

# Journal of the 79th General Convention

Of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the  
United States of America Otherwise Known as

**THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH**



**HELD IN AUSTIN, TEXAS**

**JULY 5<sup>TH</sup> THROUGH JULY 13<sup>TH</sup> 2018**

Executive Office of the General Convention  
The Episcopal Church Center  
815 Second Avenue  
New York, NY 10017

© the General Convention

## Preface

One could describe the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention as a “selfie” of The Episcopal Church reimagining of itself, in the words of Presiding Bishop Curry, as “the Episcopal Branch of the Jesus Movement.”

*“There are no outcasts” redux*

Presiding Bishop Browning’s famous, proleptic statement took new shape at the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention. From the House of Bishop’s liturgy of lament and the work of the House of Deputies’ special committee, the voices of women and critiques of the church’s failures to act began to be heard. Marriages of same sex partners were made possible in every diocese. The urgent, continuing reality of racial injustice and the need for racial reconciliation while also educating and equipping people in the march toward justice was recognized. The reality of The Episcopal Church as a multi-national, multi-cultural, and multi-linguistic church was recognized in various ways. Non-binary categorization of gender moved forward for discussion and action. The church adopted a path toward prayer book revision that recognized the need for expansive language and metaphors, and deeper conversation with both historic and emerging liturgies.

In these, and in many other ways, the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention contributed to advancing the arc of history that leads to justice.

*Governance Through Resolution and Task Forces*

The final count of resolutions for the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention was 517. Although a record (by some 200), many people openly lamented this development: since about half of these resolutions were filed *after* General Convention began, it would have been difficult, if not impossible, for even the most conscientious bishop or deputy to have read all the legislation prior to its adoption.

Many of these resolutions created task forces or other interim bodies: over 30 new bodies were formed, joining 10 continuing groups required by the Canons or Joint Rules of Order. With Executive Council and its committees, together with existing ecumenical and covenant groups, this means that there are now more interim bodies than there were before the 2015 General Convention eliminated most of the Standing Commissions.

### *All the news, all the time*

The fragmentation of information and the rise of instant miscommunication was evident at the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention. Once upon a time, there was *The Convention Daily*, freely distributed on newsprint and fresh from local broadsheet presses. Partisans of every point of view eagerly read one another's newsletters, distributed by scores of volunteers proffering "must read" news – if only to scout out emerging ideas.

Financial realities, and new technologies buried those media, but have not replaced them. Beginning in 2015, but starkly evident in 2018, was the absence of any generally-recognized, authoritative home for news about the Convention. The most reliable sources were the articles of the *Episcopal News Service* – which produced the Convention's best writing by journalists. Similarly, the best video offerings were from the same office, and included some outstanding Spanish-language video reporting. Other on-site efforts, including brave attempts to distribute printed fliers, were admirable if less-than-effective. Twitter feeds were clogged by random tweets with little context – and more than one person commented on how unreliable they found this medium (no one was persuaded by assertions that "Everyone on Twitter is saying..."). Facebook and Instagram contained more pictures of pigeons than commentary.

The loss of a common, reliable marketplace of news and ideas is regrettable, and I hope that 2021 will find us in a better place. Those involved in planning for 2021 are working to address this, and suggestions are welcomed.

### *Texas-sized Hospitality*

The civic motto of 2018's host city is "Keep Austin Weird," and some claimed that The Episcopal Church did its best to contribute to this aspiration. What is undeniable is how welcoming and hospitable Texans were to the thousands of Episcopalians who made their way to Convention. In particular, the Diocese of Texas and its many volunteers went out of their way to make us feel at home – and we did. Of particular note was "Texas Night" and a barbeque near Lady Bird Johnson Lake. Austin food trucks filled the belly, while the Austin sound fed the soul. It was magic created by excellent planning, world-class creativity, hard work, and hearts the size of the state.

Other aspects of the welcome, negotiated by staff of the General Convention, provided important background to our gathering. For example, the convention center and hotels were designated as gun-free zones during our time in Austin, and all-gender bathrooms were available throughout. Staff, volunteers, and others had been trained in recognizing unconscious bias, and hotels and vendors met our high standards for employee relations and nondiscrimination. Once again, Texas excelled: civic authorities, hotel management, diocesan leadership, and indeed all the people with whom we worked were supportive and deeply cooperative.



*All in All*

More than one convention veteran shared the sentiment: “This was the best General Convention I’ve experienced.” There are many reasons why that may have been so, but surely a major contributor is that The Episcopal Church is in a very different place than it was, even as recently as 2015. We have more confidence and enthusiasm about the journey ahead – and perhaps even more realism of the challenges and changes that journey will require. To all who helped make the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention such a success, the Church owes great appreciation. Thank you. Here’s to Baltimore in 2021!

Faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Michael Barlowe". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, D.D.  
26<sup>th</sup> Secretary of the General Convention and Executive Officer  
The Episcopal Church

---

## Table of Contents

Preface.....	iii
Index of Resolution Actions.....	vii
Photos.....	xxv

### Volume I

#### Part I – Directory

Officers of the General Convention .....	3
The Executive Council .....	4
Officers of the Provinces.....	5

#### Part II – Reports

Adopted Budget 2019 – 2021.....	7
Report of the Registrar of the General Convention.....	49
Report of the Recorder of Ordinations .....	70

### Volume II

#### Part III – The House of Deputies

House of Deputies Officers .....	181
Deputies to the 79 <sup>th</sup> General Convention .....	182
House of Deputies Minutes for the 79 <sup>th</sup> General Convention.....	199
House of Deputies Legislative Committees .....	715

### Volume III

#### Part IV - The House of Bishops

House of Bishops Officers.....	736
House of Bishops Roster .....	737
House of Bishops Minutes for the 79 <sup>th</sup> General Convention.....	745
House of Bishops Legislative Committees .....	1170
House of Bishops Minutes for Interim Meetings .....	1182

### Published Separately

Part V– Reports to the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention: Otherwise known as the Blue Book

Part VI- The Constitution and Canons 2018: together with the Rules of Order

## Index of Resolution Actions

### Key to Resolution Actions:

<b>Action</b>	<b>Description</b>
Adopt	<i>Adopted, requiring the approval of only one House.</i>
Adopt/a	<i>Adopted with amendment, requiring the approval of only one House.</i>
Concur	<i>Adopted by both Houses.</i>
Concur/a	<i>Amended resolution adopted by both Houses.</i>
Concur/s	<i>Substituted resolution adopted by both Houses.</i>
Concur/s/a	<i>Substituted and amended resolution adopted by both Houses.</i>
Take No Further Action	<i>A House took no further action on the resolution which stopped its progress.</i>
No Action	<i>The resolution was not reported to the House floor.</i>
Refer	<i>Both Houses agreed to refer the resolution for further study.</i>
Reject	<i>The resolution failed to pass in one of the Houses.</i>
Incomplete	<i>The resolution died with adjournment if not acted on by both Houses.</i>

*Resolution numbers missing from the succession were duplicates never sent to the legislative committees. Page numbers for the final action are in bold face.*

<b>res_nr</b>	<b>title</b>	<b>final action</b>	<b>pages</b>
A001	Site of 81st General Convention (2024)	Take No Further Action	223, 544
A002	General Convention Daily Agenda	Concur	203, <b>750</b>
A003	Amend Canon I.1.14(a) on General Convention Approval of Sites for General Convention	Concur	754, <b>356</b>
A004	Amend Joint Rule VII.18	Concur/a	807, <b>366</b>
A005	Continue a Church-wide Network for Planting Churches	Concur/a	264, <b>1052</b>
A006	Collect Demographic Data of Leadership	Reject	264
A007	Establish Committee to Study Relationship of Episcopal Seminaries with General Convention, One Another and the Wider Church	Reject	858
A008	Continuing the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation	Take No Further Action	818
A009	Creating Greening Loans	Take No Further Action	279
A010	The Planting of "Paris Groves"	Concur/a	803, <b>372</b>
A011	Oppose Environmental Racism	Concur/s	774, <b>372</b>
A012	On the Importance of Ecumenical and Interfaith Relationships for the Stewardship of Creation	Take No Further Action	1053
A013	Facilitating the Development of the Church's Ministry of the Care of Creation	Concur/a	794, <b>374</b>

res_nr	title	final action	pages
A014	The Use of Carbon Offsets	Concur/a	808, 493, <b>1109</b>
A015	Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training for Interim Bodies	Concur/a	1000, <b>689</b>
A016	Trial Use of Creation Care Language in the Baptismal Covenant	Incomplete	699
A017	Creation Liturgies in Prayer Book Revision	Incomplete	700
A018	Episcopalians Participating in Paris Climate Agreement	Concur/a	809, <b>406</b>
A019	Create a Task Force To Study and Report on the Intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting and Care of Creation	Concur/a	953, <b>688</b>
A020	Fossil Fuel Divestment	Concur/a	434, <b>1095</b>
A021	Amend Canon III.8.5(g)	Refer	772, 272
A022	Create a Formation Networking Team	Concur/s	406, <b>1106</b>
A023	Assist Vocation Discernment Groups	Take No Further Action	361
A024	Forming Culturally Diverse Clergy	Take No Further Action	361
A025	Bishops and Small-Congregation Clergy	Take No Further Action	362
A026	Identify Effective Formation Models	Take No Further Action	361
A027	New Funding for Clergy Formation	Concur/a	860, <b>430</b>
A028	Salary for the President of the House of Deputies	Take No Further Action	228
A029	Commend the Evangelism Charter for the Church to All Episcopalians	Concur/s	389, <b>1053</b>
A030	Small Evangelism Grants	Concur/a	226, <b>1054</b>
A031	Fund a full time Evangelism Staff Officer	Reject	235
A032	Congregational Redevelopment	Concur/a	865, <b>542</b>
A033	Supporting and Expanding Episcopal Youth Events	Concur/a	236, <b>857</b>
A034	Supporting General Convention Children's Program	Concur	225, <b>873</b>
A035	Commend "The Church Towards A Common Vision"	Concur/a	866, <b>412</b>
A036	Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Partners	Concur/a	871, <b>412</b>
A037	Encourage Interreligious Engagement	Concur	872, <b>413</b>
A038	Affirm Inter-Anglican Secretariat	Concur	223, <b>853</b>
A039	Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations	Concur/a	215, <b>856</b>
A040	Formal Response to "The Church: Towards a Common Vision"	Take No Further Action	818
A041	Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue	Concur/a	791, <b>524</b>
A042	Proposed Name Change for EC Committee on Anti-Racism	Refer	1000, 693
A043	Clarify and Update Mandate	Concur/s	1048, <b>667</b>

res_nr	title	final action	pages
A044	Establishing an Anti-Racism/Racial Reconciliation Certification Framework: Building Capacity for Becoming Beloved Community	Concur/s	1060, <b>668</b>
A045	Revision and Reminder of Anti-Racism Training Requirement	Concur/s	1062, <b>669</b>
A046	Host a Racial Reconciliation Awards Program	Reject	818
A047	Ethical Investments	Take No Further Action	376
A048	Establish Task Force to Oversee Creation of Training Materials	Concur/s	237, <b>890</b>
A049	Host Model Policies on DFMS Website	Take No Further Action	239
A050	Funding for Safe Church Training	Take No Further Action	239
A051	Modify Parochial Report	Concur/a	817, <b>362</b>
A052	Matters Pertaining to The Episcopal Church in Cuba	Take No Further Action	565
A053	Design a New Parochial Report	Concur/a	816, <b>362</b>
A054	An Offering of Prayer for the Whole Church	Concur/a	782, <b>360</b>
A055	Develop Multicultural Ministry Pathways	Concur/a	300, <b>857</b>
A056	Create Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Justice	Concur/a	929, <b>680</b>
A057	Strengthen Staff Resources for Networking	Concur/a	797, <b>413</b>
A058	Encourage Use of Asset Map	Concur/a	810, <b>363</b>
A059	Amend HOD Rules of Order III - Additional Duties of Deputies	Reject	323
A060	Create a Task Force to Study Church's Pension System	Concur/s	296, <b>896</b>
A061	Create a Task Force on Theology of Money	Concur/a	414, <b>1068</b>
A062	Amend Canon II.3.6-9	Concur/a	297, 545, <b>1125</b>
A063	Amend Article X of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church (First Reading)	Concur	317, <b>1008</b>
A064	Authorize the Book of Occasional Services, 2018	Take No Further Action	944
A065	Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018	Concur/a	783, 508, 577, 614, 1128, 1157, <b>678</b>
A066	Add Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi to Lesser Feasts and Fasts, 2018	Concur	951, 679, <b>1166</b>
A067	Propose Additional Optional Fast Days for Lesser Feasts and Fasts	Refer	952, 698
A068	Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer	Concur/s	222, 231, 234, 243, 880, 907, 910, 477, <b>480</b>

res_nr	title	final action	pages
A069	Engagement with the Book of Common Prayer	Take No Further Action	700
A070	Translation of the Book of Common Prayer	Concur	267, <b>1010</b>
A071	Provincial Vitality	Take No Further Action	817
A072	Provincial Geographic Boundaries	Concur/s	296, <b>897</b>
A073	Mandates to Provinces	Concur/s	295, <b>896</b>
A074	The Prophetic Voice of Provinces	Take No Further Action	817
A075	Executive Council Representatives from Provinces	Concur/s	295, <b>897</b>
A076	Amend Canon I.1.14(c)	Refer	379, 1059
A077	Amend Canon I.7.1(a)	Refer	380, 1057
A078	Amend Canon I.9.2-13	Refer	415, 1090
A079	Amend Canon I.11.3(c)	Refer	380, 1059
A080	A Season of Provincial Discernment	Take No Further Action	817
A081	An Episcopal Theology of Evangelism	Concur	267, <b>1054</b>
A082	Training for [Digital] Evangelists	Concur/a	226, <b>1054</b>
A083	Implementation of The Way Forward - Establishing an Effective and Efficient 21st Century Seminary	Concur	239, <b>897</b>
A084	Amend Canon III.12.9-12	Concur	773, <b>271</b>
A085	Trial Use of Marriage Liturgies	Take No Further Action	700
A086	Authorize Rites to Bless Relationships	Concur/a	555, <b>1134</b>
A087	Develop Relationship Pastoral Resources	Concur/a	269, <b>910</b>
A088	Proposed Guidelines for Amending Church Records	Concur/s	389, <b>1063</b>
A089	Amend Articles VI and VIII regarding Full Communion	Concur	755, <b>355</b>
A090	Amend Canons regarding Full Communion	Concur	756, <b>280</b>
A091	Amend Canon III.9 and III.7 - Equity in Clergy Hiring and Appointment Practices	Reject	786
A092	Amend Canons - Reception of Clergy from Churches in Apostolic Succession	Concur/s	930, <b>619</b>
A093	Amend Canon III.8.7(f)- Deacons who subsequently seek ordination to the priesthood	Concur/a	798, <b>364</b>
A094	Amend Canon III.4.1(b) for Clarity regarding Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces	Concur	764, <b>288</b>
A095	Amend Canon IV.4.1	Concur/a	769, <b>288</b>
A096	Amend Canons pertaining to Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe	Concur	764, 289
A097	Amend Canons III.7.11(a)(3) and III.12.8(a)(3) regarding Return of Clergy After Release and Removal	Concur/a	866, <b>427</b>
A098	Amend Canon III.12.10 - Timelines and Pastoral Response in Mediation	Concur	753, <b>394</b>

res_nr	title	final action	pages
A099	Amend Canon I.1(b) - Call Meeting of House of Deputies	Reject	380
A100	Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies	Concur/a	486, 661, <b>1153</b>
A101	Amend Canon I.4.1(d) related to DFMS By-laws	Reject	381
A102	Create a Task Force on Budget Process	Concur/s	452, <b>1091</b>
A103	Amend Joint Rules, Section VII	Concur/s	459, <b>1107</b>
A104	Amend Title I.1.1(b)	Reject	557
A105	Amend Canon I.8.2 - Provide Background Checks for Nominees	Concur/a	565, <b>1114</b>
A106	Amend Joint Rules Related to a Joint Session	Reject	566, 1126
A107	Amend Canon III.11.2 Regarding the Election of a Bishop	Concur	770, <b>289</b>
A108	Amend Canon III.6.5(g) Addressing Harassment and Sexual Misconduct	Concur/a	292, <b>962</b>
A109	Create Task Force on Sexual Harassment	Concur/a	256, <b>963</b>
A110	Amendments to Title IV - Creating a Single Court of Review	Concur	257, <b>963</b>
A111	Amend Article V of the Constitution (Second Reading)	Concur	464, <b>1034</b>
A112	Establish a Task Force on Diocesan Vitality	Take No Further Action	811
A113	Amend Article V.4 of the Constitution	Refer	771, 357
A114	Amend I.10 Regarding the Union of Dioceses	Concur/a	568, <b>1114</b>
A115	Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety	Concur/a	241, <b>973</b>
A116	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1) regarding Title IV Training	Concur/a	359, <b>1058</b>
A117	Amend Canon IV.6.9	Refer	254, 974
A118	Amend Canon IV.13 and Canon IV.14.7	Concur/a	648, <b>1151</b>
A119	Amend Canon IV.15	Concur/a	443, <b>1141</b>
A120	Amend IV.19.30 to Create Discipline Database, Amend III.12.7(c) and IV.13.11	Concur/a	469, <b>1140</b>
A121	Amend Canon IV.2 Remove Definition of Procedural Officer	Concur	255, <b>961</b>
A122	Amend Article IX to change Removal to Admonition	Concur	765, <b>357</b>
A123	Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing misrepresentation in Ordination process	Concur	618, <b>1148</b>
A124	Amend Canon IV.2 Terminology of Sexual Misconduct	Concur/a	548, <b>1144</b>
A125	Amend Canon IV.2 and IV.13 pertaining to Declining to Advance Proceedings	Refer	291, 974
A126	Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31	Concur/s	615, <b>1148</b>
A127	Amend Canon IV.17.3 - Membership on Disciplinary Board for Bishops	Concur	254, <b>974</b>
A128	Amend Canon IV.2 - Composition of a Conference Panel	Reject	252
A129	Amend Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) - Retention of Records	Concur	535, <b>1143</b>
A130	Amend Canon III.12.7 - Correcting for Uniformity	Concur	766, <b>279</b>
A131	Amend Canon IV.14.5 - Clarity About Accords	Concur	253, <b>975</b>
A132	Amend Canon IV.14 Notice of Accords	Refer	457, 1143

res_nr	title	final action	pages
A133	Amend Canon IV.6 -Timing of Reference Panel Meetings	Concur/a	549, <b>1145</b>
A134	Amend Canon IV.12.3 - Conference Panel Process	Concur	253, <b>961</b>
A135	Examine Cultural Homogeneity of the Canons	Concur/a	358, <b>1058</b>
A136	Establish a Standing Commission on Formation and Ministry Development	Reject	787
A137	Request Budget Allocation for Work of Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons	Take No Further Action	279
A138	Transmission of Demographic Data from Episcopal Elections	Concur/s	562, <b>1118</b>
A139	Analysis of Data from Episcopal Elections	Take No Further Action	383
A140	Diversity Guidelines for Episcopal Elections	Take No Further Action	383
A141	Training of Transition Consultants	Take No Further Action	383
A142	Adoption of Episcopal Election Procedures by Dioceses	Take No Further Action	383
A143	Study Career Development of Female and Minority Clergy	Concur/s	976, <b>675</b>
A144	Diocesan Missional Review	Concur/a	811, <b>363</b>
A145	Urging Adoption of Local Canons Relating to Episcopal Elections	Concur/s	563, <b>1116</b>
A146	Revisions to The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition	Concur/a	533, <b>1117</b>
A147	Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions	Concur/a	328, <b>947</b>
A148	Amend Canons III.11.1, III.11.3 and III.11.9(c)	Incomplete	653
A149	Reorganize the Board of Directors of The College for Bishops	Reject	272, 912
A150	Amend Article I.2 of the Constitution	Concur/a	819, <b>366</b>
A151	Amend Article II.4-8 of the Constitution	Concur/a	819, 615, <b>1124</b>
A152	Amend Article III of the Constitution	Concur	767, <b>358</b>
A153	Amend Article IV of the Constitution	Concur	767, <b>355</b>
A154	Amend Canon I.13.3(a)	Concur	799, <b>367</b>
A155	Amend Canon III.5.1(c)	Concur	337, <b>1049</b>
A156	Amend Canon III.11.1	Reject	525, 1071, 1123
A157	Amend Canon III.11.2	Concur	768, <b>290</b>
A158	Amend Canon III.11.3(a)(1)	Reject	777
A159	Amend Canon III.11.3(a) (third paragraph) and III.11.4	Reject	813
A160	Amend Canon III.11.9(a)	Concur	367, <b>1056</b>
A161	Amend Canon III.9(b)	Concur	367, <b>1057</b>
A162	Amend Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.9(c)(4)	Concur/a	427, <b>1110</b>
A163	Amend Canon III.11 to add Canon III.11.10	Reject	822
A164	Amend Canon III.12.2	Reject	789, 791



res_nr	title	final action	pages
A165	Amend Canon III.12.3 to add Section 3(f)	Take No Further Action	272
A166	Amend Canon III.12.4(c) and add Canon III.12.4(d)	Concur/a	276, <b>861</b>
A167	Amend Canon III.12.5	Concur/a	572, <b>1135</b>
A168	Amend Canon III.12.9(a)	Reject	336
A169	Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m)	Concur/a	273, 863, 911, 945, <b>703</b>
A170	Amend Canon III.12.12(a)	Concur	810, <b>364</b>
A171	Amend Canon III.13	Take No Further Action	301, 862, 911, *see A287
A172	Amend Canon I.2.3	Reject	335
A173	Amend Canon I.2.1(a-f)	Concur/a	337, <b>948</b>
A174	Create Advisory Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations	Take No Further Action	1055
A175	Amend Article II.7 - Second Reading	Concur	805, <b>468</b>
A176	Amend Article V - second reading	Concur/a	805, 468, 1041, <b>672</b>
A177	Amend Article I.1 - second reading	Concur	216, <b>778</b>
A178	Halt the Intensification and Implementation of Immigration Policies and Practices that are Harmful to Migrant Women, Parents and Children	Concur	919, <b>611</b>
A179	Amend Canon I.1.2(o) - Creating Task Forces	Concur/a	453, <b>1091</b>
A180	Amend Article V, Section 1 - Admission of a diocese First reading	Reject	558
A181	Liability Insurance for Clergy	Concur	294, <b>975</b>
A182	Discipline of Priests and Deacons at the Provincial or Church Wide Level	Concur	535, <b>1112</b>
A183	Amend Article IX - First reading	Concur	536, <b>1112</b>
A184	Amend Title III.8.5(h)	Concur	294, <b>962</b>
A185	Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XII.D	Adopt/a	211, <b>213</b>
A186	Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XV	Adopt/a	318, <b>322</b>
A187	Amend HOD Rules of Order XIV	Adopt/a	<b>327</b>
A188	Amend HOD Rules of Order II	Adopt	<b>324</b>
A189	Create Task Force to Develop Process for Substance Abuse Screening	Concur	885, <b>539</b>
A190	Church Pension Fund	Adopt/a	<b>709</b>
A191	Official Youth Presence	Adopt/a	<b>395</b>
A192	Church Publishing	Adopt/a	<b>395</b>
A193	Amend Rules of Order XVI	Reject	325
A194	Study Revision of Joint Rules of Order	Incomplete	243
A195	Establishing a Staff Person for Liturgy and Music on the Staff of the Presiding Bishop	Concur/a	783, <b>485</b>
A196	Fund a Full-time Evangelism Staff Officer	Concur	237, <b>939</b>

<b>res_nr</b>	<b>title</b>	<b>final action</b>	<b>pages</b>
A197	Expressing Gratitude to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Royal Family	Adopt	<b>711</b>
A198	Express Gratitude for the Royal Wedding Sermon	Adopt	<b>713</b>
A199	Give Thanks to the Staff, Legislative Leadership, and Ministers of Hospitality and Organization	Adopt	<b>469</b>
A200	Congratulations to The Widows Corporations	Adopt	<b>469</b>
A201	Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters	Adopt	<b>396</b>
A202	Appreciation for the House of Bishops' Listening Session	Adopt	<b>396</b>
A203	Give Thanks to the People of Austin	Adopt	<b>397</b>
A204	Give Thanks to the Diocese of Texas for Hosting Convention	Adopt	<b>397</b>
A205	Give Thanks to the Diocese of Texas and to City of Austin Hosts	Adopt	<b>397</b>
A206	Extend Greetings to the United Methodist Church	Adopt	<b>704</b>
A207	Encouraging Mission as Part of the Beloved Community	Concur/a	876, <b>440</b>
A208	Establish a Standing Commission on World Mission	Concur/s	891, <b>543</b>
A209	Reunification with La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba	Take No Further Action	572
A210	Gratitude for Bishops' Witness Against Gun Violence	Adopt	<b>708</b>
A211	Celebrate Diocesan Anniversaries	Adopt	<b>710</b>
A212	Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters	Adopt	<b>708</b>
A213	Promoting Energy and Water Efficiency Across The Church	Concur	984, <b>688</b>
A214	Preparing for Admission of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba	Take No Further Action	572
A215	Solidarity with the People of Venezuela	Concur/a	892, <b>543</b>
A216	Calendar Reformation	Reject	833, 524
A217	Consultation of Common Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings	Concur	834, <b>376</b>
A218	The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018	Concur/a	941, 1014, 622, <b>629</b>
A219	Refer Portions of The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018	Concur	832, <b>376</b>
A220	Translations and Interpretations	Take No Further Action	558
A221	Collaboration and Networking	Concur/a	922, <b>683</b>
A222	Against Caste-and Descent-Based Discrimination	Concur	373, <b>1049</b>
A223	Family Leave Policies	Concur	371, <b>1010</b>
A224	Gratitude for the Seminary of the Southwest	Adopt	<b>710</b>
A225	On the Importance of Ecumenism for Becoming Beloved Community	Concur	893, <b>540</b>
A226	Site of 81st General Convention (2024)	Concur	382, <b>1059</b>
A227	Communion Across Difference	Concur/a	432, <b>1037</b>
A228	Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation	Concur/a	954, <b>696</b>

<b>res_nr</b>	<b>title</b>	<b>final action</b>	<b>pages</b>
A229	Condemnation of Racial Discrimination and Encouragement to Confront Racism	Concur/a	1001, <b>677</b>
A230	Deploring the Sin of Scapegoating in Politics	Concur/a	920, <b>610</b>
A231	Celebrate Episcopal Church Women and United Thank Offering	Adopt	<b>704</b>
A232	Gratitude for the Young Adult Festival	Adopt	<b>707</b>
A233	Honor the Right Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod	Adopt	<b>705</b>
A234	Express Gratitude to the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner	Adopt	<b>706</b>
A235	Send Greetings to Ms. Virginia Collins	Adopt	<b>705</b>
A236	Express Gratitude to Canon Dr. Bonnie Anderson	Adopt	<b>706</b>
A237	Investigation of Pension Parity Resolution	Concur	382, <b>1059</b>
A238	Admit Episcopal Diocese of Cuba as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church	Concur/a	902, 907, 1178, <b>461</b>
A239	The Archbishop of Canterbury and Mrs. Welby	Adopt	<b>1162</b>
A240	The Archbishop of Canterbury and Mrs. Welby	No Action	n/a
A241	The Most Reverend Josiah Idowu-Fearon and the ACO	Adopt	<b>1100</b>
A243	The Most Reverend Bernard Ntahoturi and the Anglican Centre in Rome	Adopt	<b>1101</b>
A245	The Presiding Bishop of the ELCA and the Lutheran Church	Adopt	<b>1101</b>
A247	The Archbishop of Utrecht and the Old Catholic Church	Adopt	<b>1101</b>
A249	The Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church and the MTC	Adopt	<b>1102</b>
A251	The Prime Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church and the PIC	Adopt	<b>1102</b>
A253	The Leadership of the Moravian Church USA, Northern and Southern Provinces	Adopt	<b>1103</b>
A255	The Secretary-General of the World Council of Churches	Adopt	<b>1103</b>
A257	The Secretary-General of the National Council of Churches	Adopt	<b>1103</b>
A259	The President of the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops and Episcopal-Roman Catholic Dialogue	Adopt	<b>1104</b>
A261	Episcopal-United Methodist Dialogue	Adopt	<b>1104</b>
A263	Episcopal-Presbyterian Dialogue	Adopt	<b>1105</b>
A265	The Chairman of the Assembly of Canonical Orthodox Bishops	Adopt	<b>1105</b>
A267	The Delegates of the Standing Conference of Oriental Orthodox Bishops	Adopt	<b>1105</b>
A269	The 26th Presiding Bishop and Dr. Richard Schori	Adopt	<b>1106</b>
A271	The 25th Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Phoebe Griswold	Adopt	<b>1096</b>
A273	The 24th Presiding Bishop	Adopt	<b>1096</b>
A275	The Ecumenical and Interfaith Guests of Convention	Adopt	<b>1097</b>
A277	The Anglican Communion Guests of Convention	Adopt	<b>1097</b>
A279	The Schentrup Family and Ms. Abigail Zimmerman	Adopt	<b>1097</b>
A281	Interpretation and Translation Services	Concur/s	559, <b>1119</b>
A282	Amend Canon III.11.3(b)	Adopt	935, <b>684</b>

<b>res_nr</b>	<b>title</b>	<b>final action</b>	<b>pages</b>
A283	Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services	Concur/a	924, 622, 629, <b>1129</b>
A284	Amend Canon I.17.5 and Canon III.1.2	Concur	991, <b>674</b>
A285	George H. W. Bush and the late Mrs. Barbara Bush	Adopt	<b>1098</b>
A286	Keeping Faith With U.S. Military Recruits	Concur/a	991, <b>690</b>
A287	Amend Canon III.13 (Formerly Resolution A171)	Refer	941, 942, 696
A288	Gratitude for the Children's Program	Adopt	<b>707</b>
A289	Express Appreciation for the President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>628</b>
A290	Express Gratitude to Ecumenical Visitors	Adopt	<b>704</b>
A291	Express Gratitude for the House of Deputies Chaplain	Adopt	<b>712</b>
A292	Commend the Secretary of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>713</b>
A293	Express Gratitude to the Voting Secretary	Adopt	<b>706</b>
A294	Commend Dinorah Padro, Spanish Language Interpreter	Adopt	<b>711</b>
A295	Adopt the Budget for The Episcopal Church	Concur/a	497, <b>1045</b>
A296	Resources for Responsible Investing	Concur	549, <b>1139</b>
A297	Collaboration and Networking	No Action	n/a
A298	Gratitude for the TEConversations	Adopt	<b>708</b>
A299	Celebrate the Vice-President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>712</b>
A300	Gratitude for the Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>713</b>
A301	Gratitude for Special Guests	Adopt	<b>628</b>
A302	Bienvenida	Adopt	<b>1098</b>
A303	Rejoice at the Reunion of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba With The Episcopal Church	Adopt	<b>714</b>
A304	Express Gratitude to Off-site Translators	Adopt	<b>711</b>
A305	The Diocese of Texas	Adopt	<b>1158</b>
A306	The Archives of the Episcopal Church	Adopt	<b>1158</b>
A307	The General Convention Secretariat, the Presiding Bishop's Staff, Legislative Leadership, and Support Leaders	Adopt	<b>1159</b>
A308	The Translators	Adopt	<b>1159</b>
A309	The Leadership of the Bishops' Spouses and Partners Community	Adopt	<b>1160</b>
A310	The City and People of Austin	Adopt	<b>1160</b>
A311	The Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Curry	Adopt	<b>1161</b>
A312	The President of the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>1161</b>
A313	The Reverend Canon Michael Hunn	Adopt	<b>1161</b>
A314	The Chaplains to the House of Bishops	Adopt	<b>1162</b>
A315	The Chancellor and the Special Counsel	No Action	n/a
A316	Honor the Rt. Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod	Adopt	<b>1166</b>
B001	Set Rates for Funding Church Budget	No Action	n/a
B002	Anti-Corruption	Concur/a	768, <b>419</b>
B003	On the Status of Jerusalem	Concur/a	263, <b>886</b>

<b>res_nr</b>	<b>title</b>	<b>final action</b>	<b>pages</b>
B004	Encouraging the Language of Dismantling Racism and Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation	Concur/s	1002, <b>670</b>
B005	Gun Violence as a Public Health Issue	Concur/a	778, <b>419</b>
B006	Amend Canon I.17	Concur/s	989, <b>681</b>
B007	Ethical Investing in Gun Manufacturers	Concur/a	327, <b>1055</b>
B008	Stewardship in Communities of Color	Concur/a	227, <b>873</b>
B009	Civil Discourse	Concur	235, <b>887</b>
B010	Concerning the Service of the Church	Refer	299, 1064
B011	Inclusive Language Policies for Episcopal Seminaries and Formation Programs	Concur/a	386, <b>1040</b>
B012	Marriage Rites for the Whole Church	Concur/a	251, 306, 315, 1004, <b>659</b>
B013	Response to Yemen Humanitarian Crisis	Concur/a	224, <b>883</b>
B014	Director's Fees for the President of the House of Deputies	Concur/a	217, <b>775</b>
B015	Giving Thanks for the Ministry of George McGonigle	Adopt	<b>1099</b>
B016	Adopt ELCA Action on Israel/Palestine	Concur/a	501, <b>1123</b>
B017	Financial Support for Administering the Episcopal Service Corps	Concur	236, <b>888</b>
B018	A Resolution For Reconciliation and Engagement in the Holy Land	Take No Further Action	262
B019	Impact Investing for Palestine	Take No Further Action	502
B020	Honoring the Church Pension Fund	No Action	n/a
B021	Support Aid to Palestinian Refugees	Concur	263, <b>887</b>
B022	Support for the Episcopal Church in the Philippines and Joint Efforts to Continue the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program	Concur/a	814, <b>369</b>
B023	Armenian Rite for Holy Cross Day	Incomplete	374, 826
B024	Police Killings and Mental Illness	Concur/a	407, <b>1065</b>
B025	Water as a Human Right	Concur/a	955, <b>687</b>
B026	Embracing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals	Concur	377, <b>1055</b>
B027	Gender Inclusivity in Climate Change Action	Concur/a	977, <b>675</b>
B028	Continue Commitment to Growing Financial Generosity Within the Church	Concur/a	420, <b>1068</b>
B029	Reaffirmation of Jubilee Ministries	Concur/a	984, <b>693</b>
B030	Review of Nominations for Trustees of The Church Pension Fund	Concur/a	654, <b>1119</b>
B031	Commend Global Episcopal Mission Network	Concur	877, <b>435</b>
B032	Remembering Robert Ayres, Jr.	Adopt	<b>1100</b>
C001	Reduced Enforcement of Immigration	Take No Further Action	956

res_nr	title	final action	pages
C002	Support Legislation for a Clean DREAM Act	Take No Further Action	918
C003	Way of Light Liturgy	Refer	834, 377
C004	Study the Implications of Expanding Paid Family Leave	Take No Further Action	235, 278
C005	Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1	Concur/s/a	946, <b>1135</b>
C006	Guidelines for Inclusion of Transgender Youth in our Churches, Schools, and Camps	Take No Further Action	268
C007	Commend and Reconcile Baptismal Covenant to Reflect Our Unity With All Creation	Take No Further Action	793
C008	Advocacy for Creation Care	Concur/a	869, <b>404</b>
C009	Becoming A Sanctuary Church	Concur/a	921, <b>612</b>
C010	Anniversary of The Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergy	Take No Further Action	469
C011	The Widows Corporation Anniversary	Take No Further Action	469
C012	Add Origen of Alexandria to the Church Calendar	Refer	832, 420
C013	Against Human Trafficking	Take No Further Action	230, 374
C014	Suicide Prevention Advocacy and Clergy Training	Concur/a	979, <b>682</b>
C015	Stricter Guidelines for "Lunch Box" Guns	Reject	779
C016	The Widows Corporation Anniversary	Take No Further Action	469
C017	A Just Peace in the Holy Land	Take No Further Action	384
C018	Becoming a Sanctuary Church	Take No Further Action	956
C019	Church-Wide Paid Family Leave Policy	Concur/a	980, <b>681</b>
C020	Carbon Tax	Concur/a	872, <b>405</b>
C021	Climate Change and additional support for EC Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility	Concur/a	434, <b>1092</b>
C022	Supporting Transgender Access	Concur/a	792, <b>421</b>
C023	Medical Trust Provider Option	Concur/a	278, <b>1035</b>
C024	Translations of Book of Common Prayer	Concur/a	298, <b>1009</b>
C025	Amend Canons I.9.1, II.3.6(d) and III.5.1(b)	Concur	771, <b>290</b>
C026	Amend Canon I.20.1 - Building Full communion with Church of Sweden	Take No Further Action	893
C027	The Celebration of the life and work of Dorothy Day, Christian Activist	Refer	830, 378
C028	Amend Canon II.4	Refer	924, 698
C029	Clergy Compensation by Race	Concur/a	277, <b>898</b>
C030	Proposed Baptismal Covenant Language	Incomplete	700

res_nr	title	final action	pages
C031	Minimize Gendered Language in the BCP	Take No Further Action	701
C032	Against Human Trafficking	Concur/a	956, <b>690</b>
C033	Respecting the Dignity of Immigrants	Concur/a	917, <b>613</b>
C034	Ministry to People with Mental Illness and their Families	Concur/s	268, <b>893</b>
C035	Due Process For Palestinian Children in Israeli Military Courts	Take No Further Action	262
C036	Create Task Force to Implement Title III, Canon 1	Take No Further Action	1060
C037	Call to Respond to Opioid Epidemic	Concur/a	992, <b>691</b>
C038	Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children	Concur/a	503, <b>1126</b>
C039	Amend Parochial Report	Take No Further Action	815
C040	Amend Canon III.4.1(a)	Reject	790
C041	Repair America's Safety Net	Concur/a	799, <b>421</b>
C042	Climate Change: Corporate Governance	Take No Further Action	436
C043	Per Diem Compensation for the President of the House of Deputies	Take No Further Action	228
C044	Create Task Force to Implement Title III, Canon 1	Take No Further Action	1060
C045	Amend Article I Section 4 - first reading	Refer	544, 1113
C046	Commemorating Appleton Deaconesses	Refer	943, 698
C047	Support of One Person, One Vote	Concur/a	780, <b>508</b>
C048	Inclusion of a Hymn in Honor of Artemisia Bowden	Take No Further Action	781
C049	Support Producers of Locally Grown Food	Concur/a	985, <b>686</b>
C050	Sanctuary	Reject	240
C051	Include The Way of Light Liturgy in Book of Occasional Services	Take No Further Action	832
C052	Paid Family Leave	Take No Further Action	279
C053	Implementation of Canon III.1	Take No Further Action	270
C054	Inclusion of Transgender People	Concur/a	387, <b>945</b>
C055	Commemoration of Father Paul Wattson	Refer	378
C056	Create a Task Force on Full Inclusion	Refer	242, 944
C057	Amend Canon I.1.2(n)	Take No Further Action	1056
C058	Add The Rev. Frederick B. "Ted" Howden Jr. to LFF, 2018	Refer	829, 378
C059	Dialogue between The Episcopal Church and the Lutheran Church in Bavaria	Concur	806, <b>422</b>
C060	Breaking the Episcopal Stained Glass Ceiling	Concur/a	845, <b>465</b>

res_nr	title	final action	pages
C061	Encouraging the Use of the Code on Conduct for the Protection of Children	Take No Further Action	225
C062	On the Gendered Language of God	Take No Further Action	701
C063	Advocate for Ocean Health	Concur/a	957, <b>684</b>
C064	Support of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe in Opposing Enbridge Line #3	Concur/a	985, <b>685</b>
C065	Resolution Include The Reverend John Edwin Culmer in Feast/Fast Calendar	Refer	943, <b>699</b>
D001	Haitian Temporary Protective Status	Take No Further Action	959
D002	Funding the Work of The Beloved Community	Concur/a	780, <b>465</b>
D003	Addressing the issue of Voter Suppression	Concur/a	1064, <b>672</b>
D004	Addressing Mass Incarceration	Concur/a	1050, <b>673</b>
D005	Gather Racial/Ethnic Statistics About Episcopal Elections and Clergy Compensation	Concur/s	981, <b>675</b>
D006	Just Transition: Automation and New Technology	Concur/a	987, <b>694</b>
D007	Disaster Resilience Policy	Concur/a	867, <b>440</b>
D008	Practicing Responsible Investing	Take No Further Action	378
D009	Christian Principles for Responding to Human Migration	Concur/a	408, <b>1065</b>
D010	Create Position of Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator	Concur	874, <b>404</b>
D011	Doctrine of Discovery Training	Concur/a	859, <b>431</b>
D012	Add the Four Chaplains of the USAT Dorchester to the Church Calendar	Refer	829, 374
D013	Eliminate the Provision for Legal Slavery in the U.S. Constitution	Concur/s	994, <b>695</b>
D014	Addressing Maternal Mortality	Concur/a	874, <b>441</b>
D015	Support Keeping Families Together	Take No Further Action	960
D016	Seeking Truth, Reconciliation and Restoration	Concur/s	342, <b>936</b>
D017	Reducing Sexual Harassment, Assault and Exploitation in the Workplace	Concur	823, <b>423</b>
D018	Negotiating the Israeli/Palestinian Conflict	Concur/a	359, <b>1051</b>
D019	Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation	Reject	314, 334, 936
D020	Understanding the Truth of Sexual Harrassment and Assault in The Episcopal Church	Take No Further Action	252
D021	Revise OTM Information	Concur/a	875, <b>405</b>
D022	Reinstate Women's Desk	Take No Further Action	682
D023	Amend Canons III.6.5(g)(4), III.8.5(h)(4), and III.10.1.(c)(4) and Establish Task Force	Concur/a	436, <b>1111</b>



res_nr	title	final action	pages
D024	Support for the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and Sudan and Their Efforts to Foster Peace	Concur/a	854, <b>492</b>
D025	Amend Canons III.6.5(g), III.7.5, III.8.5(b), III.9.1, III.10.1(c), III.12.1, III.12.2	Concur/s	981, <b>682</b>
D026	Amend Canons I.17 and III.1.2 -Non-Discrimination in Hiring and Clergy Deployment	Take No Further Action	894
D027	Pursuing Justice in Gaza	Concur/a	504, <b>1070</b>
D028	Freedom of Speech and the Right to Boycott	Reject	507
D029	Condemning Prolonged Solitary Confinement as a Form of Torture	Concur/a	822, <b>424</b>
D030	Supporting Formation	Concur	239, <b>888</b>
D031	Recognizing and Ending Domestic Violence in our Congregations	Concur/a	270, <b>888</b>
D032	Equal Access to Health Care Regardless of Gender	Concur/a	869, <b>442</b>
D033	Amend Canons IV.2 and IV.6 - Churchwide Intake Officer	Refer	537, 1144
D034	Amend Canon IV.19.4 - Suspending Statute of Limitations	Concur/a	616, <b>1149</b>
D035	Amend Canon III.9 regarding Reconciliation and Mediation Between Clergy	Reject	787
D036	BCP Revision: Inclusive & Expansive Language	Take No Further Action	701
D037	Expand Clergy Compensation Report	Concur/s	365, <b>1069</b>
D038	Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel	Reject	505, 1127
D039	Regarding Occupation and Apartheid	Reject	502, 1127
D040	The Status of Women Church Musicians	Incomplete	361, 781
D041	Protecting Jerusalem	Take No Further Action	262
D042	Amend Canon I.4.1	Refer	424, 1090
D043	Welcoming the Church of South India	Concur/a	846, 540, <b>1120</b>
D044	Tools for Effective Shareholder Engagement for Human Rights	Take No Further Action	379
D045	Pension Equity for Lay Employees	Concur/a	384, 1011, <b>676, 677</b>
D046	Expansive-Language Liturgical Resources	Concur/a	939, <b>622</b>
D047	Compassionate Care of Victims of Sexual Abuse by Clergy	Concur/a	429, <b>1093</b>
D048	Review of Disability Language in the Constitution and Canons	Concur	806, <b>368</b>
D049	Churchwide Fund for Clergy Education	Reject	978
D050	Solidarity with Victims of Religious Persecution	Concur/a	801, <b>369</b>
D051	Support Recommitment to Iran Nuclear Deal	Concur/a	228, <b>883</b>
D052	Amend Canon I.18.7	Take No Further Action	1108
D053	Stewardship of Creation with Church-Owned Land	Concur/a	995, <b>686</b>

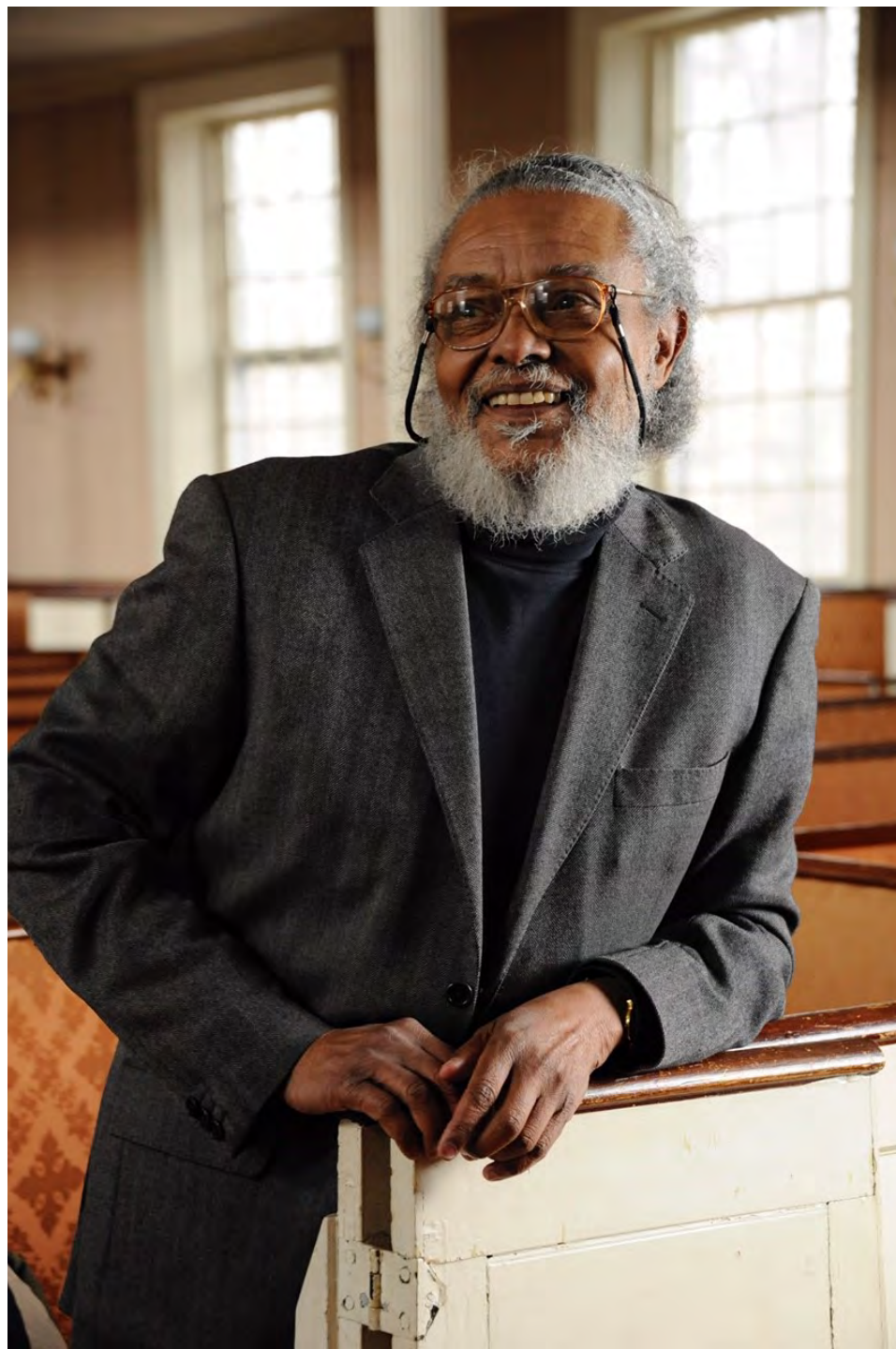
res_nr	title	final action	pages
D054	Expand YASC and EVIM Support	Concur	802, <b>370</b>
D055	Coordination of Ecumenical and Interreligious Work	Concur/a	1036, <b>701</b>
D056	Amend Canons I.20 and III.10.2(a)(3) - Full Communion Relationships	Concur	894, <b>541</b>
D057	Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol and Substance Misuse	Concur/a	301, <b>884</b>
D058	Impairment Commission - Rapid Response Team for Crisis Intervention	Concur/a	274, <b>885</b>
D059	Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol/Substance Misuse for Church Leadership	Concur/a	275, <b>912</b>
D060	Establish a Covenant with the Diocese of Cuba	Take No Further Action	572
D061	Develop Episcopal Gap Year Program	Concur/a	803, <b>371</b>
D062	Companionship with Sudanese Christians	Concur/a	853, <b>493</b>
D063	Supporting Christians in Iraq	Concur/a	815, <b>378</b>
D064	Amend Canon IV.14.12(a) and IV.14.12(b)	Concur/a	538, <b>1145</b>
D065	Use of Alternative Psalters in Public Worship	Refer	548, 910
D066	Discerning a Call to the Episcopate	Reject	534
D067	Bias-Free and Expansive Language for God and Humanity	Concur/a	455, <b>1094</b>
D068	Criteria and Procedures for Deciding to Engage with or Establish a No Buy List of Companies	Concur/a	426, <b>1069</b>
D069	Gather Annual Deployment and Compensation Data for LGBT and Gender Nonbinary Clergy	Concur/a	929, <b>674</b>
D070	Amend Canon I.2.(n)	Reject	665
D071	Establish State Policy Networks	Concur/a	996, 404, <b>702</b>
D072	Amend Title II Canon IV	Refer	929, 1108, 678
D073	Amend Canon III.7.4 and Canon III.9.3	Refer	889, 548
D074	Amend Canon IV.6.4	Concur	443, <b>1142</b>
D075	Amending Title IV to Prevent Retaliation	Take No Further Action	551
D076	Amend Canons IV.3.1 and IV.6.10 to Provide Whistleblower Protection and Prohibit Retaliation	Concur/s	560, <b>1146</b>
D077	Reduce Death Penalty Sentence	Concur/a	996, <b>692</b>
D078	Authorize Holy Eucharist, Rite II (Expansive Language) for Trial Use	Concur/a	577, <b>1073</b>
D079	Clarify Orders and Sentences in Title III, Title IV, and Title V	Refer	445, 1143
D080	Recommendation for Ecumenical Agreements	Take No Further Action	847, 997
D081	Helping Communities Affected by Change in Energy Use	Concur/a	989, <b>687</b>
D082	Create Task Force on Title IV Revisions	Concur/a	560, <b>1147</b>
D083	Amend Canon III.10.2	Reject	465, 1035, 1043

res_nr	title	final action	pages
D084	Commemoration of Emily Malbone Morgan	Take No Further Action	951
D085	Communion Relationship with Church of Sweden	Concur/a	960, <b>697</b>
D086	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Representation	Concur/a	564, <b>1120</b>
D087	Parents Nursing or Bottle-Feeding Children	Adopt/a	466
D088	Dialogue with South Sudanese Anglican Diaspora	Concur/a	1072, <b>671</b>
D089	Supporting Non-Discrimination and Civil Rights	Concur	997, <b>693</b>
D090	Engaging the Church in Advocacy for Disability Rights	Concur/a	998, <b>696</b>
D091	Ending the Silence	Concur/a	646, <b>1150</b>
D092	Amend Canon III.1.2 - Non-Discrimination in Access to Discernment Process	Concur	976, <b>683</b>
D093	Representative Planning Teams	Concur/a	454, <b>1094</b>
D094	Fellowship for Non-domestic Diocese	Refer	456, 1095
D095	HBCU Direct Giving Pilot Program	Reject	432
D096	Support for Good Governance	Concur/a	411, <b>1067</b>
D097	Establish an Advisory Council on Disability and Deaf Access	Concur/s	490, <b>1109</b>
D098	Increase Focus and Engagement in Latin America and the Caribbean	Concur/a	953, 998, <b>697</b>
D099	Women Musicians in the Church	Take No Further Action	944
D100	Amend Title IV.1, IV.3, and IV.6	Refer	552, 1146
D101	Study the Practice of Open Communion	Take No Further Action	944
X001	Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention	Concur	202, <b>749</b>
X002	Special Order Calendar for the House of Deputies	Adopt	<b>205</b>
X003	Confirmation of Appointments to the Board of Archives	Concur	208, <b>750</b>
X004	Confirming Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry	Concur	209, <b>750</b>
X005	House Organized	Adopt	<b>747</b>
X006	Special Order for the Consideration of Resolutions on Prayer Book Revision	Adopt/a	<b>222</b>
X007	House Organized	Adopt/a	<b>223</b>
X009	Special Order of Business for Consideration of Resolution B012	Adopt	<b>251</b>
X010	Special Order Amending X006	No Action	n/a
X011	Special Order for D019, Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation	Adopt/a	<b>314</b>
X013	Confirmation of Election to the Executive Council (Clergy)	Adopt	<b>902</b>
X014	Confirmation of Election to the Executive Council (Lay)	Adopt	<b>901</b>
X015	Confirmation of Election as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund	Adopt	<b>900</b>

<b>res_nr</b>	<b>title</b>	<b>final action</b>	<b>pages</b>
X017	Confirmation of Election as Trustees of The General Theological Seminary (Clergy)	Adopt	<b>901</b>
X018	Confirmation of Election as Trustees of The General Theological Seminary (Lay)	Adopt	<b>901</b>
X019	Election of Bishops for The General Theological Seminary Board	No Action	n/a
X020	Confirmation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains	Incomplete	532
X021	Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Bishops)	Adopt	<b>544</b>
X022	Special Order of Debate for the General Convention Budget	Adopt/a	<b>403</b>
X023	Solidarity with the Gwich'in People	Adopt	<b>1040</b>
X024	Confirmation of Executive Council (Bishops)	Adopt	<b>702</b>
X025	Recorder of Ordinations	Adopt	<b>671</b>
X026	Nominations for Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer & Historiographer	Adopt	<b>671</b>

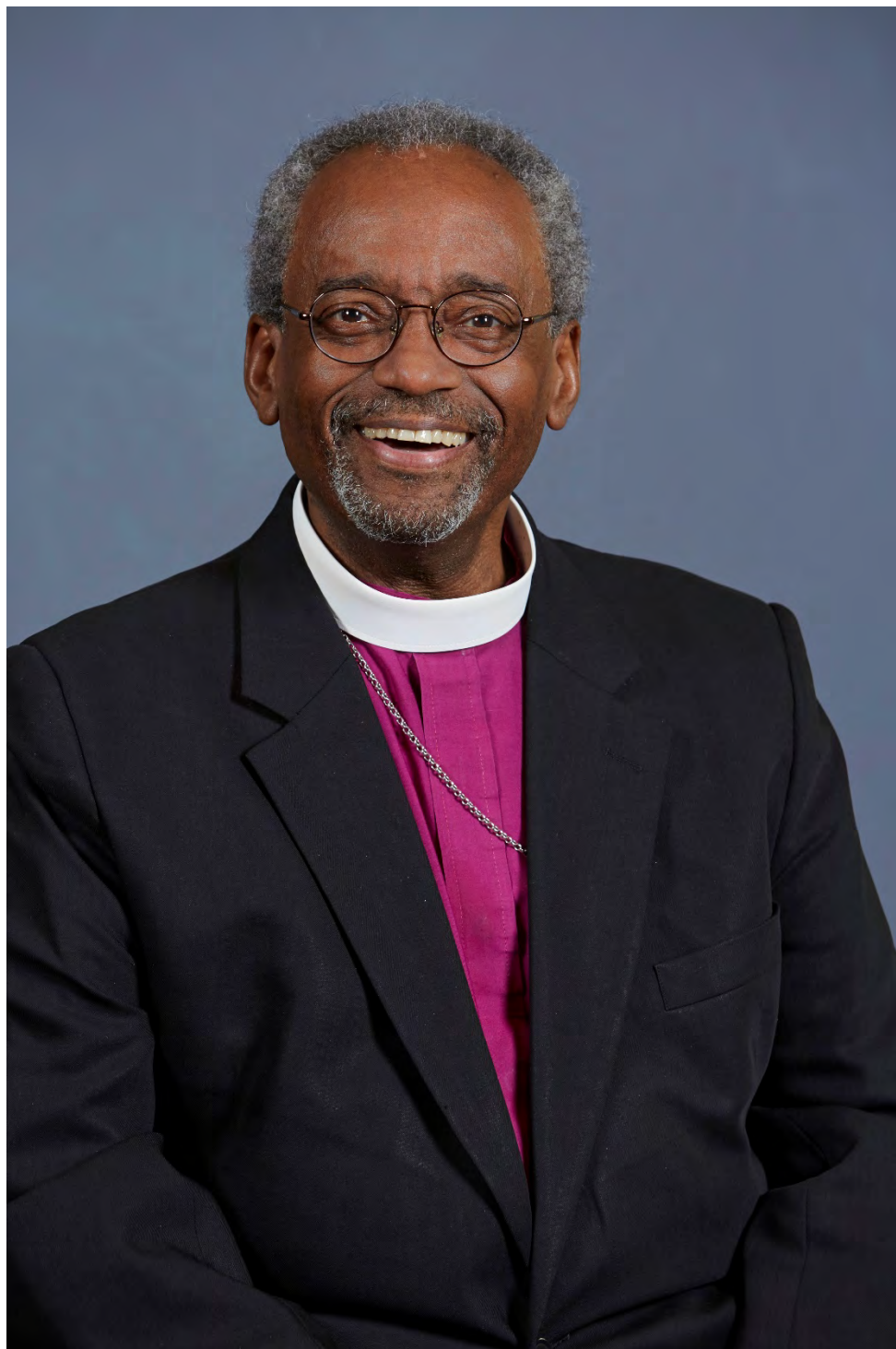


The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings  
President of the House of Deputies



The Hon. Byron Rushing  
Vice-President of the House of Deputies





The Most Rev. Michael B. Curry  
27th Presiding Bishop



The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves  
Vice-President of the House of Bishops





The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe  
Secretary of the General Convention



Mr. N. Kurt Barnes  
Treasurer of the General Convention



# Volume I

PART I  
DIRECTORY

## Officers of the General Convention

### **Presiding Bishop**

The Most Rev. Michael B. Curry

### **President of the House of Deputies**

The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings

### **Secretary of the General Convention and Executive Officer**

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe

### **Treasurer of the General Convention**

Mr. N. Kurt Barnes

## The Membership of the Executive Council

As of July 14, 2018

### Officers of the Executive Council

Chair:	The Most Reverend Michael Bruce Curry
Vice Chair:	The Reverend Gay Clark Jennings
Secretary:	The Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe
Treasurer:	Mr. N. Kurt Barnes

### Elected Until General Convention 2021

#### Elected by General Convention

Ms. Julia Ayala Harris  
 Ms. Diane Butler  
 Mr. Louis Glosson  
 Ms. Mayra Gonzalez Polanco  
 The Rt. Rev. Edward Konieczny  
 The Rev. Canon Mally Ewing Lloyd Canon  
 Dr. Steven Nishibayashi  
 Ms. Holli Powell  
 The Rev. Jabriel Simmonds Ballentine  
 The Rt. Rev. Dabney Smith

#### Elected by Province

- I. Ms. Alexizendria Link
- II. Ms. Noreen Duncan
- III. Mr. Russell Randle
- IV. The Rev. Canon Frank Logue
- V. Ms. Jane Cisluycis
- VI. Mr. George Wing
- VII. Mr. Thomas Alexander
- VIII. Mr. Warren Wong
- IX. The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Allen

### Others with seat and voice:

The Honorable Byron Rushing  
 The Rev. Geoffrey Smith  
 Mr. Douglas Anning  
 The Rev. Canon David Burrows  
 The Rev. William Voss

### Elected Until General Convention 2024

#### Elected by General Convention

The Rev. Devon Anderson  
 Dr. Liza Anderson  
 Ms. Pauline Getz  
 The Rt. Rev. Scott Hayashi  
 The Rt. Rev. Anne Hodges-Copple  
 Ms. Anne E. Kitch  
 Ms. Andrea McKellar  
 Ms. Diane B. Pollard  
 The Hon. Rose Sconiers  
 Ms. Sarah Stonesifer

#### Elected by Province

- I. The Ven. Aaron Perkins
- II. The Rev. Lillian Davis-Wilson
- III. The Rev. Patricia Downing
- IV. Ms. Alice B. Freeman
- V. The Rev. Matthew Cowden
- VI. The Rev. Angela Goodhouse-Mauai
- VII. The Very Rev. Mark Goodman
- VIII. The Rev. Cornelia K. Eaton
- IX. Ms. Blanca Lucia Echeverry

Vice President of the House of Deputies  
 Chief Operating Officer, DFMS  
 Acting Chief Legal Officer,  
 DFMS Anglican Church of Canada Partner  
 Evangelical Lutheran Church in America Partner

---

## Officers of the Provinces

As of July 2018

### PROVINCE I

President: The Rev. Kit Wang, *Maine*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas, *Connecticut*

### PROVINCE II

President: The Rev. Dahn Dean Gandell, *Rochester*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Dr. DeDe Duncan-Probe, *Central New York*

### PROVINCE III

President: The Rt. Rev. William “Mike” Klusmeyer, *West Virginia*  
Vice President: The Rev. Nathaniel Pierce, *Easton*

### PROVINCE IV

President: Kathryn W. McCormick, *Mississippi*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Scott A. Benhase, *Georgia*

### PROVINCE V

President: Ms. Gennie Callard, *Michigan*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, *Ohio*

### PROVINCE VI

President: Ms. Sandra Williams, *Montana*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Brian N. Prior, *Minnesota*

### PROVINCE VII

President: The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield, *Arkansas*  
Vice President: The Rev. Victoria Heard, *Dallas*

### PROVINCE VIII

President: Mr. Warren Wong, *California*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Greg Rickel, *Olympia*

### PROVINCE IX

President: The Rt. Rev. Victor Scantlebury, *Central Ecuador*  
Vice President: The Rt. Rev. Rafael Morales, *Puerto Rico*



PART II  
REPORTS

Adopted Budget  
of the  
General Convention  
2019 - 2021



**ADOPTED BUDGET**  
2019 – 2021  
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

## The Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance

### Introduction

On July 12, 2018 the General Convention adopted the Budget for the 2019 - 2021 Triennium presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

The Jesus Movement framework upon which Executive Council built the draft budget remains the framework for the Adopted Budget. It reflects our Presiding Bishop's priorities and the current staff structure.

The Adopted Budget is a missionary document that funds the Episcopal branch of the Jesus Movement. The three pillars of the Jesus "house" are evangelism, racial reconciliation and justice, and creation care. PB&F constantly referred to the three pillars in crafting the budget.

The budget is built on the foundation of our continuing ministries as a church and our commitments to others both within and beyond our church. It is built upon our ongoing commitment to conciliar governance, and the legal, financial and other services of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society.

During this General Convention, there were requests for 39 new Task Forces, Standing Commissions or other interim bodies and for several new staff positions with resolutions that proposed expenditures that exceeded revenues by more than \$12 million. The proposals created a competition between the three pillars and other work considered by many to be important or essential. They were also at variance with reducing the bureaucracy of the church, as we decided in the last triennium in response to the TREC report, and in pushing ministry closer to the parishes. Many have grieved the loss of particular church wide ministry offices and programs and have sought to re-establish them at this Convention.

PB&F has heard these competing pleas, and the budget reflects our efforts to respond. As stewards of the financial resources of the church, we have also worked to control costs and to ground expenditures in relation to the three pillars. We adopted three criteria for our work: 1) to expand staff only where major new work requires it; 2) to promote the use of networks and task forces, rather than Standing Committees or other permanent bodies; and 3) to control total spending so that our commitment to diocesan mission and ministry is maintained.

The adopted 2019-2021 triennial budget is balanced at approximately \$134 million dollars – some \$10 million higher than in the current triennium.

Income is based on a 15% diocesan assessment rate, with provision made for possible waivers; a 5% endowment draw; rental income from leases at the Church Center; an Annual Appeal; and income from fees and other sources.

The 15% assessment rate was set in 2015 to make the assessment of the dioceses more affordable and to keep more money in diocesan budgets. The commitment of the dioceses and bishops was to work steadfastly to bring the dioceses to full participation in the budget. At the beginning of the triennium, barely 40% of us were paying the full assessment. Now, today, more than 80% are at the full assessment. Only 19 dioceses have asked for waivers, and the waiver process has caused us to be more relational and to sit together to talk about money and mission. This is the best thing to happen in our financial life in many years. We celebrate this expression of our unity and our common commitment to ministry; and we offer profound thanks to the dioceses and bishops of our church.

**On the income side: Total \$133.9 million**

- Diocesan assessments are expected to produce about \$89 million over three years: at annual assessment rate of 15% on normal operating income, with an exemption of the first \$140,000 of diocesan income and an expected overall growth rate in operating income of ½% per year.
- The waiver process for dioceses has already begun and will continue this coming October. The dollar amount of waivers in the budget is an amount less than 100% of the waivers requested and anticipates a process of negotiation with the dioceses.
- Income from unrestricted assets is expected to be about \$32 million based on a 5% draw. Annual total investment return is estimated at 7.5%, based on a 25-year history.
- Income from outside trusts where TEC is a beneficiary is estimated at \$675,000.
- An Annual Appeal Campaign is expected to produce \$1 million over the triennium.
- In the 2016-2018 triennium, only \$1 million of the \$2 million drawn from short-term reserves for racial reconciliation was spent. Consequently, the remaining \$1 million will be available in 2019-2021 for racial reconciliation.
- Rental income from leases at the Church Center will produce \$9.8 million.
- Program and event fees will produce in total \$4.4 million.
- Other fees and reimbursements will produce approximately another \$1 million.

**On the expense side: Total \$133.9 million**

- Spending for Mission Program is approximately \$4 million higher. Total expenditure for Evangelism, including staff costs and work with Latino ministries, is \$5.2 million. That includes \$2.5 million for church planting and \$500,000 for the redevelopment of declining congregations.
- Total spending for racial reconciliation and justice is \$10.4 million – a \$1 million increase.
- Creation Care spending is set at \$1 million including a new part time staff position.
- The work of the Presiding Bishop is extensive throughout the priorities and beyond. For that reason, a \$500,000 increase to \$13.0 million is provided.
- Ministry within The Episcopal Church is largely unchanged except for a modest reduction in spending for communications which we will achieve working closely with the Chief Operating Officer.

- Mission beyond The Episcopal Church, at \$17.2 million, provides a \$244,000 increase for The Episcopal Church in Cuba, anticipating reductions in support from the Anglican Church of Canada. The further process for readmission to The Episcopal Church will take several years.
- Mission Governance, at \$18.8 million, includes \$250K for clergy and lay disciplinary support work and \$650K set aside for compensation for the President of the House of Deputies (the exact amount to be determined by Executive Council).
- Finance, Legal and Operations is largely unchanged at \$19.3 million.

## Summary

Income and spending for the work of The Episcopal Church over the next three years is in balance at \$133.9 million each. We believe the expenditures will assist in doing the work we all want to do, while leaving more resources at home for work at the diocesan level.

- We increase our commitment to racial reconciliation and care of creation; and maintain commitments and covenants with domestic dioceses and around the Anglican Communion.
- We do not return to the older model of permanent Standing Commissions but continue to live into a networked age, with smaller task forces and other short-term working groups. We invite dioceses who desire certain ministry work to collaborate with other dioceses and to fund the work from diocesan resources. As with the Bishops United Against Gun Violence network, this approach can produce ministry which is flexible, impactful, immediate and inexpensive.

## Recommendations

There is a desire to rebalance the budget development work shared between Executive Council and Program, Budget and Finance, with PB&F having an expanded role during the triennium. We believe that Executive Council and PB&F working together, with the direction of the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies, can do that rebalancing work. At the same time, we recognize that General Convention will remain crunch time for the budget, because it is only here that the will of the Church is expressed in the form of legislation and policy. The work of PB&F will remain something of an interpretive art as it listens to the mind and the heart of the Church.

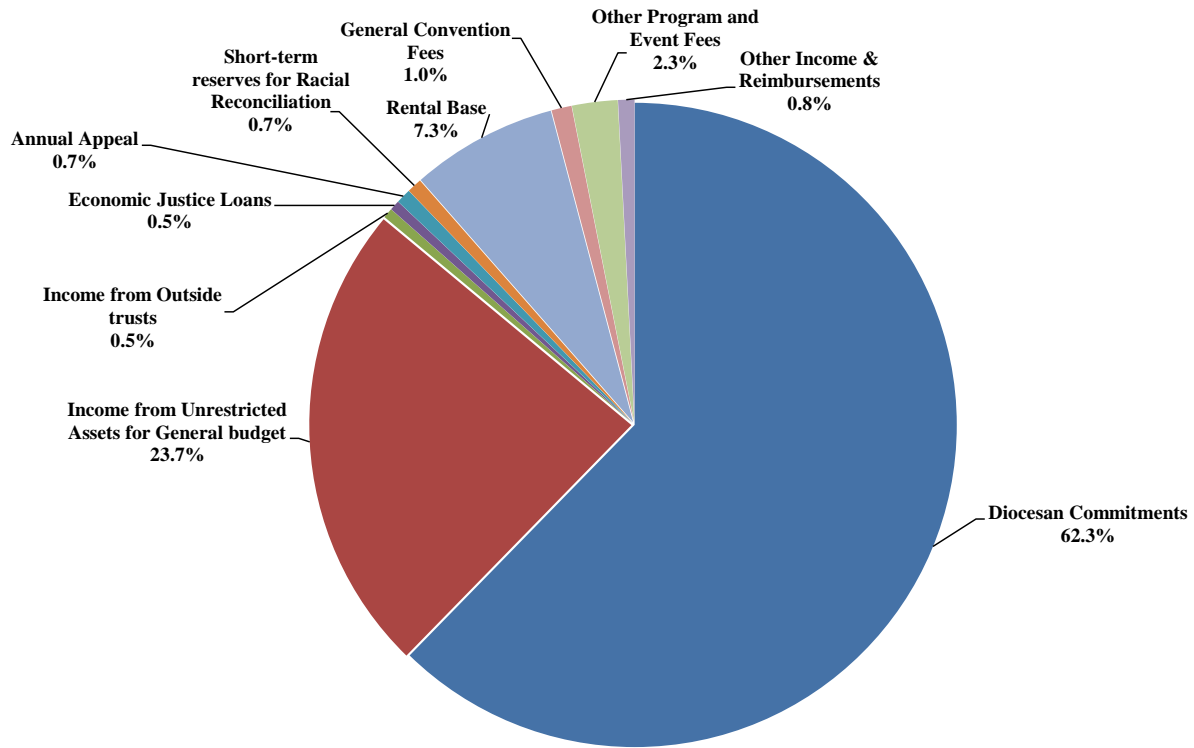
We thank you for the privilege of serving The Episcopal Church.

Faithfully,

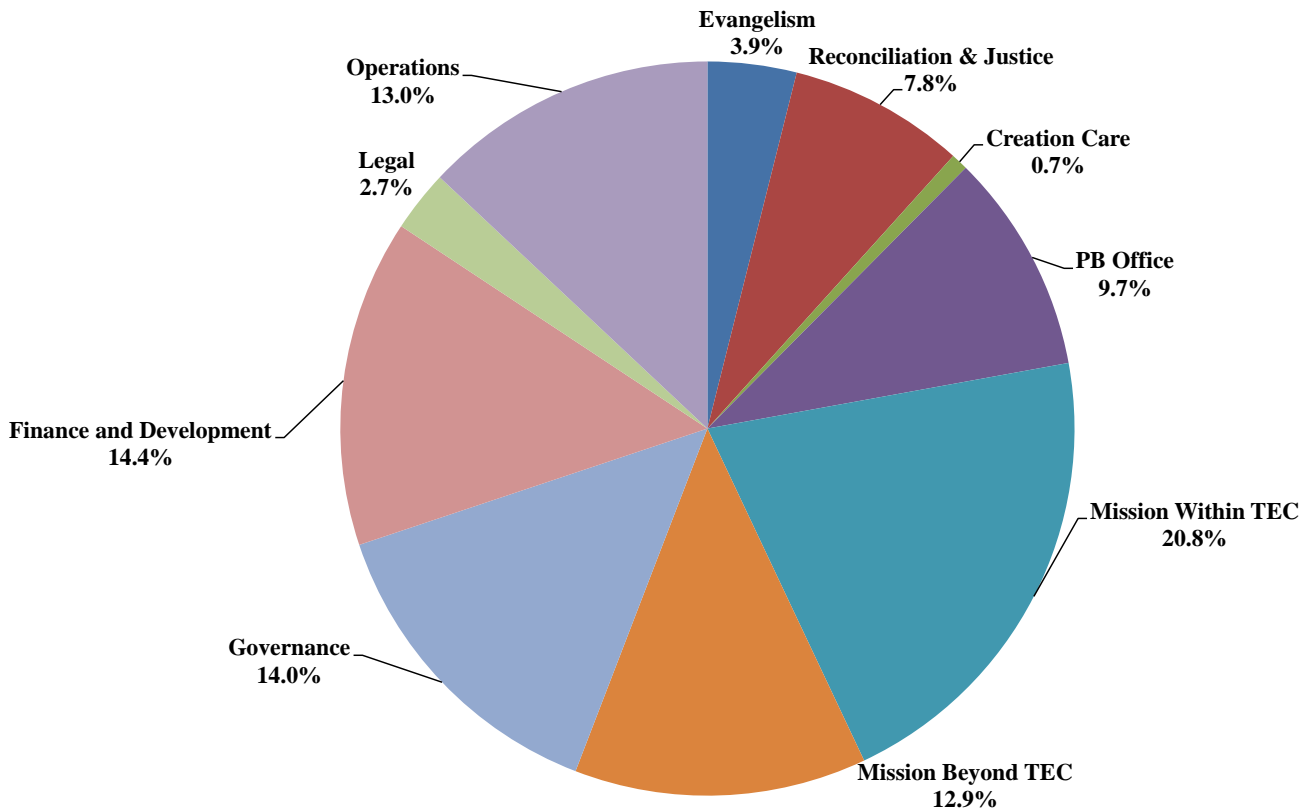
Ms. Barbara Miles, Chair  
Deputy, Diocese of Washington

The Rt. Rev. Stephen Lane, Vice-  
Chair Bishop, Diocese of Maine

**2019-2021 Budgeted non-Government Revenue  
\$133.9 million**



**2019-2021 Budgeted Expenses  
\$133.9 million**



GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
SUMMARY					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021
1	<b>INCOME</b>				
2					
3	Diocesan Commitments	75,606,206	79,167,811	88,855,970	Full participation at 15%; annual operating income growth at 1/2%; assessment exemption at
4	Diocesan expected waivers			(5,450,120)	Available for full or partial waivers for up to 20 of 109 dioceses not contributing at 15%
5	Income from Unrestricted Assets for General budget	28,232,258	30,374,297	31,756,346	Annual investment return assumed at 7.5% in 2018 and 2019. Reducing dividend draw from 5.0% [4.85%, 4.70%,4.50%] reduces income by \$1.9 million
6	Income from Outside trusts where DFMS is beneficiary			675,000	Income from non-DFMS trusts; previously included in line 3 above
7	Economic Justice Loan income			675,000	Income from loans made to community development organizations
8	Economic Justice Loan income (additional)			-	Included in line 7 above
9	Annual Appeal Campaign			1,000,000	Expected income growing annually from \$250K to \$400K during the triennium
10	Income from Unrestricted Assets to support the Development Office	1,100,000	1,100,001	-	This \$1.1 million raised the trust fund draw by 0.1%. Cannot sustain extra draws from trust funds
11	Short-term reserves for Racial Reconciliation	2,000,000	997,563	1,000,000	Reserve levels are critically low. Because the work did not begin until mid-2017, the entire \$2 mil will not be spent during 2016-2018
12	Unrestricted reserves for additional Evangelism initiatives	2,823,226	2,824,000	-	This \$2.8 million raised the trust fund draw by approximately 0.6%. Cannot sustain extra draws from trust funds. Increases in this work could be funded from outside fundraising
13	Unrestricted reserves for committees established by Executive Council late in 2015	-	155,000	-	e.g., Impairment, HBCU Task Group
14	Rental Base Income (incl CUAC, ERD, NAES)	9,999,607	7,519,827	9,837,897	Reflects best estimates at 06012018; assumes rental of 5 1/2 floors + former bookstore (currently vacant) at 815 2nd Avenue
15	Program and Event Related Fees:			-	
16	General Convention Income	1,252,530	1,253,000	1,352,530	Offsets costs at line 539
17	Multimedia Services Income	189,417	-	-	Base churchwide work currently precludes additional work
18	Episcopal Digital Network Income	333,900	331,772	600,000	"Sponsorship" income
19	Episcopal Migration Min N-G Income	339,083	32,620	-	Program was closed in 2016
20	College for Bishops Reimbursement Income	298,855	138,599	-	Two CfB employees no longer paid through Pastoral Development budget
21	Refugee Loan Collection Income	2,164,000	2,898,988	1,968,535	See cost in line 459
22	Mission Technology Income	133,560	125,934	133,560	Charges to affiliates and tenants
23	ECF Reimbursement for Services	122,505	-	-	Agency no longer resident
24	NAES Reimbursement for Services	131,877	-	-	This contracted tenant now appears in rental income
25	Facilities Management Income	356,160	327,334	360,000	Tenant reimbursements (e.g., utilities)
26	Total Program and Event Fees	5,321,887	5,108,247	4,414,625	Sum of lines 15-25
27					
28	Other Income	-	581,226		Fees for program event costs; not predictable
29	House of Bishops reimbursements		199,000	300,000	Diocesan shared costs of HOB meetings; previously included in line 189
30	Episcopal Youth Event fees		367,386	400,000	Fee revenue for EYE event; previously included in net costs line 361
31	General Board of Exam. Chaplains			395,000	Fee income for General Ordination exams
32	<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>125,083,184</b>	<b>128,394,358</b>	<b>133,859,718</b>	



GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
SUMMARY					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021
					3955362888.1%
34	JESUS MOVEMENT				
35-65	Evangelism	5,973,226	6,750,800	5,241,773	PB Office, Communications, Dir of Mission were previously included here
66-162	Reconciliation & Justice	9,464,925	9,358,064	10,399,058	
163-174	Creation Care	650,000	611,200	1,000,000	
175-218	PB Office	8,578,825	12,272,218	13,006,051	Now includes Pastoral Care, Federal Ministries, Title IV investigation and trial
219-410	Mission Within the Episcopal Church	28,312,349	27,307,589	27,910,385	
411-511	Mission Beyond the Episcopal Church	17,352,523	17,213,491	17,235,197	Increases to Cuba should await GC
512-	Governance	13,848,606	15,227,064	18,775,648	Now includes provision for Pres House of Deputies compensation; PHOD chancellor; and transfer of Research Office
568-611	Finance and Development	19,238,642	18,790,040	19,320,520	Treasury, Controller, Development, Legal (including Ttitle IV legal staff), Building
612-623	Legal	3,564,977	3,621,800	3,619,789	
624-695	Operations (HR, IT, Facilities, Purchasing)	16,655,121	16,865,925	17,411,662	
696a	Adjustments in Finance, Legal, Operations to balance budget	(500,000)	-	(60,500)	To be determined by Management
<b>700</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>123,139,194</b>	<b>128,018,191</b>	<b>133,859,584</b>	
<b>701</b>	<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>1,943,990</b>	<b>376,167</b>	<b>135</b>	
<b>702</b>	<b>Episcopal Migration Ministries</b>				
703	Total Income	51,813,700	60,511,458		Program is designed to break even. Actual amounts may change due to current
704	Staff Costs	7,325,083	5,185,601		TBD
705	Non-staff Costs	44,488,617	55,325,857		TBD
706	Total EMM (Government)	-	-		

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: EVANGELISM					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
35	Starting New Congregations	3,000,000		-	
36	Mission Enterprise Zones and New Church Start Grants and Redevelopment		2,994,826	2,500,000	Continuing the movement initiated in 2013-2015 at \$2 mil
37	Congregational Redevelopment			500,000	Redeveloping declining congregations includes A032
38	Starting New Congregations	3,000,000	2,994,826	3,000,000	
39					
40	Evangelism Initiatives	2,823,226			Additional evangelism funding came through GC2015 floor resolution to draw a one-time additional 0.5% or \$2.8 mil from trust funds, thereby increasing the effective draw to 5.7%
41	Miscellaneous		363,353		2016 not broken down
42	Church Planting Training & Resources: Partnerships		260,000	200,000	Continues coaching, training, assessment network begun in current triennium
43	Program Budget for Missional Initiatives		150,000	160,000	Church planting infrastructure
44-49	Lines reserved				
50	Latino Ministries		708,152	-	See Ethnic Ministries in 2019-2021
51	Half-time Evangelist-Missioner (consultant work)		156,000	-	New Evangelism Staff Officer included in line 64 below
52	Evangelists' Summit and Network		18,000	30,000	
53	Formation Resources for Evangelism		30,000	20,000	
54	"Episcopal Revival" Gatherings		129,000	135,000	
55	Program budget for Evangelism Initiatives (Canon and		60,000	120,000	
56	Additional Initiatives to Expand Evangelism		117,000	100,000	New Evangelism Grants program
57	Evangelistic Work		510,000	-	
58	Grant to Diocese of Ft. Worth		110,000	-	
59	Evangelism & Church Planting	-	47,289	-	
60	Congregational Vitality	-	40	-	See Missional Initiatives program above
61	Stewardship Development (TENS)	150,000	150,434	-	
62	Evangelism Initiatives	2,973,226	2,809,268	765,000	
63					

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: EVANGELISM					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
64	Staff Costs		937,706	1,476,773	2 people previously in Dir of Mission & Local Support; third addition 2017; plus new Evangelism Staff Officer
65	Evangelism Total	5,973,226	6,741,800	5,241,773	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: RECONCILIATION AND JUSTICE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
66	<b>Poverty and Social Justice</b>				
67			-	-	
68	Asset Mapping		75,000		Moved to Communications
69	Incarnational Encounter	64,000	2,500	-	
70	Asset Based Community Development Training (ABCD)	120,000	96,322	90,000	Emphasis on expansion of ABCD use across departments: transcending with Ethnic Ministries, formation and curricular development, storytelling implications for evangelism and reconciliation
71	Internships	125,000	125,000		Apply funding towards Creation Care
72	Jubilee Ministry Grants	200,000	79,477	180,000	Ongoing centers
80	Jubilee Ministry Networking	30,000	29,281	40,000	Director has been charged with activating a more robust network of Jubilee Ministries
73	New Materials		849	-	
74	Networks, capacity building and implementation related to Domestic Poverty initiatives	60,000	50,000	80,000	2016-18 funding was inadequate for travel, office equipment and other staff costs related to Domestic Poverty
75					
76					
77	<b>Advocacy and Social Justice</b>				
78	State Public Policy Networks Participation	150,000	150,356	50,000	Now managed by Staff Officer for Social Justice and Advocacy Engagement
79	Cross-class Congregational Engagement	60,000	20,000	25,000	"Incarnational Encounters" for regional poverty consultations (not conferences, but teaching and discernment events)
81	Event on Human Trafficking	30,000	15,000	-	Is in line 149
82	<b>Total Poverty, Advocacy &amp; Social Justice</b>	<b>839,000</b>	<b>643,785</b>	<b>465,000</b>	
83					
84	Racial Justice and Reconciliation	2,000,000	-	750,000	Because the work did not begin until mid-2017, only \$1 mil will be spent during 2016-2018. The remaining \$1 million is allocated below for 2019-2021. This \$750K is a further addition in response to D002
85	General Racial Justice and Reconciliation		70,563		
86	Census of The Episcopal Church		120,000	-	
87	Racial Injustice/Justice Audit		30,000	20,000	Ongoing data collection as part of the church's work, in partnership with Provincial leadership

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: RECONCILIATION AND JUSTICE					
LINE NO. 2019- 2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
88	Other Embodied Engagements		100,000	60,000	Extend Listening Engagements into additional provinces in next triennium
89	Communication/web/social media		52,000	45,000	
90	Lifelong Formation and Worship		115,000	-	Increase capacity to grow and widely share conversation around racial reconciliation and justice. See lines 91-93
91	Resource development and distribution: essay collections, leadership resources, all-ages resources		-	20,000	Ongoing resource development in response to the changing environment.
92	Young Adult Pilgrimage		-	40,000	
93	ERD Reconciliation Pilgrimage		-	10,000	
94	Program, travel and office - Staff Officer, Racial		-	170,000	
95	Partnering with Episcopal HBCUs		300,000	-	
96	Racial Justice Engagement		150,000	130,000	
97	Networks, capacity building and racial justice engagement related to implementation of C019 - Officer for Social Justice and Advocacy Engagement				As of 2019-21: titled "Program, travel and office - Staff Officer, Social Justice and Advocacy Engagement"
98	Program travel and office		60,000	55,000	
99	National Association of Episcopal Schools partnership		-	20,000	Partnership with NAES; allies in racial reconciliation and justice work
100	Staff Costs	-	1,435,945	1,446,038	3 staff moved to Reconciliation and Justice
<b>101</b>	<b>Racial Justice Total</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,433,508</b>	<b>2,766,038</b>	<b>Because the work did not begin until mid-2017, the entire \$2 mil will not be spent during 2016-2018</b>
102					
<b>103</b>	<b>Ethnic Ministries:</b>				
<b>104</b>	<b>Indigenous Ministries</b>				
105	Clergy and Lay Leadership Development Project			80,000	Indigenous clergy and lay leadership development with emphasis on Jesus Movement. Features ongoing continuing education, resource creation and strategic planning for indigenous ministries, including those in Province 9.
106	Church-wide Indigenous Winter Talk gathering			80,000	Winter Talk follows the tradition within Indigenous communities of gathering the people during winter months for prayer, ritual, learning, fellowship, storytelling, honoring of elders, and celebration. Currently regional gatherings are held with limited funding and participation. Gathering to be held annually.

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: RECONCILIATION AND JUSTICE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
107	Native Youth Development Project			30,000	Indigenous youth initiative to develop supports and resources for youth and their adult leaders and clergy. Note that Native American youth are extremely vulnerable to the effects of intergenerational trauma, including substance abuse, domestic violence, criminal gang involvement, and mental health issues, including an alarmingly high suicide rate.
108	Assessment study for outreach to and networking with Province 9			25,000	An assessment will be conducted by consultants fluent in the language and culture of the Indigenous peoples in Central and South America and the Caribbean. They will identify major ministry needs and gifts, and discern ways to support and grow this witness. Note: A significant number of Indigenous Episcopalians live in Province 9, but they have been underserved in comparison to other Indigenous Episcopal communities. To be conducted in conjunction with the Office of Latino/Hispanic Ministries.
109	Collaborative Projects			98,750	\$29K additional responds to A054/055. All Ethnic Offices are involved in the planning and implementation of several projects including: annual Why Serve Discernment of Young Adults of Color; annual Seminarians of Color; Train the Trainers; triennial New Community/Beloved Community
110	Program, office and travel			80,000	
111	Consultants			30,000	
<b>112</b>	<b>Indigenous Ministries Total</b>	<b>576,000</b>	<b>377,499</b>	<b>423,750</b>	
113					
114	<b>Asiamerican Ministries</b>				
115	Ethnic Convocational Leadership Gatherings			40,000	The 7 ethnic convocations (Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Filipino, Southeast Asian, South Asian, Pacific Islanders) gather independently to cast vision, map plans and train leaders
116	Asiameica & Pacific Islanders Churchwide Consultation			60,000	Triennial gathering for identifying best practices, developing leaders and growing inter-ethnic community among Episcopal Asiameicans
117	ANDREWS - Asiameica Mentoring Program			120,000	Asiameica Network of Disciples, Revivalists, Evangelists, Witnesses & Saints (ANDREWS)
118	Consultants			30,000	
119	Collaborative Projects			98,750	\$29K additional responds to A054/055. All Ethnic Offices are involved in the planning and implementation of several projects including: annual Why Serve Discernment of Young Adults of Color; annual Seminarians of Color; Train the Trainers; triennial New Community/Beloved Community
120	Program, office and travel			80,000	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: RECONCILIATION AND JUSTICE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
121	Episcopal Asia America Ministries Total	420,000	401,602	428,750	
122					
123	<b>Black Ministries</b>				
124	New Visions			110,000	Congregational Renewal to grow plateaued and declining congregations
125	Sudanese Ministry Development			30,000	Specific effort to grow evangelism and missional ministries in Sudanese communities
126	SOUL Conference			30,000	The Spiritual Opportunity to Unite and Learn gathers youth and young adults for leadership skills training and development
127	Black Women's Ministry Initiative			15,000	Initiative to develop leadership and opportunities for women of African descent.
128	International Black Clergy Conference			50,000	Triennial gathering of black clergy developing resources for congregational life, clergy wellness, deployment and deeper fellowship.
129	Historically Black Colleges Recognition Event			15,000	Biennial event that highlights the Episcopal Church's ongoing commitment to higher education
130	Program, office and travel			80,000	
131	Collaborative Projects			98,750	\$29K additional responds to A054/055. All Ethnic Offices are involved in the planning and implementation of several projects including: annual Why Serve Discernment of Young Adults of Color; annual Seminararians of Color; Train the Trainers; triennial New Community/Beloved Community
132	Consultants			30,000	
133	<b>Black Ministries Total</b>	<b>518,000</b>	<b>559,452</b>	<b>458,750</b>	
134					
135	<b>Hispanic / Latino Ministries</b>				
136	Academia			80,000	The Academia is an ecumenical lay formation program for adults, led by trained lay facilitators. This cost subsidizes 9 training events to be held during the triennium
137	New Camino			40,000	Conference designed to stimulate interest in developing new Latino ministries in the dioceses that invite us
138	Social Media/Digital Resource Training			30,000	Funding for 2 church wide trainings and 6 regional/diocesan trainings, in collaboration with the Evangelism Team and Communications Dept
139	ABCD Training (Asset-based Community Development)			20,000	In partnership with ERD, ABCD training materials have been trans- created to appeal to the Latino church both in the US and in Province IX. This budget will allow leaders to be trained on how to use ABCD principles for partnering with community agencies

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: RECONCILIATION AND JUSTICE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
140	Nuevo Amanecer			40,000	Nuevo Amanecer is the flagship biannual conference for Latino ministry and is now done in collaboration with the ELCA. Almost 500 persons attended in 2016 and 2018 should go over. The conference is co-sponsored by Kanuga and is designed for leadership development, empowerment, and discipleship. This budget allows for the staff participation and some scholarships, especially for small congregations and Province IX.
141	Cultural Competency			60,000	The Episcopal Latino Cultural Competency Course was created as a result of Resolution A086 from the 2015 General Convention. The Cultural Competency course is a nine-day intensive course designed for diocesan staff, clergy, lay leaders, and seminarians. Offered at Episcopal seminaries; academic credit through Seminary of the Southwest. Funding for 6 courses during triennium
142	Coordinator for Latino Mission Development				In staff cost line below. Resolution A086 called for an extensive expansion of programs supporting Latino/Hispanic ministry in the Episcopal Church including training and deploying coaches and mentors, assisting dioceses and congregations develop Latino/Hispanic ministries, creating and running a cultural competency program for diocesan and congregational leaders, and providing leadership development and education programs. This extensive set of programs far exceeds the capacity of the Missioner for Latino/Hispanic Ministry
143	Staff Travel			140,000	
144	Collaborative Projects			98,750	\$29K additional responds to A054/055. All Ethnic Offices are involved in the planning and implementation of several projects including: annual Why Serve Discernment of Young Adults of Color; annual Seminarians of Color; Train the Trainers; triennial New Community/Beloved Community
145	Consultants			30,000	
146	Translation/Interpretation			18,000	
147	<b>Hispanic/Latino Ministries Total</b>	<b>520,000</b>	<b>511,252</b>	<b>556,750</b>	<b>Program budget for LHM in current triennium included \$510k program budget plus \$1.1 million from line 28 to fund Resolution A086 2015. Some initiatives have been completed; others need to be continued.</b>
148					



GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: RECONCILIATION AND JUSTICE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
149	Ethnic Ministry-Related Social Justice and Advocacy	90,000	-	120,000	Funding available for social justice and advocacy initiatives spearheaded by Ethnic Ministries, in collaboration with OGR and Racial Justice and Reconciliation
150	Staff Costs	2,256,727	2,258,129	2,951,844	Provides funding for continuing the second staff officers for Latino Ministries and adds another \$333K for a second staff officer in Indigenous Ministries D010
<b>151</b>	<b>Total Ethnic Ministries</b>	<b>4,380,727</b>	<b>4,107,934</b>	<b>4,939,844</b>	
152					
153	Historically Black Episcopal Colleges + Universities	1,645,000	1,645,002	1,645,000	Continuation of support
154	Educational Enterprise Grants	400,000	400,000	400,000	Grants for strategic assistance at St. Augustine's and Voorhees
155					
<b>156</b>	<b>United Thank Offering</b>				
157	UTO Other	480,160	460,089	482,000	
158	Staff Costs	693,190	579,746	651,175	
159	Less Offset from trust funds	(973,152)	(921,000)	(950,000)	
<b>160</b>	<b>Total United Thank Offering</b>	<b>200,198</b>	<b>118,835</b>	<b>183,175</b>	
161					
<b>162</b>	<b>Total Racial Justice and Reconciliation</b>	<b>9,464,925</b>	<b>9,349,064</b>	<b>10,399,058</b>	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: CREATION CARE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
163	Creation Care				
164	Creation Care Green Initiatives	650,000	-	-	Not allocated at GC2015
165	EcoJustice site grants		100,000	45,000	Three Eco Justice sites
166	Other grants		335,700	350,000	Based on initial response to grants program, anticipate increase
167	Advisory Council meetings		64,200	45,000	Assumes 3 face-to-face meetings
168	Regional Consultative Groups		5,000	60,000	One group per Province and one Youth/Young Adult (10 groups), ideally meeting twice over 2 triennia
169	Other Initiatives		106,300	-	
170	Conference of Parties				- Committed to participation through 2020; two during 2019-2021
171	Staff and Program Engagement			90,000	Staff participation in churchwide creation care efforts
172	Staff costs			275,374	Includes one staff associate as requested by GC Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation
173				134,626	To allocate to program. Responds to multiple resolutions
<b>174</b>	<b>Total Creation Care</b>	<b>650,000</b>	<b>611,200</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MINISTRY OF PRESIDING BISHOP TO CHURCH AND WORLD					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
<b>175</b>	<b>Presiding Bishop's Office</b>				
176	Governance-Related Costs	153,319	465,221	390,000	Reserve for Lambeth \$6K; Chancellor; Council of Advice
177	Title IV Disciplinary Actions relative to Bishops	883,730	1,892,758	500,000	Investigations, conference panels, church attorneys, hearings and trials for bishops. Moved from Governance. Increased due to unexpected Title IV complaints. 2019-2021 moves staff costs to Legal Department
178	Convocation Episcopal Churches In Europe	-	11,380	-	Included in line below
179	Bishop in Charge of Europe	162,000	227,857	190,000	Housing, utilities, \$5K annual travel grant; other office expenses paid by CECE. Compensation (\$476K) in staff cost line below. CECE standalone budget includes approx. \$43K annually for episcopacy (11% of spending)
180	Bishop in Charge of Navajoland	-	-	800,000	Grant requested for Area Mission office operations and staff costs. Strategically relieves bishop from fundraising for own compensation to focus on ministry
181	Hospitality and Entertainment	26,972	45,817	45,000	
182	Official & Discretionary Expenses	11,400	29,123	54,000	
183	Travel	380,000	990,548	710,000	Travel for all PB Office staff plus occasional staff from all other areas of ministry
184	Haiti Partnership Committee	-	23,000	200,000	Oversight related to rebuilding projects resulting from Haiti TEC Memorandum of Understanding by EC
185	Other departmental costs	143,441	566,218	200,000	TBD by Management
186	Staff Costs	3,217,406	4,854,922	5,396,896	Staff reorganization upon PB installation
<b>187</b>	<b>Total Presiding Bishop's Office</b>	<b>4,978,268</b>	<b>9,106,844</b>	<b>8,485,896</b>	
188				-	
189	<b>House of Bishops</b>	175,000		375,000	Gross costs are offset by recoveries from dioceses of approx. \$100K annually in line 29; previous numbers were net figures
190	House of Bishops Theology Cte	12,000	14,419	12,000	Now included

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MINISTRY OF PRESIDING BISHOP TO CHURCH AND WORLD					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
191	College for Bishops Grant	250,000	250,000	250,000	A grant to support Living Our Vows training for bishops; peer coaching; represents about 15% of the College for Bishops total budget; other support comes from bishops and external fundraising
<b>192</b>	<b>Total House of Bishops</b>	<b>437,000</b>	<b>264,419</b>	<b>637,000</b>	<b>76</b>
193					
194	<b>Pastoral Development</b>				
195	Pastoral Development Other Costs	221,960	221,960	491,000	Travel, office, annual gathering of the Episcopal Election Consultants for continuing education, orientation of new consultants, and sharing of best practices requested by Task Force on the Episcopacy. Adds \$185K for Title IV website and database and harassment sensitivity training, responding to several resolutions
					Safeguard training
196	Staff Costs	1,288,708	1,055,543	923,830	
<b>197</b>	<b>Total Pastoral Development</b>	<b>1,510,668</b>	<b>1,277,503</b>	<b>1,414,830</b>	<b>This work is specifically directed for care of and elections of bishops</b>
198					
199					
200	<b>Armed Forces and Federal Ministries:</b>				
201	Departmental Costs	597,000	400,000	-	
202	Seminars/Conferences			233,000	
203	Selection of Chaplains			39,000	Chaplain seminars, travel
204	Supplies/Services			10,500	
205	Chaplain Care			102,000	Educational, spiritual assistance, chaplain family assistance, etc.
206	Travel Bishop Suffragan			254,000	Visits to chaplains in the field or for important occasions (i.e., promotion or retirement ceremonies)
207	Rent			80,000	Office relocation at Washington National Cathedral
208	Office costs			19,500	Telecom, computer services
				(65,000)	TBD by Management
209	Staff Costs	1,055,889	1,204,313	1,361,201	
<b>210</b>	<b>Total Federal Ministries</b>	<b>1,652,889</b>	<b>1,604,313</b>	<b>2,034,201</b>	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MINISTRY OF PRESIDING BISHOP TO CHURCH AND WORLD					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
211				-	
212	<b>General Board of Exam. Chaplains</b>			-	
213	GBEC Income	(561,729)	(394,500)		Now reflected in income line 31; 175 people and \$750 annually
214	GBEC Non-staff	339,550	136,584	128,747	
215	GBEC Staff costs	222,179	268,055	305,377	
<b>216</b>	<b>GBEC Total</b>	-	<b>10,139</b>	<b>434,124</b>	<b>Goal to run close to breakeven</b>
217					
<b>218</b>	<b>Total PBO Ministry</b>	<b>8,578,825</b>	<b>12,263,218</b>	<b>13,006,051</b>	<b>This work includes work throughout the budget</b>

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
219	Communications			-	
220				-	
221	Director's Office	545,570	652,988	-	
222	Communication Operations			-	
223	General Convention travel and fees			125,000	All Communication staff presence at GC
224	Freelancers			75,000	Miscellaneous needs for additional work
225					
226	Conferences and Workshops			9,000	
227	Presiding Bishop's Installation Expenses			24,570	Nine-year accrual for specific Comm Off work
228-231	Intentionally left blank				
232	Director's Office Total	545,570	652,988	233,570	
233				-	
234	Communications Creative Services			-	New area in high demand. Requires experience in branding and graphics design. Most effective approach is using freelancers as needed.
235	Brand Strategy Support			90,000	
236	General Convention travel and fees			8,000	
237	Freelancers			30,000	Additional proofreaders, copy editors and design assistance as needed
238	New Media Development			23,000	
239	Travel			26,000	
240	Conferences and Workshops			9,000	
241	Memberships and Subscriptions			6,000	
242	General Office Expenses			2,400	
243	Computer Hardware and Software			10,500	
244	Telephone telecom			9,000	
245	Communications Creative Services Total			213,900	
246				-	
247	Multimedia Services	627,750	662,057	-	Focus in two areas: 1. Video content for Digital Evangelism for seekers; and 2. Workshops on multi-media story telling teaching the staff and entire church to produce their own video content -- ability to shoot, edit and post high-quality videos. Live stream key moments in the church year (Advent/Lent/Events) as a broader outreach

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
248	General Convention travel and fees			87,000	
249	Consultants			375,000	Additional camera people and other technical teams as needed
250	Travel			150,000	
251	Conference & Registration Fees			6,000	
252	Equipment Support			30,000	
253	Website: Livestreaming			47,750	
254	Memberships & Subscriptions			7,500	
255	General Office Expenses			4,500	
256	Computer Hardware and software			10,500	
257	Telephone telecom			6,000	
<b>258</b>	<b>Multimedia Services Total</b>	<b>627,750</b>	<b>662,057</b>	<b>724,250</b>	
259				-	
<b>260</b>	<b>Public Affairs</b>	<b>469,500</b>	<b>203,859</b>	<b>-</b>	
261	General Convention travel and fees			10,000	
262	Initiatives/Collaboration			36,750	
263	Freelancers			45,000	To assist with work in dioceses
264	Travel			75,000	
265	Conferences and Workshops			6,000	Additional professional development + networking
266	Memberships and Subscriptions			52,500	
267	General Office Expenses			1,800	
268	Computer Hardware and Software			6,000	Video, transcription; equipment replacement
269	Telephone telecom			5,000	
<b>270</b>	<b>Public Affairs Total</b>	<b>469,500</b>	<b>203,859</b>	<b>238,050</b>	
271				-	
<b>272</b>	<b>Web &amp; Social Media Services</b>	<b>861,900</b>	<b>800,359</b>	<b>-</b>	Episcopal Asset Map, Digital Evangelism and consolidation of DFMS web properties requires additional resources for web development, personal computing hardware and travel. Increased costs in Web hosting, social media support, and graphic design
273	General Convention travel and fees			30,000	
274	Travel			75,000	
275	Conference & Registration Fees			7,500	
276	Website Development, Maintenance &			650,000	External web design and implementation assistance

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
277	Asset Mapping	24,000	75,000	90,000	\$30K/year is the minimum TEC contribution to the ongoing upkeep and development of the Asset
278	Memberships & Subscriptions			3,000	
279	General Office Expenses			1,600	
280	Computer Software			1,500	
281	Computer Hardware			10,500	
282	Telephone telecom			7,500	
<b>283</b>	<b>Web &amp; Social Media Services Total</b>	<b>885,900</b>	<b>875,359</b>	<b>876,600</b>	
284					
<b>285</b>	<b>Episcopal News Service</b>	282,000	338,205		- Respond to breaking news, cover live events, write stories of the Church's response to the poor and marginalized. Want to provide coverage of institutionalized racism/ bias/discrimination and how the church responds; working closer with OGR and EPPN
286	General Convention travel and fees			25,000	
287	Consultants			180,000	Includes local outside freelance writers, copy editors, etc.
288	Travel Expenses			180,000	
289	Conferences and Workshops			9,000	
290	Postage			900	
291	Memberships and Subscriptions			9,000	
292	General Office Expenses			3,000	
293	Computer Software			3,000	
294	Computer Hardware			21,000	
295	Telephone telecom			18,900	
<b>296</b>	<b>Episcopal News Service Total</b>	<b>282,000</b>	<b>338,205</b>	<b>449,800</b>	
297				-	
<b>298</b>	<b>Episcopal Digital Network</b>				- Structure continues
299	General Convention travel and fees			6,000	
300	Consultants			13,500	
301	Travel			18,000	
302	Conferences and Registration Fees			3,000	
303	Marketing & Advertising			30,000	
304	Web Hosting			19,200	
305	Memberships and Subscriptions			3,000	
306	General Office Expenses			3,000	
307	Computer Hardware and software			6,000	



GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
308	Telephone telecom			9,000	
309	Episcopal Digital Network Total			110,700	
310				-	
<b>311</b>	<b>Digital Evangelism</b>	842,100	287,856	-	
312	Training materials and curricula for digital storytellers (A172)		75,000	100,000	\$25K addition responds to A082
313	“Evergreen” content for download		51,102	75,000	
314					
315	1 part-time marketing specialist (contractor)		77,000	55,000	
316	Original images and art work		41,660	45,000	
317	Original video		40,000	60,000	
318	Software platforms			30,000	
319	Latino and Spanish-speaking digital evangelism efforts		40,000	40,000	
320	Advertising			60,000	
321	Additional initiatives		64,734	45,000	
322	General Convention travel and fees			20,000	
323	Printing Costs			15,000	
324	Consultants			45,000	Additional camera people and other technical teams as needed
325	Travel			30,000	
326	Conferences and Registration Fees			6,000	
327	Marketing & Advertising (HubSpot, etc.)			30,000	
328	Web Hosting			15,000	
329	Memberships and Subscriptions			4,500	
330	General Office Expenses			4,500	
331	Computer Hardware and software			8,000	
332	Telephone telecom			6,000	
333	Sermons that Work (Eng. Sp)			72,000	
334	Bulletin Inserts			11,100	
335	Bible Study: Eng. Spanish			37,800	
<b>336</b>	<b>Digital Evangelism Total</b>	<b>842,100</b>	<b>677,352</b>	<b>814,900</b>	
337				-	
<b>338</b>	<b>Language (Translation) Services</b>	216,000	232,185		Increased demand for Spanish and French translations, Spanish interpretations and video sub-titling. Increased equipment replacement and maintenance

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
339	General Convention travel and fees			7,000	
340	Translation Services			260,000	Translators and interpreters for meetings, videos, etc.
341					
342	Travel			9,000	
343	Equipment Purchases			9,000	
344	Conference and Registration Fees			1,500	
345	Memberships and Subscriptions			3,000	
346	General Office Expenses			3,000	
347	Computer Hardware and software			6,500	
348	Mobile Communication Devices			3,500	
<b>349</b>	<b>Language Services Total</b>	<b>216,000</b>	<b>232,185</b>	<b>302,500</b>	
350	Staff Costs	6,913,663	6,244,330	7,285,747	
351	Communications - to be allocated	(750,000)	-	(570,000)	To be allocated by Management
<b>352</b>	<b>Total Communications</b>	<b>10,032,483</b>	<b>9,886,335</b>	<b>10,680,017</b>	<b>Does work across the church in evangelism and all other areas</b>
353				-	
<b>354</b>	<b>Formation Department</b>			-	
355	Grant for Forma	100,000	100,000	-	
356	Departmental Costs:		-	-	
357a	Resource Creation, Curriculum and Partnerships	145,602	117,443	250,000	Curriculum, resource creation; adds \$75K responds to C014; adds \$85K responds to D030 for Forma
357b	Safe Church Training			150,000	Safe Church Training; responds to A050
358	Formation Networks and Leadership Development	106,000	174,951	146,000	Councils, ecumenical gatherings, attending meetings to build the network, Leadership Development training
359	Campus Ministry Grants	400,000	267,000	400,000	Continue funding at same levels
360	Young Adult & Campus Ministry Events and Gatherings	605,000	239,000	230,000	Annual Young Adult and Campus Ministry Conference with Added Young Adult Leadership training and discernment conferences 2 times per triennium
361	Episcopal Youth Event (triennial)	-	787,195	1,047,000	Increase due to increased cost from vendors and locations. Revision reflects gross costs offset by \$ of expected fee income. Higher cost of venue in Province IX
362	Youth Events and Gatherings		138,162	200,000	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
363	Other Events and Gatherings		20,000	60,000	Hosting Receptions and gatherings, co-leading pilgrimages
364	Other Departmental Costs	184,400	123,573	201,000	
365	Staff Costs	1,393,502	1,502,877	1,730,891	
<b>366</b>	<b>Total Formation &amp; Vocation</b>	<b>2,934,504</b>	<b>3,470,201</b>	<b>4,414,890</b>	
367				-	
368	<b>Transition Ministries &amp; Vocation</b>			-	
369	Program/Tech (Transition Min)	104,608	157,807	104,607	
370	Research & Dev (Transition Min)	40,950	27,300	84,000	Database upgrades
371	Other OTM office, travel, training	134,350	69,383	135,000	
372	Staff costs	2,056,086	740,945	801,316	Staff separated to GCO and OPD
<b>373</b>	<b>Total Transition &amp; Vocation</b>	<b>2,335,994</b>	<b>995,435</b>	<b>1,124,923</b>	
374				-	
375	<b>TEC Block Grants</b>			-	
376	Haiti	1,064,176	1,064,176	959,176	Reduction absent Bishop Suffragan
377	Virgin Islands	513,513	513,513	513,513	
378	Province 2 Total	1,577,689	1,577,689	1,472,689	
379					
380	North Dakota	544,000	544,000	694,000	Request to increase
381	South Dakota	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,290,650	Request to increase
382	Province 6 Total	2,644,000	2,644,000	2,984,650	
383					
384	Alaska	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	
385	Navajoland	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	
386	Guam	150,000	150,000	150,000	
387	Taiwan	204,750	204,750	204,750	
388	Province 8 Total	2,654,750	2,654,750	2,654,750	
389				-	
390	Consultation & Planning Prov IX	-	11,242	-	
391	Implementation of Prov IX self-sustainability	550,000	550,000	-	Focus grant to one diocese follows agreement approved by EC in
392				-	
393	Unallocated for Task Force and Consultants	2,993,830	24,684	64,000	
394	Colombia		382,200	382,200	
395	Dominican Republic		300,000	100,000	
396	Ecuador Central		504,790	1,004,790	
397	Ecuador Litoral		30	346,830	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION WITHIN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Accepted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2016	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
398	Honduras		1,050,949	580,000	
399	Venezuela		390,326	395,010	
400	Province 9 Total Block Grants	3,543,830	3,561,021	2,872,830	
401				-	
402	Long-term Development Grants - Domestic Dioceses	1,500,000	1,500,000	667,000	Sustainability work continues. Reduction reflects increase above for NDak and SDak and hiring of second Indigenous Ministry Missioner in Racial Justice line . Will include grants to the extent decided by indigenous leadership
403	Block Grant to ERD	978,699	978,699	1,038,636	Grant to cover rental payment; offsets income in line 14
<b>404</b>	<b>Total TEC Block Grants</b>	<b>12,898,968.49</b>	<b>12,916,159.48</b>	<b>11,690,555</b>	
405				-	
<b>406</b>	<b>Director of Mission's Office</b>			-	
407	Departmental Costs	110,400	30,459	-	Moved to PB Office
<b>408</b>	<b>Total Director of Mission's Office</b>	<b>110,400</b>	<b>30,459</b>	-	
409				-	
<b>410</b>	<b>Total Mission Within the Episcopal Church</b>	<b>28,312,349</b>	<b>27,298,589</b>	<b>27,910,385</b>	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION BEYOND THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2016	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
411	Anglican Communion				
412	Inter-Anglican Budget/Secretariat	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,150,000	
413	International Visitors	30,000	44,753	45,000	
414	Other departmental cost	289,050	205,689	420,000	Increased due to more staff within this line item, increased cost of travel; realignment of staff
415	Global Mission Development		55,000	93,000	
416	Staff costs	1,640,472	2,061,251	2,279,077	Realignment of staff
417	<b>Total Anglican Communion</b>	<b>3,159,522</b>	<b>3,566,693</b>	<b>3,987,077</b>	
418				-	
419	<b>Block Grants w/in Anglican Communion</b>			-	Provides support for provincial administration
420	Burundi	12,000	8,000	12,000	
421	Central Africa	9,000	6,000	9,000	
422	Congo	21,000	21,000	21,000	
423	Sudan	36,000	24,000	36,000	
424	Conf of Angl Prov in Africa (CAPA)	25,000	24,999	25,000	
425	African Network Theol Ed (ANITEPAM)	12,000	8,000	12,000	
426	Epis Church of Philippines	45,000	45,000	45,000	
427	Jt Cte Philippines	-	12,105	-	
428	Caribbean	6,000	4,000	6,000	
429	Cuba	106,000	105,999	350,000	Does not include other support regularly provided from non-budgetary sources (approx. \$90K from unrestricted and theological
430	Other Angl Communion Costs	-	(11,830)	-	
431	Brazil Secretariat	42,000	28,000	42,000	
432	To be allocated			(20,000)	To be allocated by Management
433	<b>Total Grants w/in Angl Communion</b>	<b>314,000</b>	<b>275,273</b>	<b>538,000</b>	
434				-	

<b>GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018</b>					
<b>2019-2021 TRIENNIUM</b>					
<b>DETAIL: MISSION BEYOND THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH</b>					
<b>LINE NO. 2019-2021</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18</b>	<b>2016-2018 Revision October 2016</b>	<b>GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021</b>	<b>Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)</b>
<b>435</b>	<b>Covenants w/in Anglican Communion</b>			-	
436	Covenant Long-term Development Fund	300,000	300,000	120,000	Reduced figure sufficient as seed money for program and for support of regional sustainability meetings
437	IARCA (Central America)	1,292,000	1,292,001	1,204,486	Per 40-year Covenant agreement; discussed triennially
438	Liberia	386,369	385,295	354,120	Per 20-year Covenant agreement; discussed triennially
439	Mexico	350,000	350,000	41,398	Per 25-year Covenant; discussed triennially
440				-	
441	Covenant Committees	70,000	70,000	90,000	Increase reflects increase cost of travel in support of these historic relationships
<b>442</b>	<b>Total Covenants Anglican Comm.</b>	<b>2,398,369</b>	<b>2,402,892</b>	<b>1,810,004</b>	
<b>443</b>	<b>Total Grants, Covenants w/in Anglican Comm</b>	<b>2,712,369</b>	<b>2,678,165</b>	<b>2,348,004</b>	
444				-	
<b>445</b>	<b>Internat'l Justice &amp; Peacemaking/UN Presence</b>			-	
446	Grants to Partner Organizations	25,000	14,685	10,000	Reduced to focus on cost of dues and membership fees
447	Anglican Peace & Justice Network	15,000	5,000	-	
448	Other departmental Costs	-	18,051	75,000	Costs for the partial support of the Episcopal Church's UNCSW presence as well as supporting other visitors to UN events
449	Internat'l Justice & Peacemaking Total	40,000	37,736	85,000	
450					
<b>451</b>	<b>Refugee Ministry (Non-Government)</b>				
452	Departmental Costs Miami	91,381	80,257		
453	Departmental Costs New York	212,285	858,987	339,000	Travel and program expenses of non-Govt staff
454	Departmental Costs		19,491	-	
455	Refugee Loan Collection Other	417,933	747,024	417,933	Software; state registrations; banking fees
456	Refugee Loan Collection Staff Cost	712,089	754,812	800,602	
457	Staff Costs non-Govt				EMM requested \$935K church funding for 2 employees currently funded by Government contracts. This should be considered if and when Government funding ends

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION BEYOND THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2016	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
458	Staff Costs Miami	175,000	221,430	-	Office was closed in 2017
<b>459</b>	<b>Total Refugee Ministry (Non-Government)</b>	<b>1,608,688</b>	<b>2,682,001</b>	<b>1,557,535</b>	<b>These costs do not include costs of services provided to refugee populations included elsewhere in the budget (e.g., various ethnic ministries, Christian formation) or office overhead</b>
460					
<b>461</b>	<b>Missionary Service</b>				
462	Appointed Missionaries	108,100	401,128	270,000	Travel, training
463	Volunteers for Mission	100,000	206,167	510,000	Travel, training
464	Young Adult Service Corps	1,096,000	396,017	480,000	Travel, training @ \$8,000 x 20 x 3 years
465	Other departmental costs	156,841	80,909	260,000	Covers cost of staff travel, publicity, advertising
466	Staff Costs	3,452,871	3,124,946	3,557,900	3 DFMS staff plus missionaries' salaries and insurance
467	Less Income	(337,000)	-	(337,000)	Funds raised by YASCers
<b>468</b>	<b>Total Mission Personnel</b>	<b>4,576,812</b>	<b>4,209,167</b>	<b>4,740,900</b>	
469					
<b>470</b>	<b>Office of Government Relations</b>	<b>727,000</b>	<b>804,889</b>	<b>-</b>	
471	Program, office and miscellaneous			405,000	OGR core work plus location-specific IT needs
472	Rent			295,000	Rent escalates at 5% pa
473	EPPN			30,000	Funds for Episcopal Public Policy Network growth and recruitment; modernized contacts database and CRM system; membership in government affairs professional communities to access strategic data for DFMS priorities
474	Phones, telecommunications			21,000	
475	Travel			140,000	
476	Staff Costs	3,095,749	1,739,681	1,654,288	3 staff moved to Racial Reconciliation
<b>477</b>	<b>OGR Total</b>	<b>3,822,749</b>	<b>2,544,570</b>	<b>2,545,288</b>	
478				-	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION BEYOND THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2016	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
479	Ecumenical, Interfaith, Global Relations			-	
480	Anglican Communion Reconciliation and Development Initiatives	80,000		150,000	Fund was previously used for emerging priorities across the Communion. We will now refocus this fund to primarily support reconciliation and evangelism efforts strategically across the Anglican Communion, building on the success in 16-18 of programs such as the Galatians conference and Anglican Bishops in Dialog
481	Global Networking	40,300	-	30,000	Funds to be used for programing; specifically to support the online mission relationship mapping project and other global networking initiatives. Travel costs previously on this line now within line 195
482	Support for Ecumenical Reps	55,000	43,561	55,000	
483	Coordinating Committees	30,000	25,389	30,000	Committees formed through Called to Common Mission and Moravian Full Communion Agreement. Meet approximately 5 times per triennium. Concordat panel of the Philippine Episcopal Church: 1 meeting
484	Interfaith Relations	35,000	37,490	35,000	
485	Dialogues	45,000	47,564	45,000	Meet approximately every 9 months
486	Churches Uniting in Christ	-	-	15,000	
487	PB Deputy for Ecumenical Relations	40,000	83,064	90,000	Travel
488	WCC Assembly	15,000	15,000	15,000	Annual accrual for meeting every 7 years
489	Other Departmental Costs	-	43,081	15,000	
490	New projects	-	-	20,000	Diocesan training in interreligious engagement and religious literacy; regional meetings with UMC clergy, bishops, lay people in preparation for full communion
491	Staff Costs	756,084	883,011	1,181,393	1/2 time FTE previously budgeted as a consultant; also includes associate moved from Dir of Mission
<b>492</b>	<b>Total Ecum., Interf., Global Relations</b>	<b>1,096,384</b>	<b>1,178,160</b>	<b>1,681,393</b>	



GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION BEYOND THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2016	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
493				-	
<b>494</b>	<b>Ecumenical Dues</b>			-	
495	World Council of Churches	101,000	101,000	101,000	
496	National Ministries Unit NCC	30,000	2,000	-	No longer operating
497	NCC Ecumenical Commitment Fund	180,000	180,000	150,000	
498	Christian Churches Together US	25,000	24,999	30,000	
499	Ecumenical bodies on Climate Change			9,000	Potential new body
<b>500</b>	<b>Total Ecumenical Dues</b>	<b>336,000</b>	<b>307,999</b>	<b>290,000</b>	
501				-	
<b>502</b>	<b>Grants in form of Contributed Services Support to Affiliated Organizations</b>			-	
503	Episcopal Relief & Development	3,111,859	2,407,188	2,407,188	Primarily Finance Office work
504	Anglican UN Office	81,384	81,384	81,384	Finance Office and IT work
505	Coll/Universities Angl Communion	22,447	-	-	Now under tenant lease agreement
506	Episcopal Church Foundation	122,505	-	-	No longer resident
507	Natl Assoc. Episcopal Schools	131,877	-	-	Now under tenant lease agreement
508	Ch Periodical Club/BCP Society	17,377	-	-	No longer resident
509	Total Supp. Affiliated Organizations	3,487,449	2,488,572	2,488,572	
510	Less: Offset of Support	(3,487,449)	(2,488,572)	(2,488,572)	
<b>511</b>	<b>Total Mission Beyond the Episcopal Church</b>	<b>17,352,523</b>	<b>17,204,491</b>	<b>17,235,197</b>	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION GOVERNANCE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
512	General Convention Office				
513	Meeting of the General Convention	2,553,500	2,553,500	2,183,000	Gross costs include space facilities rental, contractors, labor, shipping, supplies, equipment, additional vendors, pre-planning and on-site support. Includes Official Youth Presence and Children's Program. Gross costs are offset by \$1,352,530 generated by registration and exhibitor fees in line 16 income
514	Executive Council	1,079,438	1,169,438	1,322,500	Includes 3 annual 4 day face-to-face meetings of EC, EC Committee meetings, Liaisons to Interim Bodies, operational costs, partial share of D&O Insurance. Ability to have meetings throughout the church. No increase since 2009
519	Interim Bodies of the General Convention	1,400,000	1,555,000	1,560,000	Assumes a reduction from 26 to 20 Interim Bodies meeting 3 times per triennium with 12 members each, outside consultants as needed to support work of 10 canonically mandated Interim Bodies and up to 10 other bodies created by GC
520-521	Intentionally left blank	-	-	-	
522	Board to assist Office of Pastoral Development for bishop calling			250,000	Board to assist Office of Pastoral Development for bishop callings; responds to A147
523	Accrual for PB Nomination, Election, Transition, Installation			90,000	Systematic planning for current practice; some accruals have been made previously
531a	SC SCLM Prayer Book Revision			-	
531b	Current Prayer Book Translation			201,000	Improved translation of current Prayer Book; responds to A070
532	Canonical Reporting	75,000	75,000	110,000	Indexing, editing, formating and associated publishing costs of canonically required documents

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION GOVERNANCE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
533	Technology for General Convention Governance	-	-	1,740,000	Set-up/Configuration and support for the computer network at GC, computer, printer, iPad rentals and related costs. Software programs to support GC (Volunteer/Voting systems). Systems Research and Development, website hosting and maintenance fees, annual software and webconferencing licenses
534	Translation and Interpretation for Governance	-	-	426,500	Interpretation for Interim Bodies and Executive Council meetings and on-site GC. Translations for Interim Bodies, Executive Council, Canonical Reports and on-site GC. Interpretation for the Deaf and Hearing Impaired at GC
535	Research (Parochial and Diocesan	137,700	123,418	141,000	Moved from Mission within TEC
536	Operation and Other Expenses of the GC Office	1,010,700	1,185,700	413,500	General office expenses, telephone, shipping, staff travel, Parochial Reports and Recorder of Consecrations
537	Staff Costs	3,253,686	4,198,541	5,093,988	Reflects transfer of 2 FTE from Congregational Research and staff salary realignment. plus Admin Asst for Comm. and Legislation previously budgeted as a consultant (\$370K for 3 years)
538	Other cost reductions			(400,000)	To be allocated by Management
<b>539</b>	<b>Total Office of General Convention</b>	<b>9,510,024</b>	<b>10,860,597</b>	<b>13,131,488</b>	
540					
541				-	
<b>542</b>	<b>Provincial Coordination</b>			-	
543	Support for Provinces I-VIII Coordination	135,000	135,000	15,000	Declined to 0 in 2018; \$15K remaining reflects costs of translation and interpretation provided for Provincial Leadership Conference meetings
544	Support for Province IX Coordination	50,000	50,000	50,000	
545	Support for Provincial Coordination	185,000	185,000	65,000	
546				-	
<b>547</b>	<b>House of Deputies</b>			-	
548	Council of Advice	93,600	84,470	96,000	Assumes 10 members at 2 meetings per year at \$1,600 per meeting

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION GOVERNANCE					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
549	Discretionary Fund	3,300	3,327	6,000	The requests for assistance grows as PHoD makes connections throughout the church
550	Chancellor Consulting and expenses		84,000	268,500	Compensation for PHOD Chancellor as independent consultant; malpractice insurance, triennial Chancellors Network meeting; education, resources, professional licenses
551	Communications Consultants	250,000	171,000	171,000	PHOD Communications consultants 5% annual increase; then 10% in year 3 when there will be significantly more work to be done in archiving old websites,etc. and a communications person building a new one
552	Travel			185,000	
553	GC 2018			45,000	Annual accrual of funds to cover PHOD expenses at GC; actual amount spent at 2012 GC was 40K+. Previously included in 297b
554	Phone/Telecom			21,000	Covers phones, internet and mifi - accounts for overlap of expenses during transition. Previously included in 556
555	Parliamentarians			6,600	Prep for GC. Previously included in 556
556	Other Departmental Costs	270,395	328,655	15,150	Media, postage, general office (including office setup during transition)
557	Staff Costs	303,481	303,856	982,565	Includes an estimated \$650K total compensation for PHOD to be determined by Executive Council
<b>558</b>	<b>Total House of Deputies</b>	<b>920,776</b>	<b>975,308</b>	<b>1,796,815</b>	
559				-	
560	<b>Archives</b>			-	
561	Digital Archives/Electronic Records	375,000	300,000	375,000	Current ongoing operations
562	Rent and storage	210,000	140,000	210,000	At Seminary of the Southwest and elsewhere in Austin, TX
563	Other costs	308,811	349,356	528,811	Includes consultant for technical data services.
564	Staff costs	2,338,995	2,407,803	2,668,534	
<b>565</b>	<b>Archives Total</b>	<b>3,232,806</b>	<b>3,197,159</b>	<b>3,782,345</b>	<b>This is for current ongoing operations</b>
566					
<b>567</b>	<b>Total Governance Expenses</b>	<b>13,848,606</b>	<b>15,218,064</b>	<b>18,775,648</b>	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION FINANCE LEGAL OPERATIONS					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
568	<b>Development Office</b>				
569	Other Cost	1,324,389	777,056	-	
570	Dedicated Work in Haiti	38,204	7,632	-	
571	Donor Cultivation			1,000,000	Includes expenses of Director and Development Officers
572	Presentation Materials, postage, database			163,000	Campaign design, printing, acknowledgement
573	Research			66,800	Donor prospecting, screening; Raisers' Edge database software;
574	Grant Writing			15,000	Prdduction, printing; Foundation relations and research
575	Special Events			95,000	Receptions; pilgrimages; donor cultivation: up to 5 annually
576	Annual Campaign			88,000	Annual Campaign for general operations
577	Project Resource			45,000	Training offered to dioceses in conjunction with HOB
578	Cuba fundraising			20,000	Specific need not yet defined
579	Conferences			12,000	Consortium of Endowed Episcopal Parishes and other conference registration and attendance
580	Technology, equipment			30,000	
581	Professional development			31,500	Professional development for staff
582	Staff Cost	3,719,695	2,907,052	3,430,646	
583	Development Office to be allocated	(900,000)	-	(500,000)	Reductions to be allocated by Management
<b>584</b>	<b>Total Development Office</b>	<b>4,182,288</b>	<b>3,691,740</b>	<b>4,496,946</b>	
585					
586	<b>Finance</b>				
587	<b>Controller's Office</b>				
588	Travel			6,182	
589	Audit			525,000	Re-bidding occurs every three years
590	Payroll Management			170,000	
591	Computer Software			75,000	
592	Other non-staff			70,000	

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION FINANCE LEGAL OPERATIONS					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance- based changes)
593	Controller's Office Department Total	760,000	741,256	846,182	
594					
595	<b>Treasurer's Office</b>				
596	Travel			67,000	
597	Property, Casualty & Liability insurance			930,000	Some premiums reduced; Church Insurance substantially
598	D&O insurance			123,000	Excludes \$75K of costs for EC, Interim Bodies
599	Banking Fees			27,000	
600	Telephone & Telecom.			20,000	
601	Training, State registrations, misc.			30,000	
602	Consultants; temps			120,000	
603	Treasurer's Office Department Total	1,172,000	1,157,448	1,317,000	
604				-	
605	Debt Service Principal & Interest	7,005,000	7,002,984	5,725,463	Uncollateralized long-term borrowing for general purposes. Principal reduction \$1.485 mil annually; fixed interest rate through 2021 at 3.19%
606	Controller's Office Staff Costs	3,031,035	2,733,101	2,976,054	
607	Treasurer's Office Staff Costs	3,381,319	3,758,511	4,258,875	Staff moved here from EMM
608	Treas. Recovery from Unrestricted trust	(293,000)	(295,000)	(300,000)	
609	Finance Other Costs	13,124,354	13,199,596	12,660,392	
610				-	
611	<b>Total Finance</b>	<b>15,056,354</b>	<b>15,098,300</b>	<b>14,823,574</b>	<b>Decline primarily due to reduced debt load</b>
612					
613	<b>Legal</b>				
614					
615	Miscellaneous Departmental Costs	200,000	2,226,292	120,000	Now broken apart into multiple lines
616	Legal Expense Churchwide Conflict Res.	2,500,000	610,619	750,000	Includes work for property and other litigation
617	Chief Legal Officer firm contract			1,100,000	Payment to CLO firm; assumes 2017 contract is renewed with 5% annual increases

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION FINANCE LEGAL					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
618	External specialized counsel			300,000	Expertise not provided by CLO
619	Travel			30,000	
620	Telecom			9,500	
621	Office expense			7,500	
622	Staff Costs	864,977	784,889	1,302,789	Assumes Asst Counsel at 30 hours and Title IV counsel who report to CLO
<b>623</b>	<b>Total Legal</b>	<b>3,564,977</b>	<b>3,621,800</b>	<b>3,619,789</b>	<b>Higher staff costs of CLO mandated by Canons</b>
624					
625	<b>Chief Operating Officer</b>			-	
626	Other departmental costs	125,000	393,627	360,000	Incorrectly budgeted previously for 2016-2018
627	Staff costs	2,163,345	1,685,636	1,865,220	
<b>628</b>	<b>Total Chief Operating Officer</b>	<b>2,288,345</b>	<b>2,079,263</b>	<b>2,225,220</b>	
629					
630	<b>Human Resources</b>			-	
631	Retiree Medical Costs	1,800,000	1,898,448	2,032,000	Normal inflationary increases; includes Medicare Part B supplements for lay retirees
632	Departmental Costs	823,000	693,267	846,000	Normal inflationary increases
633	Staff Costs	1,313,154	1,396,462	1,408,785	
<b>634</b>	<b>Total Human Resources</b>	<b>3,936,154</b>	<b>3,988,177</b>	<b>4,286,785</b>	
635					
636	<b>Information Technology</b>				
637	Total Departmental costs	1,069,000	1,647,365	-	
638	Consultants			300,000	For IT security and related services
639	Travel			15,000	
640	Telephone telecom			181,440	Includes enhancements to Wi-Fi at 815
641	Maintenance			105,000	
642	Postage and delivery			4,500	
643	Supplies			30,000	
644	Software			90,000	Regular renewal of Office 365

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION FINANCE LEGAL OPERATIONS					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium	2016-2018 Revision October	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
645	Hardware				
646	-- Infrastructure/Hardware - Reserve			90,000	Investments to address deferred maintenance in upgrading the aging IT infrastructure (12-15 years old and patched used equipment); plus allowance for new projects resulting from improved capabilities
647	-- Hardware- Perishables			22,650	
648	Online			205,243	Additional bandwidth needed for Office 365, large video files, video streaming, etc.
649	Staff costs	2,230,584	2,138,763	2,441,215	Moves one consultant to FTE
<b>650</b>	<b>Total Information Technology</b>	<b>3,299,584</b>	<b>3,786,128</b>	<b>3,485,048</b>	
651					
652	<b>Facilities Management</b>				
653	Building Service and Maintenance	5,502,985	5,586,629	-	
654	Building Management			648,000	Includes non-DFMS staffing
655	Cleaning contractor			831,000	
656	Engineers contract			1,020,000	
657	Security guard contract			743,000	18 hours per day 5 days
658	Security guard			164,000	Additional guard 40 hours weekly
659	Utilities			1,467,000	
660	Office expense			6,000	
661	Decorating			6,000	
662	Bulbs and lighting			12,000	
663	HVAC maintenance			68,500	
664	Electrical contractors			15,000	
665	Plumbing contractors			45,000	
666	Carpentry and hardware			4,500	
667	Windows and glass			19,500	
668	Painting			12,960	
669	Fire Alarm & Safety maintenance and contractors			125,650	
670	Elevator contractors			118,500	
671	Building supplies			105,000	



GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018					
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM					
DETAIL: MISSION FINANCE LEGAL OPERATIONS					
LINE NO. 2019-2021	DESCRIPTION	GC Adopted Budget Triennium 16-18	2016-2018 Revision October 2017	GC Adopted Budget 2019-2021	Special Comments for 2019-2021 (Base salary increases 3% pa; medical cost increases 9% pa; salary increases may include COLA and performance-based changes)
672	Pest control			20,250	
673	Refuse collection			60,000	
674	Temporary staff (project work)			315,000	
675	Telephone telecom			18,000	
676	Miscellaneous services			27,500	
677	Carpet replacement			40,000	Mezzanine
678	Chiller repair or replacement			48,000	PB residence
679	Building Services Total	5,502,985	5,586,629	5,940,360	
680					
681	Mail Center	283,085	186,143		
682	Equipment rental			40,284	
683	Trucking pickup/delivery			110,000	
684	Mail and packaging			10,350	
685	Office expense			7,800	
686	Mail Center Total	283,085	186,143	168,434	
687					
688	Purchasing	295,708	204,624		
689	Equipment rental			84,000	Copying machines, etc.
690	Supplies and lettershop			54,000	
691	Purchasing Total	295,708	204,624	138,000	
692				-	
693	Staff Costs	1,049,261	1,034,961	1,167,815	
694	<b>Total Facilities Management</b>	<b>7,131,038</b>	<b>7,012,357</b>	<b>7,414,609</b>	
695	<b>Total Operations</b>	<b>16,655,121</b>	<b>16,865,925</b>	<b>17,411,662</b>	
696a	Other cost reductions			(60,500)	To be allocated by Management
696b	<b>Total Finance, Legal and Operations</b>	<b>39,458,739</b>	<b>39,277,765</b>	<b>40,291,471</b>	<b>Increase reflects full staffing in Development Office; offset by lower debt</b>

GC ADOPTED BUDGET 07/12/2018															
2019-2021 TRIENNIUM															
STAFFING															
Department	Staffing in EC Budget 2018	Staffing in 2019-2021 Budget	2019				2020				2021				2019-2021
			Salary	Medica	Othe	Total	Salary	Medica	Other	Total	Salary	Medica	Other	Total	
(Eliminated position)			853,253	194,450	186,386	1,234,089	870,318	210,978	190,023	1,271,319	887,725	228,911	193,733	1,310,369	3,815,777
Anglican Communion	7	7	476,300	139,544	106,582	722,426	490,590	152,103	119,133	761,825	505,307	165,792	123,727	794,826	2,279,077
Archives	7	7	576,539	173,566	101,744	851,848	593,835	189,187	104,675	887,697	611,650	206,214	111,125	928,988	2,668,534
Chief Operating Officer	4	3	441,192	73,273	96,200	610,665	454,428	69,003	92,557	615,988	468,061	75,213	95,293	638,567	1,865,220
Church Planting	3	3	239,632	56,470	61,672	357,773	246,820	61,552	63,720	372,093	254,225	67,092	65,591	386,908	1,116,773
Communication	19	19	1,525,404	503,172	298,349	2,326,924	1,571,166	548,457	307,056	2,426,679	1,618,301	597,818	316,025	2,532,144	7,285,747
Controller	7	7	607,040	229,770	112,211	949,021	625,251	250,449	115,483	991,183	644,009	272,990	118,853	1,035,851	2,976,054
Creation Care	0	1	61,800	14,853	11,553	88,206	63,654	16,189	11,886	91,729	65,564	17,646	12,229	95,439	275,374
Development Office	7	7	837,557	118,658	153,219	1,109,433	862,684	129,337	155,705	1,147,726	874,655	140,977	157,855	1,173,487	3,430,646
Director of Mission	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ecumenical & Interfaith	3	3	223,946	97,913	54,612	376,470	230,664	106,725	55,990	393,379	237,584	116,330	57,629	411,544	1,181,393
EMM Government	21	21	1,432,638	539,761	280,380	2,252,779	1,475,617	588,339	288,372	2,352,329	1,519,886	641,290	296,739	2,457,915	7,063,023
Ethnic Ministries	6	6	561,746	143,583	133,330	838,659	578,599	156,506	137,249	872,353	595,957	170,591	141,285	907,833	2,618,844
Facilities (Bldg Svcs and Mail)	4	4	237,815	90,080	44,526	372,421	244,949	98,187	45,808	388,944	252,298	107,024	47,128	406,450	1,167,815
Federal Ministries	3	3	302,056	63,329	76,545	441,930	299,211	69,028	82,584	450,823	308,187	75,241	85,021	468,449	1,361,201
Formation	4	4	345,696	139,690	71,648	557,034	349,038	152,262	72,481	573,781	359,509	165,966	74,601	600,076	1,730,891
GBEC	1	1	59,502	26,752	10,938	97,192	61,287	29,160	11,252	101,699	63,126	31,784	11,577	106,486	305,377
General Convention	11	11	1,151,930	261,556	219,127	1,632,612	1,186,488	285,096	225,552	1,697,136	1,222,082	310,754	231,403	1,764,240	5,093,988
House of Deputies	1	1	84,671	6,859	15,662	107,193	87,212	7,477	16,118	110,807	89,828	8,150	16,588	114,566	332,565
Human Resources	3	3	341,682	48,470	62,737	452,889	351,933	52,832	64,578	469,343	362,491	57,587	66,475	486,553	1,408,785
Information Technology	5	6	532,044	150,444	98,287	780,775	548,005	163,984	101,155	813,144	564,446	178,742	104,108	847,296	2,441,215
Legal	2	3	307,044	56,175	55,310	418,529	316,255	61,231	56,313	433,800	325,743	66,742	57,976	450,461	1,302,789
Missionary Staff	6	6	597,364	421,299	158,406	1,177,069	609,285	450,216	100,055	1,159,556	627,563	490,735	102,976	1,221,275	3,557,900
OGR	5	5	379,787	86,187	69,191	535,165	384,571	93,944	70,034	548,549	396,108	102,399	72,068	570,575	1,654,288
Pastoral Development	2	2	207,781	34,234	55,059	297,073	214,014	37,315	56,328	307,658	220,435	40,673	57,991	319,099	923,830
Presiding Bishop	9	8	1,168,336	261,710	299,803	1,729,850	1,203,386	285,264	309,404	1,798,055	1,239,488	310,938	318,565	1,868,991	5,396,896
Rec & Justice	3	3	291,790	98,073	71,356	461,220	300,544	106,900	74,548	481,992	309,561	116,521	76,744	502,826	1,446,038
Refugee Loan Collection	3	3	174,984	48,470	33,067	256,520	180,233	52,832	33,413	266,479	185,640	57,587	34,375	277,603	800,602
Title IV	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transition Ministries &	2	2	183,246	29,718	44,513	257,477	188,743	32,392	45,822	266,957	194,405	35,308	47,169	276,882	801,316
Treasurer	9	8	970,862	226,804	168,301	1,365,967	999,988	247,216	170,626	1,417,831	1,029,988	269,466	175,624	1,475,077	4,258,875
UTO	2	2	117,441	56,469	30,519	204,430	120,965	61,551	40,496	223,012	124,593	67,091	32,049	223,733	651,175
<b>Total</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>14,437,825</b>	<b>4,196,878</b>	<b>2,994,846</b>	<b>21,629,549</b>	<b>14,839,414</b>	<b>4,554,733</b>	<b>3,028,398</b>	<b>22,422,545</b>	<b>15,270,688</b>	<b>4,964,659</b>	<b>3,108,791</b>	<b>23,344,138</b>	<b>67,396,232</b>

---

**Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget & Finance****Province I**

Mr. John Hennessy (Maine)  
The Rt. Rev. Stephen T. Lane (Maine)  
Ms. Alexizendria T. Link (Western Massachusetts)

**Province II**

The Reverend Hickman Alexandre (Long Island)  
Canon Rosalie S. Ballentine, Esq. (Virgin Islands)  
The Rt. Rev. Mark M. Beckwith (Newark)

**Province III**

The Rt. Rev. Mark A. Bourlakas (Southwestern Virginia)  
The Rev. Patty Downing (Delaware)  
Ms. Barbara L Miles (Washington)

**Province IV**

Ms. Tess Judge (East Carolina)  
The Rt. Rev. John McKee Sloan (Alabama)  
Mr. James O. Ware (Lexington)

**Province V**

Mr. William Fleener, Jr. (Western Michigan)  
Mr. Thedro Kimball (Northern Indiana)  
The Rt. Rev. Rayford Ray (Northern Michigan)

**Province VI**

The Rt. Rev. Scott Barker (Nebraska)  
The Rev. John F. Floberg (North Dakota)  
The Rev. Kim Seidman (Colorado)

**Province VII**

The Reverend Canon J. Michael Ehmer (Northwest Texas)  
The Rt. Rev. Jeff W. Fisher (Texas)  
Kate Huston (Oklahoma)

**Province VIII**

Mr. Timothy Gee (El Camino Real)  
The Rt. Rev. Gregory H. Rickel (Olympia)  
Celeste Ventura (California)

**Province IX**

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque (Colombia)  
The Rev. Augusto Sandino Sanchez (Dominican Republic)  
The Rev. Consuelo Sanchez (Honduras)

**Ex Officio**

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe, Secretary of General Convention  
Mr. N. Kurt Barnes, Treasurer  
The Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
The Rev. Gay C. Jennings, President of the House of Deputies

# Report of the Registrar of the General Convention

## Report of the Registrar of the General Convention

From July 4, 2015 to July 13, 2018 18 bishops have been ordained and consecrated in and for this Church. The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe was the official Registrar for the 2016-2018 triennium.

### CONSECRATIONS

**1088: The Rev. James Russell Kendrick**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Central Gulf Coast, on Saturday, July 25, 2015, at the Mobile Expo Hall, Mobile, Alabama.

#### Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate  
Philip Menzie Duncan Jr, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
Charles Andrew Doyle, Bishop of Texas

#### Co-consecrating Bishops:

Santosh Kumar Marray, Assistant Bishop of Alabama  
Charles Farmer Duvall, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast, resigned  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina

#### Assisting:

Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
Leo Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
J. Neil Alexander, Bishop of Atlanta, resigned  
Michael B. Curry, Bishop of North Carolina  
Charles I. Jones, Bishop of Montana, resigned  
Brian R. Seage, Bishop of Mississippi  
John McKee Sloan, Bishop of Alabama  
Peter D. Eaton, Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast Florida  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Stacy F. Sauls, Bishop of Lexington, resigned  
David Reed, Bishop of Kentucky, resigned  
W. Douglas Hahn, Bishop of Lexington

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by Ms. Judith R. Stark, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1089: The Rev. Audrey Cady Scanlan**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Central Pennsylvania, on Saturday, September 12, 2015, at the Forum, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

Consecrated By:

Katharine Jefferts Schori, Presiding Bishop and Primate

Ian Theodore Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut

Laura Jean Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Sean Walter Rowe, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania

Dorsey W. M. McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh

Mariann Edgar Budde, Bishop of Washington

Assisting:

Allen L. Bartlett Jr, Bishop of Pennsylvania, resigned

Nathan D. Baxter, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, resigned

Charles E. Bennison Jr, Bishop of Pennsylvania, resigned

Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, resigned

James Elliot Curry, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut, resigned

Clifton Daniel 3rd, Bishop Provisional of Pennsylvania

R. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York

Peter D. Eaton, Bishop Coadjutor of Southeast Florida

Robert G. Gepert, Bishop Provisional of Central Pennsylvania

Wendell N. Gibbs, Jr, Bishop of Michigan

William Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia

Chilton R. Knudsen, Assistant Bishop of Maryland

Charlie F. McNutt, Jr, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, resigned

Henry N. Parsley, Bishop Provisional of Easton

Bavi N. Rivera, Bishop Provisional of Eastern Oregon

James J. Shand, Bishop of Easton, resigned

Andrew D. Smith, Bishop of Connecticut, resigned

William H. Stokes, Bishop of New Jersey

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by Ms. Judith R. Stark, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1090: The Rev. George Robinson Sumner**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Dallas, on Saturday, November 14, 2015, at the First Methodist Church, Dallas , Texas.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Paul Emil Lambert, Bishop Suffragan of Dallas  
John Crawford Bauerschmidt, Bishop of Tennessee

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Daniel Hayden Martins, Bishop of Springfield  
William Carl Frey, Bishop of Colorado, resigned  
Michael Gene Smith, Bishop of North Dakota

Assisting:

W. Nicholas Knisely, Bishop of Rhode Island  
Shannon Johnston, Bishop of Virginia  
G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
Clifton Daniel 3rd, Bishop Provisional of Pennsylvania  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
Herman Hollerith, Bishop of Southern Virginia  
James B. Magness, Bishop Suffragan of Armed Services and Federal Ministries  
David Jones, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
Susan E. Goff, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia  
W. Douglas Hahn, Bishop of Lexington  
Joe G. Burnett, Assistant Bishop of Maryland  
W. Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia  
Dorsey McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
Nick Baines, Church of England  
Lane A. Sapp, Moravian Church  
Josiah Idowu-Fearon, Archbishop of Kaduna, resigned  
Kevin Kanouse, Evangelical Lutheran Church in America

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1091: The Rev. Moises Quezada Mota**, was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Dominican Republic, on Saturday, February 13, 2016, at the Centro Olímpico, Juan Pablo Duarte, Santo Domingo, DR.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Julio César Holguin-Khoury, Bishop of Dominican Republic  
Telésforo A. Isaac, Bishop of Dominican Republic, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

William Jones Skilton, Assistant Bishop of Dominican Republic  
Wilfrido Ramos-Orench, Bishop Provisional of Puerto Rico  
Lloyd Emmanuel Allen, Bishop of Honduras

Assisting:

Peter D. Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
J. Scott Mayer, Bishop of Northwest Texas  
James Ottley, Assistant Bishop of Southeast Florida, resigned  
Robert Skirving, Bishop of East Carolina  
J. Michael Garrison, Assisting Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan  
Allan K. Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York  
George R. Sumner, Jr, Bishop of Dallas  
Francisco Duque, Bishop of Colombia  
Victor Scantlebury, Bishop Provisional of Ecuador Central  
Zache Duracin, Bishop of Haiti  
Jose Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica, retired  
Julio Murray, Bishop of Panama

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.



**1093: The Rev. Patrick William Bell**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Eastern Oregon, on Saturday, April 16, 2016, at the First Presbyterian Church, Bend, Oregon.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Bavi Nedi Rivera, Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
James Edward Waggoner, Jr. Bishop of Spokane

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Steven Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan  
David Earle Bailey, Bishop of Navajoland  
William O. Gregg, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, resigned

Assisting:

James Mathes, Bishop of San Diego  
Michael Hanley, Bishop of Oregon  
Barry L. Beisner, Bishop of Northern California  
Gregory Rickel, Bishop of Olympia  
Brian Thom, Bishop of Idaho  
Neff Powell, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, resigned  
David Brauer-Rieke, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon Michael Hunn, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1094: The Rev. Douglas Everett Sparks**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Northern Indiana, on Saturday, June 25, 2016, at the Trinity English Lutheran Church, Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Edward Stuart Little, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Brian Norman Prior, Bishop of Minnesota

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Francis Campbell Gray, Bishop of Northern Indiana, resigned  
Catherine Maples Waynick, Bishop of Indianapolis  
David Cappel Rice, Bishop of San Joaquin

Assisting:

Rayford Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan  
Daniel H. Martins, Bishop of Springfield  
Arthur B. Williams, Jr, Bishop Suffragan of Ohio, resigned  
Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
W. Andrew Waldo, Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
Whayne M. Houghland, Jr, Bishop of Western Michigan  
Wendell N. Gibbs, Jr, Bishop of Michigan  
Jeffrey D. Lee, Bishop of Chicago  
J. Eric Schleiffer, Philippine Independent Catholic Church  
Armando L. dela Cruz, Philippine Independent Catholic Church  
William Gafkjen, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon Michael Hunn, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1095: The Rev. Daniel George Polycarp Gutierrez**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Pennsylvania, on Saturday, July 16, 2016, at the New Covenant Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Clifton Daniel, Provisional Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Michael Louis Vono, Bishop of Rio Grande

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Barbara Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, resigned

Assisting:

Edward L. Lee, Bishop of Western Michigan, resigned  
Allen L. Bartlett, Jr, Bishop of Pennsylvania, resigned  
Douglas E. Sparks, Bishop of Northern Indiana  
Dorsey W. M. McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Assistant Bishop of Maryland  
Bavi Edna Rivera, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, resigned  
Nathan D. Baxter, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, resigned  
Scott B. Hayashi, Bishop of Utah  
Frank T. Griswold, XXV Presiding Bishop  
R. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York  
Edwin F. Gulick, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Virginia  
Peter D. Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Diane M. Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles  
Audrey C. Scanlan, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania  
Jerry A. Lamb, Bishop of Northern California, resigned  
Martin Scott Field, Bishop of West Missouri  
James B. Magness, Bishop Suffragan of Armed Forces  
David E. Bailey, Bishop of Navajoland  
John S. Smylie, Bishop of Wyoming  
Mary D. Glasspool, Assistant Bishop of New York

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1096: The Rev. José Antonio McLoughlin**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Western North Carolina, on Saturday, October 1, 2016, at the Kimmel Arena, UNCA, Asheville, North Carolina.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
Edward J. Konieczny, Bishop of Oklahoma

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Dena A. Harrison, Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
Peter James Lee, Assisting Bishop of North Carolina

Assisting:

Brian R. Seage, Bishop of Mississippi  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Robert H. Johnson, Bishop of Western North Carolina, resigned  
Terry A. White, Bishop of Kentucky  
Dabney T. Smith, Bishop of Southwest Florida  
Morris K. Thompson Jr, Bishop of Louisiana  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
James B. Magness, Bishop Suffragan of Armed Forces and Federal Ministries  
Robert S. Skirving, Bishop of East Carolina  
Matthew A. Gunter, Bishop of Fond du Lac  
W. Andrew Waldo, Bishop of Upper South Carolina  
Peter D. Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
Timothy M. Smith, ELCA  
D. Wayne Burkette, The Moravian Church

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1097: The Rev. DeDe Duncan-Probe**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Central New York, on Saturday, December 3, 2016, at the Holiday Inn Conference Center, Liverpool, NY.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop

Shannon S. Johnston, Bishop of Virginia

Barbara Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real

Susan Ellyn Goff, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia

David Colin Jones, Bishop of Virginia, resigned

Assisting:

Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned

Allen K. Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York

William H. Love, Bishop of Albany

Dorsey W.M. McConnell, Bishop of Pittsburgh

Gladstone B. Adams, Bishop of Central New York

Mary Glasspool, Assistant Bishop, New York

Andrew Dietsche, Bishop of New York

Mark M. Beckwith, Bishop of Newark

R. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York

Douglas E. Sparks, Bishop of Northern Indiana

Lawrence Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island

Prince Singh, Bishop of Rochester

Bavi Edna Rivera, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, resigned

John Stanley Macholz, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1098: The Ven. Carl Walter Wright**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of Armed Forces and Federal Ministries, on Saturday, February 11, 2017, at the Washington National Cathedral, Washington, DC.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop

James Beattie Magness, Bishop Suffragan for Armed Forces and Federal Ministries

Eugene Taylor Sutton, Bishop of Maryland

Co-consecrating Bishops:

George Elden Packard, Bishop Suffragan for Armed Forces and Federal Ministries, resigned

Albert Theodore Eastman, Bishop of Maryland, resigned

Assisting:

Gayle E. Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts

Allen K. Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York

Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina

Diane M. Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles

Nathan D. Baxter, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, resigned

Mark A. Bourlakas, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia

Wendell N. Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan

Larry R. Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas

Edwin F. Gulick, Jr., Assistant Bishop of Virginia

Santosh Marray, Bishop of Easton

Jacob W. Owensby, Bishop of Western Louisiana

John S. Smylie, Bishop of Wyoming

Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned

Richard Homer Graham, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1099: The Rev. Gretchen Mary Rehberg**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Spokane, on Saturday, March 18, 2017, at the Cathedral of St John the Evangelist, Spokane, WA.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
James Edward Waggoner, Bishop of Spokane  
Thomas Edward Breidenthal, Bishop of Southern Ohio

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Scott Byron Hayashi, Bishop of Utah  
Audrey Cady Scanlan, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

Assisting:

Barry L. Beisner, Bishop of Northern California  
Brian Thom, Bishop of Idaho  
Michael Hanley, Bishop of Oregon  
Katharine Jefferts Schori, XXVI Presiding Bishop  
Carl Wright, Bishop Suffragan for Armed Forces and Federal Ministries  
C. Franklin Brookhart Jr, Bishop of Montana  
Patrick W. Bell, Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
Gregory H. Rickel, Bishop of Olympia  
John S. Smylie, Bishop of Wyoming  
Cabell Tennis, Bishop of Delaware, resigned  
Martin Duane Wells, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1100: The Rev. Jennifer Lynn Baskerville-Burrows**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Indianapolis, on Saturday, April 29, 2017, at the Clowes Memorial Hall at Butler University, Indianapolis, IN.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Catherine Maples Waynick, Bishop of Indianapolis  
Douglas Everett Sparks, Bishop of Northern Indiana

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Barbara Clementine Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, resigned  
Gayle Elizabeth Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts  
Robert Christopher Wright, Bishop of Atlanta

Assisting:

Jeffrey Lee, Bishop of Chicago  
Edward Little, Bishop of Northern Indiana, resigned  
Mary Glasspool, Assistant Bishop of New York  
Arthur B. Williams, Bishop Suffragan of Ohio, resigned  
Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio  
Steven Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee  
Victor Scantlebury, Bishop of Ecuador Central  
Eugene Taylor Sutton, Bishop of Maryland  
Bavi Edna Rivera, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, resigned  
Nathan Baxter, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, resigned  
William Persell, Bishop of Ohio, resigned  
Gladstone B. Adams, Bishop of Central New York, resigned  
Carl Wright, Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries and Armed Forces  
Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
Daniel Gutierrez, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan  
Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real  
DeDe Duncan-Probe, Bishop of Central New York  
S. Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan  
Matthew Gunter, Bishop of Fond du Lac  
Brian N. Prior, Bishop of Minnesota  
Prince Singh, Bishop of Rochester  
Rayford Ray, Bishop of Northern Michigan  
Sean Rowe, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned  
Scott Barker, Bishop of Nebraska



Peter D. Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida

Terry A. White Bishop of Kentucky

Mauricio Araujo de Andrade, Bishop of Brasilia

Benito Juárez-Martinez, Bishop of Southeastern Mexico

William Gafkjen, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1101: The Rev. John Harvey Taylor**, was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, on Saturday, July 8, 2017, at the Dorothy Chandler Pavilion, Los Angeles, CA.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Joseph Jon Bruno, Bishop of Los Angeles  
Diane M. Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Chester Iovelle Talton, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles, resigned  
Sergio Carranza-Gomez, Bishop Assistant of Los Angeles, resigned

Assisting:

Gretchen Rehberg, Bishop of Spokane  
DeDe Duncan-Probe, Bishop of Central New York  
Barry L. Beisner, Bishop of Northern California  
Allen K. Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York  
Patrick Bell, Bishop of Eastern Oregon  
Michael Hanley, Bishop of Oregon  
Catherine S. Roskam, Bishop Suffragan of New York, resigned  
Brian Thom, Bishop of Idaho  
Kirk Steven Smith, Bishop of Arizona  
Carl Wright, Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries and Armed Forces  
Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real  
Edward Little, Bishop of Northern Indiana, resigned  
Gregory H. Rickel, Bishop of Olympia  
R. Guy Erwin, ELCA  
Others who signed and may have sealed:  
Samuel Azariah, Bishop of Raiwind, Pakistan  
Donald Steven Tamihere, Bishop of TeTairawhiti, New Zealand  
Edward Mackenzie, Bishop Suffragan of Capetown, retired  
Enrique Trevino, Bishop of Cuernavaca, Mexico  
Joshua Uitti Ouma, Bishop of Maseno, East Kenya  
Onesimus Park, Anglican Church of Korea  
Paul Kim, Bishop of Seoul  
Edward Clark, Bishop of Archdiocese of Los Angeles (RC

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1102: The Rev. Samuel Sewall Rodman**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of North Carolina, on Saturday, July 15, 2017, at the Duke Chapel, Durham, North Carolina.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop

Alan MacIntosh Gates, Bishop of Massachusetts

Anne Hodges Copple, Bishop Pro-tempore of North Carolina\*

Co-consecrating Bishops:

José Antonio McLoughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina

Robert Stuart Skirving, Bishop of East Carolina

Barbara Clementine Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, resigned

Assisting:

Gayle Elizabeth Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts

James B. Magness, Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries and Armed Forces, resigned

Peter James Lee, Bishop of Virginia, resigned

Mark Allen Bourlakas, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia

James Gary Gloster, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, resigned

Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio

Brian R. Seage, Bishop of Mississippi

W. Andrew Waldo, Bishop of Upper South Carolina

Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia

Whayne Hougland Jr, Bishop of Western Michigan

Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee

Terry A. White Bishop of Kentucky

Carl Wright, Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries and Armed Forces

G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina, resigned

Gregory O. Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida

Timothy Smith, ELCA

Wayne Burkette, Moravian Church

Metlhayotlhe Beleme, Bishop of Botswana

Hector Monterroso, Bishop of Costa Rica

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1103: The Rev. Rafael Luis Morales Maldonado**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Puerto Rico, on Saturday, July 22, 2017, at the Puerto Rico Convention Center, San Juan, Puerto Rico.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop

Wilfrido Ramos-Orench, Bishop Provisional of Puerto Rico

David Andrés Álvarez Velázquez, Bishop of Puerto Rico, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Julio Ce'sar Holguin, Bishop of Dominican Republic

Peter David Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida

Assisting:

José A. McLoughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina

Alfredo Morante, Bishop of Ecuador Litoral

Moises Quezada Mota, Bishop Coadjutor of Dominican Republic

Daniel George Polycarp Gutierrez, Bishop of Pennsylvania

Leopold Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida, resigned

Robert W. Ihloff, Bishop of Maryland, resigned

Lloyd Emmanuel Allen, Bishop of Honduras

Larry R. Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas

Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia

Telesforo A. Isaac, Bishop of Dominican Republic, resigned

Orlando Guerrero, Bishop of Venezuela

Victor A. Scantlebury, Bishop of Ecuador Central

James H. Ottley, Assistant Bishop of Southeast Florida, resigned

Francisco Duque, Bishop of Colombia

S. Todd Ousley, Bishop of Eastern Michigan, resigned

Other Bishops in Attendance

Felipe Lozada Montañez, ELCA

Maria Griselda Delgado del Carpio, Presiding Bishop of Cuba

Jose Antonio Ramos, Bishop of Costa Rica

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by Ms. Judith Stark, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1104: The Rev. Jennifer Brooke-Davidson**, was consecrated Bishop Suffragan of West Texas, on Saturday, July 29, 2017, at the Christ Episcopal Church, San Antonio, Texas.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
David Mitchell Reed, Bishop of West Texas  
Laura Jean Ahrens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Gary Richard Lillibridge, Bishop of West Texas, resigned  
Jennifer Lynn Baskerville-Burrows, Bishop of Indianapolis  
Daniel George Polycarp Gutierrez, Bishop of Pennsylvania

Assisting:

Rayford B. High, Bishop Suffragan of Texas, resigned  
DeDe Duncan-Probe, Bishop of Central New York  
Larry R. Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas  
Claude E. Payne, Bishop of Texas, resigned  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned  
John Bauerschmidt, Bishop of Tennessee  
Jeff W. Fisher, Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
Philip M. Duncan, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast, resigned  
Michael Vono, Bishop of Rio Grande  
Michael Milliken, Bishop of Western Kansas  
James Edward Folts, Bishop of West Texas, resigned  
Carl Wright, Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries and Armed Forces  
David E. Bailey, Bishop of Navajoland  
Dena A. Harrison, Bishop Suffragan of Texas  
John MacNaughton, Bishop of West Texas, resigned  
J. Scott Mayer, Bishop of Northwest Texas  
Ray Tiemann, ELCA  
Francisco Moreno, Bishop of Northern Mexico  
Benito Juarez, Bishop of Southeastern Mexico

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by Ms. Judith Stark, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1106: The Rev. Brian Lee Cole**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of East Tennessee, on Saturday, December 2, 2017, at the Church of the Ascension, Knoxville, TN.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Wendell Nathaniel Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan  
Mark Allen Bourlakas, Bishop of Southwest Virginia

Co-consecrating Bishops:

George Dibrell Young, III, Bishop of East Tennessee  
Robert Hodges Johnson, Bishop of Western North Carolina, resigned  
John Neil Alexander, Bishop of Atlanta, resigned

Assisting:

Charles vonRosenberg, Bishop of East Tennessee, resigned  
Scott Benhase, Bishop of Georgia  
Terry A. White Bishop of Kentucky  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Peter D. Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida  
John T. Tarrant, Bishop of South Dakota  
Jose A. McLoughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina  
John Bauerschmidt, Bishop of Tennessee  
Morris K. Thompson, Bishop of Louisiana  
G. Porter Taylor, Bishop of Western North Carolina, resigned  
Robert S. Skirving, Bishop of East Carolina  
Anne E. Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
J. Russell Kendrick, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast  
William Sanders, Bishop of East Tennessee, resigned

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

**1107: The Rev. Kevin Scott Brown**, was consecrated Bishop Diocesan of Delaware, on Saturday, December 9, 2017, at the Delaware State University, Dover, Delaware.

Consecrated By:

Michael Bruce Curry, Presiding Bishop  
Don E. Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee  
Wayne Parker Wright, Bishop of Delaware, resigned

Co-consecrating Bishops:

Anne Elliot Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina  
Hector Monterroso Gonzalez, Assistant Bishop of Texas

Assisting:

W. Michie Klusmeyer, Bishop of West Virginia  
William H. Stokes, Bishop of New Jersey  
James J. Shand, Bishop of Easton, resigned  
Samuel S. Rodman, Bishop of North Carolina  
James R. Mathes, Bishop of San Diego  
David B. Joslin, Bishop of Central New York, resigned  
Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows, Bishop of Indianapolis, resigned  
Carl Wright, Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries and Armed Forces  
David C. Jones, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, resigned  
Chilton R. Knudsen, Bishop of Maine, resigned  
Charles E. Bennison, Jr, Bishop of Pennsylvania, resigned  
M. Blair Couch, Moravian Church  
William Jenkins Gohl Jr, ELCA

Attested by: The Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe, Registrar  
and by The Rev. Canon Michael Hunn, Deputy to the Registrar, who was in attendance at this consecration.

Consecration numbers 1092 and 1105 do not appear in this listing. The numbers were assigned by the Registrar to two Bishops from outside of The Episcopal Church who were made members of the House of Bishops under the provisions of Canon III.12.5 (2015 Canons) pertaining to Assistant Bishops. No consecration ceremonies occurred.

Consecration number 1092 was assigned to Bishop Mark Van Koevering who became a member of the House of Bishops under the provisions of Canon III.12.5 on 2/9/2016.

Consecration number 1105 was assigned to Bishop Hector Monterroso who became a member of the House of Bishops under the provisions of Canon III.12.5 on 7/1/2017.



# Report of the Recorder of Ordinations

## Report of the Recorder of Ordinations

This report covers the years 2015, 2016, and 2017. It is based on the data contained in the Diocesan Reports which the Bishop of each jurisdiction is required by Canon law to send to the Recorder of Ordinations each year. The figures below compare the totals in the current report with those in the report provided by the Recorder of Ordinations in 2015.

ADDITIONS	2015	2018
Deacons ordained in The Episcopal Church	1,055	1,061
Transfers from other Churches in the Anglican Communion	50	48
Joining the House of Bishops Under Canon III.12.5	0	2
Receptions from Other Denominations	56	44
Restorations	15	18
<i>Total Additions</i>	<u>1,176</u>	<u>1,173</u>

DELETIONS		
Transfers to other Churches in the Anglican Communion	0	0
Removals	254	121
Deaths	1,006	1,094
<i>Total Deletions</i>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>1,223</u>

---

NET GAIN	-84	-50
----------	-----	-----

Suspensions	10	17
-------------	----	----

## Record of Ordinations to the Priesthood Since 2015 of Those Ordained Deacons Before 2015

(Date shown is that of Ordination to the Priesthood)

Serial#	Name	Date	Ordaining Bishop
38534A	Adams Jr, Enoch	8/3/2015	Lattime, M. A.
44310	Adinolfi, Debora Louise	2/14/2015	Smith, K. S.
44407	Alexander, Jonna Ruth	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.
44561	Anderson III, Paul Kemper	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44465	Baker, Carenda D	7/11/2015	Gepert, R. R.
44452	Baker, Robert O	1/4/2015	Smith, D. T.
44524A	Bauer, Charles David	5/14/2015	Lambert, W. J., III
43552	Beauharnois, Patricia Ann	12/9/2017	Love, W. H.
44585	Berkhouse, Casey Stephen	7/7/2015	Reed, D. M.
44349	Betz Shank, Erin L	1/31/2015	Rowe, S. W.
44440	Biddy, Eric Coleman	1/13/2015	Lee, J. D.
44311	Blackham, Todd Patten	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44552	Blasco, Natalie	12/5/2015	Frade, L.
44583	Bordelon, Michael Joseph	8/1/2015	Owensby, J. W.
44530	Borgen, Linda Suzanne Cecelia	5/26/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
41829A	Bradford, Lewis Gabriel	10/29/2017	Sutton, E. T.
44506	Bridges, David Leslie	5/14/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44312	Byrd, Katherine H	1/24/2015	Hahn, W. D.
44313	Cadigan, Katherine	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44292	Cairns, John Carter	10/15/2017	Love, W. H.
44314	Calhoun, Ann Brant	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44360	Carleton, Ellen Diane	1/24/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44428	Carlson, Reed Anthony	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44553	Carter, Lynda Anne	6/13/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
44502	Case, Michael Allen	4/26/2015	Thom, B. J.
44563	Cekuta, Nancee A	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44254	Chambers, Robert Karl	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
44408A	Chavez, Chloe Ann Tischler	5/29/2015	Vono, M. L.
44315	Cheng, Patrick S	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44361	Christy, Stephen James	1/10/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44367	Cipolla, Angela Marie	2/14/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.
44441	Cohen, David Michael	3/28/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44464	Collins, John Robert	6/6/2015	Rivera, B. E.
44579	Colvill, Lea Nadine	9/29/2015	Waynick, C. E.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
44442	Cones, Bryan Matthew	1/22/2015	Lee, J. D.
44319	Cornell, Allison Lee	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44155	Cornthwaite, Hannah Elyse	5/30/2015	Scarfe, A.
44564	Cowart, Alan B	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44408	Cox, Sharron Leslie	1/29/2015	Doyle, C. A.
39842A	Crawford II, Gerald Gene	6/21/2017	Benfield, L. R.
44369	Crisp, Justin Ernest	2/1/2015	Grein, R. F.
44410	Dabney, Elizabeth Ruth	1/6/2015	Fisher, J. W.
44515	Dale, Cortney H	5/27/2015	White, T. A.
44409	Daly Jr, Herbert T	1/17/2015	McConnell, D. W.
44403	Davis, Elizabeth Ann	1/10/2015	Konieczny, E. J.
44522	Dayton-Welch, Matthew H	6/13/2015	Budde, M. E.
X-44370	De Jesus Lagares, Jose Joaquin	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
42497A	Degenhardt, Terri Walker	5/13/2017	Benhase, S. A.
44429	Dehler, Debra Rae	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44321	Del Priore, Micah Dorian	1/23/2015	Waldo, W. A.
44516	Dickerson, Shawn E	5/15/2015	Hollingsworth, M., Jr
44322	Dodge, Jeffrey A	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44584	Donald, David Seth	7/25/2015	Owensby, J. W.
44485	Doncaster, Diana Lynn	5/7/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44275	Dufour, Matthew John	5/13/2017	Lattime, M. A.
44306	Dunlap, Mary B	1/10/2015	Murray, S. K.
38516	Earle III, Richard Tilghman	2/22/2017	Smith, D. T.
44190	Eaton, Cornelia Kay	2/7/2015	Bailey, D. E.
44411	Eichelberger Jr, John G	1/23/2015	Curry, M. B.
44294	Evans, Jacob Joseph	1/6/2015	Love, W. H.
44580	Farnes, Joseph E	6/21/2015	Thom, B. J.
38831	Feltner, Allan L	5/30/2015	Ousley, S. T.
44554	Field, Claire Cowden	6/13/2015	Mayer, J. S.
44531	Freeman, Ashley B	7/16/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
40174	Garno, Arthur Scott	11/4/2017	Love, W. H.
44373	Garren, Benjamin Nathan	2/15/2015	Smith, K. S.
44430	Garrison, Thomas Martin	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
39376	Gillette, Howard Dennis	4/11/2015	McConnell, D. W.
44466	Ginolfi, Sarah Catherine	10/6/2015	Waynick, C. E.
41757	Goff, Nancy Lee	11/18/2017	Love, W. H.
43849	Gomez Almonte, Lorenzo	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
44532	Green, David Keith	6/16/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
44541	Greene, Mary Carter	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
44101	Guck, Sarah St John	5/14/2016	Vono, M. L.
36825	Hansen, Janis Lee Harney	7/25/2015	Brookhart, C. F., Jr
44507	Hargis, Kathleen A	8/15/2015	Milliken, M. P.
44281	Hartley, Chris	1/14/2015	Sloan, J. M., Sr
44413	Hege, Andrew Joseph	1/17/2015	Hahn, W. D.
44488	Hiatt, Anthony Ray	4/11/2015	High, R. B., Jr
44358	Hillin Jr, Harvey Henderson	5/24/2015	Milliken, M. P.
44566	Hinson, Bryan T	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44414	Holder, Lauren R	1/17/2015	Curry, M. B.
44325	Holding, Megan Carr	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44415	Holloway, Eric Andre Cole	1/22/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44533	Hord, Christine D	7/7/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
44534	Hual, Jeffrey C	5/24/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
38422	Hunt, Hazel Bailey	9/24/2016	Rowe, S. W.
43691A	Infante Pinzon, John Edwin	10/28/2017	Hougland, W. M., Jr
44036	Jesion, Lawrence Michael	5/13/2017	Benhase, S. A.
44326	Johns, Martha D	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44416	Johnson, Kellaura Beth Jones	1/9/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44432	Johnson, Randy Wayne	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
42082	Jones, Rebecca	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.
44567	Jones, Richmond A	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44467	Kang, Hi-Jae Peter	2/27/2015	Thompson, M. K., Jr
44037	Katona, Kenneth J	4/19/2015	Smith, K. S.
44327	Katz, Nathaniel Peter	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44508	Kemp, Matthew Benjamin	5/10/2015	Milliken, M. P.
44523	Kempson-Thompson, Deborah	5/2/2015	Edwards, D. T.
37510	Kilbourn-Huey, Mary Esther	4/16/2016	Klusmeyer, W. M.
44568	Killian, Kathleen Erin	5/30/2015	Frade, L.
44456	Kingsley, Joshua D	2/7/2015	Hanley, M. J.
44417	Kirby, Jacquelyn Walsh	1/22/2015	Knisely, W. N., Jr
44519	Kirk, Deborah	6/13/2015	Budde, M. E.
42719	Kitch, Sarah U	4/25/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44444	Knutson, Randy A	4/25/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44497	Lamphere, Mary Kathryn	6/6/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
37600A	Lang, Martha Ellen	1/14/2017	Scarfe, A.
44331	Lebrija, Lorenzo	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
42326	Lehrer, Christian Anton	12/3/2016	Andrus, M. H.
44379	Lenzo, Alexander James	6/12/2015	Vono, M. L.
41875	Linebaugh, Jonathan Andrew	7/8/2015	Brewer, G. O.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
44487	Litsey, Kim Jeanne	12/20/2016	Douglas, I. T.
44571	Lytle, Ashley Alexandra Gabriella	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44509	Maddison, Benjamin B	6/13/2015	Stokes, W. H.
44418	Magnuson, Paulette Williams	1/13/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44536	Mancil, Eric Nathan	6/12/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
44517	Marks, Charles A	5/16/2015	Field, M. S.
43908	Marler, Malcolm Lewis	1/15/2015	Sloan, J. M., Sr
40803A	Marx, Lily Esther	7/29/2017	Hougland, W. M., Jr
44498	Mather, Nicholas S	6/6/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
44445	Mathes, Hester Shipp	1/3/2015	Johnson, D. E.
44287	Matthews, William Thompson	1/13/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44298	Maury, James L	1/24/2015	Benhase, S. A.
44572	McGehee, Andrew Austin	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44381	McGirr, Joyce Bearden	1/10/2015	Beckwith, M. M.
44336	Messick, Joshua E	1/24/2015	Seage, B. R.
44337	Mills, Christen H	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44459	Mills, Wallace Wilson	5/14/2015	Thom, B. J.
39777	Mollison, Carol Suzanne	2/7/2015	Konieczny, E. J.
44486	Moore, Trenton Scott	7/11/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44384	Moses, Sarah Marie	5/2/2015	Seage, B. R.
44433	Mowers, David M	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44245	Moyer, Michelle M	1/24/2015	Rowe, S. W.
44385	Mullins, Perry Emerson	4/25/2015	Lambert, P. E.
43219	Murchie, Alan Cameron	1/14/2015	Douglas, I. T.
41760	Nickles, Brenda Joyce	3/29/2015	Love, W. H.
44419	O'Brien, Eileen Elizabeth	1/14/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44511	O'Connor Jr, Terrence	6/8/2015	Stokes, W. H.
44277	Ohlidal, Susan Marie	1/17/2015	Ely, T. C.
42653	Oktollik, Carrie Ann	2/18/2017	Lattime, M. A.
42168	Parsons-Cancelliere, Rebecca Anne	9/24/2016	Rowe, S. W.
36138	Patience, Rodger L	12/17/2016	Gunter, M. A.
44341	Pettengill-Rasure, Rachael Marie	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44555	Pierce, Jacob E	8/22/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44420	Pierce, Terry Lee	1/10/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44386	Plummer, Cathlena Arnette	11/7/2015	Bailey, D. E.
44342	Prendergast, James David	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44343	Prentice, David Ralph	7/23/2016	Gates, A. M.
44560	Preston, Shannon E	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44448	Quinney, Sarah Howell	6/12/2015	Beisner, B. L.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
44543	Racioppi, Gerard Andrew	6/6/2015	Beckwith, M. M.
44344	Rao, Chitra Dasu Sudarshan	1/17/2015	Bruno, J. J.
44070	Rasmussen, Rik Lorin	5/23/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44544	Reyes Perez, Jose R	9/12/2015	Fisher, D. J.
44556	Rosario-Cruz, Eliacin	6/16/2015	Rickel, G. H.
44289	Roth, Marilyn Lee	9/9/2017	Bell, P. W.
42535	Rowell, Rebecca E	4/23/2015	Benhase, S. A.
44573	Ruffin, Charles H	7/11/2015	High, R. B., Jr
44345	Salisbury, Katherine Ann	6/13/2015	Knudsen, C. R.
43119	Sampey, Amanda L	12/17/2016	Gunter, M. A.
44574	Sanders, Richard Devon	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
43829A	Santiago-Padilla, Gilberto	1/24/2015	Ramos-Orench, W.
43943	Scarff, Stephen D	5/11/2015	Love, W. H.
44288	Scheff, Tanya Lynn	6/5/2015	Little, E. S., II
44405	Scheide, Diana Southwick	1/17/2015	Shin, A. K.
44545	Scherff, Holly D	6/7/2015	Scarfe, A.
44347	Schoeck, Robert H	1/31/2015	Gepert, R. R.
43944	Schomburg, Karen A	6/6/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
44461	Schroeder, HBW	2/14/2015	Goff, S. E.
44392	Seekins, Sheila Anne	5/6/2017	Lane, S. T.
44364	Seeley, Janet Lynne	2/14/2015	Smylie, J. S.
36703	Sharp, James L	12/13/2016	Young, G. D., III
44558	Sharp, Jeffrey Robert	6/16/2015	Rickel, G. H.
37153	Sharp, Virginia Gale	12/13/2016	Young, G. D., III
44237	Sheen Rodriguez, Juan Enrique	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
44395	Shipman, Michael J	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.
44436	Shoemake, Daniel O	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44437	Sowah, Constance Kate	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44581	Speir, Edmund Lawrence	6/21/2015	Thom, B. J.
44576	Stanley, William S	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
41762	Steckline, Donna L	10/29/2017	Love, W. H.
43669	Stewart, James Allen	5/16/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44421	Stewart, James Macgregor	1/16/2015	Macpherson, D. B.
44396	Stewart, Leslie Ann	5/9/2015	Lambert, P. E.
44520	Stewart, Sarah C	6/13/2015	Budde, M. E.
44438	Strande, Dana F	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44450	Streufert, Nancy Stimac	1/31/2015	Beisner, B. L.
44352	Sundin, Chad Ludwig	6/13/2015	Smith, K. S.
41385	Sutton, Sharon Laverne	12/20/2017	Stokes, W. H.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
44540	Syer, Sarah Amelia	10/3/2015	Fisher, D. J.
44397	Tankersley, Rebecca Elizabeth Guldi	4/11/2015	Lambert, P. E.
44499	Thatcher, Anne C	6/6/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
40388	Thompson Jr, Fred Edward	1/17/2016	VonRosenberg, C. G.
44521	Thompson, Peter D	5/14/2015	Douglas, I. T.
44547	Travis, Kathleen Ann	6/6/2015	Scarfe, A.
39729	Tremmel, Marcia Ann	12/14/2016	Smith, D. T.
43735A	Tutasig Tenorio, Digna Mercedes	12/12/2015	Whalon, P. W.
44578	Underwood, Bonnie Gordy	6/20/2015	Wright, R. C.
44353	Van Gulden, Sarah A	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44355	Wagner, Daniel A	1/10/2015	Duncan, P. M., II
44548	Wagner, Mary M	6/21/2015	Scarfe, A.
44484	Wainwright-Maks, Laurence Christopher	4/22/2015	Seage, B. R.
44439A	Walding, Jennifer Maureen	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.
44356	Walton Jr, Harry Edwin	1/10/2015	Gates, A. M.
44401	Walton, James Brooke	1/17/2015	Daniel, C., III
44423	Wamsley, Shawn Earl	5/23/2015	Vono, M. L.
42928A	Watson, Amanda Jane Price	6/23/2016	Mayer, J. S.
44424	Whitaker, Monica A	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.
44475	White, Dorothy Ann	3/21/2015	Goff, S. E.
40377	Whitford, Michele E	12/17/2016	Gunter, M. A.
44401	Willard V, John D	1/11/2015	Glasspool, M. D.
44283	Wimmer, Lisa Jan	1/10/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44266A	With, Jan Louise	2/22/2017	Barker, J. S.
44549	Woessner, David Harry	7/11/2015	Fisher, D. J.
44559	Wright, Michael Alfred	6/16/2015	Rickel, G. H.
44246	Yale, Elizabeth S	1/17/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44025	Yesko, Francis Michael	1/17/2015	McConnell, D. W.
44402	Yoder, Christopher W	6/6/2015	Lambert, P. E.
42658A	Zaya, Lourdes	9/16/2017	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
44220A	Zephier, Richard Gene	4/11/2015	Tarrant, J. T.
43609A	Zorrilla-Balseiro, Rafael	5/23/2015	Ramos-Orench, W.



## Bishops Consecrated Since Last Recorder Report

<b>Cons#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Serial#</b>
1087	Eaton, Peter D	5/9/2015	32055A
1088	Kendrick, James R	7/25/2015	35808
1089	Scanlan, Audrey C	9/12/2015	39292
1090	Sumner Jr, George Robinson	11/14/2015	29610
1091	Quezada Mota, Moises	2/13/2016	X-30299
1093	Bell, Patrick W	4/16/2016	33339
1094	Sparks, Douglas Everett	6/25/2016	33260
1095	Gutierrez, Daniel GP	7/16/2016	41857
1096	McLoughlin, Jose A	10/1/2016	40295
1097	Duncan-Probe, DeDe	12/3/2016	39321
1098	Wright, Carl W	2/11/2017	33840
1099	Rehberg, Gretchen Mary	3/18/2017	38700
1100	Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer L	4/29/2017	36647
1101	Taylor, John Harvey	7/8/2017	39172
1102	Rodman III, Samuel S	7/15/2017	32522
1103	Morales Maldonado, Rafael L	7/22/2017	42557
1104	Brooke-Davidson, Jennifer	7/29/2017	42361
1106	Cole, Brian L	12/2/2017	38665
1107	Brown, Kevin S	12/9/2017	41234

## NECROLOGY

January 1 2015 – December 31, 2017

### BISHOPS

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
782	Ball, David Standish	4/18/2017
828	Borsch, Frederick Houk	4/11/2017
811	Bowman, David Charles	7/10/2015
630	Browning, Edmond Lee	7/11/2016
926	Chang, Richard Sui On	8/30/2017
698	Gray Jr, Duncan Montgomery	7/15/2016
795	Harris, Rogers Sanders	11/15/2017
911	Hibbs, Robert Boyd	4/17/2017
745	Kimsey, Rustin Ray	4/10/2015
949	Macpherson, David Bruce	12/21/2017
869	Marble Jr, Alfred Clark	3/29/2017
822	Mc Arthur Jr, Earl Nicholas	7/17/2016
691	Parsons, Donald James	1/4/2016
852	Salmon Jr, Edward Lloyd	6/29/2016
778	Shipps, Harry Woolston	11/17/2016
A906	Soto, Onell Asiselo	8/5/2015
826	Walker Jr, Orris George	2/28/2015
736	Walmsley, Arthur Edward	10/5/2017
756	Whitaker, O'Kelley	6/25/2015
625	Wood, Milton Legrand	7/16/2015

## NECROLOGY

### PRIESTS AND DEACONS

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
28623	Acosta, Juan Maria	8/18/2016
21083	Adams, Edgar George	2/13/2015
44989	Adams, Richard Frank	2/8/2017
32411	Adams, Marilyn Mccord	3/22/2017
X-44595	Ahimbisibwe, Israel W	2/2/2015
13638	Aiken Jr, Warwick	2/1/2016
35870	Aird, Isabel May	6/20/2017
30745	Akina, Eleanore Mayo Green	3/29/2016
35331A	Akins, Keith Edward	10/23/2017
26053	Alcorn, James Krammer	3/11/2017
17825	Alkins, David Stanley	5/4/2015
32578	Allen, Leland Eugene	1/1/2016
19759	Allen, Edward Powell	7/9/2016
26720A	Allen, Gordon Richard	12/7/2016
25704	Amend, Albert Edward	6/25/2017
29303	Anderson, Scott James	9/11/2015
43776	Anderson, George Michael	1/8/2016
14346-3	Anderson Jr, Jesse Fosset	4/4/2017
38851	Anderson, Carolyn Kinsey	6/29/2017
18611	Anderson, Richard Rupert	9/14/2017
40049	Angevine, Leo Garth	2/11/2015
27250	Ankudowich, Stephen	11/28/2016
25968A	Ardley, Evan Lloyd	9/4/2016
30360	Aris-Paul, Maria Marta	10/7/2015
36483	Armstead, Delaney Wendell	5/14/2016
26920	Asbury, Giles Lee	3/12/2015
32244	Asbury, Eldridge Eugene	11/16/2015
32603	Aton Jr, James Keyes	1/20/2017
17466	Atwell, John Joseph	2/7/2016
18900	Austill, Stephen P	2/15/2015
31500	Avalos, Abdias C	2/11/2015
19353	Avery III, Gilbert Stiles	8/10/2015
23965	Ayala-Porfil, Eugenio	5/27/2015
39448	Aycock, David Haskell	11/10/2017
36072	Baggett, Edward Allen	6/27/2015
35978	Bailey, Patricia Ann	7/21/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
19178	Bailey, Edwin Pearson	10/4/2016
40989	Bailey Sr, Robert Jerome	5/31/2017
29643	Bailey, Marjean	11/11/2017
30507	Bain, Caroline Margaret	2/25/2015
20946	Baker, Frank Danforth	4/5/2017
15909-S	Balcom, John Murray	1/3/2017
16961	Baldwin Jr, Harry Webster	2/3/2015
36046	Baldwin, Charles Walter	4/10/2015
23752	Baldwin, Allan	1/13/2017
20311	Balk, Roger Allen	10/10/2015
20468	Bamforth, Richard Anderson	1/6/2017
22362	Bane, Jack Donald	9/13/2017
42260	Barber Jr, Vernon H	4/14/2016
41090	Barber, James S	4/19/2016
17969	Barbour, Norman Hugh	1/2/2015
19704	Barclay, David Laird	2/18/2015
41073	Barnes, Brian J	9/5/2015
18062	Barrus, Donald Sidney	4/15/2016
26550	Batkin, Jeffrey Alan	6/6/2017
19876	Baxter, Philip Roland	6/14/2016
26430	Beason, Kenneth G	10/11/2016
18096	Beattie, Richard Sherman	4/2/2017
18283	Bechtel, Alpha Gillett	9/9/2016
20385	Beck, Jacob David	4/5/2017
13557-S	Beckwith III, John Quintus	1/24/2015
20559	Bedrosian, Magar	1/18/2017
27149	Beebe, John	1/8/2015
36455	Beeman, Patricia Houston	1/26/2017
21201	Belasco, Elizabeth Anne	8/3/2016
19308	Beliveau, Harold Edmond	2/24/2015
24578	Bell, Benjamin Franklin	6/23/2015
32977	Bell, David Allen	9/26/2016
38317	Bell, Susan Endicott Wright	2/15/2017
21926	Bell, Karl Edwin	4/27/2017
26655	Bemis, Harlan Arnold	11/14/2016
24669	Bennett, Ernest Gene	1/11/2016
28578	Benson, Thomas	11/13/2016
23602	Benson, H William	3/26/2017
20190	Benson, David Howard	8/22/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
24967	Bergmann, John Stephen	11/7/2015
20423	Bergstrom, Carl E	6/3/2016
17680	Besse, Alden	12/13/2017
30289	Bethea, Robert	10/30/2015
34537	Bettacchi, Karen Zahniser	3/22/2017
19271	Betts III, Albert Raymond	1/13/2016
43957	Betty, Claude William	5/19/2017
25479	Beveridge, Robert Hanna	9/2/2016
19020	Bickley, Robert James	10/23/2016
24220	Billings, Stephen Robb	7/1/2015
26565	Binford, John Edward	10/4/2015
34405	Bingell, Dayl Henry	5/8/2016
31357	Bingham, Patricia M	11/3/2017
37161B	Birch, Lucene Kirkland	1/9/2017
37881	Bird, Peter Robert	12/24/2017
23569	Birdwell, Harland Bryan	2/5/2015
18445	Birney, James Gillespie	6/13/2015
43147	Bishop, Nila Ruth	11/4/2017
18453	Bitsberger, Donald Edward	7/5/2017
20875	Blackburn, James Clark	5/21/2016
24804	Blacklock Jr, Charles William	2/13/2015
42229	Blake, Sidney Spivey	6/22/2017
38513	Blakelock, Douglas Paul	7/28/2015
18683	Bloom, Carl Richard	9/9/2017
18758	Bogart, John Lawrence	4/9/2015
26808	Bond Jr, Walter Douglas	11/17/2017
35518	Bones Jr, William Lyle	10/22/2015
30116	Bonnington, Robert Lester	2/28/2017
39517	Borders, Calvin Leroy	11/22/2017
33429	Bormes, Richard Joseph	7/1/2017
20856	Bossiere, Jacques Paul	5/9/2015
18766	Bott, Harold Ray	3/29/2016
38073	Bowers, George Franklin	8/20/2015
18928	Boyd, Malcolm	2/27/2015
18161	Boyd, William Orgill	10/25/2017
31186	Bradley, Nancy B	4/24/2015
21940	Brady Jr, Thomas Joseph	8/19/2015
34383	Braun, Elise Holmes	6/17/2016
32734	Bretz, Donald Walter Andrew	9/5/2015

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
36274	Brewer, Floyd William	12/2/2016
22224	Brewster, John Gurdon	4/7/2017
25455	Bridgforth, David Elgin	12/5/2016
26581	Broach, Merrill Kilburn	7/22/2016
18775	Bronk Jr, Harold R	5/20/2017
17569	Brooks, Porter Harrison	6/13/2016
20749	Broome, John Tol	10/2/2016
36780	Brotherton, Curt Paul	4/11/2015
23941	Brown Jr, Allen Webster	3/26/2016
26590	Brown, Percival George	6/24/2016
23934	Brown, Robert Eugene	8/22/2016
23726	Brown III, Ervin Adams	12/12/2016
19891	Brown, Robert James Crawford	1/23/2017
35385	Brown III, Richard Julius	5/4/2017
21156	Browne, Samuel Jonathan	6/29/2016
20989	Bruce, John Allen	8/24/2017
22918	Brumbaugh, George W	5/21/2015
22824	Buckwalter, Paul William	2/16/2016
41165	Buitrago-Valencia, Roberto Anibal	3/25/2015
22928	Bullock, Arlan Richard	6/24/2017
19853	Buntaine, Raymond Earl	12/5/2016
24909	Burden, William Robertson	9/19/2015
18454	Burdick II, Edward Noyes	11/18/2016
20424	Burgoyne, Douglas Gray	2/5/2017
22003	Burke, Joseph Daniel	1/20/2015
19910	Burkert, Alfred Paul	4/16/2015
21112	Butler, Guy Harry	3/8/2017
20813A	Butler-Nixon, Grahame Gordon	1/19/2015
42589	Butterbaugh, Anna Marie	3/6/2017
23727	Butts, Roger Paul	5/29/2017
38930	Byrd, Janice Lovinggood	2/7/2016
30184	Calhoun III, William Brown	12/14/2017
39398A	Callahan, Carol	6/19/2016
38949	Calloway, Nancy Laine	10/9/2017
33173	Calvert, Cara J	11/15/2015
27614	Cameron Jr, Robert Speir	1/4/2017
23955	Campbell, Robert Dean	8/13/2016
29726	Campbell, Ross Walton	4/6/2017
20184	Campbell, William Edward	5/19/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
23436	Campbell, Claude Alan	7/13/2017
27447	Campbell, Leslie R	12/19/2017
21114	Canon, Cham	1/30/2015
41032	Card, Sarah June Coffey	1/11/2017
19006	Carey, Amos Clark	3/31/2015
20236	Carey, Grant S	2/21/2017
37523	Carlisle, Dorothy Mae	4/7/2015
30520	Carlisle, Charles Richard	5/29/2015
23820	Carlozzi, Carl Gillman	10/1/2017
40554	Carlsen, Vause Smith	11/18/2016
19736	Carlson, Robert John	6/24/2015
24462	Carlson, Walter Donald	11/6/2016
32268	Carnes, Ralph Lee	10/16/2015
22789	Carroll, Douglas James	8/6/2017
25069	Carter, Wilson Rosser	3/3/2015
22944	Carter III, Charles Alexander	10/31/2016
40481	Case, Doris May	8/3/2017
27048A	Caughey, Robert Grover	6/14/2017
32069A	Cedeno Medina, Oscar Antonio	3/31/2016
24582	Chamberlain, Donald Fred	12/28/2017
25177	Chaplin, George Manton	9/12/2016
22545	Chen, Samuel Ta-Tung	9/25/2015
21844	Cheney II, Reynolds Smith	7/10/2017
16785	Cherbonnier, Edmond La Beaume	3/7/2017
25351	Child, Kendrick H	10/14/2016
44210	Chung, Jae W	12/16/2015
16408	Ciannella, Domenic K	12/11/2015
19583	Clay, Frederick Guion	2/3/2015
21958	Cobb, John Pierpont	9/25/2016
25716	Cochran, Paul Coleman	10/14/2016
18933	Cohoon, Frank Nelson	5/25/2016
18875	Coke III, Henry Cornick	11/15/2017
16563	Colbourne, Albert St George	10/1/2015
21353A	Cole, Michael George	5/13/2016
21771	Coleman, Henry Douglas	4/13/2016
28371	Collins, Gary David	1/4/2016
16985	Collins, David Browning	12/29/2016
20205	Comegys Jr, David Pierson	2/8/2016
32253	Conaty, Peter Michael	8/16/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
17194	Conklin, Edward Wilbur	10/30/2015
35879	Conley, Thomas Herbert	8/25/2016
36505	Connors, Barbara Mae	6/3/2017
34973	Conway, Nancy	2/28/2017
35774	Cook, Diane Elizabeth	12/19/2015
21704	Cook, Edward Richard	6/13/2017
24729	Cook II, Harry Theodore	10/9/2017
19824	Cooke, Chester Allen	2/21/2016
17256	Cooke, Bruce Henry	3/6/2017
25186	Cooke, Peter Stanfield	11/22/2017
19342	Coppick, Glendon Cleon	4/18/2017
43073	Cornell, Lucinda Sims	11/9/2017
39522	Corrigan, Gertrude Lane	10/29/2015
16562	Cosand, Dale Wayne	9/7/2015
29563	Coughlin, Clark Fay	11/8/2017
36308	Courtney Jr, Robin Spencer	10/25/2017
21959	Cowans, William Marsden	11/3/2016
35450	Coyne, Margaret Crane	2/10/2016
16735	Cragon Jr, Miller Murray	3/19/2016
22459	Craig, Hugh Burnette	10/15/2015
30599	Crampton, Barbara Amelia	9/13/2015
22906	Crandell, Herbert	12/17/2017
20173	Crane, Charles Tarleton	12/7/2015
43147	Crase, Jane L	1/10/2016
22710	Creamer Jr, Francis Bunnell	2/27/2016
42688	Crisp, Sheila La	11/16/2016
32599	Crist, Roy Gene	6/23/2017
20985	Crook, Clifford	6/24/2015
17669A	Crowle, Wesley Edward	5/26/2017
20105	Crowther Jr, James Pollard	9/9/2015
17781	Crum Jr, George Milton	6/27/2017
18548	Crump, David Archelaus	2/29/2016
26793	Cruse, John Woolfolk	11/21/2017
32120	Cruz, Ruby	2/3/2015
33992	Cudworth, Robert Wallace	12/13/2015
30481	Cumming, Jane	5/22/2016
21543	Cunningham, James Harry	7/6/2015
26215	Cunningham Jr, Carleton Sewell	10/14/2015
24573	Curran Jr, Charles Daniel	6/12/2017



<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
20772	Currin Jr, Beverly Madison	1/7/2016
20856A	Curry, Norval Henry	6/25/2015
31917	Custer, Margaret Gardiner	8/8/2017
36416	Cutler, Paul Colman	5/16/2016
25643	D'Alesandre, Peter John	5/16/2017
26178	Daley, Alexander Spotswood	8/12/2017
23237	Dalton, William Thomas	3/22/2017
19278	Damon, David Reid	3/21/2016
23125	Danielson Jr, Paul Everett	3/1/2016
35273	Davenport, Lane John	7/30/2015
37192	Davis, Thomas Anthony	8/30/2015
19034	Davis, James Howard	10/12/2017
36587A	De Acetis, Joseph Lewis	11/21/2016
27770	De Rijk, Cornelis Johannes	9/24/2016
44719	DeGiorgis, Richard John	1/12/2017
27748	Delaney, James William	2/12/2016
22736	Denney, Curtis Stetson	11/1/2015
29635	Denniston, Marjanne Manlove	9/20/2015
18760	Deragon, Russell Lelan	2/4/2017
21403	Derby, Roger Sherman	3/19/2016
40317	Deshaw, Glen Allen John	1/14/2017
x17755A	Desir, Saint Clair Roger	11/17/2016
35885	Deuel, Ellen Mighells Cook	7/19/2016
34777	Dietel, Robert Grayson	12/17/2015
18733	DiRaddo, Joseph Andrew	10/6/2017
23230	Dirghalli, S George	10/29/2016
36132	Dolan, John Richard	10/8/2016
28881	Donahue, Lawrence Charles	7/31/2017
37549	Dooling, Thomas Alexander	10/10/2017
28102	Dooly, Robert Wallace Bernard	5/31/2015
24611	Dorsee, Ballard	3/28/2016
28738	Doucette, Lee Francis	8/31/2015
18151	Douglas Jr, Harry Bell	9/19/2017
32261	Dover, Sara Harned	5/13/2016
24624	Downes, Richard Hill	12/24/2016
21039	Dreibelbis, John LaVerne	3/10/2017
19455	Dresser, Robert Merrill	2/27/2015
19548	Droppers, Thomas	7/21/2017
36384	Duncan, Janice Eileen	7/29/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
24773	Duncan, Rudolph Atherton	8/14/2017
32842	Duncanson, Frederick Philip	5/13/2015
34216A	Dunn Cunningham, Deborah	4/20/2017
43242	Durant, Jennifer Ronan	2/18/2015
26493	Durgin, Ralph Thayer	10/9/2015
33903	Durst, Lester Earle	6/22/2016
31918	Duval, Robert Joseph	3/13/2017
22515	Duvall, Robert Welsh	12/31/2016
19313	D'Wolf Jr, James Francis	2/6/2017
19238	Dwyer, William Daniels	2/11/2015
20050	Dyer, Edward John	1/23/2015
17831	Eade, Kenneth Charles	6/27/2016
16758	Eads, Charles Carroll	9/17/2016
21975	Eberman, John Fowler	1/17/2016
25059	Ebright, Howard Sefton	3/7/2015
36049	Eckardt, Robert Remick	5/22/2017
26388	Eckman Jr, Daniel Willard	2/28/2015
25807	Edson, John B	3/14/2016
18651	Edwards Jr, John Richard	8/10/2015
19248	Edwards, Dwight Woodbury	11/24/2016
23963	Edwards, Lynn Chester	6/5/2017
39034	Egger, Jon Anthony	12/19/2017
22004	Eidson, Robert George	9/15/2017
18132	Eilertsen, Edwin John	5/16/2015
x 18040 A	Elisee, Jean R	9/20/2017
23063	Elliott Jr, Nathaniel R	5/28/2015
17804	Elliott, Norman Henry Victor	9/9/2016
21408	Emery, Harold Alfred	12/9/2017
23628	English, William Lawson	8/25/2015
20211	Erwin, William Portwood	11/23/2015
26743B	Ethelston, Frank Geoffrey	12/14/2015
15877	Ettling, Albert John	11/16/2015
38457	Eunson, Lisa Kei	6/17/2017
16200	Evans, John Howard	5/31/2016
34131	Farrell, John Thomas	9/25/2017
23526	Fedosuk, James Henry	5/9/2017
17971	Felton, Paul Dunbar	6/19/2016
35114	Ferguson Sr, Michael Blackburn	6/10/2016
28521A	Fetterman, John J	3/19/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
41963	Fineout, William High	6/14/2016
23131	Fisher, John Raymond	3/20/2016
30797	Fitch, Christina Kay Hacker	6/16/2016
23684	Fite, Robert Cotton	8/15/2017
28817	Fitterer, John Angus	5/28/2015
19800	Fitts, Ronald Sheldon	1/26/2016
21552	Fitzgerald, William Thomas	4/30/2017
20407	Flesher, Hubert Louis	7/21/2015
33378	Floor, Marjorie Jacobsen	3/1/2017
36548	Flores, Nydia	5/3/2017
27031	Flynn, Bernard Thomas	5/6/2015
20955	Fogg Jr, Ralph Everett	6/14/2015
20890	Fontaine, Howard Douglas	2/23/2017
30663	Foote, Nancy Burns	2/18/2017
21905	Forbes, Bruce Willard	5/31/2016
18157	Forbes Jr, Charles Alvin	10/11/2017
35115	Forisha, Martha Lee	11/1/2016
37090	Forman, Bernard Kim	5/10/2015
21705	Forrest, William Fred	1/25/2017
38588A	Fortkamp, Frank E	2/26/2017
19873	Fortna, Robert Tomson	2/6/2017
19205	Foster, Malcolm Lysle	9/11/2016
X-39092	France, Robert Lyle	8/20/2015
41981A	Francis, Elaine Consuela	3/17/2016
19378	Francis, Everett Warren	3/19/2016
19931	Franklin, Cecil Loyd	2/16/2016
34069	Franklin Jr, Denson N	5/29/2017
19311	Franklin, Arthur Alden	10/3/2017
26864A	Fraser, Joan Grimm	5/23/2016
22460	Frazier Jr, Samuel Kindley	5/26/2017
23133	Fredenburgh, John Cole	2/17/2015
17092	Fredricks, John Raymond	12/3/2017
26679	Freeman, Robert W	12/21/2015
22834	Freeman, Warren Gray	4/7/2017
38487	Frye III, Jacob Wade	10/15/2016
30640	Fuessel Jr, Paul A	8/4/2017
40405	Fuller, Margaret Jane Haas	2/4/2015
31882	Fuller IV, Paul Hamilton	4/10/2017
37200	Funk, Peter Van Keuren	9/20/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
28916	Gaines, Winifred B	9/30/2015
19249	Galagan, John Michael	8/14/2016
28353	Galbraith, James MacAlpine	9/1/2016
39814	Garman, Gerald Roger	6/15/2016
17495	Garrett III, Edwin Atlee	7/2/2015
18708	Gary, Richard Ellis	11/11/2015
28431	Gatrel, Larry Gene	6/25/2017
33600	Geer, Christine Groves	5/1/2017
21027	Gerdau, Carlson	5/27/2017
20060	Gibbs, James Millard	7/23/2017
23147	Giegler, Carl Esten	11/7/2016
26005	Gillard, Gary Laverne	11/1/2017
40392	Gillen, Marguerite Webb	12/10/2016
34864	Gillespie, Harold Stanley	7/9/2017
24120	Gilmore, Paul Michael	7/13/2015
20774	Glasgow, Joseph Rodney	1/2/2015
23523	Glover, John Frederick	10/26/2017
25187	Gluckow, Kenneth Allan	8/4/2017
23213	Gnasso, Enrico Mario	3/23/2017
26451	Goetz, Edward Craig	3/29/2016
25205	Goldacker, Gary W	10/24/2016
19464	Gonzalez, Oscar	10/29/2015
24822	Gonzalez-Mejias, Ramon	1/24/2017
32089A	Goode, Colin	2/1/2016
31439	Gordon, John Douglas	6/9/2015
25320	Gordy, Zane Wesley	3/7/2015
19585	Gorsuch, John P	2/15/2017
30539	Gough, Lauren Anne	3/7/2016
17140	Gould, Robert Carwyle	2/12/2016
22835	Gracey, Colin Beal	6/7/2016
20377	Graham, Harry James	8/27/2017
33384	Grant, Elizabeth Wade	1/27/2017
19899	Gray, David S Dodson	6/4/2015
21981	Green, Bruce	1/5/2015
17258	Greene, Robert Barringer	11/17/2015
15915	Greene Jr, Frank Eugene	3/28/2016
35297	Greene, Elinor Robinson	8/5/2016
34923	Greene, Timothy Patrick	7/6/2017
28313	Greenwood, Harold Lee Hal	2/27/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
34374	Gregory, Leslie Ann	9/24/2016
19941	Griesmann, Donald Andre	12/27/2017
27271	Griesmeyer, Walter Jimmy	2/3/2017
33132A	Griffith, David W	3/1/2015
21633	Griswold, Edwin A	9/28/2015
21544	Grumbine, Eugene Edmund	5/22/2017
21434	Gudger Jr, Gordon B	12/3/2016
25113	Guenther, John Howard	7/4/2016
30760	Guenther, Margaret Adah Beltz	12/11/2016
18796	Guile, Frederic Corwith	1/15/2016
23573	Gunn, Reginald Richard	9/24/2016
29339	Gunness, Margaret B	10/9/2017
20853	Gurniak, David Fyodor	4/4/2016
27461	Gustafson II, Karl Edmund	6/28/2016
16808	Guthrie Jr, Harvey Henry	12/17/2017
39150	Haas, Mary Elizabeth	5/10/2015
23056	Hackley, Staley Paxton	11/7/2015
23314A	Haddock, Gene Moore	9/6/2016
28811	Haifley, Thomas Leo	5/14/2015
26622	Halapua, Sione	2/29/2016
30290	Halbrook, Thomas Robert	7/18/2016
18921	Hall, Everett Reiquam	10/29/2015
18526	Hall, James Harold	2/14/2016
23074	Hall, Sidney J	6/5/2016
28636	Hall Jr, Lyle Gillis	9/26/2016
21735	Hall, Richard Charles	3/5/2017
18089	Hancock, Bayard	12/3/2015
38375	Hannabass, Katherine Tootle	11/12/2016
41520	Hanscom, John David	12/26/2016
24307	Hansen, Robert John	7/6/2015
29124	Hansen, Michael	3/18/2017
22481	Hanson, Jay Duffus	11/3/2017
24356	Hardin Jr, Hugh Fletcher	5/7/2015
19534A	Harding, Leslie Frank	8/18/2015
17266	Hardman, Richard Joseph	1/28/2016
17428	Harig, Richard Oliver	5/6/2016
25392	Harmon, John Robert	4/27/2017
29970	Harper Jr, William Rhoderick	7/20/2016
37767	Harrigfeld, Chris Louis	6/12/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
17578	Harriot, Cameron	5/23/2017
19408	Harris, Neal Joseph	1/4/2017
21828	Harris, Randall Sellers	6/2/2017
42633	Harris, Lee Marshall	10/10/2017
19749	Harrison Jr, Frederick Clarence	12/12/2016
32067	Hart, Virginia Frances	5/26/2017
41440	Harter, Ralph Millard Peter	8/24/2017
35240	Hartley, Sherry Louisa	10/22/2015
31930	Hartnett, John L	8/15/2015
19586	Hastie, Cornelius Dewitt	6/15/2016
33295	Hastings, Kempton Brewster	10/27/2016
19650	Hatch, Albert H	9/3/2017
22818	Hatcher Jr, John Harris	11/8/2017
23045	Hatchett Jr, Jefferson Bryan	9/26/2015
18734	Haugaard, William P	7/30/2016
29736	Haugh, William Walter	1/21/2016
37593	Hawkins, Mary Alice	10/29/2017
18881	Hay, John Gardner	12/14/2017
26373	Hayes Jr, Walter LeRoy	12/27/2016
33860	Hays, Miriam Boykin	8/14/2016
23964	Hays, Donald Lewis	12/16/2016
23822	Hazelett, Jackson Reiser	6/18/2016
31794	Head Jr, Edward Marvin	11/13/2017
23132	Heard, William	6/3/2017
27328	Heigham Jr, Llewellyn Maitland	8/2/2017
25121	Helsel, Verle Eugene	6/21/2015
23747	Hemenway, Henry Jack	3/3/2016
31106	Hemingway, George Thomson	11/8/2015
34144	Henderson, Anna Martin	5/5/2015
23214	Henderson, Stuart Hanford	5/6/2016
23306	Hern, George Neal	3/8/2017
21635	Hess, Richard Walton	10/8/2017
20639	Hewett, Clayton K	8/1/2015
18800	Hewitt Jr, Archibald M	2/1/2015
31120	Hewitt, Susan Miller	7/20/2015
26876	Hickman, Donald Royce	10/31/2016
40938	Hicks, Phyllis Branham	3/14/2015
34593	Hill, Barbara Jeanne	5/13/2015
35780	Hitt, Mary	11/8/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
17725	Hoffman, William Charles	5/20/2017
18717	Hollett, Robert Titus	5/3/2016
32953	Holley, James Paul	9/4/2017
28071	Holloway, Jonathan Aldrich	7/8/2015
31444	Holmes, Douglas	10/15/2015
28637	Holmes, John Arthur	2/11/2016
36150	Holt, David Lewis	10/22/2015
18164	Holtz, Frank John	12/17/2015
18164	Holzhammer, Robert Ernest	3/24/2015
21914	Hoover, Leslie Elaine	1/9/2017
31812	Horn, Peter Moya	6/16/2016
31812	Hornberger-Brown, Sharon Lois	5/27/2015
X-39051	Horton, Cathy Bosworth	12/20/2017
23984	Hough, Johnnie Lynne	12/22/2015
26297	Houghton, Alanson Bigelow	1/24/2016
33479	Houghton, Philip Glenn	1/9/2017
30428	Houk, Vickie Lynn	8/25/2017
35927	Hoverstock, Rolland William	10/2/2015
17673	Howell, Charles Henry	7/5/2015
17673	Howlett, Gail Edward	3/22/2015
22003	Hudson, John Richard Keith	5/8/2016
18333	Huggins, Arthur Hoskins	10/28/2016
18090	Hughes II, Theron Rex	10/9/2015
29945	Hulbert, James Edward	9/22/2017
21511	Humphrey, Barbara Myers	7/8/2015
25563	Hutchings, Douglas Wayne	11/16/2016
21284	Hutchins, Maurice Gene	8/17/2016
21546	Hutchinson Jr, Robert Henri	6/10/2015
23244	Igarashi, Peter Hiroshi	4/15/2016
23244	Ihlefeld, Robert Lee	2/2/2015
X-32658A	Ilogu, Edmund Christopher Onyedum	12/6/2015
30025	Imara, Mwalimu	10/6/2015
22578	Ince Jr, Edgar Elmer	8/23/2016
19829	Inge, Francis C	1/27/2015
24016	Irish, Charles Manning	10/12/2015
19911	Irvin, Henry Stuart	6/24/2017
20150	Isaac, Donald Tileston	4/13/2017
23159	Jackson, Terry Wightman	12/26/2015
20869	Jackson Jr, Hillyer Barnett	5/2/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
32857	Jackson, Julius	10/17/2016
30087	Jackson, Larry Dean	12/16/2017
21692	Jacobsen, Peter Arthur	5/27/2015
25387	Janeway IV, John Livingston	7/4/2015
32192A	Jaramillo Gonzalez, Gerardo	10/10/2016
36648	Jaynes, Lawrence Wayne	3/27/2015
17985A	Jenkins, Hedley Percy	3/15/2015
18569	Jennings, Richard Paul	10/7/2016
33913A	Jimenez, Dario M	6/30/2015
36069	Jobes, Amy Louise Carle	8/23/2015
40692	Johanns, Karen	8/31/2015
34975	Johns, Leila Margaret	3/18/2016
28314	Johnson, Keith	2/24/2015
29605	Johnson, Rudolph	3/25/2015
27506	Johnson, James Arthur	8/8/2015
34547	Johnson, Broaddus	1/26/2016
38798	Johnson, Janet Hill	2/10/2016
18581	Johnson, Ryder Channing	3/17/2016
18244	Johnson, William Curtis	3/20/2016
20471	Johnson, Ralph Foley	10/6/2016
28528	Johnson Sr, Richard Edwin	1/25/2017
36884	Johnson, Thomas Stanley	12/13/2017
34228	Johnston, Michael Adair	12/3/2015
37674	Jones, Harriet M	10/19/2015
16899	Jones Jr, Vernon Algernon	11/14/2015
20533	Jones, Roland Manning	10/6/2016
34194	Jones, Stanley Boyd	12/23/2016
20248	Jones, David Alexander	1/17/2017
44927	Jones, Dale Jackson	12/1/2017
36439	Joseph, Leo M	1/23/2015
43317	Kane, Dennis Edward	1/20/2016
21650	Karshner, Donald Lee	12/2/2015
42224	Katner, Kirk Vaughan Chris	8/19/2015
38231A	Keaten, Robert Winn	3/11/2015
20417	Keel, Robert Donald	1/29/2015
18355	Kelley, John Beverley	1/2/2015
37960	Kelley, James Thomas	5/21/2017
17221	Kem Sr, Robert William	6/25/2017
37787	Kennedy, Zelda Miller	12/22/2017



<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
28381	Kenney, Marguerite Shirley	5/13/2017
30015	Kent, Clifford Eugene	11/26/2016
20788	Kephart, Arthur Keith	1/12/2015
25865	Kettlewell, Charles Glenn	8/29/2016
22395	Kilfoyle, J Richard	9/7/2017
22960	Kimble, John Raymond	7/26/2015
32331	King, Gayle	7/13/2017
41105	King, Charles Malcolm	7/27/2017
24075	Kingman, Perry Alden	12/15/2017
25365	Kinnett, Kenneth	9/26/2015
20421	Kinney, John Mark	7/6/2015
30060	Kinney, Anne Ludlow	3/30/2017
32600	Kirk, Virginia Adele	1/10/2016
22971	Kline, Harold Emmett	7/25/2015
25888A	Knapp, Kate Spelman	9/16/2015
20585	Knight, David Edward	6/17/2015
42914	Knight, Patricia Cullum	5/20/2016
38234	Knudson, Richard Lewis	9/1/2017
26677	Komstedt Jr, William A	9/24/2016
22398	Kooser, Robert Lee	8/3/2015
29665	Koski, Hope Gwendlyn Phillips	11/30/2016
22255	Kress, Raymond Paul	8/30/2016
17519	Kreymer, Donald Neal	12/30/2017
22903	Krickbaum, Donald William	5/30/2017
39624	Krieger, William F	3/28/2015
18397	Krug, Philip Sinclair	3/11/2015
36943	Kuhlman, Donald Herms	1/18/2015
18034	Kunhardt, Daniel Bradish	8/10/2017
24347	Kurtz, Robert Guy	11/24/2015
24674	La Follette, Melvin Walker	7/4/2015
17386	Laedlein, George Robert	12/16/2017
18867	Lafon, Alvin Paul	12/14/2017
x-30775 A	Lai, Peter Pui-Tak	12/7/2017
30603	Lambert, Sally Anne	10/11/2016
19129	Lancaster, Robert Vaughan	5/25/2016
26289	Lansford, Theron George	9/10/2015
33107	Lantz, John Daron	2/7/2016
25050	Lantz, Frederick William	6/1/2016
24730	Larson, Lawrence Andrew Adolph	1/16/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
20361	Latham, Donald Conway	3/5/2016
20567	Lathrop, John Campbell	12/9/2015
28060A	Lau, Gordon K	11/9/2016
24540	Leach, Fredric F	6/27/2016
38282	LeCroy, Anne Kingsbury	5/5/2016
21018	Lee III, Alfred Harrison	3/5/2016
36874	Lee, Daniel Ki Chul	6/30/2017
37467	Legge, Don Edward	12/14/2017
43345A	Leighton, Blake Eugene	1/15/2016
19770	Leovy Jr, James G	2/19/2015
34435A	Lewis, Betsey Converse	1/18/2017
30233	Lewis Jr, Theodore Radford	12/21/2017
29795	Liddle, Vincent T	11/1/2017
28513	Liew, Richard	9/20/2017
18468	Liguori, Robert David	1/6/2015
28017	Lilly, Elizabeth Louise	12/1/2017
40383	Limehouse, Annelle Capers Huffman	5/22/2015
24123	Lindsey, Barrett Kelland	3/23/2017
25439	Linn, David Neill	6/12/2017
30646A	Liverpool, Herman Oswald	3/17/2017
19926	Livingston, Philip Irving Conant	7/5/2017
19560	Lloyd II, Arthur Selden	8/4/2015
34683	Locke, Ralph Donald	6/25/2015
24037	Lockhart Sr, Ronald Wayne	9/7/2017
24713A	Loeffler, George Conrad	10/28/2016
40201B	Logan, Michael Dennis	7/24/2016
20131	Long, Lewis Harvey	3/2/2017
32184	Long, Robert Carl	12/28/2017
32163	Longo, John Alphonsus	2/1/2016
23624	Low, William Harrison	9/19/2016
32939	Lowry, Linda Louise	7/20/2015
24007	Lundak, Joel D	10/9/2016
17655	Lundberg, Richard Evard	11/12/2016
24416	Lundberg III, Nelson John	12/1/2016
24205	Luthringer, George Francis	11/13/2015
32679	Lytle, Ronald Dale	11/6/2017
26416	MacCollam, Joel Allan	5/5/2017
24690	Mack, Alan E	10/9/2016
35328	MacKenzie, Vincent Victor	8/3/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
23988	Mackie, Robert Allan	7/27/2017
22169	Madden, John Erwin	9/9/2017
32867	Maddox Jr, Hubert Carter	1/25/2015
20018	Magoon, George Arthur	12/23/2017
38583	Mahon, Laurence Franklin	12/17/2017
27676	Makes Good, Daniel Harry	4/30/2016
34575A	Maloney, Raymond Burgess	2/17/2016
20895	Malottke, William Neill	9/16/2015
35670	Mansfield, Mary Robb	3/21/2016
26870	Markham, Richard Benedict	1/2/2015
38891	Marquess, Judith Ann	9/24/2017
34552	Marran, Pauline Matte	11/23/2016
30878	Marshall III, Howard R	6/13/2017
35732	Martin, Clyde Albert	6/19/2015
21843	Martin, Richard Cornish	6/27/2015
37051A	Martin, Barbara Jane	1/1/2017
33085	Martin, Lyle Fay	6/16/2017
24294C	Mason, Keith Wentworth	9/17/2015
39040	Mason, Judith Ann	11/13/2015
31260	Mason, Alice Joan Magnuson	12/22/2016
31615	Masterman, Patricia D	12/15/2016
20205	Mattei, Raul Herminio	2/5/2015
X-42185	Matthews, Alan Montague Basil	12/3/2015
41363	Maurer, David Stuart	1/5/2016
21972	Maxwell, George Motier	8/28/2016
35298	May, Maureen May	3/17/2016
23945A	Mayer, Robert James	12/27/2016
29677	Mazgaj, Marian Stanislaus	4/7/2016
41879	Mc Gee, Vern Wesley	9/23/2015
34750	Mcaleer, Ruth Bresnahan	8/19/2015
17511	McBride, David Patrick	6/20/2017
28823	Mccart, Thomas K	5/27/2017
19179	McCauley, Claud Ward	12/28/2015
23509	McCoid, Dean Bailey	6/14/2016
34382	Mcdonald, Steven Randolph	3/5/2016
19733	Mcdougall, Robert Franklin	11/16/2015
30407	McDowell, Artie Samuel	5/24/2017
33305	Mcgreevy, Molly Paine	11/1/2015
26536	Mcilroy, Ellen Lafleur	7/27/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
19887	Mcintyre III, Charles Ernest	8/31/2016
24698	Mckaig, Byron James	6/23/2016
26136	Mckee II, Daniel Deupree	1/4/2017
35330	Mckinney, Barbara Jean	7/10/2016
18718	Mcqueen, Duncan Robert	3/10/2015
26208	Merrill, Richard Hull	6/8/2017
23049	Mesa, Prospero Eugenio	2/17/2017
19755	Miller Jr, Merrill Cushing	1/22/2015
17411	Miller, Luther	3/21/2015
18346	Miller, Richard Sevier	10/4/2015
19977	Miller, John Preston	12/24/2016
38750	Miller, Charles Bernard	4/8/2017
42890	Mills, Charlotte Ann	6/25/2015
23156	Minnis, William H	7/6/2015
22341	Minnis, Joseph Abell	5/10/2017
23038	Minnix, George Myers	7/29/2016
33999	Miracle, David Robert	6/18/2015
26898	Mitchell III, James Franklin	10/6/2015
23652	Mockridge III, Oscar Alling	4/24/2017
20465	Moffat Jr, Alexander Douglas	10/16/2017
21236	Mohringer, Johannes Red Cloud	2/15/2017
21714	Mole, James Frederick	2/4/2016
25552	Montes, Gesner Roger	5/4/2015
36826	Montrose, Richard Sterling	12/20/2017
27695	Moore, Michael Stanley	7/22/2015
37639	Moore, Muriel Elizabeth	1/2/2016
27606	Moore, Joseph I	7/14/2016
36788	Moorehead, Constance Fay Peek	6/9/2017
24954	More, James Edward	9/17/2016
40478	Morgan III, Ray Reid	4/14/2015
19180	Morgan III, Edward	7/25/2015
24301	Morris, Alfred John	1/20/2016
20842	Morris, Anthony Grant	11/7/2016
31618B	Morris, Alfred E	12/6/2016
20281	Morris, Charles Hamilton	12/26/2016
19721	Moss, Robert Benjamin	3/14/2015
30351	Mudge, Barbara Duffield Covington	5/24/2016
32377	Munro, Joann Reynolds	5/8/2016
31815	Murdock, Brian Jp	10/16/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
22272	Murdock, Thomas Lee	5/17/2017
37238	Murphy, Genevieve Margaret	4/21/2016
18787	Musselman Jr, William Stanley	12/29/2016
25841	Mutzelburg, Michael Kenneth	1/1/2017
18999	Myers, Henry Lee Hobart	5/13/2015
21335	Myrick, Harry Eugene	8/12/2017
24049	Naters-Gamarra, Floyd J	5/15/2016
24004	Nazro Jr, Arthur Phillips	7/10/2016
22216	Neds, Walter Eugene	12/22/2015
29678	Neilson, Jack Drew	1/29/2015
29576	Neiman, Joseph Clayton	4/15/2015
36019	Nelson, Julie Fleming	7/29/2016
23291	Nelson, James Lowell	11/28/2016
35484	Neuhaus, Beverly Ruth	12/11/2015
23178	New, Robert Henry	11/20/2016
32103	Newbury, Edwards B	7/19/2015
29880	Newby, William Russell Michael	10/18/2016
24312	Newland, William T	3/30/2016
25535A	Newman Jr, Harry G	8/30/2015
19490	Newman Jr, Murray Lee	8/3/2017
19624	Newton, Willoughby	4/18/2015
30806	Nguyen, Duc Xuan	11/5/2017
24880	Nicholson, David Owen	7/20/2015
41532A	Niemann, Joan Elsa	12/25/2017
42943	Nolta, Hugh Gregg	3/17/2016
28320	Norris, John Roy	1/7/2017
25981	Noyes, Roger Bow	4/8/2015
23464	Nyback, Warren Stanley	5/6/2017
28336	Oehmig, Henry King	5/23/2015
34557	O'Hearne, John Joseph	5/15/2017
19243	Okkerse, Kenneth Howland	1/29/2017
19576	Oler, Clarke Kimberly	4/6/2015
22217	Oliver, Eugene Emery	11/26/2015
39178	O'Neill, Dennis Topliss	4/18/2015
25731	O'Neill, William Haylett	1/16/2017
18641	Ormond, John James	3/31/2015
17834	Ostenson, Roy Oliver	4/13/2017
18140	Ostertag, Edward Frederick	5/11/2017
36837	Ottery Jr, Willis Dee	10/2/2015

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
21499	Ouzts, Peter Daniel	5/6/2015
21397	Overton, Donald Ernest	10/7/2017
36053	Owens, Gene Waller	9/12/2017
33922	Page, Sherrill Lee	1/29/2015
17987	Page, Herman	9/17/2015
26643	Palmer, Earle Jason	2/12/2016
18400	Paradise, Scott Ilsley	9/13/2015
24275	Pardington III, George Palmer	7/26/2017
15929	Parke, John Holbrook	3/15/2017
27120	Parmley, Ingram Cannon	6/22/2016
25937	Parodi, Louis M	8/9/2016
33453	Partlow, Robert Greider	5/9/2015
18461	Partridge, Ivan Harold	4/2/2017
34754	Payne, Nona Marie Jones	12/15/2017
36912	Peacock, George Hunt	7/5/2016
24558	Peek, Guy Richardson	6/13/2016
35001	Pendleton Jr, Eldridge Honaker	8/26/2015
20051	Penniman Jr, Charles Frederic	4/22/2017
26511	Peoples Jr, Edward Moray	3/12/2017
34701	Perry, Pauline Tait	8/29/2016
24042	Pfaff, Richard William	7/10/2016
21055	Phelps, Walter E	12/20/2017
27670	Piccard, Kathryn Ann	8/29/2017
28551	Pierce, Jay R	11/27/2017
21472	Pilcher III, William Edward	8/3/2017
20272	Pitman Jr, Omar W	3/20/2017
26250	Plater, Ormonde	8/6/2016
23970	Poffenbarger II, George	2/5/2015
16420	Polk Jr, Rollin Saxe	3/16/2015
36959	Pollock, Christina	6/2/2016
22159	Pool, Mart Gayland	12/11/2017
22675	Potter, Roderick Kenneth	2/7/2017
30141	Powers, Roy Stephen	8/22/2017
23968	Pradat, Ray William	1/10/2017
35795	Pratt-Horsley, Mary Elizabeth	2/26/2017
37318	Pressley Jr, Dennis Charles	7/9/2016
21317	Price, Robert David	1/27/2015
16734	Price, Gary Kilmer	4/10/2015
29554	Price, Stephen W	1/24/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
37314	Price, David Lee	2/11/2017
17462	Priebe Jr, Charles Martin	6/24/2015
36437	Prueher Jr, Roi Francis	8/23/2015
37554	Purvis, Howard Byrd	11/23/2017
25745	Putnam, James Edward	9/28/2016
32012	Quillman, Bard	6/5/2015
30282	Raih, Donald Roger	12/2/2016
25583	Ramsay, Frederick Jeffress	8/22/2017
30260	Raske, Lynn Keith	1/27/2017
27321	Ray, Mauldin Alexander	9/21/2017
41651	Raye, Janice Marie	7/21/2016
23359	Reece, Richard Douglas	8/24/2017
31266	Reed, Kenneth Courter	7/11/2015
19292	Reed, Allan William	4/24/2017
21804	Reeves Jr, Charles Edward	12/30/2015
31188	Reinhart, Rodney Eugene	11/24/2015
21409	Reiss, Gerald Anthony	1/30/2016
24458	Reynolds V, Elsbery Washington	8/29/2015
35960	Reynolds, Mary Lou Corbett	10/19/2015
28041	Rhodes, William Chester	9/2/2015
17839	Rice Jr, Frank Gracey	7/10/2016
21890	Richards Jr, George Richard	5/13/2017
21080	Rickard, Robert Burney	2/18/2016
29851	Riedell, William George	8/31/2016
22322	Riegel, John Wilfred	10/24/2016
29831	Riggs, Katherine Grace	9/22/2017
34470A	Rios Quevedo, Jose F	1/1/2016
22366	Rivers, John Charles	1/8/2015
22486	Rizner, Andrew Robert	7/17/2016
24845	Robbins, Geoffrey T	1/13/2015
24731A	Robinson, Robert Nesbitt	5/31/2015
24889	Robinson, David Wendell	6/13/2015
38820	Robinson, Sybil Clara Frances	5/20/2016
18807	Rogan, Donald Lynn	9/18/2015
23784	Rogers, David Beebe	7/30/2015
28084	Rohleder, Robert Arthur	1/31/2017
26391	Rokos, Michael George	8/30/2017
22091	Rollins, Roger Burton	12/1/2016
31268	Roman, James Michael	1/1/2017

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
38428	Rose, Roland	7/9/2016
24943	Rose, Edwin Sandford	9/30/2016
32062	Ross, Robert William	4/14/2017
39430	Rosso, Patricia Anne	5/2/2017
24566	Roulette, Philip Burwell	11/7/2015
38525D	Rouse, Albertine C	12/16/2016
26857	Rowell, Ernest Michael	8/23/2017
17177	Rowland, Richard William	7/18/2015
17366	Ruef, John Samuel	10/31/2016
35146	Runnion, Norman Ray	6/19/2015
39027	Ruth, Allen Richard	5/1/2016
28832A	Ruth, Margaret F	10/3/2016
19430	Rutland, Edward Cumpston	8/12/2015
30245	Rutledge, Theodore Elsworth	12/10/2015
19938	Ryan, John Prime	9/28/2015
21432	Ryan, David Andrew	11/5/2015
26270	Ryan Jr, Thomas Francis	9/8/2016
X-44582	Rybicki, Robert	9/3/2016
31277	Ryerson, Raymond Willcox	8/6/2016
32791	Sacco, Ronald John	8/12/2015
20611	Sachers, Calvin Stewart	1/25/2016
38410	Sadler, Alice Irene	3/3/2016
27928	Sampson, Timothy Warren	8/13/2015
21071	Samuel Jr, Morris Vaughn	6/13/2015
24900	Sanders, James Lemuel	1/7/2016
22923	Sanderson, Joseph Wesley	11/9/2015
21031	Sanderson, Herbert Warren	8/3/2017
43465	Santiago, Gwen Gettemy	9/9/2016
20463	Sasaki, Norio	9/8/2015
24393	Sassman, William Arthur	3/25/2016
28945	Sasso-Crandall, Charles David	10/1/2015
30496A	Sasso-Crandall, Rose Mary	7/18/2016
19985	Scales Jr, Sherrill	12/21/2015
19095B	Scantlebury, Cecil Alvin	8/17/2016
18802	Schaeffer, John Grant	11/6/2016
23139	Schane, Clifford Edward	9/11/2016
38356	Schatz, Stefani S	7/12/2017
32296	Schiff, Paulette T	9/17/2016
26823	Schlachter, Barbara Jeanne Hartley	2/16/2016



<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
22704	Schmidt, Edward William	4/8/2017
21304	Schuster, Lawrence Arthur	3/7/2017
34939	Schuyler, Janice M	10/26/2015
19262	Schuyler, Philip William	6/12/2017
21925	Scott, David Allan	1/5/2016
20526	Scott, Jack S	4/9/2017
24019	Secor, Neale Alan	11/14/2017
33892	Seebeck, William Bernard	12/13/2015
18001	Seiler, Robert Stuart	9/20/2016
28237	Seitz Sr, Thomas Comstock	1/2/2017
29428	Semon, Kenneth Jg	7/28/2016
23179	Serdahl, Dennis Lee	11/25/2017
34885	Shafer, Jean Lankford	1/25/2015
17624	Shamhart, Lewis Roper	7/30/2017
31103A	Shannon Sr, Himie-Budu	2/2/2016
23528	Sharp, Robert Elven	7/24/2015
37559	Shaw, Joan Elizabeth	3/31/2015
34575	Shaw, Winston Lee	6/27/2015
18402	Sherrill II, Franklin Goldthwaite	7/26/2015
22499	Shinn, Richard Emerson	7/7/2017
23241	Shirey, William Carrol	9/14/2016
19071	Shoemaker, John Gordon	7/29/2016
26729	Silas, Berkman	10/5/2015
19950	Simmonds, Richard Frank	9/5/2016
23845	Simmons, C Douglas	9/26/2015
17202	Sims, Edward Raymond	2/17/2015
24048	Sinclair, Roderick Doig	11/25/2017
30690	Singer-Hedlund, Sylvia Marly	5/22/2016
18806	Sites, William Kilmer	5/8/2015
25039	Skirven Jr, James French	6/18/2015
21305	Small, William David	4/23/2017
20868	Smith, Wesley Hugh	1/1/2015
41677	Smith, Joan Barr	3/21/2015
21168	Smith Jr, Alfred Hersey	12/26/2015
34893	Smith Jr, Curruth Russell	4/21/2017
33966	Smither, Gertrude Gaston	10/19/2016
30419B	Smits, Hilary Jerome	5/5/2016
32816	Snell, Carol Burkey	6/25/2015
31218	Snyder, Albert Llwyd	8/17/2016

---

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
21456	Sobol, Walter	11/22/2017
29560	Sodergren, Oscar F	9/16/2016
29979	Songy, Benedict Gaston	1/2/2015
38449	Sorenson, Suzanne M	2/28/2016
26741	Sorvillo, August Louis	10/2/2017
27235	Southern Jr, John Carlton	2/23/2017
X-25196	Southworth, Richard Louis	7/20/2015
21793	Sox, Harold D	8/28/2016
24693	Spanutius, Warren Frederick	9/3/2016
29873	Spencer Jr, Arthur James	8/25/2016
38399A	Spoor, Cornelia P	2/22/2017
25951	Springer, Lloyd Livingstone	1/31/2016
36716A	Standiford, Sarah Euphemia	4/17/2016
36940A	Stansbery, Marylen Wilkins	12/24/2017
25295	Stanwise, Ralph Joseph Francis	10/22/2017
39392	Stanwood, Thomas Reid	3/15/2016
20496	Starr, William Frederic	2/11/2017
22649	Stathers Jr, Birk Smith	5/17/2017
21075	Staup, Thomas Peter	1/4/2015
39885	Steadman, David Wilton	3/11/2017
27624	Stebbins Jr, George Griswold	2/9/2016
37577	Steele, Lawrence Jay	7/19/2015
40226	Stelz, Patricia A	2/21/2016
20224	Stevens Jr, Ernest Lee	8/16/2015
24802	Stevenson, James Paul	1/25/2015
25005	Stevenson Jr, Phillip Marion	5/28/2015
18442	Stevick, Daniel Bush	12/22/2017
32499	Stewart Jr, Claude York	12/13/2015
20034	Stillings, Eugene Nelson	12/6/2015
40967	Stillman, Ann Allen	4/22/2017
23706	Storm, David Anderson	3/11/2016
20088	Strain, William Henry	11/9/2016
18195	Strasburger, Roy W	10/10/2017
26365	Straughn, Richard Daniel	8/4/2017
24793	Stricker, David Walter	1/27/2017
17454	Strickland, Harold Somerset	9/16/2016
20242	Sunderland Jr, Edwin Sherwood Stowell	5/12/2017
34187A	Sutherland, Richard Earl	7/12/2016
20250	Swan Jr, William Orr	3/6/2015

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
38295	Swanner-Montgomery, Rhoda Jane	10/25/2015
19948	Sykes, Robert	5/23/2017
22805	Tachau, Charles Brandeis	5/16/2016
21849	Tait, Charles William Stuart	2/13/2017
27074	Tarbet Jr, Robert Morgan	4/21/2016
33457	Tavernetti, Suzanne	8/24/2017
17147	Taylor, Harold Edwin	2/16/2015
29018	Taylor, Charles Gary	4/16/2016
24509	Taylor, Charles Wellington	7/3/2016
X-30288A	Taylor, Gordon Kevin	9/18/2016
25667	Taylor Jr, Philip Justice	6/28/2017
32075	Taylor III, William John	7/6/2017
22735	Taylor, Walter Hamilton	12/2/2017
30739	Teter, Jane Esther	1/17/2017
20797	Thayer Jr, Charles Cleveland	4/21/2017
23509	Thiel, Spencer Edwin	10/31/2016
17166	Thomas, Owen Clark	6/29/2015
23028A	Thomas, Cheeramattathu John	7/2/2015
21580	Thomas, John Walter Riddle	10/12/2015
26762	Thomas Jr, Frederick S	5/26/2016
17490	Thomas, Robert Leroy	9/7/2016
21113	Thomas, John Harvey	11/18/2016
24791	Thomas Jr, Phillip Langston	3/15/2017
20017	Thomas, William Tuley	10/4/2017
23110	Thompson, Claud Adelbert	7/3/2017
31127	Thompson Jr, William Early	7/17/2017
23037	Thompson, Warren Norvell	11/19/2017
22490	Thomson, Richard Dwight	7/18/2016
16871A	Thorburn, Peter Hugh	5/6/2015
26440	Timberlake, Roland Ashley	1/6/2015
35915A	Tipton-Zile, Cynthia Annette	1/13/2017
22550A	To, Albany Shiu-Kin	4/18/2015
25476	Tomlin, Billy Frank	7/17/2015
27927	Tompkins III, George Johnson	11/17/2015
20203	Towner, Paul Eugene	12/25/2017
32641	Townes III, Henry C	6/12/2015
26836	Townley Jr, Richard Woodruff	7/22/2017
23746	Traverse, Alfred	9/15/2015
23403	Treadwell II, Richard Allen	9/1/2016

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
33010	Tregarthen, Doran Woodrow	8/5/2015
34565	Trimpe, Herbert William	4/13/2015
35806	Triska, Patricia Ilene	1/20/2017
36059	Tucker, Jared Horton	3/21/2017
19727	Turnbull, Henry George	12/31/2016
28613	Turner, Peter Knight	6/11/2016
28769	Turner, Melvin Eugene	8/25/2016
25401	Turner Jr, Claude Sylvester	10/12/2016
35280	Tyon, Agnes Lucille	10/3/2015
21977	Tyree, Richard Douglas	6/29/2016
27285	Ure III, Lincoln Richard	6/10/2016
28228	Uzueta Jr, Luis	1/4/2016
40340	Valdes, Paul Anthony	8/26/2015
17191	Van Atta, Ralph Sherwood	8/13/2016
20673	Van Hooser, Jack Boyd	5/22/2016
22844	Van Walterop, Norman Phillip	4/24/2016
38934	Vaughn, Jessie Louise Harriet E	2/17/2016
39032	Verdaasdonk, Henry Joseph	3/11/2017
X-21604	Vinas-Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel	5/28/2017
20411	Vogt Jr, Charles Melvin	2/20/2017
18941	Voth, Murray Howard	1/26/2015
18637	Wade Sr, Joseph Alfred	5/9/2016
20235	Wagner, Ralph Fellows	11/24/2016
34296A	Wainwright, Robert F	4/1/2017
28440	Walden, Robert Eugene	4/10/2017
35916	Walker, Robert Howard	4/6/2015
36174B	Walker, Mary Lucia	12/1/2016
27280	Walker III, John Edward	4/13/2017
33552	Walker-Sprague, Patricia Shields	11/16/2016
18621	Walling II, Albert Clinton	1/5/2017
28721	Walsh Jr, Harry Joseph	1/17/2015
28527	Walton, Hugh	4/20/2016
19467	Walton, Wendell Dunstan Herbert	6/26/2016
18470	Wampler, Dean Delos	5/8/2017
30680	Wanstall, Donald Penton	8/22/2016
37785A	Ward Jr, George Byrd	9/26/2016
36440	Ware, Mary Jane Casper	4/4/2015
22438	Warfield Jr, Edward Snowden	3/18/2016
X-28483	Waring, William Davis	5/2/2015

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
194245	Warner, David Maxwell	1/1/2017
26069	Warner, Keithly R	11/21/2017
22055	Washington Sr, Emery	9/21/2015
32410	Watson III, John R	12/5/2015
21540	Watt, James Henry	8/15/2017
35296	Watts, Robert William	7/7/2017
37576	Webb Sr, Donald Ray	2/16/2015
22643	Webb, David Milton	1/14/2017
33545	Webner, Marie Louise	2/3/2015
23716	Weicker, Harold H	1/31/2017
14865	Welsh, Clement William	6/10/2017
21698	Weltsek Jr, Gustave John	5/18/2016
19629	Wentt, Allan Rudolphus	7/5/2016
21555	Wentz, Herbert Stephenson	10/16/2015
37436	West, Kathleen Farson	2/21/2017
38188A	Westberg, Daniel Arnold	10/18/2017
16158	Weston, English Hopkins	6/24/2016
40877	White, William R	1/20/2015
23394	White, Thomas Harrington	1/1/2017
18963	White, William DeAlton	5/2/2017
30713	White Sr, Cyril Edward	8/2/2017
16495	Whitley, Harry Brearley	8/16/2015
17699	Whittemore, James Robinson	12/30/2015
20487	Widdows, John Herbert	9/25/2016
32316	Wight-Holby, Patricia Ann Page	4/22/2015
18480	Wilcox, Glen Miley	12/7/2016
27319	Wilhite Jr, Macdonald	10/14/2015
16269	Wilke, Carl Edward	12/26/2017
22018	Wilkins, Leon Ray	2/22/2015
31617	Wilkins, Harriet Ann	7/8/2016
19836	Williams, Robert Carson	5/2/2015
30388	Williams, David Alexander	3/6/2016
22978	Williams, Douglas Elliott	12/18/2017
18540	Williamson Jr, Wayne Bert	12/16/2015
19012	Willke, Herbert Alexander	9/2/2016
21683	Willoughby, Robert Geddes	8/30/2016
35035	Wilson, Mark Howard	1/7/2015
21596	Wilson, Charles Ralph	9/11/2015
21595	Wilson, Tom Stacey	11/30/2015

---

<b>Succession#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date of Death</b>
24639	Wilson, William Jackson	11/29/2017
18432	Wilson, Howard Lee	12/24/2017
21306	Wiltse, Roderic Duncan	8/25/2017
20239	Winder, Francis Lee Pete	2/4/2017
36918	Winkler, Barbara Jo	9/21/2017
20452	Winsor, Edward Stiness	4/10/2015
43065	Wishart, Raymond Douglas	8/22/2016
18048	Witte Jr, Walter William	12/12/2016
37880	Wojahn, Karen Ann	9/30/2017
24240	Wood Jr, Charles Amos	3/12/2016
23707	Wood Jr, Charles Edwards	12/28/2016
20240	Wood, Roger Hoffman	6/14/2017
24632	Wood, Gregg Douglas	8/27/2017
25112	Woodridge, Douglas Earl	3/11/2017
18505	Woodson Jr, James Pettigrew	5/27/2016
19158	Wrenn, William Charles	12/23/2017
36035	Wright, Hugh Maxwell	7/29/2015
23620	Wright Jr, John Armstrong	4/1/2017
33791	Wubbenhorst, Wesley	3/15/2016
28053	Wyes, Gregory Walter	7/31/2017
33888	Wyman, Irma Marian	11/17/2015
19337	Yon, William Abbott	4/5/2016
18781	Zabriskie II, George	7/19/2016
22925	Zosel, James Raymond	10/20/2016

## Depositions, Renunciations, Releases, Removals

### 2015-2017

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop Removing</b>
41130	Acanfora, Joseph Gerard	9/12/2016	Love, W. H.
32005	Aguilar, Richard Joseph	8/16/2017	Smith, K. S.
40416	Armstrong, Linda Joyce	10/5/2015	Thompson, M. K., Jr
37077	Attas III, Michael	3/25/2015	Doyle, C. A.
X-44263B	Ayol Paca, Carlos Enrique	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
35724	Barbee Jr, William Thomas	6/19/2015	Doyle, C. A.
38197	Bassett, John William	10/5/2015	Love, W. H.
42972	Becker, Elizabeth Coleman	1/6/2015	Thompson, M. K., Jr
40058	Bilsbury, Stephen R	1/9/2017	Konieczny, E. J.
40762	Bombard, Thomas Howard	11/10/2015	Love, W. H.
32924	Boney, Lois	1/13/2015	Curry, M. B.
40629	Bordin, Richard F	11/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.
31483	Bosley, Dennis Vaughn	3/25/2015	Mayer, J. S.
25695	Bradford, Richard Sterling	7/12/2016	Gates, A. M.
43613	Brock, Elizabeth Ann	7/21/2017	Hayashi, S. B.
36220	Brown, Donald Franklin	7/21/2015	Vono, M. L.
36220	Burwell, John Beckett	3/26/2015	Brewer, G. O.
40163	Calvo, Gustavo Alberto	9/12/2016	Love, W. H.
41129	Cannon, Daniel M	1/29/2016	Ousley, S. T.
43275	Christensen, Kris Cay	8/17/2016	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
35523	Christian, Julia Wadsworth	8/5/2016	Mathes, J. R.
28352	Colby, Christopher Gage	9/2/2015	Seage, B. R.
39667	Collum, David J	9/12/2016	Love, W. H.
32418	Cook, Heather E	5/1/2015	Jefferts Schori, K.
28940	Cowan, Leonard Chaffee	1/19/2017	Fisher, D. J.
36667	Crowder, Linda Anderson	6/1/2017	Bruno, J. J.
37718	Dambrot, Donna Lise	3/24/2016	Eaton, P. D.
X-44263C	Daquilema Vuelva, Juan Luis	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
28664	Doll, Mary Chotard	9/12/2016	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
32614	Donnelly, John Kevin	5/5/2017	Smith, K. S.
38456	Drinkwater, Gary G	2/1/2017	Lane, S. T.
41533	Duffy, Kirk Mallory	11/10/2015	Benhase, S. A.
36450	Eckstein, Carol Garvey	3/30/2017	Beisner, B. L.

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop Removing</b>
33132	Edmondson, Stephen Bud	11/29/2016	Johnston, S. S.
39453	Erdman, Jonathan M	6/8/2016	White, T. A.
39677	Eyberg, Carl Joseph	5/11/2015	McConnell, D. W.
29487	Feerer, Jane Elizabeth	4/5/2017	Rehberg, G. M.
43762	Fehr, Bruce Charles	5/24/2016	Benhase, S. A.
41018	Fitzpatrick, Paul Elliot	7/14/2015	Beckwith, M. M.
43813	Fletcher, Justin Price	7/14/2016	Konieczny, E. J.
42131A	Fowler, Sarah	1/24/2017	Eaton, P. D.
41076	Francke, Paul	2/2/2015	Klusmeyer, W. M.
43570	Gaddis III, Otis	11/5/2015	Budde, M. E.
38793	Garland III, John G	1/1/2016	Doyle, C. A.
38676	Grimball Jr, Richard Barnwell	6/4/2016	Waldo, W. A.
X-44263D	Guaman Lojano, Luis Alberto	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
38019A	Guillaume, Sebastien	10/26/2016	Eaton, P. D.
X-44263E	Guishca Simbana, Jose Emilio	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
31324	Handy, David Allan	9/12/2016	Love, W. H.
30081	Hansen, Alan Whitney	10/6/2016	Wright, R. C.
43794	Hansen, Jonathan David	1/30/2015	Scarfe, A.
38224	Hart, Larry Don	7/29/2016	O'Neill, R. J.
38447	Hazzard Sr, Richard Augustus	8/19/2015	Gepert, R. R.
42493	Heacox, Donald Joe	4/20/2017	Vono, M. L.
35594	Hudgen, Calvin Rodney	7/28/2016	Sutton, E. T.
24960	Huntley Jr, Preston Brooks	6/4/2016	Waldo, W. A.
39883	listowanohpataakiiwa, Timothy	10/24/2017	Beisner, B. L.
40796	Johnston, Paul Martin	2/7/2017	McConnell, D. W.
44678	Johnston, Peter Nathaniel	6/23/2016	Douglas, I. T.
43580	Johnston, Terence Lee	7/18/2017	McConnell, D. W.
45048	Kennedy, Rodney Wallace	4/12/2016	Thompson, M. K., Jr
26216	Klein, John William	7/28/2016	Sutton, E. T.
38890	Krieger, Kristin S	9/22/2016	Stokes, W. H.
37098	Leahy, John Joseph	11/16/2017	Brewer, G. O.
X-44263F	Lema Marcatoma, Pedro	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
28699	Lister, Craig Joseph	5/2/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
37960A	Livingood, Randel Eugene	3/2/2017	Hanley, M. J.
42708	Lobsinger, Eric John	3/6/2015	Smith, G. W.
35943	Lore II, Harry Wilder	11/19/2015	Brewer, G. O.
40363	Love, Sean David	12/15/2015	Vono, M. L.
39878	Mather, John Lawrence	12/10/2015	Smith, K. S.
38748	McCaskill, James C	7/9/2015	Johnston, S. S.



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop Removing</b>
40594	Mccauley, Esau Daniel	9/12/2016	Love, W. H.
41617	Mcqueen II, James Douglas	9/19/2017	Jefferts Schori, K.
32375	McReynolds, James Craig	1/15/2015	Stokes, W. H.
26376	Merchant Jr, Livingston Tallmadge	9/16/2015	Knisely, W. N., Jr
30304	Miller, Colin Douglas	12/21/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
35547	Moreno, Juan Severo	4/5/2016	Provenzano, L. C.
30304	Morgan Jr, Carroll Z	11/18/2016	Beisner, B. L.
29535	Morgan, James Patrick	7/21/2015	Vono, M. L.
34694	Morrissey, Michael Joseph	10/13/2015	Rickel, G. H.
37279A	Murray III, Alfonso Jerome	2/8/2016	Mathes, J. R.
X-31194	Noboa Viteri, Eugenio Terencio	10/12/2017	Morante-Espana, T. A.
38140	O'Connor Jr, Edward Francis	1/17/2017	Seage, B. R.
38337A	Parab, Elizabeth Anne	6/15/2017	Gray-Reeves, M.
40365	Paulus II, Garrett Keith	3/24/2015	Vono, M. L.
X-44263G	Pillajo Guashco, Ascencio	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
30175	Pollock, Alma Harward	4/29/2015	Douglas, I. T.
29014	Pridgen III, J Blaney	4/28/2017	Waldo, W. A.
X-42248	Quito-Paguay, Luis Eulogio	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
38988	Reger, Timothy Scott	10/31/2016	Adams, G. B., III
41082	Repp, Daniel Steven	5/30/2017	Sparks, D. E.
33309	Richardson, Scott Eric	1/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.
32601	Rodrigues, Theodore Earl	7/10/2017	Bell, P. W.
42927	Rodriguez, Katherine Renee	4/14/2015	Vono, M. L.
28844	Saik, Ernest William	1/6/2015	Thompson, M. K., Jr
33682	Salmon, Marilyn Jean	12/20/2016	Prior, B. N.
37279A	Seddon, Barbara Cynthia	1/20/2015	Brookhart, C. F., Jr
32676	Setzer, Eleanor Scott Johnson	12/15/2015	Vono, M. L.
42931	Shook, Janis Helen	8/18/2015	Klusmeyer, W. M.
35705	Smith Jr, John Elton	10/14/2015	Thom, B. J.
38777	Sweeney, Peter Harry	1/9/2017	Love, W. H.
X-44263H	Tambo Ayol, Juan Nicolas	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
37069	Tampa, John Grey	10/28/2015	Curry, M. B.
31173	Taylor, Robert Martin	8/25/2015	Little, E. S., II
30574A	Taylor-Weiss, Douglas Schut	6/14/2016	Adams, G. B., III
25065	Thomas, David R	8/8/2017	Ousley, S. T.
44196	Tipton, Gregory Blake	3/9/2017	Wright, R. C.
43183	Trubina, John Francis	3/7/2017	Andrus, M. H.
X-43078	Tuaza Castro, Luis Alberto	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.
X-44263I	Urquizo Arellano, Carlos Enrique	11/21/2015	Curry, M. B.

---

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop Removing</b>
43865	Warren, Timothy Grove	1/27/2016	Bruno, J. J.
41436	Wells, Fletcher Marshall	5/18/2016	Hollerith, H., IV
38482	Welty IV, Terrence Anthony	4/14/2015	Lambert, P. E.
31803	Whitacre, Rodney Alan	5/11/2015	McConnell, D. W.
23974	White Jr, Howard Willard	10/10/2016	Scanlan, A. C.
26828	Wilking, Spencer Van Bokkelen	9/9/2016	Gates, A. M.
35769	Williams, Roger Verne	2/15/2017	Bell, P. W.
35194	Workman, James Kelly	12/10/2016	Waldo, W. A.
40650	Wright Kingsbury, Melanie B	3/31/2015	High, R. B., Jr
37073	Young, Christopher Richard	10/11/2016	Lee, J. D.

## Suspensions 2015-2017

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
X-43489	Andrade, Luis E	12/1/2016	Lee, J. D.
36168	Bradley, Martha Mantelle	10/7/2015	Stokes, W. H.
36859	Chalker, Gae M	3/21/2017	Smith, K. S.
35832	Grandell, Peter Frank	11/12/2015	Daniel, C., III
36235	Hahn, William Douglas	3/9/2016	Curry, M. B.
30545	Hensley, Robert E	2/13/2015	Lee, J. D.
37729	Kramer, Aron M	1/6/2015	Prior, B. N.
40803	Martin, William C	10/24/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
42888	Miller, David Dallas	12/5/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr
39293	Schuller, Christopher David	12/13/2017	Smith, D. T.
29883	Smith, Stephen V	5/26/2015	Gates, A. M.
34713	Speare-Hardy II, Benjamin E K	3/5/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.
39170A	Taylor, David G	5/17/2016	Waldo, W. A.
44196	Tipton, Gregory Blake	1/20/2017	Wright, R. C.
36927A	Villalobos-Matute, Fidencio	1/1/2015	Allen, L. E.
27280	Walker III, John Edward	11/3/2016	Provenzano, L. C.
36206	Winton, Paul Steve	5/15/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.

## Restorations

2015-2017

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Bishop</b>
31341	Bane Jr, Conner	4/8/2015	Jefferts Schori, K.
36318A	Buchin, Arthur	5/28/2015	Thom, B. J.
38793	Garland III, G	8/10/2016	Doyle, C. A.
35592	Higginbotham, Cann	3/3/2016	Lee, J. D.
41863	Hines, S	1/26/2015	McConnell, D. W.
36861	Kalas, Curtis	9/29/2015	Edwards, D. T.
33136	La Rue, Dreyer	3/1/2016	Mayer, J. S.
31089	Lawrence, William	3/22/2016	McConnell, D. W.
38476	Lockett, L	10/14/2015	McConnell, D. W.
32777	Martin Jr, Oliver	2/26/2017	Milliken, M. P.
41607	McCormick, W	11/11/2016	Adams, G. B., III
35904	Montgomery-Robertson Jr, Linn	11/30/2017	Owensby, J. W.
26026	Powers, Earl	3/31/2016	Gunter, M. A.
30495	Purcell, Frances Fleming	12/8/2015	Hahn, W. D.
30120	Sherman, Philip	7/26/2016	Waynick, C. E.
41296	Wallace, J	3/24/2015	VonRosenberg, C. G.
20636	Watson Jr, M	3/10/2015	Johnston, S. S.
36206	Winton, Steve	12/22/2017	Rodman, S. S., III

## Receptions

### 2015-2017

(FROM DENOMINATIONS IN COMMUNION WITH THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH AND  
DENOMINATIONS IN HISTORIC SUCCESSION BUT NOT IN COMMUNION WITH THE EPISCOPAL  
CHURCH)

Serial#	Name	Date	Denomination
X-45430	Blaylock, Joy Harrell	5/1/2017	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-45665	Callison, Jonathan David	11/3/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45221	Cornejo, Quirino H	6/18/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45026	Crusoe, Lewis D	6/1/2015	Roman Catholic
X-44632	Cubillas, Angelito Conde	3/1/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45623	Diele, Joseph	9/9/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45616	Esposito, Charles Paul	8/6/2017	Roman Catholic
X-44670	Estrada, Richard Roger	5/13/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45329	Garcia Cardenas, Pastor Elias	12/8/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45451	Haenke, Roger Alan	5/26/2017	Roman Catholic
X-44893	Hart, J Joseph Joseph	9/12/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45335	Hughes, James Anthony	12/10/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45306	Jeske, Mark William	11/4/2016	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-45419	Kamano, Charles Lansana	3/16/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45224	Kennedy, Dennis	6/18/2016	Roman Catholic
X-44627	Lasley, Jerry Drew	2/19/2015	Roman Catholic
X-44815	Malarkey, Shawn O	6/16/2015	Roman Catholic
X-44971	Mannen, Daniel Joseph	12/12/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45080	McColl, Scott Joseph	4/27/2016	Roman Catholic
X-44697	Memba, Joseluis	5/30/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45297	Muller, Michael A	10/15/2016	Roman Catholic
X-44952	Occhiuto, Joseph John	12/5/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45045	Pedraza Arias, Bladimir Ivan	2/20/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45101	Pierson, Robert Michael	5/18/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45103	Pitzer, John M	5/21/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45100	Porras, Samuel Edison	5/15/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45330	Portilla Gomez, Israel Alexander	12/8/2016	Roman Catholic
X-44750	Raiche, Brian Michael	6/6/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45656	Reardon, John Paul	10/14/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45575	Rex Jr, William Moyer	6/17/2017	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-44883	Riveros Mayorga, Jose Aristodemus	8/15/2015	Roman Catholic

---

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Denomination</b>
X-44606	Silva-Gonzalez, Alvaro	1/24/2015	Roman Catholic
X-44945	Smith, David Gregory	11/22/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45358	Smolko, Regis Joseph	12/17/2016	Roman Catholic
X-45160	Spannaus, Timothy Wise	6/10/2016	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-45431	Stephens, Stephen Daniel	5/3/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45403	Thomas, Marilu James	2/1/2017	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-44864	Thompson-Uberuaga, William	7/11/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45581	Toliver, Jeffrey Thomas	6/17/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45207	Tommaseo, Ellis	6/11/2016	Roman Catholic
X-44631	Valle, Jose Francisco	2/28/2015	Roman Catholic
X-45640	Verdon, John Thomas	9/17/2017	Roman Catholic
X-45697	Wayman, Eugene	11/30/2017	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
X-44813	Woo, Raymond A	6/14/2015	Roman Catholic

**Assistant Bishops Who Became Members of the House of  
Bishops Under the Provisions of Canon III.12.5 (2015 Canons)  
2015-2017**

<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Province</b>
X-45610	Monterroso Gonzalez, Hector Fidel	7/1/2017	Diocese of Costa Rica
X-45041	Van Koevering, Mark A	2/9/2016	Church of the Province of Southern Africa

## Transfers In

### 2015-2017

(FROM PROVINCES IN THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION)

Serial#	Name	Date	Province
X-45422	Adams, Jonathan Vaughn	3/29/2017	L'Eglise Episcopal au Rwanda
X-44595	Ahimbisibwe, Israel W	1/16/2015	Church of the Province of Uganda
X-45089	Baliira, Nelson Kuule	5/10/2016	Church of the Province of Uganda
X-44885	Barrington, Dominic M J	8/24/2015	Church Of England
X-45287	Beresford, David Charles	10/1/2016	Church Of England
X-44610	Borges, Maria Cristina	1/27/2015	Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba
X-45259	Boyce, Ryan Antonio	7/27/2016	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-45705	Clark-King, Ellen	12/4/2017	Anglican Church of Canada
X-45276	Cole, Timothy Alexander Robertson	9/8/2016	Church Of England
X-44907	Conliffe, Mario Romain Marvin	10/6/2015	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-45086	Delinger, Ian Michael	5/4/2016	Church Of England
X-45047	Duguid-May, Deborah Lee	2/22/2016	Church of the Province of Southern Africa
X-45298	Ellis, Nana Kwasi	10/20/2016	Church of the Province of West Africa
X-45657	Exposito Irrarragorri, Carlos Eduardo	10/17/2017	Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba
X-45384	Gandiya, Leonard F	1/26/2017	Church Of England
X-45090	Golding, Christopher P	5/12/2016	Anglican Church Of Australia
X-45712	Goodrich, Kevin P	12/15/2017	Anglican Church of Canada
X-45067	Griffith, Nickolas C	4/14/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
X-45053	Hargreaves, Mark Kingston	3/8/2016	Church Of England
X-44936	Jacob, James Neithelloor	11/16/2015	Church of North India
X-45695	John, Abidhananthar	11/27/2017	Church of South India
X-45285	Kaoma, Kapya John	9/27/2016	Church of the Province of Central Africa
X-45272	Kessler, Rachel Cheryl	8/26/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
37494	Kimball, Melodie Irene	1/20/2017	Church Of England
X-44816	Kovoor, George Iype	6/18/2015	Church Of England
X-44814	Limo, John Edward	6/16/2015	Anglican Church Of Kenya
X-44675	Marcetti, Alvin Julian	5/14/2015	Church Of England
X-44669	Morris, Roberta Louise	5/12/2015	Episcopal Church in the Philippines
X-45659	Morrison, Alistair James	10/23/2017	Church of Ireland
X-45286	Mumita, Joseph Thairu	9/28/2016	Anglican Church Of Kenya
X-44961	Murangi, Samuel Bacwa	12/7/2015	Church of the Province of Uganda
X-45299	Ndungu, Samuel Kirabi	10/25/2016	Anglican Church Of Kenya
X-45258	Nnaji, Udochukwu Benjamin	7/21/2016	Church Of Nigeria



<b>Serial#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Province</b>
X-45015	Pearson, Bryan Austin	1/15/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
X-44861	Pessah, Elisabeth Jayne	7/8/2015	Anglican Church of Canada
X-44690	Pessah, Stephen Michael	5/27/2015	Anglican Church of Canada
X-45054	Piret, Michael John	3/8/2016	Church Of England
X-45641	Raj, Seelam Sujanna	9/19/2017	Church of South India
X-44926	Rock, Ian Eleazar	11/5/2015	Church in the Province Of The West Indies
X-45423	Rusk, Michael Frederick	3/31/2017	Church Of England
X-45642	Samson, Clive E P	9/19/2017	Church of South India
X-45649	Sipos, Elizabeth Anne Margaret	10/4/2017	Anglican Church of Canada
44304	Smith, Thomas A	9/13/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
X-44705	Stafford-Whittaker, William Paul	6/3/2015	Church Of England
X-45380	Van Duffelen, Marilyn	1/16/2017	Anglican Church of Canada
X-45367	Van Koevering, Helen E	1/6/2017	Church of the Province of Southern Africa
X-45106	Vance, Craig Douglas	5/26/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
39352	Whitehead, Danny Ray	7/25/2017	Anglican Church of Canada

## Transfers Out 2015-2017

(TO PROVINCES IN THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION)

<b>Name</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Province</b>
Boomgaard, Michelle C	11/1/2017	Anglican Church of Canada
Cherisol, Burnet	5/4/2017	Province de L'Eglise Anglicane Du Congo
Goodrich, Kevin P	3/12/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
Mallett, Julia Alyssa	12/20/2017	Anglican Church of Canada
Seaborn, Sandra L	8/16/2016	Anglican Church of Canada
Sey, Reginald Franklyn	6/15/2017	Church of the Province of West Africa
Wehrs Sr, John Martin	10/17/2017	Diocese Of Mexico
Whitehead, Danny Ray	5/26/2016	Anglican Church of Canada

## Clergy Ordained Deacon and Priest

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45231	Aaron Ludwig, Stephanie	6/25/2016	Smylie, J. S.		
45255	Abdy, Lurena Anne	7/8/2016	Hanley, M. J.	1/28/2017	Hanley, M. J.
45638	Abreu Abreu, Jose Martin Altagracia	9/16/2017	Quezada Mota, M.		
45317	Acevedo, Sheila Devine	11/19/2016	Eaton, P. D.		
44947	Ackerman, Chase Dumont	12/5/2015	Smith, D. T.	6/18/2016	Smith, D. T.
45328	Acosta Rodriguez, Richard	12/8/2016	Duque-Gomez, F. J.		
44989	Adams, Richard Frank	12/19/2015	Lee, J. D.		
45362	Adamson, Thomas I.	12/23/2016	Sparks, D. E.	6/24/2017	Sparks, D. E.
44656	Aders, Magdalena Mary	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
44642	Ainsley, Matthew Brian	3/10/2015	Brewer, G. O.	9/16/2015	Brewer, G. O.
45635	Albom, Sandra Janet	9/13/2017	Hirschfeld, A. R.	4/14/2018	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45385	Alford-Harkey, April L.	1/28/2017	Ahrens, L. J.		
45439	Alimole, Chisara Rose	5/13/2017	Dietsche, A. M.		
44767	Allain, Thomas A.	6/13/2015	Seage, B. R.	1/16/2016	Seage, B. R.
44768	Allin, Hailey Wile	6/13/2015	Seage, B. R.	1/16/2016	Seage, B. R.
45253	Allison, Marianne Stirling	6/29/2016	Hanley, M. J.	1/18/2017	Hanley, M. J.
45161	Allison, John Leroy	6/11/2016	Lane, S. T.	2/2/2017	Lane, S. T.
45599	Allred, Jennifer Allison	6/27/2017	Prior, B. N.		
45162	Almendarez Bautista, Javier E.	6/11/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/17/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44888	Altenbach, Julie Kay	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
44962	Altizer, Aimee Marie	12/10/2015	Hayashi, S. B.	9/13/2016	Hayashi, S. B.
44587	Anderson Jr, Emmett Bernard	1/10/2015	Sutton, E. T.	7/9/2015	Sutton, E. T.
44956	Anderson, Mark S.	12/6/2015	Howard, S. J.	7/10/2016	Howard, S. J.
45115	Anderson, Christian S.	6/4/2016	Bruno, J. J.	12/17/2016	Eaton, P. D.
45381	Anderson, Anthony Dennis	1/19/2017	Barker, J. S.	8/10/2017	Barker, J. S.
45432	Anderson, Angela Mary	5/6/2017	Edwards, D. T.	12/16/2017	Edwards, D. T.
45386	Anderson, Alissa Goudswaard	1/28/2017	Waynick, C. E.		
45412	Angelo, Patrice Lonnette	2/12/2017	Bruno, J. J.		
45713	Aparicio, Paul Douglas	12/16/2017	Gunter, M. A.		
45264	Arack, Mara	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
44933	Arboleda, Guillermo Alejandro	11/14/2015	Benhase, S. A.	5/21/2016	Benhase, S. A.
45496	Arellano, Donna	6/10/2017	Beisner, B. L.		
44707	Arnold, Susan Louise	6/6/2015	Gray-Reeves, M.		
45553	Arrossa, Jean Pierre	6/17/2017	Vono, M. L.		
45260	Arthur, Richard Winston	7/30/2016	Gumbs, E. A.	11/28/2017	Wright, R. C.
45497	Ashford, Charles Raphiell	6/10/2017	Seage, B. R.	1/20/2018	Seage, B. R.
44588	Ashmore Jr, Robert Michael	1/10/2015	Taylor, G. P.		
45232	Askew, Patricia Tanzer	6/25/2016	Smylie, J. S.	6/2/2017	Smylie, J. S.
45033	Askew, Jerry Wayne	2/6/2016	Young, G. D., III		
45305	Atchley, Joyce Eileen	11/4/2016	Hanley, M. J.		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44948	Atem, Garang Gabriel	12/5/2015	Hayashi, S. B.	10/1/2016	Hayashi, S. B.
44906	Auer, Nancy Ann	10/6/2015	Ray, R. J.	4/10/2016	Ray, R. J.
45107	Aughenbaugh, Kelly Anne	5/28/2016	Hollingsworth, M., Jr		
44911	Ayers, Mary L.	10/18/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr	6/18/2016	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
45309	Babin, Kyle James	11/12/2016	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.
45498	Babnew Jr, Rodger Allan	6/10/2017	Smith, K. S.		
44887	Bailey, Frank Hudson	9/10/2015	Sutton, E. T.		
45116	Baird, Joseph Paul	6/4/2016	McConnell, D. W.	1/22/2017	McConnell, D. W.
45499	Baker, Ursula Paula	6/10/2017	Smith, K. S.		
45369	Bakker, Joseph	1/7/2017	Howard, S. J.		
45387	Balderson, Stafford Scott	1/28/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
45644	Bale, Harvey Edgar	9/30/2017	Budde, M. E.		
44685	Bales, Joshua Morris	5/23/2015	Brewer, G. O.	12/13/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44600	Balke Jr, Steven M.	1/24/2015	Waynick, C. E.	9/1/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44657	Balmer, William John	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
45707	Bambrook II, Walter Earl	12/9/2017	Vono, M. L.		
45371	Barbare, Mikel J.	1/8/2017	Howard, S. J.		
44650	Barebo, Charles Vincent	4/19/2015	Rowe, S. W.		
44601	Bargiel, Mary Victoria	1/24/2015	Waynick, C. E.	4/29/2016	Young, G. D., III
45233	Barker, Jane Daugherty	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	1/21/2017	Fisher, J. W.
44611	Barnett, Maxine Maria Veronica	1/31/2015	Provenzano, L. C.	9/12/2015	Provenzano, L. C.
45500	Barnicle, Brendan John	6/10/2017	Hanley, M. J.	12/10/2017	Hanley, M. J.
45452	Barron, Thomas Lemuel	5/27/2017	Benhase, S. A.		
45028	Barry, Brian Clark	1/30/2016	Provenzano, L. C.		
45117	Bartlett, Thomas Albert	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.		
45455	Barton, Alexander Doyle	6/1/2017	Hollingsworth, M., Jr	12/15/2017	Hollingsworth, M., Jr
45501	Bascom, Joshua L.	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.		
45706	Bast, Kathryn Ana Terra	12/6/2017	Bourlakas, M. A.		
45163	Bauer, Charles Henry Arthur	6/11/2016	Hollerith, H., IV	12/17/2016	Hollerith, H., IV
45685	Bauer, Richard Christian	11/18/2017	Eaton, P. D.		
44628	Beall, Nathan A.	2/28/2015	Budde, M. E.	11/21/2015	Budde, M. E.
44817	Bean, Rebecca Anne	6/20/2015	Skirving, R. S.		
44870	Beard, Bryan Benjamin	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.	3/2/2016	Konieczny, E. J.
45698	Beaudreau Jr, Edward Gil	12/2/2017	Knisely, W. N., Jr		
44957	Beazley, Robert William	12/6/2015	Howard, S. J.	3/25/2017	Howard, S. J.
45118	Becker, Nora Anne	6/4/2016	Parsley, H. N., Jr	1/28/2017	Klusmeyer, W. M.
45164	Becker, Mary Clovis	6/11/2016	Wolfe, D. E.		
44818	Bedard, Caren Marie	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
45331	Beebe, Jane Alice	12/10/2016	Fisher, D. J.	6/24/2017	Fisher, D. J.
45165	Beesley, Kevin Dwayne	6/11/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/10/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.
44889	Behnstedt, Patrice Faith	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
44917	Beimes, Phyllis Mahilani	10/23/2015	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	6/25/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
45460	Bell, Daniel Peter	6/3/2017	Harris, G. E.	2/24/2018	Gates, A. M.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45234	Belton, Randy Samuel	6/25/2016	Smylie, J. S.	2/28/2017	Smylie, J. S.
45714	Benitz, Stephen Mark	12/16/2017	Scarfe, A.		
45235	Bentrup, Alan Dale	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	1/6/2017	Fisher, J. W.
44880	Bernthal, Gail Elizabeth	8/15/2015	Rice, D.	4/23/2016	Rice, D.
45715	Betances, Gregoria Cedano de	12/16/2017	Wright, R. C.		
44867	Betancur Ortiz, Ricardo Antonio	7/25/2015	Duque-Gomez, F. J.		
44647	Betsinger, Vicki Lynn	4/10/2015	Rickel, G. H.	10/13/2015	Rickel, G. H.
45434	Betz, David Emanuel	5/7/2017	Rowe, S. W.		
45502	Bingham, Elizabeth Jane	6/10/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	12/9/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
44708	Bjornstad, Nathan Allan	6/6/2015	Bruce, D. J.	1/16/2016	Bruno, J. J.
45343	Bishop, Genevieve R.	12/14/2016	Stokes, W. H.		
45215	Bjornberg Jr, Philip John	6/14/2016	Douglas, I. T.	12/21/2016	Douglas, I. T.
45388	Blaine, Patricia Kathryn	1/28/2017	Singh, P. G.		
45025	Blakley, Dave Edward	1/23/2016	Mayer, J. S.		
45364	Blanchard, Margaret	1/6/2017	Klusmeyer, W. M.	1/6/2018	Klusmeyer, W. M.
44602	Bland, Leslie Rasmussen	1/24/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44871	Blazek, Laura Sue	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.		
44769	Bledsoe, Alwen Grace	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.
45405	Blevins, Isaac	2/11/2017	Young, G. D., III	10/22/2017	Young, G. D., III
44676	Boccino, Kenneth Robert	5/16/2015	Beckwith, M. M.		
44912	Bonneville, Jerome	10/18/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr	6/26/2016	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
44770	Bookstein, Nancey Johnson	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.		
45619	Bordelon, Andre Alan	8/24/2017	Owensby, J. W.	3/1/2018	Owensby, J. W.
45081	Bottom, Jacob A.	4/30/2016	Lambert, P. E.	11/30/2016	Sumner, G. R., Jr
45347	Bourne, Nathaniel Francis	12/17/2016	McLoughlin, J. A.	9/9/2017	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45440	Bourquin, Eugene Alphonse	5/13/2017	Dietsche, A. M.		
44709	Bousquet, Vincent Michael	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	1/6/2016	Harris, G. E.
45708	Bowen, Kristin Elaine	12/9/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr		
44964	Bower, Alice W.	12/12/2015	Rickel, G. H.	6/21/2016	Rickel, G. H.
45254	Bowman, Lani Louise	7/2/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.		
45166	Boyd, Linda Koerber	6/11/2016	Sutton, E. T.		
45654	Boyd, Justin Andrew	10/12/2017	Konieczny, E. J.		
44612	Boyden-Edmonds, Marjorie Jennifer	1/31/2015	Provenzano, L. C.		
44658	Bradley, Carolyn Ann	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
44771	Bradshaw, Katie Ann	6/13/2015	Seage, B. R.	1/16/2016	Seage, B. R.
45461	Bradshaw, Mark D.	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.	1/13/2018	Taylor, J. H.
45119	Brannon, Lecia Elaine	6/4/2016	Gray-Reeves, M.	12/9/2016	Gray-Reeves, M.
45394	Braunschneider, Karl Nicholas	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	7/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.
44653	Brewer, Aaron Keith	5/1/2015	Benhase, S. A.	11/7/2015	Benhase, S. A.
45716	Brewster-Jenkins, Regina	12/16/2017	Thompson, M. K., Jr		
44819	Brickson, Cynthia Jean	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44772	Bridgemohan, Areeta D.	6/13/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45236	Briggie, Justin David	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	2/27/2017	Fisher, J. W.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45650	Bright, Pamela	10/5/2017	Smylie, J. S.		
45406	Broeren, Erik Stephanus Simon	2/11/2017	Young, G. D., III	10/1/2017	Young, G. D., III
45717	Brokenleg, Isaiah Elias	12/16/2017	Gunter, M. A.		
44710	Brooks, Weldon Timothy	6/6/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.	12/5/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45120	Brooks, Zachary D.	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.	12/10/2016	Martins, D. H.
45424	Brown, Robert Charles	4/1/2017	Benfield, L. R.	10/7/2017	Benfield, L. R.
45070	Brown, Jan Michelle	4/16/2016	Hollerith, H., IV		
45121	Brown, Deborah Bennett	6/4/2016	Smith, D. T.		
45237	Brown, Aston George	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.		
45548	Brown, Linda	6/15/2017	Benfield, L. R.		
45554	Brown, Wendy	6/17/2017	Ousley, S. T.		
45056	Bruno, James Ernest	3/19/2016	Benfield, L. R.	10/1/2016	Benfield, L. R.
44890	Bryson, Nancy Gretchen	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
45372	Buckley, Terrence Patrick	1/14/2017	Provenzano, L. C.	9/9/2017	Provenzano, L. C.
44876	Bucklin, Lydia K.	8/6/2015	Scarfe, A.	2/6/2016	Scarfe, A.
45167	Buller, Alberta Brown	6/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.		
44939	Bunch, Linda Lauren	11/21/2015	Budde, M. E.	6/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.
45447	Burdette, Matthew Evan	5/19/2017	Stokes, W. H.	12/6/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr
44881	Burkert-Brist, Monica Anne	8/15/2015	Gunter, M. A.	6/11/2016	Gunter, M. A.
45049	Burks, Tami Louise	3/5/2016	Shin, A. K.	10/15/2016	Dietsche, A. M.
44674	Burton, Laurel Arthur	5/14/2015	Benfield, L. R.	11/21/2015	Benfield, L. R.
44711	Busby, Lisa Jo	6/6/2015	Adams, G. B., III	12/12/2015	Adams, G. B., III
45503	Butcher, Julie Ann	6/10/2017	Fisher, D. J.		
45718	Butler, Joseph Gilbert	12/16/2017	Lee, J. D.		
45555	Calhoun, Robert Clay	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.	1/6/2018	Johnson, D. E.
44712	Callison, Donald Walter	6/6/2015	Beisner, B. L.		
45122	Campbell, David N.	6/4/2016	Johnson, D. E.	12/11/2016	Johnson, D. E.
45219	Cannady, Jessie Edmonia	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.		
45063	Cantos Delgado, Jose Maria	4/3/2016	Morante-Espana, T. A.		
45462	Cardone, Susan Holliday	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.	1/13/2018	Taylor, J. H.
44713	Cardoza, Edward Miguel	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	12/11/2015	Gates, A. M.
45034	Cardwell, Sarah L.	2/6/2016	Young, G. D., III	8/13/2016	Knudsen, C. R.
45168	Carlton, Cathleen Ann	6/11/2016	Smith, K. S.		
44820	Carr, John Philip	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	1/15/2016	Fisher, J. W.
45617	Carter, Charles Robert	8/12/2017	Lambert, W. J., III		
45686	Casey, David Patrick	11/18/2017	Eaton, P. D.		
45504	Cassels, Christine Helen	6/10/2017	Knisely, W. N., Jr		
45169	Casson, Jordan Francis Martin	6/11/2016	Johnston, S. S.	12/10/2016	Gutierrez, D. G.
44965	Castelli, Paul Henry	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/11/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
44659	Chalakanani, Paul Scott	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
44660	Chamberlain, Eve Yorke	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
45238	Chambers, Mark Ellis	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	1/15/2017	Doyle, C. A.
45348	Chapman, Cristi Elizabeth	12/17/2016	Rickel, G. H.	6/20/2017	Rickel, G. H.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44714	Chapman, James Dreger	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.		
45277	Chapman, Rebecca Ann	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
44715	Chilese, Sandra Lee	6/6/2015	Smith, K. S.	12/6/2015	Smith, K. S.
45064	Chiran Quinonez, Jairo Ernesto	4/3/2016	Morante-Espana, T. A.		
45505	Christiansen, Anthony	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.		
45170	Christopher, Cynthia Ann	6/11/2016	Sutton, E. T.		
45171	Christy, Christine Lavon	6/11/2016	Smith, K. S.		
44821	Clark, Cindy Lou	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	1/8/2016	Fisher, J. W.
45278	Clark, John Earl Richard	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
45273	Clarke, Anne Elizabeth	8/27/2016	Beisner, B. L.	3/25/2017	Beisner, B. L.
45349	Clarkson, James Culbreth	12/17/2016	McLoughlin, J. A.		
44773	Cliff, Wendy Dawson	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.	12/5/2015	Talton, C. L.
45220	Colburn, Therese Jean	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.
45463	Collins-Bohrer, Padraic Michael	6/3/2017	Singh, P. G.		
45506	Combs, Carrie A.	6/10/2017	Douglas, I. T.	2/20/2018	Douglas, I. T.
45359	Combs, Nikolaus M.	12/18/2016	Thom, B. J.		
45382	Combs, Jaqueline Suzanne	1/21/2017	McLoughlin, J. A.		
44774	Compton, William Hewlett	6/13/2015	Seage, B. R.	1/16/2016	Seage, B. R.
45377	Conrad, Pamela Gales	1/15/2017	Knudsen, C. R.	9/16/2017	Sutton, E. T.
45042	Conrad Jr, Larry Brown	2/20/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44937	Conroe, Jon Wallace	11/19/2015	Magness, J. B.	7/27/2016	Magness, J. B.
45247	Conyers, Katherine C.	6/26/2016	Lattime, M. A.	1/27/2017	Beisner, B. L.
45261	Cooper, Deborah Silas	8/6/2016	Benfield, L. R.		
45265	Cornils, Calvin Stanley	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
44716	Corrigan, Michael Edward	6/6/2015	Glasspool, M. D.	1/16/2016	Bruno, J. J.
45549	Corry, Lisa Marie	6/15/2017	Benfield, L. R.	12/16/2017	Benfield, L. R.
45668	Couloute NA, Schneyder NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45055	Coulson, Mary Lynn	3/17/2016	Field, M. S.	9/24/2016	Field, M. S.
45719	Courtright, Andrew Michael	12/16/2017	Hirschfeld, A. R.		
45720	Craig, Shay	12/16/2017	Lee, J. D.		
45172	Crecca, Kimberly Diane	6/11/2016	Smith, K. S.		
44661	Cressman, Naomi May	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
45604	Crider, Dion Gregory	6/30/2017	Konieczny, E. J.		
45262	Cromwell, Peggy Lynn	8/6/2016	Benfield, L. R.		
45279	Croskey, Christine Lucille	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
44717	Cruse, William Clayton	6/6/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.	1/21/2016	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45696	Cruz Lillegard, Andrew Robert	11/30/2017	Lambert, W. J., III		
44718	Cuffie, Karen Ann	6/6/2015	Gray-Reeves, M.	1/23/2016	Gray-Reeves, M.
44633	Culhane, Suzanne M.	3/7/2015	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
45173	Cummins, James Michael	6/11/2016	Wolfe, D. E.		
44822	Cunningham, Joyce Corbin	6/20/2015	Curry, M. B.	12/20/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45071	Curtis, David	4/16/2016	Johnston, S. S.		
45507	Cutshall, Jason Edward	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.	1/6/2018	Gulick, E. F., Jr

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44677	Dahlin, James G.	5/16/2015	Taylor, G. P.	11/21/2015	Taylor, G. P.
44589	Dahlman, Thomas A.	1/10/2015	Konieczny, E. J.	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.
45174	Dallman, Matthew Christian	6/11/2016	Martins, D. H.	12/13/2016	Martins, D. H.
44691	Damon, Robert Edward	5/30/2015	Frade, L.		
45622	Davenport, Karen Geddes	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
45389	Davidson, Mark Alan	1/28/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44823	Davis, Roy Jefferson	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	12/22/2015	Harrison, D. A.
44891	Davis, Margaret Callender	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
45213	Davis, Maryan Elizabeth	6/12/2016	Hirschfeld, A. R.		
44886	Davis-Wilson, Lillian Juanita	8/29/2015	Franklin, R. W.		
45248	Day, Stephen Crayton	6/26/2016	Brookhart, C. F., Jr	1/14/2017	Brookhart, C. F., Jr
44649	De La Torre, Carlos Enrique	4/16/2015	Douglas, I. T.	11/21/2015	Douglas, I. T.
44990	Dean, Aelred B.	12/19/2015	Wright, R. C.	6/25/2016	Wright, R. C.
45175	Dean Jr, Edward Carroll	6/11/2016	Knisely, W. N., Jr		
44613	Deblasio, Diane L.	1/31/2015	Provenzano, L. C.	9/12/2015	Provenzano, L. C.
44719	DeGiorgis, Richard John	6/6/2015	Beisner, B. L.	9/29/2016	Beisner, B. L.
45249	DeHart, Steven Darrell	6/26/2016	Brookhart, C. F., Jr		
44869	DeLaney, Conrad Todd	7/26/2015	Magness, J. B.	8/6/2016	Magness, J. B.
45453	Dellenbarger, Leslie Ann	5/27/2017	Benhase, S. A.		
45350	Denney, Robin E.	12/17/2016	Gray-Reeves, M.	10/11/2017	Gray-Reeves, M.
44966	Deokaran, Teresa Jean	12/12/2015	Milliken, M. P.	7/9/2016	Milliken, M. P.
45687	Detrich, James Paul	11/18/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr		
45508	Devine, Taylor Poindexter	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.	1/3/2018	Smith, K. S.
44720	DiBenedetto, Aileen Elizabeth	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	1/30/2016	Gates, A. M.
45320	Dickey, Michael Patrick	12/3/2016	Kendrick, J. R.	3/24/2018	Kendrick, J. R.
45721	Dills-Moore, Amy Sarah	12/16/2017	Wright, R. C.		
44892	Dinnerville, Robert Raymond	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
44596	Doherty, Tyler Britton	1/17/2015	Daniel, C., III	6/17/2015	Hayashi, S. B.
45176	Doll, Gregory Allen	6/11/2016	Wolfe, D. E.	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.
45092	Donehue, Robertson Carr	5/14/2016	VonRosenberg, C. G.	11/19/2016	Adams, G. B., III
45645	Dopp, Cynthia Conwell Hill	9/30/2017	Budde, M. E.		
45669	Dorceus NA, Jean Moïse NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45351	Dornhecker, Douglas Boyd	12/17/2016	Rickel, G. H.	6/3/2017	Rickel, G. H.
45509	Dougherty, Katherine G.	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.		
44949	Douglas, Robert Charles	12/5/2015	Smith, D. T.	7/16/2016	Smith, D. T.
44721	Douglas, Michael John	6/6/2015	Smith, K. S.		
45556	Driscoll, Janine	6/17/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/17/2017	Rodman, S. S., III
44824	Drysdale-Schruth, Sherry	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44686	Dugger, Tracy Michelle	5/23/2015	Brewer, G. O.	11/29/2015	Brewer, G. O.
45177	Duggins, Amy E.	6/11/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	1/14/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45510	Dunbar, Veronica Lynn	6/10/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	12/9/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45222	Dunbar, Timothy Andrew	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.		
45511	Duncan, Carrie Barnes	6/10/2017	Seage, B. R.	1/20/2018	Seage, B. R.



Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45624	Duncan, Sean David	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.	3/10/2018	Brewer, G. O.
44940	Dunevant, Emily Hope	11/21/2015	Goff, S. E.	6/14/2016	Gulick, E. F., Jr
44991	Dunfee, Mikayla Suzanne	12/19/2015	Tarrant, J. T.	6/25/2016	Tarrant, J. T.
44775	Dunlop, William Henry	6/13/2015	Miller, S. A.		
45223	Durany, Helen Marie	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.
44722	Durbidge, Andrew John	6/6/2015	Provenzano, L. C.	12/5/2015	Provenzano, L. C.
45250	Dvarishkis, Dorcie Della Kafka	6/26/2016	Brookhart, C. F., Jr		
44618	Dyer, Timothy D.	2/8/2015	Rowe, S. W.	12/11/2016	Rowe, S. W.
45332	Early, Thomas M.	12/10/2016	Scarfe, A.	6/17/2017	Scarfe, A.
44825	Easley, Alexandra	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	1/20/2016	Doyle, C. A.
44826	Eaton, Carol Ann	6/20/2015	Skirving, R. S.		
45395	Edwards, John Garry	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/13/2017	Brewer, G. O.
44827	Edwards, Kathleen Louise	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
45123	Egerstrom, Marisa Michele	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.	1/19/2017	Gates, A. M.
45666	Ehren, Lawrence Glenn	11/3/2017	Field, M. S.		
44590	Ekberg, Sean A.	1/10/2015	Konieczny, E. J.	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.
45333	Ekunwe, Sylvester Osa	12/10/2016	Beckwith, M. M.	6/17/2017	Beckwith, M. M.
44776	Elder, Ruth Annette	6/13/2015	Sutton, E. T.		
45557	Elliott, Bianca Lynn	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.	1/6/2018	Milliken, M. P.
45124	Elliott, Luz Adriana	6/4/2016	Sumner, G. R., Jr		
45228	Elliott, Diane Lynn	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.		
44986	Ellison, Andrew Duncan	12/16/2015	Mayer, J. S.	9/22/2016	High, R. B., Jr
45435	Elliston, Mark S.	5/7/2017	Rowe, S. W.	12/16/2017	Rowe, S. W.
45407	Embler-Beazley, Elizabeth Ann	2/11/2017	Young, G. D., III	9/9/2017	Young, G. D., III
45722	Ender, Sinclair Conrad Paul	12/16/2017	Scarfe, A.		
44922	Engfer, Michael John	10/24/2015	Edwards, D. T.	11/19/2016	Edwards, D. T.
44723	England, Nicholas B.	6/6/2015	Breidenthal, T. E.		
45512	Erdeljon, Lisa Michele	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.	12/6/2017	Lee, J. D.
45605	Escalera, Jose Refugio	6/30/2017	Konieczny, E. J.	2/23/2018	Konieczny, E. J.
45670	Esperance NA, Jabnel NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45436	Evancho, Nicholas James	5/7/2017	Rowe, S. W.		
45035	Evans III, Boyd McCutchen	2/6/2016	Young, G. D., III	11/30/2016	Bourlakas, M. A.
45352	Evans, Maria Louise	12/17/2016	Smith, G. W.	6/29/2017	Smith, G. W.
45321	Evans, Jonathan W.	12/3/2016	Smith, D. T.		
45125	Everett, Isaac J.	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.	3/31/2017	Harris, G. E.
45178	Everson, Charles Webster	6/11/2016	Wolfe, D. E.	1/7/2017	Wolfe, D. E.
45179	Exley, Lori Tucker	6/11/2016	Daniel, C., III	12/17/2016	Gutierrez, D. G.
45588	Fairley, Pamela Sue	6/24/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr		
45558	Faison, Diane Elizabeth	6/17/2017	Gutierrez, D. G.		
45606	Fallis, Robert Keith	6/30/2017	Konieczny, E. J.	2/23/2018	Konieczny, E. J.
45671	Fanfan NA, Luckner NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
44641	Fargo, Valerie Mae	3/8/2015	Ousley, S. T.	9/26/2015	Ousley, S. T.
44828	Farone, Martha Jeanette	6/20/2015	Franklin, R. W.		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45408	Farr, Matthew R.	2/11/2017	Young, G. D., III	8/31/2017	Young, G. D., III
45180	Farrand, Gregory C.	6/11/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/17/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45409	Farstad, Joan Elizabeth	2/11/2017	Scarfe, A.		
45625	Favazza, Gregory Emanuel	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.	3/18/2018	Brewer, G. O.
44591	Feuerstein, John Mark	1/10/2015	McConnell, D. W.		
45672	Fiefie NA, Guilene NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45126	Field, Rachel E.	6/4/2016	Parsley, H. N., Jr	12/10/2016	Knisely, W. N., Jr
45334	Firestine, Susan Lee	12/10/2016	Franklin, R. W.		
45589	Fisher, Barbara Anne	6/24/2017	Knudsen, C. R.	12/16/2017	Murray, S. K.
44629	Fisher-Stewart, Gayle Antoinette	2/28/2015	Budde, M. E.	11/21/2015	Budde, M. E.
44724	Fitzhugh, Bobbe Kay	6/6/2015	Smylie, J. S.	12/19/2015	Smylie, J. S.
45127	Flaherty, Philip John	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.		
45559	Fleming, Christie Shelburne	6/17/2017	Mathes, J. R.		
45587	Fletcher, Wayne Alexander	6/23/2017	Stokes, W. H.	12/30/2017	Owensby, J. W.
45626	Flood, James Andrew	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
44941	Flowers, Mary Miller	11/21/2015	Budde, M. E.	6/11/2016	Budde, M. E.
44915	Floyd, Michael Stephen	10/20/2015	Hollingsworth, M., Jr	4/5/2016	Williams, A. L.
45128	Floyd, Donna	6/4/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.		
45256	Foote, Margaret Lloyd Foster	7/11/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/10/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.
44967	Foster, Todd E.	12/12/2015	Rickel, G. H.	6/21/2016	Rickel, G. H.
45263	Franson, Marna	8/6/2016	Benfield, L. R.	2/17/2017	Benfield, L. R.
44725	Friday, Rawlin	6/6/2015	Smylie, J. S.	12/8/2015	Smylie, J. S.
45239	Friday, Roxanne L.	6/25/2016	Smylie, J. S.	5/26/2017	Smylie, J. S.
44963	Froyen, Jeremy Craig	12/10/2015	Frade, L.	6/4/2016	Eaton, P. D.
44652	Fulgoni, Dina Loreen	4/25/2015	Bruno, J. J.		
45082	Fuller Jr, Frank Davidson	4/30/2016	Owensby, J. W.	11/19/2016	Owensby, J. W.
44614	Fuller, Walter Harry	1/31/2015	Provenzano, L. C.		
45007	Gabbard, Justin E.	1/9/2016	Hahn, W. D.	9/17/2016	Caldwell, B. E.
45699	Gaddis, Mona Elaine	12/2/2017	Franklin, R. W.		
45266	Gaines, Elizabeth Juliet	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
45029	Galloway, Denise Althea	1/30/2016	Provenzano, L. C.		
45464	Garcia, Emily J.	6/3/2017	Harris, G. E.	12/9/2017	Gates, A. M.
45181	Garcia, Michael George	6/11/2016	Smith, K. S.		
44623	Garcia Correa, Luis Alberto	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.		
45441	Gardner III, James Wynn	5/13/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr	11/18/2017	Shin, A. K.
45673	Geffrard NA, Ricot NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45129	George, Amy Martin	6/4/2016	Johnson, D. E.	12/11/2016	Johnson, D. E.
45229	Gheen, Stephen Harris	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.	6/27/2017	Prior, B. N.
45182	Gibson, Catharine	6/11/2016	Johnston, S. S.	12/10/2016	Johnston, S. S.
45130	Gibson, Justin Thomas	6/4/2016	Mayer, J. S.	6/15/2017	Mayer, J. S.
45008	Gilbert, Brenda Marie	1/9/2016	Taylor, G. P.		
45590	Gilliland, Jonathon Shea	6/24/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr		
45310	Gillis, Marcella R.	11/12/2016	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44726	Glenn, Kim B.	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.		
45688	Gober, Jane Alice	11/18/2017	Rehberg, G. M.		
44777	Goertz, Linda Ruth	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.		
45131	Gonzalez, Richard	6/4/2016	Smith, D. T.		
45736	Gonzalez, Reagan Len	12/21/2017	Brookhart, C. F., Jr		
45700	Goodwill, Martha Elizabeth	12/2/2017	Smith, D. T.		
44727	Gore, Gina Lee	6/6/2015	Glasspool, M. D.	1/16/2016	Bruno, J. J.
45267	Gossard, Pamela Ann	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
45365	Graham III, Alexander DeWitt	1/6/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr	8/16/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr
45132	Grandfield, Dale Terence	6/4/2016	Rowe, S. W.	12/18/2016	Rowe, S. W.
45465	Graves IV, Charles	6/3/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.		
44778	Gray, Cindra Dee	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.		
45560	Green, Susan Louise	6/17/2017	Mathes, J. R.		
44958	Greenleaf, Debra Lynn	12/6/2015	Thom, B. J.		
44692	Greer, Broderick L.	5/30/2015	Johnson, D. E.	12/12/2015	Johnson, D. E.
45611	Gregory, Brian Joseph	7/6/2017	Rickel, G. H.	2/15/2018	Rickel, G. H.
45133	Greiner, Robert Charles	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.		
44862	Greve Jr, Paul Andrew	7/10/2015	Little, E. S., II	2/20/2016	Little, E. S., II
44829	Griffin, Pauline Ruth	6/20/2015	Skirving, R. S.	1/30/2016	Skirving, R. S.
45083	Griffin, Donald J.	4/30/2016	Lambert, P. E.	2/11/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr
45627	Griffith, Robert Talmadge	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
44908	Griggs, Linda Mackie	10/7/2015	Knisely, W. N., Jr	5/7/2016	Knisely, W. N., Jr
45646	Griswold, David Alton	9/30/2017	Budde, M. E.		
45396	Gritter, Joshua Michael	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/12/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45438	Grizzle, Anne Fletcher	5/12/2017	Bourlakas, M. A.		
45661	Grodt, Eileen Patricia	10/28/2017	Rickel, G. H.		
45134	Guerra, Norma Yanira	6/4/2016	Bruno, J. J.	1/14/2017	Bruno, J. J.
45454	Guerra, Carrie Lee	5/31/2017	Reed, D. M.	12/5/2017	Brooke-Davidson, J.
45723	Guerra, Irma Nohemi	12/16/2017	Wright, R. C.		
44728	Guffey, Emily Williams	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/12/2015	Lee, J. D.
44924	Gugliemetto, Gian Luigi Luigi	10/31/2015	Bruno, J. J.	5/5/2016	Bruno, J. J.
45257	Guilfoyle, David Martin	7/16/2016	Waynick, C. E.		
44643	Gullett, John Manford	3/10/2015	Brewer, G. O.	9/13/2015	Brewer, G. O.
45004	Gunn, Kevin Paul	12/20/2015	Bruno, J. J.		
45072	Gunn, Sally Watkins Pope	4/16/2016	Johnston, S. S.		
45689	Gustafson, Diana Vivian	11/18/2017	Budde, M. E.		
44992	Gutgsell, Jessie Katherine	12/19/2015	Waynick, C. E.	6/21/2016	Waynick, C. E.
44729	Gwin, Connor Brindley	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/5/2015	Bourlakas, M. A.
44993	Haack, Marcus John	12/19/2015	Scarfe, A.		
44950	Hadaway, Elizabeth Leigh Palmer	12/5/2015	Klusmeyer, W. M.	6/4/2016	Klusmeyer, W. M.
44634	Hagerty, Stephen Pierre	3/7/2015	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
45268	Haggenjos, Babette Florence	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
45216	Hale, Jane Currie Linnard	6/14/2016	Douglas, I. T.	12/21/2016	Ahrens, L. J.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44779	Hall, Rosalind Katherine	6/13/2015	Smith, D. T.		
44635	Hamby, Timothy C.	3/7/2015	Hahn, W. D.	10/3/2015	Hahn, W. D.
45701	Hanavan, Julianne	12/2/2017	Knisely, W. N., Jr		
45050	Hanley, Elise A.	3/5/2016	Shin, A. K.	10/15/2016	Dietsche, A. M.
45513	Hannon, Timothy Robert	6/10/2017	Hanley, M. J.		
45702	Hansen, Elisa Marie	12/2/2017	Smith, D. T.		
44780	Harmon, Zachary Charles	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.	12/12/2015	Hanley, M. J.
45514	Harmon, Andrew Miles	6/10/2017	Miller, S. A.	12/14/2017	Rodman, S. S., III
45458	Harper, Katherine Stuart	6/2/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr	12/2/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr
44987	Harris, Lorraine Denise	12/16/2015	Stokes, W. H.	6/17/2016	Stokes, W. H.
45183	Harris, Christopher Ross	6/11/2016	Mathes, J. R.		
45112	Hartley, James Peyton	6/3/2016	Waldo, W. A.	2/2/2017	Waldo, W. A.
45383	Hartman, Kathleen Thomas	1/22/2017	Ely, T. C.	7/28/2017	Ely, T. C.
45017	Hatcher, Spencer Elizabeth	1/16/2016	Knudsen, C. R.	9/3/2016	Sutton, E. T.
44662	Haugaard, Jeffrey James	5/9/2015	Adams, G. B., III	11/21/2015	Adams, G. B., III
45425	Hawkins, William Mills	4/1/2017	Benfield, L. R.	10/7/2017	Benfield, L. R.
44830	Hawley, Madeline Shelton	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	1/6/2016	Harrison, D. A.
44592	Hayes, John Michael	1/10/2015	Sutton, E. T.	6/14/2015	Sutton, E. T.
45104	Hayes, Pamela Tarler	5/22/2016	Skirving, R. S.		
45515	Head, Janice	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.		
44781	Healy, Catherine Elizabeth	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.	2/27/2016	Gates, A. M.
45135	Healy, Linda Marshall	6/4/2016	Seage, B. R.		
45550	Hearnsberger, Keith Alan	6/15/2017	Benfield, L. R.		
45651	Heatherly, Rose Temple	10/5/2017	Smylie, J. S.	5/3/2018	Smylie, J. S.
44782	Hedgis, Sarah Emily	6/13/2015	Daniel, C., III	1/16/2016	Daniel, C., III
44918	Hee, Malcolm Keleawe	10/23/2015	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	6/25/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
45591	Helms, William Travis	6/24/2017	Doyle, C. A.	1/18/2018	Harrison, D. A.
45018	Hennessey, Nancy H.	1/16/2016	Knudsen, C. R.	7/20/2016	Sutton, E. T.
45410	Hermes, Jonathan Robert	2/11/2017	Young, G. D., III	10/21/2017	Young, G. D., III
45724	Hess, Elizabeth Parker	12/16/2017	Hirschfeld, A. R.		
45184	Heyboer, Bobbi Jo	6/11/2016	Hougland, W. M., Jr		
44783	Higgins-Shaffer, Diane Hazel	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.		
45009	Hill, Robert Samuel	1/9/2016	Hahn, W. D.	9/17/2016	Caldwell, B. E.
45185	Hills, Nancy Hays	6/11/2016	Miller, S. A.		
45466	Hilton, Duncan Lindsley	6/3/2017	Harris, G. E.	1/6/2018	Gates, A. M.
44682	Hinkle, Robin Hansen	5/18/2015	Sloan, J. M., Sr	12/9/2015	Murray, S. K.
44884	Hoedel, Barbara Anne	8/17/2015	Lattime, M. A.		
44994	Hogue Jr, Richard R.	12/19/2015	Beckwith, M. M.	9/24/2016	Beckwith, M. M.
44877	Hogue, Marlene Christine Harshfield	8/8/2015	Lambert, W. J., III		
45093	Holland, Donald Keith	5/14/2016	Benhase, S. A.	11/16/2016	Benhase, S. A.
45186	Holland, Nancy R.	6/11/2016	Mathes, J. R.		
45136	Holmes, Kristine Marie	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.		
45057	Hooker, Hannah G.	3/19/2016	Benfield, L. R.	10/1/2016	Benfield, L. R.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45187	Horen, Anna Lynn	6/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.		
45413	Horvath, Michael J.	3/4/2017	Glasspool, M. D.	9/9/2017	Dietsche, A. M.
44663	Hospador, Dorothea Cecelia	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
45456	Hougland, Erin Elizabeth	6/1/2017	Baskerville-Burrows, J. L.		
45561	Houser, Teresa	6/17/2017	Barker, J. S.		
45562	Howe, Garth Madison	6/17/2017	Lee, J. D.		
44730	Huang, Peter P.	6/6/2015	Bruce, D. J.	1/16/2016	Bruno, J. J.
44959	Huddleston, Nathan G.	12/6/2015	Howard, S. J.	10/29/2016	Beckwith, M. M.
45088	Hudson, Mary Jo	5/8/2016	Ousley, S. T.	11/5/2016	Ousley, S. T.
45592	Hudson, Joseph Dale	6/24/2017	Smith, D. T.	1/12/2018	Smith, D. T.
44784	Humber, Michael R.	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.	12/5/2015	Talton, C. L.
45280	Hunter-Spencer, Dorothy Elaine	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
45073	Hutcherson, Brian James	4/16/2016	Johnston, S. S.		
44909	Hutchins, Susan Ellen	10/10/2015	Vono, M. L.	10/15/2016	Vono, M. L.
44731	Hyde, Pamela Wilson	6/6/2015	Smith, K. S.	6/4/2016	Smith, K. S.
45639	Hymes, Adrienne Renita	9/17/2017	Smith, D. T.		
45188	Incorvati, Rick	6/11/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.		
44866	Isadore, Daniel Joseph	7/22/2015	McConnell, D. W.	6/5/2016	McConnell, D. W.
44732	Ivatts, Justin Anthony	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/12/2015	Goff, S. E.
44865	Ives, Nathan Warren	7/18/2015	Ahrens, L. J.	2/9/2016	Ahrens, L. J.
45516	Ix, Victoria Shippee	6/10/2017	Fisher, D. J.	12/16/2017	Fisher, D. J.
45353	Jackson, David Graeme	12/17/2016	Lee, J. D.	6/29/2017	Lee, J. D.
45414	Jacobson, Matthew Daniel	3/4/2017	Glasspool, M. D.	9/9/2017	Dietsche, A. M.
45105	Jacoby, Lisa Anne	5/22/2016	Bruno, J. J.		
45703	Jamison, Walter Kay	12/2/2017	Henderson, D. F.		
44831	Jane Reddick, Mary	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.		
45674	Jean NA, Jean Junior NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
44683	Jenkins, John William Andrew	5/21/2015	Sloan, J. M., Sr	11/24/2015	Benhase, S. A.
44785	Jenkins, James Morgan	6/13/2015	Hanley, M. J.		
45493	Jenkins, Kit Reid	6/5/2017	Klusmeyer, W. M.		
45690	Jenkins, Marilyn Hamilton	11/18/2017	Budde, M. E.		
44786	Jester, Pamela Jean	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.		
45084	Johnson, Andrew Bryan	4/30/2016	Lambert, P. E.	12/3/2016	Sumner, G. R., Jr
45189	Johnson, Kristine Ann	6/11/2016	Johnston, S. S.	12/10/2016	Johnston, S. S.
44603	Johnson, Jay Brooks	1/24/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
45281	Johnson, Robert Wallace	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
45336	Johnson,Carolynn Elayne	12/10/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr		
45517	Johnson, Erin Minta	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.		
44678	Johnston, Peter Nathaniel	5/16/2015	Owensby, J. W.		
44927	Jones, Dale Jackson	11/6/2015	Benhase, S. A.	5/21/2016	Benhase, S. A.
45137	Jones, Charles W.	6/4/2016	Vono, M. L.	9/16/2017	Vono, M. L.
45459	Jones, Corey Matthew	6/2/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr	12/2/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr
45563	Jones, JoAnn Bradley	6/17/2017	Gutierrez, D. G.	12/16/2017	Gutierrez, D. G.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45251	Jones, James Walter	6/26/2016	Brookhart, C. F., Jr		
45252	Jones, Mary Alice	6/26/2016	Brookhart, C. F., Jr		
45709	Jones, David Lyall	12/9/2017	Beckwith, M. M.		
45138	Jordan, Elizabeth Joy	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.		
45675	Joseph NA, Rogenor NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45518	Joslyn-Siemiatkoski, Daniel Edmond	6/10/2017	Andrus, M. H.	2/2/2018	Andrus, M. H.
45519	Judson, Marguerite Anne	6/10/2017	Andrus, M. H.	12/2/2017	Andrus, M. H.
44894	Jump, Douglas Brian	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
45467	Kassabian, Robin Lynn	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.	1/13/2018	Taylor, J. H.
44968	Keith, Thomas Aaron	12/12/2015	Mayer, J. S.		
45704	Kelley, James Vincent	12/3/2017	Edwards, D. T.		
45190	Kelliher, James William	6/11/2016	Knisely, W. N., Jr		
45019	Kellner, Andrew Locke	1/16/2016	Daniel, C., III	6/11/2016	Daniel, C., III
45547	Kello, Rebecca Ruth	6/14/2017	Mayer, J. S.	1/18/2018	Mayer, J. S.
44615	Kelly, Verneda Joan	1/31/2015	Barker, J. S.	8/5/2015	Barker, J. S.
45520	Kelly, Joan Hickey	6/10/2017	Knudsen, C. R.		
45094	Kennedy, John Ira	5/14/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr	11/12/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr
44910	Kennedy, Karen	10/13/2015	Rickel, G. H.		
45048	Kennedy, Rodney Wallace	3/3/2016	Thompson, M. K., Jr		
45322	Kennington, Curtis A.	12/3/2016	Kendrick, J. R.	10/7/2017	Kendrick, J. R.
44733	Ketner, Thomas Howard	6/6/2015	Smylie, J. S.	12/19/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44882	Key, Nancy Anne	8/15/2015	Rice, D.		
45085	Kidd, Sandra Kay	5/1/2016	Howard, S. J.		
45191	Kidd, Sandra	6/11/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.		
45139	Kimmelman, Sandra Sue	6/4/2016	Seage, B. R.		
45600	Kingsley, Timothy Miles	6/27/2017	Prior, B. N.		
45323	Kinney, Robert Paul	12/3/2016	Smith, D. T.		
45342	Kinsey, Douglas Andrew	12/11/2016	McConnell, D. W.	6/18/2017	McConnell, D. W.
44832	Kirby, Elisa Mabley	6/20/2015	Skirving, R. S.		
44833	Kirkpatrick, Nathan Elliott	6/20/2015	Curry, M. B.	12/20/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45140	Kivel, Virginia McDermott	6/4/2016	Sumner, G. R., Jr		
45074	Klenzmann, Joseph Gerard	4/16/2016	Johnston, S. S.		
45564	Knoll Lenon, Katherine Genevieve	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.	1/6/2018	Milliken, M. P.
45217	Knuth, Charles H.	6/16/2016	Hayashi, S. B.	1/25/2017	Hayashi, S. B.
45565	Koch, Adrienne Marie	6/17/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/17/2017	Rodman, S. S., III
44834	Koch, Eunice Jane	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
45521	Kohl, Stacey	6/10/2017	Douglas, I. T.	12/20/2017	Douglas, I. T.
45437	Konyha, Dorothy	5/7/2017	Rowe, S. W.		
44655	Koons, Zachary Gunnar	5/6/2015	Harrison, D. A.	10/22/2015	Doyle, C. A.
44597	Kountz, Peter James	1/17/2015	Daniel, C., III	6/13/2015	Daniel, C., III
45725	Kraft, Roberta Ann	12/16/2017	Gunter, M. A.		
44636	Krakowsky, Lisa Posey	3/7/2015	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
45192	Kramer, Esther Ann	6/11/2016	Miller, S. A.		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45618	Kropp, Catherine Amy	8/16/2017	Lane, S. T.		
45566	Kruger, Diane Renee	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.		
45613	Kuria, Janet Kabui	7/8/2017	Sutton, E. T.	4/8/2018	Sutton, E. T.
44928	Kyle, Anne Meredith	11/6/2015	Field, M. S.	6/18/2016	Field, M. S.
45676	Laborde NA, Jean Jonas NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
44687	Lafler, Mark Alan	5/23/2015	Brewer, G. O.	11/28/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44734	Laforest, Charlotte Henning	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	12/15/2015	Douglas, I. T.
45468	LaFortune, Patrick	6/3/2017	Harris, G. E.		
45636	LaFrance, Shawn Vincent	9/13/2017	Hirschfeld, A. R.		
44604	Laird, Daniel Dale	1/24/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44593	LaLonde, Walter Joseph	1/10/2015	McConnell, D. W.	7/25/2015	McConnell, D. W.
45288	Lambert, David Leslie	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
44905	Lamkin, Melissa Warren	10/3/2015	Ahrens, L. J.	4/14/2016	Ahrens, L. J.
44812	Langi, Viliami	6/14/2015	Fitzpatrick, R. L.		
45593	Lara, Pedro De Jesus	6/24/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr	1/17/2018	Sumner, G. R., Jr
45397	Larkin, Lauren Renee Ellis	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/19/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45095	Lasch, Ian G.	5/14/2016	Benhase, S. A.	1/6/2017	Smith, G. W.
45240	Lauritzen, Ruth	6/25/2016	Smylie, J. S.	6/16/2017	Smylie, J. S.
45469	Laver, Michael Scott	6/3/2017	Singh, P. G.	12/16/2017	Singh, P. G.
44969	Lawson, Daniel Matthew Custance	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/11/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
44679	Lawson, Shirley May	5/16/2015	Dietsche, A. M.		
44624	Leaman, Kristine Kathryn	2/15/2015	Scarfe, A.	8/16/2015	Scarfe, A.
44735	Lebus, Jesse Williams	6/6/2015	Provenzano, L. C.	12/5/2015	Provenzano, L. C.
45415	Lee, Deborah Annette	3/4/2017	Glasspool, M. D.	9/9/2017	Dietsche, A. M.
45567	Lee, Mark Chong	6/17/2017	Vono, M. L.	12/21/2017	Wright, C. W.
45075	Lee, Grace	4/16/2016	Johnston, S. S.		
45193	Lee, Richard Stanley	6/11/2016	Mathes, J. R.		
45442	Lee, Shiane Marlana	5/13/2017	Dietsche, A. M.		
45194	Leidheiser-Stoddard, Margaret Clare	6/11/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/10/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.
45421	Leighton, Gregory Timothy	3/25/2017	Martins, D. H.		
45337	Leiker, Diana Louise	12/10/2016	Franklin, R. W.		
44951	Lemley, Daniel James	12/5/2015	Smith, D. T.	7/1/2016	Smith, D. T.
44835	Lemming, Craig Peter	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/27/2017	Prior, B. N.
45612	Lennstrom, Brian Lee	7/6/2017	Rickel, G. H.		
45522	Leonard, Jaime	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.		
45523	Leslie, Jo Marie	6/10/2017	Knudsen, C. R.		
45076	Lewallen, Theresa Cammarano	4/16/2016	Johnston, S. S.		
45109	Lewis, Richard Irvin	5/31/2016	Martins, D. H.	12/8/2016	Martins, D. H.
45307	Lile Jr, James Elbert	11/4/2016	Field, M. S.	5/18/2017	Field, M. S.
45443	Limato, Richard Paul	5/13/2017	Dietsche, A. M.		
44995	Linboom, Bradley A.	12/19/2015	Lee, J. D.	6/21/2016	Lee, J. D.
44736	Lindeman, Matthew James	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	12/19/2015	Ahrens, L. J.
44664	Liriano Martinez, Jorge Antonely	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44737	Litman, Eric Robert	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	1/9/2016	Harris, G. E.
45524	Loder, Debra Jayne	6/10/2017	Smith, K. S.		
44970	Long, Amy Laurel	12/12/2015	Milliken, M. P.	12/10/2016	Milliken, M. P.
45607	Lopez Zamudio, Rocio Patricia	6/30/2017	Konieczny, E. J.		
44836	Lor, Cher John	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44837	Lor, Nor Annie	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
44620	Loveless, Phillip Lyman	2/14/2015	Mathes, J. R.		
44738	Loy, Reed J.	6/6/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.	1/17/2016	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45568	Loyd, Michael Corman	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.	1/6/2018	Milliken, M. P.
44919	Lucas, Paul Nahoa	10/23/2015	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	8/27/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
45420	Lugo, Beverley Lee	3/19/2017	Thom, B. J.		
45601	Luna, Julie Ann	6/27/2017	Prior, B. N.		
44878	Lyon, Susan Loy	8/8/2015	Benfield, L. R.		
44942	Lyons, Patricia M.	11/21/2015	Budde, M. E.	6/11/2016	Budde, M. E.
45225	Lythgoe, Amy U.	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.
45030	Maberry, Lois Rayner	1/30/2016	Owensby, J. W.		
45141	Macatee, Louise Mae	6/4/2016	Bruno, J. J.	1/14/2017	Bruno, J. J.
45726	Mackey, Kyle Christopher	12/16/2017	Wright, R. C.		
45020	Macmillan, Cameron P.	1/16/2016	Brewer, G. O.	7/17/2016	Brewer, G. O.
45108	Mahaffy II, Richard James	5/28/2016	Fisher, D. J.	1/21/2017	Fisher, D. J.
45569	Mails, Ryan Fredrick	6/17/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/21/2017	Fisher, J. W.
44693	Mainwaring, Monica B.	5/30/2015	Mathes, J. R.	12/19/2015	Mathes, J. R.
45324	Makins, Claire T.	12/3/2016	Mayer, J. S.	6/3/2017	Mayer, J. S.
44694	Malcolm, Karen Gottwald	5/30/2015	Love, W. H.		
45304	Malioneck, Judith Webb	10/30/2016	Love, W. H.	11/19/2017	Love, W. H.
45354	Mallett, Julia Alyssa	12/17/2016	Rickel, G. H.	6/20/2017	Rickel, G. H.
45043	Mallette Stephens, Hershey Mallette	2/20/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	7/16/2016	Dietsche, A. M.
45667	Mann, Karen Lynn	11/3/2017	Field, M. S.		
45570	Mansir, Kerry Rhoads	6/17/2017	Lane, S. T.	1/20/2018	Lane, S. T.
45662	Manzo, Barbara A.	10/28/2017	Lambert, W. J., III		
45470	March, Joan Amanda	6/3/2017	Harris, G. E.	1/5/2018	Gates, A. M.
45571	Martin, David Aaron	6/17/2017	Vono, M. L.		
45069	Martindale, Kyle Thomas	4/15/2016	Barker, J. S.	10/29/2016	Barker, J. S.
44838	Mathias, Barbara Helen	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44787	Matlak, David John	6/13/2015	Miller, S. A.	1/20/2016	Miller, S. A.
45058	Matthews, Patricia Gail	3/19/2016	Benfield, L. R.	10/1/2016	Benfield, L. R.
44916	Mayer, Annette Cleary	10/22/2015	Mayer, J. S.		
45572	Mayhew, Nancy L.	6/17/2017	Ousley, S. T.		
45059	Mccain, Michael T.	3/19/2016	Benfield, L. R.	10/1/2016	Benfield, L. R.
44739	McCarthy Jr, Stephen Joseph	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	12/12/2015	Murray, S. K.
45378	McClain, Daniel Wade	1/15/2017	Knudsen, C. R.	9/16/2017	Sutton, E. T.
45647	McCue, Mary Madeline	9/30/2017	Budde, M. E.		
45096	McDaniel, Eleanor Becker	5/14/2016	Bourlakas, M. A.	12/10/2016	Bourlakas, M. A.



Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44740	McDonald, Marc Edwin	6/6/2015	Smith, K. S.	12/13/2015	Smith, K. S.
45325	McDonald, Vickie Lynn	12/3/2016	Smith, D. T.		
44741	McDowell, Mia Chelynn Drummond	6/6/2015	Waldo, W. A.	1/14/2016	Waldo, W. A.
45525	MC DOWELL, MARIA G.	6/10/2017	Hanley, M. J.	1/13/2018	Hanley, M. J.
45471	McFadden, Cheryl Culley	6/3/2017	Skirving, R. S.	12/14/2017	Skirving, R. S.
45628	McGee, Robert Maurice	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
45594	McGowan, Neal Scott	6/24/2017	Doyle, C. A.	1/6/2018	Harrison, D. A.
44695	McGowan, Sandra Maria	5/30/2015	Love, W. H.		
45142	McIndoo, Lisa s.	6/4/2016	Johnson, D. E.	12/11/2016	Johnson, D. E.
45691	McKeller, Dwayne Allen	11/18/2017	Eaton, P. D.		
44788	McKeon, Julia McKay	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.	12/5/2015	Talton, C. L.
45620	McLain, Madge	8/24/2017	Owensby, J. W.	3/15/2018	Owensby, J. W.
45044	McLeod, Timothy Reeves	2/20/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	9/10/2016	Lee, P. J.
45448	McNabb, Christopher Ward	5/19/2017	Stokes, W. H.	12/3/2017	Stokes, W. H.
44839	McNally, Jennifer Steckel	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44648	McNamara, Kim	4/10/2015	Rickel, G. H.	10/13/2015	Rickel, G. H.
44696	McPhee, Gizelle Valencia	5/30/2015	Frade, L.		
45526	McQuery, Andrew Michael	6/10/2017	Hanley, M. J.	1/6/2018	Hanley, M. J.
45472	McQuitty, Elizabeth Grace	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.	1/13/2018	Taylor, J. H.
44840	Melis, Alberto Manuel	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.		
45143	Melton, Betty Anne	6/4/2016	Seage, B. R.		
45373	Mercer Ladd, Morgan	1/14/2017	Provenzano, L. C.	9/9/2017	Provenzano, L. C.
44972	Messer, Kenneth Blaine	12/12/2015	Scarfe, A.	2/26/2017	Scarfe, A.
45195	Meyers, Timothy M.	6/11/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/17/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45660	Miles, Allan Wayne	10/27/2017	Hanley, M. J.		
44645	Milford, Sara M.	3/17/2015	Benfield, L. R.	9/14/2015	Benfield, L. R.
44789	Milhan, Pamela Hope Arnold	6/13/2015	Smith, D. T.		
45144	Milhon-Martin, Jana Lynn	6/4/2016	Bruno, J. J.	1/14/2017	Bruno, J. J.
45473	Milkovich, Edward Frank	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.	1/13/2018	Taylor, J. H.
44742	Miller, Christopher H.	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/12/2015	Goff, S. E.
44841	Miller, Sarah HT	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	1/9/2016	Budde, M. E.
44996	Miller, Christopher James-Alan	12/19/2015	Wright, R. C.	6/25/2016	Wright, R. C.
44863	Miller, Sarah Leanne	7/11/2015	Murray, S. K.		
45603	Miller, Duane Alexander	6/29/2017	Reed, D. M.		
44743	Millikin, Gregory L.	6/6/2015	Bruce, D. J.	1/16/2016	Bruno, J. J.
44930	Miner, David Roland	11/7/2015	Howard, S. J.	7/13/2016	Howard, S. J.
45474	Mitchell, Barbara Louise	6/3/2017	Love, W. H.		
45615	Mitchell, Jeffrey Jay	8/5/2017	Milliken, M. P.		
45370	Moberly, Paul Benjamin	1/7/2017	Ely, T. C.	9/6/2017	Ely, T. C.
44790	Molina-Moore, Amanda E.	6/13/2015	Daniel, C., III	1/16/2016	Daniel, C., III
45241	Moncrieff, Stephanie Christen Patterson	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	1/13/2017	Fisher, J. W.
45145	Montella, Christopher	6/4/2016	Bruno, J. J.	1/14/2017	Bruno, J. J.
44744	Montgomery, Tyler Lindell	6/6/2015	Hollerith, H., IV	12/16/2015	Hollerith, H., IV

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44745	Moore, Daniel T.	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/6/2015	Smith, D. T.
44698	Moore, Andrew Y.	5/30/2015	Johnson, D. E.	12/19/2015	Douglas, I. T.
45374	Moore, Matthew Edward	1/14/2017	Provenzano, L. C.	9/9/2017	Provenzano, L. C.
44699	Moore, Denise Maureen	5/30/2015	Love, W. H.		
45326	Moore, Kathleen Mary	12/3/2016	Smith, D. T.		
44671	Moore-Levesque, Christa Marie	5/13/2015	Singh, P. G.	11/21/2015	Singh, P. G.
44621	Morelli, Thomas Carlo Anthony	2/14/2015	Mathes, J. R.		
44791	Morrow, Andrea	6/13/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45360	Moseley, Christine Carr	12/18/2016	Ely, T. C.	6/16/2017	Ely, T. C.
44842	Moua, Bao	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
45475	Mozingo, Brandon Thomas	6/3/2017	McConnell, D. W.		
45629	Mueller, Kay Swann	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
45355	Mullarkey, Meghan Kathleen	12/17/2016	Rickel, G. H.	6/20/2017	Rickel, G. H.
45527	Muller, Denise H.	6/10/2017	Smith, K. S.		
45585	Mumma-Wakabayashi, Diane Carole	6/22/2017	Martins, D. H.	1/5/2018	Stokes, W. H.
44997	Murray-Smith, Jihan Brittany	12/19/2015	Lee, J. D.		
45653	Musser, Jonathan David	10/7/2017	Benfield, L. R.	5/12/2018	Mathes, J. R.
44637	Musterman, Amanda Ellen	3/7/2015	Hahn, W. D.	9/19/2015	Hahn, W. D.
45036	Mutchler, Marlene Kay-Scholten	2/6/2016	Hanley, M. J.	9/6/2016	Hanley, M. J.
45021	Myers, Amy Slaughter	1/16/2016	Knudsen, C. R.	9/3/2016	Sutton, E. T.
45010	Nash, Cynthia Gordon	1/9/2016	Taylor, G. P.		
44586	Nations, Christopher Cameron	1/2/2015	Martins, D. H.	7/8/2015	Brewer, G. O.
44700	Naughton, Mary Anne	5/30/2015	Frade, L.		
45289	Neil, Judy Kay	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
45014	Neilson, Lisa R.	1/15/2016	Mayer, J. S.	9/22/2016	High, R. B., Jr
45363	Nelson, Joshua D.	12/23/2016	Sparks, D. E.	6/24/2017	Sparks, D. E.
45077	Nelson, Genevieve Elizabeth	4/16/2016	Hollerith, H., IV		
45068	Neubauer, Nicholas Lawrence	4/14/2016	Edwards, D. T.	2/27/2017	Edwards, D. T.
45398	Neubauer, Zachary D.	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/23/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45300	Newago, Michael Jeffrey	10/29/2016	Lambert, W. J., III	5/1/2017	Lambert, W. J., III
45637	Nichols Jr, Charles Covert	9/13/2017	Hirschfeld, A. R.		
45573	Nolan, Daryce Hoff	6/17/2017	Lee, J. D.		
45630	Nolen, Kenneth Lee	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.	4/14/2018	Brewer, G. O.
44875	Norton, Mary Julyan	8/2/2015	Lattime, M. A.	2/18/2017	Lattime, M. A.
44665	Nwankwo, Chizoba Uzoamaka	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
45037	Nyein, Zachary Charles	2/6/2016	Young, G. D., III	9/21/2016	Young, G. D., III
45196	Nygaard, Richard Lowell	6/11/2016	Rowe, S. W.		
44746	Nystrom, Brian Eric	6/6/2015	Smylie, J. S.	12/9/2015	Smylie, J. S.
45011	O'Brochta, Joseph William	1/9/2016	Hahn, W. D.		
45528	O'Connell, Patricia Marie	6/10/2017	Fisher, D. J.		
45110	O'Connor, Maureen Nicole	5/31/2016	Lee, J. D.	12/17/2016	Lee, J. D.
45574	Ohlemeier, Mark William	6/17/2017	Smith, G. W.	1/13/2018	Field, M. S.
44747	Oldstone-Moore, Jennifer Lee	6/6/2015	Breidenthal, T. E.	7/4/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44895	Oliver, Nancy Diesel	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
44748	Oluloro, Emmanuel Bola	6/6/2015	Smith, K. S.		
45735	Omoniyi, Ayodeji Oloyede	12/18/2017	Mayer, J. S.		
44998	O'Riley, Lori Cameron	12/19/2015	Wright, R. C.	6/25/2016	Wright, R. C.
44792	O'Rourke, David Carter	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.		
45444	Osborne, Jamie Lee	5/13/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr	11/11/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr
44843	Ostenso Moore, Anna Victoria	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44793	O'Sullivan, Ann Kathlyn	6/13/2015	Lane, S. T.		
45684	Owen, William Bonner	11/14/2017	Dietsche, A. M.		
45652	Owens, Wendy S.	10/5/2017	Smylie, J. S.		
45529	Packard, William Laurence	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.	12/9/2017	Johnston, S. S.
45476	Padron, Pilar Felicia	6/3/2017	Rowe, S. W.	12/9/2017	Johnston, S. S.
45242	Painter, Randall Scott	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	1/18/2017	Doyle, C. A.
45477	Palumbo, Candace Ann	6/3/2017	Love, W. H.		
45269	Park, Patricia Ann	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
45274	Parker, Mark	8/27/2016	Beisner, B. L.	4/8/2017	Beisner, B. L.
45530	Parker, Susan Dozier	6/10/2017	Smith, K. S.		
45614	Parker III, George Leonard	7/29/2017	Bruce, D. J.		
45491	Parnell, Scott Daniel	6/4/2017	Lillibridge, G. R.	12/6/2017	Goff, S. E.
44794	Pasalo Jr, Ernesto Castro	6/13/2015	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	1/9/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
45243	Pasalo, Annalise Marie Castro	6/25/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	1/14/2017	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
44973	Pashturro, James Joseph	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/11/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45531	Paul, Richard	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.		
45102	Payne, Pamela Kathryn	5/21/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr	12/17/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr
45327	Payne-Hardin, Mary Elizabeth	12/3/2016	Kendrick, J. R.	8/19/2017	Kendrick, J. R.
45290	Peacock, Andrea Coffee	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
44599	Pearson, David Ernest	1/23/2015	Little, E. S., II	7/23/2015	Little, E. S., II
45449	Pearson, Katie Curran	5/20/2017	Scanlan, A. C.	12/8/2017	Scanlan, A. C.
44900	Peeler, Amy Lauren	9/13/2015	Little, E. S., II	4/1/2016	Little, E. S., II
45051	Pennoyer II, Robert Morgan	3/5/2016	Shin, A. K.	10/15/2016	Dietsche, A. M.
45338	Pereira Alvarez, Rafael Alexis	12/10/2016	Edwards, D. T.	6/10/2017	Edwards, D. T.
44896	Perica, Raymond William	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
44644	Perkins, Ezgi S.	3/12/2015	Field, M. S.	9/14/2015	Field, M. S.
45390	Perrott, Ann Marie	1/28/2017	Ahrens, L. J.	10/7/2017	Ahrens, L. J.
45244	Perry, Nandra Loraine	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	1/8/2017	Doyle, C. A.
45648	Petersmeyer, Julie Andrews	9/30/2017	Budde, M. E.		
44684	Peterson, Bryan Anthony	5/22/2015	Barker, J. S.		
45677	Petit Frere NA, Mondesir NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45678	Petit-Homme NA, Jean Pierre NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
44795	Pettee, Abigail Bower	6/13/2015	Lane, S. T.		
44932	Peyton, Susan Carroll	11/11/2015	Bourlakas, M. A.		
45494	Phares, Nicholas Isaac	6/8/2017	Houglan, W. M., Jr	12/6/2017	Kendrick, J. R.
44796	Phillips, Robert Taylor	6/13/2015	Budde, M. E.	1/9/2016	Budde, M. E.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45631	Phillips, Thomas M.	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.	3/25/2018	Brewer, G. O.
45679	Pierre NA, Yonel NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45270	Pierson, Anne Susan	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
45532	Piper, Katherine	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.		
45197	Pippin, Jacqueline Lynne	6/11/2016	Mathes, J. R.	5/6/2017	Mathes, J. R.
45113	Pitts, Kristen Nicole Tossell	6/3/2016	Waldo, W. A.	4/2/2017	Budde, M. E.
45680	Plantin NA, Jean Wilfrid NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45391	Plummer, Lynn Whitman	1/28/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44625	Polanco De La Cruz, Leonel	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.	2/13/2016	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.
44766	Poling, Jason Alder	6/7/2015	Sutton, E. T.	12/8/2015	Sutton, E. T.
45595	Pollock, Ryan Edward	6/24/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr	1/13/2018	Sumner, G. R., Jr
44844	Polyard, Karen Marie	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
45146	Poppoff, Robin Marie	6/4/2016	Gray-Reeves, M.		
44630	Powell IV, Robert Jefferson	2/28/2015	Young, G. D., III	9/20/2015	Young, G. D., III
45727	Prall, Brian R.	12/16/2017	Lee, J. D.		
44749	Pratt, Grace Atherton	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/12/2015	Goff, S. E.
45062	Preston, Troy Lynn	4/1/2016	Singh, P. G.	10/2/2016	Singh, P. G.
45728	Preston, Elizabeth Cone	12/16/2017	Scarfe, A.		
44974	Price, Basil Hayes	12/12/2015	Milliken, M. P.	11/5/2016	Milliken, M. P.
45446	Price-Hadzor, Robert Baylor	5/17/2017	Thompson, M. K., Jr	12/18/2017	Thompson, M. K., Jr
44897	Quinnell, Carolyn Tingle	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
44898	Quinnell, Robert Douglass	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
45147	Rabone, Christian Robert	6/4/2016	Mayer, J. S.	1/14/2017	Mayer, J. S.
44701	Radzik, David R.	5/30/2015	Love, W. H.	2/18/2016	Love, W. H.
45038	Ragsdale III, Lee Morris	2/6/2016	Young, G. D., III		
45031	Raman, Neil K.	1/30/2016	Provenzano, L. C.	9/10/2016	Provenzano, L. C.
44797	Ramsey, Walter Albert	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.		
45291	Randall, Jeanne Rice	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
44923	Rapalo De Ruiz, Jaqueline Siomara	10/24/2015	Allen, L. E.		
45552	Rath, Erin N.	6/16/2017	Tarrant, J. T.	2/1/2018	Waldo, W. A.
44999	Ratterree, Gretchen Suzanne	12/19/2015	Wright, R. C.	6/25/2016	Wright, R. C.
45316	Ray, Pratik Kumar	11/17/2016	Magness, J. B.	11/16/2017	Wright, C. W.
44666	Reeman, Karen Baehr	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
44845	Reeves, Daniel J.	6/20/2015	Curry, M. B.	12/20/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44946	Reeves, Bernice Brysch	11/29/2015	Lillibridge, G. R.	6/14/2016	Reed, D. M.
45275	Reichel, Sonya Joan	8/27/2016	Beisner, B. L.	3/3/2017	Beisner, B. L.
44975	Reynes, Stephen Alan	12/12/2015	Ely, T. C.		
45478	Reynolds, Bo Daniel	6/3/2017	Rowe, S. W.	12/16/2017	Franklin, R. W.
44751	Rhea, Robert E.	6/6/2015	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	1/30/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
44976	Rhodenhiser, Imogen Leigh	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/11/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45533	Rhodes, Matthew W.	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.	12/9/2017	Johnston, S. S.
44622	Rhodes, David Hughes	2/14/2015	Mathes, J. R.		
44798	Rice, Doreen Ann	6/13/2015	Wolfe, D. E.	6/11/2016	Wolfe, D. E.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45097	Richards, Tyler C.	5/14/2016	Murray, S. K.	12/10/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr
45492	Richardson, Mark Stanton	6/4/2017	Howard, S. J.		
45198	Rickenbaker, Rachel Amelia	6/11/2016	Johnston, S. S.	12/10/2016	Johnston, S. S.
45148	Rickenbaker, James Robert	6/4/2016	Skirving, R. S.		
45078	Ricker, Linda Seay	4/16/2016	Hollerith, H., IV		
45596	Rickert, David	6/24/2017	Beisner, B. L.	2/8/2018	Beisner, B. L.
44931	Rieger, Pamela Ann	11/7/2015	Mathes, J. R.		
44752	Riley, Mark D.	6/6/2015	Hollerith, H., IV	4/6/2016	Hollerith, H., IV
44902	Ringle, Lorena May	9/19/2015	McConnell, D. W.		
44680	Rivera-Rivera, Luis Antonio	5/16/2015	Dietsche, A. M.		
45022	Roach, Michelle Mona	1/16/2016	Brewer, G. O.	7/23/2016	Brewer, G. O.
45479	Robb, Stephen	6/3/2017	Singh, P. G.		
45433	Roberson, Jason D.	5/6/2017	Adams, G. B., III	11/18/2017	Adams, G. B., III
44598	Roberts, Susan Jean	1/22/2015	Hayashi, S. B.	7/22/2015	Hayashi, S. B.
44943	Roberts, William Bradley	11/21/2015	Goff, S. E.	5/22/2016	Johnston, S. S.
45356	Roberts, Caleb S.	12/17/2016	Konieczny, E. J.	7/22/2017	Martins, D. H.
45576	Roberts, John Charles	6/17/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/20/2017	McLoughlin, J. A.
45710	Roberts, Leonard	12/9/2017	Beckwith, M. M.		
45311	Rockhill, Cara M.	11/12/2016	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.
45480	Rodgers, James Devin	6/3/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.		
45399	Rodriguez, Gladys	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	9/2/2017	Brewer, G. O.
44799	Roehl, Cynthia Ann	6/13/2015	Smith, D. T.		
44872	Rogers, Larry Samuel	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.	3/2/2016	Konieczny, E. J.
45416	Rogers, Annis Humphries	3/4/2017	McConnell, D. W.	9/17/2017	McConnell, D. W.
44977	Rohleder, Catherine Christine	12/12/2015	Milliken, M. P.	7/23/2016	Milliken, M. P.
44753	Rolle, Yolanda Antoinette	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	1/9/2016	Budde, M. E.
44754	Rontani, Aidan A.	6/6/2015	Beisner, B. L.	8/30/2016	Beisner, B. L.
44800	Rosendale, Mary E.	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.
45301	Rosolowski, Robert	10/29/2016	Lambert, W. J., III		
44953	Ross, Nancy J.	12/5/2015	Talton, C. L.	6/21/2016	Rickel, G. H.
44755	Rounds, James Arlen	6/6/2015	Smylie, J. S.	12/18/2015	Smylie, J. S.
44756	Rouse, Charles Ernest	6/6/2015	Beisner, B. L.	9/8/2016	Beisner, B. L.
44617	Rouser, John Richard	2/7/2015	Young, G. D., III		
44846	Rowan, Mary Elizabeth	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
45006	Rowe, Randi Hicks	1/6/2016	Goff, S. E.	8/13/2016	Goff, S. E.
45060	Rowe, Deryl Tobias	3/19/2016	Benfield, L. R.	10/1/2016	Benfield, L. R.
44667	Rowell, Emily Elizabeth	5/9/2015	Sloan, J. M., Sr	12/12/2015	Goff, S. E.
45729	Rowell, Melanie Gibson	12/16/2017	Wright, R. C.		
45027	Rugger, Mildred Susan	1/23/2016	Mayer, J. S.		
45282	Ruhle, Kay West	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
45012	Rupp, Tuesday Jane	1/9/2016	Ahrens, L. J.		
44847	Rush, Joyce Anne	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
45302	Russell, Steven Scott	10/29/2016	Lambert, W. J., III		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45303	Ruthy, Rosemary	10/29/2016	Lambert, W. J., III		
44688	Ryan, Michelle Ann	5/23/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
45318	Sahdev, Michael Clifford	11/19/2016	Eaton, P. D.	6/3/2017	Eaton, P. D.
44626	Saint Juste, Vanel	2/15/2015	Holguin-Khoury, J. C.		
45681	Saint-Vil NA, Renaud NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
44757	Samilio, Jamie Suzanne	6/6/2015	Johnston, S. S.	12/12/2015	Goff, S. E.
45149	Sammis, Robert Lyle	6/4/2016	Bruno, J. J.		
45375	Samuel, Pauline Ann	1/14/2017	Provenzano, L. C.	9/9/2017	Provenzano, L. C.
45400	Samuelson, Frank W.	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/5/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45401	Samuelson, Louise B.	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/5/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45426	Sanchez, Patricia Anne	4/1/2017	Hayashi, S. B.		
45445	Sanchez-Shabazz, Jacqueline Marie	5/13/2017	Dietsche, A. M.		
45283	Sapp, Rose Marie	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.		
45150	Saterstrom, Roger Thomas	6/4/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.		
45151	Sather, Jerry Earl	6/4/2016	Smith, D. T.	1/14/2017	Smith, D. T.
44638	Saylor, Kristin Lee	3/7/2015	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
45199	Scanlan, Paul Joseph	6/11/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.		
44960	Schellhammer, Judith Lynn	12/6/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/23/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
44801	Schneider, Thomas Carl	6/13/2015	Vono, M. L.	1/27/2016	Young, G. D., III
45417	Schultz, Mark Daniel	3/4/2017	Glasspool, M. D.	9/9/2017	Dietsche, A. M.
45428	Schutz, Regan Melissa	4/29/2017	Alexander, J. N.	10/28/2017	Alexander, J. N.
45345	Scoopmire, Leslie Irene Katherine	12/16/2016	Smith, G. W.	6/29/2017	Smith, G. W.
45357	Scott, Andrew T.	12/17/2016	Konieczny, E. J.	7/5/2017	Konieczny, E. J.
45608	Scott II, Robert Alfred	6/30/2017	Konieczny, E. J.	2/23/2018	Konieczny, E. J.
44689	Seales, Hea Suk	5/24/2015	Murray, S. K.		
44758	Seaman, Kelly S.	6/6/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.	12/21/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45000	Seamans, Timothy Joseph Sommer	12/19/2015	Wright, R. C.	6/25/2016	Wright, R. C.
44978	Seatvet, John K.	12/12/2015	Milliken, M. P.	9/3/2016	Milliken, M. P.
45271	Sefton, Katherine Margaret	8/13/2016	Beisner, B. L.		
45682	Seme NA, Yves NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45692	Seme, Gregory	11/18/2017	Eaton, P. D.		
45534	Sempari, Izabella Lilli	6/10/2017	Andrus, M. H.	12/2/2017	Andrus, M. H.
45292	Serio, Robert Andrew	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
44868	Serrano Poreda, Nelson Evelio	7/25/2015	Duque-Gomez, F. J.		
45023	Sexton, Jessica Elaine	1/16/2016	Knudsen, C. R.	9/29/2016	Sutton, E. T.
44802	Shadle, Jennifer L.	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.
45535	Shafer, Gail Ann	6/10/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	12/9/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45344	Shank, Jason Nathaniel	12/15/2016	Rowe, S. W.	6/25/2017	Rowe, S. W.
45536	Shepler, Dawn	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.		
45111	Sheppard, Ricardo Wayne	6/1/2016	Stokes, W. H.	12/10/2016	Stokes, W. H.
44605	Sherrill, Joan Lee	1/24/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
45730	Shine, Anna Colleen	12/16/2017	McLoughlin, J. A.		
45429	Shirley, John Robert	4/29/2017	Scanlan, A. C.	11/18/2017	Provenzano, L. C.

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45481	Shives, Robert Edward	6/3/2017	Van Koevering, M. A.	12/16/2017	Klusmeyer, W. M.
44848	Short, Molly McGee	6/20/2015	Curry, M. B.	1/23/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45731	Shortess, Stephen Andrew	12/16/2017	Thompson, M. K., Jr		
45312	Shumate, Jonathan Kale Gavin	11/12/2016	Hanley, M. J.	6/1/2017	Hanley, M. J.
45001	Siberine, Katherine H.	12/19/2015	Lee, J. D.	7/21/2016	Lee, J. D.
45313	Sides, Serena Wille	11/12/2016	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.
45392	Sigler Jr, Richard Eugene	1/28/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44702	Simmons, Warren Reginald	5/30/2015	Frade, L.	11/21/2015	Frade, L.
44938	Simpson, Elizabeth Bass	11/20/2015	Smith, G. W.		
44803	Sinclair, Elisabeth Anne	6/13/2015	Miller, S. A.	1/30/2016	Miller, S. A.
45450	Siriani, Laura Eustis	5/21/2017	Bruce, D. J.		
44759	Skeates, Winifred June	6/6/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.	12/12/2015	Hirschfeld, A. R.
45245	Skeith, Paul	6/25/2016	Doyle, C. A.	2/3/2017	Fisher, J. W.
45200	Skoglund, Lars David Jacob	6/11/2016	Miller, S. A.	12/17/2016	Miller, S. A.
45308	Slabach, Brock Allen	11/4/2016	Field, M. S.		
45293	Slay, Pearlean Boykin	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
45482	Slemmer, Amy Whitcomb	6/3/2017	Harris, G. E.		
44646	Smith, Aidan Everett	3/28/2015	Love, W. H.	10/30/2015	Love, W. H.
44607	Smith, Whitney B.	1/24/2015	Waynick, C. E.	1/31/2016	Waynick, C. E.
45202	Smith, Winston Teal	6/11/2016	Daniel, C., III	12/10/2016	Gutierrez, D. G.
45152	Smith, Sarah K.	6/4/2016	Skirving, R. S.	12/17/2016	Skirving, R. S.
45597	Smith, Samantha Ruth Elizabeth	6/24/2017	Doyle, C. A.	1/31/2018	Doyle, C. A.
44804	Smith, Timothy Clarke	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.		
45201	Smith, Stephen R Richard	6/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.		
45230	Smith, Georgianna	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.		
45693	Smith, Jennifer Dorothy	11/18/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr		
45052	Snodgrass, A Bowie	3/5/2016	Shin, A. K.	10/15/2016	Dietsche, A. M.
45002	Soltys, Jacqueline Rebecca	12/19/2015	Lee, J. D.	7/9/2016	Lee, J. D.
45711	Somers, Daniel Ernest	12/13/2017	Stokes, W. H.		
44805	Southall, Jennifer Lea	6/13/2015	Seage, B. R.	1/16/2016	Seage, B. R.
45294	Southwick, Susan Bowman	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
45577	Spencer, Adam P.	6/17/2017	Lee, J. D.		
45284	Speropulos IV, Peter James	9/10/2016	Brewer, G. O.	4/1/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45602	Spinillo Grzywa, Jonathan Michael Francis	6/27/2017	Prior, B. N.		
45537	Spoon, Bryan William	6/10/2017	Johnston, S. S.		
45203	Spors, Daniel Paul	6/11/2016	Miller, S. A.	1/18/2017	Miller, S. A.
44849	Sprick, Lynne Ann	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
44760	Stack Jr, Gene A.	6/6/2015	Breidenthal, T. E.	6/4/2016	Breidenthal, T. E.
44879	Staggs, Katresia Anne	8/8/2015	Benfield, L. R.		
45578	Stambaugh, James Ryan	6/17/2017	Vono, M. L.	12/9/2017	Gutierrez, D. G.
45226	Stanford, Ian M.	6/18/2016	Hanley, M. J.	1/28/2017	Hanley, M. J.
44806	Stanton, William B.	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.
44920	Stanton, James Malcom	10/23/2015	Waynick, C. E.		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
45457	Stark, Gregory Douglas	6/1/2017	Hollingsworth, M., Jr	12/8/2017	Persell, W. D.
45393	Steed, Ronald Scott	1/28/2017	Douglas, I. T.		
44934	Steele, Kelly Ann	11/14/2015	Benhase, S. A.	5/21/2016	Benhase, S. A.
44850	Stefko, Nadia M.	6/20/2015	Lee, J. D.	4/9/2016	Lee, J. D.
44979	Steiner, Scott A.	12/12/2015	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/11/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
45737	Steiner, Joel David	12/23/2017	Sparks, D. E.		
45204	Stephens, Joshua P.	6/11/2016	Hollerith, H., IV	12/17/2016	Hollerith, H., IV
45153	Stephenson, Amanda C.	6/4/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/10/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
45632	Stepp, Jonathan Leon	9/9/2017	McLoughlin, J. A.	3/16/2018	McLoughlin, J. A.
45032	Stern, Linda Sue	2/1/2016	Konieczny, E. J.	10/29/2016	Konieczny, E. J.
44807	Stewart, Pamela Fay	6/13/2015	O'Neill, R. J.		
45246	Stewart, Charles Neil	6/25/2016	Adams, G. B., III		
45295	Stewart Jr, John Plummer	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
45227	Stoddard, Gary David	6/18/2016	O'Neill, R. J.		
45538	Stone, Matthew Cade	6/10/2017	O'Neill, R. J.	1/13/2018	Monterroso-Gonzalez, H.
45539	Straley, Benjamin P.	6/10/2017	Ahrens, L. J.		
44703	Strandlund, Daniel P.	5/30/2015	Murray, S. K.	12/12/2015	Sloan, J. M., Sr
45633	Strenth, Robert Sean	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
44851	Strong, Elizabeth Anne	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
45483	Stuart V, Mose Wadsworth	6/3/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr	12/9/2017	Sloan, J. M., Sr
45339	Studwell, Catheen Mildred	12/10/2016	Beckwith, M. M.	6/10/2017	Beckwith, M. M.
44944	Suarez, Eva Noemi	11/21/2015	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.
45346	Suitter, Andrew M.	12/16/2016	Smith, G. W.	6/29/2017	Smith, G. W.
44954	Sullivan, Margaret Louise	12/5/2015	Smith, D. T.	7/9/2016	Smith, D. T.
45366	Sundara, John Deepak	1/6/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr	8/24/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr
45061	Sutterfield, Ragan K.	3/19/2016	Benfield, L. R.	10/1/2016	Benfield, L. R.
45205	Swinski, Grace Elaine	6/11/2016	Knisely, W. N., Jr		
45540	Switzer, John B.	6/10/2017	Seage, B. R.	1/20/2018	Seage, B. R.
44852	Tabor, Henry Caleb Coleman	6/20/2015	Curry, M. B.	12/20/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
45541	Taggart, Mary Heller	6/10/2017	Beisner, B. L.		
45484	Talbot, Jarod C.	6/3/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.		
45376	Tamke, Stephen Connor	1/14/2017	Provenzano, L. C.	9/9/2017	Provenzano, L. C.
44853	Tarver, Brian M.	6/20/2015	Doyle, C. A.	1/31/2016	Doyle, C. A.
45663	Tate, Russell	10/28/2017	Lambert, W. J., III		
45542	Taupier, Linda May	6/10/2017	Fisher, D. J.		
45485	Tavolaro, Dante A.	6/3/2017	Knisely, W. N., Jr	12/16/2017	Knisely, W. N., Jr
44639	Taylor, George Williamson	3/7/2015	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
45319	Teets, James C.	11/19/2016	Eaton, P. D.	6/3/2017	Eaton, P. D.
44761	Terhune, Jason Scott	6/6/2015	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/7/2015	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
45314	Terry, Teresa F.	11/12/2016	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.
45379	Tetrault, Joanne Russell	1/15/2017	Knudsen, C. R.	9/16/2017	Sutton, E. T.
45066	Tetzlaff, Tyler J.	4/9/2016	White, T. A.	10/15/2016	Caldwell, B. E.
45664	Thaete Jr, William Elwood	10/28/2017	Rickel, G. H.		



Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44855	Thao, Thomas Zaxao	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44854	Thao, Choua May	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
44980	Thomas, Douglas Paul	12/12/2015	Mayer, J. S.	6/23/2016	Mayer, J. S.
45411	Thomas Jr, Benjamin A.	2/11/2017	Young, G. D., III	11/18/2017	Eaton, P. D.
45658	Thomas, Christopher Blake	10/19/2017	Mayer, J. S.	5/17/2018	Hulsey, S. B.
44808	Thompson III, Morris King	6/13/2015	Seage, B. R.	1/16/2016	Seage, B. R.
45005	Thompson, David James	1/2/2016	Konieczny, E. J.	7/2/2016	Konieczny, E. J.
45206	Thompson, Tommy Alan	6/11/2016	Daniel, C., III	12/11/2016	Gutierrez, D. G.
45732	Thompson, Kenya Angela	12/16/2017	Wright, R. C.		
44856	Thor, Peter Chianeng	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
44668	Thorme, Trisha Ann	5/9/2015	Stokes, W. H.		
44913	Tilson, Brent Edward	10/18/2015	Waggoner, J. E., Jr	6/11/2016	Waggoner, J. E., Jr
45579	Tober, John Milton	6/17/2017	Vono, M. L.	12/20/2017	Thompson, M. K., Jr
45580	Tobin, Barbara Kinzer	6/17/2017	Gutierrez, D. G.		
45046	Todd, James Converse	2/20/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44608	Tola, Elaine M.	1/24/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.		
44921	Tomoso, John Anson Hau'oli	10/23/2015	Fitzpatrick, R. L.	7/30/2016	Fitzpatrick, R. L.
45098	Townsend III, Thomas Pinckney	5/14/2016	Benhase, S. A.	11/16/2016	Benhase, S. A.
45734	Travis, Veronika Edna	12/17/2017	Ely, T. C.		
45039	Treanor, Susan Mary	2/6/2016	Rowe, S. W.	9/24/2016	Rowe, S. W.
45154	Triplett, Laurie Ann	6/4/2016	Vono, M. L.	6/10/2017	Vono, M. L.
44899	Trow, Chester John	9/12/2015	Brewer, G. O.		
45486	Trumble, Jordan E.	6/3/2017	Van Koevering, M. A.	12/16/2017	Klusmeyer, W. M.
45418	Tuell IV, Henry Offord	3/7/2017	Brookhart, C. F., Jr	12/2/2017	Glasspool, M. D.
45655	Turner, Shawna Kaye	10/12/2017	Konieczny, E. J.		
44914	Tuttle, Jonathan D.	10/18/2015	Benhase, S. A.	8/6/2016	Benhase, S. A.
45487	Tutu, Nontombi Naomi	6/3/2017	Bauerschmidt, J. C.		
45488	Tuyishime, Emmanuel	6/3/2017	Breidenthal, T. E.		
45598	Two Bulls, Twilla Ramona	6/24/2017	Tarrant, J. T.		
44672	Tyler Smith, Virginia Stewart	5/13/2015	Singh, P. G.	11/20/2015	Singh, P. G.
45609	Tyree, James Scott	6/30/2017	Konieczny, E. J.		
44988	Urinowski, Ann Kathryne	12/16/2015	Stokes, W. H.	6/18/2016	Stokes, W. H.
44594	Urquidi, Ashley Elizabeth	1/10/2015	Sutton, E. T.	7/14/2015	Hollerith, H., IV
44925	Valdes, Fernando Joaquin	11/1/2015	Bruno, J. J.		
44857	Valentine, Darcy Adrian	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.		
44981	Valentine Davis, Melinda R.	12/12/2015	Scarfe, A.	8/6/2016	Scarfe, A.
44982	Van Dine Jr, John Henry	12/12/2015	Beckwith, M. M.		
44706	Van Kuiken, Alexandra Michele	6/3/2015	Stokes, W. H.	12/19/2015	Stokes, W. H.
44762	Van Niel, Noah	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	12/19/2015	Gates, A. M.
44673	VanBuren, Andrew David	5/13/2015	Singh, P. G.	11/22/2015	Singh, P. G.
44651	Vander Lee, Jerome Neal	4/22/2015	Tarrant, J. T.		
45489	Vasquez, Otto Rene	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.		
45155	Vela, Debra Kay	6/4/2016	Sumner, G. R., Jr		

Ser#	Name	Diaconate Date	Ordaining Bishop	Priesthood Date	Ordaining Bishop
44903	Velez-Velazquez, Carlos	9/19/2015	Ramos-Orench, W.	5/28/2016	Ramos-Orench, W.
45296	Venable, Charles Wallace	10/1/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr		
45683	Vetinel NA, Jean Marc NA	11/8/2017	Duracin, J.		
45156	Viggiano, Alyse Elizabeth	6/4/2016	McConnell, D. W.	8/5/2017	McConnell, D. W.
45208	Vigil, Servando	6/11/2016	Sutton, E. T.		
45340	Vogel-Polizzi, Virginia Margaret	12/10/2016	Fisher, D. J.	6/17/2017	Fisher, D. J.
44904	Volquez-Perez, Huascar Emilio	9/19/2015	Ramos-Orench, W.	10/8/2016	Ramos-Orench, W.
45404	Wahlgren, Matthew David	2/4/2017	Persell, W. D.	8/5/2017	Williams, A. L.
45586	Wakabayashi, Allen Mitsuo	6/22/2017	Martins, D. H.	1/5/2018	Stokes, W. H.
45341	Wakeen, Teresa Mary	12/10/2016	Gibbs, W. N., Jr	6/10/2017	Gibbs, W. N., Jr
44983	Walker, James Arvie	12/12/2015	Mayer, J. S.	6/21/2016	Mayer, J. S.
45427	Walker, Kathalin Ree	4/1/2017	Hayashi, S. B.	10/26/2017	Hayashi, S. B.
45621	Walker, Skip	9/5/2017	Skirving, R. S.	4/25/2018	Skirving, R. S.
45694	Walker, Kathleen Denise	11/18/2017	Eaton, P. D.		
44858	Wall, Daniel S.	6/20/2015	Curry, M. B.	12/20/2015	Hodges-Copple, A. E.
44809	Wallace, Arland Lee	6/13/2015	Wolfe, D. E.		
45368	Waller, Ryan Casey	1/6/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr	8/24/2017	Sumner, G. R., Jr
44984	Waln, William W.	12/12/2015	Milliken, M. P.	12/10/2016	Milliken, M. P.
44985	Walters-Pace, Jill A.	12/12/2015	Mayer, J. S.	6/26/2016	Mayer, J. S.
45016	Waltman, Lynne Marie	1/15/2016	Mayer, J. S.	9/14/2016	Hulsey, S. B.
44859	Wanamaker, Katherine Elizabeth	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.
45582	Wantland, David Cuenod	6/17/2017	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	1/6/2018	Monterroso-Gonzalez, H.
45543	Warfield, Sara Nichole	6/10/2017	Andrus, M. H.	12/2/2017	Andrus, M. H.
45544	Washburn, Elizabeth Lane	6/10/2017	Fisher, D. J.		
45091	Watkins Jr, Tommie Lee	5/13/2016	Murray, S. K.	11/11/2016	Sloan, J. M., Sr
44763	Watkins, LindaMay	6/6/2015	Breidenthal, T. E.		
44873	Watkins, Michael Mack	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.		
45209	Watt, Timothy J.	6/11/2016	Smith, K. S.	5/25/2017	Smith, K. S.
44619	Weaver, Shahar Caren	2/11/2015	Lee, J. D.	6/16/2016	Lee, J. D.
44810	Weedon, Sarah Lipscomb	6/13/2015	Daniel, C., III	1/16/2016	Daniel, C., III
45315	Weinberg, Richard M.	11/12/2016	Budde, M. E.	6/17/2017	Budde, M. E.
44874	Welch, Jimmy Dean	8/1/2015	Konieczny, E. J.		
44654	Wells, David Leonard	5/1/2015	Martins, D. H.	5/14/2016	Martins, D. H.
45040	Wender, Sarai Tucker	2/6/2016	Young, G. D., III		
45065	Wetzel, Luke A.	4/3/2016	Benhase, S. A.	10/29/2016	Benhase, S. A.
44811	White, Deborah Otilie	6/13/2015	Andrus, M. H.	12/5/2015	Talton, C. L.
44929	White, Kevin Gerard	11/6/2015	Field, M. S.		
45545	Whitehair, Eric Ian	6/10/2017	Knudsen, C. R.		
45157	Whiteman, Christopher William	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.	1/22/2017	Gates, A. M.
45099	Whiting, Raymond Arthur	5/14/2016	Benhase, S. A.	11/20/2016	Benhase, S. A.
44704	Whitman, Marian Chandler	5/30/2015	Johnson, D. E.	12/12/2015	Johnson, D. E.
45490	Wied, Gethin James	6/3/2017	Bruce, D. J.	1/13/2018	Taylor, J. H.
44860	Wiens Heinsohn, Lisa Marie	6/20/2015	Prior, B. N.	6/21/2016	Prior, B. N.

<b>Ser#</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Diaconate Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>	<b>Priesthood Date</b>	<b>Ordaining Bishop</b>
45114	Wiggin-Nettles, Jane-Allison E.	6/3/2016	Waldo, W. A.	6/28/2017	Thompson, M. K., Jr
45643	Wild, Janet Helen	9/23/2017	Gray-Reeves, M.	4/7/2018	Gray-Reeves, M.
44640	Wildman, Rachel Preston	3/7/2015	Dietsche, A. M.	9/19/2015	Dietsche, A. M.
45583	Wilkerson, Christopher T.	6/17/2017	Waldo, W. A.	2/1/2018	Waldo, W. A.
44616	Williams, Pamela Mary	1/31/2015	Barker, J. S.	5/14/2016	Barker, J. S.
45210	Williams, Brendan Ellis	6/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.	12/3/2016	Andrus, M. H.
45584	Williams, Toneh Alana	6/17/2017	Gutierrez, D. G.		
45402	Williston, Ashton K.	1/30/2017	Brewer, G. O.	8/5/2017	Benhase, S. A.
45361	Wilson, Robert Arthur	12/18/2016	Ely, T. C.	6/16/2017	Ely, T. C.
45211	Wilson, Charlotte Marie	6/11/2016	Andrus, M. H.		
45634	Wilson, Richard Lawrence	9/9/2017	Brewer, G. O.		
45013	Wiltfong, Michele	1/9/2016	Taylor, G. P.		
44681	Wirenus, John Francis	5/16/2015	Dietsche, A. M.		
45212	Wolyniak, Joseph G.	6/11/2016	Hodges-Copple, A. E.	12/11/2016	Stokes, W. H.
44955	Wood, Christian Michael	12/5/2015	Smith, D. T.	6/29/2016	Smith, D. T.
45024	Wood, Joseph Andrew	1/16/2016	Knudsen, C. R.	8/24/2016	Sutton, E. T.
45495	Wood, Michael J.	6/8/2017	Houglund, W. M., Jr		
44764	Woodfin, Joseph Robert	6/6/2015	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/12/2015	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
44901	Woodruff, Jennifer Lynn	9/13/2015	Little, E. S., II	4/1/2016	Little, E. S., II
45551	Woods, Michael Timothy	6/15/2017	Lillibridge, G. R.	1/6/2018	Reed, D. M.
44609	Woodworth-Hill, Nancy Louise	1/24/2015	Waynick, C. E.	8/1/2015	Waynick, C. E.
44935	Woomer Jr, Harold Gerard	11/14/2015	Edwards, D. T.	5/21/2016	Edwards, D. T.
45079	Wos, Edward John	4/23/2016	Smith, M. G.		
44765	Wyatt, Andrea Castner	6/6/2015	Harris, G. E.	12/12/2015	Harris, G. E.
45158	Wynder Jr, Charles Allen	6/4/2016	Gates, A. M.	12/11/2016	Budde, M. E.
45218	Yanni, Timothy John	6/16/2016	Hayashi, S. B.	12/17/2016	Hayashi, S. B.
45003	Yoon, Young Suk	12/19/2015	Beckwith, M. M.	6/18/2016	Beckwith, M. M.
45087	Young, Adam A.	5/5/2016	Brewer, G. O.	1/15/2017	Brewer, G. O.
45214	Young, Johanna Harriman	6/12/2016	Hirschfeld, A. R.		
45159	Zaher, Holly Ann R.	6/4/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.	12/17/2016	Bauerschmidt, J. C.
45733	Zaucha, Scott Lybrand	12/16/2017	Lee, J. D.		
45546	Zeren, Corby	6/10/2017	Knudsen, C. R.		

## ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF CLERGY INCLUDED IN THE RECORDER REPORT

An X before a number indicates a reception into The Episcopal Church. An a, s, or u after a number indicates an ordination assigned a serial number between previously assigned serial numbers. Other section references are:

*Con*: Consecrated  
*Ord*: Ordained Deacon  
*Rec*: Received  
*Rest*: Restored  
*Tr In*: Transferred In  
*Ab*: Assistant Bishops who joined the HB under Canon III.12.5

*Dec*: Deceased  
*Pri*: Ordained Priest  
*Rem*: Removed  
*Susp*: Suspended  
*Tr Out*: Transferred Out

Aaron Ludwig, Stephanie 45231 <i>Ord</i>	Alkins, David Stanley 17825 <i>Dec</i>
Abdy, Lurena Anne 45255 <i>Pri</i>	Allain, Thomas A. 44767 <i>Pri</i>
Abreu Abreu, Jose Martin Altagracia 45638 <i>Ord</i>	Allen, Edward Powell 19759 <i>Dec</i>
Acanfora, Joseph Gerard 41130 <i>Rem</i>	Allen, Gordon Richard 26720A <i>Dec</i>
Acevedo, Sheila Devine 45317 <i>Ord</i>	Allen, Leland Eugene 32578 <i>Dec</i>
Ackerman, Chase Dumont 44947 <i>Pri</i>	Allin, Hailey Wile 44768 <i>Pri</i>
Acosta, Juan Maria 28623 <i>Dec</i>	Allison, John Leroy 45161 <i>Pri</i>
Acosta Rodriguez, Richard 45328 <i>Ord</i>	Allison, Marianne Stirling 45253 <i>Pri</i>
Adams, Edgar George 21083 <i>Dec</i>	Allred, Jennifer Allison 45599 <i>Ord</i>
Adams Jr, Enoch 38534A <i>Pri</i>	Almendarez Bautista, Javier E. 45162 <i>Pri</i>
Adams, Jonathan Vaughn X-45422 <i>Tr In</i>	Altenbach, Julie Kay 44888 <i>Ord</i>
Adams, Marilyn Mccord 32411 <i>Dec</i>	Altizer, Aimee Marie 44962 <i>Pri</i>
Adams, Richard Frank 44989 <i>Ord, Dec</i>	Amend, Albert Edward 25704 <i>Dec</i>
Adamson, Thomas I. 45362 <i>Pri</i>	Anderson, Alissa Goudswaard 45386 <i>Ord</i>
Aders, Magdalena Mary 44656 <i>Ord</i>	Anderson, Angela Mary 45432 <i>Pri</i>
Adinolfi, Debora Louise 44310 <i>Pri</i>	Anderson, Anthony Dennis 45381 <i>Pri</i>
Aguilar, Richard Joseph 32005 <i>Rem</i>	Anderson, Carolyn Kinsey 38851 <i>Dec</i>
Ahimbisibwe, Israel W. X-44595 <i>Tr In, Dec</i>	Anderson, Christian S. 45115 <i>Pri</i>
Aiken Jr, Warwick 13638 <i>Dec</i>	Anderson Jr, Emmett Bernard 44587 <i>Pri</i>
Ainsley, Matthew Brian 44642 <i>Pri</i>	Anderson, George Michael 43776 <i>Dec</i>
Aird, Isabel May 35870 <i>Dec</i>	Anderson Jr, Jesse Fosset 14346-3 <i>Dec</i>
Akina, Eleanore Mayo Green 30745 <i>Dec</i>	Anderson, Mark S. 44956 <i>Pri</i>
Akins, Keith Edward 35331A <i>Dec</i>	Anderson III, Paul Kemper 44561 <i>Pri</i>
Albom, Sandra Janet 45635 <i>Pri</i>	Anderson, Richard Rupert 18611 <i>Dec</i>
Alcorn, James Krammer 26053 <i>Dec</i>	Anderson, Scott James 29303 <i>Dec</i>
Alexander, Jonna Ruth 44407 <i>Pri</i>	Andrade, Luis E. X-43489 <i>Susp</i>
Alford-Harkey, April L. 45385 <i>Ord</i>	Angelo, Patrice Lonnette 45412 <i>Ord</i>
Alimole, Chisara Rose 45439 <i>Ord</i>	Angevine, Leo Garth 40049 <i>Dec</i>

Ankudowich, Stephen 27250 *Dec*  
 Aparicio, Paul Douglas 45713 *Ord*  
 Arack, Mara 45264 *Ord*  
 Arboleda, Guillermo Alejandro 44933 *Pri*  
 Ardley, Evan Lloyd 25968A *Dec*  
 Arellano, Donna 45496 *Ord*  
 Aris-Paul, Maria Marta 30360 *Dec*  
 Armstead, Delaney Wendell 36483 *Dec*  
 Armstrong, Linda Joyce 40416 *Rem*  
 Arnold, Susan Louise 44707 *Ord*  
 Arrossa, Jean Pierre 45553 *Ord*  
 Arthur, Richard Winston 45260 *Pri*  
 Asbury, Eldridge Eugene 32244 *Dec*  
 Asbury, Giles Lee 26920 *Dec*  
 Ashford, Charles Raphiell 45497 *Pri*  
 Ashmore Jr, Robert Michael 44588 *Ord*  
 Askew, Jerry Wayne 45033 *Ord*  
 Askew, Patricia Tanzer 45232 *Pri*  
 Atchley, Joyce Eileen 45305 *Ord*  
 Atem, Garang Gabriel 44948 *Pri*  
 Aton Jr, James Keyes 32603 *Dec*  
 Attas III, Michael 37077 *Rem*  
 Atwell, John Joseph 17466 *Dec*  
 Auer, Nancy Ann 44906 *Pri*  
 Aughenbaugh, Kelly Anne 45107 *Ord*  
 Austill, Stephen P. 18900 *Dec*  
 Avalos, Abdias C. 31500 *Dec*  
 Avery III, Gilbert Stiles 19353 *Dec*  
 Ayala-Porfil, Eugenio 23965 *Dec*  
 Aycocock, David Haskell 39448 *Dec*  
 Ayers, Mary L. 44911 *Pri*  
 Ayol Paca, Carlos Enrique X-44263B *Rem*  
 Babin, Kyle James 45309 *Pri*  
 Babnew Jr, Rodger Allan 45498 *Ord*  
 Baggett, Edward Allen 36072 *Dec*  
 Bailey, Edwin Pearson 19178 *Dec*  
 Bailey, Frank Hudson 44887 *Ord*  
 Bailey, Marjean 29643 *Dec*  
 Bailey, Patricia Ann 35978 *Dec*  
 Bailey Sr, Robert Jerome 40989 *Dec*  
 Bain, Caroline Margaret 30507 *Dec*  
 Baird, Joseph Paul 45116 *Pri*  
 Baker, Carenda D. 44465 *Pri*  
 Baker, Frank Danforth 20946 *Dec*  
 Baker, Robert O. 44452 *Pri*  
 Baker, Ursula Paula 45499 *Ord*  
 Bakker, Joseph 45369 *Ord*  
 Balcom, John Murray 15909-S *Dec*  
 Balderson, Stafford Scott 45387 *Ord*  
 Baldwin, Allan 23752 *Dec*  
 Baldwin, Charles Walter 36046 *Dec*  
 Baldwin Jr, Harry Webster 16961 *Dec*  
 Bale, Harvey Edgar 45644 *Ord*  
 Bales, Joshua Morris 44685 *Pri*  
 Baliira, Nelson Kuule X-45089 *Tr In*  
 Balk, Roger Allen 20311 *Dec*  
 Balke Jr, Steven M. 44600 *Pri*  
 Ball, David Standish 18463 *Dec*  
 Balmer, William John 44657 *Ord*  
 Bambrook II, Walter Earl 45707 *Ord*  
 Bamforth, Richard Anderson 20468 *Dec*  
 Bane Jr, David Conner 31341 *Rest*  
 Bane, Jack Donald 22362 *Dec*  
 Barbare, Mikel J. 45371 *Ord*  
 Barbee Jr, William Thomas 35724 *Rem*  
 Barber, James S. 41090 *Dec*  
 Barber Jr, Vernon H. 42260 *Dec*  
 Barbour, Norman Hugh 17969 *Dec*  
 Barclay, David Laird 19704 *Dec*  
 Barebo, Charles Vincent 44650 *Ord*  
 Bargiel, Mary Victoria 44601 *Pri*  
 Barker, Jane Daugherty 45233 *Pri*  
 Barnes, Brian J. 41073 *Dec*  
 Barnett, Maxine Maria Veronica 44611 *Pri*  
 Barnicle, Brendan John 45500 *Pri*  
 Barrington, Dominic M. J. X-44885 *Tr In*  
 Barron, Thomas Lemuel 45452 *Ord*  
 Barrus, Donald Sidney 18062 *Dec*  
 Barry, Brian Clark 45028 *Ord*  
 Bartlett, Thomas Albert 45117 *Ord*

Barton, Alexander Doyle 45455 *Pri*  
 Bascom, Joshua L. 45501 *Ord*  
 Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer L. 36647 *Con*  
 Bassett, John William 38197 *Rem*  
 Bast, Kathryn Ana Terra 45706 *Ord*  
 Batkin, Jeffrey Alan 26550 *Dec*  
 Bauer, Charles David 44524A *Pri*  
 Bauer, Charles Henry Arthur 45163 *Pri*  
 Bauer, Richard Christian 45685 *Ord*  
 Baxter, Philip Roland 19876 *Dec*  
 Beall, Nathan A. 44628 *Pri*  
 Bean, Rebecca Anne 44817 *Ord*  
 Beard, Bryan Benjamin 44870 *Pri*  
 Beason, Kenneth G. 26430 *Dec*  
 Beattie, Richard Sherman 18096 *Dec*  
 Beaudreau Jr, Edward Gil 45698 *Ord*  
 Beauharnois, Patricia Ann 43552 *Pri*  
 Beazley, Robert William 44957 *Pri*  
 Bechtel, Alpha Gillett 18283 *Dec*  
 Beck, Jacob David 20385 *Dec*  
 Becker, Elizabeth Coleman 42972 *Rem*  
 Becker, Mary Clovis 45164 *Ord*  
 Becker, Nora Anne 45118 *Pri*  
 Beckwith III, John Quintus 13557-S *Dec*  
 Bedard, Caren Marie 44818 *Ord*  
 Bedrosian, Magar 20559 *Dec*  
 Beebe, Jane Alice 45331 *Pri*  
 Beebe, John 27149 *Dec*  
 Beeman, Patricia Houston 36455 *Dec*  
 Beesley, Kevin Dwayne 45165 *Pri*  
 Behnstedt, Patrice Faith 44889 *Ord*  
 Beimes, Phyllis Mahilani 44917 *Pri*  
 Belasco, Elizabeth Anne 21201 *Dec*  
 Beliveau, Harold Edmond 19308 *Dec*  
 Bell, Benjamin Franklin 24578 *Dec*  
 Bell, Daniel Peter 45460 *Pri*  
 Bell, David Allen 32977 *Dec*  
 Bell, Karl Edwin 21926 *Dec*  
 Bell, Patrick W. 33339 *Con*  
 Bell, Susan Endicott Wright 38317 *Dec*  
 Belton, Randy Samuel 45234 *Pri*  
 Bemis, Harlan Arnold 26655 *Dec*  
 Benitz, Stephen Mark 45714 *Ord*  
 Bennett, Ernest Gene 24669 *Dec*  
 Benson, David Howard 20190 *Dec*  
 Benson, H William 23602 *Dec*  
 Benson, Thomas 28578 *Dec*  
 Bentrup, Alan Dale 45235 *Pri*  
 Beresford, David Charles X-45287 *Tr In*  
 Bergmann, John Stephen 24967 *Dec*  
 Bergstrom, Carl E. 20423 *Dec*  
 Berkhouse, Casey Stephen 44585 *Pri*  
 Bernthal, Gail Elizabeth 44880 *Pri*  
 Besse, Alden 17680 *Dec*  
 Betances, Gregoria Cedano de 45715 *Ord*  
 Betancur Ortiz, Ricardo Antonio 44867 *Ord*  
 Bethea, Robert 30289 *Dec*  
 Betsinger, Vicki Lynn 44647 *Pri*  
 Bettacchi, Karen Zahniser 34537 *Dec*  
 Betts III, Albert Raymond 19271 *Dec*  
 Betty, Claude William 43957 *Dec*  
 Betz, David Emanuel 45434 *Ord*  
 Betz Shank, Erin L. 44349 *Pri*  
 Beveridge, Robert Hanna 25479 *Dec*  
 Bickley, Robert James 19020 *Dec*  
 Bidy, Eric Coleman 44440 *Pri*  
 Billings, Stephen Robb 24220 *Dec*  
 Bilsbury, Stephen R. 40058 *Rem*  
 Binford, John Edward 26565 *Dec*  
 Bingell, Dayl Henry 34405 *Dec*  
 Bingham, Elizabeth Jane 45502 *Pri*  
 Bingham, Patricia M. 31357 *Dec*  
 Biornstad, Nathan Allan 44708 *Pri*  
 Birch, Lucene Kirkland 37161B *Dec*  
 Bird, Peter Robert 37881 *Dec*  
 Birdwell, Harland Bryan 23569 *Dec*  
 Birney, James Gillespie 18445 *Dec*  
 Bishop, Genevieve R. 45343 *Ord*  
 Bishop, Nila Ruth 43147 *Dec*  
 Bitsberger, Donald Edward 18453 *Dec*

Bjornberg Jr, Philip John 45215 *Pri*  
 Blackburn, James Clark 20875 *Dec*  
 Blackham, Todd Patten 44311 *Pri*  
 Blacklock Jr, Charles William 24804 *Dec*  
 Blaine, Patricia Kathryn 45388 *Ord*  
 Blake, Sidney Spivey 42229 *Dec*  
 Blakelock, Douglas Paul 38513 *Dec*  
 Blakley, Dave Edward 45025 *Ord*  
 Blanchard, Margaret 45364 *Pri*  
 Bland, Leslie Rasmussen 44602 *Ord*  
 Blasco, Natalie 44552 *Pri*  
 Blaylock, Joy Harrell X-45430 *Rec*  
 Blazek, Laura Sue 44871 *Ord*  
 Bledsoe, Alwen Grace 44769 *Pri*  
 Blevins, Isaac 45405 *Pri*  
 Bloom, Carl Richard 18683 *Dec*  
 Boccino, Kenneth Robert 44676 *Ord*  
 Bogart, John Lawrence 18758 *Dec*  
 Bombard, Thomas Howard 40762 *Rem*  
 Bond Jr, Walter Douglas 26808 *Dec*  
 Bones Jr, William Lyle 35518 *Dec*  
 Boney, Lois 32924 *Rem*  
 Bonneville, Jerome 44912 *Pri*  
 Bonnington, Robert Lester 30116 *Dec*  
 Bookstein, Nancey Johnson 44770 *Ord*  
 Boomgaard, Michelle C. 43276 *Tr Out*  
 Bordelon, Andre Alan 45619 *Pri*  
 Bordelon, Michael Joseph 44583 *Pri*  
 Borders, Calvin Leroy 39517 *Dec*  
 Bordin, Richard F. 40629 *Rem*  
 Borgen, Linda Suzanne Cecelia 44530 *Pri*  
 Borges, Maria Cristina X-44610 *Tr In*  
 Bormes, Richard Joseph 33429 *Dec*  
 Borsch, Frederick Houk 21411 *Dec*  
 Bosley, Dennis Vaughn 31483 *Rem*  
 Bossiere, Jacques Paul 20856 *Dec*  
 Bott, Harold Ray 18766 *Dec*  
 Bottom, Jacob A. 45081 *Pri*  
 Bourne, Nathaniel Francis 45347 *Pri*  
 Bourquin, Eugene Alphonse 45440 *Ord*  
 Bousquet, Vincent Michael 44709 *Pri*  
 Bowen, Kristin Elaine 45708 *Ord*  
 Bower, Alice W. 44964 *Pri*  
 Bowers, George Franklin 38073 *Dec*  
 Bowman, David Charles 21395 *Dec*  
 Bowman, Lani Louise 45254 *Ord*  
 Boyce, Ryan Antonio X-45259 *Tr In*  
 Boyd, Justin Andrew 45654 *Ord*  
 Boyd, Linda Koerber 45166 *Ord*  
 Boyd, Malcolm 18928 *Dec*  
 Boyd, William Orgill 18161 *Dec*  
 Boyden-Edmonds, Marjorie Jennifer 44612 *Ord*  
 Bradford, Lewis Gabriel 41829A *Pri*  
 Bradford, Richard Sterling 25695 *Rem*  
 Bradley, Carolyn Ann 44658 *Ord*  
 Bradley, Martha Mantelle 36168 *Susp*  
 Bradley, Nancy B. 31186 *Dec*  
 Bradshaw, Katie Ann 44771 *Pri*  
 Bradshaw, Mark D. 45461 *Pri*  
 Brady Jr, Thomas Joseph 21940 *Dec*  
 Brannon, Lecia Elaine 45119 *Pri*  
 Braun, Elise Holmes 34383 *Dec*  
 Braunschneider, Karl Nicholas 45394 *Pri*  
 Bretz, Donald Walter Andrew 32734 *Dec*  
 Brewer, Aaron Keith 44653 *Pri*  
 Brewer, Floyd William 36274 *Dec*  
 Brewster, John Gurdon 22224 *Dec*  
 Brewster-Jenkins, Regina 45716 *Ord*  
 Brickson, Cynthia Jean 44819 *Pri*  
 Bridgemohan, Aareta D. 44772 *Pri*  
 Bridges, David Leslie 44506 *Pri*  
 Bridgforth, David Elgin 25455 *Dec*  
 Briggie, Justin David 45236 *Pri*  
 Bright, Pamela 45650 *Ord*  
 Broach, Merrill Kilburn 26581 *Dec*  
 Brock, Elizabeth Ann 43613 *Rem*  
 Broeren, Erik Stephanus Simon 45406 *Pri*  
 Brokenleg, Isaiah Elias 45717 *Ord*  
 Bronk Jr, Harold R. 18775 *Dec*  
 Brooke-Davidson, Jennifer 42361 *Con*

Brooks, Porter Harrison 17569 *Dec*  
 Brooks, Weldon Timothy 44710 *Pri*  
 Brooks, Zachary D. 45120 *Pri*  
 Broome, John Tol 20749 *Dec*  
 Brotherton, Curt Paul 36780 *Dec*  
 Brown Jr, Allen Webster 23941 *Dec*  
 Brown, Aston George 45237 *Ord*  
 Brown, Deborah Bennett 45121 *Ord*  
 Brown, Donald Franklin 36220 *Rem*  
 Brown III, Ervin Adams 23726 *Dec*  
 Brown, Jan Michelle 45070 *Ord*  
 Brown, Kevin S. 41234 *Con*  
 Brown, Linda 45548 *Ord*  
 Brown, Percival George 26590 *Dec*  
 Brown III, Richard Julius 35385 *Dec*  
 Brown, Robert Charles 45424 *Pri*  
 Brown, Robert Eugene 23934 *Dec*  
 Brown, Robert James Crawford 19891 *Dec*  
 Brown, Wendy 45554 *Ord*  
 Browne, Samuel Jonathan 21156 *Dec*  
 Browning, Edmond Lee 19008 *Dec*  
 Bruce, John Allen 20989 *Dec*  
 Brumbaugh, George W. 22918 *Dec*  
 Bruno, James Ernest 45056 *Pri*  
 Bryson, Nancy Gretchen 44890 *Ord*  
 Buchin, Daniel Arthur 36318A *Rest*  
 Buckley, Terrence Patrick 45372 *Pri*  
 Bucklin, Lydia K. 44876 *Pri*  
 Buckwalter, Paul William 22824 *Dec*  
 Buitrago-Valencia, Roberto Anibal 41165 *Dec*  
 Buller, Alberta Brown 45167 *Ord*  
 Bullock, Arlan Richard 22928 *Dec*  
 Bunch, Linda Lauren 44939 *Pri*  
 Buntaine, Raymond Earl 19853 *Dec*  
 Burden, William Robertson 24909 *Dec*  
 Burdette, Matthew Evan 45447 *Pri*  
 Burdick II, Edward Noyes 18454 *Dec*  
 Burgoyne, Douglas Gray 20424 *Dec*  
 Burke, Joseph Daniel 22003 *Dec*  
 Burkert, Alfred Paul 19910 *Dec*  
 Burkert-Brist, Monica Anne 44881 *Pri*  
 Burks, Tami Louise 45049 *Pri*  
 Burton, Laurel Arthur 44674 *Pri*  
 Burwell, John Beckett 36220 *Rem*  
 Busby, Lisa Jo 44711 *Pri*  
 Butcher, Julie Ann 45503 *Ord*  
 Butler, Guy Harry 21112 *Dec*  
 Butler, Joseph Gilbert 45718 *Ord*  
 Butler-Nixon, Grahame Gordon 20813A *Dec*  
 Butterbaugh, Anna Marie 42589 *Dec*  
 Butts, Roger Paul 23727 *Dec*  
 Byrd, Janice Lovinggood 38930 *Dec*  
 Byrd, Katherine H. 44312 *Pri*  
 Cadigan, Katherine 44313 *Pri*  
 Cairns, John Carter 44292 *Pri*  
 Calhoun, Ann Brant 44314 *Pri*  
 Calhoun, Robert Clay 45555 *Pri*  
 Calhoun III, William Brown 30184 *Dec*  
 Callahan, Carol 39398A *Dec*  
 Callison, Donald Walter 44712 *Ord*  
 Callison, Jonathan David X-45665 *Rec*  
 Calloway, Nancy Laine 38949 *Dec*  
 Calvert, Cara J. 33173 *Dec*  
 Calvo, Gustavo Alberto 40163 *Rem*  
 Cameron Jr, Robert Speir 27614 *Dec*  
 Campbell, Claude Alan 23436 *Dec*  
 Campbell, David N. 45122 *Pri*  
 Campbell, Leslie R. 27447 *Dec*  
 Campbell, Robert Dean 23955 *Dec*  
 Campbell, Ross Walton 29726 *Dec*  
 Campbell, William Edward 20184 *Dec*  
 Cannady, Jessie Edmonia 45219 *Ord*  
 Cannon, Daniel M. 41129 *Rem*  
 Canon, Cham 21114 *Dec*  
 Cantos Delgado, Jose Maria 45063 *Ord*  
 Card, Sarah June Coffey 41032 *Dec*  
 Cardone, Susan Holliday 45462 *Pri*  
 Cardoza, Edward Miguel 44713 *Pri*  
 Cardwell, Sarah L. 45034 *Pri*  
 Carey, Amos Clark 19006 *Dec*



Carey, Grant S. 20236 *Dec*  
 Carleton, Ellen Diane 44360 *Pri*  
 Carlisle, Charles Richard 30520 *Dec*  
 Carlisle, Dorothy Mae 37523 *Dec*  
 Carlozzi, Carl Gillman 23820 *Dec*  
 Carlsen, Vause Smith 40554 *Dec*  
 Carlson, Reed Anthony 44428 *Pri*  
 Carlson, Robert John 19736 *Dec*  
 Carlson, Walter Donald 24462 *Dec*  
 Carlton, Cathleen Ann 45168 *Ord*  
 Carnes, Ralph Lee 32268 *Dec*  
 Carr, John Philip 44820 *Pri*  
 Carroll, Douglas James 22789 *Dec*  
 Carter III, Charles Alexander 22944 *Dec*  
 Carter, Charles Robert 45617 *Ord*  
 Carter, Lynda Anne 44553 *Pri*  
 Carter, Wilson Rosser 25069 *Dec*  
 Case, Doris May 40481 *Dec*  
 Case, Michael Allen 44502 *Pri*  
 Casey, David Patrick 45686 *Ord*  
 Cassels, Christine Helen 45504 *Ord*  
 Casson, Jordan Francis Martin 45169 *Pri*  
 Castelli, Paul Henry 44965 *Pri*  
 Caughey, Robert Grover 27048A *Dec*  
 Cedeno Medina, Oscar Antonio 32069A *Dec*  
 Cekuta, Nancee A. 44563 *Pri*  
 Chalakani, Paul Scott 44659 *Ord*  
 Chalker, Gae M. 36859 *Susp*  
 Chamberlain, Donald Fred 24582 *Dec*  
 Chamberlain, Eve Yorke 44660 *Ord*  
 Chambers, Mark Ellis 45238 *Pri*  
 Chambers, Robert Karl 44254 *Pri*  
 Chang, Richard Sui On 23936 *Dec*  
 Chaplin, George Manton 25177 *Dec*  
 Chapman, Cristi Elizabeth 45348 *Pri*  
 Chapman, James Dreger 44714 *Ord*  
 Chapman, Rebecca Ann 45277 *Ord*  
 Chavez, Chloe Ann Tischler 44408A *Pri*  
 Chen, Samuel Ta-Tung 22545 *Dec*  
 Cheney II, Reynolds Smith 21844 *Dec*  
 Cheng, Patrick S. 44315 *Pri*  
 Cherbonnier, Edmond La Beaume 16785 *Dec*  
 Cherisol, Burnet 35412A *Tr Out*  
 Child, Kendrick H. 25351 *Dec*  
 Chilese, Sandra Lee 44715 *Pri*  
 Chiran Quinonez, Jairo Ernesto 45064 *Ord*  
 Christensen, Kris Cay 43275 *Rem*  
 Christian, Julia Wadsworth 35523 *Rem*  
 Christiansen, Anthony 45505 *Ord*  
 Christopher, Cynthia Ann 45170 *Ord*  
 Christy, Christine Lavon 45171 *Ord*  
 Christy, Stephen James 44361 *Pri*  
 Chung, Jae W. 44210 *Dec*  
 Ciannella, Domenic K. 16408 *Dec*  
 Cipolla, Angela Marie 44367 *Pri*  
 Clark, Cindy Lou 44821 *Pri*  
 Clark, John Earl Richard 45278 *Ord*  
 Clark-King, Ellen X-45705 *Tr In*  
 Clarke, Anne Elizabeth 45273 *Pri*  
 Clarkson, James Culbreth 45349 *Ord*  
 Clay, Frederick Guion 19583 *Dec*  
 Cliff, Wendy Dawson 44773 *Pri*  
 Cobb, John Pierpont 21958 *Dec*  
 Cochran, Paul Coleman 25716 *Dec*  
 Cohen, David Michael 44441 *Pri*  
 Cohoon, Frank Nelson 18933 *Dec*  
 Coke III, Henry Cornick 18875 *Dec*  
 Colbourne, Albert St George 16563 *Dec*  
 Colburn, Therese Jean 45220 *Pri*  
 Colby, Christopher Gage 28352 *Rem*  
 Cole, Brian L. 38665 *Con*  
 Cole, Michael George 21353A *Dec*  
 Cole, Timothy Alexander Robertson X-45276 *Tr In*  
 Coleman, Henry Douglas 21771 *Dec*  
 Collins, David Browning 16985 *Dec*  
 Collins, Gary David 28371 *Dec*  
 Collins, John Robert 44464 *Pri*  
 Collins-Bohrer, Padraic Michael 45463 *Ord*  
 Collum, David J. 39667 *Rem*  
 Colvill, Lea Nadine 44579 *Pri*

Combs, Carrie A. 45506 *Pri*  
 Combs, Jaqueline Suzanne 45382 *Ord*  
 Combs, Nikolaus M. 45359 *Ord*  
 Comegys Jr, David Pierson 20205 *Dec*  
 Compton, William Hewlett 44774 *Pri*  
 Conaty, Peter Michael 32253 *Dec*  
 Cones, Bryan Matthew 44442 *Pri*  
 Conklin, Edward Wilbur 17194 *Dec*  
 Conley, Thomas Herbert 35879 *Dec*  
 Conliffe, Mario Romain Marvin X-44907 *Tr In*  
 Connors, Barbara Mae 36505 *Dec*  
 Conrad Jr, Larry Brown 45042 *Ord*  
 Conrad, Pamela Gales 45377 *Pri*  
 Conroe, Jon Wallace 44937 *Pri*  
 Conway, Nancy 34973 *Dec*  
 Conyers, Katherine C. 45247 *Pri*  
 Cook, Diane Elizabeth 35774 *Dec*  
 Cook, Edward Richard 21704 *Dec*  
 Cook II, Harry Theodore 24729 *Dec*  
 Cook, Heather E. 32418 *Rem*  
 Cooke, Bruce Henry 17256 *Dec*  
 Cooke, Chester Allen 19824 *Dec*  
 Cooke, Peter Stanfield 25186 *Dec*  
 Cooper, Deborah Silas 45261 *Ord*  
 Coppick, Glendon Cleon 19342 *Dec*  
 Cornejo, Quirino H. X-45221 *Rec*  
 Cornell, Allison Lee 44319 *Pri*  
 Cornell, Lucinda Sims 43073 *Dec*  
 Cornils, Calvin Stanley 45265 *Ord*  
 Cornthwaite, Hannah Elyse 44155 *Pri*  
 Corrigan, Gertrude Lane 39522 *Dec*  
 Corrigan, Michael Edward 44716 *Pri*  
 Corry, Lisa Marie 45549 *Pri*  
 Cosand, Dale Wayne 16562 *Dec*  
 Coughlin, Clark Fay 29563 *Dec*  
 Couloute, Schneyder 45668 *Ord*  
 Coulson, Mary Lynn 45055 *Pri*  
 Courtney Jr, Robin Spencer 36308 *Dec*  
 Courtright, Andrew Michael 45719 *Ord*  
 Cowan, Leonard Chaffee 28940 *Rem*  
 Cowans, William Marsden 21959 *Dec*  
 Cowart, Alan B. 44564 *Pri*  
 Cox, Sharron Leslie 44408 *Pri*  
 Coyne, Margaret Crane 35450 *Dec*  
 Cragon Jr, Miller Murray 16735 *Dec*  
 Craig, Hugh Burnette 22459 *Dec*  
 Craig, Shay 45720 *Ord*  
 Crampton, Barbara Amelia 30599 *Dec*  
 Crandell, Herbert 22906 *Dec*  
 Crane, Charles Tarleton 20173 *Dec*  
 Crase, Jane L. 43147 *Dec*  
 Crawford II, Gerald Gene 39842A *Pri*  
 Creamer Jr, Francis Bunnell 22710 *Dec*  
 Crecca, Kimberly Diane 45172 *Ord*  
 Cressman, Naomi May 44661 *Ord*  
 Crider, Dion Gregory 45604 *Ord*  
 Crisp, Justin Ernest 44369 *Pri*  
 Crisp, Sheila La 42688 *Dec*  
 Crist, Roy Gene 32599 *Dec*  
 Cromwell, Peggy Lynn 45262 *Ord*  
 Crook, Clifford 20985 *Dec*  
 Croskey, Christine Lucille 45279 *Ord*  
 Crowder, Linda Anderson 36667 *Rem*  
 Crowle, Wesley Edward 17669A *Dec*  
 Crowther Jr, James Pollard 20105 *Dec*  
 Crum Jr, George Milton 17781 *Dec*  
 Crump, David Archelaus 18548 *Dec*  
 Cruse, John Woolfolk 26793 *Dec*  
 Cruse, William Clayton 44717 *Pri*  
 Crusoe, Lewis D. X-45026 *Rec*  
 Cruz, Ruby 32120 *Dec*  
 Cruz Lillegard, Andrew Robert 45696 *Ord*  
 Cubillas, Angelito Conde X-44632 *Rec*  
 Cudworth, Robert Wallace 33992 *Dec*  
 Cuffie, Karen Ann 44718 *Pri*  
 Culhane, Suzanne M. 44633 *Pri*  
 Cumming, Jane 30481 *Dec*  
 Cummins, James Michael 45173 *Ord*  
 Cunningham Jr, Carleton Sewell 26215 *Dec*  
 Cunningham, James Harry 21543 *Dec*

Cunningham, Joyce Corbin 44822 *Pri*  
 Curran Jr, Charles Daniel 24573 *Dec*  
 Currin Jr, Beverly Madison 20772 *Dec*  
 Curry, Norval Henry 20856A *Dec*  
 Curtis, David 45071 *Ord*  
 Custer, Margaret Gardiner 31917 *Dec*  
 Cutler, Paul Colman 36416 *Dec*  
 Cutshall, Jason Edward 45507 *Pri*  
 D'Alesandre, Peter John 25643 *Dec*  
 D'Wolf Jr, James Francis 19313 *Dec*  
 Dabney, Elizabeth Ruth 44410 *Pri*  
 Dahlin, James G. 44677 *Pri*  
 Dahlman, Thomas A. 44589 *Pri*  
 Dale, Cortney H. 44515 *Pri*  
 Daley, Alexander Spotswood 26178 *Dec*  
 Dallman, Matthew Christian 45174 *Pri*  
 Dalton, William Thomas 23237 *Dec*  
 Daly Jr, Herbert T. 44409 *Pri*  
 Dambrot, Donna Lise 37718 *Rem*  
 Damon, David Reid 19278 *Dec*  
 Damon, Robert Edward 44691 *Ord*  
 Danielson Jr, Paul Everett 23125 *Dec*  
 Daquilema Vuelva, Juan Luis X-44263C *Rem*  
 Davenport, Karen Geddes 45622 *Ord*  
 Davenport, Lane John 35273 *Dec*  
 Davidson, Mark Alan 45389 *Ord*  
 Davis, Elizabeth Ann 44403 *Pri*  
 Davis, James Howard 19034 *Dec*  
 Davis, Margaret Callender 44891 *Ord*  
 Davis, Maryan Elizabeth 45213 *Ord*  
 Davis, Roy Jefferson 44823 *Pri*  
 Davis, Thomas Anthony 37192 *Dec*  
 Davis-Wilson, Lillian Juanita 44886 *Ord*  
 Day, Stephen Crayton 45248 *Pri*  
 Dayton-Welch, Matthew H. 44522 *Pri*  
 De Acetis, Joseph Lewis 36587A *Dec*  
 De Jesus Lagares, Jose Joaquin X-44370 *Pri*  
 De La Torre, Carlos Enrique 44649 *Pri*  
 De Rijk, Cornelis Johannes 27770 *Dec*  
 Dean, Aelred B. 44990 *Pri*  
 Dean Jr, Edward Carroll 45175 *Ord*  
 Deblasio, Diane L. 44613 *Pri*  
 Degenhardt, Terri Walker 42497A *Pri*  
 DeGiorgis, Richard John 44719 *Ord, Dec*  
 DeHart, Steven Darrell 45249 *Ord*  
 Dehler, Debra Rae 44429 *Pri*  
 Del Priore, Micah Dorian 44321 *Pri*  
 Delaney, James William 27748 *Dec*  
 DeLaney, Conrad Todd 44869 *Pri*  
 Delinger, Ian Michael X-45086 *Tr In*  
 Dellenbarger, Leslie Ann 45453 *Ord*  
 Denney, Curtis Stetson 22736 *Dec*  
 Denney, Robin E. 45350 *Pri*  
 Denniston, Marjanne Manlove 29635 *Dec*  
 Deokaran, Teresa Jean 44966 *Pri*  
 Deragon, Russell Lelan 18760 *Dec*  
 Derby, Roger Sherman 21403 *Dec*  
 Deshaw, Glen Allen John 40317 *Dec*  
 Desir, Saint Clair Roger x17755A *Dec*  
 Detrich, James Paul 45687 *Ord*  
 Deuel, Ellen Mighells Cook 35885 *Dec*  
 Devine, Taylor Poindexter 45508 *Pri*  
 DiBenedetto, Aileen Elizabeth 44720 *Pri*  
 Dickerson, Shawn E. 44516 *Pri*  
 Dickey, Michael Patrick 45320 *Pri*  
 Diele, Joseph X-45623 *Rec*  
 Dietel, Robert Grayson 34777 *Dec*  
 Dills-Moore, Amy Sarah 45721 *Ord*  
 Dinnerville, Robert Raymond 44892 *Ord*  
 DiRaddo, Joseph Andrew 18733 *Dec*  
 Dirghalli, S George 23230 *Dec*  
 Dodge, Jeffrey A. 44322 *Pri*  
 Doherty, Tyler Britton 44596 *Pri*  
 Dolan, John Richard 36132 *Dec*  
 Doll, Gregory Allen 45176 *Pri*  
 Doll, Mary Chotard 28664 *Rem*  
 Donahue, Lawrence Charles 28881 *Dec*  
 Donald, David Seth 44584 *Pri*  
 Doncaster, Diana Lynn 44485 *Pri*  
 Donehue, Robertson Carr 45092 *Pri*

Donnelly, John Kevin 32614 *Rem*  
 Dooling, Thomas Alexander 37549 *Dec*  
 Dooly, Robert Wallace Bernard 28102 *Dec*  
 Dopp, Cynthia Conwell Hill 45645 *Ord*  
 Dorceus, Jean Moïse 45669 *Ord*  
 Dornhecker, Douglas Boyd 45351 *Pri*  
 Dorsee, Ballard 24611 *Dec*  
 Doucette, Lee Francis 28738 *Dec*  
 Dougherty, Katherine G. 45509 *Ord*  
 Douglas Jr, Harry Bell 18151 *Dec*  
 Douglas, Michael John 44721 *Ord*  
 Douglas, Robert Charles 44949 *Pri*  
 Dover, Sara Harned 32261 *Dec*  
 Downes, Richard Hill 24624 *Dec*  
 Dreibelbis, John LaVerne 21039 *Dec*  
 Dresser, Robert Merrill 19455 *Dec*  
 Drinkwater, Gary G. 38456 *Rem*  
 Driscoll, Janine 45556 *Pri*  
 Droppers, Thomas 19548 *Dec*  
 Drysdale-Schruth, Sherry 44824 *Pri*  
 Duffy, Kirk Mallory 41533 *Rem*  
 Dufour, Matthew John 44275 *Pri*  
 Dugger, Tracy Michelle 44686 *Pri*  
 Duggins, Amy E. 45177 *Pri*  
 Duguid-May, Deborah Lee X-45047 *Tr In*  
 Dunbar, Timothy Andrew 45222 *Ord*  
 Dunbar, Veronica Lynn 45510 *Pri*  
 Duncan, Carrie Barnes 45511 *Pri*  
 Duncan, Janice Eileen 36384 *Dec*  
 Duncan, Rudolph Atherton 24773 *Dec*  
 Duncan, Sean David 45624 *Pri*  
 Duncan-Probe, DeDe 39321 *Con*  
 Duncanson, Frederick Philip 32842 *Dec*  
 Dunevant, Emily Hope 44940 *Pri*  
 Dunfee, Mikayla Suzanne 44991 *Pri*  
 Dunlap, Mary B. 44306 *Pri*  
 Dunlop, William Henry 44775 *Ord*  
 Dunn Cunningham, Deborah 34216A *Dec*  
 Durant, Jennifer Ronan 43242 *Dec*  
 Durany, Helen Marie 45223 *Pri*  
 Durbidge, Andrew John 44722 *Pri*  
 Durgin, Ralph Thayer 26493 *Dec*  
 Durst, Lester Earle 33903 *Dec*  
 Duval, Robert Joseph 31918 *Dec*  
 Duvall, Robert Welsh 22515 *Dec*  
 Dvarishkis, Dorcie Della Kafka 45250 *Ord*  
 Dwyer, William Daniels 19238 *Dec*  
 Dyer, Edward John 20050 *Dec*  
 Dyer, Timothy D. 44618 *Pri*  
 Eade, Kenneth Charles 17831 *Dec*  
 Eads, Charles Carroll 16758 *Dec*  
 Earle III, Richard Tilghman 38516 *Pri*  
 Early, Thomas M. 45332 *Pri*  
 Easley, Alexandra 44825 *Pri*  
 Eaton, Carol Ann 44826 *Ord*  
 Eaton, Cornelia Kay 44190 *Pri*  
 Eaton, Peter D. 32055A *Con*  
 Eberman, John Fowler 21975 *Dec*  
 Ebright, Howard Sefton 25059 *Dec*  
 Eckardt, Robert Remick 36049 *Dec*  
 Eckman Jr, Daniel Willard 26388 *Dec*  
 Eckstein, Carol Garvey 36450 *Rem*  
 Edmondson, Stephen Bud 33132 *Rem*  
 Edson, John B. 25807 *Dec*  
 Edwards, Dwight Woodbury 19248 *Dec*  
 Edwards, John Garry 45395 *Pri*  
 Edwards Jr, John Richard 18651 *Dec*  
 Edwards, Kathleen Louise 44827 *Ord*  
 Edwards, Lynn Chester 23963 *Dec*  
 Egerstrom, Marisa Michele 45123 *Pri*  
 Egger, Jon Anthony 39034 *Dec*  
 Ehren, Lawrence Glenn 45666 *Ord*  
 Eichelberger Jr, John G. 44411 *Pri*  
 Eidson, Robert George 22004 *Dec*  
 Eilertsen, Edwin John 18132 *Dec*  
 Ekberg, Sean A. 44590 *Pri*  
 Ekunwe, Sylvester Osa 45333 *Pri*  
 Elder, Ruth Annette 44776 *Ord*  
 Elisee, Jean R. x 18040 A *Dec*  
 Elliott, Bianca Lynn 45557 *Pri*

Elliott, Diane Lynn 45228 *Ord*  
 Elliott, Luz Adriana 45124 *Ord*  
 Elliott Jr, Nathaniel R. 23063 *Dec*  
 Elliott, Norman Henry Victor 17804 *Dec*  
 Ellis, Nana Kwasi X-45298 *Tr In*  
 Ellison, Andrew Duncan 44986 *Pri*  
 Elliston, Mark S. 45435 *Pri*  
 Embler-Beazley, Elizabeth Ann 45407 *Pri*  
 Emery, Harold Alfred 21408 *Dec*  
 Ender, Sinclair Conrad Paul 45722 *Ord*  
 Engfer, Michael John 44922 *Pri*  
 England, Nicholas B. 44723 *Ord*  
 English, William Lawson 23628 *Dec*  
 Erdeljon, Lisa Michele 45512 *Pri*  
 Erdman, Jonathan M. 39453 *Rem*  
 Erwin, William Portwood 20211 *Dec*  
 Escalera, Jose Refugio 45605 *Pri*  
 Esperance, Jabnel 45670 *Ord*  
 Esposito, Charles Paul X-45616 *Rec*  
 Estrada, Richard Roger X-44670 *Rec*  
 Ethelston, Frank Geoffrey 26743B *Dec*  
 Ettling, Albert John 15877 *Dec*  
 Eunson, Lisa Kei 38457 *Dec*  
 Evancho, Nicholas James 45436 *Ord*  
 Evans III, Boyd McCutchen 45035 *Pri*  
 Evans, Jacob Joseph 44294 *Pri*  
 Evans, John Howard 16200 *Dec*  
 Evans, Jonathan W. 45321 *Ord*  
 Evans, Maria Louise 45352 *Pri*  
 Everett, Isaac J. 45125 *Pri*  
 Everson, Charles Webster 45178 *Pri*  
 Exley, Lori Tucker 45179 *Pri*  
 Exposito Irrarragorri, Carlos Eduardo X-45657 *Tr In*  
 Eyberg, Carl Joseph 39677 *Rem*  
 Fairley, Pamela Sue 45588 *Ord*  
 Faison, Diane Elizabeth 45558 *Ord*  
 Fallis, Robert Keith 45606 *Pri*  
 Fanfan, Luckner 45671 *Ord*  
 Fargo, Valerie Mae 44641 *Pri*  
 Farnes, Joseph E. 44580 *Pri*  
 Farone, Martha Jeanette 44828 *Ord*  
 Farr, Matthew R. 45408 *Pri*  
 Farrand, Gregory C. 45180 *Pri*  
 Farrell, John Thomas 34131 *Dec*  
 Farstad, Joan Elizabeth 45409 *Ord*  
 Favazza, Gregory Emanuel 45625 *Pri*  
 Fedosuk, James Henry 23526 *Dec*  
 Feerer, Jane Elizabeth 29487 *Rem*  
 Fehr, Bruce Charles 43762 *Rem*  
 Feltner, Allan L. 38831 *Pri*  
 Felton, Paul Dunbar 17971 *Dec*  
 Ferguson Sr, Michael Blackburn 35114 *Dec*  
 Fetterman, John J. 28521A *Dec*  
 Feuerstein, John Mark 44591 *Ord*  
 Fiefie, Guilene 45672 *Ord*  
 Field, Claire Cowden 44554 *Pri*  
 Field, Rachel E. 45126 *Pri*  
 Fineout, William High 41963 *Dec*  
 Firestine, Susan Lee 45334 *Ord*  
 Fisher, Barbara Anne 45589 *Pri*  
 Fisher, John Raymond 23131 *Dec*  
 Fisher-Stewart, Gayle Antoinette 44629 *Pri*  
 Fitch, Christina Kay Hacker 30797 *Dec*  
 Fite, Robert Cotton 23684 *Dec*  
 Fitterer, John Angus 28817 *Dec*  
 Fitts, Ronald Sheldon 19800 *Dec*  
 Fitzgerald, William Thomas 21552 *Dec*  
 Fitzhugh, Bobbe Kay 44724 *Pri*  
 Fitzpatrick, Paul Elliot 41018 *Rem*  
 Flaherty, Philip John 45127 *Ord*  
 Fleming, Christie Shelburne 45559 *Ord*  
 Flesher, Hubert Louis 20407 *Dec*  
 Fletcher, Justin Price 43813 *Rem*  
 Fletcher, Wayne Alexander 45587 *Pri*  
 Flood, James Andrew 45626 *Ord*  
 Floor, Marjorie Jacobsen 33378 *Dec*  
 Flores, Nydia 36548 *Dec*  
 Flowers, Mary Miller 44941 *Pri*  
 Floyd, Donna 45128 *Ord*  
 Floyd, Michael Stephen 44915 *Pri*

Flynn, Bernard Thomas 27031 *Dec*  
 Fogg Jr, Ralph Everett 20955 *Dec*  
 Fontaine, Howard Douglas 20890 *Dec*  
 Foote, Margaret Lloyd Foster 45256 *Pri*  
 Foote, Nancy Burns 30663 *Dec*  
 Forbes, Bruce Willard 21905 *Dec*  
 Forbes Jr, Charles Alvin 18157 *Dec*  
 Forisha, Martha Lee 35115 *Dec*  
 Forman, Bernard Kim 37090 *Dec*  
 Forrest, William Fred 21705 *Dec*  
 Fortkamp, Frank E. 38588A *Dec*  
 Fortna, Robert Tomson 19873 *Dec*  
 Foster, Malcolm Lysle 19205 *Dec*  
 Foster, Todd E. 44967 *Pri*  
 Fowler, Sarah 42131A *Rem*  
 France, Robert Lyle X-39092 *Dec*  
 Francis, Elaine Consuela 41981A *Dec*  
 Francis, Everett Warren 19378 *Dec*  
 Francke, Paul 41076 *Rem*  
 Franklin, Arthur Alden 19311 *Dec*  
 Franklin, Cecil Loyd 19931 *Dec*  
 Franklin Jr, Denson N. 34069 *Dec*  
 Franson, Marna 45263 *Pri*  
 Fraser, Joan Grimm 26864A *Dec*  
 Frazier Jr, Samuel Kindley 22460 *Dec*  
 Fredenburgh, John Cole 23133 *Dec*  
 Fredricks, John Raymond 17092 *Dec*  
 Freeman, Ashley B. 44531 *Pri*  
 Freeman, Robert W. 26679 *Dec*  
 Freeman, Warren Gray 22834 *Dec*  
 Friday, Rawlin 44725 *Pri*  
 Friday, Roxanne L. 45239 *Pri*  
 Froyen, Jeremy Craig 44963 *Pri*  
 Frye III, Jacob Wade 38487 *Dec*  
 Fuessel Jr, Paul A. 30640 *Dec*  
 Fulgoni, Dina Loreen 44652 *Ord*  
 Fuller Jr, Frank Davidson 45082 *Pri*  
 Fuller, Margaret Jane Haas 40405 *Dec*  
 Fuller IV, Paul Hamilton 31882 *Dec*  
 Fuller, Walter Harry 44614 *Ord*  
 Funk, Peter Van Keuren 37200 *Dec*  
 Gabbard, Justin E. 45007 *Pri*  
 Gaddis, Mona Elaine 45699 *Ord*  
 Gaddis III, Otis 43570 *Rem*  
 Gaines, Elizabeth Juliet 45266 *Ord*  
 Gaines, Winifred B. 28916 *Dec*  
 Galagan, John Michael 19249 *Dec*  
 Galbraith, James MacAlpine 28353 *Dec*  
 Galloway, Denise Althea 45029 *Ord*  
 Gandiya, Leonard F. X-45384 *Tr In*  
 Garcia, Emily J. 45464 *Pri*  
 Garcia, Michael George 45181 *Ord*  
 Garcia Cardenas, Pastor Elias X-45329 *Rec*  
 Garcia Correa, Luis Alberto 44623 *Ord*  
 Gardner III, James Wynn 45441 *Pri*  
 Garland III, John G. 38793 *Rem, Rest*  
 Garman, Gerald Roger 39814 *Dec*  
 Garno, Arthur Scott 40174 *Pri*  
 Garren, Benjamin Nathan 44373 *Pri*  
 Garrett III, Edwin Atlee 17495 *Dec*  
 Garrison, Thomas Martin 44430 *Pri*  
 Gary, Richard Ellis 18708 *Dec*  
 Gatrell, Larry Gene 28431 *Dec*  
 Geer, Christine Groves 33600 *Dec*  
 Geffrard, Ricot 45673 *Ord*  
 George, Amy Martin 45129 *Pri*  
 Gerdau, Carlson 21027 *Dec*  
 Gheen, Stephen Harris 45229 *Pri*  
 Gibbs, James Millard 20060 *Dec*  
 Gibson, Catharine 45182 *Pri*  
 Gibson, Justin Thomas 45130 *Pri*  
 Giegler, Carl Esten 23147 *Dec*  
 Gilbert, Brenda Marie 45008 *Ord*  
 Gillard, Gary Laverne 26005 *Dec*  
 Gillen, Marguerite Webb 40392 *Dec*  
 Gillespie, Harold Stanley 34864 *Dec*  
 Gillette, Howard Dennis 39376 *Pri*  
 Gilliland, Jonathon Shea 45590 *Ord*  
 Gillis, Marcella R. 45310 *Pri*  
 Gilmore, Paul Michael 24120 *Dec*

Ginolfi, Sarah Catherine 44466 *Pri*  
 Glasgow, Joseph Rodney 20774 *Dec*  
 Glenn, Kim B. 44726 *Ord*  
 Glover, John Frederick 23523 *Dec*  
 Gluckow, Kenneth Allan 25187 *Dec*  
 Gnasso, Enrico Mario 23213 *Dec*  
 Gober, Jane Alice 45688 *Ord*  
 Goertz, Linda Ruth 44777 *Ord*  
 Goetz, Edward Craig 26451 *Dec*  
 Goff, Nancy Lee 41757 *Pri*  
 Goldacker, Gary W. 25205 *Dec*  
 Golding, Christopher P. X-45090 *Tr In*  
 Gomez Almonte, Lorenzo 43849 *Pri*  
 Gonzalez, Oscar 19464 *Dec*  
 Gonzalez, Reagan Len 45736 *Ord*  
 Gonzalez, Richard 45131 *Ord*  
 Gonzalez-Mejias, Ramon 24822 *Dec*  
 Goode, Colin 32089A *Dec*  
 Goodrich, Kevin P. X-45712 *Tr Out, Tr In*  
 Goodwill, Martha Elizabeth 45700 *Ord*  
 Gordon, John Douglas 31439 *Dec*  
 Gordy, Zane Wesley 25320 *Dec*  
 Gore, Gina Lee 44727 *Pri*  
 Gorsuch, John P. 19585 *Dec*  
 Gossard, Pamela Ann 45267 *Ord*  
 Gough, Lauren Anne 30539 *Dec*  
 Gould, Robert Carwyle 17140 *Dec*  
 Gracey, Colin Beal 22835 *Dec*  
 Graham III, Alexander DeWitt 45365 *Pri*  
 Graham, Harry James 20377 *Dec*  
 Grandell, Peter Frank 35832 *Susp*  
 Grandfield, Dale Terence 45132 *Pri*  
 Grant, Elizabeth Wade 33384 *Dec*  
 Graves IV, Charles 45465 *Ord*  
 Gray, Cindra Dee 44778 *Ord*  
 Gray, David S. Dodson 19899 *Dec*  
 Gray Jr, Duncan Montgomery 18314 *Dec*  
 Green, Bruce 21981 *Dec*  
 Green, David Keith 44532 *Pri*  
 Green, Susan Louise 45560 *Ord*  
 Greene, Elinor Robinson 35297 *Dec*  
 Greene Jr, Frank Eugene 15915 *Dec*  
 Greene, Mary Carter 44541 *Pri*  
 Greene, Robert Barringer 17258 *Dec*  
 Greene, Timothy Patrick 34923 *Dec*  
 Greenleaf, Debra Lynn 44958 *Ord*  
 Greenwood, Harold Lee Hal 28313 *Dec*  
 Greer, Broderick L. 44692 *Pri*  
 Gregory, Brian Joseph 45611 *Pri*  
 Gregory, Leslie Ann 34374 *Dec*  
 Greiner, Robert Charles 45133 *Ord*  
 Greve Jr, Paul Andrew 44862 *Pri*  
 Griesmann, Donald Andre 19941 *Dec*  
 Griesmeyer, Walter Jimmy 27271 *Dec*  
 Griffin, Donald J. 45083 *Pri*  
 Griffin, Pauline Ruth 44829 *Pri*  
 Griffith, David W. 33132A *Dec*  
 Griffith, Nickolas C. X-45067 *Tr In*  
 Griffith, Robert Talmadge 45627 *Ord*  
 Griggs, Linda Mackie 44908 *Pri*  
 Grimball Jr, Richard Barnwell 38676 *Rem*  
 Griswold, David Alton 45646 *Ord*  
 Griswold, Edwin A. 21633 *Dec*  
 Gritter, Joshua Michael 45396 *Pri*  
 Grizzle, Anne Fletcher 45438 *Ord*  
 Grodt, Eileen Patricia 45661 *Ord*  
 Grumbine, Eugene Edmund 21544 *Dec*  
 Guaman Lojano, Luis Alberto X-44263D *Rem*  
 Guck, Sarah St John 44101 *Pri*  
 Gudger Jr, Gordon B. 21434 *Dec*  
 Guenther, John Howard 25113 *Dec*  
 Guenther, Margaret Adah Beltz 30760 *Dec*  
 Guerra, Carrie Lee 45454 *Pri*  
 Guerra, Irma Nohemi 45723 *Ord*  
 Guerra, Norma Yanira 45134 *Pri*  
 Guffey, Emily Williams 44728 *Pri*  
 Gugliermetto, Gian Luigi Luigi 44924 *Pri*  
 Guile, Frederic Corwith 18796 *Dec*  
 Guilfoyle, David Martin 45257 *Ord*  
 Guillaume, Sebastien 38019A *Rem*

Guishca Simbana, Jose Emilio X-44263E Rem  
 Gullett, John Manford 44643 Pri  
 Gunn, Kevin Paul 45004 Ord  
 Gunn, Reginald Richard 23573 Dec  
 Gunn, Sally Watkins Pope 45072 Ord  
 Guinness, Margaret B. 29339 Dec  
 Gurniak, David Fyodor 20853 Dec  
 Gustafson, Diana Vivian 45689 Ord  
 Gustafson II, Karl Edmund 27461 Dec  
 Gutgsell, Jessie Katherine 44992 Pri  
 Guthrie Jr, Harvey Henry 16808 Dec  
 Gutierrez, Daniel G.P. 41857 Con  
 Gwin, Connor Brindley 44729 Pri  
 Haack, Marcus John 44993 Ord  
 Haas, Mary Elizabeth 39150 Dec  
 Hackley, Staley Paxton 23056 Dec  
 Hadaway, Elizabeth Leigh Palmer 44950 Pri  
 Haddock, Gene Moore 23314A Dec  
 Haenke, Roger Alan X-45451 Rec  
 Hagerty, Stephen Pierre 44634 Pri  
 Haggengos, Babette Florence 45268 Ord  
 Hahn, William Douglas 36235 Susp  
 Haifley, Thomas Leo 28811 Dec  
 Halapua, Sione 26622 Dec  
 Halbrook, Thomas Robert 30290 Dec  
 Hale, Jane Currie Linnard 45216 Pri  
 Hall, Everett Reiquam 18921 Dec  
 Hall, James Harold 18526 Dec  
 Hall Jr, Lyle Gillis 28636 Dec  
 Hall, Richard Charles 21735 Dec  
 Hall, Rosalind Katherine 44779 Ord  
 Hall, Sidney J. 23074 Dec  
 Hamby, Timothy C. 44635 Pri  
 Hanavan, Julianne 45701 Ord  
 Hancock, Bayard 18089 Dec  
 Handy, David Allan 31324 Rem  
 Hanley, Elise A. 45050 Pri  
 Hannabass, Katherine Tootle 38375 Dec  
 Hannon, Timothy Robert 45513 Ord  
 Hanscom, John David 41520 Dec  
 Hansen, Alan Whitney 30081 Rem  
 Hansen, Elisa Marie 45702 Ord  
 Hansen, Janis Lee Harney 36825 Pri  
 Hansen, Jonathan David 43794 Rem  
 Hansen, Michael 29124 Dec  
 Hansen, Robert John 24307 Dec  
 Hanson, Jay Duffus 22481 Dec  
 Hardin Jr, Hugh Fletcher 24356 Dec  
 Harding, Leslie Frank 19534A Dec  
 Hardman, Richard Joseph 17266 Dec  
 Hargis, Kathleen A. 44507 Pri  
 Hargreaves, Mark Kingston X-45053 Tr In  
 Harig, Richard Oliver 17428 Dec  
 Harmon, Andrew Miles 45514 Pri  
 Harmon, John Robert 25392 Dec  
 Harmon, Zachary Charles 44780 Pri  
 Harper, Katherine Stuart 45458 Pri  
 Harper Jr, William Rhoderick 29970 Dec  
 Harrigfeld, Chris Louis 37767 Dec  
 Harriot, Cameron 17578 Dec  
 Harris, Christopher Ross 45183 Ord  
 Harris, Lee Marshall 42633 Dec  
 Harris, Lorraine Denise 44987 Pri  
 Harris, Neal Joseph 19408 Dec  
 Harris, Randall Sellers 21828 Dec  
 Harris, Rogers Sanders 20290 Dec  
 Harrison Jr, Frederick Clarence 19749 Dec  
 Hart, J Joseph Joseph X-44893 Rec  
 Hart, Larry Don 38224 Rem  
 Hart, Virginia Frances 32067 Dec  
 Harter, Ralph Millard Peter 41440 Dec  
 Hartley, Chris 44281 Pri  
 Hartley, James Peyton 45112 Pri  
 Hartley, Sherry Louisa 35240 Dec  
 Hartman, Kathleen Thomas 45383 Pri  
 Hartnett, John L. 31930 Dec  
 Hastie, Cornelius Dewitt 19586 Dec  
 Hastings, Kempton Brewster 33295 Dec  
 Hatch, Albert H. 19650 Dec  
 Hatcher Jr, John Harris 22818 Dec



Hatcher, Spencer Elizabeth 45017 *Pri*  
 Hatchett Jr, Jefferson Bryan 23045 *Dec*  
 Haugaard, Jeffrey James 44662 *Pri*  
 Haugaard, William P. 18734 *Dec*  
 Haugh, William Walter 29736 *Dec*  
 Hawkins, Mary Alice 37593 *Dec*  
 Hawkins, William Mills 45425 *Pri*  
 Hawley, Madeline Shelton 44830 *Pri*  
 Hay, John Gardner 18881 *Dec*  
 Hayes, John Michael 44592 *Pri*  
 Hayes, Pamela Tarler 45104 *Ord*  
 Hayes Jr, Walter LeRoy 26373 *Dec*  
 Hays, Donald Lewis 23964 *Dec*  
 Hays, Miriam Boykin 33860 *Dec*  
 Hazelett, Jackson Reiser 23822 *Dec*  
 Hazzard Sr, Richard Augustus 38447 *Rem*  
 Heacox, Donald Joe 42493 *Rem*  
 Head Jr, Edward Marvin 31794 *Dec*  
 Head, Janice 45515 *Ord*  
 Healy, Catherine Elizabeth 44781 *Pri*  
 Healy, Linda Marshall 45135 *Ord*  
 Heard, William 23132 *Dec*  
 Hearnberger, Keith Alan 45550 *Ord*  
 Heatherly, Rose Temple 45651 *Pri*  
 Hedgis, Sarah Emily 44782 *Pri*  
 Hee, Malcolm Keleawe 44918 *Pri*  
 Hege, Andrew Joseph 44413 *Pri*  
 Heigham Jr, Llewellyn Maitland 27328 *Dec*  
 Helms, William Travis 45591 *Pri*  
 Helsel, Verle Eugene 25121 *Dec*  
 Hemenway, Henry Jack 23747 *Dec*  
 Hemingway, George Thomson 31106 *Dec*  
 Henderson, Anna Martin 34144 *Dec*  
 Henderson, Stuart Hanford 23214 *Dec*  
 Hennessey, Nancy H. 45018 *Pri*  
 Hensley, Robert E. 30545 *Susp*  
 Hermes, Jonathan Robert 45410 *Pri*  
 Hern, George Neal 23306 *Dec*  
 Hess, Elizabeth Parker 45724 *Ord*  
 Hess, Richard Walton 21635 *Dec*  
 Hewett, Clayton K. 20639 *Dec*  
 Hewitt Jr, Archibald M. 18800 *Dec*  
 Hewitt, Susan Miller 31120 *Dec*  
 Heyboer, Bobbi Jo 45184 *Ord*  
 Hiatt, Anthony Ray 44488 *Pri*  
 Hibbs, Robert Boyd 19981 *Dec*  
 Hickman, Donald Royce 26876 *Dec*  
 Hicks, Phyllis Branham 40938 *Dec*  
 Higginbotham, Richard Cann 35592 *Rest*  
 Higgins-Shaffer, Diane Hazel 44783 *Ord*  
 Hill, Barbara Jeanne 34593 *Dec*  
 Hill, Robert Samuel 45009 *Pri*  
 Hillin Jr, Harvey Henderson 44358 *Pri*  
 Hills, Nancy Hays 45185 *Ord*  
 Hilton, Duncan Lindsley 45466 *Pri*  
 Hines, Travis S. 41863 *Rest*  
 Hinkle, Robin Hansen 44682 *Pri*  
 Hinson, Bryan T. 44566 *Pri*  
 Hitt, Mary 35780 *Dec*  
 Hoedel, Barbara Anne 44884 *Ord*  
 Hoffman, William Charles 17725 *Dec*  
 Hogue, Marlene Christine Harshfield 44877 *Ord*  
 Hogue Jr, Richard R. 44994 *Pri*  
 Holder, Lauren R. 44414 *Pri*  
 Holding, Megan Carr 44325 *Pri*  
 Holland, Donald Keith 45093 *Pri*  
 Holland, Nancy R. 45186 *Ord*  
 Hollett, Robert Titus 18717 *Dec*  
 Holley, James Paul 32953 *Dec*  
 Holloway, Eric Andre Cole 44415 *Pri*  
 Holloway, Jonathan Aldrich 28071 *Dec*  
 Holmes, Douglas 31444 *Dec*  
 Holmes, John Arthur 28637 *Dec*  
 Holmes, Kristine Marie 45136 *Ord*  
 Holt, David Lewis 36150 *Dec*  
 Holtz, Frank John 18164 *Dec*  
 Holzhammer, Robert Ernest 18164 *Dec*  
 Hooker, Hannah G. 45057 *Pri*  
 Hoover, Leslie Elaine 21914 *Dec*  
 Hord, Christine D. 44533 *Pri*

Horen, Anna Lynn 45187 *Ord*  
 Horn, Peter Moya 31812 *Dec*  
 Hornberger-Brown, Sharon Lois 31812 *Dec*  
 Horton, Cathy Bosworth X-39051 *Dec*  
 Horvath, Michael J. 45413 *Pri*  
 Hospador, Dorothea Cecelia 44663 *Ord*  
 Hough, Johnnie Lynne 23984 *Dec*  
 Houghton, Alanson Bigelow 26297 *Dec*  
 Houghton, Philip Glenn 33479 *Dec*  
 Houglan, Erin Elizabeth 45456 *Ord*  
 Houk, Vickie Lynn 30428 *Dec*  
 Houser, Teresa 45561 *Ord*  
 Hoverstock, Rolland William 35927 *Dec*  
 Howe, Garth Madison 45562 *Ord*  
 Howell, Charles Henry 17673 *Dec*  
 Howlett, Gail Edward 17673 *Dec*  
 Hual, Jeffrey C. 44534 *Pri*  
 Huang, Peter P. 44730 *Pri*  
 Huddleston, Nathan G. 44959 *Pri*  
 Hudgen, Calvin Rodney 35594 *Rem*  
 Hudson, John Richard Keith 22003 *Dec*  
 Hudson, Joseph Dale 45592 *Pri*  
 Hudson, Mary Jo 45088 *Pri*  
 Huggins, Arthur Hoskins 18333 *Dec*  
 Hughes, James Anthony X-45335 *Rec*  
 Hughes II, Theron Rex 18090 *Dec*  
 Hulbert, James Edward 29945 *Dec*  
 Humber, Michael R. 44784 *Pri*  
 Humphrey, Barbara Myers 21511 *Dec*  
 Hunt, Hazel Bailey 38422 *Pri*  
 Hunter-Spencer, Dorothy Elaine 45280 *Ord*  
 Huntley Jr, Preston Brooks 24960 *Rem*  
 Hutcherson, Brian James 45073 *Ord*  
 Hutchings, Douglas Wayne 25563 *Dec*  
 Hutchins, Maurice Gene 21284 *Dec*  
 Hutchins, Susan Ellen 44909 *Pri*  
 Hutchinson Jr, Robert Henri 21546 *Dec*  
 Hyde, Pamela Wilson 44731 *Pri*  
 Hymes, Adrienne Renita 45639 *Ord*  
 Igarashi, Peter Hiroshi 23244 *Dec*  
 Ihlefeld, Robert Lee 23244 *Dec*  
 Ilistowanohpataakiwa, Timothy 39883 *Rem*  
 Ilogu, Edmund Christopher Onyedum X-32658A *Dec*  
 Imara, Mwalimu 30025 *Dec*  
 Ince Jr, Edgar Elmer 22578 *Dec*  
 Incorvati, Rick 45188 *Ord*  
 Infante Pinzon, John Edwin 43691A *Pri*  
 Inge, Francis C. 19829 *Dec*  
 Irish, Charles Manning 24016 *Dec*  
 Irvin, Henry Stuart 19911 *Dec*  
 Isaac, Donald Tileston 20150 *Dec*  
 Isadore, Daniel Joseph 44866 *Pri*  
 Ivatts, Justin Anthony 44732 *Pri*  
 Ives, Nathan Warren 44865 *Pri*  
 Ix, Victoria Shippee 45516 *Pri*  
 Jackson, David Graeme 45353 *Pri*  
 Jackson Jr, Hillyer Barnett 20869 *Dec*  
 Jackson, Julius 32857 *Dec*  
 Jackson, Larry Dean 30087 *Dec*  
 Jackson, Terry Wightman 23159 *Dec*  
 Jacob, James Neithelloor X-44936 *Tr In*  
 Jacobsen, Peter Arthur 21692 *Dec*  
 Jacobson, Matthew Daniel 45414 *Pri*  
 Jacoby, Lisa Anne 45105 *Ord*  
 Jamison, Walter Kay 45703 *Ord*  
 Jane Reddick, Mary 44831 *Ord*  
 Janeway IV, John Livingston 25387 *Dec*  
 Jaramillo Gonzalez, Gerardo 32192A *Dec*  
 Jaynes, Lawrence Wayne 36648 *Dec*  
 Jean, Jean Junior 45674 *Ord*  
 Jenkins, Hedley Percy 17985A *Dec*  
 Jenkins, James Morgan 44785 *Ord*  
 Jenkins, John William Andrew 44683 *Pri*  
 Jenkins, Kit Reid 45493 *Ord*  
 Jenkins, Marilyn Hamilton 45690 *Ord*  
 Jennings, Richard Paul 18569 *Dec*  
 Jesion, Lawrence Michael 44036 *Pri*  
 Jeske, Mark William X-45306 *Rec*  
 Jester, Pamela Jean 44786 *Ord*  
 Jimenez, Dario M. 33913A *Dec*

Jobes, Amy Louise Carle 36069 *Dec*  
 Johanns, Karen 40692 *Dec*  
 John, Abidhananthar X-45695 *Tr In*  
 Johns, Leila Margaret 34975 *Dec*  
 Johns, Martha D. 44326 *Pri*  
 Johnson, Andrew Bryan 45084 *Pri*  
 Johnson, Broaddus 34547 *Dec*  
 Johnson,Carolynn Elayne 45336 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Erin Minta 45517 *Ord*  
 Johnson, James Arthur 27506 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Janet Hill 38798 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Jay Brooks 44603 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Keith 28314 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Kellaura Beth Jones 44416 *Pri*  
 Johnson, Kristine Ann 45189 *Pri*  
 Johnson, Ralph Foley 20471 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Randy Wayne 44432 *Pri*  
 Johnson Sr, Richard Edwin 28528 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Robert Wallace 45281 *Ord*  
 Johnson, Rudolph 29605 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Ryder Channing 18581 *Dec*  
 Johnson, Thomas Stanley 36884 *Dec*  
 Johnson, William Curtis 18244 *Dec*  
 Johnston, Michael Adair 34228 *Dec*  
 Johnston, Paul Martin 40796 *Rem*  
 Johnston, Peter Nathaniel 44678 *Ord, Rem*  
 Johnston, Terence Lee 43580 *Rem*  
 Jones, Charles W. 45137 *Pri*  
 Jones, Corey Matthew 45459 *Pri*  
 Jones, Dale Jackson 44927 *Ord, Dec*  
 Jones, David Alexander 20248 *Dec*  
 Jones, David Lyall 45709 *Ord*  
 Jones, Harriet M. 37674 *Dec*  
 Jones, James Walter 45251 *Ord*  
 Jones, JoAnn Bradley 45563 *Pri*  
 Jones, Mary Alice 45252 *Ord*  
 Jones, Rebecca 42082 *Pri*  
 Jones, Richmond A. 44567 *Pri*  
 Jones, Roland Manning 20533 *Dec*  
 Jones, Stanley Boyd 34194 *Dec*  
 Jones Jr, Vernon Algernon 16899 *Dec*  
 Jordan, Elizabeth Joy 45138 *Ord*  
 Joseph, Leo M. 36439 *Dec*  
 Joseph, Rogenor 45675 *Ord*  
 Joslyn-Siemiatkoski, Daniel Edmond 45518 *Pri*  
 Judson, Marguerite Anne 45519 *Pri*  
 Jump, Douglas Brian 44894 *Ord*  
 Kalas, Steven Curtis 36861 *Rest*  
 Kamano, Charles Lansana X-45419 *Rec*  
 Kane, Dennis Edward 43317 *Dec*  
 Kang, Hi-Jae Peter 44467 *Pri*  
 Kaoma, Kapyia John X-45285 *Tr In*  
 Karshner, Donald Lee 21650 *Dec*  
 Kassabian, Robin Lynn 45467 *Pri*  
 Katner, Kirk Vaughan Chris 42224 *Dec*  
 Katona, Kenneth J. 44037 *Pri*  
 Katz, Nathaniel Peter 44327 *Pri*  
 Keaten, Robert Winn 38231A *Dec*  
 Keel, Robert Donald 20417 *Dec*  
 Keith, Thomas Aaron 44968 *Ord*  
 Kelley, James Thomas 37960 *Dec*  
 Kelley, James Vincent 45704 *Ord*  
 Kelley, John Beverley 18355 *Dec*  
 Kelliher, James William 45190 *Ord*  
 Kellner, Andrew Locke 45019 *Pri*  
 Kello, Rebecca Ruth 45547 *Pri*  
 Kelly, Joan Hickey 45520 *Ord*  
 Kelly, Verneda Joan 44615 *Pri*  
 Kem Sr, Robert William 17221 *Dec*  
 Kemp, Matthew Benjamin 44508 *Pri*  
 Kempson-Thompson, Deborah 44523 *Pri*  
 Kendrick, James R. 35808 *Con*  
 Kennedy, Dennis X-45224 *Rec*  
 Kennedy, John Ira 45094 *Pri*  
 Kennedy, Karen 44910 *Ord*  
 Kennedy, Rodney Wallace 45048 *Ord, Rem*  
 Kennedy, Zelda Miller 37787 *Dec*  
 Kenney, Marguerite Shirley 28381 *Dec*  
 Kennington, Curtis A. 45322 *Pri*  
 Kent, Clifford Eugene 30015 *Dec*

Kephart, Arthur Keith 20788 *Dec*  
 Kessler, Rachel Cheryl X-45272 *Tr In*  
 Ketner, Thomas Howard 44733 *Pri*  
 Kettlewell, Charles Glenn 25865 *Dec*  
 Key, Nancy Anne 44882 *Ord*  
 Kidd, Sandra 45191 *Ord*  
 Kidd, Saundra Kay 45085 *Ord*  
 Kilbourn-Huey, Mary Esther 37510 *Pri*  
 Kilfoyle, J Richard 22395 *Dec*  
 Killian, Kathleen Erin 44568 *Pri*  
 Kimball, Melodie Irene 37494 *Tr In*  
 Kimble, John Raymond 22960 *Dec*  
 Kimmelman, Sandra Sue 45139 *Ord*  
 Kimsey, Rustin Ray 21406 *Dec*  
 King, Charles Malcolm 41105 *Dec*  
 King, Gayle 32331 *Dec*  
 Kingman, Perry Alden 24075 *Dec*  
 Kingsley, Joshua D. 44456 *Pri*  
 Kingsley, Timothy Miles 45600 *Ord*  
 Kinnett, Kenneth 25365 *Dec*  
 Kinney, Anne Ludlow 30060 *Dec*  
 Kinney, John Mark 20421 *Dec*  
 Kinney, Robert Paul 45323 *Ord*  
 Kinsey, Douglas Andrew 45342 *Pri*  
 Kirby, Elisa Mabley 44832 *Ord*  
 Kirby, Jacquelyn Walsh 44417 *Pri*  
 Kirk, Deborah 44519 *Pri*  
 Kirk, Virginia Adele 32600 *Dec*  
 Kirkpatrick, Nathan Elliott 44833 *Pri*  
 Kitch, Sarah U. 42719 *Pri*  
 Kivel, Virginia McDermott 45140 *Ord*  
 Klein, John William 26216 *Rem*  
 Klenzmann, Joseph Gerard 45074 *Ord*  
 Kline, Harold Emmett 22971 *Dec*  
 Knapp, Kate Spelman 25888A *Dec*  
 Knight, David Edward 20585 *Dec*  
 Knight, Patricia Cullum 42914 *Dec*  
 Knoll Lenon, Katherine Genevieve 45564 *Pri*  
 Knudson, Richard Lewis 38234 *Dec*  
 Knuth, Charles H. 45217 *Pri*  
 Knutson, Randy A. 44444 *Pri*  
 Koch, Adrienne Marie 45565 *Pri*  
 Koch, Eunice Jane 44834 *Ord*  
 Kohl, Stacey 45521 *Pri*  
 Komstedt Jr, William A. 26677 *Dec*  
 Konyha, Dorothy 45437 *Ord*  
 Koons, Zachary Gunnar 44655 *Pri*  
 Kooser, Robert Lee 22398 *Dec*  
 Koski, Hope Gwendlyn Phillips 29665 *Dec*  
 Kountz, Peter James 44597 *Pri*  
 Kooroor, George Iype X-44816 *Tr In*  
 Kraft, Roberta Ann 45725 *Ord*  
 Krakowsky, Lisa Posey 44636 *Pri*  
 Kramer, Aron M. 37729 *Susp*  
 Kramer, Esther Ann 45192 *Ord*  
 Kress, Raymond Paul 22255 *Dec*  
 Kreymer, Donald Neal 17519 *Dec*  
 Krickbaum, Donald William 22903 *Dec*  
 Krieger, Kristin S. 38890 *Rem*  
 Krieger, William F. 39624 *Dec*  
 Kropp, Catherine Amy 45618 *Ord*  
 Krug, Philip Sinclair 18397 *Dec*  
 Kruger, Diane Renee 45566 *Ord*  
 Kuhlman, Donald Herms 36943 *Dec*  
 Kunhardt, Daniel Bradish 18034 *Dec*  
 Kuria, Janet Kabui 45613 *Pri*  
 Kurtz, Robert Guy 24347 *Dec*  
 Kyle, Anne Meredith 44928 *Pri*  
 La Follette, Melvin Walker 24674 *Dec*  
 La Rue, Michael Dreyer 33136 *Rest*  
 Laborde, Jean Jonas 45676 *Ord*  
 Laedlein, George Robert 17386 *Dec*  
 Lafler, Mark Alan 44687 *Pri*  
 Lafon, Alvin Paul 18867 *Dec*  
 Laforest, Charlotte Henning 44734 *Pri*  
 LaFortune, Patrick 45468 *Ord*  
 LaFrance, Shawn Vincent 45636 *Ord*  
 Lai, Peter Pui-Tak x-30775 A *Dec*  
 Laird, Daniel Dale 44604 *Ord*  
 LaLonde, Walter Joseph 44593 *Pri*

Lambert, David Leslie 45288 *Ord*  
 Lambert, Sally Anne 30603 *Dec*  
 Lamkin, Melissa Warren 44905 *Pri*  
 Lamphere, Mary Kathryn 44497 *Pri*  
 Lancaster, Robert Vaughan 19129 *Dec*  
 Lang, Martha Ellen 37600A *Pri*  
 Langi, Viliami 44812 *Ord*  
 Lansford, Theron George 26289 *Dec*  
 Lantz, Frederick William 25050 *Dec*  
 Lantz, John Daron 33107 *Dec*  
 Lara, Pedro De Jesus 45593 *Pri*  
 Larkin, Lauren Renee Ellis 45397 *Pri*  
 Larson, Lawrence Andrew Adolph 24730 *Dec*  
 Lasch, Ian G. 45095 *Pri*  
 Lasley, Jerry Drew X-44627 *Rec*  
 Latham, Donald Conway 20361 *Dec*  
 Lathrop, John Campbell 20567 *Dec*  
 Lau, Gordon K. 28060A *Dec*  
 Lauritzen, Ruth 45240 *Pri*  
 Laver, Michael Scott 45469 *Pri*  
 Lawrence, Wade William 31089 *Rest*  
 Lawson, Daniel Matthew Custance 44969 *Pri*  
 Lawson, Shirley May 44679 *Ord*  
 Leach, Fredric F. 24540 *Dec*  
 Leahy, John Joseph 37098 *Rem*  
 Leaman, Kristine Kathryn 44624 *Pri*  
 Lebrija, Lorenzo 44331 *Pri*  
 Lebus, Jesse Williams 44735 *Pri*  
 LeCroy, Anne Kingsbury 38282 *Dec*  
 Lee III, Alfred Harrison 21018 *Dec*  
 Lee, Daniel Ki Chul 36874 *Dec*  
 Lee, Deborah Annette 45415 *Pri*  
 Lee, Grace 45075 *Ord*  
 Lee, Mark Chong 45567 *Pri*  
 Lee, Richard Stanley 45193 *Ord*  
 Lee, Shiane Marlana 45442 *Ord*  
 Legge, Don Edward 37467 *Dec*  
 Lehrer, Christian Anton 42326 *Pri*  
 Leidheiser-Stoddard, Margaret Clare 45194 *Pri*  
 Leighton, Blake Eugene 43345A *Dec*  
 Leighton, Gregory Timothy 45421 *Ord*  
 Leiker, Diana Louise 45337 *Ord*  
 Lema Marcatoma, Pedro X-44263F *Rem*  
 Lemley, Daniel James 44951 *Pri*  
 Lemming, Craig Peter 44835 *Pri*  
 Lennstrom, Brian Lee 45612 *Ord*  
 Lenzo, Alexander James 44379 *Pri*  
 Leonard, Jaime 45522 *Ord*  
 Leovy Jr, James G. 19770 *Dec*  
 Leslie, Jo Marie 45523 *Ord*  
 Lewallen, Theresa Cammarano 45076 *Ord*  
 Lewis, Betsey Converse 34435A *Dec*  
 Lewis, Richard Irvin 45109 *Pri*  
 Lewis Jr, Theodore Radford 30233 *Dec*  
 Liddle, Vincent T. 29795 *Dec*  
 Liew, Richard 28513 *Dec*  
 Liguori, Robert David 18468 *Dec*  
 Lile Jr, James Elbert 45307 *Pri*  
 Lilly, Elizabeth Louise 28017 *Dec*  
 Limato, Richard Paul 45443 *Ord*  
 Limehouse, Annelle Capers Huffman 40383 *Dec*  
 Limo, John Edward X-44814 *Tr In*  
 Linboom, Bradley A. 44995 *Pri*  
 Lindeman, Matthew James 44736 *Pri*  
 Lindsey, Barrett Kelland 24123 *Dec*  
 Linebaugh, Jonathan Andrew 41875 *Pri*  
 Linn, David Neill 25439 *Dec*  
 Liriano Martinez, Jorge Antonely 44664 *Ord*  
 Lister, Craig Joseph 28699 *Rem*  
 Litman, Eric Robert 44737 *Pri*  
 Litsey, Kim Jeanne 44487 *Pri*  
 Liverpool, Herman Oswald 30646A *Dec*  
 Livingood, Randel Eugene 37960A *Rem*  
 Livingston, Philip Irving Conant 19926 *Dec*  
 Lloyd II, Arthur Selden 19560 *Dec*  
 Lobsinger, Eric John 42708 *Rem*  
 Locke, Ralph Donald 34683 *Dec*  
 Lockett, Tina L. 38476 *Rest*  
 Lockhart Sr, Ronald Wayne 24037 *Dec*  
 Loder, Debra Jayne 45524 *Ord*

Loeffler, George Conrad 24713A Dec  
Logan, Michael Dennis 40201B Dec  
Long, Amy Laurel 44970 Pri  
Long, Lewis Harvey 20131 Dec  
Long, Robert Carl 32184 Dec  
Longo, John Alphonsus 32163 Dec  
Lopez Zamudio, Rocio Patricia 45607 Ord  
Lor, Cher John 44836 Pri  
Lor, Nor Annie 44837 Ord  
Lore II, Harry Wilder 35943 Rem  
Love, Sean David 40363 Rem  
Loveless, Phillip Lyman 44620 Ord  
Low, William Harrison 23624 Dec  
Lowry, Linda Louise 32939 Dec  
Loy, Reed J. 44738 Pri  
Loyd, Michael Corman 45568 Pri  
Lucas, Paul Nahoa 44919 Pri  
Lugo, Beverley Lee 45420 Ord  
Luna, Julie Ann 45601 Ord  
Lundak, Joel D. 24007 Dec  
Lundberg III, Nelson John 24416 Dec  
Lundberg, Richard Evard 17655 Dec  
Luthringer, George Francis 24205 Dec  
Lyon, Susan Loy 44878 Ord  
Lyons, Patricia M. 44942 Pri  
Lythgoe, Amy U. 45225 Pri  
Lytle, Ashley Alexandra Gabriella 44571 Pri  
Lytle, Ronald Dale 32679 Dec  
Maberry, Lois Rayner 45030 Ord  
Macatee, Louise Mae 45141 Pri  
MacCollam, Joel Allan 26416 Dec  
Mack, Alan E. 24690 Dec  
MacKenzie, Vincent Victor 35328 Dec  
Mackey, Kyle Christopher 45726 Ord  
Mackie, Robert Allan 23988 Dec  
Macmillan, Cameron P. 45020 Pri  
Macpherson, David Bruce 29258 Dec  
Madden, John Erwin 22169 Dec  
Maddison, Benjamin B. 44509 Pri  
Maddox Jr, Hubert Carter 32867 Dec  
Magnuson, Paulette Williams 44418 Pri  
Magoon, George Arthur 20018 Dec  
Mahaffy II, Richard James 45108 Pri  
Mahon, Laurence Franklin 38583 Dec  
Mails, Ryan Fredrick 45569 Pri  
Mainwaring, Monica B. 44693 Pri  
Makes Good, Daniel Harry 27676 Dec  
Makins, Claire T. 45324 Pri  
Malarkey, Shawn O. X-44815 Rec  
Malcolm, Karen Gottwald 44694 Ord  
Malionek, Judith Webb 45304 Pri  
Mallett, Julia Alyssa 45354 Ord, Tr Out  
Mallette Stephens, Hershey Mallette 45043 Pri  
Maloney, Raymond Burgess 34575A Dec  
Malottke, William Neill 20895 Dec  
Mancil, Eric Nathan 44536 Pri  
Mann, Karen Lynn 45667 Ord  
Mannen, Daniel Joseph X-44971 Rec  
Mansfield, Mary Robb 35670 Dec  
Mansir, Kerry Rhoads 45570 Pri  
Manzo, Barbara A. 45662 Ord  
Marble Jr, Alfred Clark 24579 Dec  
Marcetti, Alvin Julian X-44675 Tr In  
March, Joan Amanda 45470 Pri  
Markham, Richard Benedict 26870 Dec  
Marks, Charles A. 44517 Pri  
Marler, Malcolm Lewis 43908 Pri  
Marquess, Judith Ann 38891 Dec  
Marran, Pauline Matte 34552 Dec  
Marshall III, Howard R. 30878 Dec  
Martin, Barbara Jane 37051A Dec  
Martin, Clyde Albert 35732 Dec  
Martin, David Aaron 45571 Ord  
Martin Jr, George Oliver 32777 Rest  
Martin, Lyle Fay 33085 Dec  
Martin, Richard Cornish 21843 Dec  
Martin, William C. 40803 Susp  
Martindale, Kyle Thomas 45069 Pri  
Marx, Lily Esther 40803A Pri  
Mason, Alice Joan Magnuson 31260 Dec

Mason, Judith Ann 39040 *Dec*  
 Mason, Keith Wentworth 24294C *Dec*  
 Masterman, Patricia D. 31615 *Dec*  
 Mather, John Lawrence 39878 *Rem*  
 Mather, Nicholas S. 44498 *Pri*  
 Mathes, Hester Shipp 44445 *Pri*  
 Mathias, Barbara Helen 44838 *Pri*  
 Matlak, David John 44787 *Pri*  
 Mattei, Raul Herminio 20205 *Dec*  
 Matthews, Alan Montague Basil X-42185 *Dec*  
 Matthews, Patricia Gail 45058 *Pri*  
 Matthews, William Thompson 44287 *Pri*  
 Maurer, David Stuart 41363 *Dec*  
 Maury, James L. 44298 *Pri*  
 Maxwell, George Motier 21972 *Dec*  
 May, Maureen May 35298 *Dec*  
 Mayer, Annette Cleary 44916 *Ord*  
 Mayer, Robert James 23945A *Dec*  
 Mayhew, Nancy L. 45572 *Ord*  
 Mazgaj, Marian Stanislaus 29677 *Dec*  
 Mc Arthur Jr, Earl Nicholas 22938 *Dec*  
 Mc Gee, Vern Wesley 41879 *Dec*  
 Mcaleer, Ruth Bresnahan 34750 *Dec*  
 McBride, David Patrick 17511 *Dec*  
 McCain, Michael T. 45059 *Pri*  
 Mccart, Thomas K. 28823 *Dec*  
 McCarthy Jr, Stephen Joseph 44739 *Pri*  
 McCaskill, James C. 38748 *Rem*  
 McCauley, Claud Ward 19179 *Dec*  
 Mccauley, Esau Daniel 40594 *Rem*  
 McClain, Daniel Wade 45378 *Pri*  
 McCoid, Dean Bailey 23509 *Dec*  
 McColl, Scott Joseph X-45080 *Rec*  
 McCormick, Matthew W. 41607 *Rest*  
 McCue, Mary Madeline 45647 *Ord*  
 McDaniel, Eleanor Becker 45096 *Pri*  
 Mcdonald, Steven Randolph 34382 *Dec*  
 McDonald, Marc Edwin 44740 *Pri*  
 McDonald, Vickie Lynn 45325 *Ord*  
 Mcdougall, Robert Franklin 19733 *Dec*  
 McDowell, Artie Samuel 30407 *Dec*  
 McDowell, Mia Chelynn Drummond 44741 *Pri*  
 MCDOWELL, MARIA G. 45525 *Pri*  
 McFadden, Cheryl Culley 45471 *Pri*  
 McGee, Robert Maurice 45628 *Ord*  
 McGehee, Andrew Austin 44572 *Pri*  
 McGirr, Joyce Bearden 44381 *Pri*  
 McGowan, Neal Scott 45594 *Pri*  
 McGowan, Sandra Maria 44695 *Ord*  
 McGreevy, Molly Paine 33305 *Dec*  
 Mcilroy, Ellen Lafleur 26536 *Dec*  
 McIndoo, Lisa S. 45142 *Pri*  
 Mcintyre III, Charles Ernest 19887 *Dec*  
 Mckaign, Byron James 24698 *Dec*  
 Mckee II, Daniel Deupree 26136 *Dec*  
 McKeller, Dwayne Allen 45691 *Ord*  
 McKeon, Julia McKay 44788 *Pri*  
 Mckinney, Barbara Jean 35330 *Dec*  
 McLain, Madge 45620 *Pri*  
 Mcleod, Timothy Reeves 45044 *Pri*  
 McLoughlin, Jose A. 40295 *Con*  
 McNabb, Christopher Ward 45448 *Pri*  
 McNally, Jennifer Steckel 44839 *Pri*  
 McNamara, Kim 44648 *Pri*  
 McPhee, Gizelle Valencia 44696 *Ord*  
 Mcqueen, Duncan Robert 18718 *Dec*  
 Mcqueen II, James Douglas 41617 *Rem*  
 McQuery, Andrew Michael 45526 *Pri*  
 McQuitty, Elizabeth Grace 45472 *Pri*  
 McReynolds, James Craig 32375 *Rem*  
 Melis, Alberto Manuel 44840 *Ord*  
 Melton, Betty Anne 45143 *Ord*  
 Memba, Joseluis X-44697 *Rec*  
 Mercer Ladd, Morgan 45373 *Pri*  
 Merchant Jr, Livingston Tallmadge 26376 *Rem*  
 Merrill, Richard Hull 26208 *Dec*  
 Mesa, Prospero Eugenio 23049 *Dec*  
 Messer, Kenneth Blaine 44972 *Pri*  
 Messick, Joshua E. 44336 *Pri*  
 Meyers, Timothy M. 45195 *Pri*

Miles, Allan Wayne 45660 *Ord*  
 Milford, Sara M. 44645 *Pri*  
 Milhan, Pamela Hope Arnold 44789 *Ord*  
 Milhon-Martin, Jana Lynn 45144 *Pri*  
 Milkovich, Edward Frank 45473 *Pri*  
 Miller, Charles Bernard 38750 *Dec*  
 Miller, Christopher H. 44742 *Pri*  
 Miller, Christopher James-Alan 44996 *Pri*  
 Miller, Colin Douglas 30304 *Rem*  
 Miller, David Dallas 42888 *Susp*  
 Miller, Duane Alexander 45603 *Ord*  
 Miller, John Preston 19977 *Dec*  
 Miller, Luther 17411 *Dec*  
 Miller Jr, Merrill Cushing 19755 *Dec*  
 Miller, Richard Sevier 18346 *Dec*  
 Miller, Sarah H.T. 44841 *Pri*  
 Miller, Sarah Leanne 44863 *Ord*  
 Millikin, Gregory L. 44743 *Pri*  
 Mills, Charlotte Ann 42890 *Dec*  
 Mills, Christen H. 44337 *Pri*  
 Mills, Wallace Wilson 44459 *Pri*  
 Miner, David Roland 44930 *Pri*  
 Minnis, Joseph Abell 22341 *Dec*  
 Minnis, William H. 23156 *Dec*  
 Minnix, George Myers 23038 *Dec*  
 Miracle, David Robert 33999 *Dec*  
 Mitchell, Barbara Louise 45474 *Ord*  
 Mitchell III, James Franklin 26898 *Dec*  
 Mitchell, Jeffrey Jay 45615 *Ord*  
 Moberly, Paul Benjamin 45370 *Pri*  
 Mockridge III, Oscar Alling 23652 *Dec*  
 Moffat Jr, Alexander Douglas 20465 *Dec*  
 Mohringer, Johannes Red Cloud 21236 *Dec*  
 Mole, James Frederick 21714 *Dec*  
 Molina-Moore, Amanda E. 44790 *Pri*  
 Mollison, Carol Suzanne 39777 *Pri*  
 Moncrieff, Stephanie Christen Patterson 45241 *Pri*  
 Montella, Christopher 45145 *Pri*  
 Monterroso Gonzalez, Hector Fidel X-45610 *Ab*  
 Montes, Gesner Roger 25552 *Dec*  
 Montgomery, Tyler Lindell 44744 *Pri*  
 Montgomery- Robertson Jr, Errol Linn 35904 *Rest*  
 Montrose, Richard Sterling 36826 *Dec*  
 Moore, Andrew Y. 44698 *Pri*  
 Moore, Daniel T. 44745 *Pri*  
 Moore, Denise Maureen 44699 *Ord*  
 Moore, Joseph I. 27606 *Dec*  
 Moore, Kathleen Mary 45326 *Ord*  
 Moore, Matthew Edward 45374 *Pri*  
 Moore, Michael Stanley 27695 *Dec*  
 Moore, Muriel Elizabeth 37639 *Dec*  
 Moore, Trenton Scott 44486 *Pri*  
 Moore-Levesque, Christa Marie 44671 *Pri*  
 Moorehead, Constance Fay Peek 36788 *Dec*  
 Morales Maldonado, Rafael L. 42557 *Con*  
 More, James Edward 24954 *Dec*  
 Morelli, Thomas Carlo Anthony 44621 *Ord*  
 Moreno, Juan Severo 35547 *Rem*  
 Morgan Jr, Carroll Z. 30304 *Rem*  
 Morgan III, Edward 19180 *Dec*  
 Morgan, James Patrick 29535 *Rem*  
 Morgan III, Ray Reid 40478 *Dec*  
 Morris, Alfred E. 31618B *Dec*  
 Morris, Alfred John 24301 *Dec*  
 Morris, Anthony Grant 20842 *Dec*  
 Morris, Charles Hamilton 20281 *Dec*  
 Morris, Roberta Louise X-44669 *Tr In*  
 Morrison, Alistair James X-45659 *Tr In*  
 Morrissey, Michael Joseph 34694 *Rem*  
 Morrow, Andrea 44791 *Pri*  
 Moseley, Christine Carr 45360 *Pri*  
 Moses, Sarah Marie 44384 *Pri*  
 Moss, Robert Benjamin 19721 *Dec*  
 Moua, Bao 44842 *Pri*  
 Mowers, David M. 44433 *Pri*  
 Moyer, Michelle M. 44245 *Pri*  
 Mozingo, Brandon Thomas 45475 *Ord*  
 Mudge, Barbara Duffield Covington 30351 *Dec*  
 Mueller, Kay Swann 45629 *Ord*  
 Mullarkey, Meghan Kathleen 45355 *Pri*



Muller, Denise H. 45527 *Ord*  
Muller, Michael A. X-45297 *Rec*  
Mullins, Perry Emerson 44385 *Pri*  
Mumita, Joseph Thairu X-45286 *Tr In*  
Mumma-Wakabayashi, Diane Carole 45585 *Pri*  
Munro, Joann Reynolds 32377 *Dec*  
Murangi, Samuel Bacwa X-44961 *Tr In*  
Murchie, Alan Cameron 43219 *Pri*  
Murdock, Brian J.P. 31815 *Dec*  
Murdock, Thomas Lee 22272 *Dec*  
Murphy, Genevieve Margaret 37238 *Dec*  
Murray III, Alfonso Jerome 37279A *Rem*  
Murray-Smith, Jihan Brittany 44997 *Ord*  
Musselman Jr, William Stanley 18787 *Dec*  
Musser, Jonathan David 45653 *Pri*  
Musterman, Amanda Ellen 44637 *Pri*  
Mutchler, Marlene Kay-Scholten 45036 *Pri*  
Mutzelburg, Michael Kenneth 25841 *Dec*  
Myers, Amy Slaughter 45021 *Pri*  
Myers, Henry Lee Hobart 18999 *Dec*  
Myrick, Harry Eugene 21335 *Dec*  
Nash, Cynthia Gordon 45010 *Ord*  
Naters-Gamarra, Floyd J. 24049 *Dec*  
Nations, Christopher Cameron 44586 *Pri*  
Naughton, Mary Anne 44700 *Ord*  
Nazro Jr, Arthur Phillips 24004 *Dec*  
Ndungu, Samuel Kirabi X-45299 *Tr In*  
Neds, Walter Eugene 22216 *Dec*  
Neil, Judy Kay 45289 *Ord*  
Neilson, Jack Drew 29678 *Dec*  
Neilson, Lisa R. 45014 *Pri*  
Neiman, Joseph Clayton 29576 *Dec*  
Nelson, Genevieve Elizabeth 45077 *Ord*  
Nelson, James Lowell 23291 *Dec*  
Nelson, Joshua D. 45363 *Pri*  
Nelson, Julie Fleming 36019 *Dec*  
Neubauer, Nicholas Lawrence 45068 *Pri*  
Neubauer, Zachary D. 45398 *Pri*  
Neuhaus, Beverly Ruth 35484 *Dec*  
New, Robert Henry 23178 *Dec*  
Newago, Michael Jeffrey 45300 *Pri*  
Newbury, Edwards B. 32103 *Dec*  
Newby, William Russell Michael 29880 *Dec*  
Newland, William T. 24312 *Dec*  
Newman Jr, Harry G. 25535A *Dec*  
Newman Jr, Murray Lee 19490 *Dec*  
Newton, Willoughby 19624 *Dec*  
Nguyen, Duc Xuan 30806 *Dec*  
Nichols Jr, Charles Covert 45637 *Ord*  
Nicholson, David Owen 24880 *Dec*  
Nickles, Brenda Joyce 41760 *Pri*  
Niemann, Joan Elsa 41532A *Dec*  
Nnaji, Udochukwu Benjamin X-45258 *Tr In*  
Noboa Viteri, Eugenio Terencio X-31194 *Rem*  
Nolan, Daryce Hoff 45573 *Ord*  
Nolen, Kenneth Lee 45630 *Pri*  
Nolta, Hugh Gregg 42943 *Dec*  
Norris, John Roy 28320 *Dec*  
Norton, Mary Julyan 44875 *Pri*  
Noyes, Roger Bow 25981 *Dec*  
Nwankwo, Chizoba Uzoamaka 44665 *Ord*  
Nyback, Warren Stanley 23464 *Dec*  
Nyein, Zachary Charles 45037 *Pri*  
Nygaard, Richard Lowell 45196 *Ord*  
Nystrom, Brian Eric 44746 *Pri*  
O'Brien, Eileen Elizabeth 44419 *Pri*  
O'Brochta, Joseph William 45011 *Ord*  
O'Connell, Patricia Marie 45528 *Ord*  
O'Connor Jr, Edward Francis 38140 *Rem*  
O'Connor, Maureen Nicole 45110 *Pri*  
O'Connor Jr, Terrence 44511 *Pri*  
O'Hearne, John Joseph 34557 *Dec*  
O'Neill, Dennis Topliss 39178 *Dec*  
O'Neill, William Haylett 25731 *Dec*  
O'Riley, Lori Cameron 44998 *Pri*  
O'Rourke, David Carter 44792 *Ord*  
O'Sullivan, Ann Kathlyn 44793 *Ord*  
Occhiuto, Joseph John X-44952 *Rec*  
Oehmig, Henry King 28336 *Dec*  
Ohlemeier, Mark William 45574 *Pri*

Ohlidal, Susan Marie 44277 *Pri*  
 Okkerse, Kenneth Howland 19243 *Dec*  
 Oktollik, Carrie Ann 42653 *Pri*  
 Oldstone-Moore, Jennifer Lee 44747 *Pri*  
 Oler, Clarke Kimberly 19576 *Dec*  
 Oliver, Eugene Emery 22217 *Dec*  
 Oliver, Nancy Diesel 44895 *Ord*  
 Oluloro, Emmanuel Bola 44748 *Ord*  
 Omoniyi, Ayodeji Oloyede 45735 *Ord*  
 Ormond, John James 18641 *Dec*  
 Osborne, Jamie Lee 45444 *Pri*  
 Ostenso Moore, Anna Victoria 44843 *Pri*  
 Ostenson, Roy Oliver 17834 *Dec*  
 Ostertag, Edward Frederick 18140 *Dec*  
 Ottery Jr, Willis Dee 36837 *Dec*  
 Ouzts, Peter Daniel 21499 *Dec*  
 Overton, Donald Ernest 21397 *Dec*  
 Owen, William Bonner 45684 *Ord*  
 Owens, Gene Waller 36053 *Dec*  
 Owens, Wendy S. 45652 *Ord*  
 Packard, William Laurence 45529 *Pri*  
 Padron, Pilar Felicia 45476 *Pri*  
 Page, Herman 17987 *Dec*  
 Page, Sherrill Lee 33922 *Dec*  
 Painter, Randall Scott 45242 *Pri*  
 Palmer, Earle Jason 26643 *Dec*  
 Palumbo, Candace Ann 45477 *Ord*  
 Parab, Elizabeth Anne 38337A *Rem*  
 Paradise, Scott Ilsley 18400 *Dec*  
 Pardington III, George Palmer 24275 *Dec*  
 Park, Patricia Ann 45269 *Ord*  
 Parke, John Holbrook 15929 *Dec*  
 Parker III, George Leonard 45614 *Ord*  
 Parker, Mark 45274 *Pri*  
 Parker, Susan Dozier 45530 *Ord*  
 Parmley, Ingram Cannon 27120 *Dec*  
 Parnell, Scott Daniel 45491 *Pri*  
 Parodi, Louis M. 25937 *Dec*  
 Parsons, Donald James 16587 *Dec*  
 Parsons-Cancelliere, Rebecca Anne 42168 *Pri*  
 Partlow, Robert Greider 33453 *Dec*  
 Partridge, Ivan Harold 18461 *Dec*  
 Pasalo, Annalise Marie Castro 45243 *Pri*  
 Pasalo Jr, Ernesto Castro 44794 *Pri*  
 Pashturro, James Joseph 44973 *Pri*  
 Patience, Rodger L. 36138 *Pri*  
 Paul, Richard 45531 *Ord*  
 Paulus II, Garrett Keith 40365 *Rem*  
 Payne, Nona Marie Jones 34754 *Dec*  
 Payne, Pamela Kathryn 45102 *Pri*  
 Payne-Hardin, Mary Elizabeth 45327 *Pri*  
 Peacock, Andrea Coffee 45290 *Ord*  
 Peacock, George Hunt 36912 *Dec*  
 Pearson, Bryan Austin X-45015 *Tr In*  
 Pearson, David Ernest 44599 *Pri*  
 Pearson, Katie Curran 45449 *Pri*  
 Pedraza Arias, Bladimir Ivan X-45045 *Rec*  
 Peek, Guy Richardson 24558 *Dec*  
 Peeler, Amy Lauren 44900 *Pri*  
 Pendleton Jr, Eldridge Honaker 35001 *Dec*  
 Penniman Jr, Charles Frederic 20051 *Dec*  
 Pennoyer II, Robert Morgan 45051 *Pri*  
 Peoples Jr, Edward Moray 26511 *Dec*  
 Pereira Alvarez, Rafael Alexis 45338 *Pri*  
 Perica, Raymond William 44896 *Ord*  
 Perkins, Ezgi S. 44644 *Pri*  
 Perrott, Ann Marie 45390 *Pri*  
 Perry, Nandra Loraine 45244 *Pri*  
 Perry, Pauline Tait 34701 *Dec*  
 Pessah, Elisabeth Jayne X-44861 *Tr In*  
 Pessah, Stephen Michael X-44690 *Tr In*  
 Petersmeyer, Julie Andrews 45648 *Ord*  
 Peterson, Bryan Anthony 44684 *Ord*  
 Petit Frere, Mondesir 45677 *Ord*  
 Petit-Homme, Jean Pierre 45678 *Ord*  
 Pettee, Abigail Bower 44795 *Ord*  
 Pettengill-Rasure, Rachael Marie 44341 *Pri*  
 Peyton, Susan Carroll 44932 *Ord*  
 Pfaff, Richard William 24042 *Dec*  
 Phares, Nicholas Isaac 45494 *Pri*

Phelps, Walter E. 21055 *Dec*  
 Phillips, Robert Taylor 44796 *Pri*  
 Phillips, Thomas M. 45631 *Pri*  
 Piccard, Kathryn Ann 27670 *Dec*  
 Pierce, Jacob E. 44555 *Pri*  
 Pierce, Jay R. 28551 *Dec*  
 Pierce, Terry Lee 44420 *Pri*  
 Pierre, Yonel 45679 *Ord*  
 Pierson, Anne Susan 45270 *Ord*  
 Pierson, Robert Michael X-45101 *Rec*  
 Pilcher III, William Edward 21472 *Dec*  
 Pillajo Guashco, Ascencio X-44263G *Rem*  
 Piper, Katherine 45532 *Ord*  
 Pippin, Jacqueline Lynne 45197 *Pri*  
 Piret, Michael John X-45054 *Tr In*  
 Pitman Jr, Omar W. 20272 *Dec*  
 Pitts, Kristen Nicole Tossell 45113 *Pri*  
 Pitzer, John M. X-45103 *Rec*  
 Plantin, Jean Wilfrid 45680 *Ord*  
 Plater, Ormonde 26250 *Dec*  
 Plummer, Cathlena Arnette 44386 *Pri*  
 Plummer, Lynn Whitman 45391 *Ord*  
 Poffenbarger II, George 23970 *Dec*  
 Polanco De La Cruz, Leonel 44625 *Pri*  
 Poling, Jason Alder 44766 *Pri*  
 Polk Jr, Rollin Saxe 16420 *Dec*  
 Pollock, Alma Harward 30175 *Rem*  
 Pollock, Christina 36959 *Dec*  
 Pollock, Ryan Edward 45595 *Pri*  
 Polyard, Karen Marie 44844 *Pri*  
 Pool, Mart Gayland 22159 *Dec*  
 Poppoff, Robin Marie 45146 *Ord*  
 Porras, Samuel Edison X-45100 *Rec*  
 Portilla Gomez, Israel Alexander X-45330 *Rec*  
 Potter, Roderick Kenneth 22675 *Dec*  
 Powell IV, Robert Jefferson 44630 *Pri*  
 Powers, Roy Stephen 30141 *Dec*  
 Powers, Steven Earl 26026 *Rest*  
 Pradat, Ray William 23968 *Dec*  
 Prall, Brian R. 45727 *Ord*  
 Pratt, Grace Atherton 44749 *Pri*  
 Pratt-Horsley, Mary Elizabeth 35795 *Dec*  
 Prendergast, James David 44342 *Pri*  
 Prentice, David Ralph 44343 *Pri*  
 Pressley Jr, Dennis Charles 37318 *Dec*  
 Preston, Elizabeth Cone 45728 *Ord*  
 Preston, Shannon E. 44560 *Pri*  
 Preston, Troy Lynn 45062 *Pri*  
 Price, Basil Hayes 44974 *Pri*  
 Price, David Lee 37314 *Dec*  
 Price, Gary Kilmer 16734 *Dec*  
 Price, Robert David 21317 *Dec*  
 Price, Stephen W. 29554 *Dec*  
 Price-Hadzor, Robert Baylor 45446 *Pri*  
 Pridgen III, J Blaney 29014 *Rem*  
 Priebe Jr, Charles Martin 17462 *Dec*  
 Prueher Jr, Roi Francis 36437 *Dec*  
 Purcell, Mary Frances Fleming 30495 *Rest*  
 Purvis, Howard Byrd 37554 *Dec*  
 Putnam, James Edward 25745 *Dec*  
 Quezada Mota, Moises X-30299 *Con*  
 Quillman, Bard 32012 *Dec*  
 Quinnell, Carolyn Tingle 44897 *Ord*  
 Quinnell, Robert Douglass 44898 *Ord*  
 Quinney, Sarah Howell 44448 *Pri*  
 Quito-Paguay, Luis Eulogio X-42248 *Rem*  
 Rabone, Christian Robert 45147 *Pri*  
 Racioppi, Gerard Andrew 44543 *Pri*  
 Radzik, David R. 44701 *Pri*  
 Ragsdale III, Lee Morris 45038 *Ord*  
 Raiche, Brian Michael X-44750 *Rec*  
 Raih, Donald Roger 30282 *Dec*  
 Raj, Seelam Sujanna X-45641 *Tr In*  
 Raman, Neil K. 45031 *Pri*  
 Ramsay, Frederick Jeffress 25583 *Dec*  
 Ramsey, Walter Albert 44797 *Ord*  
 Randall, Jeanne Rice 45291 *Ord*  
 Rao, Chitra Dasu Sudarshan 44344 *Pri*  
 Rapalo De Ruiz, Jaqueline Siomara 44923 *Ord*  
 Raske, Lynn Keith 30260 *Dec*

Rasmussen, Rik Lorin 44070 *Pri*  
Rath, Erin N. 45552 *Pri*  
Ratterree, Gretchen Suzanne 44999 *Pri*  
Ray, Mauldin Alexander 27321 *Dec*  
Ray, Pratik Kumar 45316 *Pri*  
Raye, Janice Marie 41651 *Dec*  
Reardon, John Paul X-45656 *Rec*  
Reece, Richard Douglas 23359 *Dec*  
Reed, Allan William 19292 *Dec*  
Reed, Kenneth Courter 31266 *Dec*  
Reeman, Karen Baehr 44666 *Ord*  
Reeves, Bernice Brysch 44946 *Pri*  
Reeves Jr, Charles Edward 21804 *Dec*  
Reeves, Daniel J. 44845 *Pri*  
Reger, Timothy Scott 38988 *Rem*  
Rehberg, Gretchen Mary 38700 *Con*  
Reichel, Sonya Joan 45275 *Pri*  
Reinhart, Rodney Eugene 31188 *Dec*  
Reiss, Gerald Anthony 21409 *Dec*  
Repp, Daniel Steven 41082 *Rem*  
Rex Jr, William Moyer X-45575 *Rec*  
Reyes Perez, Jose R. 44544 *Pri*  
Reynes, Stephen Alan 44975 *Ord*  
Reynolds, Bo Daniel 45478 *Pri*  
Reynolds V, Elsbery Washington 24458 *Dec*  
Reynolds, Mary Lou Corbett 35960 *Dec*  
Rhea, Robert E. 44751 *Pri*  
Rhodenhiser, Imogen Leigh 44976 *Pri*  
Rhodes, David Hughes 44622 *Ord*  
Rhodes, Matthew W. 45533 *Pri*  
Rhodes, William Chester 28041 *Dec*  
Rice, Doreen Ann 44798 *Pri*  
Rice Jr, Frank Gracey 17839 *Dec*  
Richards Jr, George Richard 21890 *Dec*  
Richards, Tyler C. 45097 *Pri*  
Richardson, Mark Stanton 45492 *Ord*  
Richardson, Scott Eric 33309 *Rem*  
Rickard, Robert Burney 21080 *Dec*  
Rickenbaker, James Robert 45148 *Ord*  
Rickenbaker, Rachel Amelia 45198 *Pri*  
Ricker, Linda Seay 45078 *Ord*  
Rickert, David 45596 *Pri*  
Riedell, William George 29851 *Dec*  
Riegel, John Wilfred 22322 *Dec*  
Rieger, Pamela Ann 44931 *Ord*  
Riggs, Katherine Grace 29831 *Dec*  
Riley, Mark D. 44752 *Pri*  
Ringle, Lorena May 44902 *Ord*  
Rios Quevedo, Jose F. 34470A *Dec*  
Rivera-Rivera, Luis Antonio 44680 *Ord*  
Riveros Mayorga, Jose Aristodemus X-44883 *Rec*  
Rivers, John Charles 22366 *Dec*  
Rizner, Andrew Robert 22486 *Dec*  
Roach, Michelle Mona 45022 *Pri*  
Robb, Stephen 45479 *Ord*  
Robbins, Geoffrey T. 24845 *Dec*  
Roberson, Jason D. 45433 *Pri*  
Roberts, Caleb S. 45356 *Pri*  
Roberts, John Charles 45576 *Pri*  
Roberts, Leonard 45710 *Ord*  
Roberts, Susan Jean 44598 *Pri*  
Roberts, William Bradley 44943 *Pri*  
Robinson, David Wendell 24889 *Dec*  
Robinson, Robert Nesbitt 24731A *Dec*  
Robinson, Sybil Clara Frances 38820 *Dec*  
Rock, Ian Eleazar X-44926 *Tr In*  
Rockhill, Cara M. 45311 *Pri*  
Rodgers, James Devin 45480 *Ord*  
Rodman III, Samuel S. 32522 *Con*  
Rodrigues, Theodore Earl 32601 *Rem*  
Rodriguez, Gladys 45399 *Pri*  
Rodriguez, Katherine Renee 42927 *Rem*  
Roehl, Cynthia Ann 44799 *Ord*  
Rogan, Donald Lynn 18807 *Dec*  
Rogers, Annis Humphries 45416 *Pri*  
Rogers, David Beebe 23784 *Dec*  
Rogers, Larry Samuel 44872 *Pri*  
Rohleder, Catherine Christine 44977 *Pri*  
Rohleder, Robert Arthur 28084 *Dec*  
Rokos, Michael George 26391 *Dec*

Rolle, Yolanda Antoinette 44753 *Pri*  
 Rollins, Roger Burton 22091 *Dec*  
 Roman, James Michael 31268 *Dec*  
 Rontani, Aidan A. 44754 *Pri*  
 Rosario-Cruz, Eliacin 44556 *Pri*  
 Rose, Edwin Sandford 24943 *Dec*  
 Rose, Roland 38428 *Dec*  
 Rosendale, Mary E. 44800 *Pri*  
 Rosolowski, Robert 45301 *Ord*  
 Ross, Nancy J. 44953 *Pri*  
 Ross, Robert William 32062 *Dec*  
 Rosso, Patricia Anne 39430 *Dec*  
 Roth, Marilyn Lee 44289 *Pri*  
 Roulette, Philip Burwell 24566 *Dec*  
 Rounds, James Arlen 44755 *Pri*  
 Rouse, Albertine C. 38525D *Dec*  
 Rouse, Charles Ernest 44756 *Pri*  
 Rouser, John Richard 44617 *Ord*  
 Rowan, Mary Elizabeth 44846 *Pri*  
 Rowe, Deryl Tobias 45060 *Pri*  
 Rowe, Randi Hicks 45006 *Pri*  
 Rowell, Emily Elizabeth 44667 *Pri*  
 Rowell, Ernest Michael 26857 *Dec*  
 Rowell, Melanie Gibson 45729 *Ord*  
 Rowell, Rebecca E. 42535 *Pri*  
 Rowland, Richard William 17177 *Dec*  
 Ruef, John Samuel 17366 *Dec*  
 Ruffin, Charles H. 44573 *Pri*  
 Rugger, Mildred Susan 45027 *Ord*  
 Ruhle, Kay West 45282 *Ord*  
 Runnion, Norman Ray 35146 *Dec*  
 Rupp, Tuesday Jane 45012 *Ord*  
 Rush, Joyce Anne 44847 *Pri*  
 Rusk, Michael Frederick X-45423 *Tr In*  
 Russell, Steven Scott 45302 *Ord*  
 Ruth, Allen Richard 39027 *Dec*  
 Ruth, Margaret F. 28832A *Dec*  
 Ruthy, Rosemary 45303 *Ord*  
 Rutland, Edward Cumpston 19430 *Dec*  
 Rutledge, Theodore Elsworth 30245 *Dec*  
 Ryan, David Andrew 21432 *Dec*  
 Ryan, John Prime 19938 *Dec*  
 Ryan, Michelle Ann 44688 *Ord*  
 Ryan Jr, Thomas Francis 26270 *Dec*  
 Rybicki, Robert X-44582 *Dec*  
 Ryerson, Raymond Willcox 31277 *Dec*  
 Sacco, Ronald John 32791 *Dec*  
 Sachers, Calvin Stewart 20611 *Dec*  
 Sadler, Alice Irene 38410 *Dec*  
 Sahdev, Michael Clifford 45318 *Pri*  
 Saik, Ernest William 28844 *Rem*  
 Saint Juste, Vanel 44626 *Ord*  
 Saint-Vil, Renaud 45681 *Ord*  
 Salisbury, Katherine Ann 44345 *Pri*  
 Salmon Jr, Edward Lloyd 21496 *Dec*  
 Salmon, Marilyn Jean 33682 *Rem*  
 Samilio, Jamie Suzanne 44757 *Pri*  
 Sammis, Robert Lyle 45149 *Ord*  
 Sampey, Amanda L. 43119 *Pri*  
 Sampson, Timothy Warren 27928 *Dec*  
 Samson, Clive E. P. X-45642 *Tr In*  
 Samuel Jr, Morris Vaughn 21071 *Dec*  
 Samuel, Pauline Ann 45375 *Pri*  
 Samuelson, Frank W. 45400 *Pri*  
 Samuelson, Louise B. 45401 *Pri*  
 Sanchez, Patricia Anne 45426 *Ord*  
 Sanchez-Shabazz, Jacqueline Marie 45445 *Ord*  
 Sanders, James Lemuel 24900 *Dec*  
 Sanders, Richard Devon 44574 *Pri*  
 Sanderson, Herbert Warren 21031 *Dec*  
 Sanderson, Joseph Wesley 22923 *Dec*  
 Santiago, Gwen Gettemy 43465 *Dec*  
 Santiago-Padilla, Gilberto 43829A *Pri*  
 Sapp, Rose Marie 45283 *Ord*  
 Sasaki, Norio 20463 *Dec*  
 Sassman, William Arthur 24393 *Dec*  
 Sasso-Crandall, Charles David 28945 *Dec*  
 Sasso-Crandall, Rose Mary 30496A *Dec*  
 Saterstrom, Roger Thomas 45150 *Ord*  
 Sather, Jerry Earl 45151 *Pri*

Saylor, Kristin Lee 44638 *Pri*  
 Scales Jr, Sherrill 19985 *Dec*  
 Scanlan, Audrey C. 39292 *Con*  
 Scanlan, Paul Joseph 45199 *Ord*  
 Scantlebury, Cecil Alvin 19095B *Dec*  
 Scarff, Stephen D. 43943 *Pri*  
 Schaeffer, John Grant 18802 *Dec*  
 Schane, Clifford Edward 23139 *Dec*  
 Schatz, Stefani S. 38356 *Dec*  
 Scheff, Tanya Lynn 44288 *Pri*  
 Scheide, Diana Southwick 44405 *Pri*  
 Schellhammer, Judith Lynn 44960 *Pri*  
 Scherff, Holly D. 44545 *Pri*  
 Schiff, Paulette T. 32296 *Dec*  
 Schlachter, Barbara Jeanne Hartley 26823 *Dec*  
 Schmidt, Edward William 22704 *Dec*  
 Schneider, Thomas Carl 44801 *Pri*  
 Schoeck, Robert H. 44347 *Pri*  
 Schomburg, Karen A. 43944 *Pri*  
 Schroeder, HBW 44461 *Pri*  
 Schuller, Christopher David 39293 *Susp*  
 Schultz, Mark Daniel 45417 *Pri*  
 Schuster, Lawrence Arthur 21304 *Dec*  
 Schutz, Regan Melissa 45428 *Pri*  
 Schuyler, Janice M. 34939 *Dec*  
 Schuyler, Philip William 19262 *Dec*  
 Scoopmire, Leslie Irene Katherine 45345 *Pri*  
 Scott, Andrew T. 45357 *Pri*  
 Scott, David Allan 21925 *Dec*  
 Scott, Jack S. 20526 *Dec*  
 Scott II, Robert Alfred 45608 *Pri*  
 Seaborn, Sandra L. 42203 *Tr Out*  
 Seales, Hea Suk 44689 *Ord*  
 Seaman, Kelly S. 44758 *Pri*  
 Seamans, Timothy Joseph Sommer 45000 *Pri*  
 Seatvet, John K. 44978 *Pri*  
 Secor, Neale Alan 24019 *Dec*  
 Seddon, Barbara Cynthia 37279A *Rem*  
 Seebeck, William Bernard 33892 *Dec*  
 Seekins, Sheila Anne 44392 *Pri*  
 Seeley, Janet Lynne 44364 *Pri*  
 Sefton, Katherine Margaret 45271 *Ord*  
 Seiler, Robert Stuart 18001 *Dec*  
 Seitz Sr, Thomas Comstock 28237 *Dec*  
 Seme, Gregory 45692 *Ord*  
 Seme, Yves 45682 *Ord*  
 Semon, Kenneth J.G. 29428 *Dec*  
 Sempari, Izabella Lilli 45534 *Pri*  
 Serdahl, Dennis Lee 23179 *Dec*  
 Serio, Robert Andrew 45292 *Ord*  
 Serrano Poreda, Nelson Evelio 44868 *Ord*  
 Setzer, Eleanor Scott Johnson 32676 *Rem*  
 Sexton, Jessica Elaine 45023 *Pri*  
 Sey, Reginald Franklyn 38604A *Tr Out*  
 Shadle, Jennifer L. 44802 *Pri*  
 Shafer, Gail Ann 45535 *Pri*  
 Shafer, Jean Lankford 34885 *Dec*  
 Shamhart, Lewis Roper 17624 *Dec*  
 Shank, Jason Nathaniel 45344 *Pri*  
 Shannon Sr, Himie-Budu 31103A *Dec*  
 Sharp, James L. 36703 *Pri*  
 Sharp, Jeffrey Robert 44558 *Pri*  
 Sharp, Robert Elven 23528 *Dec*  
 Sharp, Virginia Gale 37153 *Pri*  
 Shaw, Joan Elizabeth 37559 *Dec*  
 Shaw, Winston Lee 34575 *Dec*  
 Sheen Rodriguez, Juan Enrique 44237 *Pri*  
 Shepler, Dawn 45536 *Ord*  
 Sheppard, Ricardo Wayne 45111 *Pri*  
 Sherman, Walter Philip 30120 *Rest*  
 Sherrill II, Franklin Goldthwaite 18402 *Dec*  
 Sherrill, Joan Lee 44605 *Ord*  
 Shine, Anna Colleen 45730 *Ord*  
 Shinn, Richard Emerson 22499 *Dec*  
 Shipman, Michael J.G. 44395 *Pri*  
 Shipps, Harry Woolston 20399 *Dec*  
 Shirey, William Carrol 23241 *Dec*  
 Shirley, John Robert 45429 *Pri*  
 Shives, Robert Edward 45481 *Pri*  
 Shoemake, Daniel O. 44436 *Pri*

Shoemaker, John Gordon 19071 *Dec*  
 Shook, Janis Helen 42931 *Rem*  
 Short, Molly McGee 44848 *Pri*  
 Shortess, Stephen Andrew 45731 *Ord*  
 Shumate, Jonathan Kale Gavin 45312 *Pri*  
 Siberine, Katherine H. 45001 *Pri*  
 Sides, Serena Wille 45313 *Pri*  
 Sigler Jr, Richard Eugene 45392 *Ord*  
 Silas, Berkman 26729 *Dec*  
 Silva-Gonzalez, Alvaro X-44606 *Rec*  
 Simmonds, Richard Frank 19950 *Dec*  
 Simmons, C Douglas 23845 *Dec*  
 Simmons, Warren Reginald 44702 *Pri*  
 Simpson, Elizabeth Bass 44938 *Ord*  
 Sims, Edward Raymond 17202 *Dec*  
 Sinclair, Elisabeth Anne 44803 *Pri*  
 Sinclair, Roderick Doig 24048 *Dec*  
 Singer-Hedlund, Sylvia Marly 30690 *Dec*  
 Sipos, Elizabeth Anne Margaret X-45649 *Tr In*  
 Siriani, Laura Eustis 45450 *Ord*  
 Sites, William Kilmer 18806 *Dec*  
 Skeates, Winifred June 44759 *Pri*  
 Skeith, Paul 45245 *Pri*  
 Skirven Jr, James French 25039 *Dec*  
 Skoglund, Lars David Jacob 45200 *Pri*  
 Slabach, Brock Allen 45308 *Ord*  
 Slay, Pearlean Boykin 45293 *Ord*  
 Slemmer, Amy Whitcomb 45482 *Ord*  
 Small, William David 21305 *Dec*  
 Smith, Aidan Everett 44646 *Pri*  
 Smith Jr, Alfred Hersey 21168 *Dec*  
 Smith Jr, Curruth Russell 34893 *Dec*  
 Smith, David Gregory X-44945 *Rec*  
 Smith, Georgianna 45230 *Ord*  
 Smith, Jennifer Dorothy 45693 *Ord*  
 Smith, Joan Barr 41677 *Dec*  
 Smith Jr, John Elton 35705 *Rem*  
 Smith, Samantha Ruth Elizabeth 45597 *Pri*  
 Smith, Sarah K. 45152 *Pri*  
 Smith, Stephen V. 29883 *Susp*  
 Smith, Stephen R Richard 45201 *Ord*  
 Smith, Thomas A. 44304 *Tr In*  
 Smith, Timothy Clarke 44804 *Ord*  
 Smith, Wesley Hugh 20868 *Dec*  
 Smith, Whitney B. 44607 *Pri*  
 Smith, Winston Teal 45202 *Pri*  
 Smither, Gertrude Gaston 33966 *Dec*  
 Smits, Hilary Jerome 30419B *Dec*  
 Smolko, Regis Joseph X-45358 *Rec*  
 Snell, Carol Burkey 32816 *Dec*  
 Snodgrass, A Bowie 45052 *Pri*  
 Snyder, Albert Llwyd 31218 *Dec*  
 Sobol, Walter 21456 *Dec*  
 Sodergren, Oscar F. 29560 *Dec*  
 Soltys, Jacqueline Rebecca 45002 *Pri*  
 Somers, Daniel Ernest 45711 *Ord*  
 Songy, Benedict Gaston 29979 *Dec*  
 Sorenson, Suzanne M. 38449 *Dec*  
 Sorvillo, August Louis 26741 *Dec*  
 Soto, Onell Asiselo X-23428 *Dec*  
 Southall, Jennifer Lea 44805 *Pri*  
 Southern Jr, John Carlton 27235 *Dec*  
 Southwick, Susan Bowman 45294 *Ord*  
 Southworth, Richard Louis X-25196 *Dec*  
 Sowah, Constance Kate 44437 *Pri*  
 Sox, Harold D. 21793 *Dec*  
 Spannaus, Timothy Wise X-45160 *Rec*  
 Spanutius, Warren Frederick 24693 *Dec*  
 Sparks, Douglas Everett 33260 *Con*  
 Speare-Hardy II, Benjamin E. K. 34713 *Susp*  
 Speir, Edmund Lawrence 44581 *Pri*  
 Spencer, Adam P. 45577 *Ord*  
 Spencer Jr, Arthur James 29873 *Dec*  
 Speropulos IV, Peter James 45284 *Pri*  
 Spinillo Grzywa, Jonathan Michael Francis 45602 *Ord*  
 Spoon, Bryan William 45537 *Ord*  
 Spoor, Cornelia P. 38399A *Dec*  
 Spors, Daniel Paul 45203 *Pri*  
 Sprick, Lynne Ann 44849 *Ord*  
 Springer, Lloyd Livingstone 25951 *Dec*

Stack Jr, Gene A. 44760 *Pri*  
 Stafford-Whittaker, William Paul X-44705 *Tr In*  
 Staggs, Katresia Anne 44879 *Ord*  
 Stambaugh, James Ryan 45578 *Pri*  
 Standiford, Sarah Euphemia 36716A *Dec*  
 Stanford, Ian M. 45226 *Pri*  
 Stanley, William S. 44576 *Pri*  
 Stansbery, Marylen Wilkins 36940A *Dec*  
 Stanton, James Malcom 44920 *Ord*  
 Stanton, William B. 44806 *Pri*  
 Stanwise, Ralph Joseph Francis 25295 *Dec*  
 Stanwood, Thomas Reid 39392 *Dec*  
 Stark, Gregory Douglas 45457 *Pri*  
 Starr, William Frederic 20496 *Dec*  
 Stathers Jr, Birk Smith 22649 *Dec*  
 Staup, Thomas Peter 21075 *Dec*  
 Steadman, David Wilton 39885 *Dec*  
 Stebbins Jr, George Griswold 27624 *Dec*  
 Steckline, Donna L. 41762 *Pri*  
 Steed, Ronald Scott 45393 *Ord*  
 Steele, Kelly Ann 44934 *Pri*  
 Steele, Lawrence Jay 37577 *Dec*  
 Stefko, Nadia M. 44850 *Pri*  
 Steiner, Joel David 45737 *Ord*  
 Steiner, Scott A. 44979 *Pri*  
 Stelz, Patricia A. 40226 *Dec*  
 Stephens, Joshua P. 45204 *Pri*  
 Stephens, Stephen Daniel X-45431 *Rec*  
 Stephenson, Amanda C. 45153 *Pri*  
 Stepp, Jonathan Leon 45632 *Pri*  
 Stern, Linda Sue 45032 *Pri*  
 Stevens Jr, Ernest Lee 20224 *Dec*  
 Stevenson, James Paul 24802 *Dec*  
 Stevenson Jr, Phillip Marion 25005 *Dec*  
 Stevick, Daniel Bush 18442 *Dec*  
 Stewart, Charles Neil 45246 *Ord*  
 Stewart Jr, Claude York 32499 *Dec*  
 Stewart, James Allen 43669 *Pri*  
 Stewart, James Macgregor 44421 *Pri*  
 Stewart Jr, John Plummer 45295 *Ord*  
 Stewart, Leslie Ann 44396 *Pri*  
 Stewart, Pamela Fay 44807 *Ord*  
 Stewart, Sarah C. 44520 *Pri*  
 Stillings, Eugene Nelson 20034 *Dec*  
 Stillman, Ann Allen 40967 *Dec*  
 Stoddard, Gary David 45227 *Ord*  
 Stone, Matthew Cade 45538 *Pri*  
 Storm, David Anderson 23706 *Dec*  
 Strain, William Henry 20088 *Dec*  
 Straley, Benjamin P. 45539 *Ord*  
 Strande, Dana F. 44438 *Pri*  
 Strandlund, Daniel P. 44703 *Pri*  
 Strasburger, Roy W. 18195 *Dec*  
 Straughn, Richard Daniel 26365 *Dec*  
 Strenth, Robert Sean 45633 *Ord*  
 Streufert, Nancy Stimac 44450 *Pri*  
 Stricker, David Walter 24793 *Dec*  
 Strickland, Harold Somerset 17454 *Dec*  
 Strong, Elizabeth Anne 44851 *Ord*  
 Stuart V, Mose Wadsworth 45483 *Pri*  
 Studwell, Catheen Mildred 45339 *Pri*  
 Suarez, Eva Noemi 44944 *Pri*  
 Switter, Andrew M. 45346 *Pri*  
 Sullivan, Margaret Louise 44954 *Pri*  
 Sumner Jr, George Robinson 29610 *Con*  
 Sundara, John Deepak 45366 *Pri*  
 Sunderland Jr, Edwin Sherwood Stowell 20242 *Dec*  
 Sundin, Chad Ludwig 44352 *Pri*  
 Sutherland, Richard Earl 34187A *Dec*  
 Sutterfield, Ragan K. 45061 *Pri*  
 Sutton, Sharon Laverne 41385 *Pri*  
 Swan Jr, William Orr 20250 *Dec*  
 Swanner-Montgomery, Rhoda Jane 38295 *Dec*  
 Sweeney, Peter Harry 38777 *Rem*  
 Swinski, Grace Elaine 45205 *Ord*  
 Switzer, John B. 45540 *Pri*  
 Syer, Sarah Amelia 44540 *Pri*  
 Sykes, Robert 19948 *Dec*  
 Tabor, Henry Caleb Coleman 44852 *Pri*  
 Tachau, Charles Brandeis 22805 *Dec*



Taggart, Mary Heller 45541 *Ord*  
 Tait, Charles William Stuart 21849 *Dec*  
 Talbot, Jarod C. 45484 *Ord*  
 Tambo Ayol, Juan Nicolas X-44263H *Rem*  
 Tamke, Stephen Connor 45376 *Pri*  
 Tampa, John Grey 37069 *Rem*  
 Tankersley, Rebecca Elizabeth Guldi 44397 *Pri*  
 Tarbet Jr, Robert Morgan 27074 *Dec*  
 Tarver, Brian M. 44853 *Pri*  
 Tate, Russell 45663 *Ord*  
 Taupier, Linda May 45542 *Ord*  
 Tavernetti, Suzanne 33457 *Dec*  
 Tavolaro, Dante A. 45485 *Pri*  
 Taylor, Charles Gary 29018 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Charles Wellington 24509 *Dec*  
 Taylor, David G. 39170A *Susp*  
 Taylor, George Williamson 44639 *Pri*  
 Taylor, Gordon Kevin X-30288A *Dec*  
 Taylor, Harold Edwin 17147 *Dec*  
 Taylor, John Harvey 39172 *Con*  
 Taylor Jr, Philip Justice 25667 *Dec*  
 Taylor, Robert Martin 31173 *Rem*  
 Taylor, Walter Hamilton 22735 *Dec*  
 Taylor III, William John 32075 *Dec*  
 Taylor-Weiss, Douglas Schut 30574A *Rem*  
 Teets, James C. 45319 *Pri*  
 Terhune, Jason Scott 44761 *Pri*  
 Terry, Teresa F. 45314 *Pri*  
 Teter, Jane Esther 30739 *Dec*  
 Tetrault, Joanne Russell 45379 *Pri*  
 Tetzlaff, Tyler J. 45066 *Pri*  
 Thaete Jr, William Elwood 45664 *Ord*  
 Thao, Choua May 44854 *Ord*  
 Thao, Thomas Zaxao 44855 *Pri*  
 Thatcher, Anne C. 44499 *Pri*  
 Thayer Jr, Charles Cleveland 20797 *Dec*  
 Thiel, Spencer Edwin 23509 *Dec*  
 Thomas Jr, Benjamin A. 45411 *Pri*  
 Thomas, Cheeramattathu John 23028A *Dec*  
 Thomas, Christopher Blake 45658 *Pri*  
 Thomas, David R. 25065 *Rem*  
 Thomas, Douglas Paul 44980 *Pri*  
 Thomas Jr, Frederick S. 26762 *Dec*  
 Thomas, John Harvey 21113 *Dec*  
 Thomas, John Walter Riddle 21580 *Dec*  
 Thomas, Marilu James X-45403 *Rec*  
 Thomas, Owen Clark 17166 *Dec*  
 Thomas Jr, Phillip Langston 24791 *Dec*  
 Thomas, Robert Leroy 17490 *Dec*  
 Thomas, William Tuley 20017 *Dec*  
 Thompson, Claud Adelbert 23110 *Dec*  
 Thompson, David James 45005 *Pri*  
 Thompson Jr, Fred Edward 40388 *Pri*  
 Thompson, Kenya Angela 45732 *Ord*  
 Thompson III, Morris King 44808 *Pri*  
 Thompson, Peter D. 44521 *Pri*  
 Thompson, Tommy Alan 45206 *Pri*  
 Thompson, Warren Norvell 23037 *Dec*  
 Thompson Jr, William Early 31127 *Dec*  
 Thompson-Uberuaga, William X-44864 *Rec*  
 Thomson, Richard Dwight 22490 *Dec*  
 Thor, Peter Chianeng 44856 *Pri*  
 Thorburn, Peter Hugh 16871A *Dec*  
 Thorme, Trisha Ann 44668 *Ord*  
 Tilson, Brent Edward 44913 *Pri*  
 Timberlake, Roland Ashley 26440 *Dec*  
 Tipton, Gregory Blake 44196 *Susp, Rem*  
 Tipton-Zile, Cynthia Annette 35915A *Dec*  
 To, Albany Shiu-Kin 22550A *Dec*  
 Tober, John Milton 45579 *Pri*  
 Tobin, Barbara Kinzer 45580 *Ord*  
 Todd, James Converse 45046 *Ord*  
 Tola, Elaine M. 44608 *Ord*  
 Toliver, Jeffrey Thomas X-45581 *Rec*  
 Tomlin, Billy Frank 25476 *Dec*  
 Tommaseo, Ellis X-45207 *Rec*  
 Tomoso, John Anson Hau'oli 44921 *Pri*  
 Tompkins III, George Johnson 27927 *Dec*  
 Towner, Paul Eugene 20203 *Dec*  
 Townes III, Henry C. 32641 *Dec*

Townley Jr, Richard Woodruff 26836 *Dec*  
 Townsend III, Thomas Pinckney 45098 *Pri*  
 Traverse, Alfred 23746 *Dec*  
 Travis, Kathleen Ann 44547 *Pri*  
 Travis, Veronika Edna 45734 *Ord*  
 Treadwell II, Richard Allen 23403 *Dec*  
 Treanor, Susan Mary 45039 *Pri*  
 Tregarthen, Doran Woodrow 33010 *Dec*  
 Tremmel, Marcia Ann 39729 *Pri*  
 Trimpe, Herbert William 34565 *Dec*  
 Triplett, Laurie Ann 45154 *Pri*  
 Triska, Patricia Ilene 35806 *Dec*  
 Trow, Chester John 44899 *Ord*  
 Trubina, John Francis 43183 *Rem*  
 Trumble, Jordan E. 45486 *Pri*  
 Tuaza Castro, Luis Alberto X-43078 *Rem*  
 Tucker, Jared Horton 36059 *Dec*  
 Tuell IV, Henry Offord 45418 *Pri*  
 Turnbull, Henry George 19727 *Dec*  
 Turner Jr, Claude Sylvester 25401 *Dec*  
 Turner, Melvin Eugene 28769 *Dec*  
 Turner, Peter Knight 28613 *Dec*  
 Turner, Shawna Kaye 45655 *Ord*  
 Tutasig Tenorio, Digna Mercedes 43735A *Pri*  
 Tuttle, Jonathan D. 44914 *Pri*  
 Tutu, Nontombi Naomi 45487 *Ord*  
 Tuyishime, Emmanuel 45488 *Ord*  
 Two Bulls, Twilla Ramona 45598 *Ord*  
 Tyler Smith, Virginia Stewart 44672 *Pri*  
 Tyon, Agnes Lucille 35280 *Dec*  
 Tyree, James Scott 45609 *Ord*  
 Tyree, Richard Douglas 21977 *Dec*  
 Underwood, Bonnie Gordy 44578 *Pri*  
 Ure III, Lincoln Richard 27285 *Dec*  
 Urinoski, Ann Kathryn 44988 *Pri*  
 Urquidi, Ashley Elizabeth 44594 *Pri*  
 Urquizo Arellano, Carlos Enrique X-44263I *Rem*  
 Uzueta Jr, Luis 28228 *Dec*  
 Valdes, Fernando Joaquin 44925 *Ord*  
 Valdes, Paul Anthony 40340 *Dec*  
 Valentine, Darcy Adrian 44857 *Ord*  
 Valentine Davis, Melinda R. 44981 *Pri*  
 Valle, Jose Francisco X-44631 *Rec*  
 Van Atta, Ralph Sherwood 17191 *Dec*  
 Van Dine Jr, John Henry 44982 *Ord*  
 Van Duffelen, Marilyn X-45380 *Tr In*  
 Van Gulden, Sarah A. 44353 *Pri*  
 Van Hooser, Jack Boyd 20673 *Dec*  
 Van Koevering, Helen E. X-45367 *Tr In*  
 Van Koevering, Mark A. X-45041 *Ab*  
 Van Kuiken, Alexandra Michele 44706 *Pri*  
 Van Niel, Noah 44762 *Pri*  
 Van Walterop, Norman Phillip 22844 *Dec*  
 VanBuren, Andrew David 44673 *Pri*  
 Vance, Craig Douglas X-45106 *Tr In*  
 Vander Lee, Jerome Neal 44651 *Ord*  
 Vasquez, Otto Rene 45489 *Ord*  
 Vaughn, Jessie Louise Harriet E 38934 *Dec*  
 Vela, Debra Kay 45155 *Ord*  
 Velez-Velazquez, Carlos 44903 *Pri*  
 Venable, Charles Wallace 45296 *Ord*  
 Verdaasdonk, Henry Joseph 39032 *Dec*  
 Verdon, John Thomas X-45640 *Rec*  
 Vetinel, Jean Marc 45683 *Ord*  
 Viggiano, Alyse Elizabeth 45156 *Pri*  
 Vigil, Servando 45208 *Ord*  
 Villalobos-Matute, Fidencio 36927A *Susp*  
 Vinas-Plasencia, Aquilino Manuel X-21604 *Dec*  
 Vogel-Polizzi, Virginia Margaret 45340 *Pri*  
 Vogt Jr, Charles Melvin 20411 *Dec*  
 Volquez-Perez, Huascar Emilio 44904 *Pri*  
 Voth, Murray Howard 18941 *Dec*  
 Wade Sr, Joseph Alfred 18637 *Dec*  
 Wagner, Daniel A. 44355 *Pri*  
 Wagner, Mary M. 44548 *Pri*  
 Wagner, Ralph Fellows 20235 *Dec*  
 Wahlgren, Matthew David 45404 *Pri*  
 Wainwright, Robert F. 34296A *Dec*  
 Wainwright-Maks, Laurence Christopher 44484 *Pri*  
 Wakabayashi, Allen Mitsuo 45586 *Pri*

Wakeen, Teresa Mary 45341 *Pri*  
Walden, Robert Eugene 28440 *Dec*  
Walding, Jennifer Maureen 44439A *Pri*  
Walker, James Arvie 44983 *Pri*  
Walker III, John Edward 27280 *Susp, Dec*  
Walker, Kathalin Ree 45427 *Pri*  
Walker, Kathleen Denise 45694 *Ord*  
Walker, Mary Lucia 36174B *Dec*  
Walker Jr, Orris George 24946 *Dec*  
Walker, Robert Howard 35916 *Dec*  
Walker, Skip 45621 *Pri*  
Walker-Sprague, Patricia Shields 33552 *Dec*  
Wall, Daniel S. 44858 *Pri*  
Wallace, Arland Lee 44809 *Ord*  
Wallace, Hugh J. 41296 *Rest*  
Waller, Ryan Casey 45368 *Pri*  
Walling II, Albert Clinton 18621 *Dec*  
Walmsley, Arthur Edward 17692 *Dec*  
Waln, William W. 44984 *Pri*  
Walsh Jr, Harry Joseph 28721 *Dec*  
Walters-Pace, Jill A. 44985 *Pri*  
Waltman, Lynne Marie 45016 *Pri*  
Walton Jr, Harry Edwin 44356 *Pri*  
Walton, Hugh 28527 *Dec*  
Walton, James Brooke 44401 *Pri*  
Walton, Wendell Dunstan Herbert 19467 *Dec*  
Wampler, Dean Delos 18470 *Dec*  
Wamsley, Shawn Earl 44423 *Pri*  
Wanamaker, Katherine Elizabeth 44859 *Pri*  
Wanstall, Donald Penton 30680 *Dec*  
Wantland, David Cuenod 45582 *Pri*  
Ward Jr, George Byrd 37785A *Dec*  
Ware, Mary Jane Casper 36440 *Dec*  
Warfield Jr, Edward Snowden 22438 *Dec*  
Warfield, Sara Nichole 45543 *Pri*  
Waring, William Davis X-28483 *Dec*  
Warner, David Maxwell 194245 *Dec*  
Warner, Keithly R. 26069 *Dec*  
Warren, Timothy Grove 43865 *Rem*  
Washburn, Elizabeth Lane 45544 *Ord*  
Washington Sr, Emery 22055 *Dec*  
Watkins, LindaMay 44763 *Ord*  
Watkins, Michael Mack 44873 *Ord*  
Watkins Jr, Tommie Lee 45091 *Pri*  
Watson, Amanda Jane Price 42928A *Pri*  
Watson Jr, Clyde M. 20636 *Rest*  
Watson III, John R. 32410 *Dec*  
Watt, James Henry 21540 *Dec*  
Watt, Timothy J. 45209 *Pri*  
Watts, Robert William 35296 *Dec*  
Wayman, Eugene X-45697 *Rec*  
Weaver, Shahar Caren 44619 *Pri*  
Webb, David Milton 22643 *Dec*  
Webb Sr, Donald Ray 37576 *Dec*  
Webner, Marie Louise 33545 *Dec*  
Weedon, Sarah Lipscomb 44810 *Pri*  
Wehrs Sr, John Martin 34350 *Tr Out*  
Weicker, Harold H. 23716 *Dec*  
Weinberg, Richard M. 45315 *Pri*  
Welch, Jimmy Dean 44874 *Ord*  
Wells, David Leonard 44654 *Pri*  
Wells, Fletcher Marshall 41436 *Rem*  
Welsh, Clement William 14865 *Dec*  
Weltsek Jr, Gustave John 21698 *Dec*  
Welty IV, Terrence Anthony 38482 *Rem*  
Wender, Sarai Tucker 45040 *Ord*  
Wentt, Allan Rudolphus 19629 *Dec*  
Wentz, Herbert Stephenson 21555 *Dec*  
West, Kathleen Farson 37436 *Dec*  
Westberg, Daniel Arnold 38188A *Dec*  
Weston, English Hopkins 16158 *Dec*  
Wetzel, Luke A. 45065 *Pri*  
Whitacre, Rodney Alan 31803 *Rem*  
Whitaker, Monica A. 44424 *Pri*  
Whitaker, O'Kelley 17963 *Dec*  
White Sr, Cyril Edward 30713 *Dec*  
White, Deborah Otilie 44811 *Pri*  
White, Dorothy Ann 44475 *Pri*  
White Jr, Howard Willard 23974 *Rem*  
White, Kevin Gerard 44929 *Ord*

White, Thomas Harrington 23394 *Dec*  
 White, William DeAlton 18963 *Dec*  
 White, William R. 40877 *Dec*  
 Whitehair, Eric Ian 45545 *Ord*  
 Whitehead, Danny Ray 39352 *Tr Out, Tr In*  
 Whiteman, Christopher William 45157 *Pri*  
 Whitford, Michele E. 40377 *Pri*  
 Whiting, Raymond Arthur 45099 *Pri*  
 Whitley, Harry Brearley 16495 *Dec*  
 Whitman, Marian Chandler 44704 *Pri*  
 Whittemore, James Robinson 17699 *Dec*  
 Widdows, John Herbert 20487 *Dec*  
 Wied, Gethin James 45490 *Pri*  
 Wiens Heinsohn, Lisa Marie 44860 *Pri*  
 Wiggin-Nettles, Jane-Allison E. 45114 *Pri*  
 Wight-Holby, Patricia Ann Page 32316 *Dec*  
 Wilcox, Glen Miley 18480 *Dec*  
 Wild, Janet Helen 45643 *Pri*  
 Wildman, Rachel Preston 44640 *Pri*  
 Wilhite Jr, Macdonald 27319 *Dec*  
 Wilke, Carl Edward 16269 *Dec*  
 Wilkerson, Christopher T. 45583 *Pri*  
 Wilking, Spencer Van Bokkelen 26828 *Rem*  
 Wilkins, Harriet Ann 31617 *Dec*  
 Wilkins, Leon Ray 22018 *Dec*  
 Willard V, John D. 44401 *Pri*  
 Williams, Brendan Ellis 45210 *Pri*  
 Williams, David Alexander 30388 *Dec*  
 Williams, Douglas Elliott 22978 *Dec*  
 Williams, Pamela Mary 44616 *Pri*  
 Williams, Robert Carson 19836 *Dec*  
 Williams, Roger Verne 35769 *Rem*  
 Williams, Toneh Alana 45584 *Ord*  
 Williamson Jr, Wayne Bert 18540 *Dec*  
 Williston, Ashton K. 45402 *Pri*  
 Willke, Herbert Alexander 19012 *Dec*  
 Willoughby, Robert Geddes 21683 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Charles Ralph 21596 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Charlotte Marie 45211 *Ord*  
 Wilson, Howard Lee 18432 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Mark Howard 35035 *Dec*  
 Wilson, Richard Lawrence 45634 *Ord*  
 Wilson, Robert Arthur 45361 *Pri*  
 Wilson, Tom Stacey 21595 *Dec*  
 Wilson, William Jackson 24639 *Dec*  
 Wiltfong, Michele 45013 *Ord*  
 Wiltse, Roderic Duncan 21306 *Dec*  
 Wimmer, Lisa Jan 44283 *Pri*  
 Winder, Francis Lee Pete 20239 *Dec*  
 Winkler, Barbara Jo 36918 *Dec*  
 Winsor, Edward Stiness 20452 *Dec*  
 Winton, Paul Steve 36206 *Susp, Rest*  
 Wirenus, John Francis 44681 *Ord*  
 Wishart, Raymond Douglas 43065 *Dec*  
 With, Jan Louise 44266A *Pri*  
 Witte Jr, Walter William 18048 *Dec*  
 Woessner, David Harry 44549 *Pri*  
 Wojahn, Karen Ann 37880 *Dec*  
 Wolyniak, Joseph G. 45212 *Pri*  
 Woo, Raymond A. X-44813 *Rec*  
 Wood Jr, Charles Amos 24240 *Dec*  
 Wood Jr, Charles Edwards 23707 *Dec*  
 Wood, Christian Michael 44955 *Pri*  
 Wood, Gregg Douglas 24632 *Dec*  
 Wood, Joseph Andrew 45024 *Pri*  
 Wood, Michael J. 45495 *Ord*  
 Wood, Milton Legrand 16556 *Dec*  
 Wood, Roger Hoffman 20240 *Dec*  
 Woodfin, Joseph Robert 44764 *Pri*  
 Woodridge, Douglas Earl 25112 *Dec*  
 Woodruff, Jennifer Lynn 44901 *Pri*  
 Woods, Michael Timothy 45551 *Pri*  
 Woodson Jr, James Pettigrew 18505 *Dec*  
 Woodworth-Hill, Nancy Louise 44609 *Pri*  
 Woomer Jr, Harold Gerard 44935 *Pri*  
 Workman, James Kelly 35194 *Rem*  
 Wos, Edward John 45079 *Ord*  
 Wrenn, William Charles 19158 *Dec*  
 Wright, Carl W. 33840 *Con*  
 Wright, Hugh Maxwell 36035 *Dec*

Wright Jr, John Armstrong 23620 Dec  
Wright, Michael Alfred 44559 Pri  
Wright Kingsbury, Melanie B. 40650 Rem  
Wubbenhorst, Wesley 33791 Dec  
Wyatt, Andrea Castner 44765 Pri  
Wyes, Gregory Walter 28053 Dec  
Wyman, Irma Marian 33888 Dec  
Wynder Jr, Charles Allen 45158 Pri  
Yale, Elizabeth S. 44246 Pri  
Yanni, Timothy John 45218 Pri  
Yesko, Francis Michael 44025 Pri  
Yoder, Christopher W. 44402 Pri  
Yon, William Abbott 19337 Dec  
Yoon, Young Suk 45003 Pri  
Young, Adam A. 45087 Pri  
Young, Christopher Richard 37073 Rem  
Young, Johanna Harriman 45214 Ord  
Zabriskie II, George 18781 Dec  
Zaher, Holly Ann R. 45159 Pri  
Zaucha, Scott Lybrand 45733 Ord  
Zaya, Lourdes 42658A Pri  
Zephier, Richard Gene 44220A Pri  
Zeren, Corby 45546 Ord  
Zorrilla-Balseiro, Rafael 43609A Pri  
Zosel, James Raymond 22925 Dec

# Volume II

PART III  
THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

## Officers of the House of Deputies

For the 79th General Convention

PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings

VICE-PRESIDENT

The Honorable Byron Rushing

SECRETARY

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe

PARLIMENTARIAN

Mr. Bryan W. Krislock

VICE-PARLIMENTARIAN

Mr. Thomas A. Little

CHANCELLOR TO THE PRESIDENT

Ms. Sally A. Johnson

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

Mr. Richard E. Miller



## Deputies to the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention

An asterisk indicates the deputation chair(s). The clerical deputies are listed on the left. The lay deputies are listed on the right. Deputies are listed in rank order. This is the official deputations list as of July 14, 2018

### ALABAMA (PROVINCE IV)

Evan Garner  
Judy Quick  
Candice Frazer  
Lee Shafer

Marcellus Smith\*  
Anne Kimzey  
Virginia Hillhouse  
Shari Harrison

### ALASKA (PROVINCE VIII)

Mary Norton  
Michael Burke\*  
Julie Platson  
Dawn Allen-Herron

Alice Holinger  
Daniel Hall  
Fred Arriola  
Adam Lees

### ALBANY (PROVINCE II)

Leander Harding  
Katherine Alonge-Coons  
Scott Garno\*  
Jill Stellman

Sarah Garno  
Jennifer Dean  
Maggie Hasslacher  
Mary Jones

### ARIZONA (PROVINCE VIII)

Troy Mendez\*  
Ann Johnson  
John Kitagawa  
Stephen Keplinger

Ariana Gonzalez-Bonillas  
Dawn Conley  
Judith Conley  
Clyde Kunz

### ARKANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

Stan McKinnon\*  
Sara Milford  
Suzanne Stoner  
Mary Vano

Jeannie McCabe  
Thomas Alexander  
Randall Curtis  
Robert L. Brown

### ATLANTA (PROVINCE IV)

Mary Demmler  
Samuel G. Candler  
Sharon Hiers  
Jeff Jackson

Beth King\*  
Angela Williamson  
Bruce Garner  
John Andrews

## BETHLEHEM (PROVINCE III)

Tony Pompa  
T. Scott Allen  
Anne Kitch  
Megan Dembi

Cathy Bailey\*  
Linda Rogers  
Sophia Kitch-Peck  
Emily Garrity

## CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

Eric Metoyer  
Vanessa Stickler Glass  
Merry Chan Ong  
Hailey McKeefry Delmas

Warren Wong  
Sarah Lawton\*  
Christopher Hayes  
Carolyn Gaines

## CENTRAL ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

Eduardo Granja

Ana Ruiz\*

## CENTRAL FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

Timothy Nunez  
James Sorvillo  
Phyllis Bartle\*  
Justin Holcomb

Thomas Alday, III  
Erick Perez  
Krisita Jackson  
Sonya Shannon

## CENTRAL GULF COAST (PROVINCE IV)

Peter Wong  
J. David Knight\*  
John C. George  
James Flowers

Joe McDaniel  
Gary Moore  
Scott Remington  
June Linke

## CENTRAL NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

Joell Szachara\*  
Dena Cleaver-Bartholomew  
Georgina Hegney  
Charles Stewart

Carol Forrester  
Karen Anderson  
Ernestine Patterson  
Felicity Hallanan

## CENTRAL PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

Dan Morrow\*  
Katherine Harrigan  
Nelson Baliira  
Stephen Casey

Bonnie Chambers  
Charles Banks  
David Rutledge  
Amy Swiernik

## CHICAGO (PROVINCE V)

M.E. Eccles

Kate Spelman

Jenny Replogle

Fran Holliday

Crystal Plummer\*

Louisa McKellaston

Sandra McPhee

Newland Smith

## COLOMBIA (PROVINCE IX)

Antonis De J. Calvo

David Hincapie

Alvaro Javier Prada

Blanca Echeverry\*

## COLORADO (PROVINCE VI)

Kim Seidman

Scott Turner

Brian Winter

Bob Davidson

Lawrence Hitt II\*

L. Zoe Cole

Dianne Draper

Erica Pomerenk

## CONNECTICUT (PROVINCE I)

Molly James\*

Tracy Johnson Russell

Linda Spiers

Carlos de la Torre

Suzy Burke

A. Bates Lyons

Allison Huggins

Donald Burr

## CONVOCATION OF EPISCOPAL CHURCHES IN EUROPE (PROVINCE II)

Richard Cole\*

Austin K. Rios

Steven Smith

Sunny Hallanan

David Case

Anne Swardson

Helena Mbele-Mbong

Yvonne Cockcroft

## DALLAS (PROVINCE VII)

Victoria Heard\*

Samira Izadi

Neal Michell

Michael Gilton

Carrie Boren Headington

Lana Valenta

Lee Spence

William Murchison

## DELAWARE (PROVINCE III)

Brad Hinton\*

Patty Downing

Russell Bohner

Ruth Beresford

Lee Ann Walling

Jon Rania

Diane-Louise Casson

John Crossan

## DOMINICAN REPUBLIC (PROVINCE IX)

Ramon Garcia

Jean Nephthaly Desir

Juan I. Marquez\*

Augusto Sandino Sanchez

Irene Pringle MacDonald

Hector Lantigua

Ysabel Lantigua de Sanchez

Mary Pringle de Quezada

## EAST CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Dena Whalen\*

Paul Canady

Robert Alves

Phillip Glick

Tess Judge

Susan Holmes

Elizabeth Scott

Joan Geiszler-Ludlum

## EAST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

Joseph Calhoun

R.J. Powell

Margaret Zeller\*

Leigh Preston

Beverly Hurley Hill

Sinead Doherty

Michael Moore

Jennifer Dunn

## EASTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Brian Chace

Tracie Little

Pamela Lynch

Sue Rich

Elizabeth Jordan

Ellen McVey

Linda Rathburn

Michael Spencer\*

## EASTERN OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

Jedediah Holdorff

Nancy Sargent McGrath Green

Roy Green\*

Janet Warner

Randy Heise

Kim McClain

Ruth Tsu

Terry Rahmsdorff

## EASTON (PROVINCE III)

Charles Osberger

Frieda Malcolm

Patrick Collins

Gregory Powell

C. Edward Vance III\*

Jane Morgan

Thomas Shuster

Suzanne Beyda

## EAU CLAIRE (PROVINCE V)

Kathleen Charles\*

Michael Greene

Guy Usher, Jr.

Marlene Hogue

Deb Lorenze

Tim Donahue

Cynthia Hackworthy

Gregg Westigard

## EL CAMINO REAL (PROVINCE VIII)

Rob Fisher  
Terry Gleeson  
Maly Hughes  
Barbara Miller

Nancy Mahoney Cohen  
Jeff Diehl\*  
Timothy Gee  
Celeste Ventura

## FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

Allison DeFoor\*  
Nancy Suellau  
Wiley Ammons  
Abigail Moon

Benjamin Hill  
John Tull  
Debby Melnyk  
J. Byron Greene

## FOND DU LAC (PROVINCE V)

Sandy Muinde  
Ralph Osborne\*  
Jane Johnson  
Erin Kirby

E. Anne Peterson  
Amy Heimerl  
David B. Annis  
Cheryl Dobrzynski

## FORT WORTH (PROVINCE VII)

Tracie Middleton  
Carlye Hughes  
Scot McComas  
Amy Haynie

Katie Sherrod\*  
Kathleen Wells  
Aidan Wright  
Marti Fagley

## GEORGIA (PROVINCE IV)

Frank Logue\*  
Ted Clarkson  
Kelly Steele  
Cynthia Taylor

Jody Grant  
Molly (Mary B.) Stevenson  
Clemontine Washington  
Mary Willoughby

## HAITI (PROVINCE II)

Kerwin Delicat  
Frantz Casseus\*  
MacDonald Jean

Webster Paraison  
Eleonore Armand-Xavier

## HAWAII (PROVINCE VIII)

Robert Hino\*  
Paul A. Lillie  
Brian Grieves  
Malcolm Hee

Ryan Kusumoto  
John Decker Jr.  
Pamela R. Fern  
Mimi Wu

## HONDURAS (PROVINCE IX)

Amilcar Ortega  
Hector Madrid  
Consuelo Sanchez\*

José Ramon Juarez  
Norma Coello

## IDAHO (PROVINCE VIII)

Kenneth Brannon\*  
Emily Van Hise  
Lucinda Ashby  
Tammy Jones

Nancy Koonce  
Ron Braman  
Kirstin Nielsen  
Sue Bolen

## INDIANAPOLIS (PROVINCE V)

Gray Lesesne\*  
Janet Oller  
Charles Dupree  
Mary Slenski

Brendan O'Sullivan-Hale  
Pamela Douglas  
Terry Noble  
Joan Amati

## IOWA (PROVINCE VI)

Kathleen Milligan  
Meg Wagner  
Cathleen Bascom  
Troy Beecham

Margaret (Maggie) Tinsman  
William Smith  
Stephanie Ruth Jones  
Thomas Powell

## KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

Laurie Lewis  
Don Compier  
Torey Lightcap  
Patrick Funston

Mike Morrow\*  
Ashley Mather  
Michael Funston  
Jennifer Allen

## KENTUCKY (PROVINCE IV)

Matthew Bradley\*  
Charles Uhlik  
Amy Real Coultas  
Kelly Kirby

Jay Joines  
Christopher Funk  
Sarah Katherine Doyle  
Becky DeSpain

## LEXINGTON (PROVINCE IV)

Elise Johnstone\*  
Laurie Brock  
Amy Dafler Meaux  
Peter Doddema

Mary T Yeiser  
David Sevigny  
Ann Davis McClain  
Jim Ware

## LIBERIA (PROVINCE IX)

A Williams  
Augustus Quoi

Clemenceau Urey  
Sheba Brown

## LITORAL ECUADOR (PROVINCE IX)

Gina Angulo Zamora\*  
Franklin Macias Perez

Jessica Leon Lozano  
Mitzer Juarez Villamar

## LONG ISLAND (PROVINCE II)

Karen Davis-Lawson  
Hickman Alexandre\*  
Steve Foster  
Lynn A. Collins

Brian Romero  
Janice Commentz  
Frederick Gerbracht  
Valarie Crosdale

## LOS ANGELES (PROVINCE VIII)

Lester Mackenzie  
Melissa McCarthy  
Michael Bamberger  
Susan Russell

Kathryn Nishibayashi  
Jim White\*  
Daniel Valdez  
Julie Dean Larsen

## LOUISIANA (PROVINCE IV)

Richard Easterling  
A. J. Heine  
Anne Maxwell  
Sharon Alexander

Lindsey Ardrey  
Carolyn Harris  
John Musser IV\*  
Ann Ball

## MAINE (PROVINCE I)

Nina Ranadive Pooley  
Mary Lee Wile  
Calvin Sanborn  
Benjamin Shambaugh

Elizabeth Hall\*  
Elizabeth Ring  
John Hennessy  
Mark Spahr

## MARYLAND (PROVINCE III)

Dina van Klaveren\*  
Ramelle McCall  
T Stewart Lucas  
Scott Slater

Kate Riley  
Alma Bell  
Mark Garcia  
David Mallery

## MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

Edwin Johnson\*  
Thomas Brown  
Karen Montagno  
William Parnell

Byron Rushing  
William Boyce  
Betsy Ridge Madsen  
Fredrica Thompsett

## MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Philip Dinwiddie  
Deon Johnson  
Judith Schellhammer  
Susan Anslow Williams

Eric Travis\*  
Elizabeth Anderson  
Cedric Flounory  
Stephen Ott

## MILWAUKEE (PROVINCE V)

Martha Berger\*  
Andrew Jones  
Kevin Carroll  
Marge Kiss

John Washbush  
Peter Larson  
Bill Robison  
Janet Finn

## MINNESOTA (PROVINCE VI)

Devon Anderson\*  
Michael Pipkin  
Rena Turnham  
James Wilson

Minnie Steele  
Sally Johnson  
Sue Grove  
Susan Triebenbach

## MISSISSIPPI (PROVINCE IV)

Paul Stephens\*  
Marian Fortner  
Walton Jones  
Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones

Kathryn McCormick  
Tom Fortner  
Anita George  
Ed Sisson

## MISSOURI (PROVINCE V)

Tamsen Whistler\*  
Mark Sluss  
Luke Jernagan  
Beth Scriven

Betty Bowersox  
Kathryn Dyer  
Michael Booker  
Lisa Fox

## MONTANA (PROVINCE VI)

Terri Grotzinger  
Bradley Wirth  
Jean Collins  
Steven Yurokso

Cynthia Benkelman  
Brad Foster  
Pru Randall  
Sandra Williams\*



## NAVAJOLAND AREA MISSION (PROVINCE VIII)

Leon Sampson*	Margaret Benally
Cathlena Plummer	Gerlene Gordy
Michael Sells	Shirley McKinley
Kay Rohde	Maggie Brown

## NEBRASKA (PROVINCE VI)

Elizabeth Easton*	D.C. "Woody" Bradford
Craig Loya	Noelle Ptomey
Betsy Bennett	Charles Plantz
Wesley Agar	Lesley Dean

## NEVADA (PROVINCE VIII)

Jeff Paul	Matthew Estes
Catherine Gregg	Margaret Bouzek*
Shannon Leach	Susan Cooper
William Stomski	Jeanne Ward Estes

## NEW HAMPSHIRE (PROVINCE I)

Kate Atkinson*	Sarah Ambrogi
Gail Avery	Margaret Porter
Richard Davenport	Gloria Gallant
Suzanne Poulin	Robert Ambrogi

## NEW JERSEY (PROVINCE II)

Jack Zamboni	Paul Ambos*
Gail Bennett	Noreen Duncan
Valerie Balling	Louis Cavaliere
Daniel Scott Russell	Wendy Blackman

## NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

Nora Smith	Yvonne O'Neal*
Theodora Brooks	James Forde
Matthew Mead	Wendy Cañas
Winnie Varghese	Carla Burns

## NEWARK (PROVINCE II)

Gregory Jacobs	Janelle Grant
Erik Soldwedel	Sue Morgan
John Mennell	Sidney King
Lynne Bleich Weber	Laura Russell*

## NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Kevin Matthews\*

Sarah Ball-Damberg

Jamie Edwards

Helen Svoboda-Barber

Alice Freeman

Martha Bedell Alexander

Joseph Ferrell

Athena Hahn

## NORTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

John Floberg

Mary Johnson

Angela Goodhouse-Mauai

Carmine Goodhouse\*

Robert Fox

Charlotte Peterson

Joshua Floberg

## NORTHERN CALIFORNIA (PROVINCE VIII)

Andrea McMillin\*

Lewis Powell

Sara Potter

Brian Baker

Charles Mack

Myles B. Clarke

Charis Hill

DonnaJo Woollen

## NORTHERN INDIANA (PROVINCE V)

Brian Grantz\*

Susan Haynes

Matthew Cowden

Terri Bays

Thedro Kimball

Christopher Hillak

Pamela Harris

Timothy Skimina

## NORTHERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

Cathy Clark

Suzanne Ray

Richard Graybill

Thelma Clarage

Jane Cislucyis\*

Arlene Gordanier

Barbara Davis

Richard Stanitis

## NORTHWEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

Mike Ehmer

Robert Pace

Jennifer Holder

Barbara Kirk-Norris

Cliff Craig\*

Jimmy Haney VI

Mary Tinsley

Frank Deaderick

## NORTHWESTERN PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

Mary Norton

Stacey Fussell

Adam Trambley

Elizabeth Yale

Anne Bardol\*

James Steadman

Craig Dressler

Kaycee Reib

## OHIO (PROVINCE V)

Gay Clark Jennings

Percy Grant

Debra Bennett

Evan Fischer

Dianne Audrick Smith\*

William Powel

Jane Freeman

James Simon

## OKLAHOMA (PROVINCE VII)

Everett Lees\*

Kay Boman- Harvey

Bill Carroll

David Stock

Kate Huston

Gary Derrick

Julia Ayala Harris

Henry Baer

## OLYMPIA (PROVINCE VIII)

Kate Wesch\*

Rachel Taber-Hamilton

Steven Thomason

Jedediah Fox

Judith Andrews

Douglas Oles

Rachel Duquette

Charlotte Brown

## OREGON (PROVINCE VIII)

Neysa Ellgren Shepley

Wes Sedlacek

Bernie Lindley

Robert Bryant\*

Sharon Rodgers

D. Rebecca Snow

Jackee Martinez

Jan Sedlacek

## PENNSYLVANIA (PROVINCE III)

Kathryn Andonian

Kirk Berlenbach

Koshy Mathews

Hillary Raining

Karen Lash\*

Elizabeth Wendt

Christopher Hart

George Vosburgh

## PITTSBURGH (PROVINCE III)

Nancy Chalfant-Walker

James Simons

Kristian Opat

Jeffrey Murph

Jon Delano

Michael Braxton\*

Lisa Brown

Jamie McMahon

## PUERTO RICO (PROVINCE IX)

Gilberto Gracés

Dimas Munoz

Angel Davila\*

Francisco Guzmán

Lizbeth Arroyo

Bryan Velez Garcia

Carmen Figueroa

Adrián Linares-Palacios

## RHODE ISLAND (PROVINCE I)

Janice Grinnell	Scott Avedisian
Patrick Greene*	Lora MacFall
Sunil Chandy	Jane Jellison
Nathan Humphrey	David Seifert

## RIO GRANDE (PROVINCE VII)

Carole McGowan*	Guy Gronquist
Mark Goodman	Catherine Bailey
Alexander Lenzo	Joseph Alarid
Scott Ruthven	Diane Butler

## ROCHESTER (PROVINCE II)

Robert Picken	Keisha Stokes
C. Denise Yarbrough*	Sarah Peters
Dahn Gandell	Joshua Barrett
Chris Streeter	Paula Valeri

## SAN DIEGO (PROVINCE VIII)

Colin Mathewson	Pauline Getz*
Penny Bridges	Hanh Tran
Andrew Green	Louis Glosson
Gwynn Lynch	Judy Brown

## SAN JOAQUIN (PROVINCE VIII)

Kathryn Galicia	Cindy Smith*
Suzy Ward	Barbara Inderbitzen
Anna Carmichael	Janice Dunlap
Robert Woods	Cathy Henry

## SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

James Taylor	Pam Guess
Wil Keith	Andrea McKellar
Jean McGraw	Lonnie Hamilton
Richard Lindsey*	Mark Szen

## SOUTH DAKOTA (PROVINCE VI)

Kim Fonder*	Don Metcalf
Ward Simpson	John Red Bear
Chris Roussell	Tamara Fonder
Lauren Stanley	Richard Thompson, Jr.

## SOUTHEAST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

Horace Ward\*  
Jennie Lou D. Reid  
Wilifred Allen-Faiella  
Terrence Taylor

Bonnie Weaver  
Richard Miller  
Thomas O'Brien  
Karen Phillips Smith

## SOUTHERN OHIO (PROVINCE V)

Scott Gunn\*  
Manoj Mathew Zacharia  
Paula Jackson  
Jason Prati

Cathy Bagot  
Meghan Western  
Elizabeth Barker  
Deborah Stokes

## SOUTHERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

Julia Messer  
Willis Foster  
Samantha Vincent-Alexander  
Cameron Randle

Samuel Webster\*  
Alice R Webley  
Toni Hogg  
Isabel Burch

## SOUTHWEST FLORIDA (PROVINCE IV)

Cesar Olivero  
Eric Cooter  
Bryan O'Carroll  
Roy Tuff

Kevin Fitzgerald\*  
Judy Stark  
Navita James  
Anna Haeffner

## SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

Susan Bentley\*  
Mark Furlow  
Preston Mitchell  
Harrison Heidel

Emily Sproul  
Robert Miller  
Jack Barrow  
Billy Kingery

## SPOKANE (PROVINCE VIII)

Robin Biffle  
David Hacker  
Mary Beth Rivetti  
Vicki Johnson

Jeanine Baunsgard  
Mallory Davis  
Pia Longinotti\*  
Katherine Karr-Cornejo

## SPRINGFIELD (PROVINCE V)

Sheryl Black  
Richard Swan  
David Halt  
Mark Evans

Kevin Babb\*  
Sharon Hoffman  
Randy Winn  
Gerry Smith

## TAIWAN (PROVINCE VIII)

Richard J.C. Lee\*

Keith C.C. Lee

Rosa L.S. Huang

Amy B.H. Lin

## TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

Vicki Burgess\*

Timothy Kimbrough

Joseph Howard

Kristine Blaess

W. A. (Pete) Stringer

Gareth Aden

Susan Huggins

Jim Weatherly

## TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

Alex Montes Vela\*

William Treadwell

Patrick Miller

Susan Kennard

Luz Montes

David Harvin

Clementine Arana

Jerry Campbell

## THE VIRGIN ISLANDS (PROVINCE II)

Sandra Walters Malone

Erminie George

Amonteen Doward

Stedwart Lee

Rosalie Simmonds Ballentine\*

Yvette Ross-Edwards

Alecia Wells

Edith Haynes-Lake

## UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Furman Buchanan\*

Michael Flanagan

Alan Leonard

Susan Prinz

Scooty Burch

Angela Daniel

Norah Grimball

Mary Anne Park

## UTAH (PROVINCE VIII)

Trace Browning

Mary Janda

Pablo Ramos\*

Isabel Gonzalez

Nancy Tanner

Stephen Hutchinson

Rhonda Uber

David Reed

## VENEZUELA (PROVINCE IX)

Ana Anthony

Nabor Osorio

Pragedes Coromoto Jimenez de Salazar\*

Marisol Rondon

## VERMONT (PROVINCE I)

Lee Crawford  
Stannard Baker  
Scott B. Neal  
Titus Presler

Thomas Little\*  
Anne Brown  
Nanci Gordon  
Jennifer Ogelby

## VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

Lucia Lloyd  
Robert Prichard  
J. Randolph Alexander  
Justin McIntosh

J. P. Causey\*  
Russell Randle  
Cindi Bartol  
Helen Spence

## WASHINGTON (PROVINCE III)

Jan Cope  
David C Wacaster  
Betsy Carmody Gonzalez\*  
Gregory Syler

Barbara Miles  
Gerry Perez  
Kemah Camara  
John Johnson IV

## WEST MISSOURI (PROVINCE VII)

Marshall Scott\*  
The Rev. Anne Kyle  
Tim Coppinger  
Jonathan Frazier

Curtis Hamilton  
Linda Robertson  
Amanda Perschall  
Liz Trader

## WEST TENNESSEE (PROVINCE IV)

Colenzo Hubbard\*  
Gary Meade  
Chuck McMillen  
Gayle McCarty

Mary Beth Seltzer  
M. Anderson Cobb  
Scott Haight  
Ron Edmonds

## WEST TEXAS (PROVINCE VII)

Ripp Hardaway\*  
David Read  
Lisa Mason  
Benjamin Nelson

Kelley Kimble  
Rob Schneider  
Jennifer Wickham  
Emily V. Kittrell

## WEST VIRGINIA (PROVINCE III)

Stanley Holmes  
John Valentine  
Paul Hicks  
Chad Slater

Kelly Connolly McGhee\*  
Beth Marquart  
Linda Comins  
Karen Klein

## WESTERN KANSAS (PROVINCE VII)

Mark Cowell\*  
Karen Lemon  
Carolyn Ballinger  
Randy McIntosh

Sarah (Sally) Russell  
Pam Smith  
Julie Cowell  
Harvetta Von Fange

## WESTERN LOUISIANA (PROVINCE VII)

Thomas Nsubuga\*  
Annie Etheredge  
D. Seth Donald  
Lois Maberry

Reece Middleton  
Andrea Petrosch  
John Robert  
Nancy Shaw

## WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS (PROVINCE I)

Nancy Webb Stroud  
Tanya Wallace\*  
Mac Murray  
Laura Goodwin

Beth Baldwin  
Maggie Sweeney  
John Cheek  
Alexizendria Link

## WESTERN MICHIGAN (PROVINCE V)

William Spaid  
Brian Coleman\*  
Anne Schnaare  
Nurya Parish

William Fleener, Jr  
Anne Davidson  
Tom Perrin  
Mary Simpson

## WESTERN NEW YORK (PROVINCE II)

Catherine Dempsey-Sims\*  
Lillian Davis-Wilson  
Ann Tillman  
Colleen O'Connor

Rose H. Sconiers  
Alfred Price  
Catherine Way  
Josephine Robbins



## WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA (PROVINCE IV)

Kristi Neal\*

Thomas Murphy

Gary Butterworth

Christie Olsen

Ron Rios

Diane Mance

Pan Adams-McCaslin

Kathy Atkinson

## WYOMING (PROVINCE VI)

Joel Dingman\*

Melinda Bobo

Jimmy Bartz

Bobbe Fitzhugh

Mary Naumann

Casey Horton

Tim Boyd

Annemarie Delgado

House of Deputies  
Minutes of the  
79th General Convention

**First Day****Thursday  
July 5, 2018****MORNING SESSION**

This being the time and place designated, pursuant to Canon I.1.14(c), for the meeting of the 79th General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, The Rev. Gay Jennings, of Ohio, called the House to order at 8:02 a.m. at the Austin Convention Center, Austin, Texas, in the Diocese of Texas.

The President announced that the Bible had been placed in the House and was open to 2 Corinthians 4:5-11. The President remarked on the scripture.

**Appointment of the Chaplain**

The President announced the appointment of Deputy Lester V. Mackenzie of Los Angeles as Chaplain of The House of Deputies. The Chaplain led the House in opening prayers.

**Appointments**

The President announced the appointment of Mr. Bryan W. Krislock of Olympia as Parliamentarian; Mr. Thomas A. Little of Vermont as the Vice-Parliamentarian; Ms. Sally A. Johnson of Minnesota as the Chancellor to the President; and Canon Richard E. Miller of Southeast Florida as the Sergeant-at-Arms.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #1 for the morning session of the first Legislative Day. There were 413 clerical deputies and 409 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 822. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 412. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 548. There were 3 changes in deputations in this session, as follows:

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Central Gulf Coast	Vincent Currie Jr.	Scott Remington
Eau Claire	Nick Charles	Tim Donahue
Spokane	Patricia Munts	Pia Longinotti

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted****Quorum**

The President requested the Secretary to certify that a quorum was present.

The Secretary so certified:

I hereby certify that, pursuant to Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution, the clerical order being represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of dioceses entitled to representation in this

Convention, and the lay order being likewise represented by at least one deputy in each of a majority of dioceses entitled to representation, there is a quorum of the House present for the transaction of business.

The Rev. Dr. Canon Michael Barlowe

### **Election of the Secretary of the House of Deputies**

The President called for nominations for Secretary of the House of Deputies. Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania placed in nomination the name of the Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe of California as Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to close the nominations.

**Motion carried  
Nominations closed**

The President called on the Voting Secretary to facilitate the vote. An electronic vote was also conducted, resulting in 751 yes votes and 5 no votes.

The Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe was elected as Secretary of the House of Deputies.

**Motion carried  
Secretary of the House of Deputies elected**

### **House of Deputies Organized**

The President declared that the House of Deputies was now organized. The President appointed Deputy Bamberger of Los Angeles, Deputy Booker of Missouri, Deputy Braxton of Pittsburgh, Deputy Burke of Alaska, Deputy Ehmer of Northwest Texas, Deputy Flanagan of Upper South Carolina, Deputy Funston of Kansas, Deputy Gilton of Dallas, Deputy Greene of Eau Claire, Deputy Moore of East Tennessee, Deputy Morrow of Kansas, Deputy Pipkin of Minnesota, Deputy Sells of Navajoland, Deputy Spencer of Eastern Michigan to inform the House of Bishops of the same. The Committee comprises all of the Michaels serving as deputies in the House. The President appointed Deputy Moore as the chair of the Committee to speak on behalf of the Committee. Permission was given for them to leave the House to inform the House of Bishops.

### **Appointment of Assistant Secretaries**

The Secretary announced pursuant to Canon I.1.1(d) subject to the approval of the House, the appointment of the following Assistant Secretaries: Ms. Marian Conboy as Assistant Secretary for Legislation, Deputy Varghese of New York and Deputy Hino of Hawaii as Assistant Secretaries for Voting, and Deputy Michaud of Easton as Assistant Secretary for Digital Systems.

**Approval received  
Assistant Secretaries appointed**

**Election of Secretary of the General Convention**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Resolution X001 (Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(X001)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe, having been duly elected Secretary of the House of Deputies, be made Secretary of the General Convention.

The President called on the Voting Secretary to conduct the vote by electronic ballot.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #1)

**Introduction**

The President welcomed Mr. N. Kurt Barnes, Treasurer of the General Convention, and announced that, pursuant to Canon I.1.1(f), he has seat in the House and, with consent of the President, may speak on the subjects of his office.

**Delegations with Seat and Voice**

The President welcomed and recognized Ms. Sheba Brown, Mr. Clemenceau Urey, the Rev. Canon A. Too Williams, and the Rev. Canon Augustus Z. Quoi from the Episcopal Church in Liberia who, pursuant to House of Deputies Rule IV(B), have seat and voice in the House.

The House greeted the delegation with applause.

**Official Youth Presence**

The President then welcomed and recognized the Official Youth Presence who, pursuant to House of Deputies Rule IV(B) have seat and voice in the House.

Province I:

Georgia Atkinson of New Hampshire  
James-Paul Forbes of Connecticut

Province II:

Anthony Baldeosingh of Long Island  
Wentao Zhao of Long Island

Province III:

Alexander Ward of West Virginia  
Andrew Kasule of Washington

Province IV:

Justin Mullis of North Carolina  
Helena Upshaw of South Carolina

Province V:

Claire Parish of Western Michigan

Alexander Koponen of Indianapolis

Province VI:

Emily Jetton of Iowa

Luisa Van Oss of Minnesota

Province VII:

Michaela Wilkins of Texas

Province VIII:

Angela Cainguitan of Hawaii

Maria Gonzalez of Olympia

Province IX:

Diana Abuchar Sierra of Colombia

Fernando Jose Aguilar Sanchez of Honduras

The House recognized the Official Youth Presence with applause.

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #4 on Resolution A002 (General Convention Daily Agenda) and moved adoption.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A002)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention function through the following activities:

1. Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;
2. Joint sessions for Mission and Evangelism conversation and presentation of proposed budget;
3. Meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and
4. Open Hearings to be conducted, as needed, by all legislative committees; and be it further

Resolved, That the schedule and the daily timetable of the 79th General Convention held in Austin, Texas be:

Monday, July 2	
11:00 am – 4:00 pm	Volunteer Supervisors Gathering
Tuesday, July 3	
9:00 am – 5:00 pm	Registration and Deputy Certification
10:00 am – 12:00 pm	Committee Secretary Training
2:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Legislative Committee Officers and Legislative Aides Orientation
5:30 pm – 7:30 pm	Legislative Committees
Wednesday, July 4	
7:00 am – 5:00 pm	Deputy Certification
8:00 am – 12:00 pm	Legislative Committees
1:15 pm – 2:30 pm	Presiding Bishop and President, House of Deputies Presentation
3:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Bishop and Deputy Orientation
5:15 pm – 7:00 pm	House of Bishops Listening Session

Thursday, July 5	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
8:00 – 9:00 am	Legislative Session
9:30 – 10:45 am	Opening Eucharist
11:15 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Committees
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 4:00 pm	Legislative Committees
4:30 – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
7:30 – 9:00 pm	Legislative Hearings
Friday, July 6	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 12:00 pm	Joint Session on Racial Reconciliation
12:30 – 1:00 pm	Deputy Certification
1:15 – 3:00 pm	Legislative Committees
3:30 – 5:30 pm	Legislative Session
5:30 pm	Resolution Filing Deadline
5:45 – 7:00 pm	Worship
Saturday, July 7	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
2:30 – 4:00 pm	Joint Session on Evangelism
5:30 – 7:00 pm	Worship at the Palmer Center
7:00 – 9:00 pm	Diocese of Texas Event
Sunday, July 8	
10:30 am	Simple Eucharist at Convention Center or worship in local parishes
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
3:15 – 7:00 pm	Legislative Session
Monday, July 9	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 5:00 pm	Legislative Session
5:15 – 6:30 pm	Worship
6:45 – 7:30 pm	Deputies/Bishops Caucus by Province
Tuesday, July 10	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 12:00 pm	Joint Session on Care of Creation
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification

2:15 – 5:00 pm	Legislative Session
5:15 – 6:30 pm	Worship
Wednesday, July 11	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 3:15 pm	Joint Session PB&F
3:45 – 5:00 pm	Legislative Session
5:15 – 6:30 pm	Worship
7:30 – 9:30 pm	Reserved for Legislative Session
Thursday, July 12	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 8:30 am	Legislative Committees
9:00 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:00 pm	Legislative Session
7:30 – 9:00 pm	Legislative Session
	Closing Eucharist
Friday, July 13	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
8:00 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session (Morning Prayer in each House)
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:30 – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
6:30 pm	Joint Adjournment – <i>Sine Die</i>

The President called on the Voting Secretary to facilitate the vote.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #2)

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #3 on Resolution X002 (Special Order Calendar for the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

The President called on the Voting Secretary to facilitate the vote.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #3)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(X002)

**Resolved, That the Special Order Calendar for the House of Deputies be as follows:**



<b>Thursday, July 5 (1st Day)</b>	
<b>8:00 am – 9:00 am</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>4:30 pm – 6:30 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>4:40 pm – 4:55 pm</b>	<b>Recognition of International, Ecumenical, and Anglican Guests; Remarks by Dr. Ragies Masiwa Gunda of Zimbabwe and Dr. Joanildo Burrity of Brazil.</b>
<b>Friday, July 6 (2nd Day)</b>	
<b>10:30 am – 12:00 pm</b>	<b>Joint Session on Racial Reconciliation</b>
<b>3:30 pm – 5:30 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>3:45 pm – 3:50 pm</b>	<b>Introduction of the Young Adult Festival participants with remarks by a participant.</b>
<b>3:50 pm</b>	<b>Explanation by the Parliamentarian and the Secretary of the Process for Nominations from the Floor for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund; Members of Executive Council; Treasurer of the General Convention; Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; Disciplinary Board for Bishops; President of the House of Deputies.</b>
<b>4:00 – 5:00 pm</b>	<b>Special Order of Business for Resolutions on Prayer Book Revision.</b>
<b>Saturday, July 7 (3rd Day)</b>	
<b>10:30 am – 1:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>10:45 am – 11:00 am</b>	<b>Report on Resolution 2015-A150 by Deputy Polly Getz of San Diego and Chair of the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance.</b>
<b>11:00 am – 12:00 pm</b>	<b>Special Order of Business for Resolutions on Trial Use of Marriage Liturgies.</b>
<b>12:45 pm – 12:55 pm</b>	<b>Remarks by Philip and April Schentrup, parents of Carmen Schentrup, followed by prayers led by the Chaplain.</b>
<b>2:30 pm – 4:00 pm</b>	<b>Joint Session on Evangelism</b>
<b>Sunday, July 8 (4th Day)</b>	
<b>3:15 pm – 7:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>3:30 pm</b>	<b>Elections: Trustees of the Church Pension Fund; Members of Executive Council; Treasurer of the General Convention; Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; Disciplinary Board for Bishops; President of the House of Deputies.</b>
<b>4:15 pm – 5:15 pm</b>	<b>Special Order of Business on Resolutions regarding Palestine &amp; Israel.</b>
<b>5:30 pm – 5:45 pm</b>	<b>Remarks by Mr. Robert W. Radtke, President of Episcopal Relief and Development.</b>
<b>Monday, July 9 (5th Day)</b>	
<b>10:30 am – 1:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>10:45 am – 10:55 am</b>	<b>Introduction of the Official Youth Presence with remarks by a Member of OYP.</b>
<b>2:15 pm – 5:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>2:30 pm</b>	<b>Explanation by the Parliamentarian and the Secretary of the Process for Nominations from the Floor for Vice President of the House of Deputies.</b>

<b>Tuesday, July 10 (6th Day)</b>	
<b>10:30 am – 12:00 pm</b>	<b>Joint Session on Care of Creation</b>
<b>2:15 pm – 5:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>2:30 pm</b>	<b>Elections: Vice President of the House of Deputies; Members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of a Presiding Bishop</b>
<b>Wednesday, July 11 (7th Day)</b>	
<b>10:30 am – 1:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>2:15 pm – 3:15 pm</b>	<b>Joint Session: Program, Budget &amp; Finance</b>
<b>3:45 pm – 5:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>4:00 pm – 4:05 pm</b>	<b>Welcome and Greetings from the newly-elected president of the Episcopal Church Women.</b>
<b>7:30 pm – 9:30 pm</b>	<b>Reserved for Legislative Session</b>
<b>Thursday, July 12 (8th day)</b>	
<b>9:00 am – 1:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>2:15 pm – 6:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>Friday, July 13 (9th Day)</b>	
<b>8:00 am – 1:00 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>
<b>2:30 pm – 6:30 pm</b>	<b>Legislative Session</b>

### Communication from the House of Bishops

A delegation from the House of Bishops, consisting of the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania and the Bishop of West Tennessee, was introduced to the House to bring greetings and communicate that the House of Bishops was organized.

### Introductions by the Secretary

The Secretary introduced those persons participating as members of the platform team:

#### Message Secretaries

Mr. Richard Perry, Diocese of Atlanta

The Very Rev. M.E. Eccles, Diocese of Chicago

#### Text Editor and Floor Amendment Assistants

The Rev. Steve Domienik, Diocese of Michigan

The Rev. Canon Susan Brown Snook, Diocese of Oklahoma

Ms. Linda Watt, Diocese of Western North Carolina

#### Recording Secretaries

The Rev. Canon Christine Faulstich, Diocese of Texas

The Rev. JoAnn Jones, Diocese of Pennsylvania

The Rev. Brooks Cato, Diocese of Central New York

#### Platform and AV Operators

The Rev. David Michaud, Diocese of Easton

The Very Rev. Ward Simpson, Diocese of South Dakota

Brother Scott-Michael Pomerenk, Diocese of Colorado

Timekeeper

The Rev. Canon Rose Duncan, Diocese of Washington

Voting Secretary and Assistants

The Rev. Winnie Varghese, Diocese of New York

The Rev. Canon Robert (Moki) Hino, Diocese of Hawaii

The Rev. Alex Dyer, Diocese of Washington

Agenda Supervisors

Ms. Denise Obando, Diocese of California

Ms. Stephanie Cheney, Diocese of West Tennessee

Queue Managers

The Rev. Robert Spainhour, Diocese of Vermont

The Rev. Cynthia Black, Diocese of Newark

### **Appointments to the Board of Archives**

The President announced her appointments to the Board of Archives and called on the Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business.

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its report #1 on Resolution X003 (Confirmation of Appointments to the Board of Archives) and moved adoption.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(X003)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board of Archives of:

Dr. Heather Calloway (Easton)

Mr. Lawrence Hitt, II (Colorado)

Ms. Margaret Evans Porter (New Hampshire)

The Rev. W. Keith McCoy (New Jersey)

A vote was taken on Resolution X003.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #4)

### **Appointments to the Board for Transition Ministry**

The President announced her appointments to the Board for Transition Ministry and called on the Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its report #5 Resolution X004 (Confirmation of Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(X004)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board for Transition Ministry of:

Ms. Anne Rudacille Schmidt (Dallas)

Ms. Ellen McVey (Eastern Michigan)

The Rev. Dr. Gary W. Butterworth (Western North Carolina)

The Rev. Victor H. Conrado (Chicago)

A vote was taken on Resolution X004.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #5)

**Reading of Memorial Roll**

The President announced that the memorial roll of past deputies would be read. The President made special note of the death of the 29th President of the House of Deputies, the Very Rev. David B. Collins. Following the reading of the roll, the Chaplain led the House in prayers.

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:30 p.m.

**AFTERNOON SESSION****Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 4:31 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #2 for the Afternoon session of the First Legislative Day. There were 423 clerical deputies and 417 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 840, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 109 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 421. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 560. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 55 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 73 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 25 new deputies certified and 16 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

## Newly certified deputies:

Michael Burke, Diocese of Alaska  
Antonis De J. Calvo, Diocese of Colombia  
David Hincapie, Diocese of Colombia  
Anne Swardson, Diocese of Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe  
Eleonore Armand-Xavier, Diocese of Haiti  
Frantz Casseus, Diocese of Haiti  
Kerwin Delicat, Diocese of Haiti  
Webster Paraison, Diocese of Haiti  
Gina Angulo Zamora, Diocese of Litoral Ecuador  
Mitzer Juarez Villamar, Diocese of Litoral Ecuador  
Franklin Macias Perez, Diocese of Litoral Ecuador  
David Holmberg, Diocese of Minnesota  
Carla Burns, Diocese of New York  
Brian Baker, Diocese of Northern California  
Myles B. Clarke, Diocese of Northern California  
Charis Hill, Diocese of Northern California  
Charles Mack, Diocese of Northern California  
Andrea McMillin, Diocese of Northern California  
Sara Potter, Diocese of Northern California  
Lewis Powell, Diocese of Northern California  
DonnaJo Woollen, Diocese of Northern California  
Douglas Oles, Diocese of Olympia  
Jerry Campbell, Diocese of Texas  
Alecia Wells, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
Thomas Murphy, Diocese of Western North Carolina

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Arizona	Julia Coleman	Clyde Kunz
California	Karma Quick-Panwala	Warren Wong
Central Gulf Coast	David Quittmeyer	Joe McDaniel
Indianapolis	Evelyn Wheeler	Charles Dupree
Minnesota	David Holmberg	Susan Triebenbach
Nevada	Maggie Davidson	Jeanne Ward Estes
New York	Diane Pollard	James Forde
Pennsylvania	JoAnn Jones	Koshy Mathews
Pennsylvania	Pamela Nesbit	Kathryn Andonian
San Diego	Brenda Sol	Colin Mathewson
South Carolina	Wilmot Merchant	James Taylor
Southwest Florida	Joan Kline	Judy Stark
Spokane	Pia Longinotti	Patricia Munts
Spokane	Karen Schomburg	David Hacker
Western New York	Kim Rossi	Colleen O'Connor
Western North Carolina	Marshall Jolly	Christie Olsen

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Introduction**

The President welcomed the delegation from the Episcopal Church in Liberia who were not present at the morning session when they were granted seat and voice.

### **Dispatch of Business**

The Chair of the House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend House Rule VI.2.1 for this afternoon's session in order to consider additional resolutions.

A vote was taken on the motion.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

### **Special Order of Business**

The President recognized the International, Ecumenical, and Anglican guests. The President welcomed Dr. Ragies Masiwa Gunda of Zimbabwe and Dr. Joanildo Burrity of Brazil to bring remarks to the House.

### **Rules of Order**

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #1 on Resolution A185 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XII.D) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A185)

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies amends Rule VII of its Rules of Order as follows:

(3) During a debate on any motion or other matter, a member may:

(i) speak up to two (2) minutes, ~~or up to four (4) minutes if translation is required, after being recognized by the Chair;~~ and

(ii) speak twice on the matter.

(4) If translation or interpretation is required for a member to present his or her remarks during a debate, all time limits on the debate will be extended by two minutes.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends Rule XII of its Rules of Order as follows:

A. Deputies may debate.

1. Any Deputy or person given seat and voice on the floor of the House may participate in debate, unless a Rule of the House specifies otherwise.
2. Any Deputy or person participating in debate will provide their name and the Diocese they represent.
3. *Any Deputy may speak only after being recognized by the Presiding Officer.*

B. Definitions

1. Debate. Debates are an opportunity for Deputies to engage in discussion on any matter.
2. Matter. A matter includes any Resolution, Memorial, motion, message from the House of Bishops, or Committee report, that is presented to the House to consider and act upon.

C. Deputies may engage in debate on any matter except when:

1. debate has been ended by a vote of the House;
2. debate is not allowed due to a Rule of the House, a Joint Rule, a Canon, or the Constitution.

D. Time Limits

1. A total of 30 minutes is the maximum time allowed to debate on:
  - i. any matter; and
  - ii. all motions related to that matter.
2. If a person rises to speak during the first six minutes of debate on a matter, no member may move the following unless no person seeks to debate on the matter:
  - i. amend the motion or Resolution;
  - ii. move a substitute;
  - iii. end debate.

3. During a debate on any motion or other matter, a member may:

(i) speak up to two (2) minutes, ~~or up to four (4) minutes if translation is required, after being recognized by the Chair;~~ and

(ii) speak twice ~~on the matter~~.

~~4. If translation or interpretation is required for a member to present his or her remarks during a debate, all time limits on the debate will be extended by two minutes. For each speech that requires translation or interpretation, all time limits on debate in these rules, or adopted by a special rule of order, will be extended by two minutes.~~

(5) Debate will end following:

- i. a successful vote to end debate;
- ii. the end of the time allowed for debate by a Rule or Special Order; or
- iii. by ruling of the ~~President~~ *Presiding Officer* if:
  - a. at least three Deputies have spoken in favor of the matter and no one rises to speak against it; or
  - b. at least three Deputies have spoken against the matter and no one rises to speak in favor of it; or
  - c. no one rises to speak on the matter.

The President reminded the House that any changes to the rules of the House requires a two-thirds vote.

A vote was taken on Resolution A185.

The President reopened discussion on Resolution A185 as a deputy wishing to speak was missed.

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Restore parentheses around the i and delete the numeral 2 in parentheses in 3.i

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A185 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #9)**

**Final Text of Resolution**

(A185)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends Rule XII of its Rules of Order as follows:**

**A. Deputies may debate.**

1. **Any Deputy or person given seat and voice on the floor of the House may participate in debate, unless a Rule of the House specifies otherwise.**
2. **Any Deputy or person participating in debate will provide their name and the Diocese they represent.**
3. **Any Deputy may speak only after being recognized by the Presiding Officer.**

**B. Definitions**



1. **Debate.** Debates are an opportunity for Deputies to engage in discussion on any matter.
2. **Matter.** A matter includes any Resolution, Memorial, motion, message from the House of Bishops, or Committee report, that is presented to the House to consider and act upon.

C. Deputies may engage in debate on any matter except when:

1. debate has been ended by a vote of the House;
2. debate is not allowed due to a Rule of the House, a Joint Rule, a Canon, or the Constitution.

D. Time Limits

1. A total of 30 minutes is the maximum time allowed to debate on:

- i. any matter; and
- ii. all motions related to that matter.

2. If a person rises to speak during the first six minutes of debate on a matter, no member may move the following unless no person seeks to debate on the matter:

- i. amend the motion or Resolution;
- ii. move a substitute;
- iii. end debate.

3. During a debate on any motion or other matter, a member may:

- (i) speak up to two (2) minutes, ~~or up to four (4) minutes if translation is required, after being recognized by the Chair;~~ and
- (ii) speak twice ~~on the matter.~~

4. ~~If translation or interpretation is required for a member to present his or her remarks during a debate, all time limits on the debate will be extended by two minutes. For each speech that requires translation or interpretation, all time limits on debate in these rules, or adopted by a special rule of order, will be extended by two minutes.~~

5. Debate will end following:

- i. a successful vote to end debate;
- ii. the end of the time allowed for debate by a Rule or Special Order; or
- iii. by ruling of the ~~President~~ *Presiding Officer* if:
  - a. at least three Deputies have spoken in favor of the matter and no one rises to speak against it; or
  - b. at least three Deputies have spoken against the matter and no one rises to speak in favor of it; or
  - c. no one rises to speak on the matter.

## Social Justice and International Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #1 on Resolution A039 (Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A039)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church rejoice together in being granted Economic and Social Council consultative status at the United Nations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Church encourages all Episcopalians to educate themselves about the work of the United Nations and the many ways in which our collective call as Christians to “seek and serve Christ in all persons” links with the work undertaken at the United Nations, and to partner with the United Nations and its agencies to achieve these goals; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourages all Episcopalians to avail themselves of the resources and opportunities presented by this status, in particular partnering with the Global Partnerships team and the Church’s official representatives to the United Nations.*

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church rejoice together in being granted Economic and Social Council consultative status at the United Nations, which status provides the opportunity for representatives and delegates of The Episcopal Church to provide input to decision and policy makers of the United Nations, such input provided being in accordance with resolutions passed by the General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage Executive Council and its committees be in closer dialogue with the official representatives of The Episcopal Church to the United Nations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Church encourage all Episcopalians to educate themselves about the work of the United Nations, through resources provided by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church and the United Nations, and to explore the many ways in which our collective call as Christians to “seek and serve Christ in all persons” links with the work undertaken at the United Nations, and to partner with the United Nations and its agencies related funds and programs to achieve these goals; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the Global Partnerships team and the Church’s official representatives to the United Nations to provide access to educational materials, resources, and information in English, French, and Spanish regarding opportunities presented by this status on The Episcopal Church website, Episcopal News Service, and at diocesan conventions; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourages all Episcopalians to avail themselves of the resources and opportunities presented by this status, in particular partnering with the provided by the Global Partnerships team and the Church’s official representatives to the United Nations and encourage those who participate as delegates representing The Episcopal Church to share their experiences as broadly as possible in their parishes, dioceses, and beyond with the support of the Domestic and Foreign Mission Society; and be it further*

*Resolved, That our representatives continue to work in partnership with the representatives of the Anglican Communion, and actively seek to collaborate as far as possible with representatives of other faith-based organizations; and be it further*

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of The Episcopal Church rejoice together in the relationships built between the delegates of The Episcopal Church and the representatives of the Anglican Communion, deepening understanding and sharing stories.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #7)

### Governance and Structure

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #4 on Resolution A177 (Amend Article I.1 - Second Reading) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A177)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1 There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit, *debate*, and ~~deliberate~~ vote separately, *unless otherwise provided for by this Constitution or the Canons. The Houses by majority vote of each House may call for the Houses to sit, debate, and vote, or any combination thereof, together. The General Convention may by Canon establish procedures for such sessions.* In all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

The President reminded the House that the final vote on this resolution requires a vote by orders.

Debate ensued.

Deputy Streeter of Rochester moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

#### Ballot #1 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A177.

**Ballot #1 taken by orders**

#### Results of Ballot #1: Vote By Orders of Resolution A177

The President read the results of Ballot #1.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	108	55	58	31	19	50	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	59	31	20	51	Yes

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #8)

**Announcement**

The President relinquished the Chair to the Vice President for consideration of the next resolution.

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #1 on Resolution B014 (Director's Fees for the President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B014)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge that the canonical duties required of the President of the House of Deputies, which are canonically mandated and currently unpaid, may limit the pool of those who can serve in the role if there is not adequate remuneration provided; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention recognize the importance of diversity in governance leadership; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention direct the Executive Council to compensate the President of the House of Deputies, who serves as Vice President of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and Vice Chair of Executive Council, in the form of Director's Fees for specific services rendered in order to fulfill duties required by the Constitution and Canons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate resources for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge that the canonical duties required of the President of the House of Deputies, which are canonically mandated and currently unpaid, may limit the pool of those who can serve in the role if there is not adequate remuneration provided; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention recognize the importance of diversity in governance leadership; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention direct the Executive Council to compensate the President of the House of Deputies, who serves as Vice President of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and Vice Chair of Executive Council, in the form of Director's *and Officer's* Fees for specific services rendered in order to fulfill duties required by the Constitution and Canons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate resources for the implementation of this resolution.

Debate ensued.

The Chair announced that debate would end according to the rules of the House.

A vote was taken on Resolution B014.

Following the vote by voice, Deputy Hamilton of West Missouri requested an electronic vote be taken.

The Chair called upon the Voting Secretary to conduct an electronic vote.

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution B014, resulting in 705 yes votes and 120 no votes.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #10)

The Vice President relinquished the Chair to the President following the vote on B014.

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 6:30 p.m. to reconvene on July 6, at 10:30 a.m.

**Second Day****Friday  
July 6, 2018****JOINT SESSION****Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to Order at 10:32 a.m.

**Prayers**

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

**Joint Session on Racial Reconciliation**

The Presiding Bishop called on the Rev. David Crabtree to facilitate the Joint Session on Racial Reconciliation. Deacon Crabtree introduced presenters Mr. Arno Michaelis, the Rev. Nancy Frausto, Dr. Catherine Meeks, and Mr. Charles Dawain Stephens, as well as a video produced by the Episcopal Church in Minnesota.

Following the presentations, Deacon Crabtree invited those in the Joint Session to engage a partner in conversation about what stood out for them from the presentations, as well as what they hear Jesus calling them to do with regard to racial reconciliation, healing, and justice.

Following the time allotted for those conversations, Deacon Crabtree invited those in the Joint Session to engage in table discussions in regard to how our churches and institutions might respond to what Jesus is calling us to collectively. He encouraged those in the session to share what they discussed on provided emails, numbers for texting, and Twitter accounts.

**Recess**

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the Joint Session at 11:55 a.m.

---

**AFTERNOON SESSION**
**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 3:32 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #1 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the First Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #3 for the afternoon session of the Second Legislative Day. There were 423 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 841, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 421. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 561. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 10 new deputies certified and 43 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

## Newly certified deputies

John Floberg, North Dakota  
 Mary Johnson, North Dakota  
 Robert Fox, North Dakota  
 Angela Goodhouse-Mauai, North Dakota  
 Carmine Goodhouse, North Dakota  
 Joshua Floberg, North Dakota  
 Charlotte Peterson, North Dakota  
 Catherine Munz, Western Massachusetts  
 Blanca Echeverry, Colombia  
 Matt Wise, West Texas

**Diocese**

California  
 California  
 Central Gulf Coast  
 Central Gulf Coast  
 Dallas  
 Delaware

**New Deputy**

Ruth Meyers  
 Warren Wong  
 Joe McDaniel  
 Scott Remington  
 Greg Methvin  
 Jon Rania

**Former Deputy**

Merry Chan Ong  
 Karma Quick-Panwala  
 David Quittmeyer  
 Vincent Currie Jr.  
 Neal Michell  
 John Michael Sophos

---

Delaware	John Michael Sophos	Jon Rania
Eau Claire	Jim Lorenze	Michael Greene
East Tennessee	Chris Harpster	Margaret Zeller
Georgia	Drew Nathaniel Keane	Jody Grant
Indianapolis	Charles Dupree	Evelyn Wheeler
Maryland	Dion Thompson	Dina van Klaveren
Milwaukee	Miranda Hassett	Martha Berger
Milwaukee	Tammy Prather	John Washbush
Milwaukee	John Washbush	Bill Robison
Mississippi	Walton Jones	Ben Robertson
Mississippi	Ben Robertson	Walton Jones
Nevada	Jeanne Ward Estes	Maggie Davidson
New Hampshire	Marti Hunt	Gloria Gallant
New Jersey	Barbara Okamoto Bach	Louis Cavaliere
New Jersey	Justin Falciani	Daniel Scott Russell
New Jersey	Marcus Gales	Wendy Blackman
New Jersey	W. Keith McCoy	Gail Bennett
New York	James Forde	Diane Pollard
Northwest Texas	Mary Williams	Jimmy Haney VI
Ohio	Richard Pryor III	Jane Freeman
Oklahoma	Jaron Hill	Henry Baer
Pennsylvania	Christopher Hart	Kirk Muller
Pennsylvania	Koshy Mathews	JoAnn Jones
Pennsylvania	Kirk Muller	Christopher Hart
Southwest Florida	Kevin Fitzgerald	Joan Kline
Southwest Florida	Judy Stark	Kevin Fitzgerald
Southwestern Virginia	Susan Peyton	Preston Mitchell
Spokane	Robin Biffle	Karen Schomburg
Spokane	David Hacker	Robin Biffle
Washington	Rosemarie Duncan	Jan Cope
West Texas	Wheless Baker	Emily V. Kittrell
West Texas	Matt Wise	Benjamin Nelson
Western Louisiana	John Bedingfield	Annie Etheredge
Western Massachusetts	Catherine Munz	Laura Goodwin
Western New York	Elisabeth Brauza-Hughes	Alfred Price
Western New York	Colleen O'Connor	Kim Rossi
Western North Carolina	Christie Olsen	Kristi Neal

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*HB Message #1:* X005 (House Organized) Adopted.

*HB Message #2:* X001 (Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention)  
Concurred.



HB Message #3: X003 (Confirmation of Appointments to the Board of Archives) Concurred.  
 HB Message #4: X004 (Confirming Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry) Concurred.  
 HB Message #5: A002 (General Convention Daily Agenda) Concurred.  
 HB Message #6: A098 (Amend Canon III.12.10 - Timelines and Pastoral Response in Mediation) Adopted.

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #6 on Resolution X006 (Special Order for the Consideration of Resolutions on Prayer Book Revision) and moved adoption.

Deputy Humphrey of Rhode Island moved to amend the resolution.

### Proposed Amendment:

To strike 60 and replace with 120 for the number of total minutes for debate and to include a time of silent prayer before the final vote is taken.

Debate ensued.

Deputy Calhoun of East Tennessee moved to divide the amendment.

The Chair ruled that the amendment was divisible.

A vote was taken on the amended motion to extend time for debate.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on the amended motion to provide time for silent prayer before voting on the final motion.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on resolution X006 as amended.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
 (Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #24)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(X006)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate at 4:00 PM on the Second Legislative Day, July 6th, for the consideration of A068, concerning Prayer Book revision.**

1. **Total time of the discussion shall be 60 minutes.**
2. **The first 15 minutes of discussion shall be for clarifying questions only.**
3. **Then follows 15 minutes of debate, wherein no motions to amend will be entertained.**
4. **Then follows 30 minutes of debate using the standard House of Deputies Rules of Order, except that debate may not be terminated on the main motion until the total time of 60 minutes of discussion have passed.**

5. **Prior to voting on A068, the President of the House of Deputies will call upon the Chaplain to lead the house in silent prayer for at least 2 minutes, which time may be extended by the request of any deputy under the regular rules of order.**
6. **The Resolution to be debated, A068, will be placed on Day 2 Legislative Calendar.**

### **Introduction of Participants from the Young Adults Festival**

The President welcomed participants from the Young Adults Festival and introduced Ms. Eva Ortez, who addressed the House.

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 on Resolution X007 (House Organized) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #12)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(X007)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies is organized and ready to proceed to business, with the Rev. Gay Clark Jennings, President of the House of Deputies, in the Chair, with Mr. Byron Rushing as Vice-Chair, and the Rev. Canon Michael Barlowe as Secretary.**

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A001 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024)) and B011 (Inclusive Language Policies for Episcopal Seminaries and Formation Programs) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

[*Ed. Note:* Resolution A001 was removed from the day 2 consent calendar when a question came up after the committee report had already been calendared. It was later put onto the Day 8 consent calendar where the House voted to take no further action as the matter had already been addressed with a duplicate resolution: A226.]

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #1 on Resolution A038 (Affirm Inter-Anglican Secretariat) and moved adoption.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A038)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That through our funding and active participation, this Church continues to bear witness to this Church's ongoing commitment to the Anglican Communion and the work of the Inter-Anglican Secretariat (Anglican Communion Office).*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #13)

## Social Justice and International Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #2 on Resolution B013 (Response to Yemen Humanitarian Crisis) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(B013)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church note with deep concern and dismay the ongoing conflict in Yemen, now in its fourth year, and the humanitarian crisis caused by the conflict, which has left 22 million people—three-quarters of the country’s population—in need of humanitarian assistance including food and clean water; and it be further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call upon the U.S. government: 1) to observe the embargo of arms sales to all parties in the conflict, as called for by the United Nations, and specifically to avoid supplying munitions, military equipment or technology that could be used in the conflict, as well as logistical and financial support for such transfers; 2) to call upon all parties to the conflict to allow unobstructed access in the conflict areas for humanitarian relief organizations, medical relief personnel, human rights investigators, and journalists; and 3) to express an urgent need for a politically negotiated solution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church and Episcopal Relief and Development be encouraged to undertake, in partnership with the Anglican Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf, relief and long-term economic development projects in areas such as education, job creation, and health care, as well as sustainable solutions for the lack of access to water, a primary source of conflict across the Middle East region that is one of the drivers of conflict across the Middle East region.

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, *as followers of Jesus Christ, recognize our moral imperative to address our* ~~note with~~ deep concern and dismay over the ongoing conflict in Yemen, now in its fourth year, and the humanitarian crisis caused by the conflict, which has left 22 million people—three-quarters of the country’s population—in need of humanitarian assistance including food and clean water; and ~~it be~~ *be* it further

*Resolved*, ~~That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church~~ *That The Episcopal Church* direct the Office of Government Relations to call upon the U.S. government: 1) to observe the embargo of arms sales to all parties in the conflict, as called for by the United Nations, and specifically to avoid supplying munitions, military equipment or technology that could be used in the conflict, as well as logistical and financial support for such transfers; 2) to call upon all parties to the conflict to allow unobstructed access in the conflict areas for humanitarian relief organizations, medical relief personnel, human rights investigators, and journalists; and 3) to express an urgent need for a politically negotiated solution; and be it further

*Resolved*, ~~That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church~~ *recognize that throughout the Middle East region access to water and sustainable agriculture are serious problems and a primary source of conflict; and encourage The Episcopal Church and Episcopal Relief and Development* ~~be encouraged~~ to undertake, in partnership with the Anglican Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf, relief and long-term economic development projects in areas such as education, job creation, and health care, as well as sustainable

solutions for the lack of access to water, a primary source of conflict across the Middle East region that is one of the drivers of conflict across the Middle East region.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #14)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #3 on Resolution A034 (Supporting General Convention Children's Program) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A034)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends and supports the General Convention Children's Program, and continues to direct funding to include the youngest of God's children in our work together.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #15)

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #1 on Resolution Co61 (Encouraging the Use of the Code on Conduct for the Protection of Children) and moved to refer the resolution to the Committee on Social Justice and International Policy.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co61)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That consistent with Resolution 2009-A167 of the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, which “calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking,” the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support the Code of Conduct for the Protection of Children from Sexual Exploitation in Travel and Tourism (“The Code”) adopted by ECPAT (End Child Prostitution and Trafficking); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when making arrangements for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to make available opportunities for advocacy and education with tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have not signed The Code when they are used for arrangements for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage all dioceses, parishes within the dioceses, and members of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code

when traveling and to engage in advocacy with tourism companies and businesses that have not; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church website make available current information on the status of companies that have signed The Code.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a legislative committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #16)

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #2 on Resolution A030 (Small Evangelism Grants) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A030)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council to implement small grants program to encourage local parish and diocesan evangelism efforts; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$100,000 shall be allocated for this grant program.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council to implement small grants program to encourage local ~~parish~~ *worshipping community* and diocesan evangelism efforts; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$100,000 shall be allocated for this grant program.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #17)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #1 on Resolution A082 (Training for [Digital] Evangelists) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A082)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention convey to the Office of the Presiding Bishop's Canon for Evangelism and Racial Reconciliation the desire that the curriculum started by the General Convention Task Force for Leveraging Social Media for Evangelism be brought to its completion in this coming triennium; and be it further

Resolved, That said curriculum be utilized as part of The Episcopal Church's ongoing work of training evangelists, both face-to-face and digital evangelists, in preparation for Revivals and most especially in those places where a Revival may not be possible due to size, logistics, and other considerations so that [digital] evangelists are trained to share the Good News of Jesus Christ with traditionally underserved populations; and be it further

Resolved, That the Office of the Presiding Bishop's Canon for Evangelism and Racial Reconciliation explore the mutual benefit of developing relationships with para-Church organizations such as Forma, the

Episcopal Evangelism Society, and Episcopal Communicators to provide such training to other trainers whose reach might allow for the expansion of Episcopal Evangelists throughout the Church, with the goal of having a trained, licensed [digital] evangelist in every Diocese by the end of the Triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention convey to the Office of the Presiding Bishop's Canon for Evangelism and Racial Reconciliation the desire that the curriculum started by the General Convention Task Force for Leveraging Social Media for Evangelism be brought to its completion in this coming triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That said curriculum be utilized as part of The Episcopal Church's ongoing work of training evangelists, both face-to-face and digital evangelists, in preparation for Revivals and most especially in those places where a Revival may not be possible due to size, logistics, and other considerations so that [digital] evangelists are trained to share the Good News of Jesus Christ with traditionally underserved populations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of the Presiding Bishop's Canon for Evangelism and Racial Reconciliation explore the mutual benefit of developing relationships with para-Church organizations such as Forma, the Episcopal Evangelism Society, and Episcopal Communicators to provide such training to other trainers whose reach might allow for the expansion of Episcopal Evangelists throughout the Church, with the goal of having a *at least one* trained, licensed [digital] evangelist trained in digital techniques in every Diocese by the end of the Triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #18)

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #1 on Resolution B008 (Stewardship in Communities of Color) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B008)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that The Episcopal Church has not historically articulated, recognized or appreciated the particularities and uniqueness of stewardship and fundraising practices among parishes and faith communities of color; nor is there denominational or ecumenical research and data available on stewardship and fundraising practices of communities of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commends the initiative of the ecumenical Collective Foundation in their project to research and collect data on stewardship and fundraising practices of communities of color called: "Research on Giving by Faith Communities of Color," and its goal to support communities of color in their ongoing stewardship programs and initiatives; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urges the offices of the Episcopal Church Center, dioceses, and parishes to cooperate with, and support the efforts of, the Collective Foundation in the “Research on Giving by Faith Communities of Color” project in partnership with other denominations.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that The Episcopal Church has not historically articulated, recognized or appreciated the particularities and uniqueness of stewardship and fundraising practices among ~~parishes~~ congregations and faith communities of color; nor is there denominational or ecumenical research and data available on stewardship and fundraising practices of communities of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commends the initiative of the ecumenical Collective Foundation in their project to research and collect data on stewardship and fundraising practices of communities of color called: “Research on Giving by Faith Communities of Color,” and its goal to support communities of color in their ongoing stewardship programs and initiatives; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urges the offices of the Episcopal Church Center, dioceses, and ~~parishes~~ congregations to cooperate with, and support the efforts of, the Collective Foundation in the “Research on Giving by Faith Communities of Color” project in partnership with other denominations.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #19)

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #2 on Resolution A028 (Salary for the President of the House of Deputies) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #20)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #3 on Resolution C043 (Per Diem Compensation for the President of the House of Deputies) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #21)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #3 on Resolution D051 (Support Recommitment to Iran Nuclear Deal) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D051)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention call attention to Jesus’ words, “Blessed are the peacemakers,” as central to the role of governments, Christians, and all people

of good will in the conflicts of the world and in the effort to prevent proliferation of nuclear weapons in the Middle East and elsewhere; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention urge the United States to pursue carefully negotiated, multilateral international agreements in order to prevent nuclear proliferation and to achieve denuclearization; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention affirm the Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action (JCPOA), commonly known as the Iran Nuclear Deal, that was agreed to in 2015 by Iran, the five permanent members of the United Nations Security Council – China, France, Russia, the United Kingdom, and the United States – and Germany and the European Union, and recognize the role of faith-based organizations and churches in assisting in the development of the Iran Nuclear Deal; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention oppose the May 2018 unilateral withdrawal of the United States from the Iran Nuclear Deal and urge the other parties to the agreement to persevere in their commitment to it; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention urge the United States Congress to enact legislation mandating that the United States rejoin the Iran Nuclear Deal, and to refrain from efforts, such as re-imposing sanctions without cause on Iran, that would further erode international confidence in the commitment of the United States to international agreements; and be further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention encourage the church's Office of Governmental Relations in Washington to continue to advocate for U. S. adherence to the Iran Nuclear Deal; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention urge Episcopalians to commend this resolution to their senators and representatives in Congress.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, *as followers of Jesus Christ*, call attention to *His Jesus'* words, "Blessed are the peacemakers," as central to the role of governments, Christians, and all people of good will in the conflicts of the world and in the effort to prevent proliferation of nuclear weapons in the Middle East and elsewhere; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention urge the United States *government* to pursue carefully negotiated, multilateral international agreements in order to prevent nuclear proliferation and to achieve denuclearization; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention affirm the Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action (JCPOA), commonly known as the Iran Nuclear Deal, that was agreed to in 2015 by Iran, the five permanent members of the United Nations Security Council – China, France, Russia, the United Kingdom, and the United States *of America* – and Germany and the European Union, and recognize the role of faith-based organizations and churches in assisting in the development of the Iran Nuclear Deal; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention oppose the May 2018 unilateral withdrawal of the United States *of America* from the Iran Nuclear Deal and urge the other parties to the agreement to persevere in their commitment to it; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention urge the United States Congress to enact legislation mandating that the United States *of America* rejoin the Iran Nuclear Deal, and to refrain from efforts, such as re-imposing sanctions without cause on Iran, that would further erode international confidence in the commitment of the United States *of America* to international agreements *and further diminishes the trust and goodwill of the people of Iran toward the United States of America*; and be it further



*Resolved, That this General Convention recognize with deep concern and dismay the very detrimental impact of the withdrawal of the United States of America from the Iran Nuclear Deal and the imposition of sanctions on the lives of the people of Iran, especially Christians and other religious minorities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention encourage the church's Office of Governmental Relations in Washington to continue to advocate for U. S. adherence that the United States of America adhere to the Iran Nuclear Deal and cease all sanctions without cause on Iran; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention urge Episcopalians based in the United States of America to commend this resolution to their senators and representatives in Congress, and request the Episcopal Public Policy Network provide information and support to facilitate communication with senators and representatives in Congress.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #22)

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #3 on Resolution C013 (Against Human Trafficking) and moved to refer the resolution to the Committee on Social Justice and International Policy.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C013)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That consistent with Resolution 2009-A167 of the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, which "calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking," the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support the Code of Conduct for the Protection of Children from Sexual Exploitation in Travel and Tourism ("The Code") adopted by ECPAT (End Child Prostitution and Trafficking); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when making arrangements for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to make available opportunities for advocacy and education with tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have not signed The Code when they are used for arrangement for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge all dioceses, parishes within the dioceses, and members of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when traveling and to engage in advocacy with tourism companies and businesses that have not; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church website make available current information on the status of companies that have signed The Code, which can be found at <http://www.thecode.org/who-have-signed/members/>."*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #23)

**End of Consent Calendar**

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #1 on Resolution A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A068)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention approve the Option One plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979, which is included in the report to the 79th General Convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music Subcommittee on Revision of The Book of Common Prayer; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to implement this plan; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the sum of \$1,917,025 be appropriated the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for the completion of this plan.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention ~~approve~~ authorize the ~~Option One plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979, which is included in the report to the 79th General Convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music Subcommittee on~~ to undertake comprehensive R revision of The Book of Common Prayer 1979; and be it further*

*~~Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to implement this plan; and be it further~~*

*Resolved, That such revision will continue in faithful adherence to the historic rites of the Church Universal as they have been received and interpreted within the Anglican tradition of Common Prayer while also providing space for, encouraging the submission of, and facilitating the perfection of rites that will arise from the continual movement of the Holy Spirit among us and growing insights of our Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such revision utilize the riches of Holy Scripture and our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such revision utilize inclusive and expansive language and imagery for humanity and divinity; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such revision shall incorporate and express understanding, appreciation, and care of God's creation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such revision take into consideration the use of current technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music follow the "Guiding Assumptions" and "Plan for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979" from the SCLM Blue Book Report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music shall report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$1,917,025 be appropriated to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for the 2019-2021 Triennium for this process ~~the completion of this plan.~~

Deputies asked questions of the committee during the time allotted by the special order.

When the time allotted for questions ended, debate ensued.

At the end of the time allotted for debate, the President offered the House a choice of ending consideration of Resolution A068 according to the special order or extending debate by thirty minutes, to be held at the next legislative session, because of deputies waiting to propose amendments due to misunderstandings about the queue system. The House voted to extend debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Consideration of resolution A068 was resumed on July 7, 2018 (Day 3).]

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 5:35 p.m. to reconvene on July 7, at 10:30 a.m.

## Third Day

Saturday  
July 7, 2018

## MORNING SESSION

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 10:32 a.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #2 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Second Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #4 for the morning session of the Third Legislative Day. There were 423 clerical deputies and 418 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 841, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 421. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 561. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 47 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Central Florida	Heather Rodriguez	Thomas Alday, III
Central Florida	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro	James Sorvillo
Central Gulf Coast	Lynn Ferren	Scott Remington
Central Gulf Coast	Jo Popham	James Flowers
Central New York	Sandra Michael	Ernestine Patterson
Central Pennsylvania	Cathy Rippeon	Charles Banks
Dallas	Neal Michell	Greg Methvin
East Tennessee	Margaret Zeller	R.J. Powell
Eau Claire	Michael Greene	Jim Lorenze
Florida	Lenora Gregory	Benjamin Hill
Fort Worth	David Madison	Scot McComas
Iowa	Julianne Crosmer	William Smith
Long Island	David Sibley	Lynn Collins
Long Island	Kathy Page	Brian Romero

Louisiana	Tommy Dillon	Anne Maxwell
Maryland	Dian Nelson	Kate Riley
Maryland	Dina van Klaveren	Dion Thompson
Massachusetts	Susannah Perkinson	Fredrica Thompsett
Massachusetts	Deborah Phillips	Karen Montagno
Michigan	Carol Latimer	Elizabeth Anderson
Milwaukee	Martha Berger	Miranda Hassett
New Hampshire	Gloria Gallant	Marti Hunt
New Hampshire	Janet Lombardo	Suzanne Poulin
New Jersey	Daniel Scott Russell	Justin Falciani
New York	Stuart Auchincloss	Carla Burns
Northwest Texas	Jimmy Haney VI	Mary Williams
Ohio	Jane Freeman	Richard Pryor III
Oklahoma	Henry Baer	Jaron Hill
Oregon	Roberto Maldonado	Neysa Ellgren Shepley
Oregon	Alan Murray	Jackee Martinez
Pennsylvania	Kathryn Andonian	Pamela Nesbit
Pennsylvania	JoAnn Jones	Kirk Berlenbach
Pittsburgh	Nancy Threadgill	Kristian Opat
Rhode Island	Delbert Glover	David Seifert
San Diego	Colin Mathewson	Brenda Sol
San Joaquin	Nancy Key	Suzy Ward
South Carolina	James Taylor	Wilmot Merchant
Southwest Florida	Janet Tunnell	Roy Tuff
Southwestern Virginia	Preston Mitchell	Susan Peyton
Upper South Carolina	Patricia Sexton	Susan Prinz
Washington	Sheila McJilton	Gregory Syler
West Texas	Melinda Denney	Kelley Kimble
West Texas	Elizabeth Manning	Rob Schneider
Western Louisiana	Annie Etheredge	John Bedingfield
Western Louisiana	Will Harp	Nancy Shaw
Western Massachusetts	Phyllis Larson	Maggie Sweeney
Western North Carolina	Kristi Neal	Marshall Jolly

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules of Order during debate on Resolution Ao68 to allow only the movement of amendments during the thirty minutes allotted for debate and to limit debate to six minutes per amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend the Rules of Order to move the time of the Special Order of Business on the Trial Use of Marriage Liturgies to the fourth legislative day and to move the Special Order of Business regarding Israel and Palestine to the fifth legislative day.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

### **Introduction of Ecumenical and Interreligious Guests**

The President welcomed Ecumenical and Interreligious guests seated in the gallery of the House. A series of video greetings from the guests was shown .

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions C004 (Study the Implications of Expanding Paid Family Leave), C052 (Paid Family Leave), D020 (Understanding the Truth of Sexual Harassment and Assault in The Episcopal Church), A168 (Amend Canon III.12.9(a)), and A155 (Amend Canon III.5.1(c)) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

[*Ed. Note:* Resolutions C004, C052 and D020 were removed from the Day 3 consent calendar due to some questions that came up after the committee reports had been calendared. They were later put on the House of Deputies Day 4 consent calendar.]

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #4 on Resolution A031 (Fund a full time Evangelism Staff Officer) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution**

(A031)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention direct funding of a full-time Staff Officer for Evangelism to serve on the Presiding Bishop's staff.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #25)

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #1 on Resolution B009 (Civil Discourse) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B009)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention calls on all Episcopalians to practice civil discourse in our political life, while not making peace with evil and injustice; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge individual Episcopalians, parishes, dioceses, and seminaries to use the Civil Discourse Curriculum developed by the Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations

as a resource to guide discussions about politics, policy, and legislation, while strengthening our relationships with one another; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations to work with bipartisan efforts in Congress, when possible, and intentionally engage with elected and career government officials from all political parties.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #26)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #2 on Resolution B017 (Financial Support for Administering the Episcopal Service Corps) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B017)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention embrace the ministry of the Episcopal Service Corps as a dynamic and transformational force in the lives of young adults and for The Episcopal Church; be it further

*Resolved*, That as a demonstration of this commitment to and investment in the long-term health of current and future local programs, the General Convention establish a financial commitment toward administration and care among the other young adult ministries in the Office of Formation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #27)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #3 on Resolution A033 (Supporting and Expanding Episcopal Youth Events) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A033)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends and supports the vital role of the Episcopal Youth Event in the formation of young people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention supports the efforts of the Department of Formation Ministries to expand the scope of EYE, through the Evento de Jovenes Episcopales and possible other events, to reach beyond the continental U.S.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends and supports the vital role of the Episcopal Youth Event in the formation of young people; and be it further

*Resolved, That General Convention supports the efforts of the Department of Formation Ministries to expand the scope of EYE, through the Evento de Jovenes Episcopales and possible other events, to reach beyond the continental U.S.; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #28)

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #5 on Resolution A196 (Fund a Full-time Evangelism Staff Officer) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A196)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the initiative of the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council in the creation of and funding for a full-time Evangelism Officer to serve on the Presiding Bishop's staff; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage Program, Budget, and Finance to maintain the sum of \$380,000, as currently allocated in the draft budget proposed by the Executive Council for this position.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #29)

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #4 on Resolution A048 (Establish Committee to Oversee Creation of Training Materials) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A048)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to establish a committee of the Council to oversee the creation and implementation of new safe church training materials to be developed during the next triennium to reflect the approved 2017 Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the approved 2017 Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults, such committee to be comprised of not more than nine (9) people who reflect the diversity of The Episcopal Church, which should include youth ministers, those working with vulnerable adults, educators for adults, and those experienced in the prevention of sexual abuse; membership should also include at least three (3) persons from the Task Force to Update Sexual Misconduct Policies appointed in 2015; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such safe church training materials for the prevention of sexual misconduct include written and web-based training materials that include responsive and multilingual online web-based resources, a modern content management system and a curated resource list, such training to provide Universal Training accessible to all congregants and ministry participants that fosters a culture of safety*



and inclusion for all people and Specialized Training consisting of discrete modules on topics directly related to ministry roles and functions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to establish a Task Force pursuant to Canon I.1.2.(o) to create and implement new safe church training materials to be developed during the next triennium to reflect the approved 2017 Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the approved 2017 Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults, such committee to be comprised of at least nine (9) and no more than twelve (12) people who reflect the diversity of The Episcopal Church, which should include youth ministers, those working with vulnerable adults, educators for adults, and those experienced in the prevention of sexual abuse; membership should also include at least three (3) persons from the Task Force to Update Sexual Misconduct Policies appointed in 2015; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Pension Group be asked to collaborate and coordinate their training program with this effort and to appoint a member to serve on the committee; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such safe church training materials for the prevention of sexual misconduct include written and web-based training materials that include responsive and multilingual online web-based resources, a modern content management system and a curated resource list, such training to provide Universal Training accessible to all congregants and ministry participants that fosters a culture of safety and inclusion for all people and Specialized Training consisting of discrete modules on topics directly related to ministry roles and functions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention assign to the Task Force that will oversee the new safe church training materials the following duties: where and how to host training materials that includes a comprehensive list of resources, develop a plan for continued updating of the training materials and the curating of resources, as well as a plan to oversee this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention direct the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (DFMS) to host on its website the Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults for the prevention of sexual misconduct approved in 2017; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commits itself to the financial support of the creation, implementation and maintenance of such safe church training materials to advance clergy wellness and reduce liability; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$245,000 for the creation of the safe church training materials described in this resolution and \$50,000 for the work of the Task Force.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #30)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #5 on Resolution A050 (Funding for Safe Church Training) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #31)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #6 on Resolution A049 (Host Model Policies on DFMS Website) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #32)

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #4 on Resolution D030 (Supporting Formation) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D030)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, designate an annual grant of \$50,000 each year of the triennium to Forma to support the work of, and further develop, the grassroots network which enables collaborative Christian formation of all the baptized across The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #33)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #5 on Resolution A083 (Implementation of The Way Forward - Establishing an Effective and Efficient 21st Century Seminary) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A083)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention concur with the October 19, 2017, unanimous resolution of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of The Episcopal Church that Article III of its Constitution be amended as follows:

#### ARTICLE III

The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; the

President of the Alumni Board; one (1) Bishop chosen by the House of Bishops; one (1) presbyter or deacon and one (1) lay person chosen by the House of Deputies; three (3) persons chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary; and the remaining Trustees shall be elected by the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees shall fix by Resolution from time to time at its Annual Meeting the total number of Trustees, which number of Trustees shall be not less than nineteen (19) nor more than thirty (30) members. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Dean of the Seminary, and the President of the Alumni Board shall be members *ex-officio*. The Bishop elected by the House of Bishops and the persons elected by the House of Deputies of the General Convention shall be elected at each convention for a term of three (3) years. The three (3) Trustees elected by the Alumni (excluding the President of the Alumni Board who shall serve *ex-officio* while holding that office) shall be elected annually by the Alumni Board for staggered terms of three (3) years. The persons elected by the Board of Trustees shall be elected at the Annual Meeting or other duly called meetings of the Board of Trustees for staggered terms of three (3) years

And be it further

*Resolved*, That this shall be effective January 1, 2019, provided that it shall then have been ratified and approved by the Board of Trustees and provided further that all members of the Board of Trustees holding office on such effective date shall continue to hold office until the expiration of their respective present terms of office.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #34)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #6 on Resolution C050 (Sanctuary) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C050)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church declares itself, while in session, to be a place of sanctuary; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Officers of the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops are hereby urged to appoint a Joint Sanctuary Committee which will attend to the needs of those who seek sanctuary on this holy ground.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #35)

## Safeguarding and Title IV

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #9 on Resolution A115 (Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A115)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention join the 2012 Anglican Consultative Council in adopting the following "Charter for Safety of People Within the Churches of the Anglican Communion" as a summary of The Episcopal Church's policy regarding maintaining the safety of all who come to or work for our churches:

"1. Pastoral support where there is abuse — We will provide pastoral support for the abused, their families, and affected parishes and church organizations by listening with patience and compassion to their experiences and concerns; offering spiritual assistance and other forms of pastoral care.

2. Effective responses to abuse — We will have and implement policies and procedures to respond properly to allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel that include: making known within churches the procedure for making complaints; arranging pastoral care for any person making a complaint of abuse; the impartial determination of allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel, and assessment of their suitability for future ministry; providing support for affected parishes and church organizations.

3. Practice of pastoral ministry — We will adopt and promote, through education and training, standards for the practice of pastoral ministry by clergy and other church personnel.

4. Suitability for ministry — We will have and implement policies and procedures to assess the suitability of persons for ordination as clergy or appointment to positions of responsibility in the church, including checking their background.

5. Culture of safety — We will promote a culture of safety in parishes and church organizations by education and training to help clergy, other church personnel, and participants prevent the occurrence of abuse"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council collect current data from all member dioceses regarding their "safe church" policies and practices, including identification of reasons for not implementing the recommended policies and practices; and publish that information to The Episcopal Church through its most widely accessible media; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Global Relations collaborate with Province IX to develop and disseminate culturally appropriate materials for use in the Spanish-speaking dioceses of The Episcopal Church that are consistent with the principles of the Anglican Consultative Council "Charter of Safety" and the standards previously set out by General Convention, including a process for training of local trainers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to propose a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention join the 2012 Anglican Consultative Council in adopting the following "Charter for Safety of People Within the Churches of the Anglican Communion" ~~as a summary of~~ noting that it summarizes The Episcopal Church's policy regarding maintaining the safety of all who come to or work for our churches:

1. Pastoral support where there is abuse — We will provide pastoral support for the abused, their families, and affected parishes and church organizations by listening with patience and compassion to their experiences and concerns; offering spiritual assistance and other forms of pastoral care.
2. Effective responses to abuse — We will have and implement policies and procedures to respond properly to allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel that include: making known within churches the procedure for making complaints; arranging pastoral care for any person making a complaint of abuse; the impartial determination of allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel, and assessment of their suitability for future ministry; providing support for affected parishes and church organizations.
3. Practice of pastoral ministry — We will adopt and promote, through education and training, standards for the practice of pastoral ministry by clergy and other church personnel.
4. Suitability for ministry — We will have and implement policies and procedures to assess the suitability of persons for ordination as clergy or appointment to positions of responsibility in the church, including checking their background.
5. Culture of safety — We will promote a culture of safety in parishes and church organizations by education and training to help clergy, other church personnel, and participants prevent the occurrence of abuse." ;and be it further

~~Resolved, That the Executive Council collect current data from all member dioceses regarding their "safe church" policies and practices, including identification of reasons for not implementing the recommended policies and practices; and publish that information to The Episcopal Church through its most widely accessible media; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Office of Global Relations collaborate with Province IX to develop and disseminate culturally appropriate materials for use in the Spanish-speaking dioceses of The Episcopal Church that are consistent with the principles of the Anglican Consultative Council "Charter of Safety" and the standards previously set out by General Convention, including a process for training of local trainers; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to propose a budget allocation of \$40,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #36)

## **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #7 on Resolution C056 (Create a Task Force on Full Inclusion) and moved to refer the resolution to Executive Council.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C056)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church affirms full inclusion of all members of The Episcopal Church to be an important focus of the work of this Church and our General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That our commitment to full inclusion be reflected in our policies and in our allocation of the financial resources of our Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Presiding Officers appoint a Task Force, to be known as the Task Force on Full Inclusion and comprised of members of the Executive Council and others, to examine those areas of our life together as a church, especially in the Diocesan delegations to General Convention which are consistently*

less than four clerical and lay Deputies as permitted by the Canons, where full inclusion is still only a goal, not a reality, especially for the people and Dioceses of Province IX, and to make appropriate recommendations for action by the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force on Full Inclusion shall present its report to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #37)

### **Rules of Order**

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #7 on Resolution A194 (Study Revision of Joint Rules of Order) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A194)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Rule IX of the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, the General Convention will establish a task force consisting of four bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop and four clergy or lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, to study the Joint Rules of Order and report back to the 80th General Convention on its findings and with a proposed revision of the Joint Rules of Order; the expenses of the task force will be paid from the triennial budget's interim bodies line item.

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Rule IX of the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, the General Convention will establish a task force consisting of four bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop and four clergy or lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, to study the Joint Rules of Order and *applicable Canons*; report back to the 80th General Convention on its findings; ~~and with a proposed revision of the Joint Rules of Order; and applicable Canons; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$25,000 ~~the expenses of the task force will be paid from~~ *be appropriated to the Task Force from the triennial budget's interim bodies line item.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #38)

### **End of Consent Calendar**

### **Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The time for debate on Resolution A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) continued, as approved by the House in the previous legislative session.

The President announced that the lay deputations from Oklahoma, Long Island, and Georgia had requested that the vote on Resolution A068 be a vote by orders.

Deputy Valenta of Dallas moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add an additional resolve clause:

*Resolved, That this church ensure that, at each step of the revision process, all materials be translated into English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the method commonly called dynamic equivalency; and be it further*

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Hill of Northern California moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the fourth resolve clause, following "gender", add ", physical ability".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Case of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the third resolved, following "Common Prayer", add "and in accordance with our existing ecumenical commitments".

Deputy Holdorff of Eastern Oregon moved to amend the amendment to replace "in accordance with" with "mindful of".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the amendment as amended.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted as amended**

Deputy Mead moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

That an additional resolve clause be added between the fourth and fifth resolve clauses:

*Resolved, That such revision will continue to adhere to the four tenets of "The Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral", as enumerated under points "(a)", "(b)", "(c)", "(d)" on pages 877 and 878 in the Book of Common Prayer 1979 under the heading "Lambeth Conference of 1888, Resolution II"; and be it further*

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Aden of Tennessee moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the first resolve clause, following "Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music", add ", plus two members or representatives of Province IX of The Episcopal Church, one being a bishop of said province and one being a lay or clergy representative of said province".

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 542 yes votes and 287 no votes.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The President announced that the allotted time for debate on the resolution had expired.

Deputy Frazer of Alabama moved to suspend the rules to extend time for debate by an additional thirty minutes.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Parish of Western Michigan moved to suspend the rules to extend time for debate by an additional ten minutes.

**Motion defeated**

### Recess

The President recessed the House at 12:12 p.m.

### Reconvene

The President called the House to Order at 12:18 p.m.

The President called upon the Chair of the Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 to read the resolution as amended to the House to allow for verbal translation.

### Resolution as Amended

(A068)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention ~~approve~~ authorize the Option One plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979, which is included in the report to the 79th General Convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, plus two members or representatives from Province IX of The Episcopal Church, one being a bishop of said province and one being a clergy or lay representative of said province, Subcommittee on to undertake comprehensive ~~R~~ revision of The Book of Common Prayer 1979; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to implement this plan; and be it further~~

*Resolved, That such revision will continue in faithful adherence to the historic rites of the Church Universal as they have been received and interpreted within the Anglican tradition of Common Prayer and mindful of our existing ecumenical commitments while also providing space for, encouraging the submission of, and facilitating the perfection of rites that will arise from the continual movement of the Holy Spirit among us and growing insights of our Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such revision utilize the riches of Holy Scripture and our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender, physical ability, and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further*

*Resolved, that this church ensure that, at each step of the revision process, all materials be translated into English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the method commonly called dynamic equivalency; and be it further*

*Resolved, that such revision will continue to adhere to the four tenets of "The Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral", as enumerated under points "(a)", "(b)", "(c)", "(d)" on pages 877 and 878 in the Book of Common Prayer 1979 under the heading "Lambeth Conference of 1888, Resolution II"; and be it further*



Resolved, That such revision utilize inclusive and expansive language and imagery for humanity and divinity; and be it further

Resolved, That such revision shall incorporate and express understanding, appreciation, and care of God's creation; and be it further

Resolved, That such revision take into consideration the use of current technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music follow the "Guiding Assumptions" and "Plan for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979" from the SCLM Blue Book Report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music shall report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$1,917,025 be appropriated to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for the 2019-2021 Triennium for this process ~~the completion of this plan.~~

### Prayers

The President called for a time of prayer, as voted upon during the previous day's legislative session, led by the Chaplain.

### Ballot #2 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A068 as amended.

**Ballot #2 taken by orders**

### Results of Ballot #2: Vote By Orders of Resolution A068

The President read the results of Ballot #2.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	70	26	14	40	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	64	30	16	46	Yes

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #39)

### Announcements

The Secretary read the announcements.

### Introduction of Mr. Philip and Ms. April Schentrup

The President welcomed and introduced Mr. Philip and Ms. April Schentrup, who then addressed the House regarding gun violence.

### Prayers

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

### Recess

The President recessed the House at 12:51 p.m. to reconvene on July 8, at 3:15 p.m.

## JOINT SESSION

### Reconvene

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to Order at 2:37 p.m.

### Prayers

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

### Joint Session on Evangelism

The Presiding Bishop called on the Rev. David Crabtree to facilitate the Joint Session on Evangelism. Deacon Crabtree introduced presenters the Rev. Lauren Winner, the Rev. Daniel Vélez-Rivera, the house band of the 2017 Episcopal Youth Event, and the Rt. Rev. Alan Scarfe, as well as a video produced by the Genesis church planting group.

Following the presentations, Deacon Crabtree invited those in the Joint Session to engage a partner in conversation regarding what stood out for them from the presentations, as well as what they hear Jesus calling them to do with regard to evangelism.

Following the time allotted for those conversations, Deacon Crabtree then invited those in the Joint Session to engage in table discussions in regard to how our churches and institutions might respond to what Jesus is calling us to collectively.

Following the time allotted for table conversations, Deacon Crabtree encouraged those in the Joint Session to consider what their dioceses and congregations might need to move forward in the work that they discussed in the session conversations. He encouraged those in the session to share their insights and what their needs might be on provided emails, numbers for texting, and Twitter accounts.

### Announcements

The Secretary read the announcements.

### Recess

The President adjourned the Joint Session at 4:00 p.m.

## Fourth Day

Sunday  
July 8, 2018

## AFTERNOON SESSION

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 3:16 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #3 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Third Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #5 for the Afternoon session of the Fourth Legislative Day. There were 423 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 842, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 3 new deputies certified and 82 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified Deputies:

Emily Garrity, Diocese of Bethlehem  
Tommie Watkins, Diocese of Alabama  
Holli Powell, Diocese of Lexington

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Alabama	Tommie Watkins	Judy Quick
Albany	N.Bradley Jones	Leander Harding
Arizona	Clyde Kunz	Julia Coleman
Arkansas	Jim McDonald	Stan McKinnon
California	Merry Chan Ong	Hailey McKeefry Delmas
Central Florida	Thomas Alday, III	Sonya Shannon
Central Gulf Coast	Eugene Johnston	Lynn Ferren
Central New York	Ernestine Patterson	Karen Anderson
Central Pennsylvania	Charles Banks	Cathy Rippeon
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Bautista	Stephen Casey

Chicago	Jess Elfring-Roberts	Jenny Replogle
Colorado	Scott-Michael Pomerenk, BSG	L. Zoe Cole
Eastern Michigan	Barbara Cavin	Pamela Lynch
Eau Claire	Jim Lorenze	Guy Usher, Jr.
El Camino Real	Rob Keim	Rob Fisher
Florida	Les Singleton	Wiley Ammons
Georgia	Jody Grant	Drew Nathaniel Keane
Indianapolis	Susan Steigerwald	Joan Amati
Iowa	William Smith	Julianne Crosmer
Lexington	Holli Powell	David Sevigny
Long Island	Lynn Collins	David Sibley
Long Island	Brian Romero	Kathy Page
Maine	Maria Hoecker	Mary Lee Wile
Massachusetts	Fredrica Thompsett	Susannah Perkinson
Michigan	Elizabeth Anderson	Carol Latimer
Milwaukee	Bill Robison	Tammy Prather
Missouri	Adrienne Dillon	Kathryn Dyer
Missouri	Kathryn Dyer	Adrienne Dillon
Missouri	Todd McDowell	Beth Scriven
Missouri	Beth Scriven	Todd McDowell
Navajoland Area Mission	Diane Benn	Maggie Brown
Nebraska	Marty Burnett	Charles Plantzv
New Hampshire	Suzanne Poulin	Janet Lombardo
New Jersey	Wendy Blackman	Marcus Gales
New York	Carla Burns	Stuart Auchincloss
New York	Diane Pollard	James Forde
Newark	Cynthia Black	Erik Soldwedel
Newark	Sharon Sheridan Hausman	Janelle Grant
Oklahoma	Irving Cutter	Everett Lees
Oklahoma	Jaron Hill	Gary Derrick
Olympia	R.C. Laird	Jedediah Fox
Pennsylvania	Kirk Berlenbach	JoAnn Jones
Pennsylvania	Kirk Muller	George Vosburgh
Pittsburgh	Kristian Opat	Nancy Chalfant-Walker
Pittsburgh	Stephen Stagnitta	Jamie McMahan
Rhode Island	Erik Larsen	Sunil Chandy
Rhode Island	David Seifert	Delbert Glover
Rio Grande	Daniel Cave	Scott Ruthven
Rochester	Susan Hartney	Joshua Barrett
Southern Virginia	Jennifer Andrews-Weckerly	Cameron Randle
Southern Virginia	Ronald Ramsey	Julia Messer
Southwest Florida	Roy Tuff	Eric Cooter
Spokane	Patricia Munts	Mallory Davis
Spokane	Karen Schomburg	Vicki Johnson
Texas	Eileen O'Brien	Susan Kennard
Washington	Gayle Fisher-Stewart	Rosemarie Duncan
Washington	Antoinette H Schooler	John Johnson IV
West Texas	Kelley Kimble	Wheless Baker
West Texas	Benjamin Nelson	Ripp Hardaway
West Texas	Rob Schneider	Elizabeth Manning

West Texas	Charles Woehler	Matt Wise
West Virginia	Mark Seitz	Paul Hicks
Western Louisiana	Nancy Shaw	Will Harp
Western Massachusetts	Maggie Sweeney	Phyllis Larson
Western Michigan	Jared Cramer	Nurya Parish
Western New York	Alfred Price	Elisabeth Brauza-Hughes
Western New York	Kim Rossi	Lillian Davis-Wilson
Virginia	Ellyn Crawford	Helen Spence

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #7:* A003 (Amend Canon I.1.14(a) on General Convention Approval of Sites for General Convention) Adopted.
- HB Message #8:* A090 (Amend Canons Regarding Full Communion) Adopted.
- HB Message #9:* A096 (Amend Canons Pertaining to Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe) Adopted.
- HB Message #10:* A122 (Amend Article IX to change Removal to Admonition) Adopted.
- HB Message #11:* A130 (Amend Canon III.12.7 - Correcting for Uniformity) Adopted.
- HB Message #12:* A152 (Amend Article III of the Constitution) Adopted.
- HB Message #13:* A153 (Amend Article IV of the Constitution) Adopted.
- HB Message #14:* A157 (Amend Canon III.11.2) Adopted.
- HB Message #15:* B002 (Anti-Corruption) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #16:* A095 (Amend Canon IV.4.1) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #17:* A107 (Amend Canon III.11.2 Regarding the Election of a Bishop) Adopted.
- HB Message #18:* A113 (Amend Article V.4 of the Constitution) Referred to an Interim Body.
- HB Message #19:* C025 (Amend Canons I.9.1, II.3.6(d) and III.5.1(b)) Adopted.
- HB Message #20:* A021 (Amend Canon 111.3.8.5(g)) Referred to an Interim Body.
- HB Message #21:* A084 (Amend Canon III.12.9-12) Adopted.
- HB Message #22:* B014 (Director's Fees for the President of the House of Deputies) Concurred.
- HB Message #23:* A158 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a)(1)) Rejected.
- HB Message #24:* A177 (Amend Article I.1 - Second Reading) Concurred.
- HB Message #25:* C015 (Stricter Guidelines for "Lunch Box" Guns) Rejected.
- HB Message #26:* C048 (Inclusion of a Hymn in Honor of Artemisia Bowden) Took no further action.
- HB Message #27:* D040 (The Status of Women Church Musicians) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #28:* A054 (An Offering of Prayer for the Whole Church) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #29:* A195 (Establishing a Staff Person for Liturgy and Music on the Staff of the Presiding Bishop) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #30:* B005 (Gun Violence as a Public Health Issue) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #31:* C047 (Support of One Person, One Vote) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #32:* D002 (Funding the Work of The Beloved Community) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #33:* A011 (Oppose Environmental Racism) Adopted with substitute.
- HB Message #34:* A089 (Amend Articles VI and VIII Regarding Full Communion) Adopted.

- HB Message #35:* A094 (Amend Canon III.4.1(b) for Clarity Regarding Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces) Adopted.
- HB Message #36:* A091 (Amend Canon III.9 and III.7 - Equity in Clergy Hiring and Appointment Practices) Rejected.
- HB Message #37:* A136 (Establish a Standing Commission on Formation and Ministry Development) Rejected.
- HB Message #38:* A164 (Amend Canon III.12.2) Rejected.
- HB Message #39:* Co40 (Amend Canon III.4.1(a)) Rejected.
- HB Message #40:* Co22 (Supporting Transgender Access) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #41:* A041 (Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue) Adopted with amendment.
- HB Message #42:* A013 (Facilitating the Development of the Church's Ministry of the Care of Creation) Adopted with amendment
- HB Message #43:* D035 (Amend Canon III.9 Regarding Reconciliation and Mediation Between Clergy) Rejected.
- HB Message #44:* Co07 (Commend and Reconcile Baptismal Covenant to Reflect Our Unity With All Creation) Took no further action.

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #13 on Resolution X009 (Special Order of Business for Consideration of Resolution B012) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #40)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(X009)

**Resolved, the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate on the Fourth Legislative Day, July 8th, for the first item of legislative business following the Consent Calendar for the consideration of Resolution B012, Marriage Rites for the Whole Church.**

- 1. Total time of the discussion shall be 60 minutes.**
- 2. The first 10 minutes will be for clarifying questions only.**
- 3. Then follows 30 minutes of debate on the resolution. No motions to amend or substitute will be in order during this time.**
- 4. Following the 30 minutes of debate, the House will consider amendments or substitutes.**
- 5. Amendments will be considered in the order in which they are pre-filed. Debate on each amendment will be limited to 6 minutes.**
- 6. No motion to end debate early during this debate will be in order.**
- 7. The Resolution B012 will be placed on Day 4 Legislative Calendar.**

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #40)

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced that all resolutions dealing with constitutional changes had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar to confirm whether they are a first or second reading.

#### Safeguarding and Title IV

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #2 on Resolution D020 (Understanding the Truth of Sexual Harassment and Assault in The Episcopal Church) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #42)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #10 on Resolution A128 (Amend Canon IV.2 - Composition of a Conference Panel) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A128)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.2 be amended as follows:

Conference Panel shall mean a panel of ~~one~~ two (2) or more members of the Disciplinary Board selected by the ~~president of the board, unless some~~ other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which an informal conference is held as provided in Canon IV.12, *provided, however*, that no such member of the Conference Panel may serve as a member of the Hearing Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Conference Panel. ~~It~~ The Conference Panel consists of more than one member, it shall include both clergy and lay members in equal proportions.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #43)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #12 on Resolution A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.3 - Conference Panel Process) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A134)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.12.3 to read as follows:

Sec. 3. The Conference Panel shall issue a notice to the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Complainant's counsel, if any, the Investigator and such other persons, if any, as the Conference Panel in its discretion may determine. The notice shall describe the nature and purpose of the proceeding, shall contain a copy of the written statement prepared by the Church Attorney, shall disclose the names of all persons to whom the notice is sent, and shall establish a date, time and place for conference at which the Respondent is to appear before the Conference Panel, which date shall be not less than twenty days after service of the notice upon the Respondent. The Conference Panel shall endeavor to set the conference at a date and location reasonably convenient for the persons entitled to attend.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #44)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #13 on Resolution A131 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 - Clarity About Accords) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A131)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.14.5 be amended as follows:

Sec. 5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have twenty days from the date on which the Accord is entered in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended, or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or, (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. If a Sentence of Admonition, Suspension or Deposition is imposed, t The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty days following the date on which the Accord is entered and not later than forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #45)



The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #14 on Resolution A127 (Amend Canon IV.17.3 - Membership on Disciplinary Board for Bishops) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A127)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.17.3 be amended as follows:

Sec. 3. The Disciplinary Board for Bishops is hereby established as a court of the Church to have original jurisdiction over matters of discipline of Bishops, to hear Bishops' appeals from imposition of restriction on ministry or placement on Administrative Leave and to determine venue issues as provided in Canon IV.19.5. The Disciplinary Board for Bishops shall consist of ten Bishops elected ~~at any regularly scheduled meeting of~~ by the House of Bishops *at a regularly scheduled session of General Convention*, and four Priests or Deacons and four lay persons ~~initially appointed by the President of the House of Deputies with the advice and consent of the lay and clergy members of the Executive Council and thereafter~~ elected by the House of Deputies. All lay persons elected or appointed to serve shall be confirmed adult communicants in good standing. Members of the Board shall serve staggered terms of six years, with terms of one half of the Bishops and one half of the lay persons, Priests and Deacons collectively expiring every three years, ~~with the first expirations occurring at the end of the year 2012.~~

*A vacancy among the member Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop with the advice and consent of the Bishop members of Executive Council. A vacancy among the lay or Priest or Deacon members shall be filled by the President of the House of Deputies with the advice and consent of the lay, Priest and Deacon members of Executive Council. Unless elected or appointed to fill the remainder of an unexpired term, each member shall serve from the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which the member was elected, until the last day of December of the sixth calendar year following election and until the member's successor is elected and qualifies; however, there shall be no change in the composition of any Hearing Panel while a matter is pending unresolved before the Hearing Panel.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #46)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #15 on Resolution A117 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A117)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.6.9 as follows:

Sec 9. If the determination of the Reference Panel is to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response, the Panel shall ~~notify~~ serve the Complainant and the subject Member of the Clergy *with written notice* of the determination and the basis of

the determination to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response, and inform the Complainant of Complainant's right to appeal the decision to the Hearing Panel within thirty days of the service of the notice. If the Complainant wishes to appeal the decision to take no further action, the Bishop shall appoint an Advisor for the Complainant within fifteen days of the date of the Complainant's receipt of the notice of decision to take no further action. The Advisor shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written appeal of the decision to take no further action to the Hearing Panel. The Advisor shall send the written appeal to the president of the Disciplinary Board who shall immediately forward the appeal, the written notice of the Reference Panel's determination, and the Intake Report to the president of the Hearing Panel. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall notify the subject Member of the Clergy that an appeal has been filed. The question before the Hearing Panel is whether the decision to take no further action other than an appropriate pastoral response is warranted. The appeal may be conducted either personally or telephonically. The Complainant, Complainant's Advisor, Complainant's counsel, if any, and the Reference Panel shall each be afforded the opportunity to be present, either personally or telephonically, at the hearing of the appeal, and any such person present shall be heard by the Panel if such person desires to be heard. The Panel may hear from other persons at the Panel's discretion. After conducting the appeal and hearing from the persons designated above, the Panel shall confer privately and issue a decision to affirm, modify, or reverse the determination of the Reference Panel. The Hearing Panel shall hear the appeal and issue its decision to the persons designated above within forty-five days of the receipt of the appeal by the president of the Hearing Panel.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #47)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #11 on Resolution A121 (Amend Canon IV.2 Remove Definition of Procedural Officer) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A121)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.2 is hereby amended to strike the following language:

~~Procedural Officer shall mean a person learned in the law, experienced in litigation and having familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. No Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of a Diocese shall serve as Procedural Officer in the same Diocese. Every Diocese shall have a Procedural Officer, who shall be appointed for a term of not less than one year by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board to aid in the prompt and proper disposition of procedural motions and challenges in Title IV proceedings.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #48)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #16 on Resolution A109 (Create Task Force on Sexual Harassment) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A109)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church declares that sexual harassment of adults by clergy and church employees are abuses of trust, a violation of the Baptismal Covenant, contrary to Christian Character, and are therefore wrong; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church establish a Task Force on Sexual Harassment to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to prepare a Model Policy for Sexual Harassment of Adults for Dioceses, including parishes, missions, schools, camps, conference centers and other diocesan institutions. It shall be the duty of the Task Force to study, educate, develop curriculum, and propose policy and standards of conduct on different forms of harassment, and to advise the Church as resource persons. The membership of the Task Force is to be representative as to gender, race and ethnic diversity. The Committee will report to the 80th General Convention and include as part of its report a Model Policy for Sexual Harassment of Adults for Dioceses.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church declares that sexual harassment of adults by clergy, church employees and church members are abuses of trust, a violation of the Baptismal Covenant, contrary to Christian Character, and are therefore wrong; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church establish a Task Force on Sexual Harassment to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to prepare a Model Policy for Sexual Harassment of Adults for Dioceses, including parishes, missions, schools, camps, conference centers and other diocesan institutions. It shall be the duty of the Task Force to study, educate, develop curriculum, and propose and promulgate model policy and standards of conduct on different forms of harassment, and to advise the Church as resource persons. The membership of the Task Force is to be representative as to gender, race and ethnic diversity *and should include lawyers whose practice covers this area of law or who serve or have served as chancellors for a diocese or church, human resource professionals, educators for adults, and those experienced in the prevention of sexual harassment. Approximately one-third of the members of the Task Force shall be clergy.* The ~~Committee~~ Task Force will report to the 80th General Convention and include as part of its report a Model Policy for Sexual Harassment of Adults for Dioceses; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the work of the Task Force.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #49)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #17 on Resolution A110 (Amendments to Title IV - Creating a Single Court of Review) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A110)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV as follows:

Canon 2: Of Terminology Used in This Title

Except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, as used in this Title the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall mean a court organized and existing as provided in Canon IV.5.4 to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canon IV.15.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.5.4 be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. ~~In each Province there~~ There shall be a court to be known as the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review, with jurisdiction to receive and determine appeals from Hearing Panels of Dioceses ~~within the Province~~ as provided in Canon IV.15 and to determine venue issues as provided in Canon IV.19.5.

(a) ~~The Provincial~~ Court of Review shall consist of: (i) ~~one three~~ (3) Bishops; ~~two six~~ (6) ~~Priests Members of the Clergy, or one Priest and one Deacon~~ which and will include not fewer than two (2) Priests and not fewer than two (2) Deacons; and ~~two six~~ (6) lay persons; and (ii) one (1) Bishop, one (1) Priest or Deacon, and one (1) lay person to serve as alternates as hereinafter provided. ~~Each~~ No more than two (2) Priests or Deacons, whether a member or alternate, shall be canonically resident in ~~a the same Diocese of the Province different from~~ as any other Priest or Deacon, and each lay person, whether a member or alternate, shall reside in a ~~different Diocese of the Province different from~~ than any other lay person. The Priests, Deacons and lay persons shall be or have been members of the Disciplinary Boards of their respective Dioceses.

(b) *The Bishops on the Court of Review shall be elected by the House of Bishops. One of the Bishops on the Court of Review shall be chosen from Provinces I, II, or III; one of the Bishops shall be chosen from Provinces IV, V, or VI; and one of the Bishops shall be chosen from Provinces VII, VIII, or IX. The clergy and lay members and alternates of the Provincial Court of Review shall be elected by the House of Deputies for a three-year term, such that one-third of clergy members and one-third of lay members shall come from Province I, II, or III; one-third shall come from Province IV, V, or VI; and one-third shall come from Province VII, VIII, IX appointed annually by the president of the Province. The Provincial Court of Review shall select a president from among its members. The President shall be a Priest, Deacon or lay person.*

(c) The persons appointed to the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall continue to serve until their respective successors have been ~~elected~~ ~~appointed~~, except in case of death, resignation or declination to serve. *Members of the Court of Review who are currently appointed to a panel shall continue to serve on that panel until its work has been completed.*

(d) *Whenever a matter is referred to the Court of Review, the President shall appoint a panel for that case consisting of one Bishop, two Members of the Clergy and two lay persons. No member of the Provincial Court of Review may serve in any matter originating from the*

Diocese in which such member serves on the Disciplinary Board. In such event, the alternate shall serve.

(e) ~~In the event that~~ If any member of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review is excused pursuant to the provisions of Canon IV.5.3(c), or, upon objection made by either party to the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review to be disqualified, ~~such member's~~ an alternate shall serve.

(f) In the event of any ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review member's death, resignation or declination to serve, or disability rendering the member unable to act or is ineligible to serve under Canons IV. 5.4(d) or (e), and in the further event that there is no alternate available to serve, the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall declare a vacancy on the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review. Notices of resignation or declination to serve shall be communicated in writing to the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review.

(g) Vacancies on the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be filled by appointment by the president of the ~~Province~~ Court of Review of persons qualified as provided in Canon IV.5.4(a).

(h) The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall appoint a clerk who may be a member of the Court, who shall be custodian of all records and files of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review and who shall provide administrative services as needed for the functioning of the Court.

(i) The rules of procedure for appeals to the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review are as provided in Canon IV.15, but the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review may adopt, alter or rescind supplemental rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15 be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. ~~In the event that~~ If proceedings before the Hearing Panel are unreasonably delayed or suspended, and are not resumed within sixty days following a written request for resumption of proceedings from the Church Attorney or the Respondent, the Church Attorney or the Respondent may file a written request with the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review for an order directing the Hearing Panel to resume the proceedings. *Upon receipt of the request, the President of the Court of Review shall appoint a panel consisting of one bishop, one priest or deacon and one lay person from among the members of the Court of Review. The appointments shall be made within fifteen days of receipt of the request. No person appointed shall be from the Diocese in which the Hearing Panel is sitting.* The Court of Review shall consider the request as follows:

(a) The person filing the request shall provide copies of the request to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and of the Disciplinary Board. The request shall include a statement of the status of the proceedings and the reason, if known, for the delay or suspension of proceedings, and a description of all actions taken by the person filing the request or by any other person to resolve any impediment to the proceedings or other cause for the delay.

(b) Within fifteen days of receipt of the copy of the request, the president of the Hearing Panel shall file a response to the request with the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review, with a copy to the Church Attorney, the Respondent and the president of the Board.

(c) The ~~Provincial~~ *appointed panel of the* Court of Review shall convene, either personally, *by video conference* or telephonically, to consider the request and the response, if any,

from the Hearing Panel. The Court shall then either issue an order directing resumption of the proceedings or an order declining to direct resumption with an explanation of the reasons therefor. The order issued by the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be binding upon the Hearing Panel.

(d) In the event a Hearing Panel, having been ordered to resume proceedings, either refuses to do so or is unable to do so, the Church Attorney or the Respondent may request that the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review order the transfer of the proceedings to a Hearing Panel of another Diocese within the same Province, including an order to the Board of the originating Diocese to transmit the complete record of the proceedings to the successor Hearing Panel.

Sec. 2. Within forty days after issuance of an Order by a Hearing Panel, the Respondent or the Church Attorney may appeal to the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review, by serving written notice of the appeal upon the Bishop Diocesan, with copies of the notice to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province. The notice of appeal shall be signed by the Respondent's counsel or the Church Attorney and shall include a copy of the Order from which the appeal is taken and shall state the grounds of the appeal.

Sec. 3. Any Order from a Hearing Panel finding that a Respondent did not commit an Offense involving a question of the Doctrine, Faith or Worship of the Church may be appealed by the Bishop Diocesan upon the written request of at least two Bishops Diocesan of other Dioceses within the Province who are not members of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review. Such an appeal shall be taken on the question of the Church's Doctrine, Faith and Worship only, and may not seek to reverse the finding of the Hearing Panel ~~of noncommission of other that Offenses were not committed~~. An appeal under this section may be taken by service of a notice of appeal by the Bishop Diocesan upon the Respondent, the Church Attorney and the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province within forty days after the Order of the Hearing Panel is received by the Bishop Diocesan.

~~Sec. 4. If an appeal is taken from a Hearing Panel of a Diocese which is non-provincial, it shall follow the procedure outlined elsewhere in this Canon. the appeal shall be taken before the Provincial Court of Review geographically closest to that Diocese.~~

Sec. 5. An appeal shall be heard on the record of the Hearing Panel. The record on appeal may be corrected, if defective, but no new evidence shall be taken by the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review.

Sec. 6. The standards for and conditions of appeal to the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be as follows:

(a) Where an Order is issued against a Respondent who fails to appear before the Hearing Panel or who otherwise fails to participate in proceedings before the Hearing Panel, such Order shall be upheld unless a review of the record on appeal shows the Hearing Panel made a clear error in issuing such Order. The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall review the facts and record in the light most favorable to the Respondent.

(b) In all other appeals, the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall grant relief to the appealing party only if, on the basis of the record on appeal, it determines that the party seeking review has been substantially prejudiced by any of the following:

- (1) The action taken below violates the Constitution and Canons of the Church or the Diocese;
- (2) The Hearing Panel has exceeded the jurisdiction conferred by this Title;
- (3) The Hearing Panel has not decided all of the issues requiring resolution;

- (4) The Hearing Panel has erroneously interpreted or applied the Constitutions or Canons of the Church;
- (5) The Hearing Panel has committed a procedural error or engaged in a decision-making process contrary to this Title; ~~and/or~~
- (6) The factual determinations of the Hearing Panel are not supported by substantial evidence when viewed in the whole light of the record on appeal.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Hearing Panel to produce the record on appeal, consisting of a transcript of the proceedings before the Hearing Panel together with documentary and tangible evidence received by the Hearing Panel. The record shall be printed or otherwise reproduced as authorized by the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel, the party appealing shall serve two copies of the record on appeal, the notice of appeal and the appealing party's brief, if any, upon the opposite party and shall deliver five copies to the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving a copy of the record on appeal, the party opposing the appeal shall serve the brief in opposition, if any, upon the appealing party, with five copies to the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review. Any reply brief of the appealing party shall be served likewise within fifteen days following service of the brief in opposition.

Sec. 8. All members and alternates of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review serving for an appeal shall be present for any oral proceedings of the appeal.

Sec. 9. The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall keep a record of all proceedings. The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall appoint a reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and who shall serve at the pleasure of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review.

Sec. 10. At the hearing of the appeal, the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall afford the Respondent and the Church Attorney the opportunity to be heard. The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review may regulate the number of counsel to be heard.

Sec. 11. No Order or determination of a Hearing Panel shall be overturned solely for technical or harmless error.

Sec. 12. If, after a notice of appeal has been filed, the appealing party fails to pursue the appeal as provided in this Canon, the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review may dismiss the appeal.

Sec. 13. Following a hearing of the appeal and private deliberation, the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review may (a) dismiss the appeal; (b) reverse or affirm in whole or in part the Order of the Hearing Panel; or (c) grant a new hearing before the Hearing Panel.

Sec. 14. The concurrence of a majority of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be required to decide an appeal. The ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall issue its decision in writing, signed by the members concurring therein, stating its decision and the reasons for the decision. The decision shall be attached to the record. If there is not a concurrence by a majority of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review, the Order of the Hearing Panel shall stand as affirmed except for any part of the Order for which there is concurrence.

Sec. 15. Upon determination of the appeal, the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall give notice of the determination in writing to the appealing party, the party in opposition and to the Bishop Diocesan and Church Attorney. The appeal record shall be certified by the clerk of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review and the president, and shall be delivered to the Bishop Diocesan along with a copy of the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.17.2(f) be amended as follows:

(f) ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall mean the Court of Review for Bishops as provided in Canon IV.17.8.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.18 be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. In the case of an Order pertaining to a Bishop, any provision of the Order may be modified or remitted by the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Board and the Bishops who are then serving on the ~~any Provincial~~ Court of Review.

Sec. 5. In the case of any Order deposing a Member of the Clergy for abandoning the Church, no application for remission shall be received by the Bishop Diocesan until the deposed person has lived in lay communion with the Church for not less than one year next preceding application for the remission.

Sec. 6. No Order may be modified or remitted unless the Member of the Clergy, the Church Attorney and each Complainant have been afforded sufficient opportunity to be heard by the Disciplinary Board, or the Disciplinary Board together with the Bishops who are then serving on the ~~any Provincial~~ Court of Review, as the case may be, as to why the proposed modification or remission should or should not be permitted.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.5(c) be amended as follows:

(c) If objection is made by the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence as provided in Canon IV.19.5(b), the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence and the Bishop Diocesan of the Intake Officer's Diocese shall promptly agree as to which Diocese will assume jurisdiction over the matter and conduct proceedings. If the two Bishops cannot promptly agree, the disagreement will be resolved as follows:

- (1) ~~If they are in the same Province, either~~ *Either* may promptly request the president of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review to decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings. ~~If they are in different Provinces, either may promptly request the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops to decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings.~~
- (2) The requesting Bishop shall provide a copy of the request to the other Bishop. A reply to the request may be made by the non-requesting Bishop within ~~fifteen~~ *fourteen* (14) days of service of the request.
- (3) The president shall have the discretion to hear from the Bishops Diocesan or the Church Attorneys for the respective Dioceses, either personally or telephonically, concerning the request and any reply. The president shall have the discretion to request additional submissions from the Bishops Diocesan or the Church Attorneys.
- (4) The President shall decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings within ~~thirty~~ *fourteen* (14) days of service of the request.
- (5) *It is a goal of these processes to not delay unduly the progress of any proceeding under this Title. Therefore, the parties shall not use the full extent of these deadlines for the purpose of prolonging the proceedings.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.23 be amended as follows:

Sec. 23. Except as expressly provided in this Title, applicable Diocesan Canon, or in any Accord or Order, all costs, expenses and fees, if any, shall be the obligation of the party, person or entity incurring them.



- (a) The necessary costs, expenses and fees of the Investigator, the Church Attorney, the Conference Panel, the Hearing Panel and any pastoral response shall be the expense of the Diocese.
- (b) The necessary costs and expenses of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be the expense of the ~~Province~~ the General Convention.
- (c) The necessary costs and expenses of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops and the Court of Review for Bishops shall be the expense of the General Convention.
- (d) Nothing in this Title precludes the voluntary payment of a Respondent's costs, expenses and fees by any other party or person, including a Diocese.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) be amended as follows:

Sec. 30(a) Records of proceedings shall be preserved as follows:

(1) Each Hearing Panel and ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.

A vote was taken on resolution A110.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #50)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #4 on Resolution B018 (A Resolution For Reconciliation and Engagement in the Holy Land) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #51)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #5 on Resolution D041 (Protecting Jerusalem) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #52)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #7 on Resolution C035 (Due Process For Palestinian Children in Israeli Military Courts) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #53)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #8 on Resolution B021 (Support Aid to Palestinian Refugees) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B021)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention strongly call upon the United States Government to maintain its historic commitment to alleviating the poverty of Palestinians and restore its full planned 2018 funding to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) so that it can continue to serve the over 5 million Palestinian refugees in the West Bank, East Jerusalem, Gaza, Jordan, Lebanon and Syria; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention also strongly call upon the United States Government to lift its funding freeze on United States Agency for International Development (USAID) programs which aid Palestinians.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #54)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #9 on Resolution B003 (On the Status of Jerusalem) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B003)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention strongly re-affirm its long-established position calling for the city of Jerusalem to be the shared capital of both the State of Israel and of a future Palestinian state; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention likewise affirm its call for the safeguarding of Jerusalem as a place where full respect is accorded to the civil rights and religious interests of Christians, Muslims, and Jews, to include free and secure access to their respective holy sites; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses be encouraged to engage earnestly in education, advocacy, and prayer for the renewal of a diplomatic and political process for peace in the region, and for the peace of Jerusalem.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention strongly re-affirm its long-established position calling for the holy city of Jerusalem to be the shared capital of both the State of Israel and of a potential Palestinian state; *at the same time recognizing that this hoped-for two state solution is currently in serious jeopardy and may not become a reality*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention ~~likewise affirm its call for the safeguarding of Jerusalem as a place~~ *assert its conviction that Jerusalem is a holy city to the three Abrahamic faiths, where full respect must be accorded to the civil rights and religious interests of Christians, Muslims, and Jews, to include free and secure access to their respective holy sites; all persons; that all holy places in the city must be equally protected and accessible to all adherents; and that the city's status as a community for all Christians, Muslims, and Jews must be honored*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention concur with our Presiding Bishop, who said in his March 29, 2018, reflections on his trip to the Holy Land, "As we pray for the peace of Jerusalem, as the Bible teaches us, we must find

*ways to work for the peace of Jerusalem, which will be found where there is true equality for all, true justice for all and true freedom for everyone. Here it is clear that this is not simply an idealistic dream. It is the only hope, and we must not rest until it is realized"; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention join with leaders of the Christian communities in Jerusalem in recognizing that the relocation of the US Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem at this time creates an additional obstacle to peace; and be it further*

*Resolved, That all dioceses be encouraged to engage earnestly in education, advocacy, and prayer for the renewal of a diplomatic and political process for peace in the region, and for the peace of Jerusalem; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention urge the House of Bishops to disseminate as soon as is practicable a Pastoral Letter supporting Jerusalem's prophetic identity as the Holy City of Peace.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #55)

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #6 on Resolution A006 (Collect Demographic Data of Leadership) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A006)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention adopt a standard of requiring recipients of mission enterprise zone and new church start grants to disclose how the demographics (ethnicity/age/income range) of those in positions of authority in the new ministry, including staff and any advisory board or vestry members, compare to the demographics of the surrounding population; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Parochial Report be modified to collect demographic data (ethnicity/age/income range) on vestry members together with the demographics of the surrounding three (3) mile radius of the church.*

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #56)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #7 on Resolution A005 (Continue a Church-wide Network for Planting Churches) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A005)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention and The Episcopal Church celebrate and strategically support emerging communities through the good work initiated by GC2015 – D005 and A012 to develop a church-wide network for planting congregations, training and recruiting planters and mission developers; and establishing new congregations or mission enterprise zones each triennium that are especially committed to mission and evangelism that engages under-represented*

groups, including youth and young adults, people of color, poor and working-class people, people with a high-school diploma or less, and/or people with little or no church background or involvement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church honors the holy experiments emerging throughout the Church – experiments that build partnerships, expand the language of ministry, create new ways to engage the people of God, harvest and share learnings, and lend courage to those leading new ministries and lower the cost of failure through a network supporting mission development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the budget for sustaining this congregational network will be \$6,800,000.00 for 2019-2021 to be allocated as follows:

\$200,000 to identify and support existing programs to produce training in planting congregations for clergy and lay leaders

\$600,000 to provide resources for planters of congregations

\$1,000,000 for the development and implementation of a program to train bilingual/bi-cultural lay and ordained leaders for various cultural contexts

\$500,000 to support a staff person to oversee the planting network

\$3,000,000 for grants to support up to 30 congregations with the size and grant depending on the context and need of the congregation

\$1,500,000 for the establishing of a land bank for purchasing land for new churches. Monies borrowed for land purchase will be repaid by the borrowers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention urges the Episcopal Church Development Office to prioritize raising \$6 million per triennium to plant new congregations, so that a network of interested donors will be developed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Dioceses receiving money for planting new congregations under this program will contribute matching local funding to support the costs of any new plants, with the exception of cases of significant diocesan financial limitations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the bishop or a diocesan advocate representing any diocese receiving funds shall take part in a cohort of church planting dioceses to share best practices and methods of supporting mission developers, as we all are learning how to nurture new ministries that challenge our assumptions about how to share the gospel with new cultures and generations, and that dioceses not receiving grant funds are also invited to participate in the diocesan cohort; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies continue the advisory group of not more than twelve (12) people, consisting of those with experience in planting congregations, diocesan oversight of such work, working with evangelism and mission, to carry out provisions of this resolution, including making recommendations to Executive Council about grants to be awarded, helping to identify potential planters, and continuing to develop a network of coaches, and working with staff on training church planters; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$6,800,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention and The Episcopal Church celebrate and strategically support emerging communities through the good work initiated by GC2015 – D005 and A012 to develop a church-wide network for planting congregations, training and recruiting planters and mission developers; and establishing new congregations or mission enterprise zones each triennium that are especially committed to mission and evangelism that engages under-represented

groups, including youth and young adults, *differently abled persons, people identifying as members of LGBTQIA+ communities, people of color, poor and working-class people, people with a high-school diploma or less, and/or people with little or no church background or involvement*; and be it further

*Resolved, That the Church honors the holy experiments emerging throughout the Church – experiments that build partnerships within and beyond the church, expand the language of ministry, create new ways to engage the people of God, harvest and share learnings, and lend courage to those leading new ministries and lower the cost of failure through a network supporting mission development; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the budget for sustaining this ~~congregational~~ church planting network will be \$6 5,800,000.00 for 2019-2021 to be allocated as follows:*

*\$200,000 to identify and support existing programs to produce training in planting congregations for clergy and lay leaders*

*\$600,000 to provide resources for planters of congregations*

*\$1,000,000 for the development and implementation of a program to train bilingual/bi-cultural lay and ordained leaders in church planting for various cultural contexts*

*\$500,000 to support a staff person to oversee the planting network*

*\$3,000,000 for grants to support up to 30 congregations with the size and grant depending on the context and need of the congregation*

~~*\$1,500,000 for the establishing of a land bank for purchasing land for new churches. Monies borrowed for land purchase will be repaid by the borrowers; and be it further*~~

*\$500,000 in matching funds for the support of leadership development programs for the next generation of church planters and ministry developers; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Convention urges the Episcopal Church Development Office to prioritize raising \$6 million per triennium to plant new congregations, so that a network of interested donors will be developed; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Dioceses receiving money for planting new congregations under this program will contribute matching significant, resource appropriate, and local funding to support the costs of any new plants, with the exception of cases of significant diocesan financial limitations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the bishop or a diocesan advocate representing any diocese receiving funds shall take part in a cohort of church planting dioceses to share best practices and methods of supporting mission developers, as we all are learning how to nurture new ministries that challenge our assumptions about how to share the gospel with new cultures and generations, and that dioceses not receiving grant funds are also invited to participate in the diocesan cohort; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies continue the advisory group of not more than twelve (12) people, consisting of those with experience in planting congregations, diocesan oversight of such work, working with evangelism and mission, to carry out provisions of this resolution, including making recommendations to Executive Council about grants to be awarded, helping to identify potential planters, and continuing to develop a network of coaches, and working with staff on training church planters; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$6 5,800,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #57)

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #9 on Resolution A081 (An Episcopal Theology of Evangelism) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A081)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention commend to Provincial and Diocesan leadership the White Paper, “A Practical Theology of Episcopal Evangelism: Face-to-Face and in Cyberspace” written by the General Convention Task Force for Leveraging Social Media for Evangelism.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #58)

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #3 on Resolution A070 (Translation of the Book of Common Prayer) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A070)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to create new translations of the Book of Common Prayer 1979 into Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the Guidelines for the Translation of Liturgical Materials adopted by the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. In addition, the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music will develop additional liturgical resources which are borne out of the above linguistic communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in this process the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music establish, within its auspices, an SCLM Task Force for Translations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music’s Task Force for Translations will: create three subcommittees of three persons each, two of whom shall be native speakers of Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole; identify and hire translators in each language to draft translations in consultation with the subcommittee; send the translators’ drafts to: a) congregations chosen for experimental use of the draft to give feedback, b) professional, preferably published writers and poets to comment on the literary quality of the translators’ drafts and make suggestions, c) professional liturgical theologians to comment on the theology of the draft; direct the subcommittees to review feedback, and working with the translator, issue a final draft for approval by the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and certification; and report monthly on progress to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$201,000 be budgeted to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to carry out this work.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #59)

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #6 on Resolution C034 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness and Their Families) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C034)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon The Episcopal Church, through the offices of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to form a task force to further The Episcopal Church's commitment to, with and for persons with mental illness and their families as reflected in the General Convention resolution 2015-C020.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize the establishment of a Task Force on Mental Illness to further The Episcopal Church's commitment to, with and for persons with mental illness and their families as reflected in the General Convention resolution 2015-C020, as adopted and which reads:

“That the 78th General Convention of The Episcopal Church calls upon diocese, congregations, schools and other entities of The Episcopal Church to explore and adopt best practices for the vitality and increased capacity of their mission and ministry in the inclusion, support and spiritual care for persons with mental illness and their families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses, congregations, schools and other entities of The Episcopal Church increase understanding about mental illness by providing educational material and training; utilizing existing programs such as the National Alliance on Mental Illness, veterans groups, government departments on mental health, local organizations and other programs; and sharing the information so it is readily accessible.”

And be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force be appointed jointly by the Presiding Officers, with between 10 and 12 members, two or three of whom shall be bishops, two or three of whom shall be clergy, and not more than six lay persons, and all of the members shall have some professional, family or personal background with mental illness, and that this task force report back to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #60)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #7 on Resolution C006 (Guidelines for Inclusion of Transgender Youth in our Churches, Schools, and Camps ) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #61)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #9 on Resolution A087 (Develop Relationship Pastoral Resources) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A087)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and minister to the growing number of persons entering into sexually intimate relationships other than marriage by calling for the development of resources that provide pastoral guidance and teaching on relationships that involve sexual expression; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the following statement guide the development of these resources: “Qualities of relationship that ground in faithfulness the expression of sexual intimacy include: fidelity, monogamy, commitment, mutual affection, mutual respect, careful and honest communication, physical maturity, emotional maturity, mutual consent, and the holy love which enables those in intimate relationships to see in each other the image of God”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention provide guidance to persons seeking to honor God’s call in all aspects of their lives by calling for the development of resources, including but not limited to spiritual practices, to aid individuals and couples in discerning their vocation to relationship, be it to singleness, celibacy, marriage and/or parenting; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Officers of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies appoint jointly a task force to develop these resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force report and offer these resources to the 80th General Convention for their consideration; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention ~~acknowledge and~~ seeks to minister to the growing number of persons entering into sexually intimate relationships other than marriage, *while acknowledging the Church's teaching on marriage*, by calling for the ~~development~~ *curation and increased awareness* of resources that provide pastoral guidance and teaching on relationships that involve sexual expression; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~selection process for resources shall be guided by the following principles that were adopted by General Convention 2000-D039: "That we expect such relationships will be characterized by following statement guide the development of these resources:~~ “Qualities of relationship that ground in faithfulness the expression of sexual intimacy include: fidelity, monogamy, ~~commitment~~, mutual affection, ~~mutual~~ and respect, careful, ~~and~~ honest communication, ~~physical maturity~~, ~~emotional maturity~~, ~~mutual consent~~, and the holy love which enables those in such intimate relationships to see in each other the image of God.”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention provide guidance to persons seeking to honor God’s call in all aspects of their lives by calling for ~~the development~~ *intentional discernment to relationship*, be it to singleness, celibacy, marriage, and/or parenting; and for the *curation and increased awareness* of resources, including but not limited to spiritual practices, to aid individuals and couples in discerning their vocation ~~to relationship, be it to singleness, celibacy, marriage and/or parenting~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Formation, through partnerships with organizations such as Forma and Church Publishing, curate and create awareness of materials consistent with this resolution.



~~Resolved, That the Presiding Officers of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies appoint jointly a task force to develop these resources; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the task force report and offer these resources to the 80th General Convention for their consideration; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #62)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #10 on Resolution C053 (Implementation of Canon III.1) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #63)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #11 on Resolution D031 (Recognizing and Ending Domestic Violence in our Congregations) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D031)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church continue to speak out clearly against domestic violence as it has done in the past; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourages Episcopal clergy and congregations to educate themselves on the widespread problem that domestic violence is in their neighborhoods and beyond; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention urge all Episcopal Bishops and other clergy and lay leadership to familiarize themselves with existing trainings developed for domestic violence prevention, and create procedures for supporting domestic violence survivors in their dioceses and congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention urge the Church at every level to examine its response to domestic violence, especially its response to survivors of domestic violence.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church continue to speak out clearly against *all forms of* domestic violence as it has done in the past; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourages Episcopal clergy and congregations to educate themselves on the widespread problem that domestic violence is in their *churches*, neighborhoods and beyond; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention urge all Episcopal Bishops and other clergy and lay leadership to familiarize themselves with *the international and multi-lingual resources provided by the National Coalition Against Domestic Violence, White Ribbon, and other local resources, as well as existing*

trainings developed for domestic violence prevention, and create procedures for supporting domestic violence survivors in their dioceses and congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge the Church at every level to examine its response to domestic violence, especially its response to survivors of domestic violence.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #64)

## Ministry

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #1 on HB Message #21 on Resolution A084 (Amend Canon III.12.9-12) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #65)

## Final Text of Resolution:

(A084)

Resolved, That Canon III.12 be amended as follows:

### Sec. 9. The Resignation or Incapacity of Bishops

~~(p) When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop, by at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, who have examined the case, that a Bishop Diocesan is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there is one, or a Bishop Suffragan, if there is one, or the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then, upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons and to retain such canonical authority until the Presiding Bishop, acting upon a like certificate, declares the Bishop Diocesan competent to resume official duties.~~

~~(q) If it is certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese by two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, selected by the Ecclesiastical Authority, that the Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese is permanently unable, by reason of medical, psychological or psychiatric condition, to carry out the duties of Bishop Coadjutor, the Ecclesiastical Authority, upon the advice of three Bishops of three neighboring Dioceses, may declare that the right of succession of the Bishop Coadjutor is terminated and a new Bishop Coadjutor may then be elected as provided in Canon III.11.9.~~

### Sec. 10. Impairment

*When any of (i) a Bishop of a Diocese, including a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Coadjutor or a Bishop Suffragan of that Diocese, (ii) a two-thirds majority of all of the members of the Standing Committee of a Diocese, (iii) a two-thirds majority of a Diocese's Convention, or (iv) at least five Bishops conclude that a Bishop of the aforementioned Diocese is seriously impaired, either physically, psychologically, or emotionally, and that the impairment is causing substantial harm, or presents a significant risk of causing substantial harm, to the*

***Bishop in question, his or her family, the Diocese, the Church, or any other person or community, the person or body reaching that conclusion may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist in the matter. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the specifics of the purported impairment. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such efforts as are appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to ascertain the nature and severity of any impairment and to address any such impairment, which efforts may include, but are not limited to, the appointment of medical and other professionals, consultants or mediators, as well as the issuance of Pastoral Directions.***

And be it further

**Resolved, That Sections III.12.10, 11 and 12 be renumbered to Section 11, 12 and 13.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on HB Message #20 on Resolution A021 (Amend Canon III.8.5(g)) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #66)

[Ed. Note: Resolution A021 was referred to an interim body by the House of Deputies, but was incorrectly marked as a concur instead of concur with referral to an interim body. The change was erroneously applied to the 2018 Canons.]

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #9 on Resolution A165 (Amend Canon III.12.3 to add Section 3(f)) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #67)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #10 on Resolution A149 (Reorganize the Board of Directors of The College for Bishops) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A149)

**Resolved**, the House of Bishops concurring, That “The Right Reverend David E. and Helen R. Richards College for Bishops of The Episcopal Church” is urged to amend its Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws to provide that:

- the directors of the corporation be jointly nominated by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies,
- the directors of the corporation be elected by the House of Bishops,
- the directors of the corporation be confirmed by the House of Deputies of the General Convention,

- that vacancies on the Board that occur more than six months prior to the convening of the next General Convention be filled by joint nomination of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies and election by the Board of the College, and
- that the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop be members of the board of directors, ex officio.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That “The Right Reverend David E. and Helen R. Richards College for Bishops of The Episcopal Church” is urged to amend its Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws to provide that:

- the directors of the corporation be jointly nominated by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies; . *Prior to making such nominations, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall consider race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities, and age so as to ensure diversity among members of the Board,*
- the directors of the corporation be elected by the House of Bishops,
- the directors of the corporation be confirmed by the House of Deputies of the General Convention,
- that vacancies on the Board that occur more than six months prior to the convening of the next General Convention be filled by joint nomination of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies and election by the Board of the College, and
- that the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop be members of the board of directors, ex officio.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #68)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #11 on Resolution A169 (Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A169)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sections 9(l) and 9(m) of Canon III.12.9 are hereby amended to read as follows:

(l) A resigned Bishop may, ~~with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the resigned Bishop resides,~~ accept an appointment by the Bishop Diocesan to any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention, ~~including that of Assistant Bishop~~ for which an appointment is permitted and may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge.

(m) A resigned Bishop over the age of seventy-two may accept an appointment by a Bishop Diocesan, *including that of Supply Bishop*, for a term not to exceed twelve months, and this term may be renewed.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sections 9(l) and 9(m) of Canon III.12.9 are hereby amended to read as follows:

(l) A resigned Bishop may, ~~with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the resigned Bishop resides,~~ accept an appointment by the Bishop Diocesan to any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention, ~~including that of Assistant Bishop for which an appointment is permitted~~ and may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge.

(m) A resigned Bishop over the age of seventy-two may accept an appointment by a Bishop Diocesan, ~~including that of Supply~~ Assisting Bishop, for a term not to exceed twelve months, and this term may be renewed.

(n) Assisting Bishops are those bishops whose primary roles are teaching, preaching or providing sacramental rites at the invitation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese where the Assisting Bishop has been invited to participate for particular times and places.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #69)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #12 on Resolution D058 (Impairment Commission - Rapid Response Team for Crisis Intervention) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D058)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recommends that the Presiding Bishop, drawing on the research of the Commission on Leadership and Impairment, establish a team of advisors of consultants to serve as a resource on alcoholism and other forms of addiction in order to provide a rapid response to issues of questionable impairment, to provide clergy or other concerned individuals with confidential advice, and to assist with monitoring, recovery and re-entry into ministry.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recommends that the Presiding Bishop, drawing on the research of the Commission on Leadership and Impairment, establish a team of advisors ~~of~~ or consultants to serve as a resource on alcoholism and *substance misuse and* other forms of addiction ~~in order~~ to provide a rapid response to issues of questionable impairment, to provide clergy or other concerned individuals with confidential advice, and to assist with monitoring; ~~and recovery and re-entry into ministry.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #70)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #14 on Resolution D059 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol/Substance Misuse for Church Leadership) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D059)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention:

1. directs the Executive Council, working with a knowledgeable and skilled advisor, to evaluate the policies and practices of its meetings and the meetings of its commissions, committees, and boards to make necessary changes that may contribute to a healthy environment with regard to alcohol and addiction; and
2. recommends that the Pastoral Development Committee of the House of Bishops, working with a knowledgeable and skilled advisor, evaluate the policies and practices of meetings of the House of Bishops and recommend changes that may contribute to a healthy environment with regard to alcohol and substance abuse; and
3. recommends that CREDO develop a program component to help participants explore their relationship to alcohol, drugs, and other addictive substances and behaviors.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention:

1. directs the Executive Council, working with a knowledgeable and skilled advisor, to evaluate the policies and practices of its meetings and the meetings of its commissions, committees, and boards to make necessary changes that may contribute to a healthy environment with regard to alcohol and *substance misuse and other forms of addiction*; and
2. recommends that the Pastoral Development Committee of the House of Bishops, working with a knowledgeable and skilled advisor, evaluate the policies and practices of meetings of the House of Bishops and recommend changes that may contribute to a healthy environment with regard to alcohol and *substance misuse and other forms of addiction* ~~abuse~~; and
3. recommends that CREDO develop a program component to help participants explore their relationship to alcohol *and substance misuse and other forms of addiction* ~~, drugs, and other addictive substances and behaviors.~~

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #71)

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #16 on Resolution A166 (Amend Canon III.12.4(c) and add Canon III.12.4(d)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A166)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.12.4(c) is hereby amended to read as follows and Canon III.12.4(d) is added to read as follows:

Section 4. Residency; *Vacancy in the Episcopate*

(c) A Bishop Diocesan, whenever leaving the Diocese for six consecutive months or more, shall authorize in writing, under hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop Suffragan if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during the absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or the Bishop Suffragan if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee may at any time ~~become~~ serve as the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop and continue to act as such until the request is revoked by the Bishop Diocesan in writing.

(d) A vacancy in the episcopate shall be deemed to exist on the occurrence of any of the following: (i) the death, resignation, deposition or removal of the Bishop exercising jurisdiction, or (ii) the declaration by the Presiding Bishop or by resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese that the Bishop has been declared of unsound mind by an order of court or certified by at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists who have examined the case.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.12.4(c) is hereby amended to read as follows and Canon III.12.4(d) is added to read as follows:

Section 4. Residency; *Vacancy in the Episcopate*

(c) A Bishop Diocesan, whenever leaving the Diocese for six consecutive months or more, shall authorize in writing, under hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop Suffragan if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during the absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or the Bishop Suffragan if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee may at any time ~~become~~ serve as the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop and continue to act as such until the request is revoked by the Bishop Diocesan in writing.

(d) A vacancy in the episcopate shall be deemed to exist on the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) the death, resignation, deposition or removal of the Bishop exercising jurisdiction, or

(ii) the declaration by the Presiding Bishop or by resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese that the Bishop has been declared of unsound mind by an order of court or certified by at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists who have examined the case. the incapacity (or inability to return from an absence within a time certain) of the Bishop exercising jurisdiction following the issuance of a court order by a court of competent jurisdiction or by determination of at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, who have examined the case, as declared by

(A) the Presiding Bishop; or

(B) resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #72)

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on Resolution C029 (Clergy Compensation by Race) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C029)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, recognizing the need for The Episcopal Church to participate in “Becoming Beloved Community,” directs Church Pension Group to develop a strategy for collecting, compiling, and reporting clergy compensation data by race; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this strategy include collecting this data from clergy currently enrolled in the Church Pension Fund, as well as from future enrollees as part of its standard intake process; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Church Pension Group present for approval its proposed strategy to Executive Council at its winter 2019 meeting; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Pension Group “2019 Clergy Compensation Report,” as well as reports for subsequent years, include data about compensation by race.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, recognizing the need for The Episcopal Church to participate in “Becoming Beloved Community,” directs ~~Church Pension Group~~ the Recorder of Ordinations to develop and implement a strategy for ~~collecting, compiling, and reporting~~ canonically resident clergy ~~compensation~~ data by race; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this strategy include collecting this data from clergy currently enrolled in the Church Pension Fund, as well as from future enrollees as part of its standard intake process; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~Church Pension Group~~ the Recorder of Ordinations present for approval its proposed strategy to Executive Council at its ~~winter~~ spring 2019 meeting; and be it further



*Resolved*, That recognizing the time required to properly compile the data, the Church Pension Group “~~2019~~ 2020 Clergy Compensation Report,” as well as reports for subsequent years, include data about compensation by race.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #73)

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on Resolution C023 (Medical Trust Provider Option) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C023)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention requests that the Church Pension Group make available at least two health insurance providers in each diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in any diocese or area in which only one health insurance provider is available under the Church Pension Group Denominational Health Plan, and in which the availability of only one provider would have a material negative impact on the diocese’s employees, congregations, new recruitment, or overall well-being, that diocese will be permitted to seek other insurance options outside of the Denominational Health Plan.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention requests that the Church Pension Group *strive to* make available at least two health insurance providers in each diocese; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in any diocese ~~or area~~ in which only one health insurance provider is available under the Church Pension Group Denominational Health Plan, and in which the availability of only one provider would have a material negative impact on the diocese’s employees, congregations, new recruitment, or overall well-being, that diocese will be permitted to seek other insurance options outside of the Denominational Health Plan.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #74)

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on Resolution C004 (Study the Implications of Expanding Paid Family Leave) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #75)

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #7 on Resolution C052 (Paid Family Leave) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #76)

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #4 on Resolution A009 (Creating Greening Loans) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #77)

**Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance**

The House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on Resolution A137 (Request Budget Allocation for Work of Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #78)

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #9 on HB Message #11 on Resolution A130 (Amend Canon III.12.7 - Correcting for Uniformity) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #80)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A130)

*Resolved, That Canon III.12.7 be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 7. Release and Removal from the Ordained Ministry of this Church**

(a) If any Bishop of The Episcopal Church shall express, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop, an intention to be released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, including those promises made at Ordination in the Declaration required by Article VIII of the Constitution of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to record the matter. The Presiding Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is acting voluntarily and for causes, which do not affect the person's moral character, and is neither the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer nor a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, shall lay the matter before the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, and with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Advisory Council, the Presiding Bishop may pronounce that person is released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, and is deprived of the right to exercise in The Episcopal Church the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordinations. The Presiding Bishop shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the person's moral character, and shall, at the person's request, give a certificate to this effect to the person so released and removed from the ordained Ministry.

(b) If a Bishop submitting the writing described in Section 7(a) of this Canon be the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer or a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, the Presiding Bishop shall not consider or act upon the written request unless and until the disciplinary matter shall have been resolved by a dismissal, Accord, or Order and the time for appeal or rescission of such has expired.

(c) In the case of the release and removal of a Bishop from the ordained Ministry of the Church as provided in this Canon, a declaration of ~~removal~~ and release *and removal* shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed and released is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention, The Church Pension Fund, and the Board for Transition Ministry.

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #4 on HB Message #8 on Resolution A090 (Amend Canons regarding Full Communion) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #81)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A090)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention amend the following identified Canons to read as follows:

Canon 1.4.9(a) Ordained Ministers and Lay Communicants of this Church, or of some church in *full* communion with this Church, in good standing, who qualify in accordance with the standards and procedures adopted from time to time by the Executive Council, shall be eligible for appointment as Missionaries of this Church.

(b) Members in good standing of Churches not in *full* communion with this Church, but otherwise qualified as above, may, at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which the requirement exists, be employed and assigned to positions for which they are professionally prepared; and may receive the same stipends and other allowances as appointed Missionaries. The Ecclesiastical Authority of a jurisdiction may employ any qualified person for work in the jurisdiction.

Canon 1.11.2(a) The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any Area not included within the boundaries of a Diocese of this Church, or of a Church in *full* communion with this Church, under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, as shall be approved by the House of Bishops from time to time.

Canon 1.11.2(c) For every such Area Mission, a Bishop of this Church, or of a church in *full* communion with this Church, shall be assigned by the House of Bishops to give episcopal oversight. The person so assigned, if a Bishop of this Church, shall, for the duration of such assignment, exercise jurisdiction as a Missionary Bishop under these Canons, so far as they are applicable to the Area Mission; and should occasion arise for the function of a Standing Committee or a Commission on Ministry, the Bishop shall appoint a board or boards of Clergy and Lay Persons resident in the area, to fulfill such functions as may be required.

Canon 1.11.2(e) An Area Mission may be terminated by the House of Bishops as a mission of this Church; or it may be transferred by them to become a mission of another Church, or to become a constituent part of an autonomous Province in *full* communion with this Church; or it may organize itself as an extra-provincial Diocese.

Canon 1.11.3(a) An Area not previously organized as a Diocese, and not under the permanent jurisdiction of a Bishop in *full* communion with this Church, may, upon application for admission, in accordance with the procedures of Article V, Section 1, be admitted as a Diocese, and may be accepted as a Missionary Diocese within the meaning of Sec. 1 of this Canon. Such Missionary Diocese, and every present Missionary Diocese organized by the House of Bishops under previously existing Canons and admitted into union with the General Convention, shall be governed by a Constitution and Canons, adopted by the Convention of the said Diocese, which acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and incorporate the provisions set forth in the subsequent paragraphs of this section.

Canon 1.11.3(b) In the event a Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America is incapable of functioning as a jurisdiction in union with the Episcopal Church, and the Bishop, or if there be none the Ecclesiastical Authority, of such Diocese, after consultation with appropriate diocesan authorities and the Presiding Bishop agree that continuation in union with this Church is no longer feasible, the Presiding Bishop is authorized, after consultation with the appropriate authorities in the Anglican Communion, to take such action as needed for such Diocese to become a constituent part of another Province or Regional Council in *full* communion with this Church.

Canon 1.11.4. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops, of Churches in *full* communion with this Church, of the establishment of any Area Mission, or of the organization or change of status of any Missionary Diocese outside the United States; and of the consecration, or assignment, of a Missionary Bishop therefor.

It is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church that no two Bishops of Churches in *full* communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place; except as may be defined by a concordat adopted jointly by the competent authority of each of the said Churches, after consultation with the appropriate inter-Anglican body.

Canon 1.15.7. The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under the episcopal signature and seal, assign to a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, or of a Church in *full* communion with this Church, the care of, and responsibility for, one or more of such Congregations and the Clergy officiating therein, for such period of time as the Presiding Bishop may deem expedient; provided that, should such term expire in a

year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

**Canon I.16.3** A Member of the Clergy of such Congregation who shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in *full* communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, shall be admitted in the appropriate Order under the provision of Canon III.10.3.

**Canon I.17.1(c)** It is expected that all adult members of this Church, after appropriate instruction, will have made a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and will have been confirmed or received by the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church or by a Bishop of a Church in *full* communion with this Church. Those who have previously made a mature public commitment in another Church may be received by the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church, rather than confirmed.

**Canon I.17.1(d)** Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop at Baptism is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and at some time after the Baptism receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop in Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands at Confirmation (by any Bishop in *apostolic* historic succession) and is received into the Episcopal Church by a Bishop of this Church is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; and also,

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church at Confirmation or Reception is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

**Canon I.17.4(a)** A member of this Church removing from the congregation in which that person's membership is recorded shall procure a certificate of membership indicating that that person is recorded as a member (or adult member) of this Church and whether or not such a member:

- (1) is a communicant;
- (2) is recorded as being in good standing;
- (3) has been confirmed or received by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop in *full* communion with this Church.

**Canon I.17.4(d)** Any communicant of any Church in *full* communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

#### **Canon I.20: Of Churches in Full Communion**

**Sec. 1.** The Episcopal Church, a member of the Anglican Communion, has a relationship of full communion with those Churches in the historic episcopal succession, *including those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the*

*See of Canterbury, and those Churches in the historic episcopal succession with whom it has entered into covenant agreements including:*

- (a) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht,
- (b) la Iglesia Filipina Independiente/the Philippine Independent Church,  
and
- (c) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar.

Sec. 2. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* "Called to Common Mission," which was adopted by the 73rd General Convention of ~~the~~ The Episcopal Church as Resolution GC2000-A040.

Sec. 3. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Northern and Southern Provinces of the Moravian Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* the "Finding Our Delight in the Lord: A Proposal for Full Communion Between The Episcopal Church; the Moravian Church-Northern Province; and the Moravian Church-Southern Province", which was adopted by the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church as Resolution GC2009-A073.

#### Canon III.9.5. Transfer to Churches in *Full Communion* with This Church

(a) A Priest desiring to become canonically resident within a Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of a Church in ~~Full Communion~~ *full communion with The Episcopal Church* (as identified in Canon I.20) ~~or Church in Communion with This Church (as identified by Canon III.10.2.(a)(3))~~ shall request a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of current canonical residence, which testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction to which transfer is proposed. The testimonial may include a portfolio of training, continuing education, and exercise of ministries. The testimonial shall be in the following form or in the form specified by the receiving Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction:

I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me the desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of \_\_\_\_\_, is a Priest of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Episcopal Church in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for the last three years.

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Canon III.9.5(b) If the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of the Church in *full communion* ~~Full Communion or Church in Communion~~ with ~~this~~ The Episcopal Church accepts the testimonial, the canonical residence of the Priest transferred shall date from such acceptance, and notice of acceptance shall be promptly forwarded by the Priest to the Ecclesiastical Authority in the sending Diocese. Such notification from the receiving Ecclesiastical Authority may be in the following form:

I hereby certify that A.B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Priest in good standing.

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Upon receipt of said acceptance, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the sending Diocese shall notify the Church Pension Fund and the Recorder of Ordinations of the priest's departure from the Episcopal Church.

Canon III.9.5(c) This provision shall not be used for Priests who seek to enter churches ~~Not in Communion~~ *not in full communion* with ~~This~~ *The Episcopal Church* or for those who seek transfer to another Province of the Anglican Communion while remaining geographically within the boundaries of the Episcopal Church. In such cases the provisions of Canon III.8.6 shall be followed.

Canon III.9.7(c) No Rector or Priest-in-Charge of any congregation of this Church, or if there be none, no Wardens, Members of the Vestry, or Trustees of any congregation, shall permit any person to officiate in the congregation without sufficient evidence that such person is duly licensed and ordained and in good standing in this Church; provided, nothing in these Canons shall prevent:

(1) The General Convention, by Canon or otherwise, from authorizing persons to officiate in congregations in accordance with such terms as it deems appropriate; or

(2) The Bishop of any Diocese from giving permission

(i) To a Member of the Clergy of this Church, to invite Clergy of another Church to assist in the Book of Common Prayer Offices of Holy Matrimony or of the Burial of the Dead, or to or read Morning or Evening Prayer, in the manner specified in Canon III.9.5; or

(ii) To Clergy of any other church to preach the Gospel, or in ecumenical settings to assist in the administration of the sacraments; or

(iii) To godly persons who are not Clergy of this Church to address the Church on special occasions; ; or

(iv) To the Member of the Clergy or Priest-in-Charge of a congregation or if there be none, to the Wardens, to invite Clergy ordained in another church in *full communion* with this Church to officiate on an occasional basis, provided that such clergy are instructed to teach and act in a manner consistent with the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church.

Canon III.9.7(e) Any Priest desiring to officiate temporarily outside the jurisdiction of this Church but in a Church in *full communion* with this Church, shall obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident, a testimonial which shall set forth the person's official standing, and which may be in the following form:

I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me the desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of The Episcopal Church, yet in *full* communion with this Church, is a Priest of \_\_\_\_\_ in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of that Order.

(Date) \_\_\_\_\_ (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Such testimonial shall be valid for one year and shall be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period. The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall record its issuance, the name of the Priest to whom issued, its date and the date of its return.

Canon III.10.2(a)(3):

(3) The provisions of ~~this Section~~ Sections 2 and 3 shall be fully applicable to all Members of the Clergy ordained in any Church ~~in the process of entering the historic episcopal succession with which The Episcopal Church is~~ in full communion with this Church as specified in Canon I.20, subject to the *any* covenant of the two Churches as adopted by the General Convention.

- ~~(i) those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury,~~
- ~~(ii) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht,~~
- ~~(iii) the Philippine Independent Church, and~~
- ~~(iv) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar~~
- ~~(v) the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.~~

Canon III.11.9(c)

(c) Missionary Bishops

- (1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of this Church.
- (2) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in *full* communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member.

Canon III.12.5(b)

An Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

- (1) Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, or Bishops Suffragan, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese; provided that at the time of accepting any such appointment a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan shall resign that office;
- (2) Bishops of this Church who, having resigned their previous responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and



(3) Bishops of a Church in *full* communion with this Church, in good standing therein, if they:

- (i) have previously resigned their former responsibilities;
- (ii) have received approval, by a competent authority within the Church of their ordination or their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop;
- (iii) have exhibited satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character and having met theological requirements;
- (iv) have promised in a writing submitted to the Bishop making the appointment to submit in all things to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church;
- (v) have submitted to and satisfactorily passed a thorough examination covering their medical, psychological and psychiatric condition by recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. The forms for medical, psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes.

Canon III.12.9(h)

(h) A resigned Bishop may only perform any episcopal act at the request of or with the permission of the Bishop Diocesan within that Bishop's Diocese. A resigned Bishop may, by vote of the Convention of any Diocese and with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, be given an honorary seat in the Convention, with voice but without vote, or be given an honorary seat in the Cathedral of any Diocese, by and subject to the authority competent to grant such seat. The resigned Bishop shall report all official acts to the Bishop Diocesan and to the Diocese in which the acts are performed. These provisions shall also be applicable to a resigned Bishop of another Church in *full* communion with this Church, subject to the approval of competent authority within the other Church, where such approval may be required.

Canon IV.14.12(b)

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, to the Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in *full* communion with this Church.

Canon IV.16

CANON 16: Of Abandonment of The Episcopal Church

(A) By a Bishop

Sec. 1. If the Disciplinary Board for Bishops receives information suggesting that a Bishop may have abandoned The Episcopal Church (i) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of the Church; or (ii) by formal admission into any religious body not in *full* communion with this Church; or (iii) by exercising Episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than the Church or another church in *full*

communion with the Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as the Church holds them, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in the Church, the Board shall promptly notify the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Presiding Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, place restrictions on the ministry of the Bishop in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Board. If, after consideration of the matter, the Board concludes, by a majority vote of all of its members, that the Bishop in question has abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Board shall certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop and with the certificate send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall then place a restriction on the exercise of ministry of said Bishop until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter and act thereon. During the period of such restriction, the Bishop shall not perform any Episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts.

**(B) By a Priest or Deacon**

Sec. 3. If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Priest or Deacon is canonically resident that the Priest or Deacon, without using the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III. 9.8-11, may have abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Standing Committee shall promptly notify the Bishop Diocesan and the Priest or Deacon in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Bishop Diocesan may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, place restrictions on the ministry of the Priest or Deacon in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Standing Committee. The Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts, and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of all the members that the Priest or Deacon has abandoned The Episcopal Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or worship of the Church, or by the formal admission into any religious body not in *full* communion with the Church, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to transmit in writing to the Bishop Diocesan its determination, together with a statement setting out in a reasonable detail the acts or declarations relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop Diocesan affirms the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall place a restriction on the exercise of ministry by that Priest or Deacon for sixty days and shall send to the Priest or Deacon a copy of the determination and statement, together with a notice that the Priest or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 4 of this Canon and at the end of the sixty day period the Bishop Diocesan will consider deposing the Priest or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #10 on HB Message #35 on Resolution A094 (Amend Canon III.4.1(b) for Clarity Regarding Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #82)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A094)

*Resolved, That Canon III.4.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(b) The Presiding Bishop or the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions may authorize a member of the Armed Forces to exercise one or more of these ministries in the Armed Forces in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. Requirements and guidelines for the selection, training, continuing education, and deployment of such persons shall be established by the Bishop granting the license.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #11 on HB Message #16 on Resolution A095 (Amend Canon IV.4.1) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #83)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A095)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.4.1(h) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(h) refrain from:**

- (1) any act of Sexual Misconduct;**
- (2) holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any Doctrine contrary to that held by the Church;**
- (3) engaging in any secular employment, calling or business without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident;**
- (4) being absent from the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident, except as provided in Canon III.9.3(e) for more than two years without the consent of the Bishop Diocesan;**
- (5) any criminal act that reflects adversely on the Member of the Clergy's honesty, trustworthiness or fitness as a minister of the Church;**
- (6) conduct involving dishonesty, fraud, deceit or misrepresentation; ~~or~~**
- (7) habitual neglect of the exercise of the ministerial office without good cause; ~~or~~**
- (8) habitual neglect of public worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of the Church; ~~or and~~**
- (~~8~~) (9) any Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #6 on HB Message #9 on Resolution A096 (Amend Canons Pertaining to Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #85)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A096)

*Resolved, That Canon I.9.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**CANON 9:** Of Provinces

**Sec 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII of the Constitution, the Dioceses of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:**

**The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.**

**The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, the Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands, and the ~~Convocation of American Churches in Europe~~ *The Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe.***

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon II.3.6(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**II.3.6(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the ~~Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ *Convocation of the Episcopal Churches in Europe*, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon III.5.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**III.5.1.(b) The Council of Advice of the ~~Convocation of American Churches in Europe~~ *Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe*, and the board appointed by a Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.11.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #12 on HB Message #17 on Resolution A107 (Amend Canon III.11.2 Regarding the Election of a Bishop) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #86)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A107)

*Resolved, That Canon III.11.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 2. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation of a ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*, for the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, ~~may call for to call~~ a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, to be held no earlier than six months prior to the effective date of the Bishop *Diocesan's* resignation, to elect a successor; provided that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during the regular session. The proceedings incident to ~~reparation~~ *preparation* for the ordination of the successor shall be as provided in this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the ordination to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #2 on HB Message #14 on Resolution A157 (Amend Canon III.11.2) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #87)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A157)

*Resolved, That Canon III.11.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 2. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation of a ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*, for the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; provided that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during the regular session. The proceedings incident to ~~reparation~~ *preparation* for the ordination of the successor shall be as provided in this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the ordination to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #14 on HB Message #19 on Resolution C025 (Amend Canons I.9.1, II.3.6(d) and III.5.1(b)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #88)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C025)

*Resolved, That the third paragraph of Canon I.9.1 be hereby amended to read as follows:*

**The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, the Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands, and the Convocation of American Episcopal Churches in Europe.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That Canon II.3.6(d) be hereby amended to read as follows:**

**(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the Convocation of American Episcopal Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That Canon III.5.1(b) be hereby amended to read as follows:**

**The Council of Advice of the Convocation of American Episcopal Churches in Europe, and the board appointed by a Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.11.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.**

#### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #18 on Resolution A125 (Amend Canon IV.2 and IV.13 pertaining to Declining to Advance Proceedings) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A125)

**Resolved,** the House of Bishops concurring, That the following section of Canon IV.2 be amended to read as follows:

Church Attorney shall mean one or more attorneys selected pursuant to Diocesan Canons to represent the Church in proceedings as provided in this Title. The Diocesan Canons may provide a process for the removal of a Church Attorney for cause. A Church Attorney shall perform all functions on behalf of the Church necessary to advance proceedings under this Title and shall have the following powers, in addition to the powers and duties otherwise provided in this Title: (a) to receive and review the Intake Officer's report; (b) to conduct investigations and oversee the Investigator and, in connection with such investigations; to have access to the personnel, books and records of the Diocese and its constituent parts; and to receive and review the reports of the Investigator; (c) to determine, in the exercise of the Church Attorney's discretion, whether the reported information, if true, would be grounds for discipline; and (d) to exercise discretion consistent with this Title and the interests of the Church by *obtaining leave from the Hearing Panel to decline declining* to advance proceedings or to refer ~~by referring~~ any matter back to the Intake Officer or the Bishop Diocesan for pastoral response in lieu of disciplinary action. In representing the Church, a Church Attorney may consult with the president of the Disciplinary Board at any time after the matter has been referred out of

the Reference Panel, and, when the prosecution of the case may impact the mission, life, or ministry of the Church, with the Bishop Diocesan.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13 be amended by inserting before the existing Section 10 a new section as follows and renumbering succeeding sections:

**Sec. 10.** *At any time before the matter is submitted to the Hearing Panel for decision, the Church Attorney may file a motion requesting leave to decline to advance proceedings or a motion to refer the matter back to the Intake Officer or the Bishop Diocesan for pastoral response in lieu of disciplinary action. The Church Attorney shall serve notice of the motion on the Complainant, the Respondent, and the Bishop Diocesan, any of whom may file a response within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the motion, or within such other time as the Hearing Panel may direct. Upon receipt of such a motion, the Hearing Panel will promptly set the motion for hearing. If leave to decline to advance proceedings is granted, the Hearing Panel shall enter an Order of dismissal. The decision on the motion shall be provided to the Church Attorney, the Complainant, the Respondent, and the Bishop Diocesan and placed on the record of proceedings.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #89)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #21 on Resolution A108 (Amend Canon III.6.5(g) Addressing Harassment and Sexual Misconduct) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A108)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon III.6.5(g) as follows:

(g) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct of *both children and adults*.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.8.5(h) shall be amended as follows:

(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct of *both children and adults*.

- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.9.6 shall be amended by adding a subsection (d) as follows:

*(d) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Priest-in-Charge to ensure that a policy regarding harassment and sexual misconduct is promulgated and enforced in the local Parish, and that such a policy is publicly posted or made available within the congregation upon request.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.3 shall be amended by adding a subsection (f) to read as follows:

*(f) The Bishop Diocesan shall ensure that a diocesan policy regarding harassment and sexual misconduct, and the process of reporting it, is promulgated by the appropriate body and enforced throughout the diocese, and that a written copy thereof is kept on file at the diocesan office, is posted on the diocesan website and is made available upon request. In the absence of a Bishop Diocesan, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall assume this responsibility.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon III.6.5(g) as follows:

(g) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct ~~of against~~ both children and adults.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.8.5(h) shall be amended as follows:

(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct ~~of against~~ both children and adults.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.9.6 shall be amended by adding a subsection (d) as follows:



~~(d) It shall be the duty of the Rector or Priest in Charge to ensure that a policy regarding harassment and sexual misconduct is promulgated and enforced in the local Parish, and that such a policy is publicly posted or made available within the congregation upon request.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.3 shall be amended by adding a subsection (f) to read as follows:

~~(f) The Bishop Diocesan shall ensure that a diocesan policy regarding harassment and sexual misconduct, and the process of reporting it, is promulgated by the appropriate body and enforced throughout the diocese, and that a written copy thereof is kept on file at the diocesan office, is posted on the diocesan website and is made available upon request. In the absence of a Bishop Diocesan, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall assume this responsibility.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #90)

### Safeguarding Title IV

House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #20 on Resolution A181 (Liability Insurance for Clergy) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A181)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to examine the potential difficulties concerning clergy being able to obtain adequate representation during a Title IV procedure and directs the Commission to bring to the 80th General Convention specific recommendations which address the means by which clergy will be as adequately represented as are the dioceses bringing forth Title IV actions.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #91)

House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #19 on Resolution A184 (Amend Title III.8.5(h)) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A184)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Title III.8.5 (h) be amended as follows:

(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

(1) prevention of sexual misconduct.

(2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.

(3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof, *utilizing, but not limited to use of, the Title IV training website of The Episcopal Church.*

(4) the Church's teaching on racism

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #92)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #10 on Resolution A073 (Mandates to Provinces) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A073)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That prior to enacting legislative actions involving provinces, governing bodies, including General Convention and Executive Council, review the action in order to determine if all provinces have the capacity to enact these actions and make adjustments in the legislation to allow for diversity in responses.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That prior to taking action affecting provinces, the governing bodies of this Church, including General Convention and Executive Council, first consider the likely and potential unanticipated impacts on provinces to determine if all provinces have the financial and other resources necessary to comply with the actions, and make appropriate adjustments in the measures to allow for differences in these resources.

**Motion carried  
Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #93)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #12 on Resolution A075 (Executive Council Representatives from Provinces) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A075)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations develop a process for ensuring diverse representation on Executive Council including qualified persons from all the provinces in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the election of these qualified people be held at General Convention rather than as part of provincial elections.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urges the Executive Council, in consultation with the provinces and the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, to develop best practices for provinces to use when nominating and electing provincial

representatives to Executive Council, which practices will continue to ensure diverse and qualified candidates, and that the Executive Council commend those best practices to the leadership of the provinces.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #94)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #11 on Resolution A072 (Provincial Geographic Boundaries) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A072)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the 2018-2021 triennium, dioceses review, consider and align with whichever province best serves their identity and needs, as the Constitution and Canons allow.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the 2018-2021 triennium, each diocese of this Church review its involvement in and relationship to its current province, and faithfully discern whether, based on its identity, gifts and needs, it may wish to explore established constitutional and canonical paths toward becoming a constituent diocese of a different province.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #95)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #9 on Resolution A060 (Create a Task Force to Study Church's Pension System) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A060)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Officers of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Church's Pension System consisting of three (3) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, and that at least one (1) of the persons appointed to the Task Force be knowledgeable and experienced in the governance and structure of The Episcopal Church; at least one (1) of the persons appointed to the Task Force be knowledgeable and experienced in corporate and not for profit structures and governance; and at least one of (1) the persons appointed be knowledgeable and experienced in the law, structure, and/or governance of pension plans; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to study the history of the creation of the Church Pension Fund with an emphasis on its historical relationship to The Episcopal Church and the Church's involvement in its creation; its current structure, governance, and relationship to The Episcopal Church including but not limited to the right of the General Convention to direct the Church Pension Fund; the obligations and responsibilities of the Church Pension Fund owes The Episcopal Church; the ownership of the data provided by various persons and organizations of the Church to the Church Pension Fund in its capacity as the Recorder of Ordinations; the extent of the Church's right to set the terms and provisions of the pension plans and other benefit programs provided by or administered by the Church

Pension Fund or any of its affiliates; the authority of the General Convention to limit or expand the businesses engaged in by the Church Pension Fund or any of its affiliates including providing products or services to groups or individuals not associated with The Episcopal Church; and such other issues as the Task Force identifies during its work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force study the governing documents of the Church Pension Fund and all its affiliates, consult with the Board of Trustees and individual Trustees of the Church Pension Fund as well as its staff, consult as needed with legal, corporate, not for profit or pension experts; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to report to the 80th General Convention and make any recommendations it deems necessary including, but not limited to, recommendations for improving, clarifying or effecting changes in the relationship between the Church Pension Fund and The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force also be directed to study the current state of parity between the pensions of lay and ordained church workers, domestic and non-domestic church workers and church workers of disparate incomes with a particular focus on how those income disparities are manifest across gender and racial or ethnic lines; and to present to the 80th General Convention the specific ways in which the current pension system does and does not reflect parity across the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to seek input from the Trustees and officers of the Church Pension Group on new models for the pension system that would achieve true parity; and to present to the 80th General Convention its recommendation on the adoption of new models for the pension system that would achieve better parity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention invite the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund to study jointly the historical and current relationship of The Episcopal Church and the Church Pension Fund in order to achieve greater clarity on their respective roles, responsibilities and authority; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council and the Church Pension Fund issue a joint report about this study by December 31, 2019.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #96)

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #5 on Resolution A062 (Amend Canon II.3.6-9) and moved to refer the resolution to the Committee on Constitutions and Canons.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A062)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon II.3.6 as follows:

## Sec. 6.

(a) Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution, shall authorize for trial use a proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, or of a portion or portions thereof, the enabling Resolution shall specify the period of such trial use, the precise text thereof, and any special terms or conditions under which such trial use shall be carried out.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer:

(1) To arrange for the publication of such proposed revision;

(2) To protect, by copyright, the authorized text of such revision, on behalf of the General Convention; which copyright shall be relinquished when such proposed revision or revisions shall have been adopted by the General Convention as an alteration of, or addition to, the Book of Common Prayer;

(3) To certify that printed copies of such revision or revisions have been duly authorized by the General Convention, and that the printed text conforms to that approved by the General Convention.

(c) During the said period of trial use and under the modifying conditions specified, only the material so authorized, and in the exact form in which it has been so authorized, shall be available as an alternative for the said Book of Common Prayer or the said portion or portions thereof; provided, however, that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music communicated to the said presiding officers in writing, to authorize variations and adjustments to, or substitutions for, or alterations in, any portion of the texts under trial, which seem desirable as a result of such trial use, and which do not change the substance of a rite.

(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon II.3 be amended by adding a new Section 7 and renumbering all subsequent sections:

*Sec. 7. Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(c) of the Constitution, shall authorize alternative liturgies to one or more liturgies in the Book of Common Prayer or additional liturgies to those in the Book of Common Prayer, the enabling Resolution shall specify the precise texts thereof, and the terms and conditions under which such liturgies may be used.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #97)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #6 on Resolution B010 (Concerning the Service of the Church) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B010)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention substitute the word “preferred” for the word “principal” in the first sentence of the introduction to the Book of Common Prayer (BCP page 13) so that it would read:

“The Holy Eucharist, the ~~principal~~ preferred act of Christian worship on the Lord’s Day and other major Feasts, and Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, as set forth in this Book, are the regular services appointed for public worship in this Church.”

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #98)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #7 on Resolution C024 (Translations of Book of Common Prayer) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C024)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, in cooperation with the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, be directed to begin work forthwith on translations of essential selections of the Book of Common Prayer, as well as other authorized liturgical resources, including "Enriching Our Worship", into Spanish, Creole, and French, according to the principles outlined in Canon II.3.5; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music *be directed to consider and propose to the 80th General Convention a process for translating Enriching Our Worship, Book of Occasional Services, and other authorized liturgical resources into the primary languages currently in use in this church*, ~~in cooperation with the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, be directed to begin work forthwith on translations of essential selections of the Book of Common Prayer, as well as other authorized liturgical resources, including "Enriching Our Worship", into Spanish, Creole, and French, according to the principles outlined in Canon II.3.5; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #99)

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #16 on Resolution A055 (Develop Multicultural Ministry Pathways) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A055)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention invite the multicultural ministers of the Church center to further develop channels and pathways for sharing the gifts of ministry that exist in abundance in our Black, Latino/Hispanic, Asian American and Native communities with the wider Church, such as: an expanded New Communities gathering; regional or provincial trainings for ministry development officers, to share best practices for multicultural leadership development; and new channels for sharing the gifts of lay-led multicultural ministry that are already well-developed in the dioceses of Province IX and in outlying communities throughout the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention invite the multicultural ministers of the Church center to further develop channels and pathways for sharing the gifts of ministry that exist in abundance in our Black, Latino/Hispanic, Asian American and Native communities with the wider Church, such as: an expanded New Communities gathering; regional or provincial trainings for ministry development officers, to share best practices for multicultural leadership development; and new channels for sharing the gifts of lay-led multicultural ministry that are already well-developed in the dioceses of Province IX and in outlying communities throughout the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the multicultural ministers of the Church center to collect, evaluate, disseminate, and encourage the development of excellent resources and best practices for the discernment, theological education, and formation of culturally diverse clergy; to work with other groups to publicize the availability of these resources to The Episcopal Church, its dioceses, congregations and to persons involved in culturally diverse ministries and Christian formation; and to seek feedback regarding resources needed (and used) by the widest possible variety of groups within the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of ~~\$100,000~~ \$250,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #100)

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #15 on Resolution A171 (Amend Canon III.13) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A171)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.13 is hereby amended to read as follows:

## CANON 13: Of Dioceses without Bishops

Sec. 1. (a). *Upon the death, resignation, deposition, or removal of a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese may serve as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in accordance with Article II of the Constitution and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. If a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese is not serving as its Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, a A Diocese without a Bishop Diocesan may, by an act of its Convention, and in consultation with the Presiding Bishop, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of a Bishop of this Church of another Diocese or of a resigned Bishop of this Church, who shall by that act be authorized to serve as Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore and to exercise jurisdiction and carry out all the duties and offices of the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese until a Bishop Diocesan is elected and ordained for that Diocese or until the act of the Convention is revoked.*

~~Sec. 3.~~ (b) *A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, shall not invite any other Bishop to visit and exercise episcopal acts or authority without the consent of the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in charge.*

Sec. 2. *Any Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, visit and exercise episcopal offices, but shall not exercise jurisdiction, in that Diocese or any part of it as a Bishop Provisional for the Diocese. This invitation may shall include a letter of agreement, shall be for a stated period and may be revoked at any time. A Diocese may have more than one Bishop Provisional serving the Diocese, and in such case the respective duties and responsibilities of the Bishops Provisional shall be set forth in their letters of agreement.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.13 is hereby amended to read as follows:

## CANON 13: Of Dioceses without Bishops

Sec. 1. (a). *Upon the death, resignation, deposition, or removal of a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese may serve as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in accordance with Article II of the Constitution and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. If a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese is not serving as its Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, a A Diocese without a Bishop Diocesan may, by an act of its Convention, and in consultation with the Presiding Bishop, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of a Bishop of this Church of another Diocese or of a resigned Bishop of this Church, who shall by that act be authorized to serve as Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore and to exercise jurisdiction and carry out all the duties and offices of the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese until a Bishop Diocesan is elected and ordained for that Diocese or until the act of the Convention is revoked.*



~~Sec. 3. (b)~~ A Diocese, while under the ~~provisional~~ charge of a Bishop *Diocesan Pro Tempore*, shall not invite any other Bishop to visit and exercise episcopal acts or authority without the consent of the Bishop *Diocesan Pro Tempore* ~~in charge~~.

Sec. 2. Any Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, visit and exercise episcopal offices, *but shall not exercise jurisdiction*, in that Diocese or any part of it *as a Bishop Provisional for the Diocese*. This invitation ~~may~~ *shall* include a letter of agreement, shall be for a stated period and may be revoked at any time. *A Diocese may have more than one Bishop Provisional serving the Diocese, and in such case the respective duties and responsibilities of the Bishops Provisional shall be set forth in their letters of agreement.*

And be it further

Resolved, That this Amendment to Canon III.13 shall be effective as of July 15, 2018; and be it further

Resolved, That because of the number of current episcopal transitions, the Secretary of General Convention is encouraged to communicate notice of the adoption of this resolution as soon as practicable.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #101)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #13 on Resolution D057 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol and Substance Misuse) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D057)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention directs the Executive Council to take the necessary steps to develop a mandatory training program with respect to alcohol and substance misuse (to be renewed at designated intervals) for all persons in the process of formation for ordination and for all priests and deacons currently licensed, with the goal that those in the formation process and all clergy would:

1. Be trained in prior resolutions of the General Convention regarding impairment;
2. Recognize impairment; and
3. Provide tools for reporting incidents involving impaired clergy and remove barriers that impede individuals from reporting.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council consider using training materials through publicly available resources at no cost, such as the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration ([samhsa.gov](http://samhsa.gov)).

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention directs the Executive Council to take the necessary steps to develop a mandatory training program with respect to alcohol and substance misuse *and other forms of addiction* (to be renewed at designated intervals) for all

persons in the process of formation for ordination and for all priests and deacons currently licensed, with the goal that ~~those in the formation process and all such clergy~~ would:

1. Be trained in prior resolutions of the General Convention regarding impairment;
2. Recognize impairment; and
3. Provide tools for reporting incidents involving impaired clergy and remove barriers that impede individuals from reporting.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council consider using training materials through publicly available resources at no cost, such as the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (samhsa.gov).

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #102)

### **End of Consent Calendar**

#### **Election of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Trustees of Church Pension Fund.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1 for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund. The following were elected: Canon Rosalie Simmonds Ballentine, Mr. Ryan Kusumoto, Delbert Glover, Ph.D., Ms. Yvonne O'Neal, The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce, The Rev. Austin K. Rios, The Very Rev. Sam Candler, Mr. Solomon Owayda, Canon Kathryn Weathersby McCormick, The Rt. Rev. Julio Holguin and Ms. Linda Watt.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #2. The President declared there was not an election.

Election Ballot #3 was taken for the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Ballot #3 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #3. The President declared there was not an election.

In accordance with House Rule 15, the number of nominees were dropped to five: Clifton Daniel, III, Gordon Fowler, Jr., Marlene Weigert, John Smylie, and Nicholas Elshans.

Election Ballot #4 was taken for the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

**Ballot #4 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #4. The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III was elected.

#### **Election of Members of Executive Council**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for clergy members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Ballot #1. The Rev. Devon Anderson was elected.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for clergy members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #2. The President declared there was not an election.

Election Ballot #3 was taken for clergy members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #3 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #3. The Rev. Anne E. Kitch was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The following were elected: Ms. Sarah Stonesifer, Ms. Diane Pollard, Ms. Rose Sconiers and Ms. Andrea McKellar.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for lay members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #2. Ms. Pauline Getz was elected.

Election Ballot #3 was taken for lay members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #3 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #3. The President declared there was not an election.

In accordance with House Rule 15, the number of nominees were dropped to five: Liza Anderson, William Powel, Stephen Hutchinson, Angela Smith, and Kelly Phelan.

Election Ballot #4 was taken for lay members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #4 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #4. Ms. Liza Anderson was elected.

### **Election of Treasurer of General Convention**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Treasurer of General Convention.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. N. Kurt Barnes was elected the Treasurer of General Convention.

### **Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for clergy members of the Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Thomas Dillon and the Rev. T. James Koderer were elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay members of the Trustees of General Theological Seminary.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Dianne Audrick Smith and Mr. Michael Braxton were elected.

**Election of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for clergy members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Irene Tanabe and the Rev. Alistair So were elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Melissa Perrin was elected.

Election Ballot #2 was taken for lay members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #2. Mr. Joseph Alarid was elected.

**Election of President of the House of Deputies**

The President relinquished the Chair to the Vice President.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for President of the House of Deputies.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The Chair read the results of Election Ballot #1. Deputy Jennings was elected President of the House of Deputies.

The Chair welcomed the President to the podium to make remarks to the House. The President expressed her thanks to the House for the opportunity to serve for three more years.

The Vice President relinquished the Chair to the President.

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 6:10 p.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 6:10 p.m.

**Introduction of Mr. Robert Radtke**

The Secretary introduced Mr. Robert Radtke, president of Episcopal Relief and Development. Mr. Radtke delivered remarks and showed a video about the ongoing work of Episcopal Relief and Development.

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The President announced that the clerical and lay deputations from Central Florida, Springfield, Albany, and Dallas requested that the vote on Resolution B012 be a vote by orders.

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #2 on Resolution B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B012)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize for continued trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage” and “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2” (from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015”); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2” and “An Order for Marriage 2” (as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention), beginning the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend without limit of time; and be it further

*Resolved*, That “The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2” and “An Order for Marriage 2” be published in a revised and expanded 2018 version of “Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing,” and made available electronically in English, Spanish, and French at no cost by the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all congregations and worshipping communities of this Church that understand themselves called to incorporate these liturgies into their common life, are authorized to do so by the rector or priest-in-charge (Canon III.9.6), and are permitted to do so by civil law, shall have access to these liturgies, under the direction of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

*Resolved*, That where diocesan canons or bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority do not authorize the use of these liturgies for persons of the same sex, congregations may request, and when requesting shall receive delegated episcopal pastoral oversight (DEPO) by a bishop of this Church who shall provide access to these liturgies, as permitted by civil law; and be it further

*Resolved*, That bishops continue the work of leading the Church in comprehensive engagement with these materials and continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music study and monitor the ongoing trial use of these rites, and report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention on any modifications or additions that may be judged advisable; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies, in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese or bishop exercising delegated oversight; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Church continue to honor theological diversity in regard to matters of human sexuality; and that no lay person, bishop, priest, or deacon should be coerced or penalized in any

manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her theological support for or objection to the 79th General Convention's action pertaining to this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly a Task Force on Communion across Difference, consisting of not more than 14 people, who represent the diversity in this Church with respect to cultural background, age, race, gender, and sexual orientation, including members from countries other than the United States, half of whom hold that marriage is a "covenant between a man and a woman" (BCP, 422), half of whom hold that marriage is a "covenant between two people" in the presence of God (Resolution 2018-A085), and all of whom seek a pathway toward mutual flourishing in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force seek a lasting path forward for mutual flourishing consistent with this Church's polity and the 2015 "Communion across Difference" statement of the House of Bishops, affirming (1) the clear decision of General Convention that Christian marriage is a covenant open to two people of the same sex or of the opposite sex, (2) its firm commitment to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to authorized liturgies; and also affirming (3) the indispensable place that the minority who hold to this Church's historic teaching on marriage have in our common life, whose witness our Church needs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force consult widely with members of this Church who represent its diversity of cultural background, age, race, gender, and sexual orientation, particularly its members in countries other than the United States; and also with representatives from the Anglican Communion, our full-communication ecumenical partners, and those churches with whom we carry on ecumenical dialogues; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention, ending its term at that time except by further action of General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize for continued trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, "The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage" and "The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2" (*as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention from "Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015"*); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, "The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2" and "An Order for Marriage 2" (as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention), beginning the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend *until the completion of the next comprehensive revision of the Book of Common Prayer without limit of time*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the SCLM monitor the use of these rites as part of their work of revising the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the material prepared by the TFSM with regard to paragraph one of "Concerning the Service" of Marriage, the proper prefaces for Marriage and the Catechism be referred to the SCLM for serious consideration as they engage in the process of revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That "The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2" and "An Order for Marriage 2" be published in a revised and expanded 2018 version of "Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a

~~Blessing,” and all of this material be authorized for publication as part of Liturgical Resources 2 (as appended to the report of the TFSM) and be made available electronically in English, Spanish, and French, and Haitian Creole at no cost by the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That all congregations and worshipping communities of this Church who desire that understand themselves called to incorporate these liturgies into their common life, are authorized to do so by the rector or priest in under the direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge (Canon III.9.6), and where are permitted to do so by civil law, shall have access to these liturgies, allowing all couples to be married in their home church under the direction of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority, or where appropriate ecclesiastical supervision, who hold a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same sex couples, shall in the case of remarriage after divorce, invite another bishop of this Church to oversee the consent process and to receive any report of such Marriages, as provided in Canon I.19.3(c); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That where diocesan canons or bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority do not authorize the use of these liturgies for persons of the same sex, congregations may request, and when requesting shall receive delegated episcopal pastoral oversight (DEPO) by a bishop of this Church who shall provide access to these liturgies, as permitted by civil law; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That bishops continue the work of leading the Church in comprehensive engagement with these materials and continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music study and monitor the ongoing trial use of these rites, and report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention on any modifications or additions that may be judged advisable; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies, in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese or bishop exercising delegated oversight; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this Church continue to honor theological diversity in regard to matters of human sexuality; and that no lay person, bishop, priest, or deacon should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her theological support for or objection to the 79th General Convention’s action pertaining to this resolution; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole) of the material contained in “Liturgical Resources 2” as approved by the 79th General Convention;~~

the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018.

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly a Task Force on Communion across Difference, consisting of not more than 14 people, who represent the diversity in this Church with respect to cultural background, age, race, gender, and sexual orientation, including members from countries other than the United States, half of whom hold that marriage is a “covenant between a man and a woman” (BCP, 422), half of whom hold that marriage is a “covenant between two people” in the presence of God (Resolution 2018-A085), and all of whom seek a pathway toward mutual flourishing in The Episcopal Church; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force seek a lasting path forward for mutual flourishing consistent with this Church’s polity and the 2015 “Communion across Difference” statement of the House of Bishops, affirming (1) the clear decision of General Convention that Christian marriage is a covenant open to two people of the same sex or of the opposite sex, (2) its firm commitment to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to authorized liturgies; and also affirming (3) the indispensable place that the minority who hold to this Church’s historic teaching on marriage have in our common life, whose witness our Church needs; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force consult widely with members of this Church who represent its diversity of cultural background, age, race, gender, and sexual orientation, particularly its members in countries other than the United States; and also with representatives from the Anglican Communion, our full-communication ecumenical partners, and those churches with whom we carry on ecumenical dialogues; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention, ending its term at that time except by further action of General Convention; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

Deputies asked questions of the committee during the time allotted by the special order.

When the time allotted for questions ended, debate ensued.

The President noted that the time for the legislative session to end had come and that debate on Resolution B012 would continue at the next legislative session.

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on resolution B012 on July 9, 2019 (Day 5).]

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 7:01 p.m. to reconvene on July 9, at 10:30 a.m.



## Fifth Day

**Monday**  
**July 9, 2018**

**MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 10:30 a.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #4 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fourth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried**  
**Minutes accepted**

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #6 for the morning session of the Fifth Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 8 new deputies certified and 73 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Lisa Brown, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Nancy Chalfant-Walker, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Jon Delano, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Jamie McMahan, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Kristian Opat, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
James Simons, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Stephen Stagnitta, Diocese of Pittsburgh  
Nancy Threadgill, Diocese of Pittsburgh

**Diocese**

Alabama  
Albany  
Arkansas  
Arkansas

**New Deputy**

Judy Quick  
Leander Harding  
Susan Carter  
Stan McKinnon

**Former Deputy**

Tommie Watkins  
N.Bradley Jones  
Jeannie McCabe  
Sara Milford

---

California	AnnaMarie Hoos	Warren Wong
California	David Ota	Vanessa Stickler Glass
Central Florida	James Sorvillo	Timothy Nunez
Central Gulf Coast	James Flowers	Jo Popham
Central Gulf Coast	Scott Remington	Eugene Johnston
Central New York	Karen Anderson	Felicity Hallanan
Central Pennsylvania	Stephen Casey	Regina Bautista
Colorado	L. Zoe Cole	Dianne Draper
Colorado	Paul Garrett	Scott Turner
Colorado	Lawrence Hitt II	Chuck Theobald
Eau Claire	Guy Usher, Jr.	Jim Lorenze
East Tennessee	Margaret Zeller	Leigh Preston
Eastern Michigan	Claire Jess	Ellen McVey
Florida	Wiley Ammons	Les Singleton
Florida	Benjamin Hill	Lenora Gregory
Fort Worth	Carlye Hughes	David Madison
Georgia	Drew Nathaniel Keane	Clemontine Washington
Indianapolis	Joan Amati	Susan Steigerwald
Iowa	Lauren Lyon	Kathleen Milligan
Kansas	Tyler Kerr	Ashley Mather
Kansas	Laurie Lewis	Mary Korte
Massachusetts	Karen Montagno	Deborah Phillips
Massachusetts	Susannah Perkinson	Byron Rushing
Lexington	David Sevigny	Ann Davis McClain
Long Island	David Sibley	Karen Davis-Lawson
Louisiana	Anne Maxwell	A. J. Heine
Louisiana	David Warrington	Carolyn Harris
Maryland	Travis Smith	Ramelle McCall
Milwaukee	Peter Larson	Sharon Henes
Nebraska	Charles Plantz	Marty Burnett
Nebraska	Ernesto Medina	Wesley Agar
New Jersey	Gail Bennett	W. Keith McCoy
New York	Stuart Auchincloss	Wendy Cañas
Newark	Erik Soldwedel	Lynne Bleich Weber
Oklahoma	Gary Derrick	Jaron Hill
Oklahoma	Everett Lees	Irving Cutter
Olympia	Jedediah Fox	R.C. Laird
Oregon	Jackee Martinez	Jan Sedlacek
Pennsylvania	George Vosburgh	Karen Lash
Pittsburgh	Nancy Chalfant-Walker	Jeffrey Murph
Pittsburgh	Nancy Threadgill	Kristian Opat
Pittsburgh	Jamie McMahan	Michael Braxton
Pittsburgh	Kristian Opat	Nancy Chalfant-Walker
Pittsburgh	Stephen Stagnitta	Jamie McMahan
Rio Grande	Mark Childers	Joseph Alarid
Rio Grande	Scott Ruthven	Daniel Cave
Rochester	Joshua Barrett	Susan Hartney
San Diego	Craig Noble	Louis Glosson
San Joaquin	Alexis Woods	Barbara Inderbitzen
Southeast Florida	Vincent Adderly	Karen Phillips Smith

Southern Ohio	Richard Burnett	Scott Gunn
Southwest Florida	Eric Cooter	Janet Tunnell
Southwest Florida	Navita James	Joan Kline
Southwestern Virginia	Albert Weed	Billy Kingery
Spokane	Mallory Davis	Patricia Munts
Spokane	Vicki Johnson	Karen Schomburg
Tennessee	Timothy Kimbrough	Christopher Bowhay
Texas	Susan Kennard	Eileen O'Brien
Virginia	Helen Spence	Ellyn Crawford
West Missouri	Curtis Hamilton	Channing Horner
West Missouri	R Stan Runnels	The Rev. Anne Kyle
West Texas	Emily V. Kittrell	Melinda Denney
West Texas	Curt Mowen	Jennifer Wickham
West Texas	Matt Wise	Charles Woehler
Western Michigan	Nurya Parish	Jared Cramer
Wyoming	Ron Philips	Joel Dingman
Washington	John Johnson IV	Antoinette H Schooler
Washington	Matthew Taylor	Gerry Perez
Wyoming	Ron Philips	Joel Dingman

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Announcement

The President made the House aware that the Vice President had been called away from the General Convention. Pursuant to House Rule 5, the President announced that Deputy Kitagawa of Arizona would chair the House should the President need to relinquish the chair.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

<i>HB Message #45:</i>	B023 (Armenian Rite for Holy Cross Day) Adopted
<i>HB Message #46:</i>	D012 (Add the Four Chaplains of the USAT Dorchester to the Church Calendar) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #47:</i>	C058 (Add the Rev. Frederick B. "Ted" Howden Jr. to LFF, 2018) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #48:</i>	C027 (The Celebration of the life and work of Dorothy Day, Christian Activist) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #49:</i>	C051 (Include The Way of Light Liturgy in Book of Occasional Services) Took No Further Action
<i>HB Message #50:</i>	C055 (Commemoration of Father Paul Wattson) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #51:</i>	C012 (Add Origen of Alexandria to the Church Calendar) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #52:</i>	A219 (Refer Portions of The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) Adopted
<i>HB Message #53:</i>	C003 (Way of Light Liturgy) Referred to an Interim Body

- HB Message #54: A217 (Consultation of Common Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings) Adopted
- HB Message #55: C060 (Breaking the Episcopal Stained Glass Ceiling) Adopted with Amendment.
- HB Message #56: D080 (Recommendation for Ecumenical Agreements) Re-referred to a Legislative Committee
- HB Message #57: A216 (Calendar Reformation) Adopted with Amendment.
- HB Message #58: D043 (Welcoming the Church of South India into the United States of America) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #59: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #98 ]
- HB Message #60: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #96 ]
- HB Message #61: A154 (Amend Canon I.13.3(a)) Adopted
- HB Message #62: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #103 ]
- HB Message #63: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #97 ]
- HB Message #64: D054 (Expand YASC and EVIM Support) Adopted
- HB Message #65: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #104 ]
- HB Message #66: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #95 ]
- HB Message #67: D029 (Condemning Prolonged Solitary Confinement as a Form of Torture) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #68: A175 (Amend Article II.7 - Second Reading) Adopted
- HB Message #69: A080 (A Season of Provincial Discernment) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #70: A176 (Amend Article V - Second Reading) Adopted
- HB Message #71: D048 (Review of Disability Language in the Constitution and Canons) Adopted
- HB Message #72: A040 (Formal Response to "The Church: Towards a Common Vision") Took No Further Action
- HB Message #73: A008 (Continuing the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #74: C059 (Dialogue between The Episcopal Church and the Lutheran Church in Bavaria) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #75: A046 (Host a Racial Reconciliation Awards Program) Rejected
- HB Message #76: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #99 ]
- HB Message #77: A150 (Amend Article I.2 of the Constitution) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #78: A151 (Amend Article II.4-8 of the Constitution) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #79: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #100 ]
- HB Message #80: A163 (Amend Canon III.11 to add Canon III.11.10) Rejected
- HB Message #81: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #102 ]
- HB Message #82: B022 (Support for the Episcopal Church in the Philippines and Joint Efforts to Continue the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #83: C039 (Amend Parochial Report) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #84: A170 (Amend Canon III.12.12(a)) Adopted
- HB Message #85: D063 (Supporting Christians in Iraq) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #86: A053 (Design a New Parochial Report) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #87: A058 (Encourage Use of Asset Map) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #88: A051 (Modify Parochial Report) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #89: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #105 ]
- HB Message #90: A071 (Provincial Vitality) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #91: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #106 ]
- HB Message #92: A074 (The Prophetic Voice of Provinces) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #93: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB Message #107 ]
- HB Message #94: D017 (Reducing Sexual Harassment, Assault and Exploitation in the Workplace) Adopted

---

HB Message #95:	A010 (The Planting of "Paris Groves") Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #96:	A093 (Amend Canon III.8.7(f)- Deacons Who Subsequently Seek Ordination to the Priesthood) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #97:	D050 (Solidarity with Victims of Religious Persecution) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #98:	A057 (Strengthen Staff Resources for Networking) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #99:	A004 (Amend Joint Rule VII.18) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #100:	[Ed. Note: replaced by HB message #101]
HB Message #101:	A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #102:	A018 (Episcopalians Participating in Paris Climate Agreement) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #103:	Co41 (Repair America's Safety Net) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #104:	D061 (Develop Episcopal Gap Year Program) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #105:	A112 (Establish a Task Force on Diocesan Vitality) Took No Further Action
HB Message #106:	A144 (Diocesan Missional Review) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #107:	A159 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a) (third paragraph) and III.11.4) Rejected

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #14 on Resolution X011 (Special Order for D019, Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation) and moved adoption.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(X011)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate on the Fifth Legislative Day, July 9th, for the first item of legislative business following the Consent Calendar for the consideration of Resolution D019, Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation,

1. Total time of the discussion shall be 60 minutes.
2. The first 10 minutes will be for clarifying questions only.
3. Then follows 30 minutes of debate on the resolution. No motions to amend or substitute will be in order during this time.
4. Following the 30 minutes of debate, the House will consider amendments or substitutes.
5. Amendments will be considered in the order in which they are pre-filed. Debate on each amendment will be limited to 6 minutes.
6. No motion to end debate early during this debate will be in order.
7. The Resolution D019 will be placed on Day 5 Legislative Calendar.

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to amend Resolution X011 to strike "following the Consent Calendar" and add "for the afternoon legislative session".

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #110)

**Final Text of Resolution**

(X011)

*Resolved, That the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate on the Fifth Legislative Day, July 9th, for the first item of legislative business for the afternoon Legislative Session for the consideration of Resolution D019, Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation,*

1. **Total time of the discussion shall be 60 minutes.**
2. **The first 10 minutes will be for clarifying questions only.**
3. **Then follows 30 minutes of debate on the resolution. No motions to amend or substitute will be in order during this time.**
4. **Following the 30 minutes of debate, the House will consider amendments or substitutes.**
5. **Amendments will be considered in the order in which they are pre-filed. Debate on each amendment will be limited to 6 minutes.**
6. **No motion to end debate early during this debate will be in order.**
7. **The Resolution D019 will be placed on Day 5 Legislative Calendar.**

**Introduction of the Official Youth Presence**

The President welcomed the Official Youth Presence and introduced Ms. Maria Gonzalez of Olympia, who addressed the House. The President then presented the delegation with medals to commemorate their time at the General Convention.

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The time for debate on Resolution B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) continued.

Deputy Humphrey of Rhode Island moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Remove the seventh and eleventh resolve clauses and add the following after the sixth resolve clause:

*Resolved, That all congregations and worshipping communities of this Church who desire to incorporate these Trial Use liturgies into their common life, are authorized to do so by the rector or priest-in-charge (Canon III.9.6), and where permitted by civil law, shall have access to these liturgies, under the direction of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further*

*Resolved, That where diocesan canons or bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority do not authorize the use of these liturgies for persons of the same sex, congregations may request, and when requesting shall receive, that they be entrusted to the pastoral care and spiritual responsibility of another bishop of this Church who shall provide access to these liturgies, as permitted by civil law; and be it further*

Add the following after the tenth resolve clause:

*Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies, in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese or bishop designated as chief liturgical officer for a congregation; and be it further*

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Seitz of West Virginia moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Remove the eighth and sixteenth resolve clauses, as well as the following text from the seventh resolve clause: "allowing all couples to be married in their home church".

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Ammons of Florida moved Deputy Singleton of Florida's amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the first resolve clause, delete "trial" and "in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6" and add "in the Book of Occasional Services (Libro de Ritos Ocasionales)" following "use,". Delete the second and third resolve clauses. In the sixth resolve clause, delete "Liturgical Resources 2" and replace with "Book of Occasional Services (Libro de Ritos Ocasionales)". In the eighteenth resolve clause, delete "Liturgical Resources 2" and replace with "Book of Occasional Services (Libro de Ritos Ocasionales)".

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Hayes of California moved an amendment.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Remove the seventh resolve clause and replace with the following:

*Resolved*, That under the canonical direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and where permitted to do so by civil law, provision will be made for all couples desiring to use these marriage liturgies in their local congregation or worshipping community; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in dioceses where the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or, where applicable, ecclesiastical supervision) holds a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same-sex couples, and there is a desire to use such rites by same-sex couples in a congregation or worshipping community, the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision) shall invite, as necessary, another bishop of this Church to provide pastoral support to the couple, the Member of the Clergy involved and the congregation or worshipping community in order to fulfill the intention of this resolution that all couples have convenient and reasonable local congregational access to these rites; and be it further

The President announced that the time for debate on the amendment and the resolution had ended.

Deputy Dinwiddie of Michigan moved to extend the time for debate by four minutes.

**Motion defeated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 505 yes votes and 329 no votes.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

**Ballot #3 - Vote by Orders**

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution B012.

**Ballot #3 taken by orders**

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Results of Ballot #3: Vote By Orders of Resolution B012**

The President read the results of Ballot #3.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	97	8	5	13	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	96	10	4	14	Yes

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #111)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #4 on Resolution A063 (Amend Article X of the Constitution of The Episcopal Church (First Reading)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A063)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Article X of the Constitution of The Episcopal Church as follows

## ARTICLE X

The Book of Common Prayer, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Sec. 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies. But notwithstanding anything herein above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders as previously set forth in this Article:



- (a) Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms.
- (b) Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.
- (c) *Authorize for use throughout this Church, as provided by Canon, alternative and additional liturgies to supplement those provided in the Book of Common Prayer.*

And *provided* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

A vote was taken on Resolution A063.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #112)

### Rules of Order

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #2 on Resolution A186 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XV) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A186)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention amends XV of the House Rules of Order as follows:

XV. Elections

(A) Nominations

(1) *The submission of the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations to the General Convention of its nominees will automatically nominate those persons for any election to be conducted by the House.*

~~(2) Nominations by a~~ Any two Deputies may nominate additional eligible persons ~~are permitted before~~ in any election to be conducted by the House.

~~(3) Each nomination is~~ must be submitted in writing to the Secretary, in a form adopted by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, ~~to the Secretary, .~~ The Secretary will publish all nominations ~~no later than~~ by the end of the third legislative day.

(4) All Nominations must be submitted by the adjournment of the third legislative day, except that:

(i) Nominations for the office of Vice President of the House must be submitted by the adjournment of the next legislative day after the election of the President of the House of Deputies has been completed.

~~(3 5) There are no nominating speeches for any office or position, except for the President and the Vice President of the House. No nominating speeches will be held for any office or position. In a contested election for President or Vice President of the House, a candidate forum may be held to allow the nominees to give a brief speech and Deputies the opportunity to ask questions of the nominees.~~

#### (B) Voting Requirements

(1) All elections will be by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, except where there are no more nominees than open seats, in which case ~~the a~~ voice vote may be by voice held at the discretion of the President.

(2) A majority vote is required to elect unless the Constitution, Canons, or Rules of Order requires a different vote. In any election in which more than one position will be filled from the same pool of nominees, a majority is calculated based upon the number of voters who cast a ballot in that election.

(3) On any ballot prepared by the Secretary, the candidates will be listed in alphabetical order by last name.

#### (C) Balloting Procedures

(1) In all elections in which there are eight or fewer nominees, the following voting procedure will be used if the election has not been completed:

~~(i) after the third ballot there will only be two more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot, the nominees will be reduced to two more than the number of vacancies to be filled; and~~

~~(ii) A after the fifth ballot only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled will be on the ballot, the nominees will be reduced to one more than the number of vacancies to be filled.~~

(2) In all elections in which there are more than eight nominees, the following procedure will be used if the election has not been completed:

~~(i) a After the third ballot there will be only, the nominees will be reduced to four more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot, in the election; and~~

~~(3 ii) After the fifth ballot, the nominees there will be reduced to only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot in the election.~~

- (3) In all cases where nominees are to be reduced under these rules, the nominees with the lowest number of votes will be eliminated.
- (4) If more nominees receive a majority vote than the number of positions to be elected, those nominees receiving the highest number of votes will be elected.
- (5) If there is a tie to either eliminate or elect a nominee, a runoff ballot will be held between the nominees tied.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention amends XV of the House Rules of Order as follows:

XV. Elections

(A) Nominations

- (1) The submission of the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations to the General Convention of its nominees will automatically nominate those persons for any election to be conducted by the House.
- (~~1~~ 2) ~~Nominations by a~~ Any two Deputies may nominate additional eligible persons ~~are permitted before~~ in any election to be conducted by the House.
- (~~2~~ 3) Each nomination ~~is~~ must be submitted ~~in writing~~ to the Secretary, in a form adopted by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, ~~to the Secretary, .~~ The Secretary will publish all nominations ~~no later than~~ by the end of the third legislative day.
- (4) All Nominations must be submitted by the adjournment of the third legislative day, except that:
- (i) Nominations for the office of Vice President of the House must be submitted by the adjournment of the next legislative day after the election of the President of the House of Deputies has been completed.
- (~~3~~ 5) ~~There are no nominating speeches for any office or position, except for the President and the Vice President of the House. No nominating speeches will be held for any office or position. In a contested election for President or Vice President of the House, a candidate forum may be held~~ organized by the Secretary to allow the nominees to give a brief speech and Deputies the opportunity to ask questions of the nominees.

(B) Voting Requirements

- (1) All elections will be by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, except where there are no more nominees than open seats, in which case ~~the~~ a voice vote ~~may be by voice~~ held at the discretion of the President.
- (2) A majority vote is required to elect unless the Constitution, Canons, or Rules of Order requires a different vote. In any election in which more than one

position will be filled from the same pool of nominees, a majority is calculated based upon the number of voters who cast a ballot in that election.

(3) On any ballot prepared by the Secretary, the candidates will be listed in alphabetical order by last name.

(C) Balloting Procedures

(1) In all elections in which there are eight or fewer nominees, the following voting procedure will be used if the election has not been completed:

(i) after the third ballot ~~there will only be two more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot.~~, the nominees will be reduced to two more than the number of vacancies to be filled; and

(ii) ~~A~~ after the fifth ballot ~~only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled will be on the ballot~~, the nominees will be reduced to one more than the number of vacancies to be filled.

(2) In all elections in which there are more than eight nominees, the following procedure will be used if the election has not been completed:

(i) ~~a~~ After the third ballot ~~there will be only~~, the nominees will be reduced to four more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled ~~on the ballot in the election; and~~

(~~3~~ ii) After the fifth ballot, the nominees ~~there~~ will be reduced to ~~only~~ one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled ~~on the ballot in the election.~~

(3) In all cases where nominees are to be reduced under these rules, the nominees with the lowest number of votes will be eliminated.

(4) If more nominees receive a majority vote than the number of positions to be elected, those nominees receiving the highest number of votes will be elected.

(5) If there is a tie to either eliminate or elect a nominee, a runoff ballot will be held between the nominees tied.

Deputy Snow of Oregon moved to restore the words "may be" to the first section under voting requirements.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A186.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #113)

**Final Text of Resolution**

(A186)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention amends XV of the House Rules of Order as follows:

**XV. Elections****(A) Nominations**

*(1) The submission of the Report of the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations to the General Convention of its nominees will automatically nominate those persons for any election to be conducted by the House.*

~~(1 2) Nominations by a~~ Any two Deputies may nominate additional eligible persons ~~are permitted before~~ in any election to be conducted by the House.

~~(2 3) Each nomination is~~ must be submitted ~~in writing~~ to the Secretary, in a form adopted by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, ~~to the Secretary,~~ . The Secretary will publish all nominations ~~no later than~~ by the end of the third legislative day.

*(4) All Nominations must be submitted by the adjournment of the third legislative day, except that:*

*(i) Nominations for the office of Vice President of the House must be submitted by the adjournment of the next legislative day after the election of the President of the House of Deputies has been completed.*

~~(3 5) There are no nominating speeches for any office or position, except for the President and the Vice President of the House. No nominating speeches will be held for any office or position. In a contested election for President or Vice President of the House, a candidate forum may be organized by the Secretary to allow the nominees to give a brief speech and Deputies the opportunity to ask questions of the nominees.~~

**(B) Voting Requirements**

*(1) All elections will be by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, except where there are no more nominees than open seats, in which case ~~the~~ a voice vote may be ~~by voice~~ held at the discretion of the President.*

*(2) A majority vote is required to elect unless the Constitution, Canons, or Rules of Order requires a different vote. In any election in which more than one position will be filled from the same pool of nominees, a majority is calculated based upon the number of voters who cast a ballot in that election.*

*(3) On any ballot prepared by the Secretary, the candidates will be listed in alphabetical order by last name.*

**(C) Balloting Procedures**

**(1) In all elections in which there are eight or fewer nominees, the following voting procedure will be used if the election has not been completed:**

**(i) ~~after the third ballot there will only be two more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot, the nominees will be reduced to two more than the number of vacancies to be filled; and~~**

**(ii) ~~A after the fifth ballot only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled will be on the ballot, the nominees will be reduced to one more than the number of vacancies to be filled.~~**

**(2) In all elections in which there are more than eight nominees, the following procedure will be used if the election has not been completed:**

**(i) ~~a After the third ballot there will be only, the nominees will be reduced to four more nominees than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot in the election; and~~**

**(3 ii) ~~After the fifth ballot, the nominees there will be reduced to only one more nominee than the number of vacancies to be filled on the ballot in the election.~~**

**(3) In all cases where nominees are to be reduced under these rules, the nominees with the lowest number of votes will be eliminated.**

**(4) If more nominees receive a majority vote than the number of positions to be elected, those nominees receiving the highest number of votes will be elected.**

**(5) If there is a tie to either eliminate or elect a nominee, a runoff ballot will be held between the nominees tied.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #3 on Resolution A059 (Amend HOD Rules of Order III - Additional Duties of Deputies) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A059)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby amends the Rules of Order to add III.C.1-4:

**(C) Duties of Deputies**

**(1) Deputies shall be required to report to their Diocese within sixty (60) days after General Convention the legislation passed which is of interest to congregations in their Diocese. Deputies shall prepare a report, in an understandable format, outlining passed legislation and other topics of**

importance to the Diocese and shall disseminate this report to all congregations within the Diocese.

(2) Deputies shall put forth at their Diocesan Convention all General Convention legislation that should be adopted at the Diocesan level, and report to the Office of General Convention on the status of such legislation.

(3) Deputies shall continue to be a resource to their Diocese for information on legislation passed at General Convention until such time as a new deputation is elected.

(4) Deputies shall serve as a conduit to their Dioceses of any items of importance disseminated by the President of the House of Deputies until such time as their successors are elected.

And be it further

Resolved, That pursuant to Canon I.1.2, this will remain in force until amended or repealed by the House.

A vote was taken on Resolution A059.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #114)

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #4 on Resolution A188 (Amend HOD Rules of Order II) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A188)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends House of Deputies Rules of Order by inserting the following section at the end of Rule II:

*(F) Memorial Roll*

(1) *The Secretary will prepare a Memorial Roll of all previous Deputies who have died since the last meeting of the House or who have not otherwise been remembered at a meeting of the House.*

(2) *At each General Convention, time will be set aside to read aloud the names on the Memorial Roll and for prayers by the Chaplain.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #115)

**Final Text of Resolution**

(A188)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends House of Deputies Rules of Order by inserting the following section at the end of Rule II:**

**(F) Memorial Roll**

**(1) The Secretary will prepare a Memorial Roll of all previous Deputies who have died since the last meeting of the House or who have not otherwise been remembered at a meeting of the House.**

**(2) At each General Convention, time will be set aside to read aloud the names on the Memorial Roll and for prayers by the Chaplain.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #5 on Resolution A193 (Amend Rules of Order XVI) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A193)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order Rule XVI be amended as follows:

## XVI: Confirmation of the Election of a Presiding Bishop

(A) When the President receives the name of the bishop elected by the House of Bishops to serve as Presiding Bishop, the President will *inquire whether it is the will of the house to receive the name in a closed session.* ~~refer the name to the Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop.~~

(B) ~~Committee recommends. The Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop will make a recommendation to the House on whether to confirm or not to confirm the choice of the House of Bishops.~~

(~~C~~ B) The House may choose to receive the ~~name~~ ~~Committee's report to the House~~ in a closed session.

(~~D~~ C) If the House chooses to receive the ~~name~~ ~~report~~ in a closed session, the House may continue in a closed session for the purpose of debate.

(~~E~~ D) Following the end of debate, the House will move out of a closed session. ~~The Committee will repeat its recommendation and the House will immediately vote on the confirmation recommendation.~~

(F E) The House will vote by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, unless a Vote by Orders is requested.

(~~G~~ F) A majority vote is required to confirm.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies rule XVI be amended as follows:

## XVI: Confirmation of the Election of a Presiding Bishop

(A) When the President receives the name of the bishop elected by the House of Bishops to serve as Presiding Bishop, the President will *inquire whether it is the will of the house to receive the name in a closed session.* ~~refer the name to the Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop. Committee recommends.~~



~~B. The Legislative Committee on the Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop will make a recommendation to the House on whether to confirm or not to confirm the choice of the House of Bishops.~~

~~C. B. The House may choose to receive the name Committee's report to the House in a closed session.~~

~~D. C. If the House chooses to receive the name report in a closed session, the House may continue in a closed session for the purpose of debate.~~

~~E. D. Following the end of debate, the House will move out of a closed session. The Committee will repeat its recommendation and the House will immediately vote on the confirmation. recommendation.~~

~~F. E. The House will vote by individual secret ballot, paper or electronic, unless a Vote by Orders is requested.~~

~~G. F. A majority vote is required to confirm.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies rule VIII. A. 1. ii. be amended as follows:

VIII: Legislative Committees

A. General Rules on Legislative Committees

1. Appointment and Creation

i. No later than 90 days before the first legislative day of General Convention, the President will appoint Legislative Committees for the work of the House of Deputies at General Convention.

ii. The Legislative Committees may include the following and any others that the President designates:

[... Note: no change to items a-n]

~~e. Confirmation of the Presiding Bishop. Receives the Report from the House of Bishops regarding the election of a Presiding Bishop, and recommends action regarding confirmation.~~

Deputy Sibley of Long Island moved to end debate.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A193.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #116)

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #6 on Resolution A187 (Amend HOD Rules of Order XIV) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A187)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends House of Deputies Rules of Order XIV as follows:

(A) Every Deputy must vote when a matter is put to a vote *except the Chair. If the Chair is a Deputy, the Chair should not ordinarily vote on any matter unless the Chair's vote will affect the outcome of the matter, the vote is a vote by orders, or the vote is being conducted by a secret ballot.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends House of Deputies Rules of Order XIV as follows:

(A) Every Deputy must vote when a matter is put to a vote *except the ~~Chair Presiding Officer~~. If the ~~Chair Presiding Officer~~ is a Deputy, the ~~Chair Presiding Officer~~ should not ordinarily vote on any matter unless the ~~Chair's Presiding Officer's~~ vote will affect the outcome of the matter, the vote is a vote by orders, or the vote is being conducted by a secret ballot.*

A vote was taken on resolution A187.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #117)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies amends House of Deputies Rules of Order XIV as follows:

**(A) Every Deputy must vote when a matter is put to a vote *except the Presiding Officer. If the Presiding Officer is a Deputy, the Presiding Officer should not ordinarily vote on any matter unless the Presiding Officer's vote will affect the outcome of the matter, the vote is a vote by orders, or the vote is being conducted by a secret ballot.***

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #11 on Resolution B007 (Ethical Investing in Gun Manufacturers) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B007)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention encourage dioceses, church organizations and individual Episcopalians to practice shareholder engagement by investing in the publicly traded stock of gun manufacturers and retailers in order to encourage these companies to do everything in their power to minimize lethal and criminal uses of their products; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commend to the church the Mosbacher-Bennett Principles for Investors in the Gun Industry developed by Do Not Stand Idly By.

**Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention encourage dioceses, church organizations and individual Episcopalians to practice shareholder engagement by investing in the publicly traded stock of gun manufacturers and retailers in order to encourage these companies direct the Executive Council Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility to develop and implement a shareholder engagement plan by which dioceses, church organizations, and individual Episcopalians investing in the publicly traded stock of gun manufacturers and retailers could act to effect change in these companies through the practices of shareholder advocacy to do everything in their power to minimize lethal and criminal uses of their products; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commend to the church the Mosbacher-Bennett Principles for Investors in the Gun Industry developed by Do Not Stand Idly By.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Read of West Texas inquired about the content of the Mosbacher-Bennett Principles for Investors in the Gun Industry.

The President moved to delay consideration on Resolution B007 until a link to the relevant document could be supplied to the House.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate continued on resolution B007 on July 10, 2018 (Day 6).]

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #4 on Resolution A147 (Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A147)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions be appointed for a period of six years commencing at the adjournment of the 79th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the pilot Board be composed of up to twelve persons appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies; at least two members will have served as a Transition Consultant in an episcopal search within the past three years; at least one member will have served on an episcopal search committee in an episcopal search process within the past three years; at least two members will be bishops, two will be priests or deacons and two will be lay persons; at least one member will be experienced in collecting and analyzing data; and at least one member shall be a current or former diocesan chancellor; and be it further

Resolved, That the pilot Board working in collaboration with and helping resource the Office of Pastoral Development shall be responsible for:

- revising existing resources and creating new resources to assist dioceses in the discernment, nomination, search, election, and transition processes for episcopal transitions;
- establishing a process and developing resources by which individuals may seek support in discerning a possible call to the episcopate;
- gathering and analyzing data regarding diversity in episcopal transitions, developing processes and resources to encourage diversity in the episcopate;

- recruiting, training and evaluating Transition Consultants and missional review consultants;
- encouraging electing dioceses to contract for the services of a Transition Consultant throughout the episcopal search and election process;
- formalizing and expanding recruitment and training for Transition Consultants;
- standardizing and monitoring the contracts used by Transition Consultants with electing dioceses;
- establishing a process to review the performance of each Transition Consult, including the use of individual performance records for each Transition Consultant and to provide for their collection and analysis.
- establishing a process for electing dioceses to provide individual performance evaluations based upon objective standards for the Transition Consultant(s) who served the electing diocese from which the work of each Transition Consultant can be evaluated.
- providing ways in which one or more Transition Consultants can participate in the maintenance of the Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition and evaluation of the effectiveness of the episcopal election process.
- developing guidelines for reference, background, medical, and psychological screening of persons considered for nomination for episcopal elections and guidelines for the dissemination, evaluation, and record keeping of the screening information gathered.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the pilot Board report semi-annually to the Executive Council and triennially to the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That if the General Convention chooses to not establish the pilot Board, the General Convention refer the above proposals of this Resolution to the Office of Pastoral Development for review and appropriate action; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the amount of \$100,000 be appropriated for the organization and initial resources of the pilot Board, to include two meetings per year.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a ~~pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions~~ Task Force to assist the Office of Pastoral Development be appointed for an initial period of ~~six~~ three years commencing at the adjournment of the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~pilot Board~~ Task Force be composed of up to twelve persons appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies; ~~at least two members will have served as a Transition Consultant in an episcopal search within the past three years; at least one member will have served on an episcopal search committee in an episcopal search process within the past three years; at least two members will be bishops, two will be priests or deacons and two will be lay persons; at least one member will be experienced in collecting and analyzing data; and at least one member shall be a current or former diocesan chancellor in consultation with the Bishop for Pastoral Development. Membership of the Task Force will represent the diversity of all the baptized within the Church and will consider particular gifts and experiences that will be beneficial to the work of the Task Force;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~pilot Board~~ Task Force ~~working in collaboration with and helping resource will concentrate its work on assisting the Office of Pastoral Development shall be responsible for in:~~

- revising existing resources and creating new resources to assist dioceses in the discernment, nomination, search, election, and transition processes for episcopal transitions;

- making available through open-source and digital networks, the variety of materials for use by individuals, dioceses, and consultants in the discernment, nomination, search, election and transition processes for episcopal elections;
- establishing a process and developing resources by which individuals may seek support in discerning a possible call to the episcopate;
- gathering and analyzing data regarding diversity in episcopal transitions, developing processes and resources to encourage diversity in the episcopate;
- recruiting, training and evaluating Transition Consultants and missional review consultants;
- encouraging electing dioceses to contract for the services of a Transition Consultant throughout the episcopal search and election process;
- formalizing and expanding recruitment and training for Transition Consultants;
- standardizing and monitoring the contracts used by Transition Consultants with electing dioceses;
- establishing a process to review the performance of each Transition Consultant, including the use of individual performance records for each Transition Consultant and to provide for their collection and analysis.
- establishing a process for electing dioceses to provide individual performance evaluations based upon objective standards for the Transition Consultant(s) who served the electing diocese from which the work of each Transition Consultant can be evaluated.
- providing ways in which one or more Transition Consultants can participate in the maintenance of the Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition and evaluation of the effectiveness of the episcopal election process.
- ~~developing~~ *enhancing* guidelines for reference, background, medical, and psychological screening of persons considered for nomination for episcopal elections and guidelines for the dissemination, evaluation, and record keeping of the screening information gathered.

And be it further

~~Resolved, That the pilot Board Bishop for Pastoral Development report semi-annually to the Executive Council and triennially to the next General Convention; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That if the General Convention chooses to not establish the pilot Board, the General Convention refer the above proposals of this Resolution to the Office of Pastoral Development for review and appropriate action; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the amount of ~~\$100,000~~ \$250,000 be appropriated for the organization and initial resources of the ~~pilot Board~~ Task Force, to include two meetings per year.

### Point of Order

Deputy Linares of Puerto Rico informed the House that the Spanish translation of Resolution B007 appeared to be wrong.

The President moved to delay consideration of Resolution A147 until the translation was corrected.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

The President was informed that Deputy Linares was speaking about Resolution B007, not Resolution A147, so debate resumed on Resolution A147.

Deputy Hallanan of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Restore "6" and remove "3" in the first resolve clause.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A147.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #118)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 2:15 p.m.

---

**AFTERNOON SESSION**
**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 2:19 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #7 for the afternoon session of the Fifth Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 7 new deputies certified and 63 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

## Newly certified deputies

Rosalie Simmonds Ballentine, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
 Amonteen Doward, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
 Erminie George, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
 Stedwart Lee, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
 Sandra Walters Malone, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
 Yvette Ross-Edwards, Diocese of the Virgin Islands  
 Alecia Wells, Diocese of the Virgin Islands

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Atlanta	LaFawn Gilliam	John Andrews
Atlanta	Arthur Villarreal	Mary Demmler
Atlanta	Cynthia Park	Jeff Jackson
Arizona	Ernie Galaz	Troy Mendez
California	Vanessa Stickler Glass	Ruth Meyers
California	Sloane Larrimore	Eric Metoyer
Central Florida	Sonya Shannon	Heather Rodriguez
Central Gulf Coast	Eugene Johnston	Gary Moore
Chicago	Jenny Replogle	Jess Elfring-Roberts
Colorado	Dianne Draper	Scott-Michael Pomerenk, BSG
Colorado	Scott Turner	Paul Garrett
Connecticut	Jonathan Folts	Carlos de la Torre
Dallas	Craig Reed	Neal Michell
Delaware	Donna Jean Kiessling	Brad Hinton
East Carolina	Jeffrey Douglas	Paul Canady
Eastern Michigan	Ellen McVey	Claire Jess
Easton	Kathleen Wise	Suzanne Beyda

---

El Camino Real	Katy Dickinson	Celeste Ventura
El Camino Real	Rob Fisher	Terry Gleeson
Florida	Lenora Gregory	John Tull
Fort Worth	Kevin Johnson	Amy Haynie
Georgia	Sandy Turner	Cynthia Taylor
Hawaii	Steven Costa	Malcolm Hee
Kansas	Andrew O'Connor	Don Compier
Long Island	Juan Quevedo-Bosch	Steve Foster
Louisiana	Carolyn Harris	Ann Ball
Maryland	Victoria Willard	David Mallery
Massachusetts	Deborah Phillips	Thomas Brown
Michigan	Paul Castelli	Deon Johnson
Minnesota	Richard Swenson	Rena Turnham
Mississippi	Jan Gadow	Kathryn McCormick
Mississippi	Morris Thompson, III	Marian Fortner
New Jersey	Justin Falciani	Jack Zamboni
New Jersey	W. Keith McCoy	Valerie Balling
New York	James Forde	Diane Pollard
Northwest Texas	J. David Perdue	Mike Ehmer
Ohio	Dennis Coughlin	Dianne Audrick Smith
Oklahoma	Irving Cutter	Kay Boman- Harvey
Pennsylvania	Karen Lash	Kirk Muller
Pittsburgh	Joan Gundersen	Jon Delano
Pittsburgh	Jeffrey Murph	Nancy Threadgill
Rochester	William Daniel	Robert Picken
Rochester	Robert Picken	Dahn Gandell
San Diego	Brenda Sol	Penny Bridges
San Joaquin	Nancy Key	Kathryn Galicia
Spokane	Patricia Munts	Jeanine Baungard
South Carolina	Carrington Salley Wingard	Mark Szen
Southern Ohio	Harold Patrick	Cathy Bagot
Southern Virginia	Julia Messer	Ronald Ramsey
Southern Virginia	Cameron Randle	Jennifer Andrews-Weckerly
Upper South Carolina	Susan Prinz	Patricia Sexton
Upper South Carolina	Regina Ratterree	Scooty Burch
Vermont	Jonathan Brennan	Jennifer Ogelby
Virginia	Ellyn Crawford	Russell Randle
Washington	Jan Cope	Betsy Carmody Gonzalez
Washington	Fernando Hermoza	Kemah Camara
Washington	Gregory Syler	Sheila McJilton
West Missouri	Christine Morrison	Liz Trader
West Texas	Charles Woehler	Benjamin Nelson
Western Louisiana	Will Harp	John Robert
Western Massachusetts	Laura Goodwin	Nancy Webb Stroud
Western North Carolina	Betsy Biega	Kathy Atkinson
Wyoming	Joe Wildman	Casey Horton



The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted**

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

*HB Message #108:* A038 (Affirm Inter-Anglican Secretariat) Concurred.

*HB Message #109:* D062 (Companionship with Sudanese Christians) Adopted with Amendment.

*HB Message #110:* D024 (Support for the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and Sudan and Their Efforts to Foster Peace) Adopted with Amendment.

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #6 on Resolution D019 (Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D019)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention continue its firm support for the right of Israel to exist in secure borders as established and recognized by the United Nations, but also continues its strong opposition to Israel's occupation in perpetuity of the West Bank, East Jerusalem and the Gaza Strip which is now recognized by the United Nations as the sovereign state of Palestine; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in order to end The Episcopal Church's complicity in the 51 year old occupation, the General Convention direct the Executive Council's Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility to develop a human rights social criteria investment screen based on the social teachings of this Church and 70 years of Church policy on Israel/Palestine by General Convention and Executive Council as the basis for such a screen in the Israeli occupation of Palestine i.e., the West Bank, East Jerusalem and the Gaza Strip, and to present a recommendation to the Executive Council for action before the end of 2020.

Deputy Bennett of New Jersey moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

To delete "2020" and replace with "2019".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Sedlacek of Oregon moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

In the first resolve clause, following General Convention, insert "reaffirm the prior action of General Convention, 1991-D122, "Distinguish Between Criticism of Israeli Policy and Anti-Jewish Prejudice"; and be it further" and insert "*Resolved*, That General Convention" before "continue its firm support".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Boyce of Massachusetts moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following the second resolve clause, add: "; and be it further *Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge dioceses and worshipping communities to consider developing similar human rights social criteria investment screens in response to the Israel/Palestine crisis.*

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 425 yes votes and 405 no votes.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Sibley of Long Island moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the second resolve clause, delete "in order to end The Episcopal Church's complicity in the 51 year old occupation," as well as "and 70 years of Church policy on Israel/Palestine by General Convention and Executive Council as the basis for such a screen in the Israeli occupation of Palestine i.e., the West Bank, East Jerusalem and the Gaza Strip,".

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Bohner of Delaware requested an electronic vote on the main motion.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution D019, resulting in 619 yes votes and 214 no votes.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #120)**

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #5 on Resolution A172 (Amend Canon I.2.3) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A172)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. (a) Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, *if the former Presiding Bishop has not attained the age necessary for full retirement as determined by the Church Pension Fund, he or she shall nonetheless be eligible for full retirement. The* the Bishop who is elected successor shall tender to the House of Bishops a resignation from the Bishop's previous jurisdiction to take effect upon the date of assuming the office of

Presiding Bishop, or, upon good cause with the advice and consent of the Advisory Committee established under the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, not later than six months thereafter.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #119)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #6 on Resolution A168 (Amend Canon III.12.9(a)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A168)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 9(a) of Canon III.12.9 is hereby amended to read as follows:

*(a) Each Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall resign as required by Article II, Sec. 9 of the Constitution. The resignation shall be sent to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate it to every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction and shall declare the resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date the resignation was tendered. No Bishop having reached the age of seventy-two years shall exercise jurisdiction.*

Deputy Sampson of Navajoland Area Mission moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Add the following sentence at the end of the resolution: "This provision would not apply to bishops serving in area missions due to certain circumstances."

The Chancellor advised the House that this amendment would violate the Constitution.

The President declared the amendment was out of order.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Brannon of Idaho moved to end debate.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A168.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #121)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #7 on Resolution A155 (Amend Canon III.5.1(c)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A155)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.5.1(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(c) In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese, *as defined in Canon III.12.4(d)*, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the House of Bishops of the Province to take order for an ordination.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #122)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #8 on Resolution A173 (Amend Canon I.2.1(a-f)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A173)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2.1(a-f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 1 (a) At each General Convention a Joint Nominating Committee for the election of the Presiding Bishop shall be elected. The Nominating Committee shall be comprised of 15 members, consisting of five Bishops; five clerical members, including at least one deacon; and five lay people. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations will nominate a slate for election to the Nominating Committee, in accordance with the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations' canonical charge and procedures, and guided by the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee. The nominees for the Joint Standing Committee for the Nomination of the Presiding Bishop may but need not be deputies to General Convention. The House of Deputies shall elect five Clerical and five Lay Deputy as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, with a majority of those voting necessary for election.*

~~At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Clerical Deputies and two Lay Deputies as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Deputies shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee. The President of the House of Deputies, after consultation with representatives of youth, shall appoint two persons, age 16-21, as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.~~

(b) *At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect five Bishops as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, guided by the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee.*

~~At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect one Bishop from each Province as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Bishops, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Bishops from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Bishops as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Bishops shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.~~

(c) In the event vacancies shall occur in the Joint Nominating Committee after the election of its members due to death, disability, resignation, or other cause within one year of the next General Convention, the vacancies shall not be filled and the remaining members shall constitute the Joint Nominating Committee. In the event such vacancies shall occur more than one year prior to the next General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint Clerical and Lay Deputies. ~~in all cases from the same Provinces as those Bishops or Deputies whose positions are being filled. An elected or appointed member who shall not be a Deputy to the next General Convention shall continue as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee until the adjournment of such next General Convention. A member of the Committee who transfers from one Province to another or a Lay Deputy who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention. A Lay member of the Committee who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop before the next General Convention, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention.~~

(d) The Joint Nominating Committee shall remain in office until the adjournment of the next General Convention, at which a new Joint Nominating Committee shall be elected. Members of the Committee are eligible for reelection.

(e) The Joint Nominating Committee shall develop and manage a process for soliciting and identifying qualified nominees for the office of Presiding Bishop and for providing the nominees to the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected. The process shall include ~~(1) providing the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for consideration by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in the choice of a Presiding Bishop; (2) establishing a timely process for any bishop or deputy to express the intent to nominate any other member of the House of Bishops from the floor at the time the Joint Nominating Committee presents its nominees to the joint session of the two Houses, and for each Bishop so nominated to be included in the information distributed about the nominees; (3) providing pastoral care for each nominee bishop and his or her family and diocese; and (4) determining and providing for transition assistance to the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Bishop-elect must enable the work to be done efficiently and as cost-effectively as practicable. This process shall be designed to encourage diversity that reflects the breadth of The Episcopal Church. The process shall~~

include (1) the Nominating Committee shall inform the wider church of the process and timeline; (2) the Nominating Committee shall prepare a profile for the election of the next Presiding Bishop, and the profile will be distributed widely to the Church; (3) providing the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for consideration by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in the choice of a Presiding Bishop; (4) establishing a timely process for any bishop or deputy to nominate any other member of the House of Bishops through a petition process, and for each Bishop so nominated to be vetted through the same process of background and reference checks as all nominees, and for each Bishop so nominated to be included in the information distributed about the nominees; and (5) providing pastoral care for each nominee bishop and his or her family and diocese.

(f) A Presiding Bishop Transition Committee shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The members shall have the necessary skills and talents to determine the need for and provide for transition assistance to the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Bishop-elect.

(g) A small Presiding Bishop Installation Committee shall be appointed by Executive Council with the necessary skills and talents to plan for and carry out a Celebration of New Ministry for the new Presiding Bishop.

~~(f)~~ (h) At the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected, the Joint Nominating Committee shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops, along with those nominated through the petition process, for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. ~~At the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees.~~ Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. After the election by the House of Bishops, report of the result thereof, including the number of votes cast for each nominee on each ballot, shall be made to the House of Deputies which shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

The rest of the canon continues as numbered.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.2.1(a-f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a) At each General Convention a Joint Nominating Committee for the election of the Presiding Bishop shall be elected. The Nominating Committee shall be comprised of ~~15~~ 20 members ~~7~~. Fifteen (15) of those members shall consist ~~ing~~ of five Bishops; five clerical members, including at least one deacon ~~1~~, and five lay people. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations will nominate a slate for election to the Nominating Committee, in accordance with the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations' canonical charge and procedures, and guided by the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee. The nominees for the Joint Standing Committee for the Nomination of the Presiding Bishop may

*but need not be deputies to General Convention. The House of Deputies shall elect five Clerical and five Lay Deputy as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, with a majority of those voting necessary for election.*

~~At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Clerical Deputies and two Lay Deputies as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Deputies shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee. The President of the House of Deputies, after consultation with representatives of youth, shall appoint two persons, age 16-21, as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.~~

*(b) At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect five Bishops as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, guided by the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee.*

~~At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect one Bishop from each Province as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Bishops, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Bishops from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Bishops as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Bishops shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.~~

*(c) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall also jointly appoint three members to the Joint Nominating Committee to ensure the cultural and geographic diversity of the Church and the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee.*

~~(c) (d) In the event vacancies shall occur in the Joint Nominating Committee after the election of its members due to death, disability, resignation, or other cause within one year of the next General Convention, the vacancies shall not be filled and the remaining members shall constitute the Joint Nominating Committee. In the event such vacancies shall occur more than one year prior to the next General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint Clerical and Lay Deputies. in all cases from the same Provinces as those Bishops or Deputies whose positions are being filled. An elected or appointed member who shall not be a Deputy to the next General Convention shall continue as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee until the adjournment of such next General Convention. A member of the Committee who transfers from one Province to another or a Lay Deputy who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention. A Lay member of the Committee who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated~~

*a Bishop before the next General Convention, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention.*

*(d) (e) The Joint Nominating Committee shall remain in office until the adjournment of the next General Convention, at which a new Joint Nominating Committee shall be elected. Members of the Committee are eligible for reelection.*

*(e) (f) The Joint Nominating Committee shall develop and manage a process for soliciting and identifying qualified nominees for the office of Presiding Bishop and for providing the nominees to the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected. The process shall include ~~(1) providing the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for consideration by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in the choice of a Presiding Bishop; (2) establishing a timely process for any bishop or deputy to express the intent to nominate any other member of the House of Bishops from the floor at the time the Joint Nominating Committee presents its nominees to the joint session of the two Houses, and for each Bishop so nominated to be included in the information distributed about the nominees; (3) providing pastoral care for each nominee bishop and his or her family and diocese; and (4) determining and providing for transition assistance to the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Bishop-elect must enable the work to be done efficiently and as cost-effectively as practicable. This process shall be designed to encourage diversity that reflects the breadth of The Episcopal Church. The process shall include (1) the Nominating Committee shall inform the wider church of the process and timeline; (2) the Nominating Committee shall prepare a profile for the election of the next Presiding Bishop, and the profile will be distributed widely to the Church; (3) providing the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for consideration by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in the choice of a Presiding Bishop; (4) establishing a timely process for any bishop or deputy to nominate any other member of the House of Bishops through a petition process, and for each Bishop so nominated to be vetted through the same process of background and reference checks as all nominees, and for each Bishop so nominated to be included in the information distributed about the nominees; and (5) providing pastoral care for each nominee bishop and his or her family and diocese.~~*

*(f) (g) A Presiding Bishop Transition Committee shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The members shall have the necessary skills and talents to determine the need for and provide for transition assistance to the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Bishop-elect.*

*(g) (h) A small Presiding Bishop Installation Committee shall be appointed by Executive Council with the necessary skills and talents to plan for and carry out a Celebration of New Ministry for the new Presiding Bishop.*

*(h) (i) At the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected, the Joint Nominating Committee shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops, along with those nominated through the petition process, for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. ~~At the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees.~~ Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect*



a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. After the election by the House of Bishops, report of the result thereof, including the number of votes cast for each nominee on each ballot, shall be made to the House of Deputies which shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

The rest of the canon continues as numbered.

A vote was taken on resolution A173.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #123)

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #3 on Resolution D016 (Seeking Truth, Reconciliation and Restoration) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D016)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention as the Body of Christ, confess our sins of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms as we understand these sins, which include, but are not limited to, sexual and gender-based harassment, sexual assault, physically, spiritually, and emotionally abusive behavior, and oppression based on gender, particularly as these sins have denigrated and devalued women and their ministries; acknowledge that within our patriarchal culture, the misuse of power and authority is primarily exercised by men with the vast majority of victims being women; have created a culture of excuses, justifications, enabling, and dishonesty around gender-based discrimination and violence; have not heard the experiences of women with the goal of justice through acts of contrition, restoration, and reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention calls the Church to turn from the systems of oppression, patriarchy, heteronormativity, white supremacy, and our colonial legacy, among them, and seek to engage in restoration of the dignity of women and reconciliation from past acts, beginning with confessing to God and to one another the truth that we have not loved God with our whole heart, and mind, and strength, and that we have not loved, respected, and honored the presence, gifts, equality, and ministry of women, seeing in them the presence of Christ; we have embraced patriarchal power, and in doing so, have exploited women and been blind to injustice and prejudice; and we seek to repent and be restored to God and to each other; with the church and each diocese declaring a period of fasting and repentance for this sin; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize the establishment of a Task Force for Women, Truth, and Reconciliation for the purpose of helping the Church engage in truth-telling, confession, and reconciliation regarding gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms by those in power in the Church, making an accounting of things done and left undone in thought, word, and deed, intending amendment of life, and seeking counsel, direction, and absolution as we are restored in love, grace, and trust with each other through Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, with 15 members - 6 lay people (at least 4 of whom identify as women), 6 priests or deacons members (at least 4 of whom identify as women), and 3 bishops members (at least 2 of whom identify as women). The overall composition of this task force shall include members of the LGBTQ+ community, people of color, and reflect regional diversity. This Task Force shall report its progress to Executive Council, present a public time line, summary of ongoing work easily accessible by members of The Episcopal Church, and report back to the 80th General Convention on the following tasks:

-To conduct a review of statistics, responses, and data regarding gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violent behavior that has been experienced by those who identify as women in our church; and present this information in accessible, public, and informative ways as a truthful reality of the treatment of women; and the impact of this treatment on lay and ordained women and girls, their ministries, and the ministry of the Church;

-To create a Truth and Reconciliation process to guide churches, dioceses, provinces, and the general Church as they develop their own paths for reconciliation and restoration, with emphasis given to discerning the *qualities* of methods churches, dioceses, provinces, and the general Church may implement to witness the truth and to seek justice, restoration, and reconciliation; recognizing a one-size-fits-all process will not be helpful given the diversity of our Church, and that identifying qualities for a process invites churches, dioceses, provinces, and general Church to map their ways forward to justice, restoration, and reconciliation with guidance;

-To conduct a comprehensive internal audit and analysis of the internal church-wide structures that exist, or are needed, to educate and inform the Church about the realities and consequences of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms; to develop programs to proactively reduce incidences of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence within the church; as well as to develop resources that build the capacity of the Church to provide trauma informed pastoral care for victims;

-To oversee an external audit conducted by an outside auditor of the culture within church-wide structures in order to identify systemic expressions of power and leadership that create and continue gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms, particularly the impact of this system as it manifests in access to leadership, pay inequity, imbalances in power, inequality in leadership, gender-based discrimination, sexual harassment and violence, and the enabling of gender-based violence by those in positions of power throughout the church that diminishes, excuses, and discounts discrimination, abuse, and harassment, contrary to the Gospel of Christ;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$280,000 for the implementation of this resolution which will provide funding for regular meetings, including bi-annual in-person meetings throughout the triennium (\$150,000); contract with external firm to conduct a culture audit (\$65,000); website, communications, and staff support (\$50,000); and expenses associated with in-person presentations of findings to strategic groups, including Executive Council, the House of Bishops, and other groups as determined by the Task Force, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies (\$15,000).

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention as members of the Body of Christ, confess our sins of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms as we understand these sins, which include, but are not limited to, sexual and gender harassment, sexual assault, physically, spiritually, and emotionally abusive behavior, and oppression based on gender, particularly as these sins have denigrated and devalued women and their ministries; acknowledge that within our patriarchal culture, the misuse of power and authority is primarily exercised by men with the vast majority of victims being women; acknowledge that we have created a culture of excuses, justifications, enabling, and dishonesty around gender-based discrimination and violence; have not heard the experiences of women with the goal of justice through acts of contrition, restoration, and reconciliation; declare that we as the Church seek to turn from the systems of oppression, patriarchy, ableism, heteronormativity, white supremacy, and our colonial legacy, among others, and seek to engage in restoration of the dignity of women and reconciliation from past acts, beginning with confessing to God and to one another the truth that we have not loved God with our whole heart, and mind, and strength, and that we have not loved, respected, and honored the presence, gifts, equality, and ministry of women, seeing in them the presence of Christ; confess that we have embraced patriarchal power, and in doing so, have exploited women and been blind to injustice and prejudice; and declare that we seek to repent and be restored to God and to each other, with the Church and each diocese declaring a period of fasting and repentance for this sin; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize the establishment of a Task Force for Women, Truth, and Reconciliation for the purpose of helping the Church engage in truth-telling, confession, and reconciliation regarding gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms by those in power in the Church, making an accounting of things done and left undone in thought, word, and deed, intending amendment of life, and seeking counsel, direction, and absolution as we are restored in love, grace, and trust with each other through Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, with 15 members - 6 lay people (at least 4 of whom identify as women), 6 priests or deacons members (at least 4 of whom identify as women), and 3 bishops members (at least 2 of whom identify as women). The overall composition of this task force shall include members of the LGBTQ community, people of color, and reflect regional diversity. The overall composition of this task force shall include at least 5 members who have experienced gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls and at least 3 members who have personal and recent (within the last 5 years) experience working with complaints within the general Church and/or secular community on matters of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls. This Task Force shall report its progress to Executive Council, present a public time line, summary of ongoing work easily accessible by members of The Episcopal Church, and report back to the 80th General Convention on the following tasks:

-To develop a survey on gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms as we understand these sins, which include, but are not limited to, sexual and gender harassment, sexual assault, physical, spiritual, and emotionally abusive behavior, and oppression based on gender. This survey shall be modeled on the survey used to gather information and compile the 2017 report "Sexual Misconduct in the United Methodist Church: US Update," and the task force shall create said survey no later than December of 2019 and shall work with appropriate general Church organizations, dioceses, and church leadership, both lay and clergy, to distribute widely in the Episcopal Church for access by both laity and clergy no later than spring of 2020, said

survey being available primarily on-line, and with adaptations made as determined by the task force to enable responses by those members of the general Church who may not have ready and easy access to the internet;

-To conduct a review of survey responses and data regarding gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violent behavior that has been experienced by those who identify as women in our church; and present this information in accessible, public, and informative ways as a truthful reality of the treatment of women; and the impact of this treatment on lay and ordained women and girls, their ministries, and the ministry of the Church to the following members and organizations of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: the House of Bishops, the Executive Council, the National Association of Episcopal Schools; all Episcopal Seminaries (including diocesan formation programs for ordination); Episcopal Camps and Conference Centers; Diocesan Youth Directors; all Canons to the Ordinary; all Transition Officers; all diocesan Chancellors; and any other bodies, organizations, or committees that the President of the House of Deputies or the Presiding Bishop deem necessary;

-To coordinate and receive reports from the aforementioned persons and organizations no later than six months after the publication of the survey response report with the following written responses to the report, a copy of the same responses shared with the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies: How their body and/or institution has contributed to a church culture of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms, when appropriate detailing specific examples of this culture that has approved of this behavior, ignored and/or excused this behavior, and how this culture has damaged the body and/or institution; The body and/or institution's plan of action within their body or institution that can bring about a culture of truth telling, repentance, reconciliation, and justice in our church; including a time line of said plan of action; and any other questions the task force, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, deem helpful and necessary for the general Church to confess the truth of the impact of the sin of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms and to engage the process of restoration and reconciliation;

-To create a Truth and Reconciliation process to guide churches, dioceses, provinces, and the general Church as they develop their own paths for reconciliation and restoration, with emphasis given to discerning the *qualities* of methods churches, dioceses, provinces, and the general Church may implement to witness the truth and to seek justice, restoration, and reconciliation; recognizing a one-size-fits-all process will not be helpful given the diversity of our Church, and that identifying qualities for a process invites churches, dioceses, provinces, and general Church to map their ways forward to justice, restoration, and reconciliation with guidance;

-To conduct a comprehensive audit and analysis of the internal church-wide structures that exist, or are needed, to educate and inform the church about realities and consequences of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms; to develop programs to proactively reduce incidences of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence within the church; as well as to develop resources that build the capacity of our church to provide trauma informed pastoral care for victims;

-To oversee an audit done by an outside auditor of the culture within church-wide structures to identify systemic expressions of power and leadership that create and

continue gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms, particularly the impact of this system as it manifests in access to leadership, pay inequity, imbalances in power, inequality in leadership, gender-based discrimination, sexual harassment and violence, and the enabling of gender-based violence by those in positions of power throughout the church that diminishes, excuses, and discounts discrimination, abuse, and harassment, contrary to the Gospel of Christ;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$320,000 for the implementation of this resolution which will provide funding for regular meetings, including bi-annual in-person meetings throughout the triennium (\$150,000); costs associated with creating and distributing the survey and subsequent reports (\$40,000) contract with external firm to conduct a culture audit (\$65,000); website, communications, and staff support (\$50,000); and expenses associated with in-person presentations of findings to strategic groups, including Executive Council, the House of Bishops, and other groups as determined by the Task Force, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies (\$15,000).

Pursuant to House Rule 12, the President ended debate as there was no one in the queue to speak against the resolution.

A vote was taken on Resolution D016.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #124)

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 4:55 p.m. to reconvene on July 10, at 10:30 a.m. for the Joint Session. The House will reconvene on July 10, at 2:15 p.m.

**Sixth Day****Tuesday  
July 10, 2018****JOINT SESSION****Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to Order at 10:32 a.m.

**Prayers**

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

**Joint Session on the Care of Creation**

The Presiding Bishop called on the Rev. David Crabtree to facilitate the Joint Session on the Care of Creation. Deacon Crabtree introduced presenters the Rev. Stephanie McDyre Johnson, Ms. Bernadette Demientieff, Sister Helena Marie, and the Most Rev. Thabo Makgoba, as well as a video produced by the Advisory Council for the Stewardship of Creation.

Following the presentations, Deacon Crabtree invited those in the Joint Session to engage a partner in conversation regarding what stood out for them from the presentations, as well as what they hear Jesus calling them to do with regard to the care of creation.

Following the time allotted for those conversations, Deacon Crabtree then invited those in the Joint Session to engage in table discussions in regard to how our churches and institutions might respond to what Jesus is calling us to collectively.

Following the time allotted for table conversations, Deacon Crabtree encouraged those in the Joint Session to consider what their dioceses and congregations might need to move forward in the work that they discussed in the session conversations. He encouraged those in the session to share their insights and what their needs might be on provided emails, numbers for texting, and Twitter accounts.

**Recess**

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the Joint Session at 11:55 a.m.

---

**AFTERNOON SESSION**
**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 2:17 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #5 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Fifth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #8 for the afternoon session of the Sixth Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 192 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Albany	Scott Garno	N.Bradley Jones
Albany	N.Bradley Jones	Scott Garno
Alabama	Tommie Watkins	Lee Shafer
Arkansas	Jeannie McCabe	Randall Curtis
Arkansas	Michael McCain	Jim McDonald
Arkansas	Sara Milford	Suzanne Stoner
Atlanta	John Andrews	Angela Williamson
Atlanta	Mary Demmler	Arthur Villarreal
Atlanta	Jeff Jackson	Cynthia Park
Arizona	Ann Johnson	Ernie Galaz
Arizona	Troy Mendez	Ann Johnson
Bethlehem	Maria Tjeltveit	T. Scott Allen
California	Carolyn Gaines	Diane Fitzgibbon
California	Hailey McKeefry Delmas	David Ota
California	Diane Fitzgibbon	Carolyn Gaines
California	Warren Wong	AnnaMarie Hoos
Central Florida	Timothy Nunez	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro
Central Gulf Coast	Gary Moore	Eugene Johnston

---

Central Gulf Coast	Jo Popham	J. David Knight
Central New York	Felicity Hallanan	Carol Forrester
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Bautista	Dan Morrow
Central Pennsylvania	Cathy Rippeon	Amy Swiernik
Chicago	Christian Clough	Sandra McPhee
Colorado	Paul Garrett	Brian Winter
Episcopal Churches in Europe	Christopher Easthill	Steven Smith
Episcopal Churches in Europe	Joshua Farrier	Yvonne Cockcroft
Episcopal Churches in Europe	Steven Smith	Christopher Easthill
Dallas	Carrie Boren Headington	Jolayne LaCour
Dallas	Jolayne LaCour	Carrie Boren Headington
Dallas	Neal Michell	Craig Reed
Delaware	Cecily Sawyer Harmon	Donna Jean Kiessling
Delaware	Brad Hinton	Cecily Sawyer Harmon
Delaware	John Michael Sophos	Lee Ann Walling
Delaware	Lee Ann Walling	John Michael Sophos
East Carolina	Ann Bustard	Elizabeth Scott
East Carolina	Paul Canady	Jeffrey Douglas
East Tennessee	Troy Eichenberger	Jennifer Dunn
East Tennessee	Leigh Preston	Chris Harpster
Eastern Michigan	Claire Jess	Michael Spencer
Eastern Michigan	Pamela Lynch	Barbara Cavin
Eastern Michigan	Michael Spencer	Ellen McVey
Easton	Suzanne Beyda	Kathleen Wise
El Camino Real	Katy Dickinson	Timothy Gee
El Camino Real	Terry Gleeson	Rob Keim
El Camino Real	Celeste Ventura	Katy Dickinson
Florida	Lenora Gregory	Debby Melnyk
Florida	John Tull	Lenora Gregory
Florida	Les Singleton	Nancy Suellau
Florida	Nancy Suellau	Allison DeFoor
Fort Worth	Amy Haynie	Tracie Middleton
Fort Worth	Brent Walker	Kathleen Wells
Georgia	Cynthia Taylor	Sandy Turner
Georgia	Clemontine Washington	Molly Stevenson
Georgia	William Willoughby III	Kelly Steele
Hawaii	Malcolm Hee	Steven Costa
Hawaii	Mimi Wu	Stanley Yon
Indianapolis	Lara Dreyer	Terry Noble
Indianapolis	Mary Slenski	Evelyn Wheeler
Indianapolis	Evelyn Wheeler	Mary Slenski
Iowa	Kathleen Milligan	Meg Wagner
Iowa	Meg Wagner	Troy Beecham
Kansas	Ashley Mather	Tyler Kerr
Lexington	Ann Davis McClain	Holli Powell
Lexington	Amy Dafler Meaux	Keila Thomas
Lexington	Holli Powell	Jim Ware
Lexington	Keila Thomas	Amy Dafler Meaux
Long Island	Kathy Page	Janice Commentz
Louisiana	Ann Ball	David Warrington

---



Louisiana	A. J. Heine	Tommy Dillon
Los Angeles	Marjorie Cooley	Julie Dean Larsen
Maine	Mary Lee Wile	Calvin Sanborn
Maryland	David Mallery	Victoria Willard
Maryland	Ramelle McCall	T Stewart Lucas
Maryland	Dian Nelson	Alma Bell
Maryland	Victoria Willard	David Mallery
Massachusetts	Thomas Brown	Deborah Phillips
Michigan	Deon Johnson	Paul Castelli
Michigan	Eric Travis	Stephen Ott
Michigan	Edie Wakevainen	Eric Travis
Milwaukee	Miranda Hassett	Andrew Jones
Milwaukee	Sharon Henes	Janet Finn
Milwaukee	Andrew Jones	Miranda Hassett
Milwaukee	Tammy Prather	John Washbush
Milwaukee	John Washbush	Peter Larson
Minnesota	Rena Turnham	Richard Swenson
Mississippi	Ann Fraser	Paul Stephens
Mississippi	Kathryn McCormick	Jan Gadow
Mississippi	Margaret McLarty	Ed Sisson
Mississippi	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones	Ann Fraser
Missouri	Todd McDowell	Mark Sluss
Nebraska	Wesley Agar	Ernesto Medina
Nevada	Susan Cooper	Jeanne Ward Estes
Nevada	Maggie Davidson	Susan Cooper
Nevada	Pamela Radke	Shannon Leach
New Hampshire	Benge Ambrogi	Marti Hunt
New Hampshire	Marti Hunt	Benge Ambrogi
New Jersey	Barbara Okamoto Bach	Paul Ambos
New Jersey	Valerie Balling	W. Keith McCoy
New Jersey	Marcus Gales	Wendy Blackman
New Jersey	W. Keith McCoy	Daniel Scott Russell
New Jersey	Jack Zamboni	Justin Falciani
New York	Theodora Brooks	Nora Smith
New York	Wendy Cañas	Stuart Auchincloss
New York	Michelle Meech	Theodora Brooks
Newark	Lynne Bleich Weber	Cynthia Black
Northern California	Stephen Carpenter	Sara Potter
Northern California	James Jordan, Jr.	Charis Hill
Northern California	James Richardson	Brian Baker
Northern Indiana	Michelle Walker	Susan Haynes
Northwest Texas	Mike Ehmer	J. David Perdue
Northwest Texas	Mike Ehmer	J. David Perdue
Northwest Texas	J. David Perdue	Mike Ehmer
Northwest Texas	J. David Perdue	Barbara Kirk-Norris
Northwest Texas	Mary Williams	Frank Deaderick
Ohio	Karen Neilsen	James Simon
Ohio	James Simon	Karen Neilsen
Ohio	Dianne Audrick Smith	Dennis Coughlin
Ohio	Brian Kurt Wilbert	Debra Bennett

---

Oklahoma	Kay Boman- Harvey	David Stock
Oklahoma	Jaron Hill	Kate Huston
Oklahoma	Kate Huston	Jaron Hill
Oklahoma	David Stock	Bill Carroll
Oregon	Jan Sedlacek	Alan Murray
Olympia	Sandra Carter	Douglas Oles
Olympia	R.C. Laird	Steven Thomason
Pennsylvania	Jill Mathis	Elizabeth Wendt
Pittsburgh	Michael Braxton	Stephen Stagnitta
Pittsburgh	Jon Delano	Joan Gundersen
Pittsburgh	Joan Gundersen	Lisa Brown
Rhode Island	Sunil Chandy	Erik Larsen
Rhode Island	Delbert Glover	Scott Avedisian
Rio Grande	Joseph Alarid	Mark Childers
Rio Grande	Daniel Cave	Alexander Lenzo
Rochester	Michael Hartney	Robert Picken
Rochester	Dahn Gandell	Michael Hartney
Rochester	Robert Picken	William Daniel
San Diego	Penny Bridges	Brenda Sol
San Diego	Louis Glosson	Hanh Tran
San Joaquin	Kathryn Galicia	Nancy Key
San Joaquin	Barbara Inderbitzen	Cathy Henry
South Carolina	Mark Szen	Carrington Salley Wingard
Southeast Florida	Karen Phillips Smith	Vincent Adderly
Southern Ohio	John Agbaje	Manoj Mathew Zacharia
Southern Ohio	Cathy Bagot	Elizabeth Barker
Southern Ohio	Richard Burnett	Jason Prati
Southern Ohio	Scott Gunn	Richard Burnett
Southern Ohio	Manoj Mathew Zacharia	John Agbaje
Southern Virginia	Mark Wilkinson	Samantha Vincent-Alexander
Southwest Florida	Joan Kline	Navita James
Southwest Florida	Roger Schwenke	Judy Stark
Southwest Florida	Janet Tunnell	Cesar Olivero
Southwestern Virginia	Mark Furlow	Susan Peyton
Southwestern Virginia	Billy Kingery	Albert Weed
Southwestern Virginia	Susan Peyton	Mark Furlow
Southwestern Virginia	Susan Peyton	Harrison Heidel
Spokane	Jeanine Baungsgard	Katherine Karr-Cornejo
Spokane	Robin Biffle	David Hacker
Spokane	Katherine Karr-Cornejo	Jeanine Baungsgard
Spokane	Karen Schomburg	Robin Biffle
Tennessee	Christopher Bowhay	Kristine Blaess
Texas	Eileen O'Brien	Patrick Miller
Upper South Carolina	Scooty Burch	Norah Grimball
Upper South Carolina	Norah Grimball	Regina Ratterree
Utah	Vanessa Cato	Trace Browning
Utah	Sandy Motes	Nancy Tanner
Vermont	Jonathan Brennan	Nanci Gordon
Vermont	Jennifer Ogelby	Jonathan Brennan
Virginia	Russell Randle	Ellyn Crawford

Washington	Kemah Camara	Fernando Hermoza
Washington	Betsy Carmody Gonzalez	Gayle Fisher-Stewart
Washington	Glenna Huber	David C Wacaster
Washington	Sheila McJilton	Jan Cope
Washington	Gerry Perez	John Johnson IV
West Missouri	The Rev. Anne Kyle	R Stan Runnels
West Missouri	Liz Trader	Christine Morrison
West Tennessee	Jean Arehart	M. Anderson Cobb
West Tennessee	Chip Davis	Gary Meade
West Texas	Melinda Denney	Kelley Kimble
West Texas	Ripp Hardaway	Charles Woehler
West Texas	Benjamin Nelson	Matt Wise
West Texas	Curt Mowen	Emily V. Kittrell
West Texas	Jennifer Wickham	Curt Mowen
West Virginia	Paul Hicks	Mark Seitz
Western Louisiana	John Bedingfield	Thomas Nsubuga
Western Louisiana	John Robert	Will Harp
Western Massachusetts	Nancy Webb Stroud	Mac Murray
Western Michigan	Jared Cramer	William Spaid
Western New York	Lillian Davis-Wilson	Kim Rossi
Western North Carolina	Kathy Atkinson	Betsy Biega
Western North Carolina	Marshall Jolly	Thomas Murphy
Wyoming	Joel Dingman	Ron Philips
Wyoming	Casey Horton	Joe Wildman

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted**

### **Presentations**

The President awarded the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Sherrrod of Fort Worth and Deputy Hamilton of South Carolina for their distinguished service to the House, The Episcopal Church, and their respective communities.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #111:* A032 (Congregational Redevelopment) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #112:* A035 (Commend "The Church Towards A Common Vision") Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #113:* A097 (Amend Canons III.7.11(a)(3) and III.12.8(a)(3) regarding Return of Clergy After Release and Removal) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #114:* D007 (Disaster Resilience Policy) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #115:* C008 (Advocacy for Creation Care) Adopted with Amendment  
*HB Message #116:* D032 (Equal Access to Health Care Regardless of Gender) Adopted with Amendment

- HB Message #117: A036 (Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #118: A037 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #119: C020 (Carbon Tax) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #120: D010 (Create Position of Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator) Adopted
- HB Message #121: D014 (Addressing Maternal Mortality) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #122: D021 (Revise OTM Information) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #123: A207 (Encouraging Mission as Part of the Beloved Community) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #124: B031 (Commend Global Episcopal Mission Network) Adopted
- HB Message #125: A034 (Supporting General Convention Children's Program) Concurred
- HB Message #126: B008 (Stewardship in Communities of Color) Concurred
- HB Message #127: A039 (Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations) Concurred
- HB Message #128: A055 (Develop Multicultural Ministry Pathways) Concurred
- HB Message #129: A033 (Supporting and Expanding Episcopal Youth Events) Concurred
- HB Message #130: A007 (Establish Committee to Study Relationship of Episcopal Seminaries with General Convention, One Another) Rejected
- HB Message #131: D011 (Doctrine of Discovery Training) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #132: A027 (New Funding for Clergy Formation) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #133: A166 (Amend Canon III.12.4(c) and add Canon III.12.4(d)) Concurred
- HB Message #134: E012 (General Board of Examining Chaplains (Lay)) Elected
- HB Message #135: E014 (General Board of Examining Chaplains (Presbyter)) Elected
- HB Message #136: E015 (General Board of Examining Chaplains (Bishops)) Elected
- HB Message #137: E019 (Disciplinary Board of Bishops (Bishop Member)) Elected
- HB Message #138: A171 (Amend Canon III.13) Took No Further Action

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved the suspension of House Rules VI.A.2.i and VI.C.1 in order for the Consent Calendar to be the first item of business in the afternoon sessions of the Eighth and Ninth Legislative Days and to allow any resolutions removed from those Consent Calendars to be placed on the Daily Calendar of the Ninth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

### Election of Vice President of the House of Deputies

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Vice President of the House of Deputies.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1.

### Newly elected Vice President of the House of Deputies:

Byron Rushing

**Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province I**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province I.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1.

**Newly elected lay member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop Province I:**

Sarah Ambrogi

**Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province I**

The President inquired of the nominees whether the information in the Virtual Binder was correct.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Humphrey of Rhode Island stated that his biography had been submitted and was missing.

The President moved to postpone the election for the clergy member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop for Province I until the information was corrected.

**Motion carried  
Election postponed**

**Point of Order**

Deputy Zamboni of New Jersey made the President aware that photos and biographies were missing for more of the nominees.

**Point of Order**

Deputy Baker of Vermont stated that his biography had been submitted and was missing.

The President moved to postpone elections for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop until all information could be corrected.

**Motion carried  
Election postponed**

[Ed. Note: Elections were continued on July 11, 2018 (Day 7).]

**Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A151 (Amend Article I.4-8 of the Constitution), A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets), A120 (Amend IV.19.30 to Create Discipline Database, Amend III.12.7(c) and IV.13.11), B019 (Impact Investing for Palestine), C038 (Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children), D027 (Pursuing Justice in Gaza), D038 (Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel), A195 (Establishing a Staff Person for Liturgy and Music on the Staff of the Presiding Bishop), and D039 (Regarding Occupation and Apartheid) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

## Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #1 on HB Message #13 on Resolution A153 (Amend Article IV of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #126)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A153)

**Resolved, That Article IV of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:**

#### ARTICLE IV

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention thereof, except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be the Bishop's Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or *Bishop Suffragan Bishop* canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #3 on HB Message #34 on Resolution A089 (Amend Articles VI and VIII regarding Full Communion) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #128)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A089)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Articles VI and VIII to read as follows:**

#### ARTICLE VI

**Sec. 1.** The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any area not included within the boundaries of any Diocese of this Church or of any Church in *full* communion with this Church, and elect or appoint a Bishop therefore.

#### ARTICLE VIII

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until the person shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister

in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, the person shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church.

*Provided, however,* that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in *full* communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which the Bishop is to minister.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as Priest or Deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal Ordination, the Bishop shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in *full* communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until the person shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

A Bishop may permit an ordained minister in good standing in a church with which this Church is in full communion as specified by the Canons who has made the foregoing declaration, or a minister ordained in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America or its predecessor bodies who has made the promise of conformity required by that Church in place of the foregoing declaration to officiate on a temporary basis as an ordained minister of this church. No minister of such a Church ordained by other than a Bishop, apart from any such ministers designated as part of the Covenant or Instrument by which full communion was established, shall be eligible to officiate under this Article.

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #5 on HB Message #7 on Resolution A003 (Amend Canon I.1.14(a) on General Convention Approval of Sites for General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #127)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A003)

*Resolved,* That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.1.14(a) as follows:

Sec. 14(a) At each meeting of the General Convention the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements shall submit to the General Convention its recommendations for sites for the meeting of the General Convention to be held as the ~~third~~ *second* succeeding General Convention following the General Convention at which the report is made. In making such recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention

**the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #7 on HB Message #10 on Resolution A122 (Amend Article IX to Change Removal to Admonition) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #129)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A122)

*Resolved*, That the Article IX of the Constitution be amended as follows:

**ARTICLE IX**

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish one or more Courts for the Trial of Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *provided* that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of *admonition*, or suspension, ~~or removal~~, or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #8 on HB Message #18 on Resolution A113 (Amend Article V.4 of the Constitution) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #130)



The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #13 on HB Message #12 on Resolution A152 (Amend Article III of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #131)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A152)

*Resolved, That Article III of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**ARTICLE III**

**Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese of this Church, such election shall then confer all the rights and privileges given in the ~~Canon~~ Canons to such Bishops.**

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #22 on Resolution A135 (Examine Cultural Homogeneity of the Canons) and moved adoption with Amendment

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A135)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention charges the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to examine the cultural homogeneity of the Canons, especially concerning the propriety and applicability of the Title IV in non-domestic jurisdictions where Canon Law is not consistent with Civil and Criminal Law, and make recommendations to a future meeting of the General Convention concerning the same.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention charges the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, in consultation with appropriate Episcopal Church staff members and the Office of Pastoral Development, to examine the cultural homogeneity of the Canons, especially concerning the propriety and applicability of the Title IV in non-domestic jurisdictions where Canon Law is not consistent with Civil and Criminal Law, and make recommendations to a future meeting of the General Convention concerning the same.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #132)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #24 on Resolution A116 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n) regarding Title IV Training) and moved adoption with Amendment

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A116)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) be amended to add the following subsection (vii) to read in full as follows:

*(vii) Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the Title IV training materials, including drafting such changes as are necessitated by changes to these Constitution and Canons, or as may be deemed appropriate to maintain such training materials in a current and effective status.*

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the ongoing maintenance and updating of the Title IV training materials and website.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) (1) be amended to add the following subsection (vii) to read in full as follows:

*(vii) Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the Title IV training materials, including drafting such changes as are necessitated by changes to these Constitution and Canons, or as may be deemed appropriate to maintain such training materials in a current and effective status.*

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the ongoing maintenance and updating of the Title IV training materials and website.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #133)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #12 on Resolution D018 (Negotiating the Israeli/Palestinian Conflict) and moved adoption with Amendment

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D018)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize the right of both Israelis and Palestinians to self-determination and to live as sovereign peoples in their homeland, with full human and civil rights and with democratic rule of one person, one vote; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm our commitment to a negotiated solution between the two parties guided by international law and supported by the international community; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church acknowledge that such a peace agreement, agreed upon by both parties, may include a two-state solution as envisioned in the Oslo Accords, leading to a viable, sovereign state for Palestinians, comprising the West Bank, East Jerusalem, and the Gaza Strip, alongside a secure and universally recognized State of Israel, or may encompass other solutions such as one binational state or confederation, recognizing that these possibilities are being raised as the material conditions for a two-state solution have deteriorated due to accelerated settlement expansion in East Jerusalem and the West Bank since the Oslo Accords were signed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That no people's right to self-determination should be exercised at the expense of another's right to self-determination, and that any negotiated solution be founded upon mutual recognition of the humanity and past and present sufferings of both parties and provide guarantees for the human and civil rights of ethnic and religious minorities within any state, federation, or national boundaries that may be created.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize the right of both Israelis and Palestinians to self-determination and to live as sovereign peoples in their homeland, with full human and civil rights and with democratic rule of one person, one vote; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm our commitment to a negotiated solution between the two parties guided by international law and supported by the international community; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church acknowledge that such a peace agreement, agreed upon by both parties, may include a two-state solution as envisioned in the Oslo Accords, leading to a viable, sovereign state for Palestinians, comprising the West Bank, East Jerusalem, and the Gaza Strip, alongside a secure and universally recognized State of Israel, or may encompass other solutions such as one binational state or confederation, recognizing that these possibilities are being raised as the material conditions for a two-state solution have deteriorated due to accelerated settlement expansion in East Jerusalem and the West Bank since the Oslo Accords were signed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That no people's right to self-determination should be exercised at the expense of another's ~~people's~~ right to self-determination, and that any negotiated solution be founded upon mutual recognition of the humanity and past and present sufferings of ~~both~~ all parties and provide guarantees for the human and civil rights of ethnic and religious minorities within any state, federation, or national boundaries that may be created, *and that this right to self-determination has been robustly supported by the testimony of Palestinian Christians, Palestinian Muslims, American Jews and Israeli Jews at this Convention.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #134)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #1 on HB Message #28 on Resolution A054 (An Offering of Prayer for the Whole Church) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #187)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A054)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention invite the multicultural ministers of the Church who are tasked with supporting the work of the Church's Black, Latino/Hispanic, Asian American and Native communities to work with liturgists and ministers in their communities to create a collection of prayer, liturgy and music as a gift for the Church in recognition and witness to the presence of Christ in all of our communities, traditions, and cultural expressions, knowing that as we live, we pray, and that as we pray, we live; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this collection be presented to the 80th General Convention for use by the whole Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$20,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #2 on HB Message #27 on Resolution D040 (The Status of Women Church Musicians) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #188)

**Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #13 on Resolution A023 (Assist Vocation Discernment Groups) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #135)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #14 on Resolution A026 (Identify Effective Formation Models) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #136)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #12 on Resolution A024 (Forming Culturally Diverse Clergy) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #137)

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #15 on Resolution A025 (Bishops and Small-Congregation Clergy) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #138)

### **Congregational and Diocesan Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #1 on HB Message #88 on Resolution A051 (Modify Parochial Report) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #139)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A051)

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention request the Committee on the State of the Church to add the following to the diocesan parochial report with respect to parish and congregation Safe Church Self-Audits as required by the Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults approved in 2017: (1) the total number of parish and congregation Safe Church Self-Audits expected to be submitted to the diocese, (2) the number of self-audits received by the diocese, (3) the number of outstanding self-audits, and (4) the date when outstanding self-audits are expected to be received.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #2 on HB Message #86 on Resolution A053 (Design a New Parochial Report) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #190)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A053)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention charge the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church to work with the Office of the General Convention and Executive Council to design a simplified parochial report relevant to the diversity of The Episcopal Church's participation in God's mission in the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church solicit input from critical parochial report stakeholders including: (1) data providers to ensure that the data is easily collected and compiled and (2) data users to ensure that the data collected is relevant to their work; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the user interface be improved both for entering data and downloading data and to provide an application programming interface to allow data to be integrated into other networked tools for broader sharing and analysis.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #4 on HB Message #87 on Resolution A058 (Encourage Use of Asset Map) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #191)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A058)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention challenge all congregations to fully complete their profile on the Episcopal Asset Map, a joint project of The Episcopal Church and Episcopal Relief & Development.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #3 on HB Message #106 on Resolution A144 (Diocesan Missional Review) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #192)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A144)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention finds it to be in the best interests of The Episcopal Church that all dioceses and other jurisdictions of the Church engage in the process of a missional review periodically but no less often than prior to engaging in an episcopal search process; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the missional review will seek to look thoroughly into the vitality and viability of the congregations and ministries of the diocese, seeking at all times to ask the deep discernment question “what is God calling us to be and do at this time and in this place.”**

**Topics for the missional review include but are not limited to**

- **Worship and spiritual life;**
- **Formation for all ages;**
- **Engagement with the wider community, concern for neighbors and stranger, care for creation;**
- **Stewardship of financial resources, property, and people;**
- **Care for clergy and lay staff, policies and practices which seek equality and justice, recognizing the dignity and inherent worth of every human being;**
- **Fellowship and collegiality among and between congregations, clergy, and ministries;**
- **Areas of, and possibilities for, collaboration and networking, including with other dioceses and communion partners;**
- **Opportunities for new communities of faith and redevelopment work;**
- **Hopes, fears, and dreams.**

**A thorough review will seek examples of robust engagement and creative expressions in the various foci of review as well those places where increased time and attention must be paid in order to be become more vital, dynamic and sustainable; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the diocese undertaking the missional review shall seek assistance from the Office of Pastoral Development for the process of review and possibilities for consultants.**

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on HB Message #96 on Resolution A093 (Amend Canon III.8.7(f) - Deacons Who Subsequently Seek Ordination to the Priesthood) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #193)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A093)

Resolved, That Canon III.8.7(f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 7(f) A person ordained to the Diaconate under Canon III.6 who is subsequently called to the Priesthood shall fulfill the Postulancy and Candidacy requirements set forth in this Canon. Upon completion of these requirements, the Deacon may be ordained to the Priesthood.~~

*A person ordained to the Diaconate under Canon III.6 who subsequently expresses a call to the Priesthood shall apply to the Bishop Diocesan and the Commission on Ministry. The Commission on Ministry and Bishop Diocesan shall ensure that the Deacon meets the formational requirements set forth in III.8.5(g) and shall recommend such additional steps as may be necessary and required. Upon completion of these requirements and those required for Postulancy and Candidacy as set forth in Canon III.8, the Deacon may be ordained to the Priesthood.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on HB Message #84 on Resolution A170 (Amend Canon III.12.12(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #194)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A170)

Resolved, That Section 12(a) of Canon III.12.12 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 12. Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese**

(a) If for any urgent reason a Bishop or two-thirds majority of all the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of Diocesan Convention, based on a vote in a duly-called meeting, desires a dissolution of the pastoral relationship, and the parties cannot agree, any party may give notice in writing to the Presiding Bishop with a copy available to the Bishop ~~or~~ and also to the Standing Committee if the decision comes from the Diocesan Convention. Such notice shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and all parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics requiring the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. If the parties have participated in mediation or consultation processes, a separate report from the mediator or consultant will be

**submitted to the Presiding Bishop with copies available to the Bishop and Standing Committee.**

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #8 on Resolution D037 (Amend Canon I.8) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D037)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.8 by inserting a new Section 9, and renumbering the remaining sections:

*Sec. 9. Report on Clergy Compensation. The Church Pension Fund shall submit to each regular meeting of General Convention a Report on clergy compensation, listing by diocese for each congregation separately the average Sunday attendance, Normal Operating Income from the Parochial Report, the years of ordained experience of each stipendiary cleric, the percent of time each stipendiary cleric works, and total pension-assessable compensation of each stipendiary cleric for the previous year. Congregations and clergy shall not be identified by name or city in the Report. The Report shall also list the average of the total pension-assessable compensation for all clergy for the preceding five years by gender identity (male, female, or non-binary). The Report shall also be sent to the Diocesan Council or similar body and Bishop(s) of every diocese within thirty days of the conclusion of the General Convention.*

And be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council authorize a comprehensive clergy compensation survey to be completed by 2020 of all stipendiary priests. Said survey should include all forms of compensation, including but not limited to stipend/utilities/housing (SHU), value of any automobile provided, value of any telephone benefit provided, and tuition remission for the priest's children. The survey shall collect data on each individual including gender identity, years of ordained service, percentage of time employed, size of parish by Average Sunday Attendance and Normal Operating Income from the Parochial Report, and the role and/or title of each stipendiary priest; and be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance be requested to allocate sufficient funds to carry out the requested survey.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, recognizes ongoing disparities of compensation and the need for greater insight into data and trends across the church; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Church Pension Group, drawing upon the report of the House of Deputies Special Committee on Sexual Harassment and Exploitation to the 79th General Convention and other relevant resources, expand its Clergy Compensation Report to include greater specificity as it relates to gender identity, bringing together in a single report as much detailed information as possible, up to the limits of applicable privacy standards and laws; and be it further

Resolved, That any necessary supplemental data be gathered by the Office of Research at the Episcopal Church Center through surveys or other forms of research; and be it further



Resolved, That the Church Pension Group will report on changes to the Clergy Compensation Report at the Spring 2019 meeting of Executive Council.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #149)

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #15 on HB Message #99 on Resolution A004 (Amend Joint Rule VII.18) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #195)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A004)

Resolved, That Joint Rule VII.18 on the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations be amended as follows:

**18. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and six Lay Persons. Members who are Presbyters, or Lay Persons shall ~~be have served as~~ deputies to the most recent General Convention and will continue to serve as members of the Joint Standing Committee if elected as either a deputy or alternate to until the next General Convention.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #16 on HB Message #77 on Resolution A150 (Amend Article I.2 of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #196)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A150)

Resolved, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Article I

**Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Bishop Suffragan Bishop, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #18 on HB Message #61 on Resolution A154 (Amend Canon I.13.3(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #197)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A154)

Resolved, That Canon I.13.3(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 3 (a) Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by ~~Diocesan Authority~~ action of the Convention of the Diocese under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:**

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #19 on Resolution A160 (Amend Canon III.11.9(a)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A160)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.11.9(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 9. Other Bishops

(a) Bishops Coadjutor

(i) If a Diocese discerns a need for another Bishop in order to provide for orderly transition, the Diocese may elect a Bishop Coadjutor who shall have the right of succession. ~~The consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.~~ The election will be held in accordance with Canon III.1.1 and this Canon III.11.9(a).

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #150)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #18 on Resolution A161 (Amend Canon III.9(b)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A161)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.11.9(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) Bishops Suffragan

- (1) If a Diocese discerns a need for another Bishop due to the extent of diocesan work, the Diocese may elect a Bishop Suffragan in accordance with *Canon III.11.1 and this Canon III.11.9(b)*.
- (2) ~~Before the election of a Bishop Suffragan in a Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.~~
- (3) ~~(i)~~ (2)(i) A Bishop Suffragan shall act as an assistant to and under the direction of the Bishop Diocesan.
- (ii) Before the election of a Bishop Suffragan in a Diocese, the Bishop Diocesan shall submit a consent with a description of the role and the duties of the Bishop Suffragan to the Convention of the Diocese.
- (4) (3) The tenure of office of a Bishop Suffragan shall not be determined by the tenure of office of the Bishop Diocesan.
- (5) (4) No Bishop Suffragan, while acting as such, shall be Rector, but may serve as Member of the Clergy in charge of a Congregation.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #151)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #21 on HB Message #71 on Resolution D048 (Review of Disability Language in the Constitution and Canons) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #198)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D048)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to review the governing documents of The Episcopal Church concerning the use and definition of the words ‘disabled’ and ‘disability’ and report their findings to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons propose amendments to the Constitution and Canons regarding the use of the words ‘disabled’ and ‘disability,’ implementing language, where appropriate, that accurately reflects the intended meaning in the documents.**

**World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on HB Message #82 on Resolution B022 (Support for the Episcopal Church in the Philippines and Joint Efforts to Continue the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #199)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B022)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge with great thanks and strongly commend the continued efforts of the Episcopal Church in the Philippines (ECP) to bring about greater understanding and cooperation in theological education in Asia and the Pacific regions of the Anglican Communion by the creation of the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program (JMSP) which has helped to strengthen regional partnerships; and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention heartily commend the continued efforts of the ECP/TEC Joint Committee on Provincial Companionship (JCPC) and the many Anglican dioceses, parishes, and individuals who are working in partnership with the ECP and its dioceses to provide formation of lay and clergy leaders in Asia and the Pacific at Saint Andrews Theological Seminary (SATS); and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention urge congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church to seek new opportunities to provide support for the work of the ECP and the JCPC, with the assistance of church-wide leadership and staff, to locate resources to strengthen the efforts of the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program (JMSP); and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention urge dioceses and congregations in The Episcopal Church to make it a specific mission priority to reach out to Anglican partners in Asia and the Pacific, inviting them to seek opportunities for lay and clergy exchange visits and seminary formation, by exploring resource development to assist the ECP/JCPC in their efforts to foster appreciation and greater understanding about theological education, through ongoing support and additional resource development for the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program by 2021.**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on HB Message #97 on Resolution D050 (Solidarity with Victims of Religious Persecution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #200)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D050)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its commitment to the freedom of all people in all places to profess and practice their religious beliefs as a universal human right; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention express its concern that adherents of religious minorities in many nations and cultures are persecuted by religious majorities and by governments hostile to religion**

**through gratuitous criticism, legal strictures, social exclusion, economic discrimination, sanctuary desecration, and physical violence; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to include outreach to persecuted religious minorities in their international mission work; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to establish in their international mission work relationships of solidarity with Christians experiencing persecution by reason of their faith in Jesus Christ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request congregations to include in the Prayers of the People intercessions for persecuted Christians and other persecuted religious minorities on the second Sunday of each of the following seasons of the Church Year: Advent, Epiphany, Lent, Easter, and Pentecost; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage congregations and dioceses to support reputable organizations that help those who are victims of religious persecution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Episcopal Church's Office of Governmental Relations to advocate on behalf of legislation and international appeals to protect religious freedom; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention Office communicate this resolution to the United States Ambassador-at-Large for International Religious Freedom and to the bipartisan United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.*

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on HB Message #64 on Resolution D054 (Expand YASC and EVIM Support) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #201)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D054)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the Anglican and ecumenical mission consensus that incarnational and personal presence is important in global mission alongside funding and program initiatives and that therefore the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society should continue to send missionaries to serve in companionship with others around the world; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, seminaries, and congregations to recruit and support both Episcopal Volunteers in Mission (EVIMs) and Young Adult Service Corps members (YASCers); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention increase its commitment to EVIM and YASC programs by increasing the budget to meet the escalating costs of travel and insurance for missionaries and to strengthen the promotion of both programs across the church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance increase the Mission Personnel budget by \$250,000 from \$4,740,900 to \$4,990,900 for the 2019-21 triennium in order to implement this resolution.*

### Church Pension Fund

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #9 on Resolution A223 (Family Leave Policies) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A223)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledges the need for a well-defined, comprehensive family leave policy, paid and/or unpaid; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the appropriate joint standing committee of the Executive Council be directed to study and distribute model policies for paid and unpaid family leave for dioceses and their congregations and institutions to consider, with such models to be distributed to the dioceses by June 30, 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention urge every diocese to review such model policies and to implement comprehensive policies on family leave that fit their respective needs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in view of the time required for study and actions by diocesan conventions, dioceses report their specific policies to the Office of General Convention no later than December 31, 2020.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #152)

### World Mission

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on HB Message #104 on Resolution D061 (Develop Episcopal Gap Year Program) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #202)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(D061)

***Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, especially the Office of Global Partnership and the Office of Young Adult and Campus Ministries, to conduct a pilot development of an Episcopal Gap Year Program in international mission for young adults, ages 18-23, who are between high school and other educational or vocational pursuits; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the program be guided by innovative models of such programs, including but not limited to the Young Adult Service Corps, and that it ensure accessibility to racial and ethnic minorities, to persons from non-U.S.-domestic dioceses, and to persons of limited financial means; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage dioceses and congregations to recruit young adults to participate in the Gap Year Program and to support them with fund-raising assistance; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the 2019-2021 triennium in order to develop the Episcopal Gap Year Program.**

### Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #2 on HB Message #95 on Resolution A010 (The Planting of "Paris Groves") and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #179)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A010)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the importance of Episcopal Schools, Camps and Conference Centers in educating generations of Episcopalians, especially in matters of stewardship and relationship with Creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention, recognizing the timely importance of these conversations, commend all Episcopal Schools, Camp and Conference Centers, or other church-owned properties in making environmental stewardship and care of creation key components of formation in the 2019-2021 triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention, as part of The Episcopal Church's response to stand with international partners in affirming the Paris Climate Accord, commend each of the eighty-five (85) camp and conference centers in The Episcopal Church to establish "Paris Groves," plantings of trees at the camp and conference centers or other church-owned properties that will serve as a visible witness to the significance of the Paris Accord and do the practical work of sequestration of carbon from the atmosphere; and be it further**

**Resolved, That each camp and conference center determine both the tree species and appropriate timing for their ecosystem and plant those species; and be it further**

**Resolved, That each Episcopalian be encouraged to donate for the establishment of Paris Groves or the maintenance of an existing forest; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention invite each Confirmand, person received into The Episcopal Church and each person reaffirming his or her Baptismal vows to plant a tree in gratitude and to cherish the wondrous works of God and protect and restore the beauty and integrity of all creation.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #1 on HB Message #33 on Resolution A011 (Oppose Environmental Racism) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #180)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A011)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the need for governments, private industry and all people to act to protect the health of all persons from unsafe and unhealthy exposures to air and water pollution, toxic substances, or radiation in their food, water supply, living quarters, and work places; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Church recommit to the excellent work done by previous General Conventions of The Episcopal Church, specifically resolutions 2000-D005, 2012-B023, 2012-C079, and 2015-C013 and that General Convention affirm that no community, especially poor communities, those who live closest to the land in subsistence cultures, and members of marginalized ethnic groups, should bear a disproportionate risk of environmental pollution or degradation; and advocate for and support policies that protect these populations and the sanctity of communities and the livelihood of future generations from the disparate impact of climate change and environmental degradation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention direct the formation of a Task Force, not to exceed twelve people, including attorneys, health professionals, environmental professionals, and bishops and other clergy to study and report specific recommendations for appropriate changes in federal, state, or local law so that effective judicial remedies, based on a showing of disproportionate health or environmental impact on those living closest to the land in subsistence cultures, ethnic minorities or poor communities, can be obtained to address unwise governmental decisions with respect to land use, industrial, energy and transportation development, and application of environmental standards; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force will report to Executive Council by the end of 2019; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the work of the Task Force for the Triennium.**

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #15 on Resolution A222 (Against Caste-and Descent-Based Discrimination) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A222)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commend the Dioceses of New York and Rochester in taking the lead in addressing the human rights violation of discrimination associated with caste and descent; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention condemn the human rights violation of discrimination based on caste and descent wherever it occurs and support its elimination particularly as it occurs within the United States and other countries both within and outside the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention call on congregations throughout the Church to acknowledge the fundamental injustice of caste-and descent-based discrimination, a clear human rights violation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage all Episcopalians to engage in legislative advocacy and education at national, regional, and local levels to raise awareness of the pervasive nature of this human rights violation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage all Episcopalians become familiar with the India Network and other organizations addressing caste-and descent-based discrimination in their local areas.**

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #140)



The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #17 on Resolution C013 (Against Human Trafficking) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #141)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #16 on Resolution C061 (Encouraging the Use of the Code on Conduct for the Protection of Children) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #142)

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #13 on HB Message #45 on Resolution B023 (Armenian Rite for Holy Cross Day) and moved referral to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #481)

[Ed. Note: Resolution B023 was incorrectly marked as a concur with referral to an interim body, instead of a referral. This has been corrected here. The House of Bishops therefore never received it again to concur on the referral. Technically the resolution was incomplete. However, the resolution was in fact referred before the error was discovered.]

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #4 on HB Message #46 on Resolution D012 (Add the Four Chaplains of the USAT Dorchester to the Church Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #144)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #4 on HB Message #42 on Resolution A013 (Facilitating the Development of the Church's Ministry of the Care of Creation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #181)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A013)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the President of the House Deputies' and the Presiding Bishop's call to the Church to recognize Care of Creation as an integral part of The Jesus Movement; and be it further**

**Resolved, That, as disciples of Jesus Christ, we recognize that the Earth is the Lord's (Psalm 24), has been made in and through Christ (John 1) and we are placed in it as a garden planet (Genesis 2); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge the establishment of an additional senior staff position for the Care of Creation as a member of the Episcopal Church Center staff; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this staff person shall serve as a resource for the Church, a liaison between Episcopal faith communities and institutions with their many creation care initiatives, network developer for sharing best practices, contact person for the denomination, partners and faith communities, ambassador between evangelism, racial justice and care of creation, and advocate for funding, visibility and action; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize a Task Force for the Care of Creation to develop this aspect of the ongoing mission and ministry of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Task Force of up to 20 persons be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, with members to include a geographically diverse representation from the Church mindful to include younger generations, people of color and native persons who are and will be disproportionately affected by climate change; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Task Force work during the period of 2018-2021 and submit a report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force shall develop and refine the small grants program begun by the 2015-2018 Advisory Council for Stewardship of Creation to support local and regional eco-ministry efforts; engage eco-justice site projects, and further develop creation care networks based on bioregions (a region defined by characteristics of the natural environment rather than by human-made divisions) and/or areas of affinity, (e.g. renewable energy, regenerative agriculture, liturgy, Christian formation); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the staff person for the Care of Creation shall liaise with and support the work of the Task Force for the Care of Creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force shall receive and help disseminate case studies and best practices in keeping with the spirit of the Paris Climate Accord, that is, supporting humanity's transition from industrial life to sustainable life; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention recommend to the President of the House Deputies and the Presiding Bishop in consultation with the Task Force to establish and to appoint persons to a Theology of Creation Working Group tasked with facilitating innovative educational offerings in environmental ethics and theology for the formation of clergy and laity; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$1.1 million for the implementation of this resolution and staff support and leadership from The Episcopal Church.**

### Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #8 on Resolution A047 (Ethical Investments) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #145)

### Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #11 on HB Message #54 on Resolution A217 (Consultation of Common Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #205)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A217)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to consider the Consultation on Common Text's Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings; and report to the 80th General Convention.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #8 on HB Message #52 on Resolution A219 (Refer Portions of The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #182)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A219)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commend the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for their work on revision of the Book of Occasional Services, especially given the limited funding made available to them; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the following portions of The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018 be referred back to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for further revision and that the SCLM report on this work to the 80th General Convention:**

**Way of the Cross**

**On Maundy Thursday**

**When Members Leave a Congregation**

**Discernment for a new Church Mission**

**A Liturgy for Commissioning a Church Planter, Missioner or Mission Team****A Liturgy for the Opening of a New Congregation****Reaffirmation of Ordination Vows****And the parallel texts in French and Spanish**

And be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$12,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #7 on Resolution B026 (Embracing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B026)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church embrace the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals as the successor to the Millennium Development Goals; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Sustainable Development Goals become the basis of development policy and action of The Episcopal Church in its institutions, dioceses, and congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That 0.7% of the budget for The Episcopal Church adopted at the 79th General Convention be devoted to development projects shaped by the lens of the Sustainable Development Goals, during the triennium 2019 – 2021.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #146)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #9 on HB Message #53 on Resolution C003 (Way of Light Liturgy) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #479)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #6 on HB Message #48 on Resolution C027 (The Celebration of the Life and Work of Dorothy Day, Christian Activist) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #480)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #7 on HB Message #50 on Resolution C055 (Commemoration of Father Paul Wattson) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #185)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #10 on HB Message #47 on Resolution C058 (Add the Rev. Frederick B. "Ted" Howden Jr. to LFF, 2018) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #186)

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #9 on Resolution D008 (Practicing Responsible Investing) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #147)

### **World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on HB Message #85 on Resolution D063 (Supporting Christians in Iraq) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #189)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D063)

**Resolved, That the General Convention of The Episcopal Church express its support for the right of all Christians and other persecuted minorities in Iraq to live their life of faith and develop their communities free of persecution, discrimination and violence; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourages The Episcopal Church, working in partnership with the Anglican Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf, to provide prayers, friendship, and material support as determined by the needs and aspirations of Iraq's Christians, as an expression of our love and recognition of their religious, cultural, and humanitarian inclusion in the sacred Body of Christ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Office of Governmental Relations monitor the status of the United States concerning Iraq's Christians and other religious minorities, urge the State Department to advocate on their behalf, and report back to the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention inform the Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf of this action.*

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #10 on Resolution D044 (Tools for Effective Shareholder Engagement for Human Rights) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #153)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #18 on Resolution A076 (Amend Canon I.1.14(c)) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A076)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.14(c) of the Canons is hereby amended to read as follows:*

(c) From the sites approved by the General Convention, the Joint Committee, with the advice and consent of a majority vote of the following: The Presidents and the Vice-Presidents of both Houses of Convention, ~~the Presidents of the Provinces~~ and the Executive Council, shall determine the site for such General Convention and proceed to make all reasonable and necessary arrangements and commitments for that meeting of the General Convention. The site and date thus selected shall be deemed to have been appointed by the General Convention, as provided in the Constitution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #154)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #17 on Resolution A077 (Amend Canon I.7.1(a)) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A077)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.7.1(a) of the Canons is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. In every Province, Diocese, Parish, Mission and Institution connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

(a) All accounts of Provinces shall be audited annually by an independent certified public accountant, or independent licensed accountant, or such audit committee as shall be authorized by the ~~Provincial Council~~ *Province*. The Audit Report shall be filed with the ~~Provincial Council~~ *Leadership and the Executive Council* not later than September 1 of each year, covering the preceding calendar year.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #155)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #16 on Resolution A079 (Amend Canon I.11.3(c)) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A079)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.11.3(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(c) In every Missionary Diocese there shall be an annual Convention, composed of the Bishop or Bishops, the other Clergy of the Diocese, and Lay Delegates from the organized Congregations. Such Convention shall elect a Standing Committee, in accordance with the diocesan Canons, which shall have the powers and duties set forth for Standing Committees in Canon I.12 and in other Canons of the General Convention. It shall also elect Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate Deputies to the General Convention, in accordance with its diocesan Canons, and the provisions of Article I.4 of the Constitution. If the Missionary Diocese is a member of a Province of this Church, it shall also provide for ~~Clerical and Lay Deputies and alternate Deputies to the Synod~~ *representation in the Province*, in accordance with the diocesan Canons and the provisions of the Ordinances of the Province.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #156)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #15 on Resolution A099 (Amend Canon I.1(b) - Call Meeting of House of Deputies) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A099)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) There shall be a President and a Vice-President of the House of Deputies, who shall perform the duties normally appropriate to their respective offices or specified in these Canons. They shall be elected not later than the seventh day of each regular meeting of the General Convention in the manner herein set forth. The House of Deputies shall elect from its membership, by a majority of separate ballots, a President and a Vice-President, who shall be of different orders. Such officers shall take office at the adjournment of the regular meeting at which they are elected, and shall continue in office until the adjournment of the following regular meeting of the General Convention. They shall be and remain *ex-officio* members of the House during their term of office. No person elected President or Vice-President shall be eligible for more than three consecutive full terms in each respective office. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability, of the President, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of the office until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability of the Vice-President, the President shall appoint a Deputy of the opposite order, upon the advice and consent of the lay persons, presbyters and deacons of the Executive Council, who shall serve until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. The President shall be authorized to appoint an Advisory Council for consultation and advice in the performance of the duties of the office. The President may also appoint a Chancellor to the President, a confirmed adult communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law, to serve so long as the President may desire, as counselor in matters relating to the discharge of the responsibilities of that office. *The President of the House of Deputies may, from time to time, assemble the House of Deputies of this Church to meet as a House of Deputies, and set the time, place, and manner of such meetings.*

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #157)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #20 on Resolution A101 (Amend Canon I.4.1(d) related to DFMS By-laws) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A101)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.4.1(d) as follows

(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two



Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following *ex-officiis* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) *the Vice President of the House of Deputies*, the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary of the General Convention, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #158)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #14 on Resolution A226 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A226)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following sites be considered for the 81st General Convention (2024): Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles), Detroit, Michigan (Diocese of Michigan), Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky), St. Louis, Missouri (Diocese of Missouri), and San Juan, Puerto Rico (Diocese of Puerto Rico).

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #159)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #13 on Resolution A237 (Investigation of Pension Parity Resolution) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A237)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention urge the Church Pension Fund to report on the current state of parity between the pensions of lay and ordained Church employees, domestic and non-domestic Church employees and Church employees of disparate incomes, with a particular focus on how those income disparities are manifested across gender and racial or ethnic lines, understanding that lower compensation directly affects pension benefits; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Pension Fund consider supplemental models for the pension system that would benefit lay and clergy employees while the Church works toward true parity in wages and employment practices; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church Pension Fund is invited to present its findings to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #160)

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #20 on Resolution A139 (Analysis of Data from Episcopal Elections) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #161)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #21 on Resolution A140 (Diversity Guidelines for Episcopal Elections) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #162)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #22 on Resolution A141 (Training of Transition Consultants) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #163)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #23 on Resolution A142 (Adoption of Episcopal Election Procedures by Dioceses) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #164)

### **End of Consent Calendar**

#### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

Debate continued on Resolution B007.

Deputy Funston of Kansas moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following "retailers could", add ", and, when similarly invested, the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society will,".

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Frazer moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following "engagement plan", add "that is time-limited and goal-oriented".

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution B007.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #165)

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #6 on Resolution C017 (A Just Peace in the Holy Land) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #166)

**Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #1 on Resolution D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees) and moved adoption with Amendment

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D045)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that the pension plans for lay employees provided for by the 76th General Convention in Resolution 2009-A138 do not provide equity in retirement benefits when compared to the pension plan for clergy provided by the Church Pension Fund pursuant to Canon I.8.1; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention affirms that in the interests of justice the pension plans for clergy and lay employees should be as equitable as possible; and be it further

*Resolved*, That to move towards equity between the pension plans for lay employees and clergy the following changes shall be made to the principles for providing pensions to lay employees as set forth in Resolution 2009-A138 such that principle 1 of that Resolution will now read:

1. The lay employee pension system shall provide benefits that shall include defined benefit plan(s) and defined contribution plan(s). Every eligible lay employee shall be offered a choice between participation in either a defined benefit plan or a defined contribution plan.

Principle 2 of Resolution 2009-A138 will now read:

2. If a defined benefit plan is selected by the employee, the employer assessment and/or contribution shall be not less than nine (9) percent of the employee's compensation through 2019. The employer assessment and/or contribution shall increase by one (1) percent of the employee's compensation in 2020 and for each year thereafter until the employer assessment and/or contribution reaches eighteen (18) percent. If a defined contribution plan is selected by the employee, the employer shall contribute not less than five (5) percent of the employee's compensation through 2019. The employer's contribution shall increase by one (1) percent of the employee's compensation in 2020 and for each year thereafter until the employer assessment reaches eighteen (18) percent. The employer shall match at least four (4) percent of the employee's contribution in 2019 and the employer's match of the employee's contribution shall increase by one (1) percent per year until the total contribution of the employer, both by contribution and match, totals eighteen (18) percent.

**Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that the pension plans for lay employees provided for by the 76th General Convention in Resolution 2009-A138 do not provide equity in retirement benefits when compared to the pension plan for clergy provided by the Church Pension Fund pursuant to Canon I.8.1; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this the 79th General Convention affirms that in the interests of justice the pension plans for clergy and lay employees should be as equitable as possible; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That to move towards equity between the pension plans for lay employees and clergy the following changes shall be made to the principles for providing pensions to lay employees as set forth in Resolution 2009-A138 such that principle 1 of that Resolution will now read:~~

~~1. The lay employee pension system shall provide benefits that shall include defined benefit plan(s) and defined contribution plan(s). Every eligible lay employee shall be offered a choice between participation in either a defined benefit plan or a defined contribution plan.~~

~~Principle 2 of Resolution 2009-A138 will now read:~~

~~2. If a defined benefit plan is selected by the employee, the employer assessment and/or contribution shall be not less than nine (9) percent of the employee's compensation through 2019. The employer assessment and/or contribution shall increase by one (1) percent of the employee's compensation in 2020 and for each year thereafter until the employer assessment and/or contribution reaches eighteen (18) percent. If a defined contribution plan is selected by the employee, the employer shall contribute not less than five (5) percent of the employee's compensation through 2019. The employer's contribution shall increase by one (1) percent of the employee's compensation in 2020 and for each year thereafter until the employer assessment reaches eighteen (18) percent. The employer shall match at least four (4) percent of the employee's contribution in 2019 and the employer's match of the employee's contribution shall increase by one (1) percent per year until the total contribution of the employer, both by contribution and match, totals eighteen (18) percent.~~

~~Resolved, That this General Convention urge parishes, dioceses, and other institutions that participate in the Church Pension Fund to take specific steps to reach parity in the pension contributions for lay and ordained~~

church workers while taking into consideration contributions toward other potential sources for retirement income (e.g. Social Security or other retirement plans); and be it further

*Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund be asked to study the steps necessary to provide equity in the pension plans for lay and ordained church workers, when equity is defined as equal projected financial benefits for lay and ordained church workers given equivalent compensation, and compare the resulting possible plans with the pension benefits offered in comparable, non-church organizations and report the results of that study to Executive Council by July 1, 2020, for communication to the wider church, including but not limited to the 80th General Convention.*

Deputy Patterson of Central New York moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the third resolve clause, delete "(e.g. Social Security or other retirement plans)".

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D045.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #167)

**Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #5 on Resolution B011 (Inclusive Language Policies for Episcopal Seminaries and Formation Programs) and moved adoption with Amendment

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B011)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all theological seminaries affiliated with The Episcopal Church and all training programs and schools of formation sponsored or operated by one or more dioceses for the education and formation of persons for ordination be encouraged and requested to adopt policies calling for the use of bias-free and inclusive language for both God and humanity in all digital, written and oral communications, including lectures, discussions, papers, announcements, sermons, public notices and publications; and be it further*

*Resolved, That all theological seminaries affiliated with The Episcopal Church and all training programs and schools of formation sponsored or operated by one or more dioceses for the education and formation of persons for ordination be encouraged to provide opportunities to explore the theological foundations for the use of bias-free and inclusive language for God and humanity; and be it further*

*Resolved, That each such theological seminary, training program, and school of formation provide a copy of its inclusive language policy to the Secretary of the General Convention by October 1, 2019, and that the Secretary report on the policies received and not received to the Executive Council, to any appropriate interim body, and to the 80th General Convention.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all theological seminaries affiliated with The Episcopal Church and all training programs and schools of formation sponsored or operated by one or more dioceses for the education and formation of persons for ordination be encouraged and requested to*

adopt policies calling for the use of bias-free and inclusive language for both God and humanity in all digital, written and oral communications, including lectures, discussions, papers, announcements, sermons, public notices and publications; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all theological seminaries affiliated with The Episcopal Church and all training programs and schools of formation sponsored or operated by one or more dioceses for the education and formation of persons for ordination be encouraged to provide opportunities to explore the theological foundations for the use of bias-free and inclusive language for God and humanity. ; ~~and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That each such theological seminary, training program, and school of formation provide a copy of its inclusive language policy to the Secretary of the General Convention by October 1, 2019, and that the Secretary report on the policies received and not received to the Executive Council, to any appropriate interim body, and to the 80th General Convention.~~

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Deputy Crossan of Delaware moved to strike the first resolve clause.

Deputy Remington of Central Gulf Coast moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 468 yes votes and 351 no votes.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution B011, resulting in 507 yes votes and 313 no votes.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #168)

#### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 4:02 p.m.

#### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 4:07 p.m.

#### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #8 on Resolution C054 (Inclusion of Transgender People) and moved adoption with Amendment

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C054)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the following guiding principles for the inclusion of transgender people and urge that the Dioceses of The Episcopal Church

prayerfully consider adopting and implementing the following guiding principles for the inclusion of transgender people in their parishes, missions, schools and camps:

Guiding Principles for the Inclusion of Transgender People in Dioceses, Parishes, Missions, Schools and Camps:

We believe that all people are created in the image of God and that all people are beloved children of God. Because this is true,

1. We will protect the rights and respect the dignity of transgender persons, refusing to reject, judge, abuse, belittle or in any way dehumanize them.
2. We will engage the complex realities for transgender persons in our churches, schools, and camps, and not yield to the temptation to ignore those realities.
3. We will recognize and accept our responsibility to protect the privacy of transgender persons.
4. We will make decisions about transgender minors in our schools and camps in communication with their parents.
5. We will provide a safe environment for transgender persons, for those who support them, and for those who do not understand our commitment to these principles.
6. We will stay flexible in response to the complex and changing ramifications of this work by being open to relevant stories, to emerging information, and to the movement of the Holy Spirit.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the following guiding principles for the inclusion of transgender *and non-binary* people and urge that the Dioceses of The Episcopal Church prayerfully consider adopting and implementing the following guiding principles for the inclusion of transgender *and non-binary* people in their parishes, missions, schools and camps:

Guiding Principles for the Inclusion of Transgender *and Non-Binary* People in Dioceses, Parishes, Missions, Schools and Camps:

We believe that all people are created in the image of God and that all people are beloved children of God. Because this is true,

1. We will protect the rights and respect the dignity of transgender *and non-binary* persons, refusing to reject, judge, abuse, belittle or in any way dehumanize them.
2. We will engage the complex realities for transgender *and non-binary* persons in our churches, schools, and camps, and not yield to the temptation to ignore those realities.
3. We will recognize and accept our responsibility to protect the privacy of transgender *and non-binary* persons.
4. We will make decisions about *how to support* transgender *and non-binary* minors in our schools and camps in *sensitive and appropriate* communication with their parents.
5. We will provide a safe environment for transgender *and non-binary* persons, for those who support them, and for those who do not understand our commitment to these principles.
6. We will stay flexible in response to the complex and changing ramifications of this work by being open to relevant stories, to emerging information, and to the movement of the Holy Spirit.

*And be it further*

*Resolved, That materials to help promote the Guiding Principles of this resolution be developed and curated by the Office of Formation through partnerships with organizations such as Integrity and TransEpiscopal.*

A vote was taken on resolution C054.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #148)

### Evangelism and Church Planting

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #8 on Resolution A029 (Commend the Evangelism Charter for the Church to All Episcopalians) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A029)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends the Evangelism Charter for the Episcopal Church to dioceses, congregations, communities of faith, and all Episcopalians, urging them to read and study its principles and integrate them into their life of faith.

#### Committee Substitute:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention adopt the Evangelism Charter for The Episcopal Church as a framework for joining with our Presiding Bishop Michael Curry in expanding the loving, liberating, and life-giving Good News of Jesus through evangelism of the church, by the church, and for the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention urges dioceses and congregations to read and study its principles and integrate them into their life of faith as part of living into The Way of Love.

A vote was taken on resolution A029.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #169)

### Governance and Structure

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #8 on Resolution A088 (Proposed Guidelines for Amending Church Records) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A088)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention urge all dioceses to adopt a policy regarding amending names in church records. The guidelines below are commended to all dioceses as a model.

#### Guidelines for Amending Church Records

##### Introduction

The following Guidelines for amending church records are recommended for use across The Episcopal Church, particularly in congregations, regarding name changes in Church records. These guidelines seek to honor and respect the dignity of every human being while also complying with necessary canonical and ethical standards. In carrying out this policy all those with pastoral authority are urged to exercise pastoral sensitivity and discretion, noting that in many instances name changes offer an opportunity for a restoration of dignity after trauma.



Diocesan and parish staff are custodians of records that are vital to understanding the state of the Church and supporting its members. Custodians of the records have the responsibility to maintain authentic records, provide appropriate access and protect the privacy of individuals. As society is coming to recognize the rights of people to legally change their names in ways that maintain their privacy, these guidelines and standards allow the Church to honor requests while maintaining the canonical, ethical and historical trustworthiness of the record. The following proposal offers an overview of major areas of consideration for maintaining and amending trustworthy church records. It is based on standard principles for maintaining vital records, current practices in federal, state and local government of the United States and practices of other religious organizations.

Those affected by these guidelines include transgender people, adoptees, parents and guardians of minors with name and gender changes, divorcees, family members, ordained clergy in parishes and other administrative personnel. Congregations, dioceses, the general church offices, agencies of The Episcopal Church (e.g., the Archives, the Church Pension Fund) and other Episcopal institutions all have records that could also come under these guidelines.

#### About records and data generally

- A record may include many different data elements, including multiple people's names (e.g., parents' names). The Church recognizes the prevailing societal understanding that individuals have an ownership interest in their name and other personal data, including the right to amend that information if it is inaccurate.
- Data elements subject to amendment are the name and gender fields. An individual's ownership interest is limited to name and gender, and does not extend to one's secondary participation in an event. The names of secondary participants (e.g., priests, parents, sponsors), places, and dates are not subject to amendment, unless they are the individual whose name was changed.

#### 1.0 Records and data affected by 2015-D037

##### 1.1 Sacramental records (baptismal, confirmation, marriage, death/burial)

- Some sacramental records such as the baptismal certificate are accepted in lieu of state and municipal vital records and therefore require a degree of authenticity. Ordination certificates are also required by many states to permit clergy to officiate at weddings.
- The Episcopal Church and its records custodians have an ethical and canonical duty to ensure that no doubt can be cast on the authenticity of the baptismal certificate or the historical trustworthiness of the original records for marriage, confirmation, and burials. As defined in I.5.2 of the Constitution and Canons, records are "all fixed evidential information, regardless of method, media, format, or characteristics of the recording process, which have been created, received or gathered by the Church, its officers, agents or employees in pursuance of the legal, business and administrative function and the programmatic mission of the Church. Records include all original materials used to capture information, notwithstanding the place or conditions of creation, or the formality or informality of the characteristics of the record. The records and archives of the Church are not limited by the medium in which they are kept and include such formats as paper records, electronic records, printed records and publications, photo-reproduced images, and machine-readable tapes, film and disks."

- Certificates of baptism or other sacramental records are copies derived from the Parish Register. In other words, when a Church member receives a certificate, what is received is a certified (signed) copy. It is important that name and gender changes are made in the official register, from which any new certificate may be rendered upon request.

#### 1.2 Congregational communicant lists and church membership rolls

- Records custodians should be conscious of any corresponding changes that should be made in non-sacramental membership lists or rolls when changes are made to sacramental records.

#### 2.0 Requesting an amendment to a record

##### 2.1 Who has the right to request an amendment?

- Persons may request an amendment to their own personal data in Church records.
- Parents/legal guardians may request an amendment on a minor's behalf.

##### 2.2 Circumstances for amending a record

###### 2.2.1 Name changes after a legal change in status

- An individual who has made a legal name change may make a formal request (see below) to amend sacramental records (i.e., Parish Registers).
- Marriage, divorce, and remarriage warrant routine name changes.
- Adoptees and their parents may request a name change.

###### 2.2.2 Other name change requests

- Name changes to administrative records permit more flexibility. Church personnel may recognize a priority need for honoring new identity or protecting personal safety. Flexibility should be balanced with discretion as to avoid name changes for fraudulent purposes.
- Parish Registers and administrative records (e.g., personnel records) could be amended to add a "preferred name" field, if a name has not been legally changed.

###### 2.2.3 Gender change

- An individual may make a formal request (see below) to amend the gender assigned to the person in sacramental and administrative records.

###### 2.2.4 Corrections

- Corrections to the Parish Register or other original record are permissible when bona fide evidence of an error is identified.

#### 2.3 A Valid Request

- A record should not be changed without the receipt of a formal request in writing directed to the priest in charge of the congregation or a delegated authority (e.g., recorder, archivist).
- Name change requests must be accompanied by a legal instrument from civil authorities, which may include a court order, driver's license, passport or other legal document.
- Gender change requests must be accompanied by supporting documentation, as described below.

### 3.0 Procedure for making name and identity changes to sacramental records

#### 3.1 Evidence should accompany requests for a name or gender change:

- Original records (documents that verify an individual's original identity)
- Changed records (documents that verify an individual's new/changed identity)
- Pastoral care (evidence satisfactory to the priest that the individual freely and fully understands the changes to be made to the records and the privacy expectations)

#### 3.2 Original Name/Gender: Verifying documents/declarations:

- Original signed, government issued identification with photograph (e.g., passport), or original birth certificate, or driver's license.
- Evidence from a member of the clergy of a continuing pastoral relationship in the individual's home parish or the person's agency relationship (e.g., chaplain).
- Special hardship cases (e.g., refugees, undocumented immigrants) for which the priest may consider other forms of evidence, such as student identification, refugee documentation or baptismal record.

#### 3.3 New Identity: Verifying documents/declarations:

##### 3.3.1 Name only, or Name and Gender (one of the following)

- Government-issued identification document with changes
- Court order
- Divorce papers
- Marriage certificate
- Proof of adoption

##### 3.3.2 Gender only

- Signed statements by a healthcare/mental health professional certifying that the new gender is the requester's stated gender (or that of a minor when the request is made by the person's parent or guardian).
- Congregations may consider accepting other types of verification, for example, an affidavit from a family member or member of the clergy.

#### 3.4 Who is authorized to amend a Congregation record?

- Priest (or Bishop) in charge of the congregation (or designee) Officiating member of the clergy
- Administrative records: Priest (or Bishop) in charge of the congregation, official recorder or custodian

#### 3.5 Best practices for amending a record

- Never write over, obliterate or remove any original information.
- Draw a single line through the original information. Keep the previous entry legible.
- Sign or initial and date the line-through. Add the new information adjacent to the original entry, in the margin, or other available space, including the current date.
- Change the index entry, if one exists, in the same manner as above and add a cross reference under the new name.
- Correction of electronic records should follow the same principles as paper. Keep the original entry legible in some form allowed by the software (i.e., edit/save new record). Use the software's note field to date and initial the record as an amended record and refer to the new record if necessary.

- A paper copy with signature should be generated for the Parish Register.
- In lieu of a paper copy, an e-signature must be affixed to meet canonical requirements. The importance of archiving electronic records cannot be overstated.

### 3.6 Retention and disposition of supporting documentation

- Supporting documentation is needed for changes to the Parish Register and personnel-type records, but once approved, supporting documentation that has personal information should be returned to the individual as retention places an undue security burden on the congregation.
- The recommended approach is to keep the formal request (letter or email) requesting amendments, which the priest or custodian initials as approved or declined. Duplicate copies of supporting documentation should be securely destroyed.

### 4.0 Privacy, Confidentiality and Access to Records

4.1 The right to view or receive a copy of sacramental or personnel-type records is restricted to:

- Principal individual
- Parents and legal guardians of minors
- Notarized designated delegate of the principal (such as family members or attorney)
- Priest in charge of the congregation or a Priest's delegated administrator
- Civil authorities (e.g., law enforcement or court official) upon referral from the Church attorney or chancellor or in response to a valid subpoena.
- Pre-screened individuals seeking biological parent identity
- Due diligence:
- Verification of identity and proof of intent of the principal or other parties listed above are recommended prior to releasing personal information. Privacy concerns envelop issues of identity theft, the protection of the personal safety of transgender individuals, victims of domestic violence, unauthorized intrusion of family members and the safety of persons at risk. The need to be diligent should not be used, however, as an obstacle to honoring a straightforward, legitimate request.

4.2 Church bodies are obliged to protect the privacy of the record. The following standards are recommended.

- An individual's privacy extends across their personal history, including pre-amended and amended data.
- Records with personal information should not be open to browsing by anyone but the authorized delegate or custodian.
- Parish Registers and other records containing personally identifiable information should be held under secure lock.
- Information systems (databases, spreadsheets) should be password protected with strong passwords, and accessed only on a need-to-know basis.

4.3 When records become historical and open to the public.

- State laws may make some records open to the public upon the passage of a certain number of years or the death of a person. You must verify your state's laws before allowing access to records because they are alleged to be "public." Any inquiry for historical records should have a legitimate purpose: such as genealogical research and legal inquiries regarding inheritance and scholarly inquiries.

- Parish Registers should not be opened to external persons for browsing.
- Church records belong to the congregation and are not to be exploited for commercial or personal gain for third-parties.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention appreciates the contribution of the TransEpiscopal community in articulating the need to change church records in keeping with an individual's gender identity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Archives of The Episcopal Church to develop guidelines regarding the amending of names and gender in church records, such guidelines to be reviewed by the Executive Council and promulgated across the Church by the Archives of The Episcopal Church by the end of 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge dioceses and other agencies and institutions of the church, including but not limited to, general church offices, the Recorder of Ordinations, and seminaries to utilize such guidelines.

A vote was taken on resolution A088.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #170)

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on HB Message #6 on Resolution A098 (Amend Canon III.12.10 - Timelines and Pastoral Response in Mediation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #171)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A098)

*Resolved*, That Canon III.12.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 10. Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese**

**When the pastoral relationship between a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan and the Diocese is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by a Bishop of that Diocese or a two-thirds majority vote of all of the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of all the members of the Diocesan Convention, any party may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the pastoral relationship. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator, and**

*shall include appropriate pastoral care for all affected parties and individuals. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Presiding Bishop, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Bishop and the Diocese. In the event reconciliation has not been achieved within nine (9) months from the date of the Presiding Bishop's initial receipt of communication from the Diocese, the parties to the disagreement shall meet and decide whether or not to continue attempting to reconcile under this Section or to end proceedings under this Section. If the parties do not agree, proceedings under this Section shall end. The parties shall notify the Presiding Bishop of their decision in writing. If the parties agree to continue attempting to reconcile, either party may end the further proceedings at any time by written notification to the Presiding Bishop and the other party.*

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on Resolution A191 (Official Youth Presence) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #172)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A191)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses a heartfelt welcome and deep appreciation to the Official Youth Presence, who are representative of the diversity of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commends the members, chaperones, and coordinators of the Official Youth Presence for participating in and contributing to the governing process of The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution A192 (Church Publishing) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #173)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A192)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention congratulate Church Publishing on its 100th anniversary; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention express gratitude to Church Publishing for its role in nurturing and educating children and adults in such matters as: Christian formation, church leadership, pastoral care, social justice, care of creation, and wellness; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge Church Publishing's role as an official publisher of The Episcopal Church and the official publisher of its General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we commend Church Publishing for its expanding role in reaching out to an evolving audience within and beyond The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A201 (Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #174)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A201)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention extend heartfelt thanks for the response of Episcopalians, congregations, and dioceses in the aftermath of Hurricanes Harvey, Irma, and Maria; wildfires; and other natural disasters that struck dioceses in The Episcopal Church in 2017; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge the outpouring of generous support enabling Episcopal Relief and Development and church partners to respond to urgent needs of those impacted by the storms and fires and to develop plans for assistance during long-term recovery.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution A202 (Appreciation for the House of Bishops' Listening Session) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #175)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A202)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses deep appreciation to those who have courageously and honestly allowed their stories of abuse to be shared at the House of Bishops' Listening Session; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we commend the work of the Right Reverend DeDe Duncan-Probe and her Listening Session Planning Team to bring the matter of the #MeToo Movement to the attention of the House of Bishops and the greater Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we express our gratitude to the House of Bishops for hearing, responding, and offering pastoral care and the ministry of reconciliation.**

**Motion to consider resolutions A203, A204 and A205 as a block**

Deputy Washburn of Milwaukee moved to consider Resolutions A203, A204, and A205 as a block.

**Motion carried**

A vote was taken on Resolutions A203, A204, and A205.

**Resolutions adopted**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A203 (Give Thanks to the People of Austin) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #176)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A203)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention express our thanksgiving to the City of Austin and the Honorable Steve Adler, Mayor, for their gracious hospitality and welcome; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the vibrant spaces, food, music, and culture of this city have sustained us in our work and inspired us for service.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A204 (Give Thanks to the Diocese of Texas for Hosting Convention) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #178)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A204)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses its deep thanks to the Right Reverend Andrew Doyle, his staff, and the people of the Diocese of Texas for their diligence and faithfulness in preparing for this Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we give thanks for the generosity, hospitality, and witness offered in and through the great diversity and strength of the people of this Diocese.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution A205 (Give Thanks to the Diocese of Texas and to City of Austin Hosts) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #177)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A205)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention give thanks to the Episcopal Diocese of Texas and the City of Austin; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the bishops, staff, and people of the Diocese of Texas; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the City of Austin, especially to all shops, hotels and restaurants that have provided hospitality to those in attendance at General Convention; and be it further**



**Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the many staff members of the Austin Convention Center, JW Marriott, Hilton Austin, and other area hotels who have kept our facilities for meeting and working clean, comfortable, and ready for us.**

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

The President recessed the House at 4:53 p.m. to reconvene on July 11, at 10:30 a.m.

**Seventh Day****Wednesday  
July 11, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 10:31 a.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #6 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Sixth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted****Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #9 for the morning session of the Seventh Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There was 1 new deputy certified and 97 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Katherine Gould, Diocese of Texas

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Alabama	Brian Denton-Trujillo	Virginia Hillhouse
Alabama	Lee Shafer	Tommie Watkins
Arkansas	Randall Curtis	Susan Carter
Arkansas	Suzanne Stoner	Michael McCain
Bethlehem	T. Scott Allen	Maria Tjeltveit
California	Eric Metoyer	Sloane Larrimore
California	Karma Quick-Panwala	Warren Wong
Central Florida	Heather Rodriguez	Thomas Alday, III
Central Florida	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro	Phyllis Bartle
Central Gulf Coast	J. David Knight	Jo Popham
Central New York	Carol Forrester	Sandra Michael

---

Central Pennsylvania	Dan Morrow	Regina Bautista
Chicago	Sandra McPhee	Christian Clough
Colorado	George Wing	L. Zoe Cole
Connecticut	Carlos de la Torre	Jonathan Folts
Connecticut	Shirley Wick	Allison Huggins
Churches in Europe	Yvonne Cockcroft	Anne Swardson
Dallas	Jolayne LaCour	Lana Valenta
East Carolina	Elizabeth Scott	Ann Bustard
East Carolina	Jeffrey Douglas	Phillip Glick
East Tennessee	Chris Harpster	Joseph Calhoun
East Tennessee	Jennifer Dunn	Sinead Doherty
Easton	Kathleen Wise	C. Edward Vance III
Eau Claire	Jim Lorenze	Marlene Hogue
El Camino Real	Rob Keim	Barbara Miller
El Camino Real	Timothy Gee	Katy Dickinson
Florida	Allison DeFoor	Les Singleton
Florida	Debby Melnyk	Lenora Gregory
Georgia	Kelly Steele	William Willoughby III
Georgia	Molly Stevenson	Mary Willoughby
Hawaii	Irene Tanabe	Brian Grieves
Indianapolis	Evelyn Wheeler	Janet Oller
Iowa	Troy Beecham	Lauren Lyon
Lexington	Jim Ware	Mary T Yeiser
Lexington	Keila Thomas	Laurie Brock
Long Island	Janice Commentz	Kathy Page
Los Angeles	Julie Dean Larsen	Marjorie Cooley
Maine	Calvin Sanborn	Maria Hoecker
Maryland	Alma Bell	Dian Nelson
Maryland	David Mallery	Victoria Willard
Maryland	Dion Thompson	Scott Slater
Maryland	T Stewart Lucas	Travis Smith
Michigan	Paul Castelli	Judith Schellhammer
Michigan	Stephen Ott	Edie Wakevainen
Milwaukee	Peter Larson	Sharon Henes
Mississippi	Ed Sisson	Margaret McLarty
Mississippi	Jan Gadow	Tom Fortner
Mississippi	Marian Fortner	Morris Thompson, III
Mississippi	Paul Stephens	Ann Fraser
Missouri	Mark Sluss	Luke Jernagan
Nevada	Shannon Leach	Pamela Radke
New Jersey	Paul Ambos	Barbara Okamoto Bach
Northern California	Brian Baker	James Richardson
Northern California	Charis Hill	James Jordan, Jr.
Northern California	John Miller	DonnaJo Woollen
Northern California	Sara Potter	Stephen Carpenter
Northern Indiana	Matthew Cowden	Brian Grantz
Northern Indiana	Susan Haynes	Matthew Cowden
Northwest Texas	Barbara Kirk-Norris	Jennifer Holder
Northwest Texas	Frank Deaderick	Mary Williams
Ohio	Debra Bennett	Brian Kurt Wilbert

Oklahoma	Bill Carroll	Everett Lees
Oklahoma	Jaron Hill	Kate Huston
Olympia	Steven Thomason	Kate Wesch
Oregon	Roberto Maldonado	Wes Sedlacek
Pennsylvania	Pamela Nesbit	Hillary Raining
Pittsburgh	Lisa Brown	Joan Gundersen
Rio Grande	Alexander Lenzo	Daniel Cave
San Diego	Hanh Tran	Craig Noble
San Joaquin	Cathy Henry	Alexis Woods
South Carolina	Carrington Salley Wingard	Pam Guess
Southern Ohio	Elizabeth Barker	Harold Patrick
Southern Ohio	Jason Prati	Richard Burnett
Southern Virginia	Jennifer Andrews-Weckerly	Mark Wilkinson
Southwest Florida	Cesar Olivero	Bryan O'Carroll
Southwest Florida	Judy Stark	Kevin Fitzgerald
Southwest Florida	Navita James	Joan Kline
Southwestern Virginia	Harrison Heidel	Susan Peyton
Spokane	David Hacker	Vicki Johnson
Spokane	Jeanine Baungsgard	Katherine Karr-Cornejo
Texas	Katherine Gould	David Harvin
Texas	Patrick Miller	Eileen O'Brien
Upper South Carolina	Regina Ratterree	Mary Anne Park
Utah	Nancy Tanner	Sandy Motes
Utah	Trace Browning	Vanessa Cato
Vermont	Nanci Gordon	Jonathan Brennan
Washington	John Johnson IV	Matthew Taylor
Washington	Rosemarie Duncan	Sheila McJilton
West Tennessee	Gary Meade	Gayle McCarty
West Tennessee	M. Anderson Cobb	Scott Haight
West Texas	Charles Woehler	Benjamin Nelson
West Texas	Emily V. Kittrell	Curt Mowen
West Texas	Kelley Kimble	Melinda Denney
West Texas	Wheless Baker	Jennifer Wickham
Western Louisiana	Thomas Nsubuga	Lois Maberry
Western New York	Kim Rossi	Ann Tillman
Wyoming	Joe Wildman	Mary Naumann

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #139:* E016 (Trustee of General Theological Seminary (Bishop)) Elected  
*HB Message #140:* A189 (Create Task Force to Develop Process for Substance Abuse Screening)  
 Adopted

- HB Message #141: B013 (Response to Yemen Humanitarian Crisis) Concurred
- HB Message #142: D051 (Support Recommitment to Iran Nuclear Deal) Concurred
- HB Message #143: A238 (Admit Episcopal Diocese of Cuba as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #144: D057 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol and Substance Misuse) Concurred
- HB Message #145: D058 (Impairment Commission - Rapid Response Team for Crisis Intervention) Concurred
- HB Message #146: B003 (On the Status of Jerusalem) Concurred
- HB Message #147: B009 (Civil Discourse) Concurred
- HB Message #148: B021 (Support Aid to Palestinian Refugees) Concurred
- HB Message #149: B017 (Financial Support for Administering the Episcopal Service Corps) Concurred
- HB Message #150: D030 (Supporting Formation) Concurred
- HB Message #151: D031 (Recognizing and Ending Domestic Violence in our Congregations) Concurred
- HB Message #152: D073 (Amend Canon III.7.4 and Canon III.9.3) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #153: A048 (Establish Committee to Oversee Creation of Training Materials) Concurred
- HB Message #154: A215 (Solidarity with the People of Venezuela) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #155: A225 (On the Importance of Ecumenism for Becoming Beloved Community) Adopted
- HB Message #156: [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #278]
- HB Message #157: C026 (Amend Canon I.20.1 - Building Full Communion with Church of Sweden) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #158: D026 (Amend Canons I.17 and III.1.2 - Non-Discrimination in Hiring and Clergy Deployment) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #159: D056 (Amend Canons I.20 and III.10.2(a)(3) - Full Communion Relationships) Adopted
- HB Message #160: A060 (Create a Task Force to Study Church's Pension System) Concurred
- HB Message #161: D059 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol/Substance Misuse for Church Leadership) Concurred
- HB Message #162: D065 (Use of Alternative Psalters in Public Worship) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #163: A087 (Develop Relationship Pastoral Resources) Concurred
- HB Message #164: A073 (Mandates to Provinces) Concurred
- HB Message #165: A072 (Provincial Geographic Boundaries) Concurred
- HB Message #166: A075 (Executive Council Representatives from Provinces) Concurred
- HB Message #167: A083 (Implementation of the Way Forward - Establishing an Effective and Efficient 21st Century Seminary) Concurred
- HB Message #168: C029 (Clergy Compensation by Race) Concurred
- HB Message #169: X015 (Confirmation of Election as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund) Adopted
- HB Message #170: X017 (Confirmation of Election as Trustees of The General Theological Seminary (Clergy)) Adopted
- HB Message #171: X018 (Confirmation of Election as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary (Lay)) Adopted
- HB Message #172: X014 (Confirmation of Election to the Executive Council (Lay)) Adopted
- HB Message #173: X013 (Confirmation of Election to the Executive Council (Clergy)) Adopted
- HB Message #174: A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #175: A208 (Establish a Standing Commission on World Mission) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #176: C034 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness and Their Families) Concurred

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #18 on Resolution X022 (Special Order of Debate for the General Convention Budget) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(X022)

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate on the Eighth Legislative Day, July 12th, for the first item of legislative business for the consideration of the Triennium Budget.

1. Total time of the discussion shall be 60 minutes.
2. The first 10 minutes will be for clarifying questions only.
3. Then follows 20 minutes of debate on the resolution. No motions to amend or substitute will be in order during this time.
4. Following the 20 minutes of debate, the House will consider amendments or substitutes.
5. All amendments must be prefiled before the start of the session where the budget will be considered. Amendments will be considered in the order in which they are pre-filed prior to the start of the Legislative Session. Debate on each amendment will be limited to 6 minutes.
6. No motion to end debate early during this debate will be in order.

Deputy Fleener moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

That any amendment made to the budget must be balanced.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution X022.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #276)**

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(X022)

*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies set special rules of order for debate on the Eighth Legislative Day, July 12th, for the first item of legislative business for the consideration of the Triennium Budget.

1. Total time of the discussion shall be 60 minutes.
2. The first 10 minutes will be for clarifying questions only.
3. Then follows 20 minutes of debate on the resolution. No motions to amend or substitute will be in order during this time.
4. Following the 20 minutes of debate, the House will consider amendments or substitutes, which must keep the budget balanced.
5. All amendments must be prefiled before the start of the session where the budget will be considered. Amendments will be considered in the order in which they are pre-filed prior to the start of the Legislative Session. Debate on each amendment will be limited to 6 minutes.
6. No motion to end debate early during this debate will be in order.

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A041 (Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue), D028 (Freedom of Speech and the Right to Boycott), C047 (Support of One Person, One Vote), A118 (Amend Canon IV.13 and Canon IV.14.7), A126 (Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31), D071 (Establish State Policy Networks), D070 (Amend Canon I.2.(n)), D078 (Authorize Holy Eucharist, Rite II (Expansive Language) for Trial Use), and A151 (Amend Article I.4-8 of the Constitution) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

[Ed. Note: Resolution D071 was removed from the Day 7 consent calendar to address a question that came up in review. It was later put onto the Day 9 consent calendar.]

### Ministry

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on HB Message #120 on Resolution D010 (Create Position of Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #207)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(D010)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention adopts the creation of a full-time Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator staff position as an education resource coordinator and developer for indigenous lay and ordained leaders for all Provinces and dioceses of The Episcopal Church, under the direction and supervision of the Office of the Indigenous Missioner; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention supports continuing development of shared resources for theological education based on, but not limited to, the six subject areas listed in Canon III.6.5(f-g) and Canon III.8.5(g-h) and of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$398,600 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #6 on HB Message #115 on Resolution C008 (Advocacy for Creation Care) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #235)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(C008)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention in keeping with the House of Bishops' 2011 commitment to combat climate change urge that the members of The Episcopal Church strive to transform our individual and communal lives towards sustainability; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Episcopalians be encouraged to use a web-based tool to support healthy, sustainable choices; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$30,000 to be devoted over the triennium 2019-2021 to make a web-based carbon tracking tool such as “Sustaining Earth, Our Island Home” available to all Episcopalians.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #5 on HB Message #119 on Resolution Co20 (Carbon Tax) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #236)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Co20)

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church shall work with people of good will to materially reduce emissions of greenhouse gases in order to stabilize our climate; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support public policy which may include Carbon Fee and Dividend model or other means accounting for greenhouse gas emissions from carbon based fuels to mitigate further irreversible climate change; and be it further**

**Resolved, That in implementing any such policies, the church will advocate for appropriate measures to reduce the economic impacts on poor people and people of modest income, which means might include use of a trust fund paid for with carbon fees and distributed to the poorest people first.**

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on HB Message #122 on Resolution D021 (Revise OTM Information) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #237)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D021)

**Resolved, That on the Basic Information portion of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Office of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the section titled Sex be deleted; and be it further**

**Resolved, That on the Compensation and Housing portion of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Office of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the Current Annual Compensation section be deleted; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a specific amount or range of compensation be required on each Community Ministry Portfolio published by the Office of Transition Ministry; and be it further**

**Resolved, That these changes be made and take effect no later than December 31, 2018, and that they apply to all postings and information maintained by the Office of Transition Ministry as of that date.**



### Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #7 on HB Message #102 on Resolution A018 (Episcopalians Participating in Paris Climate Agreement) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #238)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A018)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognize that there is an important shift toward renewable energy which will help protect God's good creation. Supporting this shift is part of the Church's call to being part of the Jesus Movement in the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That climate change be recognized as a human-made threat to all God's people, creatures and the entire created order, while particularly placing unjust and inequitable burdens and stresses on native peoples, those displaced by environmental change, poor communities and people of color; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention adopt the House of Bishops' 2011 Pastoral Teaching on the Environment commitment as the official position of the church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That through our ongoing role as observers at the United Nations, we will continue to fully and completely "advocate for a fair, ambitious, and binding climate treaty," and participate in future meetings of the Conference of Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change as an active, faithful and engaged voice for all of God's good earth; and be it further**

**Resolved, That as individuals and communities of faith, The Episcopal Church set an example, in the spirit of the Paris Climate Accord, by making intentional decisions about living lightly and gently on God's good earth, for example, through energy conservation, renewable energy, sustainable food practices and gardening; and be it further**

**Resolved, That dioceses, communities of faith and individuals committing to the Paris Climate Accord consider reporting on their commitments, actions and successes to the Executive Council.**

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #17 on Resolution A022 (Create a Formation Networking Team) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A022)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct that a Formation Networking Team be established under the Office of the Presiding Bishop to serve as a networking referral hub for existing and specially-developed resources (online and otherwise) for the discernment of clergy and lay vocations, for clergy and lay formation, and for training clergy and lay leaders in matters such as evangelism, spiritual practices, discipleship, collaborative leadership, characteristics of small communities, relational and networking skills, raising up and empowering lay leadership, relating the Gospel to life, racial reconciliation, teaching and mentoring, and inspiring communities of faith; and be it further**

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$900,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize a Theological Education Networking Task Force with membership appointed by Presiding Officers consisting of four lay persons, one priest, one deacon, and one bishop who represent the cultural and theological diversity in the Church, be established to serve as a networking and informational referral hub for the discernment, development, and dissemination of theological education and formation resources for lay and clergy leaders in small congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That the Theological Education Networking Task Force collect, assemble, evaluate, and publicize to dioceses and congregations the resources currently offered across The Episcopal Church for the training of commissions on ministry and discernment committees to focus on the education, training, and formation of leaders who serve in small congregations with a special emphasis on alternative theological education pathways; and be it further

Resolved, That the Theological Education Networking Task Force work with the House of Bishops, through agencies such as the College for Bishops, and with the Presiding Bishop's office and dioceses in collecting, disseminating, and encouraging the use of resources and best practices for identifying, educating, and forming clergy and lay leaders of small congregations; and be it further

Resolved, That the Theological Education Networking Task Force submit to the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on Local Ministry and Mission a quarterly written report of its activities and complete its work by the 80th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #208)

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #21 on Resolution B024 (Police Killings and Mental Illness) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B024)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, mindful of a growing body of statistics regarding the response of the police to situations involving person suffering from mental illness, and

Further mindful of the Gospel imperative that Christ's body the Church seek and serve him in the care and protection of those most vulnerable persons in our midst (Matthew 25:35-40),

1. Denounces police killings of unarmed people in mental health crisis and distress;
2. Urges elected officials and other relevant policymakers to implement reforms which mandate that police departments provide compulsory mental health crisis intervention and de-escalation training for all officers who may be called to respond to such situations; and
3. Urges its members at the local, diocesan, and church-wide levels, to advocate for these policies in their various capacities.

**Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, mindful of a growing body of statistics regarding the response of the police to situations involving persons as followers of Jesus Christ, recognize the increase in the number of law enforcement encounters with our brothers, sisters, and siblings suffering from mental illness; ; and be it further~~

*Resolved, That abiding in the His call to serve Him through the care and service of the least among us (Matthew 25:40). Further mindful of the Gospel imperative that Christ's body the Church as His followers seek and serve him in the care and protection of those most vulnerable persons in our midst (Matthew 25:35-40), we*

1. ~~Denounces police killings of unarmed people~~ *Strongly encourage state and local law enforcement departments to seek and utilize alternatives to deadly force when dealing with unarmed citizens, especially those in mental health crisis and distress; and*
2. *Urges elected officials, governmental agencies and other relevant policymakers law enforcement entities to train and educate law enforcement officers and to implement reforms which mandate that police law enforcement departments provide compulsory mandatory mental health crisis intervention and de-escalation training for all officers who may be called to respond to such situations; and*
3. ~~Urges its members at the local, diocesan, and church wide levels, all Episcopalians to advocate for these policies in their various capacities.~~ *mental health crisis intervention training and utilization for all law enforcement officials in local communities.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #209)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #18 on Resolution D009 (Christian Principles for Responding to Human Migration) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D009)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that human migration has always been part of the human condition, and that human migration will continue in future, and will likely increase due to the effects of climate change on human habitat, remembering the call in both Hebrew and Christian Scriptures to welcome the stranger: "You shall also love the stranger, for you were strangers in the land of Egypt" (Deuteronomy 10:19) and "I was a stranger, and you welcomed me; .... Truly I tell you, just as you did it to the least of these who are members of my family, you did it to me" (Matthew 25:35, 40); and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention set forth these principles to guide our church's response to human migration in the future:*

1. *We recognize the complexity of developing just immigration policies in any country, and we acknowledge the legitimate need to protect borders and address security threats to sovereign nations;*
2. *We commit the church to learning and engaging migration issues as part of the Jesus Movement, uplifting the voices and leadership of migrants themselves in this process;*

3. We will endeavor to learn and address root causes of migration and develop just solutions with Anglican/Episcopal, ecumenical, and interfaith partners;
4. We acknowledge the connection between U.S. policies, and the policies of other powerful and wealthy states, and the root causes of migration, including climate change, armed conflict, and disruption of local economies through global trade policies;
5. We insist that the United States of America and other powerful, wealthy nations, and all nations to the best of their ability, contribute to resettlement and establishing and maintaining safe and orderly humanitarian protection for refugees, internally displaced persons, and other migrants seeking long-term solutions and safety, demanding that our governments uphold their international legal obligations and maintain a focus on ensuring humanitarian protections for refugees and protections for the rights and dignity of all migrants, including the basic principle of keeping families together;
6. We insist that all our governments strive to create conditions both at home and abroad where people are not forced to migrate due to economic conditions, persecution, and violence; but that when people are forced to migrate, our governments address these root causes holistically, without racial, ethnic, or religious prejudice;
7. We insist that our governments not return migrants and refugees to unsafe conditions in their home countries or other countries;
8. We recognize the links between migrants in vulnerable transit situations and human trafficking and other dangers, and will seek to establish and maintain robust, safe, and orderly routes for refugees to be resettled, contributing our own treasure and time to this project;
9. We recognize that displacement due to climate change is likely to increase, and that while climate change refugees may not meet the currently recognized definition of refugee status, we insist that that our governments and the international community must commit to development of long-term protection solutions for persons displaced by climate change.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention recognize the process underway at the United Nations to establish a Global Compact on Refugees, and a Global Compact on Migration, processes that have included participation of the TEC Representative to the UN and recommendations from the Joint Learning Initiative on Faith and Local Communities (JLI); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop to ensure continued representation of him and The Episcopal Church in United Nations and other multinational consultations with faith communities on refugee and migrant issues, alongside the Anglican Communion Office, Lutheran World Service, and other partners in responding to the global refugee crisis; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention encourage all congregations and dioceses to learn about the intricacies of migration and become engaged in aiding migrants to the best of their ability.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that human migration has always been part of the human condition, and that human migration will continue in future, and will likely increase due to *any number of variables including* the effects of climate change on human habitat, *economic instability, or ongoing war and conflict*, and remembering the call in both Hebrew and Christian Scriptures to welcome the stranger, *building stronger and more diverse community*: “You shall also love the stranger, for you were strangers in the land of Egypt” (Deuteronomy 10:19) and “I was a stranger, and you welcomed me; .... Truly I tell you, just as you did it to the least of these who are members of my family, you did it to me” (Matthew 25: 35, 40); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention set forth these principles to guide our church’s response to human migration, *including internal migration*, in the future:

1. *We recognize the fundamental human rights of all people as expressed in our Baptismal Covenant and we reaffirm that the Universal Declaration of Human Rights applies to all refugees and both regular and irregular migrants;*
2. *We remember that Mary, Joseph, and Jesus were refugees, as they were forced to flee into a foreign land to escape violence;*
3. *We call on all governments to keep their commitments and legal obligations to respect the rights and dignity of all people, including access to justice and social services, while recognizing ~~We recognize~~ the complexity of developing just immigration policies in any country, and ~~we acknowledge~~ acknowledging the legitimate need to protect borders and address security threats to sovereign nations;*
4. *We commit the church to learning and engaging migration issues as part of the Jesus Movement, ~~uplifting~~ sacredly holding the voices and leadership of migrants themselves and honoring their leadership in this process;*
5. *We will endeavor to learn and address root causes of migration and ~~develop~~ advocate for just solutions with Anglican/Episcopal, ecumenical, and interfaith partners;*
6. *We acknowledge the connection between U.S. policies, and the policies of other ~~powerful and wealthy~~ states, and the root ~~causes~~ drivers of migration, including climate change, armed conflict, and disruption of local economies through global trade policies;*
7. *We stress the importance of demonstrating hospitality and welcome as Christian values at the local level, preaching hospitality and positive storytelling to overcome xenophobia;*
8. *We insist that the United States of America and other powerful, wealthy nations, and all nations to the best of their ability, contribute to resettlement, ~~and~~ establishing and maintaining safe and orderly humanitarian protection for refugees, internally displaced persons, and other migrants seeking long-term solutions and safety; ~~—, demanding that our governments uphold their international legal obligations and maintain a focus on ensuring humanitarian protections for refugees and protections for the rights and dignity of all migrants, including the basic principle of keeping families together;~~*
9. *We call on all nations to maintain family unity and safety during migration;*
10. *We insist that economic and foreign relationships among governments should not increase the need of migration due to economic hardships, persecution, and violence;*
11. *We insist that governments strive to maintain conditions which are conducive to internal stability and employment opportunity;*
12. *We insist that all our governments strive to create conditions both at home and abroad where people are not forced to migrate due to economic conditions, persecution, and violence; but that when people are forced to migrate, our governments address these root causes holistically, without racial, ethnic, or religious prejudice; but that when ~~In the event that~~ people are forced to migrate, we insist that our governments address ~~these~~ the root causes drivers holistically, without racial, ethnic, socioeconomic status, sexual orientation, gender identity, physical or mental ability, health status, or religious prejudice;*
13. *We insist that our governments adhere to the internationally accepted principle known as non-refoulement, that stipulates that countries should not return migrants and refugees to unsafe conditions in their home countries or other countries;*
14. *We recognize the links between migrants in vulnerable transit situations and human trafficking and other dangers, and will seek to establish and maintain robust, safe, and orderly routes for refugees; ~~to be resettled, contributing our own treasure and time to this project;~~*
15. *We urge governments to expand refugee resettlement as a humanitarian response that offers individuals safety and opportunity;*
16. *We recognize that displacement due to climate change is likely to already happens and will increase, and that while climate change refugees may not meet the currently recognized definition of refugee*

~~status, we insist that that our governments and the international community must commit to development of long-term protection solutions for persons displaced by climate change;~~

and be it further

~~Resolved, That this General Convention recognize the process underway at the United Nations to establish a Global Compact on Refugees,[i] and a Global Compact on Migration, processes that have included participation of advocacy by the TEC The Episcopal Church Representative to the UN and by the Office of Government Relations Refugee and Immigration Policy Advisor; and recommendations from the Joint Learning Initiative on Faith and Local Communities (JLI);[ii] and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this General Convention urge the Office of the Presiding Bishop to ensure continued representation of him and The Episcopal Church in at the United Nations and other multinational consultations with faith communities on refugee and migrant issues, alongside the Anglican Communion Office, Lutheran World Service Federation, and other ecumenical and interfaith partners in responding to the global refugee crisis; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this General Convention encourage all congregations and dioceses to learn about the intricacies of migration, including root causes through the resources provided by Episcopal Migration Ministries and its Partners in Welcome network and become engaged engage in aiding migrants to the best of their ability.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #210)

[Ed. Note: The following explanatory text was removed from the committee amendment of resolution Doog: " i. See the UNHCR website for information on the 2016 New York Declaration for Refugees and Migrants, the Global Compact on Refugees and the Global Compact on Migration: <http://www.unhcr.org/>".]

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #19 on Resolution D096 (Support for Good Governance) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D096)

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention is concerned about a worldwide surge in autocratic governments; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirms that governments function best when they are responsive, participatory, and transparent, and ensure adequate protection for minorities; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourages the Office of Government Relations to partner with Anglicans and Anglican provinces globally to support one another in advocating for good governance and free and fair participation of its citizens in civic processes; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourages individual Episcopalians, parishes and dioceses in all provinces of The Episcopal Church to engage their own governments and civic institutions to be responsive, transparent, and participatory, and urge their governments to promote these principles of good governance globally.~~

**Committee Amendment**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention ~~is~~ be concerned about a worldwide surge in autocratic governments; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention affirms that governments function best when they are responsive, participatory, and transparent, and ensure adequate protection for minorities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourages the Office of Government Relations to partner with Anglicans and Anglican provinces globally to support one another in advocating for good governance and free and fair participation of its citizens in civic processes; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourages individual Episcopalians, parishes and dioceses in all provinces of The Episcopal Church to engage their own governments and civic institutions to be responsive, transparent, and participatory, and urge their governments to promote these principles of good governance globally.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #211)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #3 on HB Message #112 on Resolution A035 (Commend "The Church Towards A Common Vision") and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #212)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A035)

***Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention commend to every Episcopalian for study both the 2013 convergence statement published by the World Council of Churches, *The Church: Towards a Common Vision*, and the draft response from The Episcopal Church, which can be found on the website of The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #2 on HB Message #117 on Resolution A036 (Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #239)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A036)

***Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention joyfully affirms the continuation of the ecumenical dialogues in which The Episcopal Church is engaged: the Presbyterian Church (USA)-Episcopal Dialogue;**

**the Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue (ARCUSA), noting particularly a renewed round of conversations; and the work toward full communion with the United Methodist Church; and be it further**

*Resolved, That this Convention joyfully affirms the continued coordinating committee work with our full communion partners, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America and the Moravian Church (Northern Province and Southern Province); and be it further*

*Resolved, That this Convention celebrates with joy and gratitude the deepening international relationship among the leaders of The Episcopal Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the Anglican Church of Canada, and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada, and commends the members of these churches for the work they have done together and the statements and study documents they have jointly issued.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #4 on HB Message #118 on Resolution A037 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #214)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A037)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirms the work to further interreligious engagement by The Episcopal Church at all levels in the life of the Church. We particularly cite the deepening of the Christian-Jewish and Christian-Muslim engagement as well as the broadening engagement with other religious traditions.*

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #8 on HB Message #98 on Resolution A057 (Strengthen Staff Resources for Networking) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #215)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A057)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention support the continued and additional strengthening of Church wide staff resources and collaboration in accordance with the Blue Book report of the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church to support the grassroots work of The Episcopal Church in the areas of social justice advocacy and ethnic and multicultural ministry across The Episcopal Church.*



## Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #13 on Resolution A061 (Create a Task Force on Theology of Money) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A061)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Officers of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Church's Theology of Money, consisting of four (4) bishops, five (5) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to use scripture, approved liturgical resources, other theological texts, and previous actions of General Convention to summarize the ways in which The Episcopal Church values money and other resources of financial value; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to study the investments and other assets of The Episcopal Church, including but not limited to the holdings of the Church Pension Fund, to discern ways in which those investments and assets reflect the Church's theology of money; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to study the business practices used throughout the Church, including but not limited to the Office of the General Convention, the Executive Council, and the Church Pension Fund, and to discern the ways in which those practices reflect the Church's theology of money; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to present its findings and recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Officers Bishop and President of the House of Deputies of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Church's Theology of Money, consisting of four (4) bishops, five (5) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to use scripture, approved liturgical resources, other theological texts, and previous actions of General Convention to summarize the ways in which The Episcopal Church values money and other financial resources of financial value in the way we give, invest, and spend; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to study the investments and other assets of The Episcopal Church, including but not limited to the holdings of the Church Pension Fund, to discern ways in which those investments and assets reflect the Church's theology of money; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to study the business practices used throughout the Church, including but not limited to the Office of the General Convention, the Executive Council, and the Church Pension Fund, and to discern the ways in which those practices reflect the Church's theology of money ; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That with regards to investment beliefs, that the Task Force should examine the following elements of responsible investing consistent with the Church's faith and mission as practiced today by many

*institutional investors across the Church: applying ethical guidelines in investment selection and management, shareholder activism, and investing for responsible social and environmental outcomes as well as financial return; and be it further*

Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to present its findings and recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to make available its findings and recommendations as a resource to guide and inform policy on giving, spending, and investing across The Episcopal Church; and be it further*

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #216)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #22 on Resolution A078 (Amend Canon I.9.2-13) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A078)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.9.2 of the Canons is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 2. The primary purposes of the Provinces are to facilitate inter-diocesan collaboration to further the mission of the Church and to achieve Diocesan and Episcopal Church goals, and to enable more effective communications and regional advocacy of significant programmatic efforts. General Convention may not mandate work to be completed by the Provinces. However, Provinces may choose to work collaboratively on General convention resolutions*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.3(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 3(a) When a new Diocese or Area Mission shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Area Mission shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Area Mission shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in ~~and form part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Area Mission shall, at the time of its creation, be canonically resident.~~ the Province of its choice as allowed by the Constitution and Canons. Whenever a new Diocese or Area Mission shall be formed of territory not before included in any Province, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.3(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

*(b) By mutual agreement between the ~~Synods~~ of two adjoining Provinces, a Diocese or Area Mission may transfer itself from one of such Provinces to the other, such transfer to*

be considered complete upon approval thereof by the General Convention. Following such approval, Canon I.9.1 shall be appropriately amended.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. For the purpose of the Province the ~~Synodical~~ rights and privileges of the several Dioceses within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the ~~Synod~~ governing documents and Leadership of the Province.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 5. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together. The Synod shall meet on a regular basis as determined by each Province for the purpose of organizing and carrying out the responsibilities of the Province as provided in the Canons. Provinces must choose a President, who can be of any order, and they shall otherwise organize themselves as they see fit, with by-laws subject to approval by Executive Council. The Executive Council is responsible for ensuring that the by-laws serve the interests of both clerics and laity.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 6. Every Bishop Diocesan of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, and Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province. Each Diocese and Area Mission within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Province by Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons canonically resident in the Diocese or Area Mission, and Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants in good standing of a Church in this province, but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese or Area Mission, in such number as the Province may provide. Each Diocese and Area Mission shall determine the manner in which its members shall be elected.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 7. (a) The President of each Province may be one of the Bishops, Presbyters, Deacons, or Lay Persons of the Province, elected by the Synod. The method of election and term of office shall be determined by the rules of the Synod.~~

~~(b) When the person elected is not a Bishop, a Vice President shall be elected who shall be a Bishop member of the Province. In this event the Bishop so elected shall serve, ex officio, as President of the House of Bishops of the Synod, and shall represent the Province in all matters requiring the participation of a Bishop. The Province shall have power: (a) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (b) to deal with all matters within the~~

Province; provided, however, that no Province shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese; and provided, further, that all actions and proceedings of the Province shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (c) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Province, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Province may determine;

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 8. Each Diocese and Area Mission within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by Presbyters or Deacons canonically resident in the Diocese or Area Mission, and Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church in good standing but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese or Area Mission, in such number as the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may provide. Each Diocese and Area Mission shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be elected. The Provinces shall work with the Leadership of The Episcopal Church to nominate individuals to serve the mission needs of the wider church.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.9 is hereby amended to read as follows

~~Sec. 9. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (a) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (b) to perform such duties as many be committed to it by the General Convention; (c) to deal with all matters within the Province; provided, however, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese; and provided, further, that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (d) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (e) to create by Ordinance a provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the Executive Council, or by the Synod of the Province. Each Province shall keep minutes, journals or other records of its meetings, and shall transmit one (1) copy of the records to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and one (1) copy to The Archives of The Episcopal Church. The Province shall also transmit copies of any unpublished inactive records to the Archives. The President of each Province shall annually submit to the Executive Council a written report on the ministries, programs and other work of the Province, including a description of how funds (if any) appropriated by the General Convention have been used, and shall report on their work to the Executive Council, on the date and in the form specified by the Executive Council.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.10 is hereby amended as follows:

~~Sec. 10. The Synod of a Province may take over from the Executive Council, with its consent, and during its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses then~~

~~members of, and supporting, such Province shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the Executive Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.11 is hereby amended as follows:

~~Sec. 11. Within sixty days after each session of the General Convention, the Presidents of the two Houses thereof shall refer to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, such subjects as the General Convention may direct, or as they may deem advisable, for consideration thereof by the Synods, and it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.12 is hereby amended as follows:

~~Sec. 12. Each Provincial Synod shall keep minutes, journals or other records of its meetings, and shall transmit one copy of the records to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and one copy to The Archives of The Episcopal Church. The Synod shall also transmit copies of any unpublished inactive records to the Archives.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.13 is hereby amended as follows:

~~Sec. 13. The President of each Province shall annually submit to the Executive Council a written report on the ministries, programs and other work of the Province, including a description of how funds appropriated by the General Convention have been used, and shall report on their work to the Executive Council, on the date and in the form specified by the Executive Council.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #217)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #7 on HB Message #15 on Resolution B002 (Anti-Corruption) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #218)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B002)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that corruption – including bribery, collusion, fraud, coercion, and obstruction – inhibits the transparent and proper functioning of institutions to serve their constituencies, limits public confidence and undermines trust, and can negatively impact education, health, security and human rights; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge Episcopal clergy, lay people, and institutions to advocate for transparency in the public, private, and non-profit sectors, recognizing the unique voice religious institutions have in addressing this societal ill, and ensuring transparent finances in all of its institutions; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge all local, state, and national governments in the jurisdictions in which The Episcopal Church exists to address their role in contributing to domestic and international corruption, including by ending facilitation of shell companies that can enable money laundering and illicit financial flows, while also partnering with foreign governments, multilateral institutions, and multinational corporations to minimize corruption and encourage transparency.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #3 on HB Message #30 on Resolution B005 (Gun Violence as a Public Health Issue) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #219)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B005)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognize gun violence in the United States as a public health crisis that requires federal government study to mitigate; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States to repeal the Dickey Amendment and oppose similar efforts that seek to limit the scope of federally funded agencies to do research and share statistics related to gun violence, sales and distribution of untraceable guns, and unlicensed gun sales; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations, members of the Episcopal Public Policy Network and individual Episcopalians be encouraged to advocate for funding and other policy measures that would encourage the Centers for Disease Control and any other appropriate federal government entities to study thoroughly gun violence in the United States and its impact on public health.**

### Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #12 on Resolution B028 (Continue Commitment to Growing Financial Generosity Within the Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(B028)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention and The Episcopal Church celebrate and strategically support enhanced financial generosity among its members through a commitment to proportional giving to church ministry; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the church continue to embrace the biblical tithe of 10% as a standard for faithful generosity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church continue its support of the Episcopal Network for Stewardship (TENS) with a grant of \$150,000 for the years 2019-2021; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention and The Episcopal Church celebrate and strategically support enhanced ~~financial generosity~~ *transformational giving* among its members through a commitment to proportional giving to church ministry; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the church continue to embrace the biblical tithe of 10% as a standard for faithful generosity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church continue its support of The Episcopal Network for Stewardship (TENS) ~~with a grant of \$150,000 for the years 2019-2021; and be it further~~ *and request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the years 2019-2021.*

~~*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #220)

### Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #12 on HB Message #51 on Resolution C012 (Add Origen of Alexandria to the Church Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #221)

### Social Justice and United States Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #6 on HB Message #40 on Resolution C022 (Supporting Transgender Access) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #222)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(C022)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its support for the enactment of laws at the local, state and federal level that prohibit discrimination based on gender identity or the expression of one's gender identity; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support legislative, educational, pastoral, liturgical, and broader communal efforts that seek to end the pattern of violence against transgender people in general and transgender women in particular, calling attention especially to the rising violence against transgender women of color and gender non-conforming people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church oppose all legislation that restricts public restroom, locker room and shower access for transgender and gender non-conforming people, recognizing that such bills disproportionately impact and contribute to a pattern of violence against transgender women and non-binary identified people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church ask dioceses and parishes to remove barriers to full participation in congregational life by making their gender-specific facilities and activities fully accessible to all, regardless of gender identity and expression; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church direct the Office of Government Relations to advocate for passage of federal legislation that protects transgender and gender non-conforming persons from discrimination; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church urge dioceses, parishes, and Episcopalians to advocate for passage and enactment of similar legislation at the local and state level.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #5 on HB Message #103 on Resolution C041 (Repair America's Safety Net) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #281)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(C041)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct The Office of Government Relations to advocate unflaggingly for the federal government of the United States to close gaps in the safety net which cause millions of Americans to suffer eviction, homelessness, inability to access health care, medical debt, and hunger; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Episcopalians, Dioceses and The Episcopal Church advocate at the federal, state, and local level for adequate nutrition, healthcare, and housing as human rights which should be provided to all**



residents of this country, and for which eligibility is determined only by the applicants' current financial need, and all eligible people receive the aid for which they qualify; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church oppose federal cuts in tax credits that benefit low-income families including the Earned Income Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit, and Child Care Credit, and advocate for similar tax credits at the state level; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church oppose health care proposals 1) to limit public benefit funding to block grants, or 2) to cut off new enrollment of income-eligible people at a future date irrespective of their needs, or 3) to stipulate that people who lose eligibility when their income rises cannot re-enroll if their income falls again in the future due to loss of income; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians and dioceses in the 19 states that did not accept the Affordable Care Act Medicaid Expansion advocate with their state legislators and governors to accept this benefit and federal funding for their constituents; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses and The Episcopal Church call on Congress to make the cost-sharing provisions of the Affordable Care Act an entitlement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses and The Episcopal Church call on Congress to cap the mortgage interest deduction for wealthy taxpayers and direct the increased revenue to low-income housing assistance programs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$83,750 for 1/4 FTE staff person at the Office of Government Relations to track federal and state legislative proposals on public benefit funding and eligibility, and to provide timely action alerts to dioceses, and Episcopal Public Policy Network; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Dioceses and congregations provide networking relationship for housing and employment to refer homeless people to assist in getting employment and housing.

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #1 on HB Message #74 on Resolution C059 (Dialogue between The Episcopal Church and the Lutheran Church in Bavaria) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #223)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C059)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention approve and commend the existing relationship between the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe (Convocation) and the Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche in Bayern (ELKB) (Evangelical Church in Bavaria); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention approve and commend the process of exploring deeper relations and the dialogue toward full communion between The Episcopal Church and the ELKB.

## Social Justice and United States Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #2 on HB Message #94 on Resolution D017 (Reducing Sexual Harassment, Assault and Exploitation in the Workplace) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #225)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(D017)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation in the workplace occur in situations of specific vulnerabilities, such as financial precarity, job insecurity, lack of immigration status, and physical isolation on the job; and that these vulnerabilities often occur together, such that many of the workers most vulnerable to sexual harassment, assault and exploitation are low-income women, immigrants and/or women of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support public policies and other efforts to reduce sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation in the workplace, including:

- Elimination of a separate minimum wage for tipped workers (set in the United States since 1991, and at the time of this resolution, at \$2.13/hour on the federal level; 42 states have a lower minimum wage for tipped workers than for non-tipped workers), recognizing that wait staff and other tipped workers are effectively working for tips given their extremely low wage, and therefore often feel unable to risk their potential tips by complaining to or about customers who are harassing them;
- Policies to reduce low-road subcontracting in public sector contracts, and to strengthen enforcement of labor and harassment laws for contracted workers, recognizing that workers for low-bid firms report higher levels of on-the-job sexual harassment than those who work for high-road contractors or who are direct employees;
- Provision of adequate funding for labor standards enforcement offices at local, state, and federal levels to strengthen enforcement of equal opportunity, sexual harassment, and whistle blower laws;
- Policies and laws at federal, state, and local levels that assure workers of protection from immigration enforcement when they report workplace violations, including sexual harassment, assault and exploitation;
- Policies and laws at federal, state, and local levels to protect and strengthen the rights of agricultural and domestic workers, including the right to organize, the right to take adequate breaks, the right to reasonable working hours and overtime pay, and the development of mechanisms for reporting and enforcing laws against sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation;
- Efforts by unions and other worker associations, and employers, to enact workplace standards, trainings, safety measures, and reporting systems to reduce sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation

And be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the rights of workers everywhere to organize, whether in traditional labor unions or new forms of worker organization, in order to have a voice in their workplaces, including on issues related to sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #1 on HB Message #67 on Resolution D029 (Condemning Prolonged Solitary Confinement as a Form of Torture) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #226)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D029)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm the statement of the 76th General Convention, in resolution 2009-C020, condemning the use of torture “by the United States and any government, individual, or organization in any location in the world”; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize prolonged solitary confinement (defined by the United Nations in its Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners, as revised in 2015, also known as “The Nelson Mandela Rules,” as the confinement of prisoners for 22 hours or more a day without meaningful human contact, in excess of 15 days) as a form of torture; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church condemn the use of prolonged solitary confinement by the United States and any government in the world, including national, state, local, and military jurisdictions, immigration detention centers, and private prisons and call on our government to look at alternatives to isolated confinement; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention call upon all Episcopalians, recalling the words of Jesus that when we visit those in prison, we are visiting him (Matthew 25:36), and the call to “Remember those in prison, as though you were in prison with them; those who are being tortured, as though you yourselves were being tortured” (Hebrews 13:3), to demand that their governments end any use of prolonged solitary confinement in their prisons, jails, and detention centers, whether publicly run or contracted with private companies and raise our voice with human rights groups.**

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #23 on Resolution D042 (Amend Canon I.4.1) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D042)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.4.1(d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i) are hereby amended to read as follows:**

*(d) The Executive Council shall be elected by the General Convention. The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of ~~20~~ twenty at-large members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and ~~12~~ twelve shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) ~~of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods of nine provincial members, one representing each province, each of whom shall be a Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of that~~*

Province; (c) of nine provincial members, one representing each province, each of whom shall be a Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of that Province; (d) of the following *ex officio* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (e) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. ~~Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and~~ The terms of the representatives of each Province provincial members shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

(e) The Executive Council shall appoint a committee from among its members to assist the Council to (i) advise the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations ~~and the Provincial Councils~~ on what skills, gifts and experience are needed on the Executive Council to enable it to function with maximum effectiveness, and whether those skills are at that time represented on the Executive Council, and (ii) create a description of the skills, gifts and experience requisite for service on the Executive Council, including the value of cultural and geographic diversity on the Council and the value of including historically underrepresented voices in the governance of the Church.

(f) Of the Executive Council *at-large* members, ~~elected by the General Convention~~, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters or Deacons and Lay Persons shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops. *Executive Council provincial members shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.*

(g) Except in the case of members initially elected for shorter terms in order to achieve rotation of terms, the terms of office of the members of the Council (other than *ex officio* members) shall be equal to twice the interval between regular meetings of the General Convention. The terms of office of all members shall commence immediately upon the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were elected ~~or, in the case of election by a Synod, upon the adjournment of the first regular meeting of General Convention following such election~~. The term of a member shall become vacant in the event of two absences from meetings of the Council in the interval between successive regular meetings of the General Convention unless excused by the Chair or Vice Chair for good cause. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. No person who has served at least three consecutive years on the Executive Council shall be eligible for immediate re-election for a term of more than three years. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the Executive Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

(h) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through death, resignation, disability, or other reason, ~~with respect to a member elected by the General Convention~~, the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until a successor is elected by the General Convention.

~~(i) Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation, or removal from the Province of any such member, the Provincial Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.~~

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #228)

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #14 on Resolution Do68 (Criteria and Procedures for Deciding to Engage with or Establish a No Buy List of Companies) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do68)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention requests Executive Council to ask its Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility, in consultation with, among others, those in the Church engaged with concerns for human rights and with concerns for the care of creation, to develop and propose to Executive Council for its review and adoption:

(a) criteria by which the Church may assess the Church's investments in companies that the Church finds to be inconsistent with the Church's faith and mission or questionable under the Church's ethical teaching, and criteria by which the Church may evaluate the effectiveness of efforts to engage with such companies and the effectiveness of divestment through creation of a No Buy list from such companies, and

(b) procedures for the Church to follow in making a decision to engage companies or to establish a No Buy list; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this work be completed by CCSR by March of 2020 for consideration and action by Executive Council in that year.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention requests Executive Council to ask its Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CCSR), in consultation with, among others, those in the Church engaged with concerns for human rights and with concerns for the care of creation, to develop and propose to Executive Council for its review and adoption:

(a) criteria by which the Church may assess the Church's investments in companies that the Church finds to be inconsistent with the Church's faith and mission or questionable under the Church's ethical teaching, and criteria by which the Church may evaluate the effectiveness of efforts to engage with such companies and the effectiveness of divestment through creation of a No Buy list from such companies, and

(b) procedures for the Church to follow in making a decision to engage companies or to establish a No Buy list, and ~~be it further~~

(c) *to accomplish this work, CCSR is encouraged to look for partner organizations outside of The Episcopal Church in which to participate in Collective Action; and be it further*

Resolved, That this work be completed by CCSR by March of 2020 for consideration and action by Executive Council in that year.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #229)

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #22 on HB Message #113 on Resolution A097 (Amend Canons III.7.11(a)(3) and III.12.8(a)(3) regarding Return of Clergy After Release and Removal) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #282)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A097)

Resolved, That Canon III.7.11(a)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

**(3) A statement from no less than two members of the clergy who know known to the applicant in support of the application;**

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.8(a)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

**(3) A statement from no less fewer than two Bishops known to who know the applicant in support of the application;**

### Churchwide Leadership

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #24 on Resolution A162 (Amend Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.9(c)(4)) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A162)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.11.9(c)(4) are hereby amended to read as follows:

(c) Missionary Bishops

(1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and ~~Canons of this Church.~~ Canon III.11 Sections 1-8, this Canon III.11. 9(c) and Canon III.12.6.

(4) When a Diocese, ~~entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect~~ elects a Missionary Bishop as its Bishop Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or as a Bishop Suffragan, or as an Assistant Bishop, ~~Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church~~, the Standing Committee of

the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese within the United States. This notice shall state what Bishops and which Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected. The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every Congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.11.9(c)(4) are hereby amended to read as follows:

(c) Missionary Bishops

(1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and ~~Canons of this Church. Canon III.11 Sections 1-8, this Canon III.11. 9(c) and Canon III.12.6.~~

(4) When a Diocese, ~~entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect~~ elects a Missionary Bishop as its Bishop Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or as a Bishop Suffragan, ~~or as an Assistant Bishop, Bishop; a Missionary Bishop of this Church~~, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese within the United States. This notice shall state what Bishops and which Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected. The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every Congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #242)

## Safeguarding and Title IV

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #25 on Resolution Do47 (Compassionate Care of Victims of Sexual Abuse by Clergy) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(Do47)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church calls upon all members of dioceses, congregations, institutions, and all affiliated organizations, individually and in community, to acknowledge that:

- reporting clergy misconduct is a courageous and sacrificial act, demonstrating love for and trust in the church;
- such reporting is an act of service to the church;
- a victim has a right to expect our faith communities to respond with the love and compassion of Christ.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the formation of a task force, in accordance with Title I.1.2(o), to study the experience of victims who report clergy sexual misconduct; become educated on best practices for safeguarding these reporters; and issue recommendations to the Executive Council, and the 80th General Convention to do the same; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding Officers appoint task force members by October 31, 2018, and which task force shall be comprised of passionate advocates for misconduct victims who are committed to ensuring that our faith communities respond with love, compassion, and respect for the reporting victim. Victims of clergy sexual misconduct will be a significant presence on this task force; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the recommendations shall reflect a trauma-informed approach (i.e., an approach based on the knowledge and understanding of trauma and its far-reaching implications) to the care of reporting victims, both through the canonical reporting process, as well as in their home parish; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the work of the Task Force will in no way offer a negative impact on current Title IV processes, procedures or confidentiality requirements for Complainants and Respondents; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church calls upon all members of dioceses, congregations, institutions, and all affiliated organizations, individually and in community, to acknowledge that:

- reporting clergy misconduct is a courageous and sacrificial act, demonstrating love for and trust in the church;
- such reporting is an act of service to the church;
- a victim has a right to expect our faith communities to respond with the love and compassion of Christ.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That *persons who have been subjected to clergy misconduct often suffer significant psychological, spiritual and emotional injuries, as well as injuries to relationships of family and community. The Church's*



~~response to these persons should include a range of resources and assistance from highly qualified professional providers the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the formation of a task force, in accordance with Title I.1.2(o), to study the experience of victims who report clergy sexual misconduct; become educated on best practices for safeguarding these reporters; and issue recommendations to the Executive Council, and the 80th General Convention to do the same; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That guided by current resources of The Episcopal Church and in consultation with local professional providers, each diocese is encouraged to assemble an array of service providers with appropriate skills for meaningful responses to the needs of the reporters of clergy misconduct and those affected by clergy misconduct, which resources shall include trauma-informed approaches the Presiding Officers appoint task force members by October 31, 2018, and which task force shall be comprised of passionate advocates for misconduct victims who are committed to ensuring that our faith communities respond with love, compassion, and respect for the reporting victim. Victims of clergy sexual misconduct will be a significant presence on this task force; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the recommendations shall reflect a trauma-informed approach (i.e., an approach based on the knowledge and understanding of trauma and its far-reaching implications) to the care of reporting victims, both through the canonical reporting process, as well as in their home parish;~~

~~That Canon IV.8.1 be amended to read as follows:~~

#### **CANON 8: Of Pastoral Response**

**Sec. 1.** The Bishop Diocesan shall provide for appropriate pastoral response whenever any report is made to the Intake Officer. Such pastoral response shall embody respect, care, and concern for affected persons and Communities. The response shall be designed so as to promote healing, repentance, forgiveness, restitution, justice, amendment of life and reconciliation among all involved or affected. *If the report involves an allegation of Sexual Misconduct, the Bishop Diocesan is encouraged to provide for a pastoral response that will include the provision of assistance by a mental health professional with appropriate skills for meaningful response to affected persons.*

~~and~~ And be it further

~~Resolved, That the work of the Task Force will in no way offer a negative impact on current Title IV processes, procedures or confidentiality requirements for Complainants and Respondents; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #243)

#### **Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #10 on HB Message #132 on Resolution A027 (New Funding for Clergy Formation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #283)

**Final Text of Resolution:****(A027)**

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention create a task force with membership appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop consisting of ten (10) representatives. The task force shall include, but not be limited to, representatives from local diocesan clergy formation programs, representatives from seminaries (particularly persons involved in tuition assistance programs), fund development professionals within The Episcopal Church, and representatives from organizations (such as the Society for the Increase of Ministry and United Thank Offering) that provide funds to assist persons in obtaining advanced theological education. The task force shall be made up of two (2) bishops, three (3) priests or deacons, and five (5) members of the laity. It shall develop and implement a plan to provide need-based scholarship funding to individuals pursuing theological education who are preparing to serve as priests or deacons in non-stipendiary, or part-time or bi-vocational ministries. This plan shall work to expand the funding available to aspiring priests and deacons who are engaged in theological education other than full-time seminary education. In addition to considering other funding sources, the task force shall examine the possible use of donor-directed endowment funds held in trust by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society [DFMS] as a partial means to fulfill this mandate; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the task force shall begin on January 1, 2019, and end at the end of the 80th General Convention, unless its mandate is extended by that Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the task force shall communicate information about any scholarship plan to members of The Episcopal Church and provide a report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on HB Message #131 on Resolution D011 (Doctrine of Discovery Training) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #244)

**Final Text of Resolution:****(D011)**

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, in accordance with the directive to all dioceses made by the 76th, 77th and 78th General Conventions, most recently with resolution 2015-A024, advance the education of all those seeking ordination in the Church by recommending a minimum of four hours of training on the Doctrine of Discovery; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Indigenous Missioner of the Presiding Bishop's Office to identify and appoint indigenous representatives to provide training on the Doctrine of Discovery to those seeking ordination, such that the Office of Indigenous Ministries provide direction to and oversight of the Doctrine of Discovery training program; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage seminaries and local clergy formation programs to allocate funds from their organizational budgets or pursue available grant funding for the provision of four hours of training on the Doctrine of Discovery for those seeking ordination.*

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #18 on Resolution D095 (HBCU Direct Giving Pilot Program) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D095)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention offer funding to Voorhees College and St. Augustine's University to launch pilot programs of direct, entrepreneurial giving experience for undergraduate students at each institution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That 20 students at each institution be provided with \$500 and the instruction to do good with it in the world as they see fit, with the understanding that the use of the money or choice of recipient will be directed solely by the students, but situated in a class or extracurricular program where faculty may assist the students with research, networking, and reflection on their choice of disbursement, and with the administration of each instruction identifying the 20 participating students in a manner they see fit; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$20,000 for the implementation of this resolution, with further funding beyond the pilot program or first year to be sought from outside sources or grant support.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #245)

### **Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #9 on Resolution A227 (Communion Across Difference) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A227)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly a Task Force on Communion across Difference, consisting of not more than 14 people, who represent the diversity in this Church including members from countries other than the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That half of the members appointed hold that marriage is a "covenant between a man and a woman" (BCP, 422), half of whom hold that marriage is a "covenant between two people" in the presence of God (Resolution 2018-A085), and that all of those appointed seek a pathway toward mutual flourishing in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force seek a lasting path forward for mutual flourishing consistent with this Church's polity and the 2015 "Communion across Difference" statement of the House of Bishops, affirming (1) the clear decision of General Convention that Christian marriage is a covenant open to two people of the same sex or of the opposite sex, (2) General Convention's firm commitment to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to authorized liturgies; and also affirming (3) the indispensable place that the minority who hold to this Church's historic teaching on marriage have in our common life, whose witness our Church needs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force consult widely with members of this Church who represent its diversity of cultural background, age, race, gender, gender identity, and sexual orientation, particularly its members in countries other than the United States; and also with representatives from the Anglican Communion, our full communion ecumenical partners, and those churches with whom we carry on ecumenical dialogues; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention, ending its term at that time except by further action of General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$75,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly a Task Force on Communion across Difference, consisting of not more than 14 people, who represent the diversity in this Church including members from countries other than the United States; and be it further

Resolved, That half of the members appointed hold that marriage is a “covenant between a man and a woman” (BCP, 422), half of whom hold that marriage is a “covenant between two people” (*Resolution 2018-A085*), in the presence of God (~~Resolution 2018-A085~~), and that all of those appointed seek a pathway toward mutual flourishing in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force seek a lasting path forward for mutual flourishing consistent with this Church’s polity and the 2015 “Communion across Difference” statement of the House of Bishops (<https://www.episcopalchurch.org/library/article/mind-house-bishops-statement-‘communion-across-difference’>), affirming (1) the clear decision of General Convention that Christian marriage is a covenant ~~open to~~ between two people, of the same sex or of the opposite sex, (2) General Convention’s firm commitment to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to authorized liturgies; and also affirming (3) the indispensable place that the minority who hold to this Church’s historic teaching on marriage have in our common life, whose witness ~~our~~ the Church needs; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force consult widely with members of this Church who represent its diversity of cultural background, age, race, gender, gender identity, and sexual orientation, particularly its members in countries other than the United States; , and also with representatives ~~from~~ reflecting the diversity of views and voices of the Anglican Communion, our full communion ecumenical partners, and those churches with whom we carry on ecumenical dialogues; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention, ending its term at that time except by further action of General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$75,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #246)

[Ed. Note: A URL included in the HD committee amendment for resolution A227 was not a permanent URL. It was removed from the final text of resolution A227 for the journal. The text of the "Communion across Difference" statement of the House of Bishops from the 78th General Convention can be found instead in resolution 2015-X022 of the 78th General Convention, which is available in the Journal of the 78th General Convention or in the Acts of Convention online database of the Archives of The Episcopal Church.]

### Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #15 on Resolution C021 (Climate Change and Additional Support for EC Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(C021)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Executive Council and its Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CCSR), in conjunction with the Church Pension Fund, to identify 10 companies significantly impacting the environment, and be either the primary filer or co-filer for shareholder resolutions creating a designated climate scientist position on their boards of directors; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention budget make this a priority for the triennial as the Stewardship of Creation pillar of the Jesus Movement by allocating \$12,000 - \$15,000 in addition to CCSR's budget for implementation.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Executive Council ~~and its~~ Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CCSR), in conjunction with the Church Pension Fund, to identify 10 companies *within our portfolio that* significantly impacting the environment, and *initiate shareholder engagement to advocate for the inclusion of an expert in sustainability* ~~be either the primary filer or co-filer for shareholder resolutions creating a designated climate scientist position~~ on their boards of directors; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention ~~budget~~ make this a priority for the triennium as the Stewardship of Creation pillar of the Jesus Movement by *authorizing an expense of \$15,000 to be treated as investment management expenses.* ~~allocating \$12,000 - \$15,000 in addition to CCSR's budget for implementation~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #247)

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #17 on Resolution A020 (Fossil Fuel Divestment) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A020)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Investment Committee of the Executive Council, the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation to report to Executive Council all steps taken in the past triennium to divest from fossil fuel companies and reinvest in clean renewable energy in a fiscally responsible manner in accordance with General Convention resolution 2015-C045; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention reaffirm the language of resolution GC2015-C045 urging all dioceses and parishes of The Episcopal Church to engage the topic of divestment from fossil fuels and reinvestment in clean energy and encourage dioceses and parishes to share progress toward this goal with the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention commend the Church Pension Fund for its passion in responding to climate change and for its statement “This does not mean that we would never divest; to do so, however, we would have to believe that divesting would not negatively impact the financial performance of our portfolio.” (CPF Report to the House of Deputies, November 2, 2017, page 6); and be it further

Resolved, That in light of this statement, that the General Convention urge CPF to consider that its fiduciary duty to shareholders may require it to avoid climate change-related risk, including investment in fossil fuel companies, and therefore to initiate a thorough investigation of the potential financial impact, both benefits and disadvantages, of divestment from fossil fuel companies and reinvestment in clean renewable energy, to take steps to effect such divestment/reinvestment in a fiscally responsible manner, and to report back CPF’s findings to the 80th General Convention.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Investment Committee of the Executive Council ~~and the Episcopal Church Endowment Fund, and the Episcopal Church Foundation~~ to report to Executive Council all steps taken in the past triennium to divest from fossil fuel companies and reinvest in clean renewable energy in a fiscally responsible manner in accordance with General Convention resolution 2015-C045; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention reaffirm the language of resolution GC2015-C045 urging all ~~institutions, dioceses, and parishes~~ congregations of The Episcopal Church to engage the topic of divestment from fossil fuels and reinvestment in clean energy and encourage ~~dioceses and parishes~~ them to share progress toward this goal with the *Executive Council and the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation*; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention commend the Church Pension Fund for its passion in responding to climate change and for its statement “This does not mean that we would never divest; to do so, however, we would have to believe that divesting would not negatively impact the financial performance of our portfolio” (CPF Report to the House of Deputies, November 2, 2017, page 6); and be it further

Resolved, That in light of this statement, that the General Convention urge CPF to *be mindful of the Church’s desire to become increasingly invested in renewable and clean energy*; and be it further

Resolved, ~~That the General Convention request that the Church Pension Fund provide a report that includes a sustainability plan consider that its fiduciary duty to shareholders may require it to avoid climate change-related risk, including investment in fossil fuel companies, and therefore to initiate a thorough investigation of the potential financial impact, both benefits and disadvantages, of divestment from fossil fuel companies and reinvestment in clean renewable energy, to take steps to effect such divestment/reinvestment in a fiscally responsible manner, and to report back CPF’s findings to the 80th General Convention.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #248)

#### **World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on HB Message #124 on Resolution B031 (Commend Global Episcopal Mission Network) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #249)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B031)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the global dimension of God's mission that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of The Episcopal Church has carried out since 1835 through deploying missionaries, developing mission companionships with Christians around the world, and engaging globally in educational, healthcare and justice work; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention commend the networking, mission education and mobilization for global mission that the Global Episcopal Mission Network (GEMN) has carried out since 1995 through the annual Global Mission Conference, the Mission Formation Program, and online resources; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations, freestanding mission organizations, individuals, and seminaries to strengthen their global engagement through membership in the Global Episcopal Mission Network.**

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #16 on Resolution C042 (Climate Change: Corporate Governance) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #250)

**Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Deputies Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #19 on Resolution D023 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g)(4), III.8.5(h)(4), and III.10.1.(c)(4) and Establish Task Force) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D023)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention establish an Anti-Sexism Task Force to research and develop a training program for the purpose of addressing the systemic sexism within the church and the larger society with the goals of raising awareness of bias, eliminating sexist hiring practices within the church, and identifying intersectionalities of discrimination across multiple cultural identities; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be appointed consisting of 3 bishops, 3 priests, 2 deacons, and 5 lay persons, with the Presiding Bishop appointing the bishop members, and the President of the House of Deputies appointing the priests, deacons, and lay members. At least one half will be women with at least one woman appointed for each of the orders; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force complete development of the training program by December 31, 2019; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force shall submit the training program to Executive Council for its approval by December 31, 2019; and be it further**

Resolved, That the training, once developed and approved for use, be required for all bishops, priests and deacons, and all lay persons elected to leadership in The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to, Executive Council, diocesan Standing Committees, diocesan Councils, diocesan Boards of Trustee, and similar bodies by whatever name, diocesan search committees for the election of bishops and be encouraged for use by all congregational search committees; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.6.5(g) be amended to read as follows:

(g) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism *and* sexism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.8.5(h), be amended to read as follows:

(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism *and* sexism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.1.(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c) evidence of training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism *and* sexism.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.1 be amended to read as follows:



## Sec. 1. Formation

Following election and continuing for three years following ordination, new Bishops shall pursue the process of formation authorized by the House of Bishops. This process of formation shall provide a mentor for each newly ordained Bishop. *The process of formation shall include training regarding*

- (1) *prevention of sexual misconduct.*
- (2) *civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.*
- (3) *the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.*
- (4) *the Church's teaching on racism and sexism.*

And be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force shall report to Executive Council yearly, and to the 80th General Convention on the status of the training implementation with recommendations for continued development and improvement.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention establish an Anti-Sexism Task Force to research and develop a training program for the purpose of addressing the systemic sexism within the church and the larger society with the goals of raising awareness of bias, eliminating sexist hiring practices within the church, and identifying intersectionalities of discrimination across multiple cultural identities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be appointed consisting of 3 2 bishops, 3 2 priests, 2 deacons, and 5 6 lay persons, with the Presiding Bishop appointing the bishop members, and the President of the House of Deputies appointing the priests, deacons, and lay members. At least one half will be women with at least one woman appointed for each of the orders; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force complete development of the training program by December 31, 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force shall submit the training program to Executive Council for its approval by December 31, 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the training, once developed and approved for use, be required for all bishops, priests and deacons, and all lay persons elected or appointed to leadership in The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to, Executive Council, diocesan Standing Committees, diocesan Councils, diocesan Boards of Trustee, and similar bodies by whatever name, diocesan search committees for the election of bishops and ~~be encouraged for use by~~ all congregational search committees; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon III.6.5(g) be amended to read as follows:

~~(g) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding~~

~~(1) prevention of sexual misconduct.~~

~~(2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.~~

~~(3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.~~

~~(4) the Church's teaching on racism and sexism.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.8.5(h), be amended to read as follows:

(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

~~(1) prevention of sexual misconduct.~~

~~(2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.~~

~~(3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.~~

~~(4) the Church's teaching on racism and sexism.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.1.(c) be amended to read as follows:

~~(c) evidence of training regarding~~

~~(1) prevention of sexual misconduct.~~

~~(2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.~~

~~(3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.~~

~~(4) the Church's teaching on racism and sexism.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.1 be amended to read as follows:

#### Sec. 1. Formation

~~Following election and continuing for three years following ordination, new Bishops shall pursue the process of formation authorized by the House of Bishops. This process of formation shall provide a mentor for each newly ordained Bishop. The process of formation shall include training regarding~~

~~(1) prevention of sexual misconduct.~~

~~(2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.~~

~~(3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.~~

~~(4) the Church's teaching on racism and sexism.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That this Task Force shall report to Executive Council yearly, and to the 80th General Convention on the status of the training implementation with recommendations for continued development and improvement.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #251)

**World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on HB Message #123 on Resolution A207 (Encouraging Mission as Part of the Beloved Community) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #284)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A207)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm that “being a beloved community” means being members of a global community honoring our full name: The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention affirm that in baptism we are called to companionship, which means standing with, traveling with, and sharing bread with another; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention continue to repent of colonialism and recognize that the work of mission is a Christ-centered, mutual undertaking, which is most effective when the traditional roles of “giver” and “receiver” are discarded, and the gifts of all are accepted, welcomed, and utilized; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to establish productive, mutual relationships with other outreach communities that have similar intent, but may not be part of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention urge dioceses, congregations, and individuals to pray regularly for specific dioceses and congregations and individuals with whom they are in companionship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and individuals to form one-to-one relationships through social media with individuals and congregations with whom they are in companionship.**

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #9 on HB Message #114 on Resolution D007 (Disaster Resilience Policy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #285)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D007)

**Resolved, That the 79th General convention commend the efforts of Episcopalians to support their families and neighbors in times of disaster, both individually and collectively, especially the leadership of Episcopal Relief & Development in coordinating immediate response and supporting long-term recovery; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and commend Episcopal Relief & Development’s work with dioceses in providing life-saving assistance such as water, food, housing**

assistance, medical supplies, gift cards, gas and other emergency supplies and pastoral care to the people of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands (both United States and United Kingdom), Texas, Florida, and California in the aftermath of a devastating series of hurricanes, floods, fires, and mudslides in 2017; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the U.S. federal government to fund and support not only immediate, but also long-term community and economic recovery from human-caused and natural disasters in the 50 States and U.S. Territories in equal treatment, recognizing that full recovery for a community and economy can require decades of investment at a scale only feasible through the collective action of all Americans through our federal government, and that material poverty exacerbates the effects of natural disasters and lengthens the time to recover from them; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the United States government in concert with state, regional, and local governments to invest in large-scale preventative disaster and resilience planning for the effects of climate change on the scale of natural disasters in the future, and to coordinate these planning efforts with other nations as appropriate (for example, in the Caribbean region, with the United Kingdom, France, Netherlands, and Caribbean governments, and with regional and global agencies); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage all Episcopalians to prepare and plan how they will respond to disasters, how their parishes and dioceses can serve, and how to best partner with Episcopal Relief & Development to respond to local, regional, and national disasters as necessary, including using the Episcopal Asset Map and other tools to facilitate local partnerships between Episcopal Relief & Development and local dioceses and congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage all dioceses and congregations to create emergency preparedness and response plans that are inclusive of people with disabilities.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #11 on HB Message #121 on Resolution D014 (Addressing Maternal Mortality) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #286)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D014)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm its commitment in Resolution 2006-B018 to work to “Ensure quality pre-natal care is available for all;” and views with alarm that the incidence of maternal mortality and morbidity has been increasing in the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Convention support the advocacy efforts of our dioceses for all women to have the right to safe and available pre- and post-natal health care that enables healthy pregnancies, births, post-partum recovery, and mental health care; and overall maternal well-being; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations articulates our vision that safe and respectful maternal health care is a recognized human right throughout the U.S., and urges state governments to adopt a human-rights based approach to ensuring safe pregnancy and childbirth; and be it further

*Resolved*, That as we live out the call of our Presiding Bishop to be the Beloved Community, we acknowledge the tragic disparity in maternal health care that has resulted from discrimination in pre- and post-natal maternal health care for impoverished women and women of color.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #10 on HB Message #116 on Resolution D032 (Equal Access to Health Care Regardless of Gender) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #287)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D032)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge the need for universal and equitable access to good quality health care that allows for equal utilization for those with equal need; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention acknowledge that equitable access to women's health care, including women's reproductive health care, is an integral part of a woman's struggle to assert her dignity and worth as a human being; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church call for women's reproductive health and reproductive health procedures to be treated as all other medical procedures, and not singled out or omitted by or because of gender; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support health care that takes into account the specific health care needs of all persons, including women; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to urge all Episcopalians to advocate for government to address the specific needs of health care for everyone, especially women's and girls' health care, by:**

- **Supporting legislation that creates equal utilization of health care for those in equal need, regardless of ability to pay, and reject reasons for unequal use as well as strategies that promote unequal access to health care;**
- **Advocating for everyone to have the right to make decisions about their bodies and those decisions should be between themselves and their provider (reaffirming 1994 A054: That The... "Episcopal Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislative, executive or judicial action on the part of local, state or national governments that abridges the right of a woman to reach an informed decision ... or that would limit the access of a woman to safe means of acting on her decision.);**
- **Ensuring equal access to every health care service regardless of gender (reaffirming 1994 A055: that the... "General Convention urge adequate government funding and support for research and development, prevention and treatment in matters affecting the health and quality of life of women, including domestic violence, AIDS, heart disease, breast, ovarian and endometrial cancer, safe and effective contraceptives, and other methods of pregnancy prevention, maternity care, menopause and chronic illnesses unique to or prevalent among women);**
- **Ensuring health care is equal in coverage and cost regardless of gender.**

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #27 on Resolution D074 (Amend Canon IV.6.4) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D074)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.6.4 as follows:

Sec. 4. Upon receipt of such information, the Intake Officer may ~~make such preliminary investigation~~ undertake such initial inquiry as he or she deems necessary, and shall incorporate the information into a written intake report, including as much specificity as possible. The Intake Officer shall provide copies of the intake report to the other members of the Reference Panel and to the Church Attorney.

And be it further

Resolved, That the descriptive caption adjacent to Canon IV.6.4 shall be amended as follows:

~~Investigation.~~ Initial Inquiry.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #252)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #29 on Resolution A119 (Amend Canon IV.15) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A119)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.15 is hereby amended by adding new Sections 13 and 14 to read as follows and renumbering all subsequent Sections:

Sec. 13. *The Provincial Court of Review shall make documents available to members of the Church and the Church media as set forth in this Section. The documents shall be disseminated in such a way as to make them broadly known to members of the Church and the Church media. For a matter in which a Priest or Deacon is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the diocesan website of the diocese that conducted the Hearing Panel proceeding. For a matter in which a Bishop is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the websites of The Episcopal Church and of the General Convention.*

*(a) The documents covered by this Section are all documents filed with or issued by the Provincial Court of Review or by any party or person including but not limited to motions, briefs, affidavits, opinions, objections, decisions, notices, challenges, and Orders, including documents in a proceeding pursuant to Section 1 of this Canon.*

*(b) The notice under Sec. 2 shall be made available no later than ten (10) business days after the notice is received by the President of the Hearing Panel.*

(c) All other documents shall be made available no later than two (2) business days after the document is filed by a party or other person with the Provincial Court of Review or issued by the Provincial Court of Review.

(d) Notwithstanding the above, the Provincial Court of Review, at its discretion and for good cause to protect any Injured Person or allegedly Injured Person, may require the redaction of documents provided for in Sec. 13(a), after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel, the Complainant's Advisor or Complainant's counsel, if any, and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan.

Sec. 14. If at any time after a matter has been appealed to a Provincial Court of Review or is before a Provincial Court of Review pursuant to Sec. 1, an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Provincial Court of Review issues an Order or issues its decision, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 13 as well as to the Provincial Court of Review and the Hearing Panel from which the appeal was taken or about whom a request was filed pursuant to Sec. 1.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.15 is hereby amended by adding new Sections 13 and 14 to read as follows and renumbering all subsequent Sections:

Sec. 13. As soon as possible, ~~the~~ Provincial Court of Review shall make documents available to members of the Church and the Church media as set forth in this Section. The documents shall be disseminated in such a way as to make them broadly known to members of the Church and the Church media. For a matter in which a Priest or Deacon is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the diocesan website of the diocese that conducted the Hearing Panel proceeding. For a matter in which a Bishop is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the websites of The Episcopal Church and of the General Convention.

(a) The documents covered by this Section are all documents filed with or issued by the Provincial Court of Review or by any party or person including but not limited to motions, briefs, affidavits, opinions, objections, decisions, notices, challenges, and Orders, including documents in a proceeding pursuant to Section 1 of this Canon.

(b) The notice under Sec. 2 shall be made available no later than ten (10) business days after the notice is received by the President of the Hearing Panel.

(c) ~~All other documents shall be made available no later than two (2) business days after the document is filed by a party or other person with the Provincial Court of Review or issued by the Provincial Court of Review.~~

(d) Notwithstanding the above, the Provincial Court of Review, at its discretion and for good cause to protect any Injured Person or allegedly Injured Person, may require the redaction of documents provided for in Sec. 13(a), after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel, the Respondent's Advisor the Complainant's Advisor or Complainant's counsel, if any, and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan.

*Sec. 14. If at any time after a matter has been appealed to a Provincial Court of Review or is before a Provincial Court of Review pursuant to Sec. 1, an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Provincial Court of Review issues an Order or issues its decision, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 13 as well as to the Provincial Court of Review and the Hearing Panel from which the appeal was taken or about whom a request was filed pursuant to Sec. 1.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #253)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #28 on Resolution D079 (Clarify Orders and Sentences in Title III, Title IV, and Title V) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D079)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.7.9 is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 9. If a Deacon submitting the writing described in Section 8 of this Canon be the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer or a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such writing is submitted shall not consider or act upon the written request unless and until the disciplinary matter shall have been resolved by a dismissal that is no longer subject to review or a Sentence pronounced pursuant to an Accord, ~~Accord,~~ or Order and the time for appeal or rescission of such has expired.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.9.11 is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 11. If a Priest submitting the writing described in Section 8 or 9 of this Canon be the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer or a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such writing is submitted shall not consider or act upon the written request unless and the disciplinary matter shall have been resolved by a dismissal that is no longer subject to review or a Sentence pronounced pursuant to an Accord, ~~Accord,~~ or Order and the time for appeal or rescission of such has expired.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.7(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 7(c) In the case of the release and removal of a Bishop from the ordained Ministry of the Church as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal and release shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed and released is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority*



and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident; to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Recorder of Ordinations, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the ~~General Convention~~ House of Deputies, the President of the House of Deputies, The Church Pension Fund, ~~and the Board Office~~ for Transition Ministry, the Archives of The Episcopal Church, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.7(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7(b) If a Bishop submitting the writing described in Section 7(a) of this Canon be the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer or a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, the Presiding Bishop shall not consider or act upon the written request unless and until the disciplinary matter shall have been resolved by a dismissal *that is no longer subject to review or a Sentence pronounced pursuant to an Accord, Accord, or Order and the time for appeal or rescission of such has expired.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.4.1(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(d) abide by the requirements of any ~~applicable~~ Sentence pronounced pursuant to an Accord or Order, or any applicable Pastoral Direction, restriction on ministry, or placement on Administrative Leave issued under Canon IV.7

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.12.12 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12. The Respondent or the Church Attorney may object to an Order issued by the Conference Panel by giving written notice of the objection to the president of the Conference Panel within fifteen days following the date on which the Order is issued. Upon receipt of the notice of objection, the president of the Conference Panel shall notify and provide copies of the notice of objection to the Bishop, president of the Disciplinary Board and the non-objecting party. *The Order shall thereupon not be effective, and the president of the Disciplinary Board shall promptly notify members of the Hearing Panel and refer the matter to the Hearing Panel.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have twenty days from the date on which the Accord is ~~entered~~ effective in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended, or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that

recommended and/or, (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty days following the date on which the Accord is entered effective and not later than forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8(a) Except for an Order from a Conference Panel to which the Respondent or Church Attorney has timely filed a notice of objection, the Bishop Diocesan shall have ~~twenty~~ fifteen days from the date of the ~~issuance~~ effectiveness of the Order in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney, and the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel (whichever Panel issued the Order) whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Order as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Order.

(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty-five days following the ~~issuance~~ effectiveness of the Order and not later than forty days following the ~~issuance~~ effectiveness of the Order. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, no Sentence shall be pronounced while an appeal of the matter is pending. However, the Bishop Diocesan may, while an appeal is pending, place restrictions upon the exercise of the Respondent's ministry, or place the Respondent on Administrative Leave, or continue any such restriction or Administrative Leave as was in effect at the time of the issuance of the Order. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the ~~remainder of the Order~~ Sentence.

(c) *Following the receipt from the Provincial Court of Review of a notice of determination of an appeal of an Order, other than a dismissal of the matter or a direction granting a new hearing, the Bishop Diocesan shall have fifteen days in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney, and the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel (whichever Panel issued the Order) whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Order as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Order. The Bishop Diocesan shall then pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty-five days following the receipt of the notice of determination of the appeal and not later than forty days following such receipt.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10. An Accord under Canon IV.9 shall be effective as provided in Canon IV.9.3. An Accord under Canon IV.10 or IV.12 shall be effective ~~thirty~~ *thirty five* days following the date on which the Accord is signed by the Conciliator or the president of the Panel *and sent as provided in Canon IV.14.4*. An Order under Canon IV.12.11 is effective ~~five~~ *thirty* days following the date on which the Order is issued *and sent to the parties required by canon*.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12 is hereby amended to read as follows:

~~Sec. 12. If there has been no objection by the Respondent or the Church Attorney to the Order(s), notice of~~ *Notice of all Sentences pronounced pursuant to Accords and Orders which have become effective* shall be given without delay as follows:

(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the ~~Accord or Order~~ *Sentence* to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; to the President of the House of Deputies; to the Recorder of Ordinations; to the Office of Transition Ministry; the Archives; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the ~~Presiding Bishop~~ *president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops* shall give notice of the ~~Accord or Order~~ *Sentence* to the *Secretary of Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, to the Office of for Transition Ministry, to the Church Pension Fund, to the Archives, to the President of the House of Deputies, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.*

(c) All notices given pursuant to this Canon shall reference the Canon(s), section(s) and subsection(s) specifying the Offense which is the subject of the Accord or Order. *In addition to setting forth the Sentence pronounced, the notice shall set forth any other terms of the Accord or Order that are accepted by the Bishop Diocesan or Presiding Bishop which place restrictions upon the exercise of the ministry of the Member of the Clergy.*

(d) Similar notice shall be given whenever there is any modification or remission of any ~~Order~~ *Sentence* for which notice has previously been given pursuant to this Canon.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.15.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. Within ~~forty~~ *twenty* days after ~~issuance~~ *effectiveness* of an Order by a Hearing Panel, the Respondent or the Church Attorney may appeal to the Provincial Court of Review, by serving written notice of the appeal upon the Bishop Diocesan, with copies of the notice to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province. The notice of appeal shall be signed by the Respondent's counsel or the Church Attorney and shall include a copy of the Order from which the appeal is taken and shall state the grounds of the appeal.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.17.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. The provisions of Canons IV.14.1(d) and IV.14.6(c) pertaining to recommendations that a Respondent be *admonished* or suspended or deposed from ministry shall not apply where the Respondent is a Bishop. Where the Respondent is a Bishop, an Accord or Order may provide for the *admonishment*, suspension, or deposition of the Respondent. In such event, the Sentence of *admonishment*, suspension, or deposition, *together with such other terms as may be contained in the Accord or Order*, shall be pronounced by the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops. The president shall have no discretion to decline to pronounce the Sentence or to pronounce a lesser Sentence. Where an Accord provides for the *admonishment*, suspension, or deposition of a Respondent who is a Bishop, the president shall pronounce Sentence within thirty days after the date on which ~~the Conciliator or the president signs~~ the Accord *becomes effective pursuant to Canon IV.17.9*. Where an Order provides for the *admonishment*, suspension, or deposition of a Respondent who is a Bishop, the president shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than ~~forty~~ twenty-five days following the ~~issuance~~ effectiveness of the Order and not later than ~~sixty~~ forty days following the ~~issuance~~ effectiveness of the Order. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, no Sentence shall be pronounced while an appeal of the matter is pending. However, the president may, while an appeal is pending, place restrictions upon the exercise of the Respondent's ministry, or place the Respondent on Administrative Leave, or continue any such restriction or Administrative Leave as was in effect at the time of the issuance of the Order. *Following the receipt from the Court of Review for Bishops of a notice of determination of an appeal of an Order, other than a dismissal of the matter or a direction granting a new hearing, the president shall then pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty-five days following the receipt of the notice of determination of the appeal and not later than forty days following such receipt.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.18 is hereby amended to read as follows:

CANON 18: Of Modification and Remission of ~~Orders~~ Sentences

Sec. 1. Any Member of the Clergy who is the subject of ~~an Order which has become effective~~ a Sentence may apply to the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese from which the ~~Order~~ Sentence issued, or the Presiding Bishop in the case of a Bishop, for modification or remission of the ~~Order~~ Sentence. If the Bishop is satisfied that sufficient reasons exist for granting the modification or remission sought, in whole or in part, the procedures provided in this Canon for modification or remission shall apply.

Sec. 2. In the case of ~~an Order~~ a Sentence pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, any provision of any ~~Order~~ Sentence other than a ~~provision recommending~~ Sentence of deposition of the Priest or Deacon may be modified or remitted by the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese from which the ~~Order~~ Sentence issued with the advice and consent of two-thirds of the members of the Disciplinary Board.

Sec. 3. In the case of a Sentence of deposition of a Priest or Deacon ~~pursuant to an Order~~, such deposition may be remitted and terminated by the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese from which the ~~Order~~ Sentence issued only upon the

following conditions: (a) the remission shall be done with the advice and consent of two-thirds of the members of the Disciplinary Board of the Diocese from which the ~~Order~~ Sentence issued; (b) the proposed remission, with the reasons therefor, shall be submitted to the judgment of five of the Bishops Diocesan whose Dioceses are nearest to the Diocese from which the ~~Order~~ Sentence issued, and the Bishop Diocesan shall receive in writing from at least four of those Bishops their approval of the remission and their consent thereto; (c) if the person deposed maintains legal residence or canonical residence in a Diocese other than the Diocese from which the ~~Order~~ Sentence issued, the proposed remission, with the reasons therefor, shall be submitted to the judgment of the Bishop(s) Diocesan of the Diocese(s) of legal and canonical residence and such Bishop(s) shall give his or her (or their) written approval of the remission and consent thereto; and (d) before such remission, the Bishop Diocesan shall require the person deposed, who desires to be restored to the ordained ministry, to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII of the Constitution.

Sec. 4. In the case of an ~~Order~~ a Sentence pertaining to a Bishop, any provision of the ~~Order~~ Sentence may be modified or remitted by the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Board and the Bishops who are then serving on any Provincial Court of Review.

Sec. 5. In the case of any ~~Order deposing~~ deposition of a Member of the Clergy for abandoning the Church, no application for remission shall be received by the Bishop Diocesan until the deposed person has lived in lay communion with the Church for not less than one year next preceding application for the remission.

Sec. 6. No ~~Order~~ Sentence may be modified or remitted unless the Member of the Clergy, the Church Attorney and each Complainant have been afforded sufficient opportunity to be heard by the Disciplinary Board, or the Disciplinary Board together with the Bishops who are then serving on any Provincial Court of Review, as the case may be, as to why the proposed modification or remission should or should not be permitted.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. No secular court shall have authority to review, annul, reverse, restrain or otherwise delay any proceeding under this Title. No action shall be brought in any secular court to enforce the terms or provisions of any Accord or Order or Sentence unless otherwise expressly provided therein.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.10(f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10(f) The reasonable costs and expenses of providing Advisors made available by the Bishop Diocesan shall be the obligation of the Diocese in which the matter of Discipline is proceeding unless otherwise provided in a Sentence implementing an Accord or Order. The

reasonable costs and expenses of providing Advisors chosen by the Respondent or Complainant and not made available by the Bishop Diocesan shall be the obligation of such Respondent or Complainant unless otherwise provided in a *Sentence implementing an Accord or Order*.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.23 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 23. Except as expressly provided in this Title, applicable Diocesan Canon, or in a *Sentence implementing any Accord or Order*, all costs, expenses and fees, if any, shall be the obligation of the party, person or entity incurring them.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.26 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 26. Wherever in this Title it is provided that any communication, deliberation, investigation or proceeding shall be confidential, no person having knowledge or possession of confidential information derived from any such communication, deliberation, investigation or proceeding shall disclose the same except as provided in this Title, in any Accord or Order or a *Sentence pursuant to such Accord or Order*, or as required by any applicable law.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.30(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) The Bishop Diocesan shall:

- (1) promptly deliver to The Archives of the Episcopal Church a copy of any Accord or Order which has become effective *and any Sentence pronounced thereon* and a record of any action of remission or modification of any ~~Order~~ *Sentence*, and
- (2) provide for the permanent preservation of copies of all Accords and Orders *and Sentences* by means which permit the identification and location of each such copy by the name of the Member of the Clergy who is the subject thereof.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon V.4.1(a)(2) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a)(2) upon any restriction on exercise of ministry; , placement on Administrative Leave; , or *pronouncement of a Sentence pursuant to entry of an Order or Accord*, ~~which Order or Accord includes a Sentence of Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition of upon a Member of the Clergy then serving on the body;~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #254)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #24 on Resolution A102 (Create a Task Force on Budget Process) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A102)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention establish a Task Force to study and recreate the Budget process for the Church; that the membership of said Task Force be constituted of the Treasurer of the General Convention as an *ex-officio* non-voting member and three (3) bishops, five (5) clergy, and five (5) lay persons, at least four (4) of whom are current or past members of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, at least three (3) of whom are current or past members of the Joint Standing Committee on Finances for Mission of Executive Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and at least one (1) is a person highly knowledgeable and experienced in the structure and governance of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the charge of said Task Force is to:

1. Revise The Episcopal Church triennial Budget process in order to ensure transparency throughout the process, foster timely participation by the wider Church, assure General Convention's central role in setting Budget priorities and items to be funded including those adopted by General Convention, and enable effective budgeting and management for staff and programs. The work of this revision should include making recommendations to the 80th General Convention for any needed changes to Constitution, Canons, and the Joint Rules of Order, or recommendations to the Executive Council for changes in the Executive Council By-Laws. Input into these recommendations should be sought from interim bodies, church center staff, Provinces, the Executive Council, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance and the Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council.
2. Clarify responsibility and authority for oversight of the Budget between meetings of General Convention, including proper relationships between staff, Executive Council, the Joint Standing Committee of Program, Budget and Finance, officers and any others who may have some role in the implementation or revision of the Budget between General Conventions.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That transparency throughout The Episcopal Church's budget process, and timely participation in that process by the wider Church, are critical to the whole Church's engagement in and support for the budget adopted by the General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Executive Council, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, and the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons work cooperatively to examine the triennial budget process to (a) identify ways to enhance transparency throughout the process, (b) foster timely participation by the wider Church, (c) clarify the respective roles of the General Convention and the Executive Council in developing the triennial budget and its funding priorities and choices, and (d) promote effective and collaborative budgeting and management between and among all involved leadership and staff; and be it further

Resolved, That this examination conclude with a jointly prepared report published by December 31, 2019, with recommendations to the Executive Council and the 80th General Convention, including proposals for any needed revisions to the governing documents of the Church, the Executive Council and the General Convention so that the governing documents are consistent in all material respects; in preparing the report, resorting to assistance from those knowledgeable about the Joint Rules of Order of the General Convention is encouraged.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #255)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #25 on Resolution A179 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o) - Creating Task Forces) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A179)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(o) of the Canons of The Episcopal Church, be amended to read as follows:

CANON I.1.2

(o) ~~At the first meeting of the Executive Council~~ Following the adjournment of a General Convention, and subject to budgeted funds available for the purpose, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, having reviewed the resolutions adopted by the General Convention that provide for any study or further action, shall thereupon recommend to ~~the Executive Committee of Executive Council~~, the creation of such study committees and task forces as may be necessary to complete that work. Any Executive Council resolution creating a task force or study committee shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned, to whom the body's report is to be made, and the amount and source of the funding for the body. The members of each such body shall be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and the composition of such committees and task forces shall reflect the diverse voices of the Church and a balance of the Church's orders consistent with the historic polity of the Church. Those committees and task forces so appointed shall expire at the beginning of the next General Convention following, unless reappointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies and reauthorized by the Executive Council.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.2(o) of the Canons of The Episcopal Church, be amended to read as follows:

CANON I.1.2

(o) ~~At the first meeting of the Executive Council~~ Following the adjournment of a General Convention, and subject to budgeted funds available for the purpose, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, having reviewed the resolutions adopted by the General Convention that provide for any study or further action, shall thereupon



recommend to the Executive ~~Committee of Executive~~ Council, the creation of such study committees and task forces as may be necessary to complete that work. Any Executive Council resolution creating a task force or study committee shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned, to whom the body's report is to be made, and the amount and source of the funding for the body. The members of each such body shall be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and the composition of such committees and task forces shall reflect the diverse voices of the Church and a balance of the Church's orders consistent with the historic polity of the Church. Those committees and task forces so appointed shall expire at the beginning of the next General Convention following, unless reappointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies and reauthorized by the Executive Council.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #256)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #26 on Resolution D093 (Representative Planning Teams) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D093)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church that all liturgical and worship planning for church-wide programs, events and meetings, including but not limited to General Convention, be representative in team membership and execution of the racial and ethnic diversity of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses be encouraged to ensure that all liturgical and worship planning for diocese-wide events be representative in team membership and execution of racial and ethnic diversity of the diocese.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church that all liturgical and worship planning *teams* for church-wide programs, events and meetings, including but not limited to General Convention, be representative in ~~team~~ membership and *that worship and worship leadership reflect execution* of the racial and ethnic diversity of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses be encouraged to ensure that all liturgical and worship planning *teams, worship, and worship leadership* for diocese-wide events be representative ~~in team membership and execution~~ of the racial and ethnic diversity of the diocese.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #257)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #28 on Resolution Do67 (Bias-Free and Expansive Language for God and Humanity) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do67)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge that “bias-free language respects all cultures, peoples, and religions” (SBL Handbook of Style sec. 4.3.1) and encourage the use of inclusive and expansive language for both God and humanity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention in the spirit of effective evangelism and proclamation of the Gospel affirm the use of “bias-free language” defined by the principles below:

- Eliminate the perception of conscious or unconscious bias by the distracting use of biased language when not central to the meaning of the text.
- Avoid the generic use of masculine nouns and pronouns which is increasingly unacceptable in current English usage.
- Avoid the use of language that perpetuates stereotypes based on characteristics such as race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, and gender identity or expression.
- Avoid the assignment of gender to God, except when required by the text.
- Respect all cultures, peoples, and religions by sensitivity to the uncritical use of biblical characterizations such as “the Jews” or “the Pharisees” that can perpetuate religious and ethnic stereotypes.
- Structure sentences to communicate clearly while using gender-neutral language, for example:
  - Omit the pronoun.
  - Repeat the noun.
  - Use a plural antecedent.
  - Use an article instead of a pronoun.
  - Use the neutral singular pronoun “one.”
  - Use the relative pronoun “who.”
  - Use the imperative mood;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Executive Council, the Office of General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and all its employees shall follow these guidelines in all communications; and be it further *Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention exhort Episcopalians, dioceses and congregations, and institutions and organizations affiliated with The Episcopal Church to follow these guidelines in all communications.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledges *as has the Society of Biblical Literature Book of Style*, that “bias-free language respects all cultures, peoples, and religions” (SBL Handbook of Style sec. 4.3.1) and encourages the use of inclusive and expansive language for both God and humanity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention in the spirit of effective evangelism and proclamation of the Gospel affirm the use of “bias-free language” defined by the principles below:

- Eliminate the perception of conscious or unconscious bias by the distracting use of biased language when not central to the meaning of the text.
- Avoid the generic use of masculine nouns and pronouns which is increasingly unacceptable in current English usage.

- Avoid the use of language that perpetuates stereotypes based on characteristics such as race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, and gender identity or expression.
- Avoid the assignment of gender to God, except when required by the text.
- Respect all cultures, peoples, and religions by sensitivity to the uncritical use of biblical characterizations such as “the Jews” or “the Pharisees” that can perpetuate religious and ethnic stereotypes.
- Structure sentences to communicate clearly while using gender-neutral language, for example:
  - Omit the pronoun.
  - Repeat the noun.
  - Use a plural antecedent.
  - Use an article instead of a pronoun.
  - Use the neutral singular pronoun “one.”
  - Use the relative pronoun “who.”
  - Use the imperative mood;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~the 79th General Convention urges that the Executive Council, the Office of General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society—and all its employees shall follow give priority to using these guidelines in all published communications;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention exhort ~~Episcopalians~~, dioceses, ~~and~~ congregations, ~~and~~ institutions, and organizations affiliated with the ~~Episcopal~~ Church to follow these guidelines in all *published* communications.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #258)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #27 on Resolution D094 (Fellowship for Non-domestic Diocese) and moved to refer the resolution to Executive Council.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D094)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in order to aid each deputation from non-domestic dioceses to exercise their prophetic voice in and for The Episcopal Church and its General Convention, that the sum of \$500,000 be allocated as a fellowship for the benefit of elected members of the House of Deputies, residing outside of the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these fellowships be available to individual deputies duly elected for non-domestic dioceses, in need of financial assistance and/or to cover all visa or travel document requirements, transportation, lodging, and reasonable per diem to ensure full participation of deputies not resident in the United States; and be it further

Resolved, That these funds shall be made available for up to four ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, and four Lay Persons, domiciled outside of the United States as well as one ordained and one lay alternate; and be it further

Resolved, That these funds will be made available at each General Convention beginning in the 2018-2021 Triennium.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #259)

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #38 on Resolution A132 (Amend Canon IV.14 Notice of Accords) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A132)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.14 be amended as follows:

*Sec. 4. In the case of any Accord that has become effective:*

*(a) A a copy of the Accord shall be sent to the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Complainant's counsel, if any, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Church Attorney, the president of the Disciplinary Board, and the Bishop Diocesan by the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel (whichever the matter was before when the Accord was reached), the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies and the Secretary of the General Convention on the date on which the Accord is signed;*

*(b) If the Accord was reached between the Bishop Diocesan and Respondent under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall send a copy of the Accord to the president of the panel to which the matter is assigned and the persons listed in ~~this Section~~ subsection (a), above, on the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable; and*

*(c) in the case of any Accord pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall provide a full and complete copy of the Accord to (i) in the case of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Suffragan serving under Article II.5, or Bishop serving under Canon III.13, to the Standing Committee of that Diocese, (ii) in the case of a Bishop Suffragan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Assistant Bishop, to the Bishop Diocesan and the Standing Committee of that Diocese.*

Sec. 5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have twenty days from the date on which the Accord is entered in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel ~~or Hearing Panel~~ whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a)

pronounce the Sentence as recommended, or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or, (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. The Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty days following the date on which the Accord is entered and not later than forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.

And be it further

Resolved, That a new Section 12 be added to Canon IV.14 and successive sections renumbered:

*Sec. 12. In the case of any Order issued by a Conference Panel, Hearing Panel or a Provincial Court of Review or Court of Review for Bishops:*

*(a) a copy of the Order shall be sent to the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Complainant's counsel, if any, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Church Attorney, the president of the Disciplinary Board, the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies and the Secretary of the General Convention on the date on which the Order is signed; and*

*(b) in the case of any Order pertaining to a Bishop, the President of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops shall provide a full and complete copy of the Order (i) in the case of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Suffragan serving under Article II.5, or Bishop serving under Canon III.13, to the Standing Committee of any Diocese in which they are serving, and (ii) in the case of a Bishop Suffragan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Assistant Bishop, to the Bishop Diocesan and the Standing Committee of any Diocese in which they are serving.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12 is hereby amended to read as follows:

*Sec. 13. If there has been no objection by the Respondent or the Church Attorney to the Order(s), notice of Accords and Orders which have become effective shall be given without delay as follows:*

*(a) In the case of any Accord or Order that has become effective and that contains a Restriction on Ministry or a Sentence pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; to the President of the House of Deputies; to the Recorder of Ordinations; to the Archives; to the Secretary of the House of Bishops; to the Secretary of the House of Deputies; to the Secretary of the General Convention; to the Church Pension Fund; and to the Office of Transition Ministry; ~~the Archives; and to the Secretary of the~~*

~~House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies. If the Priest or Deacon is canonically resident in a Diocese other than the Diocese in which the matter is being heard, the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence shall also give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese.~~

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order that has become effective and that contains a Restriction on Ministry or a Sentence pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Standing Committees of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, ~~to the Office of Transition Ministry,~~ and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, to the President of the House of Deputies, to the Secretary of the General Convention, to the Archives, and to the Office of Transition Ministry ~~and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.~~

(c) In the case of any Accord or Order that has become effective and that contains a Sentence of Suspension or Deposition pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to those parties listed in subsection (b), above, and to all Archbishops, Metropolitans, Presiding Bishops and heads of Churches in full communion with this Church.

(~~e~~ d) All notices given pursuant to this Canon shall reference the Canon(s), section(s) and subsection(s) specifying the Offense which is the subject of the Accord or Order.

(~~d~~ e) Similar notice shall be given whenever there is any modification or remission of any Order for which notice has previously been given pursuant to this Canon

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #260)

## Governance and Structure

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #37 on Resolution A103 (Amend Joint Rules, Section VII) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### Original Text of Resolution

(A103)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, Section VII, as follows:

Insert:

21. *The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations will perform background checks on its potential nominees for Secretary of the General Convention and Treasurer of the General*

Convention. These background checks will be done prior to nomination of candidates for those offices and information received will be used by the Joint Standing Committee in their deliberations to select and nominate candidate(s). Information from background checks will be shared with the subject of the background check, but otherwise not be shared beyond the Joint Standing Committee and its legal advisors. The Joint Standing Committee will perform background checks on nominees or potential nominees to the President of the House of Deputies and the Vice President of the House of Deputies. The results of these background checks will be shared with the subject of the background checks and with the appropriate nominating committee, if there is one. These background checks will cover criminal records checks and sexual offender registry checks in any state where the potential nominee has resided during the past seven (7) years, an FBI Fingerprint check, any appropriate professional bodies which might discipline members for violations of ethical or fiduciary conduct and any violations of state or federal securities laws. Potential nominees from outside the United States will have records checks completed to cover the same information with the appropriate bodies where they reside.

22. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations will develop, and periodically review and update, an application form for those being nominated for Executive Council, Trustee of the Church Pension Fund, and other offices it deems appropriate that will include self-disclosure questions regarding convictions of any crime (other than minor traffic offenses or juvenile offenses), convictions of driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, registration as a sexual offender, current or past protective or restraining orders against the nominee, violations of securities laws, disciplinary restrictions by a professional organization or agency, any current unresolved charges pending in any of these areas and the opportunity for the potential nominee to explain any matters disclosed.

And be it further

Resolved, That succeeding sections be renumbered accordingly.

#### **Committee Substitute**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, Section VII, as follows:

Insert:

21. (a) The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, through the Office of the Secretary of General Convention, will secure background checks on its and any other nominees for Secretary of the General Convention, Treasurer of the General Convention, President of the House of Deputies, Vice President of the House of Deputies, Executive Council, and Trustee of The Church Pension Fund. These background checks will cover criminal records checks and sexual offender registry checks in any state where a proposed nominee has resided during the prior seven (7) years, any appropriate professional licensing bodies with jurisdiction over a nominee's professional status and any violations of state or federal securities or banking laws. The records checks of proposed nominees from outside the United States will cover the same information from comparable authorities in the place of principal residence of the proposed nominee.

(b) The required background check will be done prior to accepting a proposed nomination.

(c) Background check results will be reviewed by the Office of the Secretary of General Convention. If that Office, after consultation with the Chief Legal Officer, determines that the results should preclude a person from holding the office sought, the Office shall share the determination with the proposed nominee and remit that determination, but not the background check results, to the nominating authority. Background check information shall not be shared beyond the Office of the Secretary of General Convention, the Chief Legal Officer, and proposed nominees who request their own information. The cost of background checks under this rule shall be covered by the General Convention budget.

22. Any person desiring to be nominated for any of the offices of the Secretary of the General Convention, Treasurer of the General Convention, President of the House of Deputies, Vice President of the House of Deputies, Executive Council, and Trustee of The Church Pension Fund shall, at a time determined by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, but no later than four (4) months prior to the start of General Convention, submit the person's application to the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for the purpose of submitting to a background check.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #288)

### **End of Consent Calendar**

#### **The Episcopal Church in Cuba**

The House of Deputies Committee on The Episcopal Church in Cuba presented its Report #2 on HB Message #143 on Resolution A238 (Admit Episcopal Diocese of Cuba as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church) and moved concurrence.

The President asked for a moment of silence prior to the vote.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #206)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A238)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention, accepting with joy the request of the sisters and brothers of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, and welcoming the prospect of restoring the relationship between The Episcopal Church and *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, admit it to The Episcopal Church and recognize it as a Diocese in union with General Convention, to be effective as set forth in this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention acknowledges that, while Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution does not expressly provide for creation of a new Diocese from an existing Anglican Communion Diocese, neither does it expressly limit or forbid General Convention from doing so; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention laments the actions of the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church in 1966 that led to the precipitous and painful separation of The Episcopal Church and *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention commends the diligence of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* in completing the following actions set forth by the Episcopal Church Task Force on Cuba, established by**



Resolution 2015-B003: drafted changes to the Constitution and Canons of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; sent the changed Constitution and Canons to the Metropolitan Council; pledged in writing to conform with these expectations (submit an annual Diocesan Parochial Report to the Office of The Episcopal Church, pay an Assessment to The Episcopal Church, and provide a complete accounting of the financial assistance received from The Episcopal Church); provided education for clergy and laity about The Episcopal Church, Constitution and Canons, and the workings of General Convention; provided a proposed annual budget to The Episcopal Church; provided Church Pension Fund with accurate reporting about active clergy and years of service, and retired clergy who are already in the Pension Fund; convened an Extraordinary Synod on May 11, 2018 to designate the choice of a province; and sent members to visit at the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention recognize that *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* has agreed to undertake all responsibilities pertaining to diocesan membership in The Episcopal Church as provided in the Constitution and Canons, including, but not limited to, fully conforming its constitution and canons to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church; submitting annual diocesan parochial reports; contributing annually to the assessment for the budget of The Episcopal Church; and reporting fully on any financial assistance it receives from the such budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express its deep gratitude to the Anglican Church of Canada for its long and continuing support for *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call upon the dioceses, congregations and members of The Episcopal Church to acquaint themselves with the ministries of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, to work in harmony and companionship with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* for evangelism, mutual understanding, and the full expression of God's mission, and to consider ways in which they can be in relationship and partnership with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* going forward; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the acceptance of the Diocese of Cuba into union with the General Convention shall become effective on such date as the Executive Council adopts a resolution accepting and approving a certification to it by the Secretary of the General Convention that he has received from the Diocese of Cuba the following:

- (1) A certified copy of the Constitution of the Diocese that contains an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and otherwise conforms in essential part to such Constitution and Canons;
- (2) A certified copy of the Canons of the Diocese that conform in essential part to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church;
- (3) An annual diocesan parochial report as required by Canon I.6 for the last full year prior to compliance with this resolution;
- (4) A commitment by the Diocese to a contribution to the budget of The Episcopal Church for the year in which the Diocese is to come into union with the General Convention;
- (5) An accounting of any funds received by the Diocese from the General Convention budget in the last full year prior to compliance with this resolution; and
- (6) Evidence that all clergy in the Diocese have complied with the requirements of Canon III.10 and Article IX of the Constitution.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That, following such effective date,

- (1) The Diocese of Cuba shall take such steps as shall be required by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church for the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of Cuba to be received as a Bishop of The Episcopal Church;

(2) The General Convention designates the Diocese of Cuba to be added to the Second Province of The Episcopal Church;

(3) The Diocese of Cuba shall be entitled to all rights pertaining to membership in The Episcopal Church as provided in the Constitution and Canons, including, but not limited to, seat, voice, and vote in the House of Bishops and in the House of Deputies, in accordance with the rules of those Houses.

And be it further

**Resolved, That the Bishop Diocesan of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* upon passage of this Resolution be eligible to participate in the House of Bishops consistent with its rules of order; and be it further**

**Resolved, That immediately upon the close of business of the 79th General Convention, the active clergy of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* shall become eligible to participate going forward in the International Clergy Pension Plan (ICPP) and its related plans, which will be administered by the Church Pension Fund (CPF) consistent with the terms of the ICPP, an administration agreement between *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and CPF, and applicable law, including the receipt of any necessary licenses from the Office of Foreign Assets Control or any other applicable governmental authority; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention direct The Episcopal Church, together with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and other potential ministry partners, in consultation with CPF, to collaborate on a plan to fund the past service liability accrued by the active clergy of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention support the formation of a 3-year interim body to accompany *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and The Episcopal Church as they fully reunify; said body would consist of eight members, four from *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and four from The Episcopal Church jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, to facilitate complete reunification of life, ministry, and mission; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention reaffirm the principle that dioceses of this church that are not located within the United States may seek autonomy according to the procedures set forth in Resolution A235 of the 1991 General Convention or may join other provinces of the Anglican Communion; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program Budget and Finance to consider a Budget allocation of \$400,000 for ministry and mission of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and \$50,000 for the interim body's work for the implementation of this resolution.**

The bishop and delegation of Cuba were welcomed to the House. The Bishop of Cuba delivered remarks to the House thanking them for concurring with the House of Bishops. She requested the House stand in honor of the faithful people of the Episcopal Church in Cuba.

The President moved to suspend the rules to grant seat and voice to the delegation of Cuba immediately.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

## Governance and Structure

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #19 on Resolution A111 (Amend Article V of the Constitution) and moved adoption.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A111)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority*, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.

### Ballot #4 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A111.

**Ballot #4 taken by orders**

### Results of Ballot #4: Vote By Orders of Resolution A111

The President read the results of Ballot #4.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	110	0	0	0	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	110	0	0	0	Yes

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #213)

### Racial Justice and Reconciliation

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #1 on HB Message #32 on Resolution D002 (Funding the Work of the Beloved Community) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #280)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D002)

*Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$5.0 million for the triennium for the implementation of additional work of organizing our efforts to respond to racial injustice and grow a Beloved Community of healers, justice makers and reconcilers for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That such monies shall be utilized exclusively to make grants to agencies and dioceses and other affiliated entities of The Episcopal Church for the establishment of such programmatic activities aimed at addressing the issue of Racial Reconciliation. Such activities may include, but not be limited to, speaker series, sacred conversations, Racial Reconciliation Workshops, and other activities that promote the purposes of this resolution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention directs, consistent with established policies and procedures, that the Executive Council be charged with the establishment of all criteria, and procedures associated with the awarding of such grants, and that such criteria and procedures be established as soon as practical, after the conclusion of this 79th General Convention such Committee or Office that Executive Council shall designate with implementation of the grants shall have published the criteria and be ready to accept applications submitted for such grants, and that the entities receiving such grants shall report back to the Committee or Office that Executive Council shall have designated on the usage of its grant, and that the Executive Council shall report back to the General Convention in 2021 on the usage of the \$5.0 million allocation.*

**Motion to Recall**

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey moved to recall Resolution D083 (Amend Canon III.10.2) from committee for immediate consideration in the House.

Debate ensued.

The President informed the House that Resolution D083 had not yet been translated and, thus, it would be inappropriate to consider in the House at this time.

Deputy Ambos of New Jersey withdrew his motion in light of the lack of translation.

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on HB Message #55 on Resolution Co60 (Breaking the Episcopal Stained Glass Ceiling) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #224)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Co60)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church authorize a task force with a membership of twelve members consisting of 3 bishops, 3 priests or deacons and 6 lay persons, including at least two young adults, appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and Presiding Bishop, of which women shall compose at least half of the membership, to research sexism in The Episcopal Church, and the role it plays in pay equity, status, and gender-based harassment. The task*

**force shall report back to the 80th General Convention of the Episcopal Church with a plan to provide materials and resources to combat sexism in the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Rules of Order**

The House of Deputies Committee on Rules of Order presented its Report #8 on Resolution D087 (Parents Nursing or Bottle-Feeding Children) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D087)

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order IV(A) is hereby amended as follows:

(A) Floor Privileges. No one will be admitted to the floor except Deputies, officers of the House, and:

- (1) the Treasurer of the General Convention;
- (2) other persons authorized by the President or Secretary, to assist in the conduct of the business of the House;
- (3) other persons invited or authorized by the President;
- (4) *infants under one year of age with a parent or guardian who is a deputy, with space provided to permit feeding while on the floor and access to voting while feeding; however, a nursing parent will not be asked to wear a cover or move to the designated feeding area;*
- (5) *children over one year old who require nursing or bottle-feeding; provided that children are permitted only while feeding; a nursing parent will not be asked to wear a cover or move to the designated feeding area;*
- (6) *caregivers of children, to bring a child to a feeding parent when the child needs to be fed, escorted in and out as directed by the President.*

### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order IV(A) is hereby amended as follows:

(A) Floor Privileges. No one will be admitted to the floor except Deputies, officers of the House, and:

- (1) the Treasurer of the General Convention;
- (2) other persons authorized by the President or Secretary, to assist in the conduct of the business of the House;
- (3) other persons invited or authorized by the President;
- (4) *infants under one year of age with a parent or guardian who is a deputy; ~~with space provided to permit feeding while on the floor and access to voting~~*

~~while feeding; however, a nursing parent will not be asked to wear a cover or move to the designated feeding area~~

~~(5) children over one-year-old who require nursing or bottle-feeding only while feeding; provided that children are permitted only while feeding; a nursing parent will not be asked to wear a cover or move to the designated feeding area;~~

(6) caregivers of children, to bring a child to a feeding parent when the child needs to be fed, escorted in and out as directed by the President.

And be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order IV is hereby amended to create section (G) as follows:

**(G) Child Care Accommodations. Space will be provided to permit nursing or bottle-feeding while on the floor and access to voting while in the area. A nursing parent will not be asked to wear a cover or move to the designated feeding area.**

A vote was taken on resolution Do87.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #227)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

Resolved , That the House of Deputies Rules of Order IV(A) is hereby amended as follows:

**(A) Floor Privileges. No one will be admitted to the floor except Deputies, officers of the House, and:**

- (1) the Treasurer of the General Convention;
- (2) other persons authorized by the President or Secretary, to assist in the conduct of the business of the House;
- (3) other persons invited or authorized by the President;
- (4) infants under one year of age with a parent or guardian who is a deputy;
- (5) children over one-year-old who require nursing or bottle-feeding only while feeding;
- (6) caregivers of children, to bring a child to a feeding parent when the child needs to be fed, escorted in and out as directed by the President.

And be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies Rules of Order IV is hereby amended to create section (G) as follows:

**(G) Child Care Accommodations. Space will be provided to permit nursing or bottle-feeding while on the floor and access to voting while in the area. A nursing parent will not be asked to wear a cover or move to the designated feeding area.**

## Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #19 on HB Message #68 on Resolution A175 (Amend Article II.7 - Second Reading) and moved concurrence.

### Ballot #5 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A175.

**Ballot #5 taken by orders**

### Results of Ballot #5: Vote By Orders of Resolution A175

The President read the results of Ballot #5.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	110	0	0	0	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	109	0	1	1	Yes

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #241)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A175)

**Resolved, That the Constitution of the General Convention Article II.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:**

**Sec. 7. ~~It shall be lawful for t~~ The House of Bishops ~~to~~ may elect a Suffragan Bishop Suffragan who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of ~~those persons of this Church who serve as chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States and such other agencies as may be specified by the Presiding Bishop. , Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church.~~ The Suffragan Bishop Suffragan so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. ~~The Suffragan Bishop shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.~~**

[Ed. Note: The committee authorized to resolve issues with Constitution and Canon amendments ruled that resolution A175 could not be implemented as the language was not exactly the same as in the first reading.]

### Motion to Postpone

The President moved to postpone consideration on Resolution A176.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: The final vote on resolution A176 was taken on July 13, 2018 (Day 9).]

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A200 (Congratulations to the Widows Corporations) and moved adoption. Resolution A200 is a substitute for Resolutions C010, C011, and C016.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #230)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A200)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention extend its warmest congratulations to the Corporation for the Relief of the Widows and Children of Clergy in the Communion of the Church of England in America and its 21 successors, now commonly known as the Widows Corporations of New Jersey, New York, and Pennsylvania, upon the 250th Anniversary of its founding in 1769, as well as to those similar Corporations that were established subsequently; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention recognize the extraordinary ministry not only to the widows, but also to the families of clergy carried out by the Widows Corporations for these two and one-half centuries of service.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on Resolution A199 (Give Thanks to the Staff, Legislative Leadership, and Ministers of Hospitality and Organization) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #234)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A199)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention give thanks to the General Convention staff, Legislative Committee Chairs, Co-Chairs, Secretaries, Aides, Liaisons, Technicians, Translators, and ASL Interpreters; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our appreciation extends to the many disciples from the Diocese of Texas and the entire Episcopal Church for their ministry of hospitality as they registered, assisted, and informed attendees, always with a friendly smile and a helpful greeting.**

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #23 on Resolution A120 (Amend IV.19.30 to Create Discipline Database, Amend III.12.7(c) and IV.13.11) and moved adoption with amendment.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A120)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention hereby amends Canon IV.19.30 to read as follows by the addition of the following subsection:

*(d) The Archives of the Episcopal Church (the “Administrator”) shall create, administer and maintain a limited access secure central database registry to track data pertinent to proceedings under this Title (the “Database”) for the purpose of providing data and statistical information to assist in the furtherance of policymaking, education, ministry, and other governance objectives of the Church (collectively the “Database Purposes”).*

*(1) Database shall only include disciplinary matters under this Title that are referred to the Reference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.6.6 or IV.6.7.*

*(2) The Diocese, Disciplinary Board, Church Attorney and Respondent (or Respondent’s Advisor) as applicable shall complete and submit forms to the best of their knowledge, including questionnaires as proscribed and created by the Standing Commission on Structure Governance Constitution and Canons or its successor standing commission in consultation with the Administrator and Chief Legal Officer.*

*(3) The Database shall not contain: (i) the personal identifying information of the Respondents, Injured Persons, or witnesses; (ii) Privileged Communications; or (iii) other information that would be otherwise prohibited from disclosure under this Title or other applicable law.*

*(4) The Administrator shall make the Database accessible to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, Chief Legal Officer, and Executive Council. The Administrator will also make the Database accessible to other Church governance bodies or other Church officials provided that such bodies and officials are seeking to use the Database in furtherance of the Database Purposes and have received the approval of the Executive Council and the Chief Legal Officer of the Church. From time to time the Executive Council or the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons may publish statistical information and other reports derived in from the Database provided that such publication is consistent with this canon.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.7(c) is hereby amended as follows:

*(c) In the case of the release and removal of a Bishop from the ordained Ministry of the Church as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal and release shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed and released is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention,*

*The Archives of the Episcopal Church, The Church Pension Fund, and the Board for Transition Ministry.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.11 be amended as follows:

Sec. 11. If the determination is to dismiss the matter, the Hearing Panel shall issue an Order which shall include the reasons for dismissal and which may contain findings exonerating the Respondent. A copy of the Order shall be provided to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, and the Church Attorney, *and a record copy of the Order shall be kept by transmitting a copy to The Archives of the Episcopal Church.*

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$25,000 to provide for the creation of the database.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention hereby amends Canon IV.19.30 to read as follows by the addition of the following subsection:

*(d) The Archives of the Episcopal Church (the "Administrator") shall create, administer and maintain a limited access secure central database registry to track data pertinent to proceedings under this Title (the "Database") for the purpose of providing data and statistical information to assist in the furtherance of policymaking, education, ministry, and other governance objectives of the Church (collectively the "Database Purposes").*

*(1) The Database shall only include disciplinary matters under this Title that are referred to the Reference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.6.6 or IV.6.7.*

*(2) The Diocese, Disciplinary Board, Church Attorney and Respondent (or Respondent's Advisor) as applicable shall complete and submit forms to the best of their knowledge, including questionnaires ~~as proscribed~~ prescribed and created by the Standing Commission on Structure Governance Constitution and Canons or its successor standing commission in consultation with the Administrator, ~~and~~ Chief Legal Officer, and Office of Pastoral Development.*

*(3) The Database shall not contain: (i) the personal identifying information of the Respondents, Complainants, Injured Persons, or witnesses; (ii) Privileged Communications; or (iii) other information that would be otherwise prohibited from disclosure under this Title or other applicable law.*

*(4) The Administrator shall make reports from the Database accessible to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, Chief Legal Officer, Office of Pastoral Development, and Executive Council. The Administrator will also make reports from the Database accessible to other Church governance bodies or other Church officials provided that such bodies and officials are seeking to use reports from the Database in furtherance of the Database Purposes and have received the approval of the ~~the~~ Executive Council*

*and the Chief Legal Officer of the Church. From time to time the Executive Council or the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons may publish statistical information and other reports derived in from the Database provided that such publication is consistent with this canon.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.7(c) is hereby amended as follows:

(c) In the case of the release and removal of a Bishop from the ordained Ministry of the Church as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal and release shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two (2) or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed and released is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention, *The Archives of the Episcopal Church*, The Church Pension Fund, and the Board for Transition Ministry.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.11 be amended as follows:

Sec. 11. If the determination is to dismiss the matter, the Hearing Panel shall issue an Order which shall include the reasons for dismissal and which may contain findings exonerating the Respondent. A copy of the Order shall be provided to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, and the Church Attorney, *and a record copy of the Order shall be kept by transmitting a copy to The Archives of the Episcopal Church.*

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$25,000 to provide for the creation of the database.

Deputy Bohner of Delaware moved to refer the resolution back to its originating committee.

**Motion defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A120.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #240)

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Floburg of North Dakota spoke to the House about The Episcopal Church flag from the Sioux Nation that was flown at Standing Rock. The flag was displayed at the table of the deputation of North Dakota.

**Presentation**

The President awarded the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Floburg for his distinguished service in the House and for his work at Standing Rock.

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced the House would stand in recess until the Joint Session at 2:15 p.m. The House will reconvene at 3:30 p.m. following the Joint Session.

**JOINT SESSION****Reconvene**

The Presiding Bishop called the Joint Session to Order at 2:22 p.m.

**Prayers**

The Presiding Bishop led the Joint Session in prayer.

**Joint Session for the Presentation by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance**

The Presiding Bishop called on the Chair of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, Deputy Miles of Washington; and its Vice-Chair, the Bishop of Maine, who presented their report. As part of their report, Deputy Miles expressed the Committee's recommendation that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance have a larger role in the creation of the budget alongside the Executive Council during the triennium.

Following the time set aside for questions, the Presiding Bishop thanked the members of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance for their hard work.

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The Presiding Bishop adjourned the Joint Session at 3:15 p.m.

---

**AFTERNOON SESSION**
**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 3:47 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #10 for the afternoon session of the Seventh Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There was 1 new deputy certified and 80 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Sarah Watkins, Diocese of Texas

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Alabama	Virginia Hillhouse	Brian Denton-Trujillo
Albany	N.Bradley Jones	Jill Stellman
Arkansas	Jim McDonald	Mary Vano
Atlanta	Angela Williamson	LaFawn Gilliam
Bethlehem	Maria Tjeltveit	Megan Dembi
California	David Ota	Vanessa Stickler Glass
California	Ruth Meyers	Merry Chan Ong
Central Florida	Phyllis Bartle	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro
Central Gulf Coast	David Quittmeyer	June Linke
Central Pennsylvania	Amy Swiernik	Cathy Rippeon
Colorado	Brian Winter	Paul Garrett
Colorado	L. Zoe Cole	Erica Pomerenk
Churches in Europe	Anne Swardson	Helena Mbele-Mbong
Churches in Europe	Christopher Easthill	Austin K. Rios
Dallas	Lana Valenta	Jolayne LaCour
Delaware	John Michael Sophos	John Crossan
East Carolina	Phillip Glick	Dena Whalen
Eastern Michigan	Ellen McVey	Claire Jess
Easton	C. Edward Vance III	Kathleen Wise
Eau Claire	Marlene Hogue	Michael Greene
El Camino Real	Barbara Miller	Rob Keim
Fort Worth	Robert Hicks	Brent Walker
Fort Worth	Tracie Middleton	Carlye Hughes

---

Hawaii	Brian Grieves	Irene Tanabe
Hawaii	Stanley Yon	Pamela R. Fern
Indianapolis	Terry Noble	Lara Dreyer
Iowa	Lauren Lyon	Cathleen Bascom
Kansas	Andrew O'Connor	Torey Lightcap
Kansas	Don Compier	Andrew O'Connor
Kansas	Mary Korte	Patrick Funston
Kansas	Tyler Kerr	Michael Funston
Lexington	Laurie Brock	Peter Doddema
Lexington	Mary T Yeiser	Holli Powell
Long Island	Steve Foster	Juan Quevedo-Bosch
Louisiana	David Warrington	Lindsey Ardrey
Maine	Maria Hoecker	Benjamin Shambaugh
Maryland	Victoria Willard	Mark Garcia
Massachusetts	Deborah Phillips	Thomas Brown
Michigan	Judith Schellhammer	Paul Castelli
Mississippi	Morris Thompson, III	Walton Jones
Missouri	Adrienne Dillon	Betty Bowersox
Nevada	Jeanne Ward Estes	Maggie Davidson
New Hampshire	Janet Lombardo	Richard Davenport
New Jersey	Daniel Scott Russell	W. Keith McCoy
New Jersey	Wendy Blackman	Marcus Gales
New York	Nora Smith	Michelle Meech
Northern Indiana	Brian Grantz	Michelle Walker
Northwest Texas	Jennifer Holder	J. David Perdue
Northwest Texas	Mary Williams	Mary Tinsley
Oklahoma	Everett Lees	Irving Cutter
Oklahoma	Kate Huston	Jaron Hill
Olympia	Kate Wesch	R.C. Laird
Oregon	Alan Murray	Jackee Martinez
Oregon	Wes Sedlacek	Roberto Maldonado
Pennsylvania	Elizabeth Wendt	Jill Mathis
Pittsburgh	Nancy Threadgill	Jeffrey Murph
Rhode Island	Scott Avedisian	Jane Jellison
Southern Ohio	Harold Patrick	Meghan Western
Southern Ohio	Richard Burnett	Paula Jackson
Southwest Florida	Bryan O'Carroll	Roy Tuff
Southwest Florida	Kevin Fitzgerald	Roger Schwenke
Spokane	Katherine Karr-Cornejo	Patricia Munts
Spokane	Vicki Johnson	Karen Schomburg
Texas	Sarah Watkins	Jerry Campbell
Upper South Carolina	Mary Anne Park	Regina Ratterree
Utah	Vanessa Cato	Isabel Gonzalez
Vermont	Robert Spainhour	Titus Presler
Virginia	Jane Piver	Justin McIntosh
Washington	David C Wacaster	Glenna Huber
Washington	Jan Cope	Rosemarie Duncan
West Missouri	Megan L. Castellan	Marshall Scott
West Missouri	R Stan Runnels	Jonathan Frazier
West Tennessee	Scott Haight	Jean Arehart

West Texas	Elizabeth Manning	Rob Schneider
Western Louisiana	Lois Maberry	John Bedingfield
Western Michigan	Pamela Chapman	Tom Perrin
Western Michigan	William Spaid	Jared Cramer
Western North Carolina	Betsy Biega	Pan Adams-McCaslin
Western North Carolina	Thomas Murphy	Marshall Jolly
Wyoming	Ron Philips	Melinda Bobo

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

<i>HB Message #177:</i>	D016 (Seeking Truth, Reconciliation and Restoration) Concurred
<i>HB Message #178:</i>	A196 (Fund a Full-time Evangelism Staff Officer) Concurred
<i>HB Message #179:</i>	C054 (Inclusion of Transgender People) Concurred
<i>HB Message #180:</i>	A147 (Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions) Concurred
<i>HB Message #181:</i>	A173 (Amend Canon I.2.1(a-f)) Concurred
<i>HB Message #182:</i>	D019 (Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation) Not Concurred
<i>HB Message #183:</i>	A230 (Deploring the Sin of Scapegoating in Politics) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #184:</i>	C009 (Becoming A Sanctuary Church) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #185:</i>	A221 (Collaboration and Networking) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #186:</i>	A283 (Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services) Adopted
<i>HB Message #187:</i>	A056 (Create Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Justice) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #188:</i>	C005 (Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1) Adopted Substitute
<i>HB Message #189:</i>	D046 (Expansive-Language Liturgical Resources) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #190</i>	[Ed. Note: HB message #190 was skipped in the system]
<i>HB Message #191:</i>	A218 (The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #192:</i>	D072 (Amend Title II Canon IV) Re-referred to a Different Committee
<i>HB Message #193:</i>	A149 (Reorganize the Board of Directors of the College for Bishops) Not Concurred
<i>HB Message #194:</i>	A282 (Amend Canon III.11.3(b)) Adopted

### Introduction of the Newly Elected President of the Episcopal Church Women

The President introduced the newly elected President of the Episcopal Church Women, Ms. Karen Patterson, who then addressed the House.

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved a suspension of the rules in order to consider Resolution A068 as the first item of legislation in this legislative session.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**



**Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province I for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Stannard was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province II for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. Brian Romero was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province II for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Daniel Scott Russell was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province III for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Alice R. Webley was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province III for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Robert W. Prichard was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province IV for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. Joe McDaniel was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province IV for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Vicki Tucker Burgess was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province V for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Sandy McPhee was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy members from Province V for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Mary Slenski was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province VI for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. Brad Foster was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province VI for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Meg Warner was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province VII for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Andrea Marie Rabalais Petrosch was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province VII for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Everett Lees was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the lay member from Province VIII for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Ms. Carolyn Gaines was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province VIII for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Anna Carmichael was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for lay members from Province IX for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. Mr. Hector Lantigua was elected.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for the clergy member from Province IX for the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

The President read the results of Election Ballot #1. The Rev. Francisco Guzman Velez was elected.

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #10 on HB Message #174 on Resolution A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #278)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A068)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention, pursuant to Article X of the Constitution, authorize the ongoing work of liturgical and Prayer Book revision for the future of God's mission through the Episcopal branch of the Jesus movement. And, that it do so upon the core theological work of loving, liberating, life-giving reconciliation and creation care; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our methodology be one of a dynamic process for discerning common worship, engaging all the baptized, while practicing accountability to The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention create a Task Force on Liturgical and Prayer Book Revision (TFLPBR), the membership of which will be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and will report to the appropriate legislative committee(s) of the 80th General Convention, ensuring that diverse voices of our church are active participants in this liturgical revision by constituting a group with leaders who represent the expertise, gender, age, theology, regional, and ethnic diversity of the church, to include, 10 laity, 10 priests or deacons, and 10 Bishops; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention memorialize the 1979 Book of Common Prayer as a Prayer Book of the church preserving the psalter, liturgies, The Lambeth Quadrilateral, Historic Documents, and Trinitarian Formularies ensuring its continued use; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this church continue to engage the deep Baptismal and Eucharistic theology and practice of the 1979 Prayer Book; and be it further**

**Resolved, That bishops engage worshiping communities in experimentation and the creation of alternative texts to offer to the wider church, and that each diocese be urged to create a liturgical commission to collect, reflect, teach and share these resources with the TFLPBR; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the TFLPBR in consultation with the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons is directed to propose to the 80th General Convention revisions to the Constitution and Canons to enable The Episcopal Church to be adaptive in its engagement of future generations of Episcopalians, multiplying, connecting, and disseminating new liturgies for mission, attending to prayer book revision in other provinces of the Anglican Communion; and be it further**

**Resolved, That liturgical and Prayer Book revision will continue in faithful adherence to the historic rites of the Church Universal as they have been received and interpreted within the Anglican tradition of 1979 Book of Common Prayer, mindful of our existing ecumenical commitments, while also providing space**

**for, encouraging the submission of, and facilitating the perfection of rites that will arise from the continual movement of the Holy Spirit among us and growing insights of our Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That such revision utilize the riches of Holy Scripture and our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender, physical ability, class and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our liturgical revision utilize inclusive and expansive language and imagery for humanity and divinity; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our liturgical revision shall incorporate and express understanding, appreciation, and care of God's creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our liturgical revision take into consideration the use of emerging technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the SCLM create a professional dynamic equivalence translation of the Book of Common Prayer 1979 and the Enriching Our Worship Series in Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole; and that the SCLM diversify the publication formats of new resources, liturgies and rites to include online publishing; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this church ensure that, at each step of the revision process, all materials be professionally translated into English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the principles of dynamic equivalence and that no new rites or liturgical resources be approved by this church until such translations are secured; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the TFLPBR shall report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That there being \$201,000 in the proposed budget for the translation of liturgical materials, that the Executive Council be encouraged to identify additional funds in the amount of \$200,000 to begin this liturgical revision.**

### **Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

### **Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 7:30 p.m.

---

**EVENING SESSION**
**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 7:31 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #11 for the evening session of the Seventh Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 47 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Albany	Jill Stellman	Leander Harding
Arkansas	Michael McCain	Suzanne Stoner
Atlanta	Cynthia Park	Sharon Hiers
Atlanta	LaFawn Gilliam	Beth King
Bethlehem	Megan Dembi	Maria Tjeltveit
Central Florida	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro	Justin Holcomb
Colorado	Erica Pomerenk	George Wing
Churches in Europe	Helena Mbele-Mbong	Joshua Farrier
Delaware	Cecily Sawyer Harmon	Russell Bohner
Delaware	Donna Jean Kiessling	Patty Downing
East Carolina	Dena Whalen	Robert Alves
Florida	Les Singleton	Allison DeFoor
Fort Worth	Carlye Hughes	Amy Haynie
Maryland	Dian Nelson	David Mallery
Maryland	Mark Garcia	Victoria Willard
Maryland	Scott Slater	Dion Thompson
Missouri	Betty Bowersox	Adrienne Dillon
Navajoland Area Mission	Maggie Brown	Gerlene Gordy
Nebraska	Marty Burnett	Noelle Ptomey
Nevada	Maggie Davidson	Margaret Bouzek
New Hampshire	Marti Hunt	Sarah Ambrogi
New Hampshire	Richard Davenport	Kate Atkinson
New Jersey	Barbara Okamoto Bach	Noreen Duncan
New Jersey	Justin Falciani	Valerie Balling
New York	Stuart Auchincloss	Wendy Cañas
Northern California	DonnaJo Woollen	John Miller

Northern California	James Richardson	Andrea McMillin
Northwest Texas	J. David Perdue	Mike Ehmer
Northwest Texas	Mary Tinsley	Cliff Craig
Pennsylvania	Jill Mathis	Karen Lash
Pittsburgh	Jeffrey Murph	Nancy Threadgill
Pittsburgh	Stephen Stagnitta	Michael Braxton
Rhode Island	Jane Jellison	Delbert Glover
San Joaquin	Nancy Key	Robert Woods
South Carolina	Pam Guess	Carrington Salley Wingard
South Carolina	Wilmot Merchant	Jean McGraw
Southern Virginia	Ronald Ramsey	Cameron Randle
Spokane	Patricia Munts	Pia Longinotti
Tennessee	Kristine Blaess	Christopher Bowhay
Vermont	Jonathan Brennan	Jennifer Ogelby
Washington	Fernando Hermoza	Kemah Camara
West Tennessee	Jean Arehart	Scott Haight
West Texas	Jennifer Wickham	Wheless Baker
West Virginia	Philip Steptoe	Kelly Connolly McGhee
Western Louisiana	Will Harp	John Robert
Western Michigan	Jared Cramer	Brian Coleman
Western Michigan	Tom Perrin	Pamela Chapman

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

<i>HB Message #195:</i>	A169 (Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m)) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #196:</i>	C033 (Respecting the Dignity of Immigrants) Adopted with Amendment
<i>HB Message #197:</i>	E038 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province I) Elected
<i>HB Message #198:</i>	E039 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province II) Elected
<i>HB Message #199:</i>	E040 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province III) Elected
<i>HB Message #200:</i>	E041 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province IV) Elected
<i>HB Message #201:</i>	E042 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province V) Elected
<i>HB Message #202:</i>	E043 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province VI) Elected
<i>HB Message #203:</i>	E044 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province VII) Elected
<i>HB Message #204:</i>	E045 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province VIII) Elected
<i>HB Message #205:</i>	E046 (JNC for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Bishop) Province IX) Elected
<i>HB Message #206:</i>	C028 (Amend Canon II.4) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #207:</i>	C065 (Resolution Include the Reverend John Edwin Culmer in Feast/Fast Calendar) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #208:</i>	C046 (Commemorating Appleton Deaconesses) Referred to an Interim Body
<i>HB Message #209:</i>	D101 (Study the Practice of Open Communion) Took no further action
<i>HB Message #210:</i>	D099 (Women Musicians in the Church) Took no further action
<i>HB Message #211:</i>	A064 (Authorize the Book of Occasional Services, 2018) Took no further action
<i>HB Message #212:</i>	C002 (Support Legislation for a Clean DREAM Act) Took no further action

- HB Message #213: A287 (Amend Canon III.13 (Formerly Resolution A171)) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #214: Do84 (Commemoration of Emily Malbone Morgan) Took no further action
- HB Message #215: Ao67 (Propose Additional Optional Fast Days for Lesser Feasts and Fasts) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #216: [Ed. Note: HB message #216 was revoked and resolution Ao66 was started over in the House of Deputies. See HD day 9]
- HB Message #217: A109 (Create Task Force on Sexual Harassment) Concurred
- HB Message #218: Ao19 (Create a Task Force To Study and Report on the Intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting and Care of Creation) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #219: A228 (Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #220: A115 (Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety) Concurred
- HB Message #221: Bo25 (Water as a Human Right) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #222: Co01 (Reduced Enforcement of Immigration) Took no further action
- HB Message #223: A121 (Amend Canon IV.2 Remove Definition of Procedural Officer) Concurred
- HB Message #224: Co18 (Becoming a Sanctuary Church) Took no further action
- HB Message #225: A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.3 - Conference Panel Process) Concurred
- HB Message #226: Co32 (Against Human Trafficking) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #227: A182 (Discipline of Priests and Deacons at the Provincial or Church Wide Level) Concurred
- HB Message #228: Co63 (Advocate for Ocean Health) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #229: Do01 (Haitian Temporary Protective Status) Took no further action
- HB Message #230: Do15 (Support Keeping Families Together) Took no further action
- HB Message #231: Do85 (Communion Relationship with Church of Sweden) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #232: A110 (Amendments to Title IV - Creating a Single Court of Review) Concurred
- HB Message #233: Do92 (Amend Canon III.1.2 - Non-Discrimination in Access to Discernment Process) Adopted
- HB Message #234: A143 (Study Career Development of Female and Minority Clergy) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #235: A127 (Amend Canon IV.17.3 - Membership on Disciplinary Board for Bishops) Concurred
- HB Message #236: Bo27 (Gender Inclusivity in Climate Change Action) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #237: Do49 (Churchwide Fund for Clergy Education) Rejected
- HB Message #238: Co14 (Suicide Prevention Advocacy and Clergy Training) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #239: A181 (Liability Insurance for Clergy) Concurred
- HB Message #240: Co19 (Church-Wide Paid Family Leave Policy) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #241: Do05 (Gather Racial/Ethnic Statistics About Episcopal Elections and Clergy Compensation) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #242: A131 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 - Clarity About Accords) Concurred
- HB Message #243: Do25 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g), III.7.5, III.8.5(b), III.9.1, III.10.1(c), III.12.1, III.12.2) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #244: A213 (Promoting Energy and Water Efficiency Across the Church) Adopted
- HB Message #245: Bo29 (Reaffirmation of Jubilee Ministries) Adopted
- HB Message #246: Co49 (Support Producers of Locally Grown Food) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #247: Co64 (Support of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe in Opposing Enbridge Line #3) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #248: Do06 (Just Transition: Automation and New Technology) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #249: Bo06 (Amend Canon I.17) Adopted Substitute

- HB Message #250: D081 (Helping Communities Affected by Change in Energy Use) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #251: A284 (Amend Canon I.17.5 and Canon III.1.2) Adopted
- HB Message #252: A286 (Keeping Faith With U.S. Military Recruits) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #253: C037 (Call to Respond to Opioid Epidemic) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #254: D013 (Eliminate the Provision for Legal Slavery in the U.S. Constitution) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #255: D053 (Stewardship of Creation with Church-Owned Land) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #256: D077 (Reduce Death Penalty Sentence) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #257: D080 (Recommendation for Ecumenical Agreements) Took no further action
- HB Message #258: D089 (Supporting Non-Discrimination and Civil Rights) Adopted
- HB Message #259: D090 (Engaging the Church in Advocacy for Disability Rights) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #260: D098 (Increase Focus and Engagement in Latin America and the Caribbean) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #261: A015 (Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training for Interim Bodies) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #262: A042 (Proposed Name Change for EC Committee on Anti-Racism) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #263: A229 (Condemnation of Racial Discrimination and Encouragement to Confront Racism) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #264: B004 (Eliminate Usage of Term Anti-Racism) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #265: A063 (Amend Article X of the Constitution of The Episcopal Church (First Reading)) Concluded
- HB Message #266: A178 (Halt the Intensification and Implementation of Immigration Policies and Practices that Are Harmful to Migrant Women, Parents and Children) Adopted
- HB Message #267: B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #268: A092 (Amend Canons - Reception of Clergy from Churches in Apostolic Succession) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #269: A108 (Amend Canon III.6.5(g) Addressing Harassment and Sexual Misconduct) Concluded
- HB Message #270: A117 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #271: A125 (Amend Canon IV.2 and IV.13 pertaining to Declining to Advance Proceedings) Referred to an Interim Body
- HB Message #272: [Ed. Note: replaced by HB message #457]

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #3 on HB Message #29 on Resolution A195 (Establishing a Staff Person for Liturgy and Music on the Staff of the Presiding Bishop) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Fleener of Western Michigan moved to suspend House Rule 12.D.3.i for the remainder of the convention to allow for one minute of debate per deputy (with the exception of those who require an interpreter who will be allowed two minutes) and to allow deputies to speak only once per item.

Debate ensued.

Deputy Streeter of Rochester moved to end debate on the motion.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**



A vote was taken on the motion.

**Motion defeated**

Debate ensued on the resolution.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A195. The President ruled that the resolution had been defeated. An electronic vote was requested.

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution A195, resulting in 464 yes votes and 360 no votes.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #289)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A195)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention establish a position for Liturgy and Music who will serve on the staff of the Presiding Bishop, to make accessible the Church's liturgical resources, with particular regard for digital resources, for all worshipping communities in The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the staff person support the work assigned to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music in the creation, translation, and dissemination of digital versions of liturgies approved or made available by the General Convention. These resources would include, but not be limited to the Book of Common Prayer, the Book of Occasional Services, Lesser Feasts and Fasts, the Enriching our Worship, and musical resources. This staff person will be a resource to the whole Church for its liturgical life, including diocesan liturgy and music commissions, and other groups engaged in enriching the Church's worship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$380,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

#### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #21 on Resolution A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A100)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I, Canon I.1 as follows:**

Canon I.1.1(a): At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the General Convention, or, if absent, a Secretary *pro tempore* of the General Convention appointed by the presiding officer, shall

record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary of the General Convention, or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the General Convention shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the General Convention, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Canon I.1.1(c): In order to aid the Secretary of the General Convention in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the General Convention ~~of the House of Deputies~~, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary of the General Convention shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

Canon I.1.13 (b): The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Officer, who shall also coordinate the work of the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

Canon I.4.1(d): The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following *ex-officiis* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary of the General Convention, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

Canon I.9.11: Within sixty days after each session of the General Convention, the Presidents of the two Houses thereof shall refer to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, such subjects as the General Convention may direct, or as they may deem advisable, for consideration thereof by the Synods, and it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the General Convention ~~House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies~~ at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

And be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Rules of Order be hereby amended as follows:

Joint Rules of Order II.10(a): There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 27 persons being members of the General Convention (one Bishop, and two members of the House of Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Deputies by the President of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council shall be members *ex-officiis*, without vote. The Joint Standing Committee may appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.

Joint Rules of Order VII.20: Except for the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number, equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in the *Blue Book*, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

Deputy Snow of Oregon moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend Canons I.1.1(a) and I.1.1(c) to read:

Canon I.1.1(a): At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the ~~General Convention~~ **House of Deputies**, or, if absent, a Secretary *pro tempore* of the ~~General Convention~~ **House of Deputies** appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that

testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary of the **General Convention House of Deputies**, or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the **General Convention House of Deputies** shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the **General Convention House of Deputies**, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Canon I.1.1(c): In order to aid the Secretary of the **General Convention House of Deputies** in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the **General Convention House of Deputies**, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary of the **General Convention House of Deputies** shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Trambley of Northwestern Pennsylvania moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In Canon I.1.(j), add "and shall serve until a successor is elected" to the end. Additionally, in Joint Rules of Order V.15, delete "the House of Deputies, being the Secretary of".

Deputy Dinwiddie of Michigan noted that the canon in the resolution should be Canon I.1.1(j), not Canon I.1.(j).

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

Deputy Ballentine of the Virgin Islands moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission of Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

Deputy Johnson of Minnesota moved to amend the motion to refer in order to refer the resolution to the Legislative Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Deputy Johnson of Minnesota noted she intended to refer the motion to the originating committee which is the Legislative Committee on Governance and Structure.

A vote was taken on the motion to re-refer resolution A100 to a Legislative Committee.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #290)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #30 on Resolution D097 (Establish an Advisory Council on Disability and Deaf Access) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D097)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm and renew its previous commitments to Resolutions 2003-D051 and 2015-D043, which require the Church to provide persons with disabilities and Deaf people with full independent accessibility to all official and ancillary events of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize the establishment of an Advisory Council to guide the implementation of the Church's commitment to accessibility for people with disabilities and Deaf people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the work of the Advisory Council include: a triennial review of progress made toward full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any other relevant statutes; consultation with Church staff to ensure that materials, policies, and procedures for accessibility and reasonable accommodations are developed and implemented for each General Convention and ancillary Church event; and developing a means of reconciliation with people who have been excluded from Church events due to lack of accessibility or failure to provide reasonable accommodations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Advisory Council shall consist of between five and nine members, to be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, and a majority of the members shall be persons who identify as Deaf and/or disabled.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm and renew its previous commitments to Resolutions 2003-D051 and 2015-D043, which require the Church to provide persons with disabilities and Deaf people with full independent accessibility to all official and ancillary events of the Church, including worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council in consultation with persons with disabilities and the Deaf to review progress made toward full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any other relevant statutes; consult with Church staff to ensure that materials, policies, and procedures for accessibility and reasonable accommodations are developed and implemented for each General Convention and ancillary Church events; and develop a means of

reconciliation with people who have been excluded from Church events due to lack of accessibility or failure to provide reasonable accommodations; and be it further

Resolved, That the Executive Council include such progress in their report to the 80th General Convention on their work.

Deputy Allen of Kansas moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Amend the second and third resolve clauses with an additional fourth resolve clause to read:

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention ~~direct the Executive Council in consultation with persons with disabilities and the Deaf~~ establish a Task Force to review progress made toward full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any other relevant statutes; consult with Church staff to ensure that materials, policies, and procedures for accessibility and reasonable accommodations are developed and implemented for each General Convention and ancillary Church events; and develop a means of reconciliation with people who have been excluded from Church events due to lack of accessibility or failure to provide reasonable accommodations; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force shall consist of between five and nine members, to be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, and a majority of the members shall be people with disabilities and deaf people; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the ~~Executive Council~~ Task Force include such progress in their report to the 80th General Convention on their work; ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,000 to allow for the work of this Task Force.*

Debate ensued.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D097.

**Motion carried  
Substitute resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #291)**

**World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on HB Message #110 on Resolution D024 (Support for the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and Sudan and Their Efforts to Foster Peace) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #292)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D024)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention gratefully acknowledge and commend the continued heroic efforts of the Episcopal Church of South Sudan to bring about a cessation of the civil war which erupted in December 2013 and which has killed tens of thousands, and displaced several million people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention commend the continued efforts of Episcopal Relief & Development and the many dioceses, parishes, and individuals who are working in partnership with the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and its dioceses to provide humanitarian relief, sustainable development, training of lay and clergy leaders in South Sudan, and Scriptural translation into tribal languages; and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention urge congregations and dioceses to seek new opportunities to support the work of the Episcopal Church of South Sudan, the Episcopal Church of Sudan, and their Primates to form partnerships that strengthen their efforts to bring a sustainable peace to their respective nations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge all dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church observe with special prayers, awareness, and support of the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and the Episcopal Church of Sudan the Sunday closest to the Feast Day of the Martyrs of Sudan (May 16th); and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention urge that dioceses and congregations in The Episcopal Church make it a specific mission priority to reach out to people from the South Sudanese and Sudanese diaspora who have emigrated to the United States and elsewhere, inviting them into our congregational lives and exploring appropriate efforts to assist their efforts to foster peace in South Sudan and Sudan and among its disparate tribes; and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention authorize the Office of Government Relations to continue its advocacy with the United States Government for a cessation of the civil war in South Sudan and armed conflict by the Government of Sudan with marginalized communities in the Nuba Mountains and Darfur.**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #7 on HB Message #109 on Resolution D062 (Companionship with Sudanese Christians) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #293)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D062)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention celebrate the witness and vigor that new Americans seeking refuge from war and famine in Sudan and South Sudan have brought to The Episcopal Church since 1983; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention commend the ongoing labor of Sudanese diaspora communities across the United States and Canada to unify their voices and overcome the destroyers of peace in their homelands.**

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #3 on HB Message #101 on Resolution A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Kittrell of West Texas moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the fourth resolve clause, following "requiring the use of", add "socially responsible" and following "carbon offsets" add "with particular attention to the social, political, economic, and ecological implications of carbon-credit generating programs".

Deputy Thomason of Olympia moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy McMahon of Pittsburgh moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A014.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #295)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 9:27 p.m. to reconvene on July 12, at 9:00 a.m.



**Eighth Day****Thursday  
July 12, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 9:02 a.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #7 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Seventh Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted****Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #12 for the morning session of the Eighth Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 74 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Albany	Leander Harding	N.Bradley Jones
Arkansas	Mary Vano	Michael McCain
Atlanta	Beth King	LaFawn Gilliam
Atlanta	Sharon Hiers	Cynthia Park
Bethlehem	Maria Tjeltveit	Megan Dembi
California	Merry Chan Ong	Hailey McKeefry Delmas
California	Warren Wong	Karma Quick-Panwala
Central Florida	Justin Holcomb	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro
Central Florida	Thomas Alday, III	Heather Rodriguez
Central Gulf Coast	Jo Popham	Peter Wong
Central Gulf Coast	June Linke	David Quittmeyer
Central Gulf Coast	Lynn Ferren	Gary Moore
Colorado	Paul Garrett	Bob Davidson
Connecticut	Allison Huggins	Shirley Wick

---

Churches in Europe	Austin K. Rios	Christopher Easthill
Dallas	Jolayne LaCour	Carrie Boren Headington
Delaware	Donna Jean Kiessling	Ruth Beresford
Delaware	John Crossan	John Michael Sophos
Delaware	Patty Downing	Donna Jean Kiessling
Delaware	Russell Bohner	Cecily Sawyer Harmon
East Carolina	Robert Alves	Jeffrey Douglas
East Tennessee	Joseph Calhoun	Chris Harpster
East Tennessee	Sinead Doherty	Beverly Hurley Hill
Eau Claire	Michael Greene	Jim Lorenze
El Camino Real	Rob Keim	Terry Gleeson
Florida	Lenora Gregory	J. Byron Greene
Fort Worth	Amy Haynie	Kevin Johnson
Fort Worth	Kathleen Wells	Robert Hicks
Georgia	Mary Willoughby	Drew Nathaniel Keane
Georgia	Thomas Purdy	Cynthia Taylor
Indianapolis	Janet Oller	Evelyn Wheeler
Lexington	Holli Powell	Mary T Yeiser
Louisiana	Lindsey Ardrey	Carolyn Harris
Maine	Benjamin Shambaugh	Maria Hoecker
Maryland	David Mallery	Dian Nelson
Massachusetts	Thomas Brown	Deborah Phillips
Milwaukee	Janet Finn	Tammy Prather
Milwaukee	Miranda Hassett	Kevin Carroll
Mississippi	Tom Fortner	Jan Gadow
Nebraska	Ernesto Medina	Craig Loya
Nebraska	Noelle Ptomey	Marty Burnett
Nevada	Margaret Bouzek	Maggie Davidson
New Hampshire	Kate Atkinson	Janet Lombardo
New Hampshire	Sarah Ambrogi	Marti Hunt
New Jersey	Thomas Szczerba	Louis Cavaliere
Northern California	Andrea McMillin	James Richardson
Northern California	James Jordan, Jr.	Charis Hill
Northwest Texas	Cliff Craig	Mary Williams
Northwest Texas	Mike Ehmer	J. David Perdue
Ohio	Richard Pryor III	William Powel
Oklahoma	Irving Cutter	David Stock
Oklahoma	Jaron Hill	Henry Baer
Oregon	Jackee Martinez	Alan Murray
Pennsylvania	Karen Lash	Jill Mathis
Pittsburgh	Michael Braxton	Lisa Brown
Southern Ohio	Paula Jackson	Richard Burnett
Spokane	Pia Longinotti	Mallory Davis
Texas	Jerry Campbell	Sarah Watkins
Utah	Isabel Gonzalez	Vanessa Cato
Vermont	Titus Presler	Robert Spainhour
Virginia	Justin McIntosh	Jane Piver
Washington	Glenna Huber	Gregory Syler
Washington	Kemah Camara	Gerry Perez
West Missouri	Jonathan Frazier	R Stan Runnels

West Tennessee	Gayle McCarty	Chuck McMillen
West Tennessee	Scott Haight	Ron Edmonds
West Texas	Benjamin Nelson	Ripp Hardaway
West Texas	Melinda Denney	Kelley Kimble
Western Louisiana	John Bedingfield	D. Seth Donald
Western Louisiana	John Robert	Nancy Shaw
Western Michigan	Brian Coleman	Jared Cramer
Western New York	Ann Tillman	Catherine Dempsey-Sims
Western North Carolina	Pan Adams-McCaslin	Ron Rios
Wyoming	Mary Naumann	Joe Wildman

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**  
**Report accepted**

### Communication from the President

The President moved to suspend the rules to limit committee reports to three minutes.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

### Presentation

The President presented the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Meyers of California for her willingness to share her scholarship with the Church and for her distinguished service to the House.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #273:* C024 (Translations of Book of Common Prayer) Concurred
- HB Message #274:* A070 (Translation of the Book of Common Prayer) Concurred
- HB Message #275:* A223 (Family Leave Policies) Concurred
- HB Message #276:* D069 (Gather Annual Deployment and Compensation Data for LGBT and Gender Nonbinary Clergy) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #277:* D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #278:* C023 (Medical Trust Provider Option) Concurred
- HB Message #279:* A227 (Communion Across Difference) Concurred
- HB Message #280:* D055 (Create an Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #281:* E013 (General Board of Examining Chaplains - Faculty) Elected [Ed. Note: replaced with HB msg # 311]
- HB Message #282:* E006 (Executive Council - Bishop members) Elected

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to suspend House Rule VI(A)(2)(i) to allow resolutions submitted on the Ninth Legislative Day to be placed on the legislative calendar for the Ninth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

**Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance**

The House of Deputies Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #2 on Resolution A295 (Adopt the Budget for The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A295)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention adopt the 2019-2021 budget for The Episcopal Church, as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

The Budget for The Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2021, which shall be a unified budget for Program (mission), Governance and Administration, is adopted at a total of \$133,859,718.

The Mission Program portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$74,792,465.

The Mission Governance portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, Executive Council, Interim Bodies, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Archives is adopted at a total of \$18,775,648.

The Mission Finance, Legal and Operations, providing for administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$40,291,471.

The funding policy for the period January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2021, is adopted based on a single Asking of the dioceses. After a \$140,000 exemption from total income, a single Asking shall be applied at a flat rate of 15%, in each year 2019, 2020 ,and 2021 of the balance of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied [e.g., 2019 Askings are to be based on 2017 actual income figures]. "Income" includes (1) all congregational giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and (4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and program expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that are simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income.

We rejoice with dioceses that have moved toward, and those that have given at and above the adopted rates during 2016-2018. Such giving creates a strong financial basis for vital mission and witness of The Episcopal Church. We encourage all our dioceses to adopt the Asking to the mission priorities which we have embraced in this 79th General Convention.

For the budgetary period net income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$83,405,850 is anticipated.

For the budgetary period 2019-2021, payment by the dioceses of the Askings shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.

All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling \$39,553,629 is projected.

A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees are expected to cover the expenses and administration of examinations for Holy Orders. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 2021 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:

Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for The Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.

The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced Budget.

Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.

Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

Each interim body proposing to the General Convention any resolution with funding implications shall present to the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance a detailed budget in support of its plan(s), including cost estimates from contractors and suppliers for all goods and services, by no later than six months before the opening day of the General Convention.

An annual report of the actual income and expenditures of the DFMS, relating the expenditures to the Church's priorities, shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

An annual report of the trust fund balances with accompanying narratives shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention adopt the 2019-2021 budget for The Episcopal Church, as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.

The Budget for The Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2021, which shall be a unified budget for Program (mission), Governance and Administration, is adopted at a total of \$133,859,718.

The Mission Program portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$74,792,465.

The Mission Governance portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, Executive Council, Interim Bodies, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Archives is adopted at a total of \$18,775,648.

The Mission Finance, Legal and Operations, providing for administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$40,291,471.

The funding policy for the period January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2021, is adopted based on a single Asking of the dioceses. After a \$140,000 exemption from total income, a single Asking shall be applied at a flat rate of 15%, in each year 2019, 2020, and 2021 of the balance of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied [e.g., 2019 Askings are to be based on 2017 actual income figures]. "Income" includes (1) all congregational giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and (4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and program expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that are simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income.

We rejoice with dioceses that have moved toward, and those that have given at and above the adopted rates during 2016-2018. Such giving creates a strong financial basis for vital mission and witness of The Episcopal Church. We encourage all our dioceses to adopt the Asking to the mission priorities which we have embraced in this 79th General Convention.

For the budgetary period net income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$83,405,850 is anticipated.

For the budgetary period 2019-2021, payment by the dioceses of the Askings shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.

All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling ~~\$39,553,629~~ \$50,453,868 is projected.

A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees are expected to cover the expenses and administration of examinations for Holy Orders. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 2021 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:

Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for The Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.

The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for The Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced Budget.

Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.

Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

Each interim body proposing to the General Convention any resolution with funding implications shall present to the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance a detailed budget in support of its plan(s), including cost estimates from contractors and suppliers for all goods and services, by no later than six months before the opening day of the General Convention.

An annual report of the actual income and expenditures of the DFMS, relating the expenditures to the Church's priorities, shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

An annual report of the trust fund balances with accompanying narratives shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.

Deputy Hamilton of West Missouri moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the first resolve clause delete "\$74,792,465" and replace with "\$75,792,465 by increasing line 84 of the 2019-2021 budget for The Episcopal Church as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to \$1,400,000." In addition, delete "\$18,775,648" and replace with "\$18,125,648, by reducing line 557 of the 2019-2021 budget for The Episcopal Church as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to \$332,565."

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Frazer of Alabama moved to amend the resolution

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following paragraph 12, add, "Amend PB&F to concur with resolution B028 and provide \$150,000 over the next triennium by increasing projected income in budget line item 3 by \$75,000 and decreasing expenses in budget line item 571 by \$75,000 and adding a new line after 571 but before 572 of \$150,000 to provide scholarships, assist with travel and regional conference expenses for TENS."

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

Deputy Bouzek of Nevada moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "\$74,792,465" and replace with "\$74,942,465 to include \$150,000 for TENS for the triennium." Delete "\$40,291,471" and replace with "\$40,216,471." Delete "\$83,405,850" and replace with "\$83,480,850".

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A295.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #296)

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #18 on Resolution B016 (Adopt ELCA Action on Israel/Palestine) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B016)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention join with the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America and direct our Executive Council's Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility to develop criteria for Israel and Palestine based on a human rights' investment screen and the actions of General Convention and Executive Council over the past seventy years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention continue to encourage members, parishes, dioceses, and institutions of The Episcopal Church to increase positive investment in Palestine and other under-resourced areas where human rights abuses materially impact the well-being of all people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention continue to encourage CCSR to engage in shareholder advocacy in support of human rights in Israel and the Occupied Territories, exercising the right of a shareholder to submit resolutions at a corporation's annual meeting.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That General Convention join with the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America's action, CA 16.06.31, "*Justice for the Holy Land Through Responsible Investment*," and direct our Executive Council's Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility to develop criteria for Israel and Palestine based on a human rights' investment screen and the actions of General Convention and Executive Council over the past seventy years; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention continue to encourage members, ~~parishes~~ congregations, dioceses, and institutions of The Episcopal Church to increase positive investment in Palestine and other under-resourced areas where human rights abuses materially impact the well-being of all people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention continue to encourage CCSR to engage in shareholder advocacy in support of human rights in Israel and the Occupied Territories, exercising the right of a shareholder to submit resolutions at a corporation's annual meeting.

Deputy Randle of Virginia moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Following the first resolve clause, add "*Resolved*, That prior to any final vote by Executive Council to place any party on any divestment or no-buy list, Executive Council shall give to any such entity at least 45 days written notice of the proposed action. That notice shall state the proposed action, and contain a summary of the factual basis to believe that such entity is profiting from the uncompensated expropriation of Palestinian lands, or has committed or assisted in human rights violations in the prior three years, or that its products or services are being used to commit or assist in such violations, or have been so used in the preceding three years. Executive Council shall provide a reasonable opportunity for the party so notified to respond in writing to Executive Council with contrary or mitigating factual information. The written response shall be due two weeks before the Executive Council meeting at which such vote is scheduled to occur; and be it further".



Deputy Thomason of Olympia moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution B016.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #297)

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #5 on Resolution B019 (Impact Investing for Palestine) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #298)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #10 on Resolution D039 (Regarding Occupation and Apartheid) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D039)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church condemns laws and policies of the state of Israel that discriminate against Palestinian citizens of Israel and have inevitably led to the current state of apartheid, under which Jewish Israelis enjoy full civil and human rights while the civil and human rights of Palestinian citizens are diminished. The Convention directs the Office of Government Relations to inform US legislators and members of the Executive Branch of US government of our concern about these laws and to convey them to their counterparts in the Israeli government; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention condemns the system of military justice applied in the occupied Palestinian territories that subject Palestinians to detention without charges or counsel, detain minors without parental presence, deprive their right of peaceful assembly, and condones lethal violence against unarmed Palestinians without accountability; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention calls upon the State of Israel to cease its denial of travel to Palestine and Israel by members of human rights organizations such as Jewish Voice for Peace who are committed to ending the conditions of apartheid in Israel and the occupied territories by bringing economic pressure to bear on Israel. The Convention supports the right of Palestinians to self-determination, freedom of movement, property rights, unrestricted access to water, electricity, medical care, primary and secondary education, economic opportunities, permission to build and retain homes, and commerce; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention urges members of The Episcopal Church to pray, reflect and frankly and openly discuss whether the policies of the Israeli government toward Palestinians contribute to a state of

militarization and apartheid, and whether such conditions are consistent with our Baptismal Covenant to struggle for human dignity and freedom for all people in the region.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church condemns laws and policies of the state of Israel that discriminate against Palestinian citizens of Israel and have inevitably led to the current state of apartheid, under which Jewish Israelis enjoy full civil and human rights while the civil and human rights of Palestinian citizens are diminished; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That ~~the~~ the Convention directs the Office of Government Relations to inform US legislators and members of the Executive Branch of ~~the US~~ U.S. government of our concern about these laws and to convey ~~them~~ our concern to their counterparts in the Israeli government; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention condemns the system of military justice applied in the occupied Palestinian territories that subjects Palestinians to detention without charges or counsel, detain minors without parental presence, deprive their right of peaceful assembly, and ~~condones~~ results in lethal violence against unarmed Palestinians without *effective* accountability; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention calls upon the State of Israel to cease its denial of travel to Palestine and Israel by members of human rights organizations, such as Jewish Voice for Peace, who are committed to ending the conditions of apartheid in Israel and the occupied territories by bringing economic pressure to bear on Israel; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That ~~the~~ the Convention supports the right of Palestinians to self-determination, freedom of movement, property rights, unrestricted access to water, electricity, medical care, primary and secondary education, economic opportunities, permission to build and retain homes, and commerce; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention urges members of The Episcopal Church to pray, reflect and ~~frankly and~~ openly discuss ~~whether~~ how the policies of the Israeli government toward Palestinians contribute to a state of militarization and apartheid, and whether such conditions are consistent with our Baptismal Covenant to ~~struggle~~ strive for human dignity and freedom for all people in the region.

A vote was taken on resolution D039.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #299)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #11 on Resolution C038 (Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C038)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Office of Government Relations to request assurances from Israeli Prime Minister Benjamin Netanyahu and Palestinian Authority President Mahmoud Abbas that their governments have policies in place to accord all people under the age of 18 living within their jurisdictions the full range of rights and protections called for under international agreements to which their governments have subscribed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations to call upon U.S. leaders in the Executive and Legislative branches to persuade their Israeli and Palestinian counterparts to

sustain their commitments to international law with regard to children's rights and welfare, specifically Article 37 of the "United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child."

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Office of Government Relations to request assurances from the Israeli Prime Minister and Palestinian Authority President that their governments have policies in place to accord all people under the age of 18 living within their jurisdictions the full range of rights and protections called for under international agreements to which their governments have subscribed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call on the State of Israel to guarantee basic rights and exercise a prohibition against torture and ill-treatment of detained children (defined as persons under 18 years old), noting that among the practices in Israel's military detention system that require change are, including but not limited to, the use of nighttime arrests in the child's home, physical and verbal abuse, blindfolds and restraints, strip searches, solitary confinement, coerced confessions and confessions written in Hebrew, as well as the separation of detained children from their parents and legal counselors (including the transfer of Palestinian children to prisons within the State of Israel that their parents are not permitted to visit); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Secretary of this Convention and the Office of Government Relations to communicate this call to the Prime Minister of Israel and the Israeli Ambassador to the United States; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call on the Secretary of State of the United States to certify annually that no funds obligated or expended in the previous year by the United States for assistance to Israel have been used to support the military detention, interrogation, abuse, or ill-treatment of Palestinian children in violation of international humanitarian law; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention requests the Office of Government Relations to communicate this call to the Secretary of State of the United States as well as the President, Vice President, and the United States Senate.

A vote was taken on resolution C038.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #300)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #13 on Resolution D027 (Pursuing Justice in Gaza) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D027)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention directs the Office of Government Relations, using the powers at its disposal, to press Congress and the State Department to reinstate the full funding commitment of the US government to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) for the 1.5 million Palestinian refugees in Gaza and the additional 3.5 million trapped for 70 years in refugee camps in the West Bank, Lebanon, Syria, and Jordan; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention condemns the calculated use of live fire by the Israel Defense Forces (IDF) on civilians in Gaza, during full-scale Israeli military assaults as well as lethal sniper and drone attacks on Palestinians engaging in nonviolent demonstrations. In light of Israel's escalating indifference to

international law and the rights of civilians under the Geneva Convention and other treaties, the Convention calls on the Congress and President of the United States to cooperate with calls by the United Nations for independent, transparent investigations into IDF shoot-to-kill policies against unarmed civilians. If information of human rights violations by Israeli military units is corroborated, the Convention stresses the obligation of the US government to enforce the Leahy Amendment, a statute which prohibits the U.S. from providing funds to foreign military units where human rights violations have been credibly identified.

**Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention directs the Office of Government Relations, using the powers at its disposal, to press Congress and the State Department to reinstate the full funding commitment of the US government to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) for the 4.5 million Palestinian refugees in Gaza and the additional 3.5 million trapped for 70 years in refugee camps in the West Bank, Lebanon, Syria, and Jordan; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Convention condemns the calculated use of live fire by the Israel Defense Forces (IDF) on civilians in Gaza, during full scale Israeli military assaults as well as lethal sniper and drone attacks on Palestinians engaging in nonviolent demonstrations. In light of Israel's escalating indifference to international law and the rights of civilians under the Geneva Convention and other treaties, the Convention calls on the Congress and President of the United States to cooperate with calls by the United Nations for independent, transparent investigations into IDF shoot-to-kill policies against unarmed civilians. the use of lethal force against unarmed civilians by the Israeli Defense Force, as well as by Palestinian forces; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That if information of human rights violations by Israeli military units forces is corroborated, the Convention stress the obligation of the US government to enforce the Leahy Amendment, a statute which prohibits the USA from providing funds to foreign military units where when human rights violations have been credibly identified; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Convention urge both Israeli and Palestinian governments to engage in non-violent methods of conflict resolution, using justice-seeking non-governmental groups in Israel-Palestine and beyond.~~

Deputy Bell of Maryland requested a moment of prayer prior to the vote. The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

A vote was taken on Resolution D027.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #301)

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #14 on Resolution D038 (Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D038)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church express concern regarding the more than 50 discriminatory laws in Israel aimed at its Palestinian and ethnic minority citizens that have created an unequal system of access to land, housing, education and full rights in the political system that draws disturbing comparisons to the segregation and Jim Crow era in the United States which led to the Civil Rights Movement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on Israel to embrace a vision of a democratic state with equal rights for all citizens, including Jews, Christians and Muslims, recognizing that Israel cannot be both a democracy and a Jewish state that privileges Jews in its legal system over its other citizens; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on the President of the United States and Congress to suspend all military aid to Israel until Israel is in full compliance with the Universal Declaration of Human Rights by changing its laws, policies and practices that favor its Jewish citizens and discriminate against its Christian and Muslim citizens and other minorities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on the President of the United States and the Secretary of State to advocate with their Israeli counterparts to cease all actions that block equal access of all citizens in Israel in the following areas: a. legal system; b. citizenship privileges; c. income and employment; d. distribution of resources and social welfare; e. access to land; f. educational resources; g. availability of health resources; h. political participation, including freedom of speech and the right to dissent.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of † The Episcopal Church express concern regarding the more than 50 discriminatory laws in Israel aimed at its Palestinian and ethnic minority citizens that have created an unequal system of access to land, housing, education and full rights in the political system that draws disturbing comparisons to the segregation and Jim Crow era in the United States which led to the Civil Rights Movement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on Israel to embrace a vision of a democratic state with equal rights for all citizens, including Jews, Christians, and Muslims, ~~recognizing that Israel cannot be both a democracy and a Jewish state that privileges Jews in its legal system over its other citizens;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on the President of the United States and Congress to suspend all military aid to Israel until Israel is in full compliance with the Universal Declaration of Human Rights by changing its laws, policies and practices that favor its Jewish citizens and discriminate against its Christian and Muslim citizens and other minorities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on the President of the United States and the Secretary of State to advocate with their Israeli counterparts to cease all actions that block equal access of all citizens in Israel in the following areas: a. legal system; b. citizenship privileges; c. income and employment; d. distribution of resources and social welfare; e. access to land; f. educational resources; g. availability of health resources; h. political participation, including freedom of speech and the right to dissent.

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution D038, resulting in 433 yes votes and 377 no votes.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #302)

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 11:15 a.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 11:15 a.m.

## Social Justice and International Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #20 on Resolution D028 (Freedom of Speech and the Right to Boycott) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(D028)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge the President and the Congress of the United States to reject legislation that would penalize companies and organizations for their participation in nonviolent boycotts on behalf of Palestinian human rights as such legislation, at both federal and state levels, would be an infringement on First Amendment rights, based on the Supreme Court's consistent definition of boycotts as protected speech; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention instruct the Office of Government Relations in Washington to inform legislators of our Church's opposition to the anti-boycott legislation pending in Congress as an infringement on the First Amendment right of free speech, and should such legislation become law, now or in the future, the Convention directs the Executive Council or the Presiding Bishop to file an amicus brief in support of court challenges to the law.

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge ~~the President and the Congress of the United States~~ *all elected officials* to reject legislation that would penalize companies and organizations for their participation in nonviolent boycotts on behalf of Palestinian human rights as such legislation, at both federal and state levels, would be an infringement on First Amendment rights, based on the Supreme Court's consistent definition of boycotts as protected speech; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~this~~ *the 79th General Convention* instruct the Office of Government Relations in Washington, D.C. to inform legislators of our Church's opposition to the anti-boycott legislation pending in Congress as an infringement on the First Amendment right of free speech; ; *and be it further*

*Resolved*, That should such legislation become law, now or in the future, *and challenged in the Courts*, the 79th General Convention encourage ~~directs~~ the Executive Council and ~~or~~ the Presiding Bishop ~~to file in consultation with the Chief Legal Officer to consider filing~~ an amicus brief in support of court challenges to the law.

Deputy Vance of Easton requested an electronic vote on Resolution D028.

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution D028, resulting in 363 yes votes and 448 no votes.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #303)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #4 on HB Message #31 on Resolution C047 (Support of One Person, One Vote) and moved concurrence.

A vote was taken on Resolution C047.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #304)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C047)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church authorize Executive Council to create a working group to study, define, and propose reforms by which civil government at all levels (local, state, and federal) may move closer toward making a reality of the principle of one person, one vote; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention budget allocate \$35,000 (salary and benefits) for 1/4 FTE staff person at the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church to track federal legislative proposals for the creation and operation of the One Person, One Vote working group, and to provide timely action alerts to bishops, dioceses, and Episcopal Public Policy Network subscribers.*

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #15 on Resolution A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A065)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize for optional use throughout this Church the revision of Lesser Feasts and Fasts, prepared by the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and published by the Church Hymnal Corporation, last revised in 2006; and be it further*

*Resolved, That General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to appoint a person or persons to solicit and collect broad feedback from the Church with respect to this volume, and to utilize that feedback to bring any suggested revisions before the 80th General convention in 2021.*

### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to further revise the document known as Proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 so as to eliminate the distinction between “Lesser Feasts and Fasts” and “Supplemental/Local Feasts,” providing propers and biographical information for all commemorations, and listing them upon a single calendar, and submit the revised document to the 80th General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That in this process of revision, the SCLM use the criteria for inclusion reaffirmed by the 75th General Convention in Resolution 2006-A057 and amended by the 76th General Convention in Resolution 2009-A098; and be it further*

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize the following calendar, being a compilation of Proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018, A Great Cloud of Witnesses (2015), and Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2006, using these resources, during the 2018-2021 triennium.

Calendar Compilation:

**Compilation List:**

**JANUARY**

**1 THE HOLY NAME OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**

- 1 Basil of Caesarea
- 2 Samuel V S. Azariah, first Indian Anglican Bishop, 1945
- 2 Seraphim of Sarov, Priest and Mystic, 1833
- 2 Juliana of Lazarevo, worker of charity, 1604
- 2 Gregory of Nazianzus
- 3 William Passavant, 1894, Prophetic Witness
- 3 Angela Foligno, mystic, 1309
- 3 Gladys Aylward, missionary, 1970
- 4 Elizabeth Ann Seton
- 4 Thomas Atkinson, bishop, 1881
- 5 Sarah, Theodora, and Syncretica of Egypt

**6 THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**

- 7
- 8 Harriet Bedell, deaconess and missionary, 1969-remove brackets
- 9 Julia Chester Emery, missionary, 1922
- 10 William Laud
- 10 Gregory of Nyssa (March 9 in BCP)
- 11 Mary Slessor, missionary, 1915
- 12 Aelred, Abbot of Rievaulx, 1167
- 12 Caesaria of Arles, monastic, c. 465
- 13 Hillary of Poitiers, 367
- 14 Richard Meux Benson<sup>3</sup> and Charles Gore
- 14 George Berkeley, 1753
- 15 Alternate date for Martin Luther King, see April 4
- 15 Maurus and Placidus, disciples of St. Benedict, c. 584
- 16 Richard Meux Benson
- 16 Charles Gore
- 17 Antony of Egypt

**18 THE CONFESSION OF SAINT PETER THE APOSTLE**



- 
- 19 Wulfstan of Worcester
  - 20 Richard Rolle, 1349, Walter Hilton, 1396, Margery Kempe, c. 1440, mystics
  - 20 Fabian, Bishop and Martyr, 250
  - 21 Agnes and Cecilia of Rome
  - 22 Vincent of Saragossa
  - 23 Phillips Brooks, 1893
  - 23 Satoko Kitahara, worker of charity, 1958
  - 24 Ordination of Li Tim Oi, 1944
  - 24 Florence Li Tim Oi, priest, 1992

**25 THE CONVERSION OF SAINT PAUL THE APOSTLE**

- 26 Timothy, Titus and Silas, Companions of Saint Paul
- 27 John Chrysostom, bishop of Constantinople, 407
- 27 Lydia, Dorcus, and Phoebe, witnesses of the faith
- 28 Thomas Aquinas, priest and friar and theologians, 1274
- 28 Isaac of Ninevah, Bishop and mystic, c, 700
- 29 Andei Rublev, monk and iconographer, 1430
- 30
- 31 Marcella of Rome
- 31 Samuel Shoemaker, priest and evangelist, 1963
- 31 Don Bosco, priest, 1888

**FEBRUARY**

- 1 Brigid of Kildare, also known as Bride, 523
- 2 THE PRESENTATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST IN THE TEMPLE**
- 2 Esther John (Qamar Zia), nurse and martyr, 1960
- 3 Anskar
- 3 Dorchester Chaplains
- 4 Cornelius the Centurion
- 4 Anskar
- 4 Manche Masemola
- 5 Agatha of Sicily
- 5 The Martyrs of Japan, 1597
- 5 Roger Williams and Anne Hutchinson
- 6 The Martyrs of Japan, 1597
- 7 Cornelius the Centurion
- 8 Bakhita (Josephine Margaret Bakhita)
- 9

- 
- 10 Scholastica
  - 11 Theodora
  - 11 Frances Jane (Fanny) Crosby, 1950
  - 12 Charles Freer Andrews, 1940
  - 13 Absalom Jones, 1818
  - 14 Cyril and Methodius
  - 15 Thomas Bray
  - 16 Charles Todd Quintard, 1898
  - 17 Janani Luwum
  - 18 Martin Luther
  - 19 Agnes Tsao Kou Ying, Agatha Lin Zhao, and Lucy Yi Zhenmei
  - 20 Frederick Douglass
  - 21 John Henry Newman
  - 22 Eric Liddell, 1945
  - 22 Margaret of Cortona
  - 23 Kate Harwood Waller Barrett
  - 23 Polycarp of Smyrna
  - 24 SAINT MATTHIAS THE APOSTLE**
  - 24 Amanda Berry Smith, preacher, missionary, 1915
  - 25 Photini
  - 25 John Roberts, 1949
  - 26 Emily Malbone Morgan, 1937
  - 27 George Herbert
  - 27 Emily Malbone Morgan
  - 28 Anna Julia Haywood Cooper
  - 29 Elizabeth Evelyn Wright, 1904

29

### **MARCH**

- 1 David of Wales
- 2 Chad of Lichfield
- 2 John and Charles Wesley
- 3 John and Charles Wesley
- 3 Katharine Drexel, monastic, 1955
- 4 Paul Cuffee, witness among the Shinnecock, 1812
- 5
- 6 William Mayo, 1911, and Charles Menninger, 1953, and their sons, pioneers in medicine

7 Perpetua and Felicity and their Companions

8 Geoffrey Anketell Studdert Kennedy

9 Gregory of Nyssa. 394

10 Harriet Ross Tubman

11

12 Gregory the Great

12 Symeon, the new theologian, monastic and poet, 1022

13 James Theodore Holly

14

15 Vincent de Paul and Louise de Marillac

16

17 Patrick of Ireland

17 Gertrude Nievelles, monastic, 659

18 Patrick of Ireland

**18 Cyril of Jerusalem**

19 **SAINT JOSEPH**

19 Thomas Ken

20 Thomas Ken

20 Cuthbert

21 Thomas Ken

21 Thomas Cranmer

21 Benedict of Nursia, alternate date

22 James De Koven

23 Gregory the Illuminator

23 Toribio de Mogrovejo, 1606

24 Oscar Romero and the Martyrs of El Salvador

**25 THE ANNUNCIATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

26 Harriet Monsell

26 Richard Allen, bishop, 1831

27 Charles Henry Brent

28 James Solomon Russell

29 John Keble

30 Innocent of Alaska, bishop, 1879

30 John Klimacus, monastic and theologians, 649

31 John Donne

**APRIL**

- 1 Frederick Denison Maurice
- 2 James Lloyd Breck
- 3 Mary of Egypt
- 3 Richard of Chichester
- 4 Martin Luther King, Jr
- 5 Harriet Starr Cannon
- 5 Pandita Mary Ramabai, prophetic witness and evangelist, 1922
- 6 Daniel Wu, priest and missionary Chinese Americans, 1956
- 7 Tikhon, patriarch of Russia, Confessor and ecumenist, 1925
- 8 William Augustus Muhlenberg, 1877
- 8 Anne Ayers, monastic, 1896
- 9 Dietrich Bonhoeffer
- 10 William Law
- 10 Pierre de Chardin
- 11 George Augustus Selwyn
- 12 Adoniram Judson, missionary to Burma, 1815
- 12 Teresa of the Andes, monastic, 1920
- 14 Edward Thomas Demby, 1928 and Henry Beard Delany, 1957
- 14 Zenaida, Philonella, and Hermione
- 15 Damien and Marianne Cope
- 16 Peter Williams Cassey and Annie Besant Cassey
- 16 Mary (Molly) Brant (Konwatsijayenni), Witnesses to the Faith among the Mohawks, 1796
- 17 Kateri Tekakwitha
- 17 Emily Cooper
- 18 Juana Inés de la Cruz
- 19 Alphege
- 20
- 21 Anselm
- 22 Hadewijch of Brabant
- 22 John Muir
- 22 Hudson Stuck
- 23 Toyohiko Kagawa
- 23 George, Soldier and Martyr, 304
- 23 Maria Gabriella Sagageddu, 1939
- 24 Genocide Remembrance
- 25 SAINT MARK THE EVANGELIST**

- 26 Robert Hunt, priest, 1607  
 27 Christina Rossetti, 1894  
 27 Zita of Tuscany  
 28  
 29 Catherine of Siena, 1380  
 30 Sarah Josepha Buell Hale, editor and prophetic witness, 1879  
 30 Marie of the Incarnation, monastic and educator, 1672

**MAY****1 THE APOSTLES SAINT PHILIP AND SAINT JAMES**

- 2 Athanasius of Alexandria  
 2 Elisabeth Cruciger, poet and hymnographer, 1535  
 3 Athanasius of Alexandria, bishop and theologians, 373  
 4 Monnica [sic], mother of Augustine of Hippo, 387  
 4 Martyrs of the Reformation Era  
 5  
 6  
 7 Harriet Starr Cannon, religious, 1896  
 8 Dame Julian of Norwich, c. 1417  
 9 Gregory of Nazianzus Bishop of Constantinople, 389  
 10 Nicholas Ludwig von Zinzendorf, 1760  
 11 Johann Arndt and Jacob Boehme  
 11 Isadora of Tabenna, fool for Christ, 4th century  
 12  
 13 Frances Perkins  
 14 Anna Maria von Schurman, scholar and poet, 1679  
 15 Junia and Andronicus  
 15 Pachomius of Tabenissi, 348  
 16 Martyrs of Sudan [and South Sudan]  
 17 William Hobart Hafre, 1909  
 17 Thurgood Marshall, 1993  
 18 Mary Mccloud Bethune, educator, 1955  
 19 Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury, 988  
 20 Alcuin of York, Deacon and Abbot of Tours  
 21 John Eliot, missionary among the Algonquin, 1690  
 21 Lydia of Thyatira  
 22 Helena of Constantinople, protector of Holy Places, 330

23 Copernicus, 1543 and Johannus Kepler, 1630, astronomers

24 Jackson Kemper

25 Venerable Bede, priest and monk of Jarrow, 735

26 Augustine of Canterbury

26 Mariana de Jesus Paredes, hermit and mystic, 1645

27 Bertha and Ethelbert, king and queen of Kent, 616

28 John Calvin, theologian, 1564

28 Mechthild of Magdeburg

29

30 Jeanne d'Arc (Joan of Arc) mystic and soldier, 1431

30 Basil the elder and Emilia of Cappadocia, c. 375

### **31 THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY**

#### **JUNE**

1 Justin Martyr

2 Blandina and her Companions, The Martyrs of Lyons

3 The Martyrs of Uganda

4 John XXIII, 1963

5 Boniface, Archbishop of Mainz, missionary to Germany and Martyr

6 Ini Kopuria, founder of the Melanesian Brotherhood, 1945

7 The Pioneers of the Episcopal Church of Brazil, 1890

8 Roland Allen, mission strategist [priest and missionary], 1947

8 Melania the Elder

9 Columba of Ion

9 William Alexander Guerry, 1928

9 Jeanne Guyon, mystic, 1717

**10** Ephrem of Nisibis [of Odessa, Syria]

**11 SAINT BARNABAS THE APOSTLE**

12 Enmegahbowh

13 Gilbert Keith Chesterton, 1936

14 Basil the Great, Bishop of Caesarea, 379

14 Gilbert Keith Chesterton, 1936

15 Evelyn Underhill

16 Joseph Butler

17 Marina the Monk

18 Bernard Mizeki

19 Adelaide Teague Case

20 Alban, martyr

21

22 Alban, first martyr of Britain, c. 304

23

**24 THE NATIVITY OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST**

25 James Weldon Johnson, 1938

25 Fabronia, martyr

25 Presentation of the Augsburg Confession, 1530

26 Isabel Florence Hapgood

27 Cornelius Hill, priest and chief among the Oneida, 1907

28 Irenaeus of Lyons

**29 THE APOSTLES SAINT PETER AND SAINT PAUL**

30

**JULY**

1 Harriett Beecher Stowe, 1896

1 Catherine Winkworth, poet, 178

2 Pauli Murray, 1985

2 Moses the Black

2 Walter Rauschenbusch, 1918, Washington Gladden, 1918, Jacob Riis, 1914, prophetic witnesses

3

**4 INDEPENDENCE DAY (United States of America)**

5

6 John (Jan) Hus, 1415

6 Eva Lee Matthews, monastic, 1928

7

8 Priscilla and Aquila

9

10

11 Benedict of Nursia, Abbot of Monte Cassino, 540

12 Nathan Soderblom, Archbishop of Uppsala and ecumenist, 1930

13 Conrad Weiser, witness to peace and reconciliation, 1760

14 Samson Occam, witness to the faith in New England

14 Argula von Grumbach, scholar and church reformer, c. 1554

15

16 The Righteous Gentiles

17 William White, bishop of Pennsylvania, 1836

- 18 Bartolome de las Casas, friar and missionary to the Indies, 1566  
 19 Macrina of Caesarea, monastic and teacher, 379  
 19 John Hines, Bishop, 1997  
 20 Maria Skobtsoba, monastic and martyr, 1945  
 20 Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Amelia Bloomer, Sojourner Truth, and Harriet Ross Tubman  
 21 Albert John Luthuli, prophetic witness in South Africa, 1967

**22 SAINT MARY MAGDALENE**

- 23 John Cassian  
 24 Thomas a Kempis

**25 JAMES THE APOSTLE**

- 26 Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary  
 26 Charles Roman Barnes, 1938  
 27 William Reed Huntington  
 27  
 28 Johann Sebastian Bach; George Frederick Handel, Henry Purcell  
 29 Mary, Martha [and Lazarus] of Bethany  
 29 First ordination of Women to the priesthood in The Episcopal Church  
 30 William Wilberforce  
 31 Ignatius of Loyola

**AUGUST**

- 1 Joseph of Arimathea  
 2 Samuel Ferguson, Missionary Bishop of West Africa  
 3 George Freeman Bragg, Jr., priest, 1940  
 3 *Joanna, Mary, and Salome*  
 3 W. E. B. DuBois, 1963  
 4  
 5 Albrecht Durer, Matthias Grunwald, Cranach the Elder, artists  
**6 THE TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**  
 7 John Mason Neale  
 7 Catherine Winkworth, poet, 1878  
 8 Dominic  
 9 Herman of Alaska, missionary to the Aleut, 1837  
 9 Edith Stein (Teresa Benedicta of the Cross), philosopher, monastic, and martyr 1942  
 10 Laurence of Rome  
 11 John Henry Newman  
 11 Clare of Assisi



12 Florence Nightingale

13 Jeremy Taylor

14 Jonathan Myrick Daniels

**15 SAINT MARY THE VIRGIN, MOTHER OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**

16

17 Samuel Johnson, Timothy Cutler, Thomas Bradbury Chandler, priests

17 Baptism of Manteo and Virginia Dare

18 William Porcher DuBose

18 Artemesia Bowden

18 Rosa Judith Cisneros, public servant, 1980

19

20 Bernard of Clairvaux

21

22

23 Martin de Porres, Rosa de Lima, Toribio de Mogrovejo, witnesses to the faith in South America

24 Rose of Lima

24 Denzil A. Carty, priest, 1975

**24 SAINT BARTHOLOMEW THE APOSTLE**

25 Louis of France, 1270

26 Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle

27 Monica, Mother of Augustine of Hippo, 387

27 Thomas Gallaudet and Henry Winter Syle

28 Augustine of Hippo

28 Moses the Black

29 John Bunyan, 1688

29 The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist

30 Charles Grafton

30 Margaret Ward, Margaret Clitherow, and Anne Line, martyrs

31 Aidan, bishop of Lindisfarne

**31** Cuthbert, bishop of Lindisfarne

31 David Pendleton Oakerhater

**SEPTEMBER**

1 David Pendleton Oakerhater

2 The Martyrs of New Guinea

3 Prudence Crandall, teacher and prophetic witness, 1890

3 Phoebe, deacon

- 4 Paul Jones, bishop
- 4 Albert Schweitzer, theologians and humanitarian, 1965
- 5 Katharina Zell, church reformer and writer
- 5 Gregorio Aglipay, priest and founder of the Philippine Independent Church, 1940
- 6 Hannah More, religious writer and philanthropist, 1833
- 7 Kassiani, poet and hymnographer, 865
- 7 Elie Naud, Huguenot and witness to the faith, 1722
- 8 The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary
- 8 Soren Kierkegaard, teacher and philosopher, 1855
- 8 Nikolai Grundtvig, bishop and hymn writer
- 9 Constance, and her companion [Thecla, Ruth, Frances, Charles Parsons, and Louis Schuyler], 1878
- 10 Alexander Crummell
- 11 Harry Thacker Burleigh, composer, 1949
- 12 Harry Thacker Burleigh, composer, 1949
- 12 John Henry Hobart
- 13 Cyprian, bishop and martyr**
- 14 HOLY CROSS DAY**
- 14 Cyprian
- 15 Cyprian
- 15 Catherine of Genoa
- 15 James Chisholm
- 16 Ninian
- 17 Hildegard [of Bingen]
- 18 Edward Bouverie Pusey
- 18 Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl Hammarskjold, public servant, 1961
- 19 Theodore of Tarsus
- 20 John Coleridge Patteson and his Companions
- 21 SAINT MATTHEW, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST**
- 22 Philander Chase, Bishop of Ohio and Illinois
- 23 Thecla of Iconium
- 24 Anna Ellison Butler Alexander, deaconess and teacher, 1947
- 26 Lancelot Andrewes
- 25 Sergius, abbot of Holy Trinity, Moscow, 1392
- 26 Euphrosyne/Smaragdus of Alexandria, monastic of the 5th century
- 26 Wilson Carlile, priest, 1942
- 27 Vincent de Paul. Religious and prophetic witness, 1660

27 Thomas Traherne, priest, 1674

28 Richard Rolle, Walter Hilton, and Margery Kempe

28 Paula and Eustochium of Rome

**29 SAINT MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS**

30 Jerome

**OCTOBER**

1 Remigius of Rheims

1 Therese of Lisieux

2

3 John Raleigh Mott, ecumenist and missionary, 1955

4 Francis of Assisi

6 William Tyndale, Miles Coverdale, translators of the Bible

6. Henrietta Stockdale, monastic and nurse, 1911

7 Henry Melchior Muhlenberg, Lutheran Pastor in North America, 1787

7 Birgitta of Sweden, 1373

8 William Dwight Porter Bliss, 1926

8 Richard Theodore Ely, economist, 1943

8 Thais of Alexandria, monastic, 5th century

9 Vida Dutton Scudder

9 Wilfred Thomason Grenfell, medical missionary, 1940

9 Robert Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, 1253

9 William Carey, missionary, 1834

10 Vida Dutton Scudder

11 Philip, deacon and evangelist

12 Elizabeth Fry, social reformer, 1845

13

14 Samuel Isaac Joseph Schereschewsky [and Channing Moore Williams]

15 Teresa of Avila

16 Hugh Latimer and Nicholas Ridley, [and Thomas Cranmer]

17 Ignatius, bishop of Antioch and Martyr

**18 SAINT LUKE THE EVANGELIST**

19 Henry Martyn, missionary to India and Persia

20

21

22

**23 SAINT JAMES OF JERUSALEM, BROTHER OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**

24 Hiram Hisanori Kano, priest, 1986

25 Tabitha (Dorcas) of Joppa

26 Elizabeth Cady Stanton

26 Alfred the Great, King of the West Saxon, 899

27

**28 SAINT SIMON AND SAINT JUDE**

29 James Hannington, and his Companions, martyrs, 1885

30 Maryam of Qidun

30 John Wycliffe

**31** Paul Shingi Sasaki, bishop of Mid-Japan and Tokyo, 1946

31 Philip Lindel Tsen, Bishop of Honan, China, 1954

**NOVEMBER**

**1 ALL SAINTS**

2 [All Souls] All the Faithful Departed

3 Richard Hooker

3 Martin de Porres, monastic, 1639

4

5

6 William Temple

7 Willibrord, Archbishop of Utrecht, Missionary to Friesland, 739

8 Elizabeth of the Trinity, mystic, 1906

8 Ammonius, hermit, 4th century

9

10 Leo of Rome

11 Martin of Tours

11 Lili'uokalani of Hawaii, Queen and hymnographer, 1917

12 Charles Simeon

13

14 The Consecration of Samuel Seabury

14 Gregory Palamas, bishop and mystic, 1369

15 Francis Asbury and George Whitefield

16 Margaret of Scotland

17 Elizabeth of Hungary

17 Hugh of Lincoln, Robert Grosseteste

18 Hilda of Whitby

19 Elizabeth of Hungary

- 19 Mechthilde of Hackeborn and Gertrude the Great  
20 Edmund  
21 William Byrd, John Merbecke, and Thomas Tallis, musicians  
22 Clive Staples Lewis  
22 Cecelia of Rome  
23 Clement of Rome  
24 Catherine of Alexandria, Barbara of Nicomedia, and Margaret of Antioch, martyrs c. 305  
25 James Otis Sargent Huntington, monastic and priest, 1935  
26 Sojourner Truth  
26 Isaac Watts, 1748  
27  
28 Kamehameha and Emma of Hawaii  
29 Dorothy Day, activist, contemplative and writer, 1980  
30 **SAINT ANDREW THE APOSTLE**  
**DECEMBER**  
1 Nicholas Ferrar  
1 Charles de Foucauld, monastic and martyr  
2 Nicholas Ferrar  
2 Channing Moore Williams  
3 Francis Xavier  
4 John of Damascus  
5 Clement of Alexandria  
6 Nicholas of Myra  
7 Ambrose, bishop of Milan, 397  
8 Richard Baxter, pastor and writer, 1691  
8 William West Skiles, deacon and missionary, 1862  
9 Atilano Coco, priest, 1936  
10 Karl Barth, pastor and theologians, 1968  
10 Thomas Merton, contemplative and writer, 1968  
11  
12 Francis de Sales and Jane de Chantal  
13 Lucy of Syracuse  
13 Ella Baker, reformer, 1986  
13 Samuel Johnson, priest, 1772  
14 John of the Cross  
14 Elizabeth Evelyn Wright, educator, 1906

- 15 Nino of Georgia
- 15 John Horden Bishop and Missionary in Canada, 1893
- 15 Robert McDonald, priest, 1913
- 16 Ralph Adams Cram, 1942, Richard Upjohn, 1878, architects, John La Farge, artist, 1910
- 17 Dorothy L Sayers, apologist and spiritual writer, 1957
- 17 Olympias, deaconess, 408
- 17 William Lloyd Garrison, 1879, Maria Stewart, 1879, prophetic witnesses
- 18
- 19 Lillian Trasher, missionary in Egypt, 1961
- 19 Samthann, monastic, 739
- 20 Katharina von Bora, church reformer, 1552**
- 21 SAINT THOMAS THE APOSTLE**
- 22 Henry Budd, priest, 1875
- 22 Charlotte Diggs (Lottie) Moon, Missionary in China, 1920
- 22 Ruth Elaine Younger, monastic, 1986
- 23
- 24
- 25 THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**
- 26 SAINT STEPHEN, DEACON AND MARTYR**
- 27 SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST**
- 27 Fabiola of Rome, nurse and benefactor, 399
- 28 HOLY INNOCENTS**
- 29 Thomas Becket
- 30 Josephine Butler, Social Reformer, 1906

Deputy Halt of Springfield moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

Deputy Carroll of Oklahoma moved to end debate on the motion.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the motion to refer.

**Motion defeated**

Deputy Logue of Georgia moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete the second and third resolve clauses, as well as the calendar compilation. In addition, in the first resolve clause, delete "direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to further revise the document known as Proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 so as to eliminate the distinction between

“Lesser Feasts and Fasts” and “Supplemental/Local Feasts,” providing propers and biographical information for all commemorations, and listing them upon a single calendar, and submit the revised document to the 80th General Convention; and be it further" and replace it with "authorize for optional use throughout this Church the proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 as published in the report to this convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music; and be it further.". In addition, add a resolve clause following the first resolve clause, to read: "Resolved, That General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to appoint a person or persons to solicit and collect broad feedback from the Church with respect to this volume, and to utilize that feedback to bring any suggested revisions before the 80th General convention in 2021."

Deputy Castellan of West Missouri inquired as to whether the amendment was in order, as it referenced a calendar not approved by this General Convention.

The President moved to suspend the rules to postpone consideration on Resolution A065 until the afternoon's legislative session.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on Resolution A065 later on the afternoon of July 12, 2018 (Day 8).]

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #16 on HB Message #57 on Resolution A216 (Calendar Reformation) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Mendez of Arizona moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution A216, resulting in 399 yes votes and 423 no votes.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #305)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #5 on HB Message #41 on Resolution A041 (Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #306)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A041)

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention receives with gratitude the proposal “A Gift to the World, Co-Laborers for the Healing of Brokenness,” which was prepared and distributed by The Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention encourages all Episcopalians to utilize the many resources available to understand the substance of this dialogue and its goal of full communion. Resources can be found on the websites of The Episcopal Church (episcopalchurch.org), the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical and**

**Interreligious Officers (edeio.org), and umc-tec.org, a website supporting full communion between the United Methodist Church and The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention encourages and supports prayerful consideration by all Episcopalians during the coming triennium of this significant step forward in response to our Lord's fervent wish "that all may be one."**

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #28 on Resolution A156 (Amend Canon III.11.1) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A156)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.11.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a) Discernment of vocation to be a Bishop occurs through a process of election in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Convention of the Diocese and pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

(b) With respect to the election of a *Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan or Assistant Bishop*, the Diocese or, *in in the case of a Missionary Bishop, the Missionary Diocese or House of Bishop in accordance with the decision of the Missionary Diocese pursuant to Canon III.11.9(c)(1)-(3)*, shall establish a nominating process either by Canon or by the adoption of rules and ~~procedure~~ procedures for the election of the Bishop ~~Suffragan~~ at a regular or special Diocesan Convention with sufficient time preceding the election of the Bishop ~~Suffragan~~. *The election will be held in accordance with this Canon III.11.*

(c)(i) *No more than twelve months before a Diocese or Missionary Diocese requests the consents under subsection (d) to holding an election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, the Diocese or Missionary Diocese shall complete a missional review of the Diocese to ascertain and articulate the needs, hopes, aspirations, and resources of the diocese as it participates in God's mission. The missional review shall include consultation with neighboring dioceses and should utilize extra-diocesan consultants when possible. The requirement of a missional review shall apply to elections held on or after January 1, 2019, and this sentence shall be deleted from the canons at the adjournment of the 80th General Convention without the necessity of further action of the General Convention unless the 80th General Convention determines otherwise.*

(ii) *The results of such a missional review shall be communicated to the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council of The Episcopal Church who shall each offer an assessment of the Review.*

(iii) *The assessments of the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council shall be communicated to each Bishop exercising jurisdiction and Standing Committee in advance of their consent to the call of the election of the Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop.*

(d) *Before the election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, the consent to the holding of the election from a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and a majority of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.*



(e) *The consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and the majority of Standing Committees must be obtained to the election of the person to serve as Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop as set forth in Canons III.11.3.*

~~(b)~~ (f) In lieu of electing a Bishop, the Convention of a Diocese may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Province of which the Diocese is a part, subject to confirmation by the Provincial Synod, or it may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church.

(1) If either option in Sec. ~~1(b)~~ 1(f) is chosen, a special Joint Nominating Committee shall be appointed unless the Diocesan Convention has otherwise provided for the nominating process. The Committee shall be composed of three persons from the Diocese, appointed by its Standing Committee, and three members of the electoral body, appointed by the President of that body. The Joint Nominating Committee shall elect its own officers and shall nominate three persons whose names it shall communicate to the Presiding Officer of the electoral body. The Presiding Officer shall communicate the names of the nominees to the electoral body at least three weeks before the election when the names shall be formally placed in nomination. Opportunity shall be given for nominations from the floor or by petition, in either case with provision for adequate background checks.

(2) If either option in Sec. ~~1(b)~~ 1(f) is chosen, the evidence of the election shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Officer of the electoral body and by its Secretary, with a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the body, in the form required in Canon III.11.3, which shall be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese on whose behalf the election was held. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11.3.

~~(c)~~ (g) The Secretary of the body electing a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan, shall inform the Presiding Bishop promptly of the name of the person elected. It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop of acceptance or declination of the election, at the same time as the Bishop-elect notifies the electing Diocese.

~~(d)~~ (h) No Diocese shall elect a Bishop within thirty days before a meeting of the General Convention.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.11.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1(a) Discernment of vocation to be a Bishop occurs through a process of election in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Convention of the Diocese and pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

(b) With respect to the election of a *Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan* ~~or Assistant Bishop~~, the Diocese ~~or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, the Missionary Diocese or House of Bishops~~ in accordance with the decision of the Missionary Diocese pursuant to Canon III.11.9(c)(1)-(3), shall establish a nominating process either by Canon or by the adoption of rules and procedures for the election of the Bishop ~~Suffragan~~ at a regular or special Diocesan Convention with sufficient time preceding the election of the Bishop ~~Suffragan~~. *The election will be held in accordance with this Canon III.11.*

(c)

(i) No more than twelve months before a Diocese or Missionary Diocese requests the consents under subsection (d) to holding an election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, ~~Assistant Bishop~~, or Missionary Bishop, the Diocese or Missionary Diocese shall complete a missional review of the Diocese to ascertain and articulate the needs, hopes, aspirations, and resources of the diocese as it participates in God's mission. The missional review shall include consultation with neighboring dioceses and should utilize extra-diocesan consultants when possible. The requirement of a missional review shall apply to elections held on or after January 1, ~~2019~~ 2020, and this sentence shall be deleted from the canons at the adjournment of the 80th General Convention without the necessity of further action of the General Convention unless the 80th General Convention determines otherwise.

(ii) The results of such a missional review shall be communicated to the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council of The Episcopal Church who shall each offer an assessment of the Missional Review.

(iii) The assessments of the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council shall be communicated to each Bishop exercising jurisdiction and Standing Committee in advance of their consent to the call of the election of the Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, ~~Assistant Bishop~~, or Missionary Bishop.

(d) Before the election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, ~~Assistant Bishop~~, or Missionary Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary Diocese, the consent to the holding of ~~the election~~ from a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and a majority of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.

(e) The consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and the majority of Standing Committees must be obtained to the election of the person to serve as Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, ~~Assistant Bishop~~, or Missionary Bishop as set forth In Canons III.11.3.

(b) (f) In lieu of electing a Bishop, the Convention of a Diocese may request that an election ~~be~~ made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Province of which the Diocese is a part, subject to confirmation by the Provincial Synod, or it may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church.

(1) If either option in Sec. ~~1(b)~~ 1(f) is chosen, a special Joint Nominating Committee shall be appointed unless the Diocesan Convention has otherwise provided for the nominating process. The Committee shall be composed of three persons from the Diocese, appointed by its Standing Committee, and three members of the electoral body, appointed by the President of that body. The Joint Nominating Committee shall elect its own officers and shall nominate three persons whose names it shall communicate to the Presiding Officer of the electoral body. The Presiding Officer shall communicate the names of the nominees to the electoral body at least three weeks before the election when the names shall be formally placed in nomination. Opportunity

shall be given for nominations from the floor or by petition, in either case with provision for adequate background checks.

(2) If either option in Sec. ~~1(b)~~ 1(f) is chosen, the evidence of the election shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Officer of the electoral body and by its Secretary, with a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the body, in the form required in Canon III.11.3, which shall be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese on whose behalf the election was held. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11.3.

(c) (g) The Secretary of the body electing a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan, shall inform the Presiding Bishop promptly of the name of the person elected. It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop of acceptance or declination of the election, at the same time as the Bishop-elect notifies the electing Diocese.

(d) ~~(h) No Diocese shall elect a Bishop within thirty days before a meeting of the General Convention.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention finds it to be in the best interests of The Episcopal Church that all dioceses and other jurisdictions of the Church engage in the process of a missional review periodically but no less often than prior to engaging in an episcopal search process; and be it further

Resolved, That the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, develop questionnaires and forms setting forth matters to be reviewed and protocols for performing the review, and recruit and train Missional Review Consultants to guide and assist dioceses in performing missional reviews; and be it further

Resolved, That missional reviews may include, but not be limited to, asking questions such as:

- Is the diocesan infrastructure capable of permitting people to exercise their ministries in healthy and life-giving ways? Is the staffing sufficient? Does it have the capacity to use its resources, and potentially, the resources of other dioceses?
- Are the staf f (including the bishop(s)) compensated appropriately, according to local diocesan guidelines and the recommendations of General Convention including pension contributions and healthcare and in a timely manner?
- Is the diocese capable of fulfilling its financial obligations, including those in its own budget and its assessment to be paid to The Episcopal Church?
- Is the diocese capable of deploying and implementing programs for the congregations (i.e., safe church training, anti-racism training, stewardship programs, vestry training, festivals and meetings)?
- Are the diocesan properties safe, sound, and insured? Are there resources (financial or otherwise) available to assist congregations in crisis?
- Are there enough people to fill leadership roles to implement mission and vision?
- Is there enough spiritual health in the congregations?

And be it further

Resolved, That dioceses participating in a missional review be urged to seek collaboration and a sharing of ideas and visions with surrounding dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, That the knowledge, insights, and wisdom gained by a missional review be used to help define the gifts and talents that a bishop might bring to the diocese.

Deputy Garno of Albany moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete Section 1(c)(iii).

Deputy Garno of Albany requested an electronic vote on the amendment.

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 309 yes votes and 493 no votes.

**Motion defeated**  
**Amendment defeated**

Deputy Mendez of Arizona moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution A156, resulting in 428 yes votes and 392 no votes.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #307)

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

**Motion to Suspend Rules**

The President moved to suspend the House Rules to allow the Committee on Dispatch of Business to reorganize the remainder of the Legislative Calendar for the Eighth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**  
**Rules suspended**

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 2:15 p.m.

---

**AFTERNOON SESSION**
**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 2:17 p.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #13 for the afternoon session of the Eighth Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There were 8 new deputies certified and 77 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Edwin Johnson, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 Thomas Brown, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 Karen Montagno, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 William Parnell, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 Fredrica Thompsett, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 William Boyce, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 Betsy Ridge Madsen, Diocese of Massachusetts  
 Susannah Perkinson, Diocese of Massachusetts

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Arizona	Julia Coleman	Ariana Gonzalez-Bonillas
Arkansas	Susan Carter	Robert L. Brown
California	Hailey McKeefry Delmas	David Ota
California	Richard Edward Helmer	Ruth Meyers
California	Vanessa Stickler Glass	Merry Chan Ong
Central Florida	Heather Rodriguez	Erick Perez
Central Pennsylvania	Cathy Rippeon	David Rutledge
Central Pennsylvania	Regina Bautista	Nelson Baliira
Chicago	Christian Clough	Crystal Plummer
Chicago	Jess Elfring-Roberts	M.E. Eccles
Colorado	Chuck Theobald	Dianne Draper
Connecticut	Shirley Wick	A. Bates Lyons
Dallas	Carrie Boren Headington	Jolayne LaCour
Dallas	Craig Reed	Michael Gilton
Delaware	John Michael Sophos	Lee Ann Walling
Delaware	Ruth Beresford	Donna Jean Kiessling

---

Eastern Michigan	Barbara Cavin	Sue Rich
Eastern Michigan	Claire Jess	Michael Spencer
Easton	Kathleen Wise	Thomas Shuster
Fort Worth	Kevin Johnson	Carlye Hughes
Georgia	Cynthia Taylor	Thomas Purdy
Hawaii	Pamela R. Fern	Stanley Yon
Hawaii	Steven Costa	Robert Hino
Indianapolis	Evelyn Wheeler	Gray Lesesne
Indianapolis	Lara Dreyer	Pamela Douglas
Kansas	Michael Funston	Tyler Kerr
Kansas	Patrick Funston	Mary Korte
Kansas	Torey Lightcap	Andrew O'Connor
Lexington	Mary T Yeiser	Holli Powell
Lexington	Peter Doddema	Keila Thomas
Long Island	Juan Quevedo-Bosch	Hickman Alexandre
Louisiana	Carolyn Harris	David Warrington
Maryland	Dian Nelson	Kate Riley
Maryland	Dion Thompson	Dina van Klaveren
Massachusetts	Susannah Perkinson	Byron Rushing
Milwaukee	David Simmons	Martha Berger
Milwaukee	Kevin Carroll	Miranda Hassett
Minnesota	Dana Emery	James Wilson
Minnesota	Richard Swenson	Rena Turnham
Mississippi	Walton Jones	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones
Nebraska	Craig Loya	Betsy Bennett
Nebraska	Marty Burnett	D.C. Bradford
Nevada	Maggie Davidson	Jeanne Ward Estes
New Hampshire	Marti Hunt	Benge Ambrogi
New Jersey	Louis Cavaliere	Thomas Szczerba
New Jersey	Noreen Duncan	Barbara Okamoto Bach
New Jersey	Valerie Balling	Justin Falciani
New York	Wendy Cañas	Stuart Auchincloss
Newark	Cynthia Black	Gregory Jacobs
Northern California	James Richardson	Andrea McMillin
Northern California	John Miller	Myles B. Clarke
Northern California	Stephen Carpenter	Brian Baker
Northwest Texas	J. David Perdue	Robert Pace
Ohio	Brian Kurt Wilbert	Percy Grant
Ohio	William Powel	Richard Pryor III
Oklahoma	David Stock	Kay Boman- Harvey
Pennsylvania	Hillary Raining	Pamela Nesbit
Pittsburgh	Nancy Threadgill	Nancy Chalfant-Walker
Rhode Island	Erik Larsen	Janice Grinnell
Rio Grande	Daniel Cave	Scott Ruthven
San Diego	Brenda Sol	Penny Bridges
Southern Ohio	Meghan Western	Deborah Stokes
Southern Virginia	Mark Wilkinson	Julia Messer
Spokane	Mallory Davis	Patricia Munts
Tennessee	Christopher Bowhay	Joseph Howard
Texas	Eileen O'Brien	Patrick Miller

Upper South Carolina	Patricia Sexton	Alan Leonard
Vermont	Jennifer Ogelby	Jonathan Brennan
Washington	Gayle Fisher-Stewart	Betsy Carmody Gonzalez
Washington	Gerry Perez	Fernando Hermoza
West Tennessee	Chuck McMillen	Colenzo Hubbard
West Tennessee	Ron Edmonds	Jean Arehart
West Texas	Wheless Baker	Emily V. Kittrell
West Virginia	Kelly Connolly McGhee	Karen Klein
Western Louisiana	Nancy Shaw	Will Harp
Western North Carolina	Ron Rios	Betsy Biega
Wyoming	Melinda Bobo	Ron Philips

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried  
Report accepted**

### Presentation

The President presented the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Little of Vermont for his ministry in governance and distinguished service to his diocese, his home state, and the House.

### Messages from the House of Bishops

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #283:* E004 (Treasurer of General Convention - HOB) Elected
- HB Message #284:* A111 (Amend Article V of the Constitution (Second Reading)) Concurred
- HB Message #285:* D071 (Establish State Policy Networks) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #286:* D083 (Amend Canon III.10.2) Rejected
- HB Message #287:* B011 (Inclusive Language Policies for Episcopal Seminaries and Formation Programs) Concurred
- HB Message #288:* A295 (Adopt the Budget for The Episcopal Church) Concurred
- HB Message #289:* X023 (Solidarity with the Gwich'in People) Adopted
- HB Message #290:* A176 (Amend Article V - Second Reading) Reconsidered
- HB Message #291:* A176 (Amend Article V - Second Reading) Adopted with Amendment

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced that Resolutions A123 (Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing Misrepresentation in Ordination Process and Clarify Sexual Misconduct), A156 (Amend Canon III.11.1), D034 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 - Suspending Statue of Limitations), A151 (Amend Article II.4-8 of the Constitution), and X020 (Confirmation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

[*Ed. Note:* It was discovered in editing the Journal that Resolution X020 (Confirmation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains) was processed with the consent calendar resolutions and not brought to the house floor for a vote. Resolution X020 was marked as Adopted House of Deputies only in HD msg#323. Therefore the election was reported as confirmed in the Summary of Actions.]

## Churchwide Leadership

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #25 on Resolution A146 (Revisions to The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A146)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention urges that the *The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition* (the “Manual”) be revised and updated to reflect the following:

- Best practices for transition process from announcement of transition to incorporation of newly elected bishop into diocesan system
- Resources that provide flexibility for use by both large and small dioceses
- Alternatives to minimize costs of transition process
- Ways to establish a transparent transition process with accountability
- Training for elected diocesan leaders/committee members involved in the transition process
- Suggestions for use of technology including secure internal communications among diocesan committees, secure communications with potential nominees, and secure sharing of reference and background check information
- Means for electronic and other background checks
- Suggestions for use of social media and websites for communicating search profile, status update, and election information
- Expanded reference check resources
- Most current medical and psychological testing
- Expanded background check resources including legal, financial, criminal, vehicular and civil information
- Interviews with current and former bishops with oversight of potential nominees
- Interviews with current and former diocesan Transition Ministers in ministry with potential nominees
- Encourage election procedures that allow time for adequate screening (e.g., discourage nominations from the floor)
- Transition Consultant services
- Discussion of election options/alternatives available to dioceses per canons

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention urges that ~~the~~ *The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition* (the “Manual”) be revised and updated to reflect *best practices and protocols for the entire transition process* ~~the following:~~

- ~~Best practices for transition process from announcement of transition to incorporation of newly elected bishop into diocesan system~~
- Resources that provide flexibility for use by both large and small dioceses
- Alternatives to minimize costs of transition process
- Ways to establish a transparent transition process with accountability
- Training for elected diocesan leaders/committee members involved in the transition process
- Suggestions for use of technology including secure internal communications among diocesan committees, secure communications with potential nominees, and secure sharing of reference and background check information



- Means for electronic and other background checks
- Suggestions for use of social media and websites for communicating search profile, status update, and election information
- Expanded reference check resources
- Most current medical and psychological testing
- *The evaluation of substance, chemical, and alcohol use and misuse, and assessments of other forms of addiction*
- Expanded background check resources including legal, financial, criminal, vehicular and civil information
- Interviews with current and former bishops with oversight of potential nominees
- Interviews with current and former diocesan Transition Ministers in ministry with potential nominees
- Encourage election procedures that allow time for adequate screening (e.g., discourage nominations from the floor)
- Transition Consultant services
- Discussion of election options/alternatives available to dioceses per canons

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #308)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #27 on Resolution Do66 (Discerning a Call to the Episcopate) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do66)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the issue of how the Church can better aid in the discernment of a call to the episcopate be addressed by providing access to a confidential process of information and mentoring through the Office of Pastoral Development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions create an informational website, accessible to all, with interviews and information that would aid in demystifying the process of discerning a call to the episcopate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions recruit a roster of bishops, former candidates in episcopal elections, and other appropriate pastoral support people as may be appropriate for providing information and to confidentially answer questions of seekers prior to that person deciding whether to enter a diocesan search process for a call to the episcopate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$95,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the issue of how the Church can better aid in the discernment of a call to the episcopate be addressed by providing access to a confidential process of information and mentoring through the Office of Pastoral Development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions~~ *Office of Pastoral Development assisted by the Task Force to assist the Office of Pastoral Development* create an informational website, accessible to all, with interviews and information that would aid in demystifying the process of discerning a call to the episcopate; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions~~ *Office of Pastoral Development* assisted by the Task Force to assist the *Office of Pastoral Development* recruit a roster of bishops, former candidates in episcopal elections, and other appropriate pastoral support people as may be appropriate for providing information and to confidentially answer questions of seekers prior to that person deciding whether to enter a diocesan search process for a call to the episcopate; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$95,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #309)

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #31 on Resolution A129 (Amend Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) - Retention of Records) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A129)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) be amended to read as follows:

Canon IV.19.30(a) Records of Proceedings shall be preserved as follows:

(1) Each Hearing Panel and Provincial Court of Review *and Court of Review for Bishops* shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #310)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #33 on Resolution A182 (Discipline of Priests and Deacons at the Provincial or Church Wide Level) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A182)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons be directed to study, consider, and propose amendments to the Canons to provide for the discipline of Priests and Deacons on the provincial, church wide or other basis besides by each and every diocese and report its recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That any proposed amendments shall provide for the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese in which the Presbyter or Deacon who is or may be a Respondent under Title IV is canonically resident to have the same role that the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese conducting the proceedings under Title IV currently has; and be it further

Resolved, That any and all Disciplinary Boards for Presbyters and Deacons be composed solely of Presbyters, Deacons and lay persons; and be it further

Resolved, That any proposed amendments consider providing for provincial or church wide for Intake Officers, Church Attorneys, Advisors, Conciliators, Investigators, and Disciplinary Board; and be it further

Resolved, That any proposed amendments consider including provisions requiring the Disciplinary Board to have one or more persons in the role of lay assessor, however titled in the amendments, to provide canonical and legal advice to Disciplinary Boards and Panels, including the Reference Panel; and be it further

Resolved, That consideration be given to how costs for proceedings might be shared between the General Convention budget, provincial budgets, and the diocese of canonical residence of the Presbyter or Deacon who is or may be a Respondent.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #311)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #32 on Resolution A183 (Amend Article IX - First Reading) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A183)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Constitution Article IX be amended to read as follows:

Article IX

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish one or more Courts for the Trial of Bishops.

~~Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the General Convention thereof; by Canon. Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; provided that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.~~

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of suspension, or removal, or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #312)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #37 on Resolution D033 (Amend Canons IV.2 and IV.6 - Churchwide Intake Officer) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D033)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Title IV, Canon 2 to add the definition of “Churchwide Intake Officer” as follows:

*Churchwide Intake Officer. One or more Intake Officer(s) appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and confirmed by lay and clergy members of Executive Council to serve as churchwide Intake Officers as set forth in Title IV, Canon 6.11.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Title IV be amended to add new Title IV, Canon 6.11 to read as follows:

*Sec. 11. If any Complainant or Injured Person has a concern that there may be a conflict of interest, or other factor which might reasonably impair the fair and objective consideration of their claim, between the Intake Officer in the diocese where the claim would be filed (or all dioceses where the claim could be properly brought) and the Bishop of that diocese and/or the President of the Disciplinary Board, the Complainant or Injured Person may bring the matter to the Churchwide Intake Officer described in Title IV, Canon 2, for the remainder of that case. The expenses of that Intake Officer will be borne by the diocese in which the claim is being brought.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #313)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #36 on Resolution Do64 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(a) and IV.14.12(b)) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do64)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.14.12(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; to the President of the House of Deputies; to the Recorder of Ordinations; ~~to the Office of Transition Ministry;~~ the Archives; ~~and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies. ;~~ *and to the Office of Transition Ministry, which shall insert a notice of disciplinary action, and any changes noted thereto, on the Respondent's OTM Portfolio.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, ~~to the Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church. ,~~ *and to the Office of Transition Ministry, which shall insert a notice of disciplinary action, and any changes noted thereto, on the Respondent's OTM Portfolio.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.14.12(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; to the President of the House of Deputies; to the Recorder of Ordinations; ~~to the Office of Transition Ministry;~~ the Archives; ~~and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies. ;~~ *and to the Office of Transition Ministry, which shall insert a copy of the notice of Accord or Order ~~disciplinary action, and any changes noted thereto~~ , on the Respondent's OTM Portfolio.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the

Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, ~~to the Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, , and to the Office of Transition Ministry, which shall insert a copy of the notice of Order or Accord disciplinary action, and any changes noted thereto~~, on the Respondent's OTM Portfolio.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #314)

## Ministry

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on HB Message #140 on Resolution A189 (Create Task Force to Develop Process for Substance Abuse Screening) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #315)

## Final Text of Resolution:

(A189)

**Resolved, That a Task Force or similar body be formed to develop a standardized process of screening persons applying for ordination with respect to their history of and experience with alcohol and substance abuse; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force identify best practices for dioceses to follow in evaluating issues of alcohol and substance abuse, including training for Standing Committees, Commissions on Ministry and others involved in the ordination process, as well as training for persons in the ordination process; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force prepare a report for the 80th General Convention giving recommendations with respect to alcohol and substance abuse for (1) screening processes for dioceses to employ in the ordination process, including how to best evaluate applicants with a history of addictions who are now living in recovery (2) training for Standing Committees, Commissions on Ministry and others involved in the ordination process, including diocesan staff, and (3) training and other appropriate recommendations for persons in the ordination process; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be composed of three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop, at least two of whom have experience in dealing with clergy with a history of alcohol or substance abuse, and six priests, deacons or lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, at least 3 of whom have relevant experience in the evaluation and treatment of persons with a history of alcohol or substance abuse and at least one of whom serves as a diocesan Transition Officer who has experience in dealing with clergy who have a history of alcohol or substance abuse. At least three members of this Task Force should be persons living in recovery; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force also examine a process for identifying other forms of addiction and their potential impact on ministry; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$25,000 to the budget to facilitate the work of the Task Force.**

### Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #6 on HB Message #155 on Resolution A225 (On the Importance of Ecumenism for Becoming Beloved Community) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #316)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A225)

**Resolved, That, whereas the Presiding Bishop has articulated three foci for the work of Becoming Beloved Community—care of creation, racial reconciliation, and evangelism—the 79th General Convention recognizes that we cannot do this work alone, and that we have much to offer other church traditions and much to learn from them in the work of the three above named areas; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage all Provinces, Regional Consultative Groups, Dioceses, Episcopal Communities, and Parishes to seek ecumenical partners for mutual upbuilding in the areas of care of creation, racial reconciliation, and evangelism; and be it further**

**Resolved, That they be encouraged to seek ecumenical partners that reflect the racial, ethnic, national, linguistic, and cultural diversity of their context.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #7 on HB Message #58 on Resolution D043 (Welcoming the Church of South India into the United States of America) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Text as amended on the floor of the House of Bishops

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention welcome with affection and seek fellowship with the congregations of the Church of South India (CSI) ~~in the United States~~ within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church, . The CSI is an Anglican Communion partner United Church, which has established and is establishing congregations in the United States to serve immigrants and their families from the states of South India; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention communicate to the moderators and bishops of the Church of South India (CSI) and other united churches that are constituent members of the Anglican Communion, and invite them to adhere to the stewardship of eclesial jurisdictions by not creating parallel jurisdictions in the Episcopal Church.*

*Resolved, That all Dioceses, Parishes, and other Episcopal communities be encouraged to seek fellowship with Church of South India communities within their geographical area of ministry; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention send this greeting to the Moderator of the Church of South India and all CSI congregations ~~in the United States~~ within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church.*

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Secretary of the General Convention send this warm greetings to the Moderator of the Church of South India (CSI), an Anglican communion partner United*

Church, and all CSI congregations within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention welcome with affection and seek fellowship with the congregations of the Church of South India ~~within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church. –The CSI is an Anglican Communion partner United Church, which has established and is establishing congregations in the United States to serve immigrants and their families from the states of South India;~~ and be it further

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention communicate to the moderators and bishops of the Church of South India (CSI) and other united churches that are constituent members of the Anglican Communion, and invite them to adhere to the stewardship of eclesial jurisdictions by not creating parallel jurisdictions in the Episcopal Church.~~

Resolved, That all Dioceses, Parishes, and other Episcopal communities be encouraged to seek fellowship with CSI communities within their geographical area of ministry.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #317)

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #8 on HB Message #159 on Resolution D056 (Amend Canons I.20 and III.10.2(a)(3) - Full Communion Relationships) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #318)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D056)

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.20 to read as follows:

**Sec. 1. The Episcopal Church, a member of the Anglican Communion, has a relationship of full communion with (i) those Churches that are also members of the Anglican Communion by action of the Anglican Consultative Council and (ii) those Churches in the historic succession with whom it entered into covenant agreements prior to 1980 and thereafter with those Churches in the historic ~~episcopal~~ succession with whom it has entered into covenant agreements adopted by the General Convention ~~including:~~**

**(a) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht (via ratification of the Bonn Agreement of 1931 by the 51st General Convention in 1934),**

**(b) la Iglesia Filipina Independiente/the Philippine Independent Church (via The Concordat of Full Communion Between the Iglesia Filipina Independiente and The Episcopal Church of 1961 adopted by the 60th General Convention in 1961), and**

**(c) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar (via the Mar Thoma Church - Episcopal Church Agreement of 1979).**



**Sec. 2. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* “Called to Common Mission,” which was adopted by the 73rd General Convention of ~~the~~ The Episcopal Church as Resolution 2000-A040.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That Canon III.10.2(a)(3) be amended to read as follows:**

**(3) The provisions of ~~this Section + Sections 2 and 3~~ shall be fully applicable to all Members of the Clergy ordained in any Church in ~~the process of entering the historic episcopal succession with which The Episcopal Church is~~ full communion with this Church as specified in Canon I.20, subject to the covenant of ~~the two churches~~ The Episcopal Church and the other Church or Churches as adopted by the General Convention and by the denominational authority or similar body for those Churches that are not members of the Anglican Communion by action of the Anglican Consultative Council.**

- (i) ~~those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury,~~**
- (ii) ~~the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht,~~**
- (iii) ~~the Philippine Independent Church, and~~**
- (iv) ~~the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar~~**
- (v) ~~the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.~~**

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The House of Deputies Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #10 on HB Message #111 on Resolution A032 (Congregational Redevelopment) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #319)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A032)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention requests that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies in consultation with the Church Center staff create a church-wide Community of Practice that works with congregations and their bishops to help them redevelop to better engage the cultural realities of their communities for the sake of launching new ministries and multi-cultural missional initiatives; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Communications Office be directed to make a priority of reporting on the stories of redeveloped congregations on an ongoing basis through news media, video, and other means and through developing online resources that provide detailed information about the redevelopment efforts happening throughout the church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the cost of this initiative will be equally shared by the church-wide budget, participating dioceses and redeveloping congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the presiding officers appoint a task force to coordinate this initiative in collaboration with Church Center staff. That task force may be combined with a task force on Church Planting and Missional Initiatives at the discretion of the presiding officers; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$725,000 during the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on HB Message #175 on Resolution A208 (Establish a Standing Commission on World Mission) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #320)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A208)

**Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(n) be amended as follows:**

**(3) A Standing Commission on World Mission. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:**

- (i) Identify the global mission work carried out by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, dioceses, congregations and mission organizations throughout the church.**
- (ii) Consult with the above bodies to envision future directions for the church's global engagement.**
- (iii) Develop policy proposals for world mission for consideration by General Convention.**
- (iv) Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to appropriate \$90,000 to fund the work of the Standing Commission on World Mission for the 2019-21 triennium.**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on HB Message #154 on Resolution A215 (Solidarity with the People of Venezuela) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #321)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A215)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge the difficult circumstances the nation of Venezuela faces; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention express its solidarity with our brothers and sisters in the Diocese of Venezuela as it continues to further the mission and ministry of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention call on The Episcopal Church to pray regularly and advocate for a peaceful resolution of the crisis facing our sisters and brothers in Venezuela, and urge continued support for all Venezuelans, including those who have migrated to other countries; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to designate the first Sunday in October as a day of prayer throughout The Episcopal Church for the Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela and the people of Venezuela.**

### **Election of General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #16 (X021) on the Election of Bishops for the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried  
Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #322)

Elected as Trustees of General Theological Seminary:

Kevin S. Brown

Daniel G.P. Gutierrez

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #31 on Resolution A001 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #324)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #33 on Resolution C045 (Amend Article I Section 4 - first reading) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C045)

**Resolved,** the House of Bishops concurring, That the youth of the Church have seat and voice as Representatives in the House of Deputies; and be it further

**Resolved,** That to implement this, Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended as follows:

Sec. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention, each area Mission established as provided by Article VI, and the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four ordained persons, Presbyters or Deacons, canonically

resident in the Diocese and not more than four Lay Persons, confirmed adult communicants of this Church, in good standing in the Diocese but not necessarily domiciled in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese, and the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

*Two confirmed communicants in good standing between the ages of sixteen and eighteen having not yet graduated high school or matriculated full time to college, as of the first legislative day of General Convention for which they are chosen, from each Province shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies as Youth Representatives in the Official Youth Presence. These Youth Representatives shall be entitled to seat and voice in the House of Deputies.*

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

And be it further

Resolved, That, to ensure funding of the Official Youth Presence, the necessary expenses for the Official Youth Presence be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled "Of General Convention."

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #325)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #23 on Resolution A062 (Amend Canon II.3.6-9) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A062)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon II.3.6 as follows:

Sec. 6(a) Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution, shall authorize for trial use a proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, or of a portion or portions thereof, the enabling Resolution shall specify the period of such trial use, the precise text thereof, and any special terms or conditions under which such trial use shall be carried out.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer:

(1) To arrange for the publication of such proposed revision;

(2) To protect, by copyright, the authorized text of such revision, on behalf of the General Convention; which copyright shall be relinquished when such proposed revision or revisions shall have been adopted by the General Convention as an alteration of, or addition to, the Book of Common Prayer;

(3) To certify that printed copies of such revision or revisions have been duly authorized by the General Convention, and that the printed text conforms to that approved by the General Convention.

(c) During the said period of trial use and under the modifying conditions specified, only the material so authorized, and in the exact form in which it has been so authorized, shall be available as an alternative for the said Book of Common Prayer or the said portion or portions thereof; *provided, however,* that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music communicated to the said presiding officers in writing, to authorize variations and adjustments to, or substitutions for, or alterations in, any portion of the texts under trial, which seem desirable as a result of such trial use, and which do not change the substance of a rite.

(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.3 be amended by adding a new Section 7 and renumbering all subsequent sections:

*Sec. 7. Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(c) of the Constitution, shall authorize alternative liturgies to one or more liturgies in the Book of Common Prayer or additional liturgies to those in the Book of Common Prayer, the enabling Resolution shall specify the precise texts thereof, and the terms and conditions under which such liturgies may be used.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon II.3.6 as follows:

Sec. 6(a) Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution, shall authorize for trial use a proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, or of a portion or portions thereof, the enabling Resolution shall specify the period of such trial use, the precise text thereof, and any special terms or conditions under which such trial use shall be carried out *including translation.*

(b) It shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer:

- (1) To arrange for the publication of such proposed revision;
- (2) To protect, by copyright, the authorized text of such revision, on behalf of the General Convention; which copyright shall be relinquished when such proposed revision or revisions shall have been adopted by the General Convention as an alteration of, or addition to, the Book of Common Prayer;
- (3) To certify that printed copies of such revision or revisions have been duly authorized by the General Convention, and that the printed text conforms to that approved by the General Convention.

(c) During the said period of trial use and under the modifying conditions specified, only the material so authorized, and in the exact form in which it has been so authorized, shall be available as an alternative for the said Book of Common Prayer or the said portion or portions thereof; *provided, however*, that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music communicated to the said presiding officers in writing, to authorize variations and adjustments to, or substitutions for, or alterations in, any portion of the texts under trial, which seem desirable as a result of such trial use, and which do not change the substance of a rite.

(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the Convocation of the ~~American~~ *Episcopal* Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

~~And be it further~~

~~Resolved, That Canon III.3 be amended by adding a new Section 7 and renumbering all subsequent sections:~~

~~Sec. 7. Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(c) of the Constitution, shall authorize alternative liturgies to one or more liturgies in the Book of Common Prayer or additional liturgies to those in the Book of Common Prayer, the enabling Resolution shall specify the precise texts thereof, and the terms and conditions under which such liturgies may be used.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #326)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #17 on HB Message #162 on Resolution D065 (Use of Alternative Psalters in Public Worship) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #327)

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on HB Message #152 on Resolution D073 (Amend Canon III.7.4 and Canon III.9.3) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #328)

[Ed. Note: Resolution D073 was referred to an interim body by the House of Deputies, but was incorrectly marked as a concur instead of concur with referral to an interim body. The change was erroneously applied to the 2018 Canons.]

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #41 on Resolution A124 (Amend Canon IV.2 Terminology of Sexual Misconduct) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A124)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**CANON 2: Of Terminology Used in This Title**

Except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, as used in this Title the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse, ~~or~~ (b) Sexual Behavior *engaged in by the Member of the Clergy with a person who does not consent to the Sexual Behavior, or by force, intimidation, coercion or manipulation, or (c) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship. Sexual Misconduct under Subsection (c) does not include Sexual Behavior with a person with whom the Member of the Clergy previously had a Pastoral Relationship if the Member of the Clergy has obtained the prior written permission of the Bishop Diocesan.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

## CANON 2: Of Terminology Used in This Title

Except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, as used in this Title the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse, ~~or~~ (b) Sexual Behavior engaged in by the Member of the Clergy with a person for whom the Sexual Behavior is unwelcome or who does not consent to the Sexual Behavior, or by force, intimidation, coercion or manipulation, or (c) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship. ~~Sexual Misconduct under Subsection (c) does not include Sexual Behavior with a person with whom the Member of the Clergy previously had a Pastoral Relationship if the Member of the Clergy has obtained the prior written permission of the Bishop Diocesan.~~

And be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons is directed to study Canon IV.2 to determine whether any amendment is necessary in order to clarify when a Pastoral Relationship exists or ends for purposes of a charge of Sexual Misconduct.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #329)

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Deputies Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #19 on Resolution A296 (Resources for Responsible Investing) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A296)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to maintain an independent membership in the Interfaith Center on Corporate Responsibility; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Executive Council to treat expenses associated with this membership, as well as on-going socially responsible investment consulting fees, as investment management expenses, rather than program expenses.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #330)

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #42 on Resolution A133 (Amend Canon IV.6 - Timing of Reference Panel Meetings) and moved adoption with amendment.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A133)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.6 be amended by amending Sec. 8, adding a new Sec. 9 and renumbering all subsequent Sections:

Sec. 8. The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible, *but no longer than fourteen (14) days*, after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) Conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e) referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. *The initial referral shall be made no later than thirty (30) days after receiving the Intake Report.*

Sec. 9

(a) The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. Until such time as the matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, if the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter. Once a matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, Canon IV.15.1 shall govern any issue regarding the progress of the matter. *The Intake Officer shall report at least monthly to the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor and the Complainant's counsel, if any, on the progress in the matter.*

(b) *If the referral is for Conciliation pursuant to Section 8(b), unless waived in writing by the Respondent and Complainant, the Conciliation shall take place within 60 days of the referral.*

(c) *If the referral is for investigation pursuant to Section 8(c), the investigation shall be completed within 90 days of the referral.*

(d) *If the referral is to the Conference Panel pursuant to Section 8(d), the Conference Panel shall complete its proceedings within four months of the referral.*

(e) *If the referral is for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Section 8(e) and an agreement for discipline resulting in an effective Accord is not reached within ninety (90) days of the referral, unless waived in writing by both the Respondent and the Complainant, the Reference Panel shall re-refer the matter under Sections 8(b), (c), or (d). The re-referral shall be made by the Reference Panel within fourteen (14) days of the expiration of the ninety (90) day period for the reaching of an effective Accord herein.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.6 be amended by amending Sec. 8, adding a new Sec. 9 and renumbering all subsequent Sections:

Sec. 8. The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible, ~~but no longer than fourteen (14) days,~~ after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) Conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e) referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. ~~The initial referral shall be made no later than thirty (30) days after receiving the Intake Report. The Reference Panel shall establish a schedule for each approved option and the President of the Disciplinary Board shall be responsible for monitoring each such schedule.~~

Sec. 9 (a) The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. Until such time as the matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, if the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter. Once a matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, Canon IV.15.1 shall govern any issue regarding the progress of the matter. *The Intake Officer shall report at least monthly to the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor and the Complainant's counsel, if any, on the progress in the matter.*

~~(b) If the referral is for Conciliation pursuant to Section 8(b), unless waived in writing by the Respondent and Complainant, the Conciliation shall take place within 60 days of the referral.~~

~~(c) If the referral is for investigation pursuant to Section 8(c), the investigation shall be completed within 90 days of the referral.~~

~~(d) If the referral is to the Conference Panel pursuant to Section 8(d), the Conference Panel shall complete its proceedings within four months of the referral.~~

~~(e) If the referral is for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Section 8(e) and an agreement for discipline resulting in an effective Accord is not reached within ninety (90) days of the referral, unless waived in writing by both the Respondent and the Complainant, the Reference Panel shall re-refer the matter under Sections 8(b), (c), or (d). The re-referral shall be made by the Reference Panel within fourteen (14) days of the expiration of the ninety (90) day period for the reaching of an effective Accord herein.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #331)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #39 on Resolution D075 (Amending Title IV to Prevent Retaliation) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #332)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #40 on Resolution D100 (Amend Title IV.1, IV.3, and IV.6) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D100)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

By virtue of Baptism, all members of the Church are called to holiness of life and accountability to one another. The Church and each Diocese shall support their members in their life in Christ and seek to resolve conflicts by promoting healing, repentance, forgiveness, restitution, justice, amendment of life and reconciliation among all involved or affected. This Title applies to Members of the Clergy, who have by their vows at ordination accepted additional responsibilities and accountabilities for doctrine, discipline, worship and obedience. *This Title's provisions regarding Sexual Misconduct and the accountability thereof, also apply to lay persons employed by the church and church institutions, and lay people serving in volunteer roles of leadership, who by their public service commit themselves to the internal accountability of the Church.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.3 is hereby added to read as follows:

Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:

- (a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese;
- (b) failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; or
- (c) intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title.

Sec. 2. A Member of the Clergy shall be accountable for any breach of the Standards of Conduct set forth in Canon IV.4.

*Sec. 3. Any person, lay or ordained, employed by the Church or a church-affiliated institution, or any person serving in a volunteer position of leadership within the Church, shall be accountable for any act of misconduct as set forth by Canon IV.4.h(1), (5) or (6).*

~~Sec. 3.~~ Sec. 4 In order for any conduct or condition to be the subject of the provisions of this Title, the Offense complained of must violate applicable provisions of Canon IV.3 or IV.4 and must be material and substantial or of clear and weighty importance to the ministry of the Church.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.6 is hereby amended to add:

Sec. 1. Each Diocese shall provide for and publicize methods and means of reporting information concerning Offenses.

Sec. 2. Information concerning Offenses may be submitted to the Intake Officer in any manner and in any form.

*Sec 3. In the event of an offense committed by a lay person, information concerning the offense shall be brought to the Intake officer.*

~~Sec. 3.~~ Sec. 4. Any person other than the Intake Officer who receives information regarding an Offense shall promptly forward the information to the Intake Officer. A Bishop Diocesan shall forward information to the Intake Officer whenever the Bishop Diocesan believes that the information may indicate conduct constituting one or more Offenses.

~~Sec. 4.~~ Sec. 5. Upon receipt of such information, the Intake Officer may make such preliminary investigation as he or she deems necessary, and shall incorporate the information into a written intake report, including as much specificity as possible. The Intake Officer shall provide copies of the intake report to the other members of the Reference Panel and to the Church Attorney.

~~Sec. 5.~~ Sec. 6. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would not constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall inform the Bishop Diocesan of an intention to dismiss the matter. If the Bishop Diocesan does not object, the Intake Officer shall dismiss the matter. The Intake Officer shall provide written notice to the Complainant, the subject Member of the Clergy, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision of dismissal, the reasons therefor, and the Complainant's right to appeal the decision within thirty days of the date of the notice and shall send a copy of that notice and the written intake report to the president of the Disciplinary Board. If the Complainant wishes to appeal the dismissal, the Bishop shall appoint an Advisor for the Complainant within 15 days of the date of the notice of dismissal. The Advisor shall assist the Complainant in preparing and signing a written statement of the acts complained of, which statement shall be sent by the Advisor to the president of the Disciplinary Board, along with a statement that the Complainant appeals the dismissal. The intake report and any related information, in the case of a dismissal, shall be retained by the Intake Officer and may be considered in connection with any additional information that may come to the Intake Officer thereafter concerning the subject Member of the Clergy.

Sec. 7. *When the matter involves a lay person, it proceeds according to the provisions of Canon 6. Sec 6, with the following provisions.*

1.) *Should the lay minister be an employee of the Church under the supervision of a clergy person, that clergy person may, at any time, issue a pastoral instruction to the lay minister or employee. A pastoral instruction must: (a.) be made in writing (b.) be made in agreement with the Bishop Diocesan, (c) otherwise agree with the provisions of Canon 7. Sec 2 with regards to pastoral directions.*

2.) *Directions provided by the Clergy or the Reference Panel may include actions such as limiting committee involvement, requiring parish transfer, limiting contact with priest, removal from parish, or firing - in the event of employment by the Church.*

~~Sec. 6.~~ Sec. 8. In the event of an appeal of a dismissal, the president of the Disciplinary Board shall, within thirty days of the receipt of the appeal, review the intake report and either affirm or overrule the dismissal. The president shall promptly notify the Complainant and the Complainant's Advisor, the subject Member of the Clergy and the subject Member's Advisor, if any, the Intake Officer, and the Bishop Diocesan of the decision. If the decision is to overrule the dismissal, the president shall refer the intake report to the Reference Panel within 15 days.

~~Sec. 7.~~ Sec. 9. If the Intake Officer determines that the information, if true, would constitute an Offense, the Intake Officer shall promptly forward the intake report to the Reference Panel. The president shall promptly select from the Disciplinary Board, a Conference Panel and a Hearing Panel, and shall designate a president of each Panel. At the same time as forwarding the intake report to the Reference Panel, the Intake Officer shall send a notice to the subject Member of the Clergy informing him or her of the nature of the alleged Offense(s), the identity of any persons who have been designated as Complainants, and describing the next procedural steps that the Member of the Clergy can anticipate. The notice shall also remind the Member of the Clergy of his or her duty under Canon IV.3.1(b) to cooperate in the subsequent proceedings.

~~Sec. 8.~~ Sec. 10. The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e) referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. Until such time as the matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, if the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter. Once a matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, Canon IV.15.1 shall govern any issue regarding the progress of the matter.

~~Sec. 9.~~ Sec. 11. If the determination of the Reference Panel is to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response, the Panel shall notify the Complainant and the subject Member of the Clergy of the determination and the basis for the determination to take no action other than an appropriate pastoral response. If the referral is to conciliation, the provisions of Canon IV.10 shall apply. If the referral is to investigation, the provisions of Canon IV.11 shall apply. If the referral is to the Bishop Diocesan for possible Agreement and an Agreement is not reached within 90 days of the referral, the Reference Panel will re-refer the matter, in accordance with Canon IV.6.8.

~~Sec. 10.~~ Sec. 12. All communications and deliberations during the intake and referral stages shall be confidential except as the Bishop Diocesan deems to be pastorally appropriate or as required by law.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #333)

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #11 on Resolution A086 (Authorize Rites to Bless Relationships) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A086)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Lifelong Covenant” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage), authorized for use by the 78th General Convention, to be added to the “Enriching Our Worship” series, for use in jurisdictions of The Episcopal Church in which 1) the couple desiring marriage are of the same sex; and 2) the civil jurisdiction in which the marriage would occur does not allow marriage of same-sex persons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize “The Blessing of a Lifelong Relationship” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) for inclusion in the “Enriching Our Worship” series; and be it further

*Resolved*, That “The Blessing of a Lifelong Relationship” shall not be used for mere convenience. It may be used 1) by couples who desire to form and to formalize a relationship with one another that is monogamous, unconditional and lifelong, but is nevertheless something different than a marriage in that it does not include the merging of property, finances or other legal encumbrances; and 2) by couples for whom the requirement to furnish identification to obtain a marriage license could result in legal penalties including deportation, because of their immigration status; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these rites are to be used under the direction of a bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority; and be it further

*Resolved*, That it shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to officiate at any rite of blessing defined herein; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Church continue to honor the theological diversity of this Church in regard to matters of human sexuality, and that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her conscientious objection to or support for these rites; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, and French) of the material contained in “Enriching Our Worship” as approved by the 79th General Convention; the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Lifelong Covenant” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage), authorized for use by the 78th General Convention, to be added to the “Enriching Our Worship” series, for use in jurisdictions of The Episcopal Church in which 1) the couple desiring marriage are of the same sex; and 2) the civil jurisdiction in which the marriage would occur does not allow marriage of same-sex persons; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize “The Blessing of a Lifelong Relationship” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) for inclusion in the “Enriching Our Worship” series; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That “The Blessing of a Lifelong Relationship” shall not be used for mere convenience. It may be used 1) by couples who desire to form and to formalize a relationship with one another that is monogamous, unconditional and lifelong, but is nevertheless something different than a marriage in that it does not include the merging of property, finances or other legal encumbrances; and 2) by couples for whom the requirement to furnish identification to obtain a marriage license could result in legal penalties including deportation, because of their immigration status; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That these this rites is to be used under the direction of a bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That it shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to officiate at any rite of blessing defined herein; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That no member of the Clergy shall officiate at any rite of blessing defined herein for a couple in which one or both seeking the blessing have been previously married, except as provided under Canon I.19; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That under the canonical direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and where permitted to do so by civil law, provision will be made for all couples desiring to use this liturgy in their local congregation or worshiping community, provided that nothing in this Resolve narrows the authority of the Rector or Priest-in-Charge (Canon III.9.6(a)); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That in dioceses where the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or, where applicable, ecclesiastical supervision) holds a theological position that does not embrace the blessing of the relationship of same-sex couples, and there is a desire to use such rites by same-sex couples in a congregation or worshiping community, the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision) shall invite, as necessary, another bishop of this Church to provide pastoral support to the couple, the Member of the Clergy involved and the congregation or worshiping community in order to fulfill the intention of this resolution that all couples have convenient and reasonable local congregational access to this rite; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority, or where appropriate ecclesiastical supervision, who hold a theological position that does not embrace the blessing of the relationship of same-sex couples, shall in the case of blessing after divorce, invite another bishop of this Church to oversee the consent process and to receive any report of such Blessings, as provided in Canon I.19.3(c); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this Church continue to honor the theological diversity of this Church in regard to matters of human sexuality, and that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person should shall be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her conscientious objection to or support for these this rites; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, and French, and Haitian Creole) of the material contained in “Enriching Our Worship” as approved by the 79th General Convention; the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention refer “The Blessing of a Lifelong Relationship” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and~~

*the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons for further review and recommendations including a comprehensive study of the legal implications and other ecclesial options.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #335)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #35 on Resolution A104 (Amend Title I.1.1(b)) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A104)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Title I Canon 1 Section 1(b) as follows:

There shall be a President and Vice President of the House of Deputies, who shall perform the duties normally appropriate to their respective offices or specified in these Canons. They shall be elected not later than the seventh day of each regular meeting of the General Convention in the manner herein set forth. The House of Deputies shall elect from its membership, by a majority of separate ballots, a President and Vice-President, who shall be of different orders. *Any person desiring to be nominated for either office shall, no later than three months prior to the start of General Convention, submit their names to the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for the purposes of submitting to a background check.* Such officers shall take office at the adjournment of the regular meeting at which they are elected, and shall continue in office until the adjournment of the following regular meeting of the General Convention. They shall be and remain *ex-officio* members of the House during their term of office. No person elected President or Vice-President shall be eligible for more than three consecutive full terms in each respective office. In the case of resignation, death, absence, or inability, of the President, the Vice-President shall perform the duties of the office until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. In case of resignation, death, absence, or inability of the Vice-President, the President shall appoint a Deputy of the opposite order, upon the advice and consent of the lay persons, presbyters, and deacons of the Executive Council, who shall serve until the adjournment of the next meeting of the General Convention. The President shall be authorized to appoint an Advisory Council for the consultation and advice in the performance of the office. The President may also appoint a Chancellor to the President, a confirmed adult communicant of the Church in good standing who is learned in both ecclesiastical and secular law, to serve as long as the President may desire, as counselor in matters relating to the discharge of the responsibilities of that office.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #337)



The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #38 on Resolution A180 (Amend Article V, Section 1 - Admission of a Diocese - First Reading) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A180)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution of The Episcopal Church, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI; or (4) *by the admission of an extra-provincial Diocese or part thereof of the Anglican Communion or of a Diocese or Dioceses or part of one or more Dioceses of an existing Province of the Anglican Communion.* The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. ; or *(in the case of the admission of a Diocese of the Anglican Communion) in the Convention of such Diocese, provided that any authorization that may be required by the Anglican Communion be obtained prior to admission.* In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #338)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #34 on Resolution A220 (Translations and Interpretations) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #36 on Resolution A281 (Interpretation and Translation Services) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A281)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the intention of The Episcopal Church to continue our becoming ‘The Beloved Community’; a charism of which is a multi-cultural church that functions with integrity, equity and care for the whole body; and be it further

*Resolved*, That professional interpretation and translation services for members of the General Convention be available as needed for all meetings and documents of the convention as well as throughout the triennium; that every attempt be made for simultaneous translation; and that the orientation process for General Convention include awareness and information regarding the values of our church, as well as the practicalities of arranging interpretation and translation services; and be it further

*Resolved*, That funding for this work be among the usual and customary administrative expenses of the General Convention, and that regular evaluation of translation and interpretation resources include the primary users of these services.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the necessity of translation, interpretation, communication access, and related services to allow for the full inclusion of all participants; that it commend the work of the General Convention Office in providing for these needs; and, at the same time, that it express its regret for the inadequacy of these services and resources in certain circumstances during this Convention, resulting in the exclusion and hurt of some of its members; and be it further

*Resolved*, That it is the intention of The Episcopal Church to continue our becoming ‘The Beloved Community;’ a charism of which is a multi-cultural church that functions with integrity, equity and care for the whole body; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Commission on Planning and Arrangements and The General Convention Office reaffirm their commitments to provide professional interpretation and translation services for members of the General Convention as needed for all meetings and documents of the Convention as well as throughout the triennium; that at General Convention hearings and floor sessions every reasonable effort be made for simultaneous interpretation and translation as needed; and that the orientation process for the General Convention communicate clearly the procedures for arranging interpretation and translation services; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Commission take into account the varying language, hearing, and sight needs of those participating in General Convention; and that it invite members with diverse communication needs into its planning process in order to allow for the full inclusion and substantive participation of all; and be it further

*Resolved*, That funding for this work be among the usual and customary administrative expenses of The General Convention, and that regular evaluation of translation and interpretation resources include the primary users of these services.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #341)

### Safeguarding and Title IV

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #43 on Resolution Do82 (Create Task Force on Title IV Revisions) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(Do82)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church establish a Task Force on Title IV Revisions to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to assess diocesan experiences with Title IV proceedings and propose an addition to Title IV based upon human resource best practices. It shall be the duty of the Task Force to study human resource best practices at institutions with similarities to The Episcopal Church and dioceses; to interview dioceses regarding Title IV proceedings; and to propose additions to Title IV that add a method of handling some complaints through model practices that are consistent with human resources best practices. The membership of the Task Force is to be accountable to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, will report to the 80th General Convention and include, as part of its report, proposed revisions to Title IV; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church ~~establish a Task Force on Title IV Revisions to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies~~ direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to: (a) assess diocesan experiences with Title IV proceedings and ~~propose~~ consider an addition to Title IV based upon human resource best practices. ~~It shall be the duty of the Task Force to~~ (b) study human resource best practices at institutions with similarities to The Episcopal Church and dioceses; ~~to~~ (c) interview dioceses regarding Title IV proceedings; and ~~to propose~~ (d) consider additions to Title IV that add a method of handling some complaints through model practices that are consistent with human resources best practices. ~~The membership of the Task Force is to be accountable to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, will report to the 80th General Convention and include, as part of its report, proposed revisions to Title IV; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #343)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #44 on Resolution Do76 (Amend Canon IV.6, add Section 4 to Provide Whistleblower Protection) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(Do76)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.6.3 hereby be amended to read as follows:

#### IV. Canon 6: Of Intake and Referral of Information Concerning Offenses

Sec. 2. Information concerning Offenses may be submitted to the Intake Officer in any manner and in any form.

Sec. 3. Any person other than the Intake Officer who receives information regarding an Offense shall promptly forward the information to the Intake Officer. A Bishop Diocesan shall forward information to the Intake Officer whenever the Bishop Diocesan believes that the information may contain conduct constituting one or more Offenses.

Sec 4. *If the information is brought to the Intake Officer by a Member of the Clergy under the requirements of IV.4.1(f), then the identity of the reporting Member of the Clergy shall be held in confidence by the Intake Officer, if so requested.*

Subsequent sections are to be renumbered.

#### Committee Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.3.1 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:

(a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese;

(b) failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; ~~or~~

(c) intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title; ~~or~~

(d) *discharging, demoting, or otherwise retaliating against any person because the person has opposed any practices forbidden under this Title or because the person has reported information concerning an Offense, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under this Title .*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.6.~~3.10~~ hereby be amended to read as follows:

#### IV. Canon 6: Of Intake and Referral of Information Concerning Offenses

Sec. 2. Information concerning Offenses may be submitted to the Intake Officer in any manner and in any form.

Sec. 3. Any person other than the Intake Officer who receives information regarding an Offense shall promptly forward the information to the Intake Officer. A Bishop Diocesan shall forward information to the Intake Officer whenever the Bishop Diocesan believes that the information may contain conduct constituting one or more Offenses.

Sec 4. *If the information is brought to the Intake Officer by a Member of the Clergy under the requirements of IV.4.1(f), then the identity of the reporting Member of the Clergy shall be held in confidence by the Intake Officer, if so requested.*

Subsequent sections are to be renumbered.

Sec. 10. All communications and deliberations during the intake and referral stages (including the identities of any Complainants, Injured Persons, or other persons who report information concerning an Offense) shall be confidential except as the Bishop Diocesan deems to be pastorally appropriate or as required by law.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #344)

[Ed. Note: The subcommittee of the legislative committee on Constitution and Canons with authority to resolve issues with C&C resolutions ruled after investigation that the intention in amending resolution D076 was not to remove IV.6 Sec. 2 and Sec. 3 from the canons, but simply to remove them from the resolution. Sections IV.6.2-3 were kept in the 2018 Canons.]

### Churchwide Leadership

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #29 on Resolution A138 (Transmission of Demographic Data from Episcopal Elections) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A138)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That within 60 days after the election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan or Assistant Bishop, or the appointment of a Bishop Provisional, the electing or appointing Diocese shall transmit to the pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions, for each nominee to the electing convention or person considered for the Bishop Provisional office, the name, age, race and ethnicity, gender, number of years since ordination, diocese of canonical residence and such other demographic data or other information as the Board may reasonably request, as well as, when there was an election, a brief description of the voting procedures (such as requiring a supermajority of votes, dropping off candidates receiving votes below a certain threshold, or other similar procedures) and the results of each round of voting.

#### Committee Substitute:

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That within 60 days after the election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan the electing Diocese shall transmit to the Office of Pastoral Development, for each nominee to the electing convention, the information set forth in Canon III.1.2 and the number of years since ordination, diocese of canonical residence and such other demographic data or other information as the Office of Pastoral Development may reasonably request, as well as, when there was an election, a brief description of the voting procedures (such as requiring a supermajority of votes, dropping off candidates receiving votes below a certain threshold, or other similar procedures) and the results of each round of voting; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, engage one or more experts in data analysis to analyze the demographic and other data received from the electing dioceses, and when a sufficient number of electing dioceses have reported, but at least triennially, report the results of the analysis, in such form as the Office of Pastoral Development shall deem appropriate, to the Executive Council and triennially to the General Convention, the reports to be made public promptly after review by the Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Section III (Diversity) of the Blue Book Report of the Task Force on the Episcopacy be provided to dioceses at the beginning of their search process along with such other information with

respect to diversity as the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, may deem appropriate, all such information to be updated at least triennially; and be it further

*Resolved*, That electing dioceses are urged to engage Transition Consultants who have been thoroughly trained in programs developed or recommended by the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, including training in practices that have been demonstrated to improve diversity.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #345)

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #30 on Resolution A145 (Urging Adoption of Local Canons Relating to Episcopal Elections) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A145)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention urges each diocese and jurisdiction of The Episcopal Church, prior to the call for the election of its next bishop, to adopt canons addressing the following subjects:

- An outline of the procedure to be followed by the diocese in its search and election process beginning with the initial call for an election and ending with the ordination of the new bishop;
- Identify specific actions to be taken to
- Encourage a diverse applicant pool and follow a search and election process that reduces the likelihood of discrimination on the basis of race, ethnicity, or gender;
- Ensure that the process is transparent throughout the entire search and election process;
- Provide accountability for all involved in the search and election process;
- Require the collection of pertinent data for all persons being considered for nomination using the most current means available for background checks, financial information, and interviews of all bishops and transition officers having knowledge of a person being considered for nomination

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention urges each diocese and jurisdiction of The Episcopal Church, prior to the call for the election of its next bishop, to adopt policies and procedures that are consistent with the principles and values presented in the Diversity Section (Section III) of the Task Force on the Episcopacy's Blue Book Report to the 79th General Convention, to foster diversity across the Church's leadership, including its bishops; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the policies, procedures and best practices address the following subjects:

- An outline of the procedure to be followed by the diocese in its search and election process beginning with the initial call for an election and ending with the ordination of the new bishop;
- Identify specific actions to be taken to
  - Encourage a diverse applicant pool and follow a search and election process that reduces the likelihood of discrimination based on the criteria contained in Canon III.1.2
  - Ensure that the process is transparent throughout the entire search and election process;
  - Provide accountability for all involved in the search and election process;

- Require, prior to nomination, the collection of pertinent data on candidates being considered for nomination using the most current means available for background checks, financial information, and interviews of all bishops and transition officers having knowledge of a person being considered for nomination.

And be it further

Resolved, That the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, develop and provide to the dioceses examples of policies, procedures, and best practices that are consistent with fostering diversity.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #346)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #40 on Resolution Do86 (Inclusive Practices for Diverse Representation) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do86)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Task Force or similar body be formed to develop a scheduling system for committees, commissions and boards (CCAB) to be more inclusive of individuals, primarily laity, who are in school or employed in positions where time off from work is limited or costly, people with travel/geographic constraints, and for families who face childcare challenges.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That ~~a Task Force or similar body be formed~~ *all interim bodies of General Convention and institutions of the Church be urged* to develop a scheduling system ~~for committees, commissions and boards (CCAB)~~ to be more inclusive of individuals, primarily laity, who are in school or employed in positions where time off from work is limited or costly, people with travel/geographic constraints, and for families who face childcare challenges.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #347)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #41 on Resolution B030 (Review of Nominations for Trustees of The Church Pension Fund) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B030)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to review the process for nomination of candidates to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund contained in Canon I.8, the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and any other relevant Canons or rules, and propose amendments to address inconsistencies.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to review the process for nomination of candidates to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund contained in Canon I.8, the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and any other relevant Canons or rules, and propose amendments to address *any* inconsistencies.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #348)

**The Episcopal Church in Cuba**

The House of Deputies Committee on The Episcopal Church in Cuba presented its Report #3 on Resolution A052 (Matters Pertaining to The Episcopal Church in Cuba) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #349)

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #44 on Resolution A105 (Amend Canon I.8.2 - Provide Background Checks for Nominees) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A105)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.8.2 as follows:

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees. ~~Effective January 1, 1989,~~ ~~a~~ Any person who has been elected as a Trustee by General Convention for twelve or more consecutive years shall not be eligible for reelection until the next regular General Convention following the one in which that person was not eligible for reelection to the Board of Trustees. Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, *ad interim*, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy. *Any person desiring to be nominated for the Board of Trustees shall, no later than three (3) months prior to the start of General Convention, submit their names to the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for the purposes of submitting to a background check*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.8.2 as follows:



Sec. 2. The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees. ~~Effective January 1, 1989, a~~ Any person who has been elected as a Trustee by General Convention for twelve or more consecutive years shall not be eligible for reelection until the next regular General Convention following the one in which that person was not eligible for reelection to the Board of Trustees. Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, *ad interim*, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy. ~~Any person desiring to be nominated for the Board of Trustees shall, no later than three (3) months prior to the start of General Convention, submit their names to the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for the purposes of submitting to a background check~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #350)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #43 on Resolution A106 (Amend Joint Rules Related to a Joint Session) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A106)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies as follows:

X. Committee of the Whole

23. *The House of Deputies and the House of Bishops may meet together as a Committee of the Whole for the purpose of discussion and debate subject to the following:*

*(a) The President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop shall propose a resolution to both Houses stating the matter to be discussed, the time certain for the Committee of the Whole to begin, and the length of time for the Committee of the Whole to meet. The resolution may also include procedures for discussion and debate.*

*(b) The resolution shall be passed by a simple majority vote in both Houses.*

*(c) The Committee of the Whole shall meet in the House of Deputies, the discussion shall follow the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, and the Committee of the Whole will be chaired by the President of the House of Deputies.*

*(d) No voting will occur during the Committee of the Whole, except for the following, which may be voted upon by a voice vote or show of hands vote by the entire Committee of the Whole:*

- (i) Motions to modify rules for discussion and debate may be made, and require a two-thirds majority.
- (ii) Motions to close the Committee of the Whole may be made, and require a two-thirds majority.
- (iii) Motions to extend the length of time the Committee of the Whole meets may be made, and require a two-thirds majority.

#### XI. Rules in Force

23 24. At the meetings of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, the Joint Rules of the previous Convention shall be in force, until they be amended or repealed by concurrent action of the two (2) Houses and after their reports thereon.

#### Committee Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon I.1.1(k) be added:

In accordance with Article I of the Constitution, the House of Deputies and the House of Bishops may meet together as a Committee of the Whole according to procedures provided for in the Joint Rules of Order.

And be it further

Resolved, ~~the House of~~ ~~concurring~~, That the 79th General Convention amend the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies as follows:

#### X. Committee of the Whole

23. The House of Deputies and the House of Bishops may meet together as a Committee of the Whole for the purpose of discussion and debate subject to the following:

- (a) The President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop shall propose a resolution to both Houses stating the matter to be discussed, the time certain for the Committee of the Whole to begin, and the length of time for the Committee of the Whole to meet. The resolution may also include procedures for discussion and debate.
- (b) The resolution shall be passed by a simple majority vote in both Houses.
- (c) The Committee of the Whole shall meet in the House of Deputies, the discussion shall follow the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies, and the Committee of the Whole will be chaired by the President of the House of Deputies.
- (d) No voting will occur during the Committee of the Whole, except for the following, which may be voted upon by a voice vote or show of hands vote by the entire Committee of the Whole:
  - (i) Motions to modify rules for discussion and debate may be made, and require a two-thirds majority.

(ii) Motions to close the Committee of the Whole may be made, and require a two-thirds majority.

(iii) Motions to extend the length of time the Committee of the Whole meets may be made, and require a two-thirds majority.

#### XI. Rules in Force

23 24. At the meetings of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, the Joint Rules of the previous Convention shall be in force, until they be amended or repealed by concurrent action of the two (2) Houses and after their reports thereon.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #352)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #42 on Resolution A114 (Amend I.10 Regarding the Union of Dioceses) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A114)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.10 as follows:

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall is proposed to be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese. the Ecclesiastical Authorities and the Standing Committees of the Dioceses affected shall submit for approval to the Conventions of each Diocese involved a joint agreement of union setting forth their agreements, including the manner of determining the Bishop Diocesan and other Bishops (if any), provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the new Diocese, and such other matters as may be necessary or proper. The approved joint agreement of union shall be submitted for ratification by the General Convention no less than ninety (90) days prior to the first day of the meeting of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. Immediately after ratification by the General Convention, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese, as set forth in the joint agreement of union, shall call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee of the oldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the

~~new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.~~

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be in the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the Executive Council certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Sec. 5. In the event of the erection of an Area Mission into a Diocese of this Church, as provided in Article V, ~~Sec.~~ Section 1, the Convocation of the said Area Mission shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop. The jurisdiction previously assigned to the Bishop in the Area Mission shall be terminated upon the admission of the new Diocese.

Sec. 6 . ~~(a)~~ When a Diocese, and ~~another Diocese~~ one or more other Dioceses which ~~has been~~ were formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese or a Missionary Diocese formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by the *approval of the Conventions of the Diocese of a joint agreement of union setting forth their agreements, including the manner of determining the Bishop Diocesan and other Bishops (if any), provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the new Diocese, and such other matters as may be necessary or proper.* ~~mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese.~~ If the ~~said~~ agreement of the Dioceses is made and the consents of their Conventions are given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Deputies. ~~voting by orders.~~

~~(b) The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.~~

~~(c)~~ Sec. 7 When the union of two (2) or more Dioceses or portions of Dioceses or the reunion of the two or more Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the

Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of ~~the junior~~ any Diocese that will cease to exist or are being renamed from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention and, if appropriate, amend the name of the newly united Diocese on the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.10 as follows:

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese ~~shall~~ is proposed to be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, ~~and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.~~ the Ecclesiastical Authorities and the Standing Committees of the Dioceses involved in the proposed new diocese ~~affected~~ shall submit for approval to the Conventions of each Diocese involved a joint agreement of union setting forth their agreements, including the manner of determining the Bishop Diocesan and other Bishops (if any), the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the new Diocese, and such other matters as may be necessary or proper. Upon approval by the Conventions of each of the involved Dioceses, the ~~The approved~~ joint agreement of union shall be submitted for ratification by the General Convention no less than ninety (90) days prior to the first legislative day of the next meeting of the General Convention.

Sec. 2. ~~Immediately~~ Promptly after ratification by the General Convention, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese, as set forth in the joint agreement of union, shall call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese. ~~In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee of the oldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.~~

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be in the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the Executive Council certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings

preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Sec. 5. In the event of the erection of an Area Mission into a Diocese of this Church, as provided in Article V, ~~Sec.~~ Section 1, the Convocation of the ~~said~~ Area Mission shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop. The jurisdiction previously assigned to the Bishop in the Area Mission shall be terminated upon the admission of the new Diocese.

Sec. 6 ~~(a)~~ When a Diocese, and ~~another Diocese~~ one or more other Dioceses ~~which that has been~~ were formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese or a Missionary Diocese formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by the *approval of the Conventions of the involved Dioceses of a joint agreement of union setting forth their agreements, including the manner of determining the Bishop Diocesan and other Bishops (if any), provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the new Diocese, and such other matters as may be necessary or proper.* ~~mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese.~~ If the ~~said~~ agreement of the Dioceses is made and the consents of their Conventions are given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each *involved* Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been ~~sanctioned~~ *approved* by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Deputies. ~~voting by orders.~~

~~(b) The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.~~

~~(c)~~ Sec. 7 When the union of two (2) or more Dioceses or portions of Dioceses or the reunion of the two or more Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of ~~the junior~~ any Diocese that will cease to exist or ~~is~~ *are* being renamed from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention and, if appropriate, amend the name of the newly united Diocese on the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #353)

### The Episcopal Church in Cuba

The House of Deputies Committee on The Episcopal Church in Cuba presented its Report #6 on Resolution A209 (Reunification with La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #354)

The House of Deputies Committee on The Episcopal Church in Cuba presented its Report #5 on Resolution A214 (Preparing for Admission of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #355)

The House of Deputies Committee on The Episcopal Church in Cuba presented its Report #4 on Resolution D060 (Establish a Covenant with the Diocese of Cuba) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #356)

### Churchwide Leadership

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #31 on Resolution A167 (Amend Canon III.12.5) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A167)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.12.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Sec. 5. Assistant Bishops

(a) When a Diocese, in the opinion of its Bishop *Diocesan*, requires additional episcopal services, the Bishop *Diocesan* may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, ask the Convention of the Diocese to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop and to ~~authorize the Bishop to appoint a Bishop for the position~~ *call for an election for the position*. If the Convention approves the creation of the position, the Bishop *Diocesan* may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, ~~and under such conditions as the Bishop may determine~~ *call for the election for the position, to be held pursuant to the process set forth in Canon III.11. A Diocese shall not have more than three Assistant Bishops serving the Diocese.*

(b) An Assistant Bishop may be ~~appointed~~ *elected* from among the following:

- (1) *Duly ordered Priests of this Church, or Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, or Bishops Suffragan, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese; provided that at the time of accepting any such appointment upon election a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan shall resign that office;*

(2) Bishops of this Church whose tenure as an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese has ended or who, having resigned their previous responsibilities, other than those who have attained the age of seventy-two, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and

(3) (b) ~~Persons who are Bishops of other Provinces of the Anglican Communion, in good standing therein, may be nominated for election as Assistant Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing therein, if they:~~

(i) have previously resigned their former responsibilities;

(ii) have received approval, by a competent authority within the Church of their ordination ~~of their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop as a Bishop of that Church;~~

(iii) have exhibited satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character and having met theological requirements;

(iv) have promised in a writing submitted to the Bishop Diocesan ~~making the appointment~~ to submit in all things to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church;

(v) have submitted to and satisfactorily passed a thorough examination covering their medical, psychological and psychiatric condition by recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. The forms for medical, psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes.

(vi) *have undergone background screening and, if feasible, background checks as provided in Canon III.11x. [per Section IV.C.4 of this Report]*

(vii) *have been examined by the Bishop Diocesan and at least one other Bishop as to knowledge of this Church, its worship and governance:*

(1) *Church History: the history of the Anglican Communion and the Episcopal Church.*

(2) *Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism.*

(3) *Liturgics: the principles and history of Anglican worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer.*

(4) *Practical Theology:*

(i) *The office and work of a Deacon and Priest in this Church.*

(ii) *The conduct of public worship.*

(iii) *The Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident.*



(iv) *The use of voice in reading and speaking.*

(5) *The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Church from which the applicant has come differ from this Church. This portion of the examinations shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.*

(i) *have received the following training:*

(1) *prevention of sexual misconduct.*

(2) *civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.*

(3) *the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.*

(4) *training regarding the Church's teaching on racism.*

(ii) *have served in The Episcopal Church for a period of two years, received the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and a majority of the Standing Committees, and been received into The Episcopal Church as a Bishop.*

*A Bishop of another Province of the Anglican Communion does not become a Bishop of this Church solely by virtue of being elected an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese.*

~~(4) Before the appointment of a Bishop who is not otherwise a member of the House of Bishops as an Assistant Bishop under the provisions of Secs. 5(b)(2) or 5(b)(3) of this Canon, the consent of the House of Bishops or, if the appointment is to be made more than three months prior to a meeting of the House of Bishops, the consent of a majority of Bishops exercising jurisdiction must be obtained. [Task Force note: Covered in Canon III.11.1 amendments]~~

~~(c) Before an Assistant Bishop so appointed begins service in this position, the Bishop of the Diocese shall give certified evidence of the appointment to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and shall transmit notice of the appointment to the Presiding Bishop and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese. [Task Force note: covered in III.11]~~

~~(d) An Assistant Bishop shall serve at the discretion, and under the control and direction of, the Bishop Diocesan.~~

~~(e) No person may serve as an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese or after attaining the age of seventy-two years.~~

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.12.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:

## Sec. 5. Assistant Bishops

(a) When a Diocese, in the opinion of its Bishop *Diocesan*, requires additional episcopal services, the Bishop *Diocesan* may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, ask the Convention of the Diocese to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop and to authorize the Bishop to appoint a Bishop for the position , ~~call for an election for the position~~ . If the Convention approves the creation of the position, the Bishop Diocesan may proceed to appoint a Bishop meeting the qualifications set forth in a Letter of Agreement approved by , ~~with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese~~ . under such conditions as the Bishop may determine ~~call for the election for the position, to be held pursuant to the process set forth in Canon III.11.~~ A Diocese shall not have more than three Assistant Bishops serving the Diocese.

(b) An Assistant Bishop may be ~~appointed~~ elected from among the following:

(1) ~~Duly ordered Priests of this Church, or~~ Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, or Bishops Suffragan, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese; provided that at the time of accepting any such appointment ~~upon election~~ a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan shall resign that office;

(2) Bishops of this Church whose tenure as an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese has ended or who, having resigned their previous responsibilities ~~other than those who have attained the age of seventy two,~~ are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and

(3) ~~(b) Persons who are Bishops of other Provinces of the Anglican Communion, in good standing of Churches that are members of the Anglican Communion by action of the Anglican Consultative Council, therein, may be nominated for election as Assistant Bishop~~ Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing therein, if they:

(i) have previously resigned their former responsibilities;

(ii) have received approval, by a competent authority within the Church of their ordination ~~of their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop as a Bishop of that Church;~~

(iii) have exhibited satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character and having met theological requirements;

(iv) have promised in a writing submitted to the Bishop *Diocesan* making the appointment, and witnessed by two other Bishops of this Church, to submit in all things to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church;

(v) have submitted to and satisfactorily passed ~~a~~ thorough examination ~~s~~ covering ~~their~~ the medical, psychological , ~~and~~ psychiatric and other condition ~~s~~ described in Canon III.11.1(c), pursuant to the requirements of and procedures set forth in Canon III.11.1(c) by recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. The forms for medical, psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes.

(vi) have undergone background screening and, if feasible, background checks as provided in Canon ~~III.11x~~ III.11.1. ~~[per Section IV.C.4 of this Report]~~

(vii) have been examined by the Bishop Diocesan and at least ~~one~~ two other Bishops of this Church as to knowledge of this Church, its worship and governance:

- (1) Church History: the history of the Anglican Communion and the Episcopal Church.
- (2) Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism.
- (3) Liturgics: the principles and history of Anglican worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (4) Practical Theology:
  - (i) The office and work of a Deacon and Priest in this Church.
  - (ii) The conduct of public worship.
  - (iii) The Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident.
  - (iv) The use of voice in reading and speaking.
- (5) The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Church from which the applicant has come differ from this Church. This portion of the examinations shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file with the Office of Pastoral Development for at least three years.

~~(i)~~ (viii) have received the following training:

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) training regarding the Church's teaching on racism.

~~(ii)~~ (ix) have served in The Episcopal Church for a period of two years, have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and a majority of the Standing Committees, and been received into The Episcopal Church as a Bishop. A Bishop of another Province or jurisdiction of the Anglican Communion does not become a Bishop of this Church solely by virtue of being elected appointed an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese.

~~(4) Before the appointment of a Bishop who is not otherwise a member of the House of Bishops as an Assistant Bishop under the provisions of Secs. 5(b)(2) or 5(b)(3) of this Canon, the consent of the House of Bishops or, if the appointment is to be made more than~~

~~three months prior to a meeting of the House of Bishops, the consent of a majority of Bishops exercising jurisdiction must be obtained. [Task Force note: Covered in Canon III.11.1 amendments]~~

(c) ~~Before an Assistant Bishop so appointed begins service in this position, the Bishop of the Diocese shall give certified evidence of the appointment to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and shall transmit notice of the appointment to the Presiding Bishop and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese. [Task Force note: covered in III.11]~~

(d) An Assistant Bishop shall serve at the discretion, and under the control and direction of, the Bishop Diocesan.

(e) No person may serve as an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese or after attaining the age of seventy-two years, unless the Standing Committee and eventually, the succeeding Bishop Diocesan decide otherwise, and under the terms of a new Letter of Agreement renewable every twelve (12) months.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #357)

### **End of Consent Calendar**

#### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The Secretary moved to further postpone consideration of Resolution A065 as continued study of the amendment was needed.

**Motion carried**

**Consideration postponed**

#### **Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #12 on Resolution D078 (Authorize Holy Eucharist, Rite II (Expansive Language) for Trial Use) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D078)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II (Expansive Language)* for trial use throughout this church as a proposed revision to pages 355-382 of the Book of Common Prayer pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II (Expansive Language)* be provided to the church at no cost via electronic distribution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Committee on Liturgy and Music be directed to engage a dynamic equivalence translation of *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II (Expansive Language)* into the Spanish and French Languages; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$12,500 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Liturgy and Music be directed to develop a process for evaluation of the ongoing use of The Holy Eucharist: Rite II (Expansive Language) among the dioceses and congregations of this church.

The Holy Eucharist: Rite Two

(Expansive Language)

The Word of God

A hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung.

The people standing, the Celebrant says

Blessed be God: holy, glorious, and undivided Trinity.

*People* And blessed be God's reign, now and for ever. Amen.

In place of the above, from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost

Alleluia. Christ is risen.

*People* Christ is risen indeed. Alleluia.

In Lent and on other penitential occasions

Blessed be God who forgives all our sins.

*People* God's mercy endures for ever.

The Celebrant may say

Almighty God, to you all hearts are open, all desires known, and from you no secrets are hid: Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of your Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love you, and worthily magnify your holy Name; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

The rubrics of the Prayer Book (p. 356) provide that when appointed, the Gloria in excelsis or "some other song of praise" may be used. Supplemental canticles (Enriching our Worship 1, pp. 25-41) or canticles from the Book of Common Prayer (pp. 85-96) are among the appropriate alternatives.

On other occasions the following is used

Lord, have mercy.

*Christ, have mercy.*

Lord, have mercy

*or this*

Kyrie eleison.

*Christe eleison.*

Kyrie eleison.

*or this*

Holy God,

Holy and Mighty,

Holy Immortal One,

Have mercy upon us.

The Collect of the Day

The Celebrant says to the people

God be with you. or The Lord be with you.

*People* And also with you.

Let us pray.

The Celebrant says the Collect.

*People* Amen.

The Lessons

The people sit. One or two Lessons, as appointed, are read, the Reader first saying

A Reading (Lesson) from\_\_\_\_\_.

A citation giving chapter and verse may be added.

After each Reading, the Reader may say

The Word of the Lord.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to God's people.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to the Churches.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or *the Reader may say* Here ends the Reading (Epistle).

Silence may follow.

A psalm, hymn, or anthem may follow each Reading.

Then, all standing, the Deacon or a Priest reads the Gospel, first saying

The Holy Gospel of our Savior Jesus Christ according to\_\_\_\_\_.

*People* Glory to you, Lord Christ.

After the Gospel, the Reader says

The Gospel of our Savior.

*People* Praise to you, Lord Christ.

The Sermon

On Sundays and other Major Feasts there follows, all standing

The Nicene Creed

We believe in one God,

the Father, the Almighty,

maker of heaven and earth,

of all that is, seen and unseen.

We believe in one Lord, Jesus Christ,

the only Son of God,

eternally begotten of the Father,

God from God, Light from Light,  
 true God from true God, begotten, not made,  
 of one Being with the Father;  
 through him all things were made.

For us and for our salvation  
 he came down from heaven,  
 was incarnate of the Holy Spirit and the Virgin Mary  
 and became truly human.

For our sake he was crucified under Pontius Pilate;  
 he suffered death and was buried.

On the third day he rose again  
 in accordance with the Scriptures;  
 he ascended into heaven  
 and is seated at the right hand of the Father.

He will come again in glory to judge the living and the dead,  
 and his kingdom will have no end.

We believe in the Holy Spirit, the Lord, the giver of life,  
 who proceeds from the Father,  
 who with the Father and the Son is worshiped and glorified,  
 who has spoken through the prophets.

We believe in one holy catholic and apostolic Church.

We acknowledge one baptism for the forgiveness of sins.

We look for the resurrection of the dead,  
 and the life of the world to come. Amen.

The Prayers of the People

*Prayer is offered with intercession for*

*The Universal Church, its members, and its mission*

*The Nation and all in authority*

*The welfare of the world*

*The concerns of the local community*

*Those who suffer and those in any trouble*

*The departed (with commemoration of a saint when appropriate)*

See the forms beginning on Book of Common Prayer, page 383, and the additional rubrics concerning the Prayers of the People found in Enriching Our Worship 1, pages 54-55. If there is no celebration of the Communion, or if a priest is not available, the service is concluded as indicated in the Additional Directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

---

 Confession of Sin

A Confession of Sin is said here if it has not been said earlier. On occasion, the Confession may be omitted. One of the sentences from the Penitential Order or Enriching Our Worship 1 may be said.

The Deacon or Celebrant says

Let us confess our sins against God and our neighbor.

Silence may be kept.

Minister and People

Most merciful God,

we confess that we have sinned against you

in thought, word, and deed,

by what we have done,

and by what we have left undone.

We have not loved you with our whole heart;

we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.

We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.

For the sake of our Savior Jesus Christ,

have mercy on us and forgive us;

that we may delight in your will,

and walk in your ways,

to the glory of your Name. Amen.

The Bishop when present, or the Priest, stands and says

Almighty God have mercy on you, forgive you all your sins through the grace of Jesus Christ, strengthen you in all goodness, and by the power of the Holy Spirit keep you in eternal life. Amen.

The Peace

*All stand. The Celebrant says to the people*

The peace of Christ be always with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Then the Ministers and People may greet one another in the name of Jesus Christ.*

The Holy Communion

The Celebrant may begin the Offertory with one of the sentences provided, or with some other sentence of Scripture.

During the Offertory, a hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung.

Representatives of the congregation bring the people's offerings of bread and wine, and money or other gifts, to the deacon or celebrant. The people stand while the offerings are presented and placed on the Altar.

The Great Thanksgiving

Alternative forms will be found on page 10 and following.



*Eucharistic Prayer A*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says  
*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

*Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds*

It is right, and a good and joyful thing, always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Almighty God, Creator of heaven and earth.

Here a Proper Preface is sung or said on all Sundays, and on other occasions as appointed.

Therefore we praise you, joining our voices with Angels and Archangels and with all the company of heaven, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glory of your Name:

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might, heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

Holy and gracious God: In your infinite love you made us for yourself; and, when we had fallen into sin and become subject to evil and death, you, in your mercy, sent Jesus Christ, your only and eternal Son, to share our human nature, to live and die as one of us, to reconcile us to you, the maker and preserver of all people.

Jesus stretched out his arms upon the cross, and offered himself in obedience to your will, a perfect sacrifice for the whole world.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

On the night he was handed over to suffering and death, our Savior Jesus Christ took bread; and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore we proclaim the mystery of faith:

*Celebrant and People*

Christ has died.

Christ is risen.

Christ will come again.

The Celebrant continues

We celebrate the memorial of our redemption, Almighty God, in this sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. Recalling Christ's death, resurrection, and ascension, we offer you these gifts.

Sanctify them by your Holy Spirit to be for your people the Body and Blood of your Son, the holy food and drink of new and unending life in Christ. Sanctify us also that we may faithfully receive this holy Sacrament, and serve you in unity, constancy, and peace; and at the last day bring us with all your saints into the joy of your eternal kingdom.

All this we ask through Jesus Christ our Savior. By Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honor and glory is yours, Almighty God, now and for ever. *AMEN.*

And now, as our Savior

Christ has taught us,

we are bold to say,

People and Celebrant

Our Father, who art in heaven,

hallowed be thy Name,

thy kingdom come,

thy will be done,

on earth as it is in heaven.

Give us this day our daily bread.

And forgive us our trespasses,

as we forgive those

who trespass against us.

And lead us not into temptation,

but deliver us from evil.

For thine is the kingdom,

and the power, and the glory,

for ever and ever. Amen.

As our Savior Christ

has taught us,

we now pray,

People and Celebrant

Our Father in heaven,

hallowed be your Name,

your kingdom come,

your will be done,

on earth as in heaven.

Give us today our daily bread.

Forgive us our sins

as we forgive those

who sin against us.

Save us from the time of trial,

and deliver us from evil.

For the kingdom, the power,

and the glory are yours,

now and for ever. Amen.

The Breaking of the Bread

The Celebrant breaks the consecrated Bread.

A period of silence is kept.

Then may be sung or said

[Alleluia.] Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us;

Therefore let us keep the feast. [Alleluia.]

In Lent, Alleluia is omitted, and may be omitted at other times except during Easter Season.

In place of, or in addition to, the preceding, some other suitable anthem may be used.

Facing the people, the Celebrant says the following Invitation or similar words.

The Gifts of God for the People of God.

*and may add* Take them in remembrance that Christ died for you,

and feed on him in your hearts by faith, with thanksgiving.

The ministers receive the Sacrament in both kinds, and then immediately deliver it to the people.

The Bread and the Cup are given to the communicants with these words

The Body (Blood) of our Lord Jesus Christ keep you in everlasting life. [Amen.]

or with these words

The Body of Christ, the bread of heaven. [Amen.]

The Blood of Christ, the cup of salvation. [Amen.]

During the ministration of Communion, hymns, psalms, or anthems may be sung.

When necessary, the Celebrant consecrates additional bread and wine, using the provided form in the Additional Directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

After Communion, the Celebrant says

Let us pray.

Celebrant and People

Eternal God,

you have graciously accepted us as living members

of our Savior Jesus Christ,

and you have fed us with spiritual food  
in the Sacrament of his Body and Blood.

Send us now into the world in peace,  
and grant us strength and courage  
to love and serve you  
with gladness and singleness of heart;  
through Christ our Savior. Amen.

or the following

Almighty and everliving God,  
we thank you for feeding us with the spiritual food  
of the most precious Body and Blood  
of your Son our Savior Jesus Christ;  
and for assuring us in these holy mysteries  
that we are living members of the Body of your Child,  
and heirs of your eternal kingdom.

And now, send us out  
to do the work you have given us to do,  
to love and serve you  
as faithful witnesses of Christ our Savior.

To him, to you, and to the Holy Spirit,  
be honor and glory, now and for ever. Amen.

The Bishop when present, or the Priest, may bless the people. The Deacon, or the Celebrant, dismisses them with these words

Let us go forth in the name of Christ.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Go in peace to love and serve our Savior.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Let us go forth into the world, rejoicing in the power of the Spirit.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Let us bless the Lord.

*People* Thanks be to God.

From the Easter Vigil through the Day of Pentecost “Alleluia, alleluia” is added to any of the dismissals.

Alternative Forms of the Great Thanksgiving

*Eucharistic Prayer B*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says  
*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds

It is right, and a good and joyful thing, always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Almighty God, Creator of heaven and earth.

Here a Proper Preface is sung or said on all Sundays, and on other occasions as appointed.

Therefore we praise you, joining our voices with Angels and Archangels and with all the company of heaven, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glory of your Name:

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,  
 heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

We give thanks to you, O God, for the goodness and love which you have made known to us in creation; in the calling of Israel to be your people; in your Word spoken through the prophets; and above all in Jesus Christ, the Word made flesh. For in these last days you sent Jesus to be incarnate from the Virgin Mary, to be the Savior and Redeemer of the world. In Christ, you have delivered us from evil, and made us worthy to stand before you. In Christ, you have brought us out of error into truth, out of sin into righteousness, out of death into life.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

On the night before he died for us, our Savior Jesus Christ took bread; and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore, according to his command, O Father,

*Celebrant and People*

We remember Christ's death,

We proclaim Christ's resurrection,

We await Christ's coming in glory;

The Celebrant continues

And we offer our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving to you, O Savior of all; presenting to you, from your creation, this bread and this wine.

We pray you, gracious God, to send your Holy Spirit upon these gifts that they may be the Sacrament of the Body of Christ and his Blood of the new Covenant. In Christ's sacrifice, unite us that we may be acceptable, being sanctified by the Holy Spirit. In the fullness of time, put all things in subjection under your Christ, and bring us to that heavenly country where, with [\_\_\_\_\_ and] all your saints, we may enter the everlasting heritage of your children; through Jesus Christ our Savior, the firstborn of all creation, the head of the Church, and the author of our salvation.

By Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honor and glory is yours, Almighty God, now and for ever. AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page\_.

*Eucharistic Prayer C*

In this prayer, the lines in italics are spoken by the People.

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. *or* God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds

God of all power, Ruler of the Universe, you are worthy of glory and praise.

*Glory to you for ever and ever.*

At your command all things came to be: the vast expanse of interstellar space, galaxies, suns, the planets in their courses, and this fragile earth, our island home.

*By your will they were created and have their being.*

From the primal elements you brought forth the human race, and blessed us with memory, reason, and skill. You made us the rulers of creation. But we turned against you, and betrayed your trust; and we turned against one another.

*Have mercy, Lord, for we are sinners in your sight.*

Again and again, you called us to return. Through prophets and sages you revealed your righteous Law. And in the fullness of time you sent your only Child, born of Mary, to fulfill your Law, to open for us the way of freedom and peace.

*By Christ's blood, we are reconciled.*

*By Christ's wounds, we are healed.*

And therefore we praise you, joining with the heavenly chorus, with prophets, apostles, and martyrs, and with all those in every generation who have looked to you in hope, to proclaim with them your glory, in their unending hymn:

Celebrant and People

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,

heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The Celebrant continues

And so, Eternal God, we who have been redeemed by Jesus Christ, and made a new people by water and the Spirit, now bring before you these gifts. Sanctify them by your Holy Spirit to be the Body and Blood of Jesus Christ our Savior.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it, or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

On the night he was betrayed Jesus took bread, said the blessing, broke the bread, and gave it to his friends, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper, Jesus took the cup of wine, gave thanks, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Remembering now his work of redemption, and offering to you this sacrifice of thanksgiving,

*We celebrate Christ's death and resurrection,*

*as we await the day of his coming.*

Lord God of our ancestors; God of Abraham and Sarah; God of our Savior Jesus Christ: Open our eyes to see your hand at work in the world about us. Deliver us from the presumption of coming to this Table for solace only, and not for strength; for pardon only, and not for renewal. Let the grace of this Holy Communion make us one body, one spirit in Christ, that we may worthily serve the world in his name.

*Risen Savior, be known to us in the breaking of the Bread.*

Accept these prayers and praises, Almighty God, through Jesus Christ our great High Priest, to whom, with you and the Holy Spirit, your Church gives honor, glory, and worship, from generation to generation.  
AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page.

*Eucharistic Prayer D*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. *or* God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

*Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds*

It is truly right to glorify you, Holy One, and to give you thanks; for you alone are God, living and true, dwelling in light inaccessible from before time and for ever. Fountain of life and source of all goodness, you made all things and fill them with your blessing; you created them to rejoice in the splendor of your radiance. Countless throngs of angels stand before you to serve you night and day; and, beholding the glory of your presence, they offer you unceasing praise. Joining with them, and giving voice to every creature under heaven, we acclaim you, and glorify your Name, as we sing (say),

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,  
heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

We acclaim you, holy God, glorious in power. Your mighty works reveal your wisdom and love. You formed us in your own image, giving the whole world into our care, so that, in obedience to you, our Creator, we might rule and serve all your creatures. When our disobedience took us far from you, you did not abandon us to the power of death. In your mercy you came to our help, so that in seeking you we might find you. Again and again you called us into covenant with you, and through the prophets you taught us to hope for salvation.

Holy God, you loved the world so much that in the fullness of time you sent your only Son to be our Savior. Incarnate by the Holy Spirit, born of the Virgin Mary, Jesus lived as one of us, yet without sin. To the poor he proclaimed the good news of salvation; to prisoners, freedom; to the sorrowful, joy. To fulfill your purpose Jesus gave himself up to death; and, rising from the grave, destroyed death, and made the whole creation new.

And that we might live no longer for ourselves, but for Christ who died and rose for us, you sent the Holy Spirit, your own first gift for those who believe, to complete your work in the world, and to bring to fulfillment the sanctification of all.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

When the hour had come for Jesus to be glorified by you, his heavenly Father, having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them to the end; at supper with them Jesus took bread, and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you. This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Almighty God, we now celebrate this memorial of our redemption. Recalling Christ's death and descent among the dead, proclaiming Christ's resurrection and ascension to your right hand, awaiting Christ's coming in glory; and offering to you, from the gifts you have given us, this bread and this cup, we praise you and we bless you.



## Celebrant and People

We praise you, we bless you,  
we give thanks to you,  
and we pray to you, Lord our God.

The Celebrant continues

God our Creator, we pray that in your goodness and mercy your Holy Spirit may descend upon us, and upon these gifts, sanctifying them and showing them to be holy gifts for your holy people, the bread of life and the cup of salvation, the Body and Blood of our Savior Jesus Christ.

Grant that all who share this bread and cup may become one body and one spirit, a living sacrifice in Christ, to the praise of your Name.

Remember, Lord, your one holy catholic and apostolic Church, redeemed by the blood of your Christ. Reveal its unity, guard its faith, and preserve it in peace.

[Remember (NN. and) all who minister in your Church.]

[Remember all your people, and those who seek your truth.]

[Remember\_\_\_\_\_.]

[Remember all who have died in the peace of Christ, and those whose faith is known to you alone; bring them into the place of eternal joy and light.]

And grant that we may find our inheritance with [the Blessed Virgin Mary, with matriarchs, patriarchs, prophets, apostles, and martyrs, (with\_\_\_\_\_) and] all the saints who have found favor with you in ages past. We praise you in union with them

and give you glory through Jesus Christ our Savior.

Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, all honor and glory are yours, Almighty God and Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, for ever and ever. AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page\_\_\_\_.

## Proper Prefaces

## Preface of the Lord's Day

To be used on Sundays as appointed, but not on the succeeding weekdays

1. *Of God the Father*

For you are the source of light and life; you made us in your image, and called us to new life in Jesus Christ our Lord.

or this

2. *Of God the Son*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who on the first day of the week overcame death and the grave, and by his glorious resurrection opened to us the way of everlasting life.

or the following

3. *Of God the Holy Spirit*

For by water and the Holy Spirit you have made us a new people in Jesus Christ our Lord, to show forth your glory in all the world.

## Prefaces for Seasons

To be used on Sundays and weekdays alike, except as otherwise appointed for Holy Days and Various Occasions

#### *Advent*

Because you sent your beloved Son to redeem us from sin and death, and to make us heirs of everlasting life; that when Christ shall come again in power and great triumph to judge the world, we may without shame or fear rejoice to behold his appearing.

#### *Incarnation*

Because you gave Jesus Christ, your only Son, to be born for us; who, by the mighty power of the Holy Spirit, was made perfectly human of the flesh of the Virgin Mary his mother; so that we might be delivered from the bondage of sin, and receive power to become your children.

#### *Epiphany*

Because in the mystery of the Word made flesh, you have caused a new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of your glory in the face of your Son Jesus Christ our Savior.

#### *Lent*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who was tempted in every way as we are, yet did not sin. By his grace we are able to triumph over every evil, and to live no longer for ourselves alone, but for him who died for us and rose again.

#### *or this*

You bid your faithful people cleanse their hearts, and prepare with joy for the Paschal feast; that, fervent in prayer and in works of mercy, and renewed by your Word and Sacraments, they may come to the fullness of grace which you have prepared for those who love you.

#### *Holy Week*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord. For our sins he was lifted high upon the cross, that he might draw the whole world to himself; and, by his suffering and death, he became the source of eternal salvation for all who put their trust in him.

#### *Easter*

But chiefly are we bound to praise you for the glorious resurrection of your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; for he is the true Paschal Lamb, who was sacrificed for us, and has taken away the sin of the world. By Christ's death he has destroyed death, and by Christ's rising to life again he has won for us everlasting life.

#### *Ascension*

Through your dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. After his glorious resurrection he openly appeared to the apostles, and in their sight ascended into heaven, to prepare a place for us; that where he is, there we might also be, and reign with him in glory.

#### *Pentecost*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord. In fulfillment of Christ's true promise, the Holy Spirit came down [on this day] from heaven, lighting upon the disciples, to teach them and to lead them into all truth; uniting peoples of many tongues in the confession of one faith, and giving to your Church the power to serve you as a royal priesthood, and to preach the Gospel to all nations.

#### *Prefaces for Other Occasions*

#### *Trinity Sunday*

For with your co-eternal Son and Holy Spirit, you are one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Being; and we celebrate the one and equal glory of you, O Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit.

*All Saints*

For in the multitude of your saints, you have surrounded us with a great cloud of witnesses, that we might rejoice in their fellowship, and run with endurance the race that is set before us; and, together with them, receive the crown of glory that never fades away.

*A Saint*

For the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all your saints, who have been the chosen vessels of your grace, and the lights of the world in their generations.

*or this*

Because in the obedience of your saints you have given us an example of righteousness, and in their eternal joy a glorious pledge of the hope of our calling.

*or this*

Because you are greatly glorified in the assembly of your saints. All your creatures praise you, and your faithful servants bless you, confessing before the rulers of this world the great Name of your only begotten.

*Apostles and Ordinations*

Through the great shepherd of your flock, Jesus Christ our Lord; who after the resurrection sent forth the apostles to preach the Gospel and to teach all nations; and promised to be with them always, even to the end of the ages.

*Dedication of a Church*

Through Jesus Christ our great High Priest, in whom we are built up as living stones of a holy temple, that we might offer before you a sacrifice of praise and prayer which is holy and pleasing in your sight.

*Baptism*

Because in Jesus Christ our Lord you have received us as your beloved children, made us citizens of your kingdom, and given us the Holy Spirit to guide us into all truth.

*Marriage*

Because in the giving of two people to each other in faithful love you reveal the joy and abundant life you share with your Son Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit.

*Commemoration of the Dead*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who rose victorious from the dead, and comforts us with the blessed hope of everlasting life. For to your faithful people, O Lord, life is changed, not ended; and when our mortal body lies in death, there is prepared for us a dwelling place eternal in the heavens.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language)* for trial use throughout this church as a proposed revision ~~to~~ within pages 355-382 of the Book of Common Prayer pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend until the completion of the next comprehensive revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, Eucharistic Prayer C, be referred to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for possible revision for trial use; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language) be provided to the church at no cost via electronic distribution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing ~~Committee~~ Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to engage a dynamic equivalence translation of The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language) into the Spanish, ~~and~~ French, and ~~Hatian~~ Creole ~~L~~anguages; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$12,500 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Standing ~~Committee~~ Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to develop a process for evaluation of the ongoing use of The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language) among the dioceses and congregations of this church.*

The Holy Eucharist: Rite Two

(Expansive Language)

The Word of God

A hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung.

The people standing, the Celebrant says

Blessed be God: most holy, glorious, and undivided Trinity.

or

*Blessed be God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.*

*People* And blessed be God's reign, now and for ever. Amen.

In place of the above, from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost

Alleluia. Christ is risen.

*People* Christ is risen indeed. Alleluia.

In Lent and on other penitential occasions

Blessed be God who forgives all our sins.

*People* God's mercy endures for ever.

The Celebrant may say

Almighty God, to you all hearts are open, all desires known, and from you no secrets are hid: Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of your Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love you, and worthily magnify your holy Name; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

The rubrics of the Prayer Book (p. 356) provide that when appointed, the Gloria in excelsis or "some other song of praise" may be used. Supplemental canticles (Enriching our Worship 1, pp. 25-41) or canticles from the Book of Common Prayer (pp. 85-96) are among the appropriate alternatives.

On other occasions the following is used

Lord, have mercy.

*Christ, have mercy.*

Lord, have mercy

or this

Kyrie eleison.

Christe eleison.

Kyrie eleison.

or this

Holy God,

Holy and Mighty,

Holy Immortal One,

Have mercy upon us.

The Collect of the Day

The Celebrant says to the people

God be with you. or The Lord be with you.

People And also with you.

Let us pray.

The Celebrant says the Collect.

People Amen.

The Lessons

The people sit. One or two Lessons, as appointed, are read, the Reader first saying

A Reading (Lesson) from\_\_\_\_\_.

A citation giving chapter and verse may be added.

After each Reading, the Reader may say

The Word of the Lord.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to God's people.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to the Churches.

People Thanks be to God.

or the Reader may say Here ends the Reading (Epistle).

Silence may follow.

A psalm, hymn, or anthem may follow each Reading.

Then, all standing, the Deacon or a Priest reads the Gospel, first saying

The Holy Gospel of our Savior Jesus Christ according to\_\_\_\_\_.

People Glory to you, Lord Christ.

After the Gospel, the Reader says

The Gospel of our Savior.

People Praise to you, Lord Christ.

## The Sermon

On Sundays and other Major Feasts there follows, all standing

## The Nicene Creed

We believe in one God,  
the Father, the Almighty,  
maker of heaven and earth,  
of all that is, seen and unseen.  
We believe in one Lord, Jesus Christ,  
the only Son of God,  
eternally begotten of the Father,  
God from God, Light from Light,  
true God from true God, begotten, not made,  
of one Being with the Father;  
through him all things were made.  
For us and for our salvation  
he came down from heaven,  
was incarnate of the Holy Spirit and the Virgin Mary  
and became truly human.  
For our sake he was crucified under Pontius Pilate;  
he suffered death and was buried.  
On the third day he rose again  
in accordance with the Scriptures;  
he ascended into heaven  
and is seated at the right hand of the Father.  
He will come again in glory to judge the living and the dead,  
and his kingdom will have no end.  
We believe in the Holy Spirit, the Lord, the giver of life,  
who proceeds from the Father,  
who with the Father and the Son is worshiped and glorified,  
who has spoken through the prophets.  
We believe in one holy catholic and apostolic Church.  
We acknowledge one baptism for the forgiveness of sins.  
We look for the resurrection of the dead,  
and the life of the world to come. Amen.

## The Prayers of the People

*Prayer is offered with intercession for*

*The Universal Church, its members, and its mission*

*The Nation and all in authority*

*The welfare of the world*

*The concerns of the local community*

*Those who suffer and those in any trouble*

*The departed (with commemoration of a saint when appropriate)*

See the forms beginning on Book of Common Prayer, page 383, and the additional rubrics concerning the Prayers of the People found in Enriching Our Worship 1, pages 54-55. If there is no celebration of the Communion, or if a priest is not available, the service is concluded as indicated in the Additional Directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

Confession of Sin

A Confession of Sin is said here if it has not been said earlier. On occasion, the Confession may be omitted.

One of the sentences from the Penitential Order or Enriching Our Worship 1 may be said.

The Deacon or Celebrant says

Let us confess our sins against God and our neighbor.

Silence may be kept.

Minister and People

Most merciful God,

we confess that we have sinned against you

in thought, word, and deed,

by what we have done,

and by what we have left undone.

We have not loved you with our whole heart;

we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.

We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.

For the sake of our Savior Jesus Christ,

have mercy on us and forgive us;

that we may delight in your will,

and walk in your ways,

to the glory of your Name. Amen.

The Bishop when present, or the Priest, stands and says

Almighty God have mercy on you, forgive you all your sins through the grace of Jesus Christ, strengthen you in all goodness, and by the power of the Holy Spirit keep you in eternal life. Amen.

The Peace

*All stand. The Celebrant says to the people*

The peace of Christ be always with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Then the Ministers and People may greet one another in the name of Jesus Christ.*

### The Holy Communion

The Celebrant may begin the Offertory with one of the sentences provided, or with some other sentence of Scripture.

During the Offertory, a hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung.

Representatives of the congregation bring the people's offerings of bread and wine, and money or other gifts, to the deacon or celebrant. The people stand while the offerings are presented and placed on the Altar.

### The Great Thanksgiving

Alternative forms will be found on page 10 and following.

#### *Eucharistic Prayer A*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says  
*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. *or* God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

*Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds*

It is right, and a good and joyful thing, always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Almighty God, Creator of heaven and earth.

Here a Proper Preface is sung or said on all Sundays, and on other occasions as appointed.

Therefore we praise you, joining our voices with Angels and Archangels and with all the company of heaven, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glory of your Name:

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might, heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

Holy and gracious God: In your infinite love you made us for yourself; and, when we had fallen into sin and become subject to evil and death, you, in your mercy, sent Jesus Christ, your only and eternal Son, to share our human nature, to live and die as one of us, to reconcile us to you, the *God and maker and preserver* of all *people*.

Jesus stretched out his arms upon the cross, and offered himself in obedience to your will, a perfect sacrifice for the whole world.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.



On the night he was handed over to suffering and death, our Savior Jesus Christ took bread; and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore we proclaim the mystery of faith:

Celebrant and People

Christ has died.

Christ is risen.

Christ will come again.

The Celebrant continues

We celebrate the memorial of our redemption, Almighty God, in this sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. Recalling Christ's death, resurrection, and ascension, we offer you these gifts.

Sanctify them by your Holy Spirit to be for your people the Body and Blood of your Son, the holy food and drink of new and unending life in Christ. Sanctify us also that we may faithfully receive this holy Sacrament, and serve you in unity, constancy, and peace; and at the last day bring us with all your saints into the joy of your eternal kingdom.

All this we ask through Jesus Christ our Savior. By Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honor and glory is yours, Almighty God, now and for ever. AMEN.

And now, as our Savior

Christ has taught us,

we are bold to say,

People and Celebrant

Our Father, who art in heaven,

hallowed be thy Name,

thy kingdom come,

thy will be done,

on earth as it is in heaven.

Give us this day our daily bread.

And forgive us our trespasses,

as we forgive those

who trespass against us.

And lead us not into temptation,

but deliver us from evil.

For thine is the kingdom,

and the power, and the glory,

for ever and ever. Amen.

As our Savior Christ  
has taught us,  
we now pray,  
People and Celebrant  
Our Father in heaven,  
hallowed be your Name,  
your kingdom come,  
your will be done,  
on earth as in heaven.  
Give us today our daily bread.  
Forgive us our sins  
as we forgive those  
who sin against us.  
Save us from the time of trial,  
and deliver us from evil.  
For the kingdom, the power,  
and the glory are yours,  
now and for ever. Amen.

The Breaking of the Bread

The Celebrant breaks the consecrated Bread.

A period of silence is kept.

Then may be sung or said

[Alleluia.] Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us;

Therefore let us keep the feast. [Alleluia.]

In Lent, Alleluia is omitted, and may be omitted at other times except during Easter Season.

In place of, or in addition to, the preceding, some other suitable anthem may be used.

Facing the people, the Celebrant says the following Invitation or similar words.

The Gifts of God for the People of God.

*and may add* Take them in remembrance that Christ died for you,  
and feed on him in your hearts by faith, with thanksgiving.

The ministers receive the Sacrament in both kinds, and then immediately deliver it to the people.

The Bread and the Cup are given to the communicants with these words

The Body (Blood) of our Lord Jesus Christ keep you in everlasting life. [Amen.]

or with these words

The Body of Christ, the bread of heaven. [Amen.]

The Blood of Christ, the cup of salvation. [Amen.]

During the ministration of Communion, hymns, psalms, or anthems may be sung.

When necessary, the Celebrant consecrates additional bread and wine, using the provided form in the Additional Directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

After Communion, the Celebrant says

Let us pray.

Celebrant and People

Eternal God,

you have graciously accepted us as living members

of our Savior Jesus Christ,

and you have fed us with spiritual food

in the Sacrament of his Body and Blood.

Send us now into the world in peace,

and grant us strength and courage

to love and serve you

with gladness and singleness of heart;

through Christ our Savior. Amen.

or the following

Almighty and everliving God,

we thank you for feeding us with the spiritual food

of the most precious Body and Blood

of your Son our Savior Jesus Christ;

and for assuring us in these holy mysteries

that we are living members of the Body of your Child,

and heirs of your eternal kingdom.

And now, send us out

to do the work you have given us to do,

to love and serve you

as faithful witnesses of Christ our Savior.

To him, to you, and to the Holy Spirit,

be honor and glory, now and for ever. Amen.

The Bishop when present, or the Priest, may bless the people. The Deacon, or the Celebrant, dismisses them with these words

Let us go forth in the name of Christ.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Go in peace to love and serve *Jesus Christ* our Savior.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Let us go forth into the world, rejoicing in the power of the Spirit.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Let us bless the Lord.

*People* Thanks be to God.

From the Easter Vigil through the Day of Pentecost “Alleluia, alleluia” is added to any of the dismissals.

Alternative Forms of the Great Thanksgiving

*Eucharistic Prayer B*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds

It is right, and a good and joyful thing, always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Almighty God, Creator of heaven and earth.

Here a Proper Preface is sung or said on all Sundays, and on other occasions as appointed.

Therefore we praise you, joining our voices with Angels and Archangels and with all the company of heaven, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glory of your Name:

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,

heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

We give thanks to you, O God, for the goodness and love which you have made known to us in creation; in the calling of ~~Israel~~ *all nations* to be your people; in your Word spoken through the prophets; and above all in Jesus Christ, the Word made flesh. For in these last days you sent Jesus to be incarnate from the Virgin Mary, to be the Savior and Redeemer of the world. In Christ, you have delivered us from evil, and made us worthy to stand before you. In Christ, you have brought us out of error into truth, out of sin into righteousness, out of death into life.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

On the night before he died for us, our Savior Jesus Christ took bread; and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore, according to his command, O Father,

Celebrant and People

We remember Christ's death,

We proclaim Christ's resurrection,

We await Christ's coming in glory;

The Celebrant continues

And we offer our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving to you, O Savior of all; presenting to you, from your creation, this bread and this wine.

We pray you, gracious God, to send your Holy Spirit upon these gifts that they may be the Sacrament of the Body of Christ and his Blood of the new Covenant. ~~In Christ's sacrifice, unite us that we may be acceptable,~~ *Unite us in the sacrifice of Jesus Christ, through whom we are acceptable to you,* being sanctified by the Holy Spirit. In the fullness of time, put all things in subjection under your Christ, and bring us to that heavenly country where, with [\_\_\_\_\_and] all your saints, we may enter the everlasting heritage of your children; through Jesus Christ our Savior, the firstborn of all creation, the head of the Church, and the author of our salvation.

By Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honor and glory is yours, Almighty God, now and for ever. AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page.

#### *Eucharistic Prayer C*

~~In this prayer, the lines in italics are spoken by the People.~~

~~The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says~~

~~Celebrant The Lord be with you. or God be with you.~~

~~People And also with you.~~

~~Celebrant Lift up your hearts.~~

~~People We lift them to the Lord.~~

~~Celebrant Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.~~

~~People It is right to give our thanks and praise.~~

~~Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds~~

~~God of all power, Ruler of the Universe, you are worthy of glory and praise.~~

~~Glory to you for ever and ever.~~

~~At your command all things came to be: the vast expanse of interstellar space, galaxies, suns, the planets in their courses, and this fragile earth, our island home.~~

~~By your will they were created and have their being.~~

~~From the primal elements you brought forth the human race, and blessed us with memory, reason, and skill. You made us the rulers of creation. But we turned against you, and betrayed your trust; and we turned against one another.~~

~~Have mercy, Lord, for we are sinners in your sight.~~

~~Again and again, you called us to return. Through prophets and sages you revealed your righteous Law. And in the fullness of time you sent your only Child, born of Mary, to fulfill your Law, to open for us the way of freedom and peace.~~

~~By Christ's blood, we are reconciled.~~

~~By Christ's wounds, we are healed.~~

~~And therefore we praise you, joining with the heavenly chorus, with prophets, apostles, and martyrs, and with all those in every generation who have looked to you in hope, to proclaim with them your glory, in their unending hymn:~~

~~Celebrant and People~~

~~Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,~~

~~heaven and earth are full of your glory.~~

~~Hosanna in the highest.~~

~~Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.~~

~~Hosanna in the highest.~~

~~The Celebrant continues~~

~~And so, Eternal God, we who have been redeemed by Jesus Christ, and made a new people by water and the Spirit, now bring before you these gifts. Sanctify them by your Holy Spirit to be the Body and Blood of Jesus Christ our Savior.~~

~~At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it, or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.~~

~~On the night he was betrayed Jesus took bread, said the blessing, broke the bread, and gave it to his friends, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."~~

~~After supper, Jesus took the cup of wine, gave thanks, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."~~

~~Remembering now his work of redemption, and offering to you this sacrifice of thanksgiving,~~

~~We celebrate Christ's death and resurrection,~~

~~as we await the day of his coming.~~

~~Lord God of our ancestors; God of Abraham and Sarah; God of our Savior Jesus Christ: Open our eyes to see your hand at work in the world about us. Deliver us from the presumption of coming to this Table for solace only, and not for strength; for pardon only, and not for renewal. Let the grace of this Holy Communion make us one body, one spirit in Christ, that we may worthily serve the world in his name.~~

~~Risen Savior, be known to us in the breaking of the Bread.~~

~~Accept these prayers and praises, Almighty God, through Jesus Christ our great High Priest, to whom, with you and the Holy Spirit, your Church gives honor, glory, and worship, from generation to generation. AMEN.~~

~~Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page .~~

*Eucharistic Prayer D*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

*Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds*

It is truly right to glorify you, Holy One, and to give you thanks; for you alone are God, living and true, dwelling in light inaccessible from before time and for ever. Fountain of life and source of all goodness, you made all things and fill them with your blessing; you created them to rejoice in the splendor of your radiance. Countless throngs of angels stand before you to serve you night and day; and, beholding the glory of your presence, they offer you unceasing praise. Joining with them, and giving voice to every creature under heaven, we acclaim you, and glorify your Name, as we sing (say),

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,

heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

We acclaim you, holy God, glorious in power. Your mighty works reveal your wisdom and love. You formed us in your own image, giving the whole world into our care, so that, in obedience to you, our Creator, we might rule and serve all your creatures. When our disobedience took us far from you, you did not abandon us to the power of death. In your mercy you came to our help, so that in seeking you we might find you. Again and again you called us into covenant with you, and through the prophets you taught us to hope for salvation.

Holy God, you loved the world so much that in the fullness of time you sent your only Son to be our Savior. Incarnate by the Holy Spirit, born of the Virgin Mary, Jesus lived as one of us, yet without sin. To the poor he proclaimed the good news of salvation; to prisoners, freedom; to the sorrowful, joy. To fulfill your purpose Jesus gave himself up to death; and, rising from the grave, destroyed death, and made the whole creation new.

And that we might live no longer for ourselves, but for Christ who died and rose for us, you sent the Holy Spirit, your own first gift for those who believe, to complete your work in the world, and to bring to fulfillment the sanctification of all.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

When the hour had come for Jesus to be glorified by you, his heavenly Father, having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them to the end; at supper with them Jesus took bread, and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you. This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Almighty God, we now celebrate this memorial of our redemption. Recalling Christ's death and descent among the dead, proclaiming Christ's resurrection and ascension to your right hand, awaiting Christ's coming in glory; and offering to you, from the gifts you have given us, this bread and this cup, we praise you and we bless you.

Celebrant and People

We praise you, we bless you,

we give thanks to you,

and we pray to you, Lord our God.

The Celebrant continues

God our Creator, we pray that in your goodness and mercy your Holy Spirit may descend upon us, and upon these gifts, sanctifying them and showing them to be holy gifts for your holy people, the bread of life and the cup of salvation, the Body and Blood of our Savior Jesus Christ.

Grant that all who share this bread and cup may become one body and one spirit, a living sacrifice in Christ, to the praise of your Name.

Remember, Lord, your one holy catholic and apostolic Church, redeemed by the blood of your Christ. Reveal its unity, guard its faith, and preserve it in peace.

[Remember (NN. and) all who minister in your Church.]

[Remember all your people, and those who seek your truth.]

[Remember\_\_\_\_\_.]

[Remember all who have died in the peace of Christ, and those whose faith is known to you alone; bring them into the place of eternal joy and light.]

And grant that we may find our inheritance with [the Blessed Virgin Mary, with matriarchs, patriarchs, prophets, apostles, and martyrs, (with\_\_\_\_\_) and] all the saints who have found favor with you in ages past. We praise you in union with them

and give you glory through Jesus Christ our Savior.

Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, all honor and glory are yours, Almighty God and Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, for ever and ever. AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page\_\_\_\_.

Proper Prefaces

Preface of the Lord's Day

To be used on Sundays as appointed, but not on the succeeding weekdays



*1. Of God the Father*

For you are the source of light and life; you made us in your image, and called us to new life in Jesus Christ our Lord.

or this

*2. Of God the Son*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who on the first day of the week overcame death and the grave, and by his glorious resurrection opened to us the way of everlasting life.

or the following

*3. Of God the Holy Spirit*

For by water and the Holy Spirit you have made us a new people in Jesus Christ our Lord, to show forth your glory in all the world.

*Prefaces for Seasons*

To be used on Sundays and weekdays alike, except as otherwise appointed for Holy Days and Various Occasions

*Advent*

Because you sent your beloved Son to redeem us from sin and death, and to make us heirs of everlasting life; that when Christ shall come again in power and great triumph to judge the world, we may without shame or fear rejoice to behold his appearing.

*Incarnation*

Because you gave Jesus Christ, your only Son, to be born for us; who, by the mighty power of the Holy Spirit, was made perfectly human of the flesh of the Virgin Mary his mother; so that we might be delivered from the bondage of sin, and receive power to become your children.

*Epiphany*

Because in the mystery of the Word made flesh, you have caused a new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of your glory in the face of your Son Jesus Christ our Savior.

*Lent*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who was tempted in every way as we are, yet did not sin. By his grace we are able to triumph over every evil, and to live no longer for ourselves alone, but for him who died for us and rose again.

or this

You bid your faithful people cleanse their hearts, and prepare with joy for the Paschal feast; that, fervent in prayer and in works of mercy, and renewed by your Word and Sacraments, they may come to the fullness of grace which you have prepared for those who love you.

*Holy Week*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord. For our sins he was lifted high upon the cross, that he might draw the whole world to himself; and, by his suffering and death, he became the source of eternal salvation for all who put their trust in him.

*Easter*

But chiefly are we bound to praise you for the glorious resurrection of your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; for he is the true Paschal Lamb, who was sacrificed for us, and has taken away the sin of the world. By Christ's death he has destroyed death, and by Christ's rising to life again he has won for us everlasting life.

*Ascension*

Through your dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. After his glorious resurrection he openly appeared to the apostles, and in their sight ascended into heaven, to prepare a place for us; that where he is, there we might also be, and reign with him in glory.

*Pentecost*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord. In fulfillment of Christ's true promise, the Holy Spirit came down [on this day] from heaven, lighting upon the disciples, to teach them and to lead them into all truth; uniting peoples of many tongues in the confession of one faith, and giving to your Church the power to serve you as a royal priesthood, and to preach the Gospel to all nations.

*Prefaces for Other Occasions**Trinity Sunday*

For with your co-eternal Son and Holy Spirit, you are one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Being; and we celebrate the one and equal glory of you, O Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit.

*All Saints*

For in the multitude of your saints, you have surrounded us with a great cloud of witnesses, that we might rejoice in their fellowship, and run with endurance the race that is set before us; and, together with them, receive the crown of glory that never fades away.

*A Saint*

For the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all your saints, who have been the chosen vessels of your grace, and the lights of the world in their generations.

*or this*

Because in the obedience of your saints you have given us an example of righteousness, and in their eternal joy a glorious pledge of the hope of our calling.

*or this*

Because you are greatly glorified in the assembly of your saints. All your creatures praise you, and your faithful servants bless you, confessing before the rulers of this world the great Name of your only begotten.

*Apostles and Ordinations*

Through the great shepherd of your flock, Jesus Christ our Lord; who after the resurrection sent forth the apostles to preach the Gospel and to teach all nations; and promised to be with them always, even to the end of the ages.

*Dedication of a Church*

Through Jesus Christ our great High Priest, in whom we are built up as living stones of a holy temple, that we might offer before you a sacrifice of praise and prayer which is holy and pleasing in your sight.

*Baptism*

Because in Jesus Christ our Lord you have received us as your beloved children, made us citizens of your kingdom, and given us the Holy Spirit to guide us into all truth.

*Marriage*

Because in the giving of two people to each other in faithful love you reveal the joy and abundant life you share with your Son Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit.

*Commemoration of the Dead*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who rose victorious from the dead, and comforts us with the blessed hope of everlasting life. For to your faithful people, O Lord, life is changed, not ended; and when our mortal body lies in death, there is prepared for us a dwelling place eternal in the heavens.

Deputy Coleman of Western Michigan moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In Eucharistic Prayer B, replace "all nations" with "our ancestors in faith".

Deputy Michell of Dallas inquired whether the resolution is in order as, according to Resolution Ao68 which had been approved by both Houses, no new rites or liturgical resources can be approved without translations being secured.

The President ruled that Resolution D078 is in order.

Debate continued on the Coleman amendment.

Deputy McCall of Maryland moved to end debate.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 422 yes votes and 390 no votes.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Deputy Heard of Dallas moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In Eucharistic Prayer B, restore "Israel" in place of "our ancestors in faith". In Eucharistic Prayer A, replace "Body of your Child" with "Body of your Christ,".

Deputy Fleener of Western Michigan moved to divide the question. The President ruled that motion was in order.

Debate ensued on the divided amendment.

Deputy Mendez of Arizona moved to end debate.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the portion of the amendment dealing with Eucharistic Prayer B.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on the portion of the amendment dealing with Eucharistic Prayer A.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The President announced that, pursuant to House Rule 12, debate on Resolution D078 would end as there was no one in the queue to speak against the resolution.

Deputy Lightcap of Kansas requested a moment of prayer before the vote on the resolution.

The President called on the Chaplain for prayer.

### Ballot #6 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution D078.

**Ballot #6 taken by orders**

### Results of Ballot #6: Vote By Orders of Resolution D078

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #6.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	89	14	6	20	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	78	19	12	31	Yes

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #336)

### Ministry

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on HB Message #188 on Resolution C005 (Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Substitute resolution:

(C005)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on Formation and Ministry of the Baptized including members experienced in Christian formation and education, and consisting of a minimum of five (5) clergy and five (5) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force identify or develop curricula, practices, and strategies that can be used by dioceses and congregations to encourage and engage all the baptized in the work of building up the church by identifying their gifts for ministry, employing their gifts for ministry, and focusing on full engagement of their ministries in daily life, work, and leisure; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force report to the 80th General Convention with recommended strategies for the affirmation, development, and exercise of ministry by all baptized persons in the areas of gifts discernment, education and training for ministry, and leadership development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on Formation and Ministry of the Baptized including members experienced in Christian formation and education, and consisting of a minimum of two *bishops*, five (5) *priests and/or deacons* clergy and five (5) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force identify or develop curricula, practices, and strategies that can be used by dioceses and congregations to encourage and engage all the baptized in the work of building up the church by identifying their gifts for ministry, employing their gifts for ministry, and focusing on full engagement of their ministries in daily life, work, and leisure; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force report to the 80th General Convention with recommended strategies for the affirmation, development, and exercise of ministry by all baptized persons in the areas of gifts discernment, education and training for ministry, and leadership development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

A vote was taken on resolution C005.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #334)

### **Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #6 on HB Message #183 on Resolution A230 (Deploring the Sin of Scapegoating in Politics) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #342)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A230)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention proclaims that the Episcopal branch of the Jesus Movement repudiates all political appeals and language rooted in the sin of scapegoating groups of human beings on the basis of race, language, culture, belief, economic and physical condition, immigration status, gender identification, and sexual orientation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention observes that such attacks have escalated alarmingly in the current political climate, including, but not limited to, the scapegoating of people of African descent in our cities—blamed for crime; non-white immigrants and asylum seekers from the Southern Hemisphere—blamed for stealing jobs; visitors and U.S. citizens from Arab Muslim countries—blamed for terrorism; indigenous peoples—blamed for a wide range of social ills and for thwarting energy independence; women and LGBTQ+ people—blamed for the de-masculinization and disintegration of society and families; the economically disadvantaged—blamed for being a burden on the wealthy and comfortable; the incarcerated and formerly incarcerated—condemned as irredeemable; and persons with disabilities—ridiculed, as in Jesus’s time, as outcasts. We recognize also that the sin of scapegoating occurs in virtually every nation in which The Episcopal Church ministers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention repudiates the acts of violence that inevitably result from the rhetoric and tactics of political scapegoating; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention finds group scapegoating to be abhorrent to the heart of Christ and the soul of democracy. It offends against the rootedness of the best ideals of our government in the ethics respecting the dignity of individuals to which Christianity and all great faiths are pledged. It degrades politics by basing appeals for votes on fear and hate instead of hope and love. It invites

comparisons to the darkest moments in human history, when race-based, clan-based, and other forms of scapegoating unleashed acts of genocide; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention commends the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to such consultations as they deem fit with The Episcopal Church's ecumenical and interfaith partners (including the National Council of Churches' A.C.T. Now to End Racism initiative) with a goal of uniting people of faith and like mind and spirit behind a consolidated, comprehensive, and coordinated witness against an ungodly practice that pollutes and strains our common life.

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #12 on HB Message #266 on Resolution A178 (Halt the Intensification and Implementation of Immigration Policies and Practices that are Harmful to Migrant Women, Parents and Children) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #339)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A178)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge the specific vulnerabilities and needs of immigrant women, parents and children in the current immigration crisis, both in the United States and globally; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention acknowledge that the U.S. government's intensification of and implementation of punitive immigration policies and practices, such as the detention and separation of children from parents and the practice of housing children in military bases, is inhumane and unjust, and only serves to traumatize the vulnerable, especially women and children; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church decry and call for a halt to the implementation and intensification of inhumane and unjust immigration policies and practices such as detaining and separating children from parents; ignoring the reproductive health needs of women and girls in detention centers and converting military bases to immigration detention centers for children; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and urge all Episcopalians to advocate for our governments to address the specific needs of women and children migrants and others with special vulnerabilities, by:

- Keeping babies and children together with their parents and other responsible family members, and releasing families from immigration detention as a priority policy;
- Providing access to physical and mental health care to all in immigration detention, including to the full range of reproductive health care and sanitary products for women and girls;
- Ensuring the safety of all immigrants from sexual harassment, exploitation, and sex and labor trafficking, including women, children, youth, and elders; people with disabilities; and lesbian, gay, transgender and gender non-conforming persons;
- Deprioritizing immigration enforcement when deportation would mean parental separation from children and loss of needed family income, with exceptions for those with violent felony convictions;
- Preventing the release of immigration information from local law enforcement to ICE, except in cases of violent crime, so that people, including women, are not afraid to call local police to report

**domestic violence and other criminal activity, for fear of themselves or other family members being deported**

And be it further

**Resolved, That this Convention urge Episcopalians and Episcopal Church-related agencies and organizations to support ministries in states that provide vulnerable migrants with basic needs, legal support, and advocacy.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #13 on HB Message #184 on Resolution C009 (Becoming A Sanctuary Church) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #351)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C009)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in obedience to the many biblical injunctions imploring us not to wrong or oppress the alien in our midst and Jesus' own mandate to extend care for the stranger, and in accordance with our Baptismal Covenant, reaffirms resolution 2015-D057 supporting the New Sanctuary Movement; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church urge its members, as people of faith and people of conscience, pledge to challenge and question any unjust immigration law, policy, or practice that is inconsistent with our biblical mandate to "not wrong or oppress a resident alien" (Exodus 22:21); and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recommend that its institutions and congregations become places of welcome, refuge, healing, and other forms of material and pastoral support for those targeted for deportation due to immigration status or some perceived status of difference, and that we work alongside our friends, families, and neighbors to ensure the dignity and human rights of all people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church encourage its members to connect with local and national sanctuary communities and institutions, faith-based coalitions, and immigrant rights groups and coalitions, and engage in educating, organizing, advocacy, and direct action, and other methods as deemed appropriate in each context, to ensure the safety, security, and due process for immigrants, with a focus on keeping families together of the undocumented community, and to assist in equipping congregations, clergy and lay leaders to engage in such work, appropriate to local contexts, capacity, and discernment; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirm our church's support for U.S. executive policies that deemphasize immigrant enforcement action against those who have not committed felony crimes, and reaffirm our church's support for congressional action for comprehensive and just reform of the broken U.S. immigration system as called for in General Convention resolution 2009-B006: "to allow undocumented immigrants who have established roots in the United States and are often parents and spouses of U.S. Citizens to have a pathway to legalization and to full social and economic integration in to the United States."**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #16 on HB Message #196 on Resolution C033 (Respecting the Dignity of Immigrants) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #358)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C033)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reject and deplore racist and unjust treatment of immigrants of any residential status; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Episcopal Church reaffirm GC2009-B006 which advocates for comprehensive immigration reform; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church direct the Episcopal Office of Government Relations to advocate on this Church's behalf all elements of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church advocate through education, communication, and representation before legislative authorities the continuation of Temporary Protective Status (TPS) for all persons fleeing to or currently resident in the US seeking refuge from violence, environmental disaster, economic devastation, or cultural abuse, domestic abuse, or other forms of abuse; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church advocate for congressional consideration and implementation of comprehensive immigration reform which will allow millions of undocumented immigrants who have established roots in the United States and are often parents and spouses of U.S. Citizens to have a realistic pathway to citizenship and to full social and economic integration into the United States; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we affirm comprehensive immigration reform to include:**

- **Keeping families together**
- **Respecting the United States Bill of Rights**
- **Honoring Human and Worker Rights**
- **Providing a Pathway to Citizenship**

And be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention 79 support the goals of expanded immigration relief for youth as outlined in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) as stated in GC2015-D048; and support the passing of federal legislation that presents a pathway to citizenship for undocumented youth and young adults known as DREAMers, as stated in GC2012-D067; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we urge dioceses, congregations, and individual Episcopalians to commit to long term advocacy, prayer, and study around immigration and partner with the Office of Government Relations to contact their elected officials on the need for compassionate and humane immigration reform through the Episcopal Public Policy Network.**

**Resolved, That The 79th General Convention commends the ongoing work of Episcopal Migration Ministries in resettling refugees to the United States on behalf of the Episcopal Church and encourages dioceses, parishes, and communities to engage the work of Episcopal Migration Ministries through its Partners in Welcome ministry network and other welcoming and advocacy programs.**

**Recess**

The President announced that the House would stand in recess until 4:25 p.m.



**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 4:30 p.m.

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House continued consideration of resolution A065.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In terms of the Logue amendment, the Parliamentarian moved the following changes in wording to maintain the intention of the amendment while also keeping it in compliance with the Constitution of The Episcopal Church:

In the first paragraph: "authorize for trial use throughout this Church pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution the calendar in the proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 as published in the report to this convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music; and be it further" and in the third paragraph: "Resolved, That the General Convention authorize, for trial use until the 2021 General Convention, the commemorations proposed by this Convention, with the propers found in Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 as published in the report, and be it further".

**Motion carried**

Debate on the Logue amendment as amended continued.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

Deputy Hart of Pennsylvania requested an electronic vote on the Logue amendment.

An electronic vote was taken on the Logue amendment, resulting in 577 yes votes and 237 no votes.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted as amended**

Deputy Spahr of Maine moved to end debate on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

**Ballot #7 - Vote by Orders**

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A065.

**Ballot #7 taken by orders**

**Results of Ballot #7: Vote By Orders of Resolution A065**

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #7.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	93	15	1	16	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	93	11	5	16	Yes

**Motion carried  
Substitute resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #359)**

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #17 on HB Message #78 on Resolution A151 (Amend Article II.4-8 of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Wells of Fort Worth moved to amend the resolution.

### Proposed Amendment

Strike the phrases in Section 5 "*serving as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore*" and "*serving as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore of the Diocese*" which were added in the original resolution.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A151 as amended.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #360)

### Safeguarding and Title IV

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #26 on Resolution A126 (Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31) and moved adoption of a substitute.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A126)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.19.31 be stricken in its entirety and that the canons that follow it be renumbered accordingly:

~~Sec. 31.~~

~~Any Member of the Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese who deems himself or herself to be under imputation, by rumor or otherwise, of any Offense for which proceedings could be had under this Title, may on his or her own behalf request the Bishop Diocesan to conduct an inquiry with regard to such imputation. Upon receipt of such request by a Member of the Clergy, it shall be the duty of the Bishop Diocesan to cause the matter to be investigated and to report the result to the Member of the Clergy.~~

### Committee Substitute:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.19.31 be amended to read as follows ~~stricken in its entirety and that the canons that follow it be renumbered accordingly:~~

Sec. 31.

Any Member of the Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese who deems himself or herself to be under imputation, by rumor or otherwise, of any Offense for which proceedings could

be had under this Title, may on his or her own behalf request the ~~Bishop-Diocesan~~ Intake Officer to conduct an inquiry with regard to such imputation. Upon receipt of such request by a Member of the Clergy, it shall be the duty of the ~~Bishop-Diocesan~~ ~~to cause the matter to be investigated~~ Intake Officer to undertake an initial inquiry pursuant to Canon IV.6 and to report the result to the Member of the Clergy.

Deputy Conley of Arizona moved to end debate.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was taken on Resolution A126, resulting in 455 yes votes and 360 no votes.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #361)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #35 on Resolution D034 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 - Suspending Statue of Limitations) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D034)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.19.4 to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a) A Member of the Clergy shall not be subject to proceedings under this Title for acts committed more than ten years before the initiation of proceedings except:

(1) if a Member of the Clergy is convicted in a criminal Court of Record or a judgment in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, proceedings may be initiated at any time within three years after the conviction or judgment becomes final;

if an alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years at the time of the alleged acts, proceedings may be initiated at any time prior to the alleged Injured Person's attaining the age of twenty-five years; or

if an alleged Injured Person is otherwise under disability at the time of the alleged acts, or if the acts alleged were not discovered, or the effects thereof were not realized, during the ten years immediately following the date of the acts alleged, the time within which proceedings may be initiated shall be extended to two years after the disability ceases or the alleged Injured Person discovers or realizes the effects of the acts alleged; provided, however, the time within which proceedings may be initiated shall not be extended beyond fifteen years from the date the acts are alleged to have been committed.

(b) The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include physical violence, sexual abuse or sexual exploitation, if the acts occurred

when the alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years; in any such case, proceedings under this Title may be initiated at any time.

*(c) The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include sexual misconduct, provided proceedings are initiated under this Title between December 2, 2018 and December 31, 2021.*

*(€ d) Except as provided in Subsection (b) above, the time limitations for initiation of proceedings in this Section shall be retroactive only to January 1, 1996.*

*(€ e) No proceedings under this Title shall be initiated for acts which are alleged to violate Canon IV.3.1(a) or to constitute a breach of Canon IV.4.1(b), (c), (e) or (h)(2) unless the acts were committed within or continued up to two years immediately preceding the time the proceedings are initiated.*

*(e f) For purposes of this Section 4, proceedings are initiated under this Title with respect to a particular Offense when specific allegations of the commission of that Offense are made to the Intake Officer.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.19.4 to read as follows:

Sec. 4(a) A Member of the Clergy shall not be subject to proceedings under this Title for acts committed more than ten years before the initiation of proceedings except:

if a Member of the Clergy is convicted in a criminal Court of Record or a judgment in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, proceedings may be initiated at any time within three years after the conviction or judgment becomes final;

if an alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years at the time of the alleged acts, proceedings may be initiated at any time prior to the alleged Injured Person's attaining the age of twenty-five years; or

if an alleged Injured Person is otherwise under disability at the time of the alleged acts, or if the acts alleged were not discovered, or the effects thereof were not realized, during the ten years immediately following the date of the acts alleged, the time within which proceedings may be initiated shall be extended to two years after the disability ceases or the alleged Injured Person discovers or realizes the effects of the acts alleged; provided, however, the time within which proceedings may be initiated shall not be extended beyond fifteen years from the date the acts are alleged to have been committed.

*(b) The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include physical violence, sexual abuse or sexual exploitation, if the acts occurred when the alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years; in any such case, proceedings under this Title may be initiated at any time.*

*(c) The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include sexual misconduct, provided proceedings are initiated under this Title between ~~January 1, 2019~~ ~~December 2, 2018~~ and December 31, 2021.*

(€ d) Except as provided in Subsection (b) above, the time limitations for initiation of proceedings in this Section shall be retroactive only to January 1, 1996.

(€ e) No proceedings under this Title shall be initiated for acts which are alleged to violate Canon IV.3.1(a) or to constitute a breach of Canon IV.4.1(b), (c), (e) or (h)(2) unless the acts were committed within or continued up to two years immediately preceding the time the proceedings are initiated.

(e f) For purposes of this Section 4, proceedings are initiated under this Title with respect to a particular Offense when specific allegations of the commission of that Offense are made to the Intake Officer.

A vote was taken on resolution D034.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #362)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #34 on Resolution A123 (Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing Misrepresentation in Ordination Process and Clarify Sexual Misconduct) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A123)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:

- (a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese;
- (b) failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; ~~or~~
- (c) intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title; or
- (d) *intentionally misrepresenting or omitting any material fact in applying for admission to Postulancy, for admission to Candidacy, for ordination as a Deacon or Priest, for reception from another Church as a Deacon or Priest, or for nomination or appointment as a Bishop.*

A vote was taken on resolution A123.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #363)

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on HB Message #268 on Resolution A092 (Amend Canons - Reception of Clergy from Churches in Apostolic Succession) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #364)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A092)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.10.3 (a) is amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 3. Clergy Ordained by Bishops in Churches in the Historic Succession but Not in Full Communion with This Church**

**(a) When a Priest or Deacon ordained in a Church by a Bishop in the Historic Succession but not in full communion with this Church, the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop as permitted by Canon I.16.3, desires to be received as a Member of the Clergy in this Church, the person shall apply in writing to a Bishop, attaching the following:**

*(1) A nomination in writing for reception from the person's congregation or community of faith in this Church. The Nomination shall include a letter of support by the congregation or community of faith, committing the community to involve itself in the person's preparation for reception to the Priesthood. If it be a congregation, the letter shall be signed by two-thirds of the Vestry or comparable body, and by the Member of the Clergy or leader exercising oversight.*

*(2) The person, if agreeing, shall accept the nomination in writing, and shall provide the following in writing to the Bishop:*

*(a) Full name and date of birth.*

*(b) The length of time resident in the Diocese.*

*(c) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.*

*(d) Whether an application has been made previously for reception in any diocese.*

*(e) A description of the process of discernment the person has undertaken individually and with the nominating congregation or community of faith.*

*(f) A statement of reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church.*

~~*(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.*~~

- (3) ~~(2)~~ Evidence of previous *ordained* Ministry and that all other credentials are valid and authentic.
- (4) ~~(3)~~ Evidence of moral and godly character; and that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of Holy Orders in this Church.
- (5) ~~(4)~~ Transcripts of all academic and theological studies.
- (6) ~~(5)~~ A certificate from at least two Presbyters *in good standing* of this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the Communion to which the person has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit the person to Holy Orders in this Church.
- (7) ~~(6)~~ Certificates in the forms provided in Canon III.8.6 and III.8.7 from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church.
- ~~(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Sec. 4. Clergy Ordained in Churches Not in the Historic Succession

(a) If a person ordained or licensed by other than a Bishop in the ~~Historic Succession~~ *historic succession* to minister in a Church not in *full* communion with this Church desires to be ordained, *the person shall follow the procedures and requirements set forth in Canon III.6 if the person desires to be ordained to the diaconate or Canon III.8 if the person desires to be ordained to the priesthood.*

~~(4) The person must first be a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;~~

~~(2)~~ (b) The Commission shall examine the applicant and report to the Bishop with respect to:

~~(i)~~ (1) Whether the applicant has served in the previous Church with diligence and good reputation and has stated the causes which have impelled the applicant to leave the body and seek ordination in this Church,

~~(ii)~~ (2) The nature and extent of the applicant's education and theological training,

~~(iii)~~ (3) The preparations necessary for ordination to the Order(s) to which the applicant feels called;

~~(3)~~ (c) The provisions of Canon III.5, 6, and 8 shall be followed except that the minimum period of Candidacy need not apply, if the Bishop and the Standing Committee at the

recommendation of the Commission judge the Candidate to be ready for ordination to the Diaconate earlier than twelve months; the applicant shall be examined by the Commission and show proficiency in the following subjects:

(i) (1) Church History: the history of the Anglican Church and the Episcopal Church in the United States of America,

(ii) (2) Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;

(iii) (3) Liturgics: the principles and history of Anglican worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer;

(iv) (4) Practical Theology:

(a) The office and work of a Deacon and Priest in this Church,

(b) The conduct of public worship,

(c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident,

(d) The use of voice in reading and speaking;

(v) (5) The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Church from which the applicant has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examinations shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

(4) (d) If all the requirements of this Canon have been fulfilled, the Bishop may ordain the Candidate a Deacon *under Canon III.6 or III.8*, but may do so no sooner than twelve months after the Candidate became a confirmed communicant of this Church. *If ordained a deacon under Canon III.8, N no sooner than six months thereafter*, the Candidate may be ordained a Priest at the Bishop's discretion. ~~At the time of such ordination the Bishop shall read this preface following the signing of the declaration of conformity:~~

~~The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese is satisfied that A.B. accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and now desires to be ordained a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. We are about to confer upon A.B. the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

~~In such cases, the ordination certificate shall contain the words:~~

~~Acknowledging the ministry which A.B. has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

~~5. Following reception or ordination each clergy person shall be assigned a mentor Priest by the Bishop in consultation with the Commission on Ministry. The mentor and clergy person shall meet regularly to provide the clergy person an opportunity for guidance, information, and a sustained dialogue about ministry in the Episcopal Church.~~



**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #18 on HB Message #189 on Resolution D046 (Expansive-Language Liturgical Resources) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #365)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D046)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize continuing use of Enriching Our Worship 1: The Daily Office, Great Litany, and Eucharist; Enriching Our Worship 2: Ministry with the Sick and Dying and Burial of a Child; Enriching Our Worship 3: Burial Rites for Adults together with a Rite for the Burial of a Child; Enriching Our Worship 4: The Renewal of Ministry and the Welcoming of a New Rector or other Pastor; and Enriching Our Worship 5: Liturgies and Prayers Related to Childbearing, Childbirth, and Loss; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop principles for the use of inclusive and expansive language in liturgical texts, to report these principles to the 80th General Convention, and to follow these principles in all revisions of liturgical resources and in the development of any new liturgical resources; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage each diocese to identify an individual or body to encourage the development of liturgical texts to provide expansive language resources, particularly resources that reflect the breadth of cultures, languages, and ancestral contexts already represented in The Episcopal Church; and to report on their work to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for inclusion in its report to the 80th General Convention.*

The Secretary moved to postpone consideration on Resolution A218 due to lack of translated materials.

**Motion carried**

**Consideration postponed**

The President moved to postpone consideration on Resolution A283 due to the updated text not being available to the House.

**Motion carried**

**Consideration postponed**

**Announcements**

The Secretary read the announcements.

The Secretary moved that the House accept changes in Resolution D006 that would eliminate redundancies.

**Motion carried**

**Presentation**

The President presented the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Getz of San Diego for her distinguished service to The Episcopal Church, her diocese, and the House.

**Recess**

The President recessed the House at 5:52 p.m. to reconvene on July 13, at 8:00 a.m.

## Ninth Day

Friday  
July 13, 2018

## MORNING SESSION

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 8:02 a.m.

**Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

**Certification of Minutes**

The President announced that the Committee on Certification of Minutes would make their report in the afternoon legislative session.

**Certification of Deputies**

The House of Deputies Committee on Credentials presented its Report #14 for the morning session of the Ninth Legislative Day. There were 424 clerical deputies and 419 lay deputies certified and seated, bringing the total count of the House to 843, representing 110 dioceses in the clerical order and 110 in the lay order. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a simple majority was 422. The number of votes for a motion to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 562. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail was 56 in the lay order and 56 in the clerical order. The number of dioceses for a motion requiring a Vote By Orders to prevail by a two-thirds majority was 74 in the lay order and 74 in the clerical order. There was 1 new deputy certified and 78 changes in deputation on this day, as follows:

Newly certified deputies:

Diane Pound, Diocese of Massachusetts

<b>Diocese</b>	<b>New Deputy</b>	<b>Former Deputy</b>
Arizona	Ariana Gonzalez-Bonillas	Julia Coleman
Arizona	Ernie Galaz	Ann Johnson
Arkansas	Suzanne Stoner	Mary Vano
Atlanta	Cynthia Park	Sharon Hiers
Bethlehem	Megan Dembi	Maria Tjeltveit
Central Florida	Erick Perez	Heather Rodriguez
Central Florida	Jose Rodriguez-Sanjuro	Justin Holcomb
Central Gulf Coast	Vincent Currie Jr.	Scott Remington
Central New York	Sandra Michael	Karen Anderson
Chicago	M.E. Eccles	Jess Elfring-Roberts
Colorado	Dianne Draper	Chuck Theobald
Connecticut	A. Bates Lyons	Shirley Wick
Dallas	Greg Methvin	Craig Reed
Delaware	Donna Jean Kiessler	Russell Bohner
Delaware	Lee Ann Walling	John Michael Sophos

---

East Carolina	Ann Bustard	Tess Judge
East Tennessee	Beverly Hurley Hill	Michael Moore
Eastern Michigan	Michael Spencer	Claire Jess
Eastern Michigan	Sue Rich	Barbara Cavin
Easton	Thomas Shuster	Kathleen Wise
Florida	J. Byron Greene	Benjamin Hill
Hawaii	Robert Hino	Steven Costa
Indianapolis	Gray Lesesne	Charles Dupree
Indianapolis	Pamela Douglas	Lara Dreyer
Lexington	Holli Powell	Jim Ware
Los Angeles	Kelli Grace Kurtz	Melissa McCarthy
Maryland	Dina van Klaveren	Ramelle McCall
Massachusetts	Diane Pound	Fredrica Thompsett
Minnesota	Rena Turnham	Richard Swenson
Minnesota	Susan Triebenbach	David Holmberg
Mississippi	Elizabeth Wheatley-Jones	Morris Thompson, III
Nebraska	Betsy Bennett	Ernesto Medina
Nebraska	D.C. Bradford	Marty Burnett
Nevada	Pamela Radke	Catherine Gregg
New Hampshire	Benge Ambrogi	Marti Hunt
New Hampshire	Janet Lombardo	Gail Avery
New York	Diane Pollard	Wendy Cañas
Newark	Gregory Jacobs	John Mennell
Northern California	Andrea McMillin	James Richardson
Northern California	Brian Baker	Stephen Carpenter
Northern Indiana	Michelle Walker	Matthew Cowden
Northwest Texas	Robert Pace	J. David Perdue
Ohio	Percy Grant	Brian Kurt Wilbert
Oklahoma	Henry Baer	Jaron Hill
Oklahoma	Kay Boman- Harvey	Bill Carroll
Olympia	R.C. Laird	Kate Wesch
Oregon	Roberto Maldonado	Robert Bryant
Pennsylvania	JoAnn Jones	Hillary Raining
Pittsburgh	Nancy Chalfant-Walker	Nancy Threadgill
Rhode Island	Janice Grinnell	Sunil Chandy
Rio Grande	Scott Ruthven	Daniel Cave
Rochester	Michael Hartney	Robert Picken
Rochester	William Daniel	Chris Streeter
San Joaquin	Robert Woods	Anna Carmichael
South Carolina	Carrington Salley Wingard	Mark Szen
South Carolina	Jean McGraw	Wilmot Merchant
Southern Ohio	Deborah Stokes	Harold Patrick
Southern Ohio	Richard Burnett	Manoj Mathew Zacharia
Southern Virginia	Cameron Randle	Ronald Ramsey
Southern Virginia	Julia Messer	Mark Wilkinson
Southwest Florida	Joan Kline	Kevin Fitzgerald
Southwest Florida	Roy Tuff	Eric Cooter
Southwestern Virginia	Albert Weed	Robert Miller
Spokane	Karen Schomburg	Mary Beth Rivetti
Texas	Patrick Miller	William Treadwell

Upper South Carolina	Alan Leonard	Susan Prinz
Washington	Betsy Carmody Gonzalez	Jan Cope
Washington	Gregory Syler	Glenna Huber
Washington	Matthew Taylor	Barbara Miles
Washington	Sheila McJilton	Gayle Fisher-Stewart
West Missouri	Marshall Scott	The Rev. Anne Kyle
West Tennessee	Colenzo Hubbard	Chip Davis
West Tennessee	Jean Arehart	Ron Edmonds
West Texas	Kelley Kimble	Melinda Denney
West Texas	Rob Schneider	Elizabeth Manning
West Virginia	Karen Klein	Philip Steptoe
Western Louisiana	D. Seth Donald	John Bedingfield
Wyoming	Ron Philips	Jimmy Bartz

The Secretary moved that the report be accepted.

**Motion carried**

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Guests**

The President introduced the Rev. Canon David Burrows, a representative from the Anglican Church in Canada and liaison to the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church.

### **Personal Privilege**

The President announced that the Diocese of Maryland shared that they look forward to hosting the 80th General Convention in Baltimore in 2021.

### **Personal Privilege**

Deputy Currie of Central Gulf Coast, former Vice President of the House and fifteen-time deputy, brought greetings and said farewell as this General Convention will be his last serving as a Deputy.

### **Presentations**

The President presented the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Pollard of New York for her distinguished service and commitment to The Episcopal Church and to the House. The President presented the House of Deputies Medal to Deputy Miller of Southeast Florida, the Sergeant-at-Arms of the House, for his distinguished service to the House.

### **Messages from the House of Bishops**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Bishops:

- HB Message #292:* A043 (Clarify and Update Mandate) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #293:* D004 (Addressing Mass Incarceration) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #294:* A012 (On the Importance of Ecumenical and Interfaith Relationships for the Stewardship of Creation) Took No Further Action

- HB Message #295: A174 (Create Advisory Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #296: Co57 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #297: Co36 (Create Task Force to Implement Title III, Canon 1) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #298: Co44 (Create Task Force to Implement Title III, Canon 1) Took No Further Action
- HB Message #299: A044 (Establishing an Anti-Racism/Racial Reconciliation Certification Framework for Becoming Beloved Community) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #300: A045 (Revision and Reminder of Anti-Racism Training Requirement) Adopted Substitute
- HB Message #301: D003 (Addressing the issue of Voter Suppression) Adopted with Substitute
- HB Message #302: A222 (Against Caste-and Descent-Based Discrimination) Concurred
- HB Message #303: A005 (Continue a Church-wide Network for Planting Churches) Concurred
- HB Message #304: Do88 (Dialogue with South Sudanese Anglican Diaspora) Adopted with Amendment
- HB Message #305: A029 (Commend the Evangelism Charter for the Church to All Episcopalians) Concurred
- HB Message #306: A030 (Small Evangelism Grants) Concurred
- HB Message #307: A081 (An Episcopal Theology of Evangelism) Concurred
- HB Message #308: A082 (Training for [Digital] Evangelists) Concurred
- HB Message #309: B007 (Ethical Investing in Gun Manufacturers) Concurred
- HB Message #310: B026 (Embracing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals) Concurred
- HB Message #311: E013 (General Board of Examining Chaplains - Faculty) Elected
- HB Message #312: A135 (Examine Cultural Homogeneity of the Canons) Concurred
- HB Message #313: A226 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024)) Concurred
- HB Message #314: A237 (Investigation of Pension Parity Resolution) Concurred
- HB Message #315: A088 (Proposed Guidelines for Amending Church Records) Concurred
- HB Message #316: B010 (Concerning the Service of the Church) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HB Message #317: B024 (Police Killings and Mental Illness) Concurred
- HB Message #318: A155 (Amend Canon III.5.1(c)) Concurred
- HB Message #319: Do18 (Negotiating the Israeli/Palestinian Conflict) Concurred
- HB Message #320: Do09 (Christian Principles for Responding to Human Migration) Concurred
- HB Message #321: Do96 (Support for Good Governance) Concurred
- HB Message #322: A061 (Create a Task Force on Theology of Money) Concurred
- HB Message #323: B028 (Continue Commitment to Growing Financial Generosity Within the Church) Concurred
- HB Message #324: A160 (Amend Canon III.11.9(a)) Concurred
- HB Message #325: Do37 (Amend Canon I.8) Concurred
- HB Message #326: Do68 (Criteria and Procedures for Deciding to Engage with or Establish a No Buy List of Companies) Concurred
- HB Message #327: A076 (Amend Canon I.1.14(c)) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HB Message #328: A079 (Amend Canon I.11.3(c)) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HB Message #329: A161 (Amend Canon III.9(b)) Concurred
- HB Message #330: A077 (Amend Canon I.7.1(a)) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HB Message #331: A116 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n) regarding Title IV Training) Concurred
- HB Message #332: Do78 (Authorize Holy Eucharist, Rite II (Expansive Language) for Trial Use) Concurred

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #31 on Resolution A289 (Express Appreciation for the President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #366)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A289)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention congratulates The Rev. Gay Clark Jennings on her election to a third term as its President;** and be it further

**Resolved, That we congratulate her on receiving the Louie Crew Award awarded at the Integrity Eucharist;** and be it further

**Resolved, That we appreciate President Jennings' wisdom, patience, wit, and good humor when occupying the Chair and in all venues of Convention;** and be it further

**Resolved, That we acknowledge her devotion and service to The Episcopal Church and its General Convention through many years in a variety of roles.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #38 on Resolution A301 (Gratitude for Special Guests) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #367)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A301)

**Resolved, That in Genesis 15:9, Abram presented to the Lord an offering;** and be it further

**Resolved, That in Leviticus, they were offered as a sacrifice;** and be it further

**Resolved, That for over 2,500 years, they have been known as messengers who continue to "return home" because of their superb navigational ability;** and be it further

**Resolved, That because of their strong connection to house and home, the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention gives thanks and shows its appreciation for The General Convention Pigeons. We give thanks for their representation of the Holy Spirit when necessary, for providing vital entertainment when needed, and for being gentle guides when "crumbs are left under thy table" or on the floor;** and be it further

**Resolved, That on behalf of the House, the Episcopal Church in Vermont presents to the President of the House of Deputies, The Reverend Gay Clark Jennings, this gift for all that she has offered, for all she has sacrificed, and for her Loving, Liberating, and Life-Giving messages in the Jesus Movement.**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #22 on HB Message #186 on Resolution A283 (Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services) and moved concurrence.

The Rev. Susan Williams, Chair of the Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music, moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the first resolve clause, delete "in the Episcopal Church" and add "These services shall be made available digitally" prior to "for use by worshiping". In the next to last resolve clause, following "for additional pastoral rites", add ", including but not limited to Quinceañera and Presentation,". Add a new final resolve clause: "Resolved, that the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music seek and receive feedback on their use.".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A283.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #368)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #23 on HB Message #191 on Resolution A218 (The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #377)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A218)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention approve the following services from the Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018, as found on the General Convention website in English and Spanish. The following services shall be made available digitally for use by worshiping communities.*

**Seasonal Blessings (p.11 as presented) Bendiciones estacionales (p. 11 como presentado);**

**Concerning the Advent Wreath (p. 22 with amendment only to the following) Lo concerniente a la corona de Adviento (p. 18 con enmienda solo a lo siguiente)**

~~The Advent Wreath is a visual symbol marking the progress of the season of Advent. The Advent wreath originated as a domestic devotion, as an opportunity for family prayer, with no roots in public worship. Instead, it functioned as a simple countdown timer for the passage of Advent; the attribution of allegorical meaning or names to particular candles is a very recent innovation that distracts from the purpose of the symbol. Overall, it is disruptive to the liturgy to turn a minor symbol into a major focus of the attention. Therefore, when it used in the church, no special prayers or ceremonial elaboration beyond what is described on page 143 of the Prayer Book (in the Order of Worship for Evening) is~~



~~desirable. At morning services the appropriate number of candles is lighted before the service begins, and no special prayers or ceremonies should be added.~~

~~When used in private homes, the Advent Wreath provides a convenient focus for devotions at the time of the evening meal. The short form of An Order of Worship for the Evening, Prayer Book pages 109-112, is recommended.~~

~~In place of the Short Lesson of Scripture provided in the Order, one of the readings from the Daily Office Lectionary may be used, in whole or in part. Alternatively, the following may be used:~~

~~The Advent Wreath is a visual symbol marking the progress of the season of Advent, originating as a domestic devotion and an opportunity for family prayer. It functions as a simple countdown-timer for the passage of Advent. Attaching symbolic meaning to particular candles is a more recent innovation. It is important to place the wreath in such a way so that it maintains the centrality of the essential symbols for the assembly: Font, Word, and Table.~~

~~When the Advent Wreath is used in the worshiping community at morning services, the appropriate number of candles on the wreath are lighted, without prayer or ceremony, with the other candles. In evening worship, the candle lighting in An Order of Worship for the Evening, described on page 143 of The Book of Common Prayer, is appropriate.~~

~~When used in private homes, the Advent Wreath provides a focus for devotions at the time of the evening meal. There are many resources for devotions produced to include the reading of scriptures suitable for the Advent season. The short form of An Order of Worship for the Evening, Prayer Book pages 109-112, is also recommended. In place of the Short Lesson of Scripture provided in the Order, one of the readings from the Daily Office Lectionary may be used, in whole or in part. Alternatively, the following may be used;~~

~~Advent Festival of Lessons and Song Carols (p. 24 with the amendment only to the following) Festival de lecturas y cánticos de Adviento (p. 20 con enmienda solo a lo siguiente)~~

~~Because the primary act of worship on the Lord's Day and other major Feasts is the Holy Eucharist, the Festival of Lessons and Carols will typically normally be an additional observance in most worshipping communities. If it is used as the liturgy of the Word in Holy Eucharist, a sermon is to be included.~~

~~This service does is not intended to replace the Word of God within the Holy Eucharist.~~

~~The following bidding and lessons may be used at a festival held in Advent. A sermon is not a part of this service. ;~~

~~Blessing of a Crèche (p. 37 as presented) Bendición de un pesebre (p. 36 como presentado);~~

~~Christmas Festival of Lessons and Song Carols (p. 38 with the amendment only to the following) Festival de lecturas y cánticos de Navidad (p. 37 con emienda solo a lo siguiente)~~

~~Because the primary act of worship on the Lord's Day and other major Feasts is the Holy Eucharist, the Festival of Lessons and Carols will typically normally be an additional observance in most worshipping communities. If it is used as the liturgy of the Word in Holy Eucharist, a sermon is to be included.~~

~~This service does is not intended to replace the Word of God within the Holy Eucharist.~~

~~The following bidding and lessons may be used at a festival held in Advent. A sermon is not a part of this service. ;~~

~~Service for New Year's Eve (p. 43 as presented) Oficio para la víspera de Año Nuevo (p. 42 como presentado);~~

~~Candlemas Procession (p. 50 with amendment to insert a collect on p. 52) Procesión de la Candelaria (p. 46 con emienda para insertar una colecta en p. 48)~~

~~The Procession~~

Deacon Let us go forth in peace.

People In the name of Christ. Amen.

*During the procession, all carry lighted candles; appropriate hymns, psalms, or anthems are sung.*

*In a suitable place, the procession may halt while the following or some other appropriate Collect is said*

*Let us pray.*

*O God, you have made this day holy by the presentation of your Son in the Temple, and by the purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary: Mercifully grant that we, who delight in her humble readiness to be the birth-giver of the Only-begotten, may rejoice for ever in our adoption as his sisters and brothers; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen. ;*

Blessings over Food at Easter (p. 98 as presented) Bendiciones de los alimentos en la comida de Pascua (p. 91 como presentada);

Rogation Procession. (p. 101 as amended on p. 112) Procesión de rogativas (p. 93 como emendada p. 104);

*The Presider and People then say*

*Holy One: Bless and protect this garden and all who keep it. Strengthen and uphold them in their labor, that these plants may bear good fruit and our care for the earth may witness to your love and justice; in the name of the Creator, Word, and Holy Spirit Holy and Undivided Trinity. Amen.*

St. Francis Day/Blessing of Animals (p. 113 as presented) Letanía por toda la creación y bendición de los animales por el Día de San Francisco de Asís (p. 105 como presentada);

Service for All Hallows' Eve (p 125 as presented) Oficio para la víspera de Todos los Santos (p. 118 como presentada);

Welcoming New People to a Congregation (p. 132 as amended) Acogida a nuevas personas en una congregación (p. 124 como emendada)

Welcoming New People to a Congregation

~~If it is desired to welcome new people to the congregation publicly, it is suitable that they be introduced in the following manner.~~

~~Immediately before the Peace, the persons are asked to come forward, and are introduced briefly, preferably by a member of the congregation.~~

~~The Presider then begins the exchange of the Peace, in the course of which those who have been introduced are greeted personally by the Presider and members of the congregation as convenient.~~

~~When welcoming new people to the congregation publicly, they may be introduced in the following manner immediately before the Peace:~~

~~Presider Dear Friends in Christ, in companionship with each other as we journey in faith, we welcome new members into this community of Deputies. We welcome them to join us as we seek to love the Lord our God with heart and soul, mind and strength, and to love our neighbors as ourselves. We welcome and cherish their unique gifts and experiences as together we follow the Holy Spirit in transforming this community for the work and mission of Jesus Christ.~~

~~The new members of the community are presented.~~

~~A member of the vestry or other leader makes the presentation.~~

~~Presenter~~

~~I present N.N. to be welcomed as members of this community (parish, cathedral, etc.)~~

~~Presider Do you desire to continue your journey into Christ as a member of \_\_\_\_?~~

*New Member: I do.*

*Presider Will you commit yourself to seek and serve Christ in this community of faith and pledge to work, pray, and give to build up our common life?*

*New Member: I will, with God's help.*

*Presider Will you who witness these promises, do all in your power to support these persons in their life in Christ?*

*People We will.*

*Presider Let us pray.*

*Presider and People*

*Loving God, we give thanks that you have brought N.N. to join us in ministry. Knit us together, one to another, so that in unity we may know you and serve you in Jesus' name. Amen.*

*The Liturgy continues with the exchange of the peace.;*

*A Service of Renaming (p. 134 as presented) Rito para cambiar de nombre (p. 126 como presentada);*

*The Preparation for Baptism, or Catechumenate (p. 140 as presented) Preparación para el Bautismo o catecumenado (p. 131 como presentada);*

*Preparation of Adults for Holy Baptism: The Catechumenate (p. 142 as presented) Preparación de adultos para el Santo Bautismo: el catecumenado (p. 134 como presentada);*

*Preparation of Parents and Sponsors of Infants and Young Children to be Baptized (p. 153 as presented) Preparación de padres y padrinos para el bautismo de infantes y niños pequeños (p. 146 como presentada);*

*Preparation for Confirmation, Reception or other Reaffirmations of the Baptismal Covenant (p. 158 as presented) Preparación para la Confirmación, la Recepción u otras reafirmaciones del Pacto Bautismal (p. 152 como presentada);*

*Recognition of Ministries in the Church and the World (p. 163 as presented) Reconocimiento de ministerios en la Iglesia y en el mundo (p. 158 como presentada);*

*Celebration for a Home (p. 166, amended on p. 173) Celebración para un hogar (p. 160, emendada en p. 167)*

*In a Terrace or Garden*

*Antiphon*

*As the earth puts forth its blossom, or bushes in a garden burst into flower, so shall the Lord God make righteousness and praise blossom before all the nations.*

*V. My boundaries enclose a pleasant land:*

*R. Indeed, I have a goodly heritage.*

*Let us pray. (Silence)*

*Jesus, our good Companion, on many occasions you withdrew with your friends for quiet and refreshment: Be present with your servants in this place, to which they come for fellowship and recreation; and make of it, we pray, a place of serenity and peace; in your Name we ask it. Amen.*

*Or, one of the following prayers may be used:*

*Holy One, bless and protect this garden and all who keep it. Strengthen and uphold them in their labor, that these plants may bear good fruit and our care for the earth may witness to your love and justice, in the name of the Holy and Undivided Trinity. Amen.*

*Almighty God, Lord of heaven and earth: We humbly pray that your gracious providence may give and preserve to our use the harvests of the land and of the seas, and may prosper all who labor to gather them, that we, who are constantly receiving good things from your hand, may always give you thanks through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.;*

A Shorter Blessing of a Home (p. 176 as presented) Bendición abreviada de un hogar (p. 169 como presentada);

Anniversary of a Marriage (p.179 as amended) Aniversario de bodas (p. 172 como emendada)

Anniversary of a Marriage

This form is intended for use in the context of a celebration of the Holy Eucharist. When the form is used at a principal service on a Sunday or Major Holy Day, the Proper of the Day is used. When it is used at other times, the Psalm and Lessons are selected from those recommended for use at the Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage, and one of the following Collects is used for the Collect of the Day.

O gracious and everliving God, look mercifully on N. and N., who come to renew the promises they have made to each other. Grant them your blessing, and assist them with your grace, that with true fidelity and steadfast love they may honor and keep their promises and vows; through Jesus Christ our Savior, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

or this

O God, you have so consecrated the covenant of marriage that in it is represented the spiritual unity between Christ and his Church: Send your blessing upon N. and N., who come to renew their promises to each other, and grant them your grace, that they may so love, honor, and cherish each other in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their lives together may be a witness to your love and forgiveness, and that their home may be a haven of blessing and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

or this

Grant, O God, in your compassion, that N. and N., having taken each other in marriage, and affirming again the covenant which they have made, may grow in forgiveness, loyalty, and love; and come at last to the eternal joys which you have promised through Jesus Christ our Lord; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Immediately after the Sermon (and the Creed if appointed), the ~~Husband and Wife~~ Couple present themselves before the Presider, who stands facing the people.

All stand, and the Presider addresses the congregation with these or similar words

Friends in Christ, we are gathered together with N. and N., who have come today to give thanks to God for his blessing upon their marriage, and to reaffirm their marriage covenant.

The Presider then asks ~~the Man~~ each spouse:

N., do you here, in the presence of God and of this congregation, renew the promises you made when you bound yourself to N. in holy matrimony?

The ~~Man~~ Spouse answers

I do.

The Presider then asks the woman

~~N., do you here, in the presence of God and of this congregation, renew the promises you made when you bound yourself to N. in holy matrimony?~~

~~The Woman answers~~

~~I do.~~

~~The Husband and Wife The Couple, kneeling or standing, say together~~

We thank you, most gracious God, for consecrating our marriage in Christ's Name and presence. Lead us further in companionship with each other and with you. Give us grace to live together in love and fidelity, with care for one another. Strengthen us all our days, and bring us to that holy table where, with those we love, we will feast for ever in our heavenly home; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Presider then blesses them, saying

~~May God the Father, who at creation ordained that man and woman become one flesh it is good for two people to live in the covenant of marriage, keep you one. Amen.~~

May God the Son, who adorned this manner of life by his first miracle, at the wedding in Cana of Galilee, be present with you always. Amen.

May God the Holy Spirit, who has given you the will to persevere in your love and in your covenant with each other, strengthen your bond. Amen.

And may God the Holy Trinity, the source of all unity, bless you this day and for ever. Amen.

The service continues with the Peace, or, at a principal service, with the Prayers of the People.

The ~~husband and wife couple~~ may present the bread and wine at the Offertory.

If there is not to be a Communion, the service concludes with the Lord's Prayer and the Peace.

When this form is used as an act of reconciliation, the Presider may adapt it in consultation with the parties.;

A Public Service of Healing. (P. 182 as presented) Oficio público de sanación (p. 175 como presentada);

A Rite of Welcoming after ~~Traumatic~~ Absence (p. 194 as amended to change the title of the rite) Rito de bienvenida después de una ausencia ~~traumática~~ (p. 187 como emendada en el cambio del título del rito);

Concerning Exorcism (p. 195 as presented) Lo concerniente al Exorcismo (p. 189 como presentada);

Burial of One who does Not Profess the Christian Faith (p.197 as presented) Entierro de alguien que no profesaba la fe cristiana (p. 190 como presentada);

Concerning the Blessing of Water (p. 201 as presented) Lo concerniente a la bendición del agua (p. 194 como presentada);

Concerning Holy Oils (p. 202 as presented) Lo concerniente a los santos óleos (p. 196 como presentada);

Dedication of Church Furnishings and Ornaments (p. 204 as presented) Dedicación de los muebles y ornamentos de una iglesia (p. 197 como presentada);

The Founding of a Church (p. 222 as presented) Fundación de una iglesia (p. 214 como presentada);

Setting Apart Secular Space for Sacred Use (p. 251 as presented) Reserva de un espacio secular para uso sagrado (p. 241 como presentada);

A Litany for the Mission of the Church (p. 252 as presented) Letanía por la misión de la Iglesia (p. 242 como presentada);

A Variety of Church Planting Collects, Blessings, and other Prayers (p. 255 as presented) Variedad de colectas, bendiciones y otras oraciones para la fundación de iglesias (p. 245 como presentada);

Restoring of Things Profaned (p. 324 as presented) Restauración de cosas profanadas (p. 249 como presentada);

Secularizing a Consecrated Building (p. 326 as presented) Secularización de un edificio consagrado (p. 251 como presentada);

Concerning the Rite (p. 330 as amended) Lo concerniente al rito (p. 254 como emendada)

The Book of Common Prayer affirms the place of the Holy Eucharist as “the principal act of Christian worship on the Lord’s Day and other major Feasts,” and thus the foundation of corporate prayer of the Church. As an act of the whole community of faith, the Eucharist is a summons to all the baptized to share in the table of the Lord. This form for the distribution of Holy Communion by licensed lay persons is intended to foster a corporate sense of the Eucharist among those who, by reason of illness or infirmity, are unable to be present in their church’s assembly on Sunday or some other principal feast.

~~This service is to be conducted by a duly licensed person immediately following such parish celebrations of the Holy Eucharist. The General Convention (1985) has specified that “The Lay Eucharistic Minister shall be limited to the following:~~

- ~~1. Administering the Elements at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist if there is an insufficient number of Priests or Deacons present;~~
- ~~2. Directly following a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist on Sunday or other principle Celebrations, if so authorized by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation and especially licensed thereto by the Bishop, taking the Sacrament consecrated at the Celebration to those members of the congregation, who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration.”~~

*This service is to be conducted by a Visitor, a lay person authorized to take the Consecrated Elements in a timely manner following a Celebration of Holy Eucharist to members of the congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration. A Eucharistic Visitor should normally act under the direction of the Member of the Clergy, Deacon, or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation of other community of faith (Canon III.4 Sec.7).*

*It is recommended that the person to be ministered to be prayed for specifically in the Prayers of the People by the congregation on that day.*

*The administration of the Sacrament to the persons visited should take place immediately after the service in the church. Following the communion of the people, the Eucharistic Visitors come forward and are commended for this ministry with the following or similar words:*

*In the name of this congregation, I send you forth bearing these holy gifts, that those to whose you go may share with us in the communion of Christ’s body and blood. We who are many are one body, because we all share one break, one cup.*

*A suitable container in which to carry the two vessels for the bread and wine, corporals, and purificators is to be supplied. The container is to be returned immediately to the parish along with any unconsumed elements.*

*The people to whom Holy Communion is to be administered are to be notified in advance and the time of the appointment clearly set.*

It is desirable that other parishioners, relatives, and friends also be present to communicate with the person visited. Those so ministered to should also be visited regularly by the clergy of the congregation. In this way, those who are unable to participate regularly in the worship of the eucharistic assembly may nevertheless experience their relations to the community and also join their personal faith and witness to that of their community. It is appropriate that the person be invited to join in commenting on the Scripture and in offering suitable prayers during the rite.

Distribution of Holy Communion by Lay Eucharistic Ministers to Persons Who are Ill or Infirm (p. 331 as amended) Distribución de la Santa Comunión por ministros laicos de la Eucaristía a personas enfermas o impedidas (p. 255 como emendada)

Distribution of Holy Communion

by Lay Eucharistic ~~Ministers~~ Visitors

to persons who are ill or infirm

The Lay Eucharistic ~~Ministers~~ Visitors should be accompanied by other persons from the congregation.

The Lay Eucharistic ~~Ministers~~ Visitor greets the people

The Peace of the Lord be always with you.

Response And also with you.

Collect of the Day

Gospel of the Day, or some other passage of Scripture appropriate to the occasion.

~~Comments~~ Reflections may be made offered from ~~about~~ the sermon of that day.

Suitable prayers may be offered.

A Confession of Sin may be said

Most merciful God,

we confess that we have sinned against you

in thought, word, and deed,

by what we have done,

and by what we have left undone.

We have not loved you with our whole heart;

we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.

We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.

For the sake of your Son Jesus Christ,

have mercy on us and forgive us;

that we may delight in your will,

and walk in your ways,

to the glory of your Name. Amen.

Minister May Almighty God in mercy receive our confession of sorrow and of faith, strengthen us in all goodness, and by the power of the Holy Spirit keep us in eternal life. Amen.

The Lord's Prayer

Administration of the Holy Communion

(using one of the authorized words of administration)

Closing Prayer

O gracious God, whose Christ stretched out arms of love upon the hard wood of the cross to embrace all the peoples of the earth: We give you thanks for feeding N. our sister with the Sacrament of that precious Body and Blood, which is the sign and instrument of our common life, and also for enriching

our parish family by her sharing with us the food of our pilgrimage, the foretaste of that heavenly banquet of which we shall partake with all your saints; through Jesus Christ, our Savior. Amen

Minister Let us bless the Lord

Response Thanks be to God;

~~Lay Eucharistic Ministers specially licensed to take the Sacrament to those who are ill or infirm~~

#### ~~Suggested Guidelines~~

- ~~1. Lay Eucharistic Ministers must be adult confirmed communicants in good standing, be carefully chosen and trained, and be specially licensed. a candidate is to be recommended by the cleric in charge of the congregation to the Bishop of the diocese to be licensed. "Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of, the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the Lay Eucharistic Minister will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the clergy at whose request it was granted." (Title III, Canon 3, Sec. 2)~~
- ~~2. Where a Deacon serves in a congregation, that minister should supervise the work of the Lay Eucharistic Ministers.~~
- ~~3. It is recommended that the person to be ministered to be prayed for specifically in the Prayers of the People by the congregation on that day.~~
- ~~4. The administration of the Sacrament to the persons visited should take place immediately after the service in the church. Following the communion of the people, the Lay Eucharistic Ministers come forward and are commended for this ministry with the following or similar words:~~

~~In the name of this congregation, I send you forth bearing these holy gifts, that those to whose you go may share with us in the communion of Christ's body and blood. We who are many are one body, because we all share one break, one cup.~~

- ~~1. A suitable container in which to carry the two vessels for the bread and wine, corporals, and purificators is to be supplied. The container is to be returned immediately to the parish along with any unconsumed elements.~~
- ~~2. The people to whom Holy Communion is to be administered are to be notified in advance and the time of the appointment clearly set.~~
- ~~3. Only the order of the rite entitled, "Distribution of Holy Communion by Lay Eucharistic Ministers" is to be used.;~~

~~Guidelines for Use on the Occasion of a Retirement or Work Transition (p. 335 as presented) Pautas al uso en ocasión de una jubilación o de una transición laboral (p. 259 como presentada);~~

~~Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation (p. 337, as amended with change in titles on p. 340, p. 342, and p. 346), Materiales litúrgicos para honrar a Dios en la creación (p. 260 como emendada con cambio en títulos en p. 263, p. 265 y p. 270)~~

~~Prayers of the People Honoring Celebrating God in Creation Form 1~~

~~Prayers of the People Honoring Celebrating God in Creation Form 2~~

~~Prayers of the People Honoring Celebrating God in Creation Form 3 (on the theme of water)~~

~~Consecration of Chrism Apart from Baptism (p. 356 as presented) Consagración del crisma al margen del Bautismo (p. 281 como presentada);~~

~~A Proper for the Consecration of Chrism (p. 357 as presented);~~

~~A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral Relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation (p. 365 as amended on p. 370), Oficio para la conclusión de una relación pastoral y despedida de una congregación (p. 288 como emendada p. 293)~~



**A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral Relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation****At the Service of the Word**

A hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung. The people standing, the Presider says,

**Blessed be God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.**

**People And blessed be his kingdom, now and forever. Amen.**

**In place of the above, for Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost**

**Presider Alleluia. Christ is risen.**

**People The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia.**

**In Lent and on other penitential occasions**

**Presider**

**Bless the Lord who forgives all our sins;**

**People His mercy endures for ever.**

**The Presider then continues**

**There is one Body and one Spirit;**

**People There is one hope in God's call to us;**

**One Lord, one Faith, one Baptism;**

**People One God and Father of all.**

**The Lord be with you.**

**People And also with you.**

**Let us pray.**

**The Collect of the Day**

**At the principal service on a Sunday or other feast, the collect and lessons are properly those of the day. At other times, one of the following collects may be used.**

**Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole**

**body of your faithful people is governed and sanctified: Receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before you for all members of your holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and devoutly serve you; through our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.**

**O God of unchangeable power and eternal light: Look favorably on your whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery; by the effectual working of your providence, carry out in tranquility the plan of salvation; let the whole world see and know that things which were cast down are being raised up, and things which had grown old are being made new, and that all things are being brought to their perfection by him through whom all things were made, your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.**

**Direct us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favor, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally, by thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.**

**Gracious Father, we pray for thy holy Catholic Church. Fill it with all truth, in all truth with all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in any thing it is amiss, reform it.**

Where it is right, strengthen it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of Jesus Christ thy Son our Savior. Amen.

Almighty Father, whose blessed Son before his passion prayed for his disciples that they might be one, as you and he are one: Grant that your Church, being bound together in love and obedience to you, may be united in one body by the one Spirit, that the world may believe in him whom you have sent, your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

or this collect

Lord, you have apportioned to your people the manifold gifts of the Spirit: Grant amid the changes of the world that your Church may abide, and be strengthened in ministry through continuous outpouring of your gifts; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

The Ministry of the Word

Old Testament

Genesis 31:44-46,48-49,50b (The Lord watch between you and me when we are absent one from another.)

Genesis 12:1-9 (Abraham's departure from Haran and God's promise to bless him.)

Deuteronomy 18:15-18 (God will raise up a prophet like Moses.) Deuteronomy 32:1-9 (The farewell of Moses.)

Joshua 24:1,14-25 (Joshua's farewell to his people.)

Ecclesiastes 3:1-7;7:8,10,13-14 (A time for everything; better the end than the beginning.)

Sirach 50:1,11-24 (The service of the faithful priest.)

Psalms 119:89-96, or Nunc Dimittis

Epistle

1 Corinthians 3:4-11 (Paul planted, Apollos watered, God gave growth.) Acts 16:9-10 (Paul's call from Macedonia.)

Acts 20:17-22,25-28,32,36-38b (Paul's apologia for his ministry at Ephesus.)

II Thessalonians 2:13--3:5 (Paul gives thanks for the success of the Gospel.)

I Thessalonians 5:12-25 (Paul encourages the ministry among the Thessalonians.)

Philippians 4:1-10,23 (Rejoice in the Lord always.)

Alleluia Verse: Alleluia. "I will instruct you in the way that you should go; I will guide you with my eye says the Lord." Alleluia. (Psalm 32:9 or Psalm 25:9) Tract; Psalm 18:33-37; Psalm 43:3-6; Psalm 78:1-8; Psalm 133.

Gospel

Matthew 9:35-38 (The harvest is plentiful, but the laborers are few.)

Matthew 25:31-40 (As you did it to the least of these, you did it to me.)

Luke 12:35-38 (The faithful servant.)

Luke 17:7-10 (We are unworthy servants; we have only done our duty.) John 10:14-18 (The ministry of the good shepherd.)

John 21:15-19 (Feed my sheep.)

**Sermon**

It may be appropriate for the Bishop or the Bishop's Deputy to preach the sermon, in the course of which a charge should be given to the congregation regarding the nature of ministry.

The service continues with the Nicene Creed.

**The Ending of a Pastoral Relationship**

Just before the Peace, the Minister addresses the Bishop (or the Bishop's Deputy) and the congregation with these or similar words

On the \_ day of \_\_, 19\_\_, I was inducted by Bishop N. as rector of \_\_\_\_\_. I have, with God's help and to the best of my abilities, exercised this trust, accepting its privileges and responsibilities.

After prayer and careful consideration, it now seems to me that I should leave this charge, and I publicly state that my tenure as rector of \_\_\_\_\_ ends this day.

(The Minister may, if desired, briefly state his */her* plans for the future.) The Bishop or the Deputy says

Do you, the people of \_\_\_\_\_, recognize and accept the conclusion of this pastoral relationship?

People We do.

If the Bishop or Bishop's Deputy is not present, the Minister may address a similar question to the congregation.

Then the Minister may express thanksgiving for the time of the tenure, with its joys and sorrows, and state hopes for the future of the congregation.

The Minister may present to the warden(s) a letter of resignation, the keys of the parish, the parish altar service book, the parish register, or other symbols fitting to the occasion.

The Minister may also express his/*her* thanks to the representatives of parish organizations and offices, and indicate that those organizations will continue to function.

The Minister may then be joined by members of his/*her* family, who may express what life with the congregation has meant to them. One or more representatives of the congregation may briefly respond to the Minister and family, and bid them ~~godspeed~~ *Godspeed*. If it is appropriate, representatives of diocesan and community organizations in which the Minister or members of his family have been active may also speak.

The bishop or the bishop's deputy may then indicate what provision has been made for the continuation of the ministries of the parish. ~~He/she declare the name of the locum tenens, senior warden, or other person may declare the name of the person to have ecclesiastical responsibility,~~ and may request, if it seems appropriate, other leaders in the parish to continue their leadership until a new incumbent is installed. He/*she* may express his/her feelings about the ministry now coming to its end.

The departing Minister and the congregation then say together the following prayer

O God, you have bound us together for a time as *pastor* and people to work for the advancement of your kingdom in this place: We give you humble and hearty thanks for the ministry which we have shared in these years now past.

Silence

We thank you for your patience with us despite our blindness and slowness of heart. We thank you for your forgiveness and mercy in the face of our many failures.

Silence

Especially we thank you for your never-failing presence with us through these years, and for the deeper knowledge of you and of each other which we have attained.

Silence

We thank you for those who have been joined to this part of Christ's family through baptism. We thank you for opening our hearts and minds again and again to your Word, and for feeding us abundantly with the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of your Son.

Silence

Now, we pray, be with those who leave and with us who stay; and grant that all of us, by drawing ever nearer to you, may always be close to each other in the communion of your saints. All this we ask for the sake of Jesus Christ, your Son, our Lord. Amen.

The departing Minister, or the Bishop, or the Bishop's Deputy then says

The peace of the Lord be always with you

People And also with you.

If the Eucharist is to follow, the service continues with the offertory.

Except on major feasts, the Preface may be that for Apostles and Ordinations.

After the Communion

Almighty God, we thank you for feeding us with the holy food of the Body and Blood of your Son, and for uniting us through him in the fellowship of your Holy Spirit. We thank you for raising up among us faithful servants of your Word and Sacraments. We thank you especially for the work of N. among us, and the presence of his/her *family here*. Grant that both he/she and we may serve you in the days ahead, and always rejoice in your glory, and come at length into your heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

This blessing may be pronounced either by the minister, or by the bishop, or by the Bishop's Deputy.

May God, who has led us in the paths of justice and truth, lead us still, and keep us his ways. Amen.

May God, whose Son has loved us and given himself for us, love us still, and establish us in peace. Amen.

May God, whose Spirit unites us and fills our hearts with joy, illumine us still, and strengthen us for the years to come. Amen.

And the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be upon you and remain with you for ever. Amen.;

Recognition and Investiture of a Diocesan Bishop (p. 375 as amended), Reconocimiento e investidura de un obispo diocesano (p. 297 como emendada)

Recognition and Investiture of a Diocesan Bishop

The Recognition

When the ministers and people have assembled in the Cathedral Church, the principal doors having been closed, the Presiding Bishop is escorted from the sacristy to a chair placed at the entrance to the chancel, facing the people.

A welcoming procession is formed, and moves through the congregation to the principal door.

The new Bishop, attended by two deacons, standing outside the door, knocks upon it three times.

The Warden opens the door. As the door is opened, the Bishop's voice is heard, saying

Open for me the gates of righteousness; I will enter them and give thanks to the Lord.

Warden The Lord prosper you;  
we wish you well in the Name of the Lord.

A psalm or anthem is sung, during which the bishop is escorted by the welcoming procession to a place before the Presiding Bishop. Psalm 23 is appropriate, with the following antiphon

I will give you a shepherd after my own heart, who will feed you with knowledge and understanding.

*The new Bishop petitions as follows*

I, N.N., whom God has ordained to be a shepherd and servant, and who now have been chosen as Bishop of this Diocese, come to you, desiring to be recognized, and invested, [and seated in the chair which is the symbol of that office].

The Presiding Bishop replies

Before I can accede to your petition, we must be assured by the appointed representative of the Diocese that you will be received as their duly elected Bishop.

The Warden then says

We are ready and willing to do so. As President of the Standing Committee, I certify that N.N. was duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ by the clergy and people in Diocesan Convention assembled on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of, \_\_\_\_\_, and that consents to the election have been received from (a

majority of the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction and of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses) (the two houses of the General Convention). We therefore present to you the Right Reverend N.N. to be invested for the exercise of the office to which he/she has been chosen.

The Presiding Bishop then says

Let the will of the people here present be made known. Do you recognize and receive N. as your Bishop?

People We do.

Presiding Bishop

Will you uphold N. in this ministry?

People We will.

The Presiding Bishop stands and calls the people to prayer, in these or similar words

Let us now offer our prayers for N., for this Diocese, and for all God's people.

All kneel, and the Person appointed leads the Litany for Ordinations, or some other approved litany. At the end of the litany, after the Kyries (which may be sung by the congregation or choir in threefold, sixfold, or ninefold form), the Presiding Bishop stands and says

The Lord be with you

People And also with you.

Presiding Bishop Let us pray.

The Presiding Bishop then says the Collect of the Day or the Collect for Ordination.

All sit, and the Liturgy of the Word continues in the usual manner.

After the Sermon (and Creed), the following renewal of the commitments of ordination may take place.

The Presiding Bishop addresses the new Bishop in these or similar words

My sister/brother, it has pleased God to call you to be the shepherd and chief pastor of this Diocese. I am sure that long before now you have laid to heart the high trust and weighty obligations of this office.

But, in order that this congregation may know your commitment to fulfill this trust, I call upon you to reaffirm the promises you made when you were ordained and consecrated a bishop.

Presiding Bishop Will you exercise your ministry in obedience to Christ?

Answer I will obey Christ, and will serve in his name.

Presiding Bishop Will you be faithful in prayers, and in the study of Holy Scripture, that you may have the mind of Christ?

Answer I will, for he is my help.

Presiding Bishop Will you boldly proclaim and interpret the Gospel of Christ, enlightening the minds and stirring up the conscience of your people?

Answer I will, in the power of the Spirit.

Presiding Bishop As chief first and pastor, will you encourage and support all the baptized will you encourage and support all baptized people in their gifts and ministries, nourish them from the riches of God's grace, pray for them without ceasing, and celebrate with them the sacraments of our redemption?

Answer I will, in the name of Christ, the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls.

Presiding Bishop Will you guard the faith, unity, and discipline of the Church?

Answer I will, for the love of God.

Presiding Bishop Will you share the with your fellow bishops in the government of the whole Church; will you sustain your fellow presbyters and take counsel with them; will you guide and strengthen the deacons and all others who minister in the Church?

Answer I will, by the grace given me.

Presiding Bishop Will you be merciful to all, show compassion to the poor and strangers, and defend those who have no helper?

Answer I will, for the sake of Jesus Christ.

Presiding Bishop May the Lord who has given you the will to do these things, give you the grace and power to perform them.

Answer Amen.

The Investiture

The Presiding Bishop now stands and says

My sister/brother, you have been recognized as a bishop of the Church and as bishop of this Diocese. Now I, N.N., by the authority committed to me, and with the consent of those who have chosen you, do invest you, N.N., as Bishop of \_\_\_\_\_, with all the temporal and spiritual rights and responsibilities that pertain to that office; in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

If a pastoral staff is to be given, it is presented by the former Bishop of the Diocese, or it is brought from the Altar and presented by the Warden. The one who delivers the staff says

On behalf of the people and clergy of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_, I give into your hands this pastoral staff. May Christ the good Shepherd uphold you and sustain you as you carry it in his name. Amen.

A Bible is brought from the Altar and held before the Bishop, who, laying a hand upon it, takes the oath, as follows

I, N.N., Bishop in the Church of God, now duly invested and acknowledged as Bishop of this Diocese [receive this pastoral staff at your hands as a token of my jurisdiction and of your recognition, and] do

solemnly promise that I will observe, and to the utmost of my power fulfill, the responsibilities and obligations of this office, striving in all things to be a faithful shepherd to the flock of Christ. So help me God. Amen.

### The Seating

The Presiding Bishop and the Warden now escort the bishop to the chair designated for the Bishop of the Diocese. Meanwhile, instrumental music may be played.

The Dean of the Cathedral Church, meeting the Bishop at the Cathedra, says

In the name of the Chapter of this Cathedral Church, and on behalf of the people of this Diocese, I install you, N., in the chair appointed to your office. May the Lord stir up in you the flame of holy charity, and the power of faith that overcomes the world. Amen.

*The Bishop sits, and the People offer their acclamations and applause. Bells may be rung ~~and trumpets sounded~~ or festive music may be played or sung.*

Afterwards, the Bishop stands and says

The peace of the Lord be always with you.

People And also with you.

The Presiding Bishop and other Ministers greet the Bishop.

The People greet one another.

The Bishop greets other members of the clergy, family members, and members of the congregation as may be convenient.

The Liturgy continues with the Offertory. Deacons prepare the Table.

The Bishop goes to the Lord's Table as chief Presider and, joined by other bishops and representative presbyters of the diocese, proceeds with the celebration of the Eucharist.

In place of the usual postcommunion prayer, a Bishop or Presbyter leads the people in the following

Almighty Father, we thank you for feeding us with the holy food of the Body and Blood of your Son, and for uniting us through him in the fellowship of your Holy Spirit. We thank you for raising up among us faithful servants for the ministry of your Word and Sacraments. We pray that N. may be to us an effective example in word and action, in love and patience, and in holiness of life. Grant that we, with *her/him*, may serve you now, and always rejoice in your glory; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

The new Bishop blesses the people, first saying

Bishop Our help is in the name of the Lord;

People The maker of heaven and earth.

Bishop Blessed be the name of the Lord;

People From this time forth for evermore.

Bishop The blessing, mercy, and grace of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be upon you, and remain with you forever. Amen.

A Deacon dismisses the People.;

Welcoming and Seating of a Bishop in the Cathedral (p 385 as amended), Bienvenida y entronización de un obispo en la catedral (p. 306 como emendada)

**Welcoming and Seating****of a Bishop in the Cathedral**

The ministers and people assemble in the Cathedral Church.

The principal door being closed, the Dean, the Cathedral clergy (the Cathedral Chapter), and other representative persons as convenient, go in procession through the congregation to the principal door. The people stand.

The new bishop, attended by two deacons, standing outside, knocks three times on the door.

The Warden opens the door, and the Bishop enters and greets the congregation, saying

Grace and peace be with you, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

**People**

And also with you.

A psalm or anthem is sung, during which the Bishop is escorted by the welcoming procession to a place in full sight of the people.

The Dean, or other person appointed, welcomes the bishop in these or similar words

N.N., Bishop in the Church of God, ~~and our Bishop~~, we welcome you to your Cathedral Church, the symbol and center of your pastoral, liturgical, and teaching ministry in this Diocese.

The Bishop responds, saying

I, N.N., your Bishop, thank you for your welcome. I promise, God helping me, to be a faithful shepherd and servant among you. I pray that the ministry which we will share may be pleasing to God, and that it may strengthen the life of this diocese, and the whole Church of God. ~~I now ask to be seated in the chair that is the symbol of my office.~~

The bishop is escorted to the Cathedra. Meanwhile, instrumental music may be played.

The Dean, standing near the Cathedra, says

In the name of the Chapter of this Cathedral Church, and on behalf of the people of this diocese, I ~~install~~ *invite you, N., to be seated, appointed* in the chair which is a symbol ~~to~~ of your office. May the Lord stir up in you the flame of holy charity, and the power of faith that overcomes the world. Amen.

The Bishop sits, and the People offer their acclamations and applause. Bells may be rung ~~and trumpets sounded~~ *or festive music may be played or sung.*

The Bishop stands, and the Te Deum, the Gloria in excelsis, or other song of praise is sung.

The Bishop then says to the people

The Lord be with you.

**People** And also with you.

**Bishop** Let us pray.

The Bishop says the Collect of the Day.

The Liturgy continues in the usual way, with the appointed Lessons and Psalm.

At the Great Thanksgiving, the Bishop, as the principal Presider, is joined at the Altar by the presbyters of the Cathedral, and other priests as desired.

In place of the usual postcommunion prayer, the Dean leads the people in the following



**Almighty Father, we thank you for feeding us with the holy food of the Body and Blood of your Son, and for uniting us through him in the fellowship of your Holy Spirit. We thank you for raising up among us faithful servants for the ministry of your Word and Sacraments. We pray that N. may be to us an effective example in word and action, in love and patience, and in holiness of life. Grant that we, with her/him may serve you now, and always rejoice in your glory; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.**

**The Bishop blesses the people, first saying**

**Our help is in the Name of the Lord.**

**People The maker of heaven and earth.**

**Bishop Blessed be the Name of the Lord.**

**People From this time forth for evermore.**

**Bishop The blessing, mercy, and grace of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be upon you and remain with you for ever. Amen**

**A Deacon dismisses the people.;**

**Setting Apart for a Religious Special Vocation. (P. 388 with title amended) Para dedicarse a una vocación especial religiosa (p. 309 como emendada en el cambio del título);**

And be it further

**Resolved, That The Blessing of a Pregnant Woman from The Book of Occasional Services 2003 be restored;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music seek and receive feedback on their use.**

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #45 on Resolution D091 (Ending the Silence) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D091)

**Resolved,** the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, recognize and choose to confront the silence which allows systems of inequity and violence to exist in the Church by affirming that requiring non-disclosure and/or other confidentiality provisions in outcomes resulting from Title IV actions in the church can cause victims a second wounding, which is not in accordance with the teaching of the church, or the loving, liberating Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further

**Resolved,** That this convention acknowledge such provisions in civil accords regarding abuse of any kind can have a likewise wounding effect on victims, to the same end; and be it further

**Resolved,** That this convention urge each of the several dioceses to adopt policies with regards to Title IV outcomes and civil litigation that encourage utmost restraint and discretion nondisclosure and/or confidentiality provisions, disparagement clauses, or any other legal actions or constraint ensuring that such provisions do not prohibit a victim from telling their story publicly should they so choose, to begin the process of restoring the dignity of life; and be it further

**Resolved,** That each diocese is encouraged to develop a harm-reduction process for those who have already been silenced by nondisclosure and/or confidentiality provisions, disparagement clauses, or any

other legal action or constraint, working to ensure that all who have been previously silenced are protected as they move forward; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Everything That Isn't Liturgy be directed to study this issue, and discover the frequency, and nature of the use of these confidentiality provisions, and make recommendations for their appropriately pastoral use, and report to the 80th General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes the use and presence of nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality provisions, and other contractual agreements between parties as legal and binding resolutions to civil matters within the general Church, ;

~~recognize and choose to confront the silence which allows systems of inequity and violence to exist in the Church by affirming that requiring non disclosure and/or other confidentiality provisions in outcomes resulting from Title IV actions in the church can cause victims a second wounding, which is not in accordance with the teaching of the church, or the loving, liberating Gospel of Jesus Christ; and be it further~~

Resolved, That this convention acknowledge such legal agreements are useful apparatuses for resolutions of actions, including but not limited to actions initiated through the procedures in Title IV. However, they may also prevent evidence of patterns of predatory behavior from being known by applicable church individuals and bodies, from ensuring that Complainants and Injured Persons have appropriate opportunities for healing, and that unduly burden those harmed by Sexual Misconduct; and be it further, ~~provisions in civil accords regarding abuse of any kind can have a likewise wounding effect on victims, to the same end; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the Convention directs the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to study the use of nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality provisions, and other contractual agreements between parties used to resolve civil matters, including matters begun through Title IV proceedings; to discover the frequency of use of these documents to resolve civil and Title IV matters of Sexual Misconduct in the Church; the general nature of these documents and provisions; the impact of these documents on Complainants, Injured Persons, and victims of Sexual Misconduct as well as the impact on Respondents, especially as these agreements impede or obstruct the process of restoration, healing, and reconciliation, to which we are called as the Body of Christ; and be it further

Resolved, that this report be utilized by the Standing Commission to recommend any appropriate amendments to Title IV to the 80th General Convention and to develop guidelines for dioceses and chancellors for use of nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality provisions, and other contractual agreements between parties documents to be distributed no later than December 31, 2020.

~~Resolved, That this convention urge each of the several dioceses to adopt policies with regards to Title IV outcomes and civil litigation that encourage utmost restraint and discretion nondisclosure and/or confidentiality provisions, disparagement clauses, or any other legal actions or constraint ensuring that such provisions do not prohibit a victim from telling their story publicly should they so choose, to begin the process of restoring the dignity of life; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That each diocese is encouraged to develop a harm-reduction process for those who have already been silenced by nondisclosure and/or confidentiality provisions, disparagement clauses, or any other legal action or constraint, working to ensure that all who have been previously silenced are protected as they move forward; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Everything That Isn't Liturgy be directed to study this issue, and discover the frequency, and nature of the use of these confidentiality provisions, and make recommendations for their appropriately pastoral use, and report to the 80th General Convention.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #369)

The House of Deputies Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #30 on Resolution A118 (Amend Canon IV.13 and Canon IV.14.7) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A118)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.13 be amended by adding new Sections 3 and 4 and renumbering all subsequent sections:

*Sec. 3. The Hearing Panel shall make documents available to members of the Church and the Church media as set forth in this Section. The documents shall be disseminated in such a way as to make them broadly known to members of the Church and the Church media. For a matter in which a Priest or Deacon is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting to the diocesan website. For a matter in which a Bishop is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the websites of The Episcopal Church and of the General Convention.*

*(a) The documents covered by this Section are all documents filed with or issued by the Hearing Panel or by any party or person including but not limited to motions, briefs, affidavits, opinions, objections, decisions, notices, challenges, and Orders.*

*(b) The notice under Sec. 2(a) shall be made available no later than one business day after the Respondent files a response under Sec. 2(c) or the date on which the Respondent's response was due, whichever comes first.*

*(c) All other documents shall be made available no later than one business day after the document is filed by a party or other person with the Hearing Panel or issued by the Hearing Panel.*

*(d) Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause to protect any Injured Person or allegedly Injured Person, may require the redaction of documents provided for in Sec. 3(a), after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel, the Complainant's Advisor or Complainant's counsel, if any, and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan.*

*Sec. 4. If at any time after a matter has been referred to a Hearing Panel an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Hearing Panel issues an Order, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 3 as well as to the Hearing Panel.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel except its private deliberations shall be open to the Respondent and to each Complainant, to any Injured Person, and to persons from the public. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied at the proceedings by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor. Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause, including to protect the privacy of any person, may close any part of the proceedings to any person or group of persons, after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan; *provided, however, that no proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be closed to the Respondent, Respondent's Advisor, Respondent's Counsel, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, Complainant's Counsel or the Church Attorney.* A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a *verbatim* written transcript of the hearing.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:

- (a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.
- (b) The president:
  - (1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;
  - (2) shall exclude privileged evidence;
  - (3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;
  - (4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings ~~and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;~~
  - (5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay;
  - (6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; and
  - (7) may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent

opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.9 be hereby amended by adding new subsections (d) and (e) as follows:

*(d) The requirements of Sec. 3 of this Canon shall apply to the Disciplinary Board as if it were a Hearing Panel for the purpose of an appeal of sanctions under this Section.*

*(e) If an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Disciplinary Board issues an Order under this Section, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 3 as well as to the Disciplinary Board and the Hearing Panel.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Prior to the issuance of an Order by a Conference Panel or a Hearing Panel, the issuing Panel shall afford the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent and the Complainant each with an opportunity to be heard on the proposed terms of the Order.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.13 be amended by adding new Sections 3 and 4 and renumbering all subsequent sections:

*Sec. 3. As soon as possible, ~~the~~ Hearing Panel shall make documents available to members of the Church and the Church media as set forth in this Section. The documents shall be disseminated in such a way as to make them broadly known to members of the Church and the Church media. For a matter in which a Priest or Deacon is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting to the diocesan website. For a matter in which a Bishop is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the websites of The Episcopal Church and of the General Convention.*

*(a) The documents covered by this Section are all documents filed with or issued by the Hearing Panel or by any party or person including but not limited to motions, briefs, affidavits, opinions, objections, decisions, notices, challenges, and Orders.*

*(b) ~~The notice under Sec. 2(a) shall be made available no later than one business day after the Respondent files a response under Sec. 2(c) or the date on which the Respondent's response was due, whichever comes first.~~*

*(c) ~~All other documents shall be made available no later than one business day after the document is filed by a party or other person with the Hearing Panel or issued by the Hearing Panel.~~*

(d) Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause to protect any Injured Person or allegedly Injured Person, may require the redaction of documents provided for in Sec. 3(a), after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant's Advisor or Complainant's counsel, if any, and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan.

Sec. 4. If at any time after a matter has been referred to a Hearing Panel an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Hearing Panel issues an Order, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 3 as well as to the Hearing Panel.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel except its private deliberations shall be open to the Respondent and to each Complainant, to any Injured Person, and to persons from the public. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied at the proceedings by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor. Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause, including to protect the privacy of any person, may close any part of the proceedings to any person or group of persons, after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan; provided, however, that no proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be closed to the Respondent, Respondent's Advisor, Respondent's Counsel, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, Complainant's Counsel or the Church Attorney. A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a verbatim written transcript of the hearing.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 8. In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:

(a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.

(b) The president:

- (1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;
- (2) shall exclude privileged evidence;

- (3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;
- (4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings ~~and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;~~
- (5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay;
- (6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; and
- (7) may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.9 be hereby amended by adding new subsections (d) and (e) as follows:

*(d) The requirements of Sec. 3 of this Canon shall apply to the Disciplinary Board as if it were a Hearing Panel for the purpose of an appeal of sanctions under this Section.*

*(e) If an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Disciplinary Board issues an Order under this Section, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 3 as well as to the Disciplinary Board and the Hearing Panel.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 7. Prior to the issuance of an Order by a Conference Panel or a Hearing Panel, the issuing Panel shall afford the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent and the Complainant each with an opportunity to be heard on the proposed terms of the Order.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #370)

### Churchwide Leadership

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #33 on Resolution A148 (Amend Canons III.11.1, III.11.3 and III.11.9(c)) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A148)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.11.1 is hereby amended to add the following, And the subsequent subsections renumbered accordingly:

*(c) Prior to any person's name being placed on the ballot in nomination for election as a Bishop in a diocese, whether by the nominating body or by petition, floor nomination or in any other way, the diocese shall have:*

*(i) conducted a thorough background check of each nominee according to criteria established by the Standing Committee. Such background check to include but not be limited to criminal records, credit checks, reference checks, sex offender registry checks, verification of education, employment and ordination and review of all complaints, charges and allegations while an ordained person;*

*(ii) each nominee evaluated by a licensed medical doctor approved by the Standing Committee;*

*(iii) each nominee evaluated by a licensed psychologist approved by the Standing Committee, with psychiatric referral if desired or necessary;*

*(iv) each nominee evaluated for substance, chemical and alcohol use and abuse whether as part of the medical examination, psychological examination or otherwise by professionals approved by the Standing Committee;*

*Reports of all background checks, medical, psychological and substance, chemical or alcohol use and abuse evaluations shall be kept permanently on file and remain a part of the permanent diocesan record for the person elected and consented to by bishops exercising jurisdiction and Standing Committees.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.11.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Canon III.11.1(b)

*(b) In lieu of electing a Bishop, the Convention of a Diocese may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Province of which the Diocese is a part, subject to confirmation by the Provincial Synod, or it may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church.*

*(1) If either option in Sec. 1(b) is chosen, a special Joint Nominating Committee shall be appointed unless the Diocesan Convention has otherwise provided for the nominating process. The Committee shall be composed of three persons from the Diocese, appointed by its Standing Committee, and*



three members of the electoral body, appointed by the President of that body. The Joint Nominating Committee shall elect its own officers and shall nominate three persons whose names it shall communicate to the Presiding Officer of the electoral body. The Presiding Officer shall communicate the names of the nominees to the electoral body at least three weeks before the election when the names shall be formally placed in nomination. Opportunity shall be given for nominations from the floor or by petition, in either case with provisions for adequate background checks.

(2) If either option in Sec. 1(b) is chosen, the *background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.x(y) shall be carried out by the special Joint Nominating Committee unless the Diocesan Convention has otherwise provided for the nominating process.* The evidence of the election shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Officer of the electoral body and by its Secretary, with a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the body, in the form required in Canon III.11.3, which shall be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese on whose behalf the election was held. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11.3.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.11.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Canon III.11.3

Sec. 3.

(a) The Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop has been elected shall by its President, or by some other person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese bearing a statement of receipt of:

(1) evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest;

(2) certificates from a licensed medical doctor, and licensed ~~psychiatrist~~ *psychologist and substance abuse professional*, authorized by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect as to that person's medical, psychological and psychiatric condition *and for substance, chemical and alcohol use and abuse* and have not discovered any reason why the person would not be fit to undertake the work for which the person has been chosen. Forms and procedures agreed to by the Presiding Bishop and The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose; and

(3) evidence that a testimonial in the following form was signed by a constitutional majority of the Convention:

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.11.9(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Canon III.11.9(c)

## (c) Missionary Bishops

(1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

(2) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member. A Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the Secretary of the Synod or Provincial House of Bishops, or Regional Council, and a testimonial in the form required in Canon III.11 signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod, Provincial House of Bishops or Regional Council, shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11, the above Certification of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of evidence of election and testimonial therein required. *If this option is used the background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.1(b) shall be carried out by the Synod of the Province or the House of Bishops of the Province, whichever body conducts the election.*

(3) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election may be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops. Such choice shall be subject to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon III.11 shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

(i) When the House of Bishops is to elect a Bishop for a Missionary Diocese within a given Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Bishop for such Missionary Diocese is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nominations, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, communicate the same to the Bishops, along with other nominations that have been made, in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary Diocese shall, by Ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. *If the Synod of the Province nominates persons as provided in this subsection, the background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.1(b) shall be carried out by Synod of the Province. The House of Bishops shall carry out the*

*background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.1(b) for all persons nominated in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.11.1 is hereby amended to add the following, And the subsequent subsections renumbered accordingly:

*(c) Prior to any person's name being placed on the ballot in nomination for election as a Bishop in a diocese, whether by the nominating body or by petition, ~~floor nomination or in any other way,~~ the diocese shall have:*

*(i) conducted a thorough background check of each nominee according to criteria established by the Standing Committee. Such background check to include but not be limited to criminal records, credit checks, reference checks, sex offender registry checks, verification of education, employment and ordination and review of all available records reflecting complaints, charges and allegations while an ordained person;*

*(ii) each nominee evaluated by a licensed medical doctor approved by the Standing Committee, using medical forms provided by the Office of Pastoral Development;*

*(iii) each nominee evaluated by a licensed ~~psychologist~~ psychiatrist approved by the ~~Standing Committee, with psychiatric referral if desired or necessary~~ Office of Pastoral Development;*

*(iv) each nominee evaluated for substance, chemical and alcohol use and ~~abuse misuse~~ whether as part of the medical examination, ~~psychological psychiatric~~ examination or otherwise by licensed professionals approved by the ~~Standing Committee~~ Office of Pastoral Development;*

*Reports of all (a) background checks, (b) medical and psychiatric evaluations, (c) evaluations of substance, chemical and alcohol use and misuse and (d) assessments of other forms of addiction background checks, medical, psychological and substance, chemical or alcohol use and abuse evaluations shall be kept permanently on file in the Office of Pastoral Development and remain a part of the permanent ~~diocesan~~ record for the person elected and consented to by Standing Committees and bishops exercising jurisdiction and ~~Standing Committees~~.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.11.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Canon III.11.1(b)

*(b) In lieu of electing a Bishop, the Convention of a Diocese may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Province of which the Diocese is a part, subject to confirmation by the Provincial Synod, or it may request that an election be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church.*

(1) If either option in Sec. 1(b) is chosen, a special Joint Nominating Committee shall be appointed unless the Diocesan Convention has otherwise provided for the nominating process. The Committee shall be composed of three persons from the Diocese, appointed by its Standing Committee, and three members of the electoral body, appointed by the President of that body. The Joint Nominating Committee shall elect its own officers and shall nominate three persons whose names it shall communicate to the Presiding Officer of the electoral body. The Presiding Officer shall communicate the names of the nominees to the electoral body at least three weeks before the election when the names shall be formally placed in nomination. ~~Opportunity shall be given for nominations from the floor or by petition, in either case with provisions for adequate background checks.~~

(2) If either option in Sec. 1(b) is chosen, the *background checks and evaluations required by ~~Canon III.11.x(y)~~ this Canon III.11.1(c)* shall be carried out by the special Joint Nominating Committee unless the Diocesan Convention has otherwise provided for the nominating process. The evidence of the election shall be a certificate signed by the Presiding Officer of the electoral body and by its Secretary, with a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the body, in the form required in Canon III.11.3, which shall be sent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese on whose behalf the election was held. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11.3.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.11.3 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Canon III.11.3

Sec. 3.

(a) The Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop has been elected shall by its President, or by some other person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese bearing a statement of receipt of:

(1) evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest;

(2) certificates from a licensed medical doctor, and licensed ~~psychiatrist~~ *psychiatrist psychologist and licensed substance abuse professional*, authorized by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect as to that person's medical, psychological and psychiatric condition *and for substance, chemical and alcohol use and ~~abuse~~ misuse* and have not discovered any reason why the person would not be fit to undertake the work for which the person has been chosen. Forms and procedures ~~agreed provided to by the Presiding Bishop and The Church Pension Fund Office of Pastoral Development~~ shall be used for this purpose; and

(3) evidence that a testimonial in the following form was signed by a constitutional majority of the Convention:

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.11.9(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Canon III.11.9(c)

(c) Missionary Bishops

(1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

(2) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member. A Certificate of the Election, signed by the presiding officer and the Secretary of the Synod or Provincial House of Bishops, or Regional Council, and a testimonial in the form required in Canon III.11 signed by a constitutional majority of the Synod, Provincial House of Bishops or Regional Council, shall be transmitted by its presiding officer to the Standing Committee of the Missionary Diocese on whose behalf such election was made. The Standing Committee shall thereupon proceed as set forth in Canon III.11, the above Certification of Election and Testimonial serving in lieu of evidence of election and testimonial therein required. *If this option is used the background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.1(b) shall be carried out by the Synod of the Province or the House of Bishops of the Province, whichever body conducts the election.*

(3) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election may be made on its behalf by the House of Bishops. Such choice shall be subject to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon III.11 shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

(i) When the House of Bishops is to elect a Bishop for a Missionary Diocese within a given Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Bishop for such Missionary Diocese is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nominations, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, communicate the same to the Bishops,

along with other nominations that have been made, in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary Diocese shall, by Ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. *If the Synod of the Province nominates persons as provided in this subsection, the background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.1(b) shall be carried out by Synod of the Province. The House of Bishops shall carry out the background checks and evaluations required by Canon III.11.1(b) for all persons nominated in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #371)

### **Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #13 on HB Message #267 on Resolution B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) and moved concurrence.

### **Ballot #8 - Vote by Orders**

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution B012.

**Ballot #8 taken by orders**

### **Results of Ballot #8: Vote By Orders of Resolution B012**

The Secretary read the results of Ballot #8.

<b>Type</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>	<b>Divided</b>	<b>No+Divided</b>	<b>Result</b>
Lay:	110	56	101	5	1	6	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	99	3	4	7	Yes

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #372)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B012)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize for continued trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage” and “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2” (as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2” and “An Order for Marriage 2” (as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention), beginning the first Sunday of Advent, 2018; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend until the completion of the next comprehensive revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the SCLM monitor the use of these rites as part of their work of revising the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the material prepared by the TFSM with regard to paragraph one of “Concerning the Service” of Marriage, the proper prefaces for Marriage and the Catechism be referred to the SCLM for serious consideration as they engage in the process of revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further**

**Resolved, That all of this material be authorized for publication as part of Liturgical Resources 2 (as appended to the report of the TFSM) and be made available electronically in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole at no cost by the first Sunday of Advent, 2018; and be it further**

**Resolved, That under the canonical direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and where permitted to do so by civil law, provision will be made for all couples desiring to use these marriage liturgies in their local congregation or worshipping community, provided that nothing in this Resolve narrows the authority of the Rector or Priest-in-Charge (Canon III.9.6(a)); and be it further**

**Resolved, That in dioceses where the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or, where applicable, ecclesiastical supervision) holds a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same-sex couples, and there is a desire to use such rites by same-sex couples in a congregation or worshipping community, the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision) shall invite, as necessary, another bishop of this Church to provide pastoral support to the couple, the Member of the Clergy involved and the congregation or worshipping community in order to fulfill the intention of this resolution that all couples have convenient and reasonable local congregational access to these rites; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority, or where appropriate ecclesiastical supervision, who hold a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same sex couples, shall in the case of remarriage after divorce, invite another bishop of this Church to oversee the consent process and to receive any report of such Marriages, as provided in Canon I.19.3(c); and be it further**

**Resolved, That bishops continue the work of leading the Church in comprehensive engagement with these materials and continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Church continue to honor theological diversity in regard to matters of human sexuality; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole) of the material contained in “Liturgical Resources 2” as approved by the 79th General Convention; the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018.**

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #46 on Resolution A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A100)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I, Canon 1.1 as follows:

Canon I.1.1(a): At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the General Convention, or, if absent, a Secretary *pro tempore* of the General Convention appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary of the General Convention, or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the General Convention shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the General Convention, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Canon I.1.1(c): In order to aid the Secretary of the General Convention in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the General Convention ~~of the House of Deputies~~, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary of the General Convention shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

Canon I.1.13 (b): The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Officer, who shall also coordinate the work of the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.



Canon I.4.1(d): The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of twenty 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following *ex-officiis* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary of the General Convention, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

Canon I.9.11: Within sixty days after each session of the General Convention, the Presidents of the two Houses thereof shall refer to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, such subjects as the General Convention may direct, or as they may deem advisable, for consideration thereof by the Synods, and it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the General Convention ~~House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies~~ at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

And be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Rules of Order be hereby amended as follows:

Joint Rules of Order II.10(a): There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 27 persons being members of the General Convention (one Bishop, and two members of the House of Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Deputies by the President of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council shall be members *ex-officiis*, without vote. The Joint Standing Committee may appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.

Joint Rules of Order VII.20: Except for the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number, equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in the *Blue Book*, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I, Canon 1.1.1 as follows:

Canon I.1.1(a): At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ , or, if absent, a Secretary *pro tempore* of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ , or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ , and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Canon I.1.1(c): In order to aid the Secretary of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary ~~of the General Convention of the House of Deputies~~, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which that have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary of the ~~General Convention House of Deputies~~ shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

Canon I.1.1 (j) At every regular meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for assembling and printing of the Journal of the General Convention, and for other matters specifically referred to the Secretary and shall serve until a successor is elected .

and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.1.13 (b) be amended as follows:

(b) The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Officer, who shall also coordinate the work of the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.4.1(d) be amended as follows:

(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following *ex-officiis* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary of the General Convention, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

and be it further

Resolved, That Canon I.9.11 be amended as follows:

Sec. 11 Within sixty days after each session of the General Convention, the Presidents of the two Houses thereof shall refer to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, such subjects as the General Convention may direct, or as they may deem advisable, for consideration thereof by the Synods, and it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the General Convention ~~House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies~~ at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

And be it further

Resolved, That the Joint Rules of Order be hereby amended as follows:

Joint Rules of Order II.10(a): There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 27 persons being members of the General Convention (one Bishop, and two members of the House of Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Deputies by the President of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of

the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council shall be members *ex-officiis*, without vote. The Joint Standing Committee may appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.

Joint Rules of Order V.15: The Secretary of the House of Deputies, ~~being the Secretary of the General Convention~~, shall, with the cooperation of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and of such Bishops as may be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, prepare a summary of the actions of the General Convention of particular interest to the Congregations of the Church, and make the same available to the Congregations, through the Ministers-in-charge thereof, and to the Lay Deputies; such summary to be sent to the Clergy along with the Pastoral Letter put forth by the House of Bishops, and to be made available to all Deputies on the last day of the Convention, along with such Pastoral Letter, if feasible to do so, or within thirty days thereafter.

Joint Rules of Order VII.20: Except for the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number, equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in the *Blue Book*, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #373)

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #29 on Resolution D070 (Amend Canon 1.2.(n)) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D070)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 1.1.2.n is hereby amended to read as follows:

(n) There shall be the following Standing Commissions:

(1) A Standing Commission on ~~Structure, Governance~~, Constitution and Canons. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

(i) Review such proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as may be submitted to the Commission, placing each such proposed amendment in proper Constitutional or Canonical form, including all amendments necessary to effect the proposed change. For amendments not in proper form, the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons may direct the submitting Commission to the canonical and Rules of Order requirements for amendments to the Constitution and Canons so the submitting Commission may revise its amendment to proper form. The Commission shall express its views with respect to the substance of any such proposal only to the proponent thereof; provided, however, that no member of the Commission shall, by reason of membership, be

deemed to be disabled from expressing, before a Legislative Committee or on the floor of the General Convention, personal views with respect to the substance of any such proposed amendment.

(ii) Conduct a continuing comprehensive review of the Constitution and Canons with respect to their internal consistency and clarity, and on the basis of such a review, propose to the General Convention such technical amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to achieve such consistency and clarity without altering the substance of any Constitutional and Canonical provisions; provided, however, that the Commission shall propose, for the consideration of the appropriate Legislative Committees of the General Convention, such amendments to the Constitution and Canons as in the opinion of the Commission are technically desirable but involve a substantive alteration of a Constitutional or Canonical provision.

(iii) On the basis of such review, suggest to the *Executive Council and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society* such amendments to ~~its~~ *their respective* By-laws as in the opinion of the Commission are necessary or desirable in order to conform the same to the Constitution and Canons.

(iv) Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the authorized “Annotated Constitution and Canons for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America otherwise known as The Episcopal Church” to reflect actions of General Convention which amend the Constitution and Canons and, in the discretion of the Commission, develop other materials which are appropriate to the purpose of the “Annotated Constitution and Canons,” and facilitate the publication of this document and related materials. The Commission may provide or support forums to promote commentary, discussion, and understanding of the Constitution and Canons.

(v) Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.

~~(vi) Study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of The Episcopal Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Committee, Commission, Board or Agency, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to this Standing Commission for its consideration and advice~~

*(2) A Standing Commission on Structure and Governance. It shall be the duty of the Commission to study and make recommendations concerning the structure of the General Convention and of The Episcopal Church. It shall, from time to time, review the operation of the several Committees, Commissions, and Boards to determine the necessity for their continuance and the effectiveness of their functions and to bring about a coordination of their efforts. Whenever a proposal is made for the creation of a new Committee, Commission, Board or Agency, it shall, wherever feasible, be referred to this Standing Commission for its consideration and advice.*

*(3) A Standing Commission on World Mission, whose members shall include persons broadly representative of jurisdictions outside the United States of America, as well as persons having direct engagement with and experience in world mission. It shall be the duty of the Commission, to review and evaluate policies, priorities, and strategies for global mission, and to make recommendations regarding global mission to General Convention.*

And be it further

Resolved, That the present subsection (2) be renumbered accordingly;

And be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$ 60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

Deputy Stanley of South Dakota moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete Canon 1.1.2(n)(1)(vi).

A vote was taken on the amendment.

Deputy Key of San Joaquin requested an electronic vote on the amendment.

Deputy Western of Southern Ohio inquired whether the amendment had been noted in the Spanish translation.

The Secretary stated the amendment was not noted in the Spanish translation. The President read the amendment aloud to allow for interpretation.

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 355 yes votes and 421 no votes.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D070.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #374)

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #8 on HB Message #292 on Resolution A043 (Clarify and Update Mandate) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #375)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A043)

Resolved, That the mandate for the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism be amended, and hereby read as follows:

**“This Committee is charged with supporting and monitoring the Church’s work in response to General Convention resolutions directed at eliminating the sin of racism from the life of the Church by:**

**Recognizing and developing its work of racial healing, justice, and reconciliation as a fundamental and requisite part of Christian formation; supporting the work of Becoming Beloved Community: The Episcopal Church’s Long-Term Commitment to Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation; recommending best practices for dismantling racism training; collecting information from dioceses and provinces about their successes and challenges in complying with the canonical requirements and with**

**General Convention Resolution 2000-B049 for providing anti-racism training; and sharing their findings with Executive Council on an annual basis.”**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #9 on HB Message #299 on Resolution A044 (Establishing an Anti-Racism/Racial Reconciliation Certification Framework for Becoming Beloved Community) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #376)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A044)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that widely different criteria have been used across the Church to determine if the completion of anti-racism training required in Title III and resolution 2000-B049 has been satisfied; and be it further**

**Resolved, that The Episcopal Church recognizes that in order to maintain a common theological framework in our commitment to dismantle the sin of racism that these specific components are essential to include in any Episcopal Anti-racism or Racial Reconciliation training:**

**1) Liturgy, preferably a celebration of Eucharist when possible or other corporate worship, grounding the work in scripture and spiritual formation**

**(Proclaiming the Dream of Beloved Community)**

**2) An Historical Component—including but not limited to (and, as appropriate to the context where the training is offered): The Episcopal Church’s role in slavery, its history with segregation and discrimination of people of color, the Doctrine of Discovery, The Episcopal Church’s role in taking indigenous children from their families through our participation in the boarding school system, and the Church’s responses to racism through the years.**

**(Telling the Truth about the Church and Race)**

**3) An Information or Didactic Component—including, but not limited to: the Baptismal Covenant, power, class, race, racism, internalized racial privilege, internalized racial oppression, implicit racial bias, intercultural awareness and communication, becoming co-conspirators in dismantling racism, and envisioning racial reconciliation.**

**(Repairing the Breach)**

**4) Engagement—including, but not limited to: establishing respectful communication guidelines, discussion, Bible Study, and other activities as indicated to accomplish learning objectives for these components.**

**(Practicing the Way of Love);**

And be it further

**Resolved, that the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism continue to collect and develop, in collaboration with the staff, Christian Formation professionals, and The Absalom Jones Episcopal Center for Racial Healing, resources and best practices for dismantling racism that can be shared online to aide in the consistent fulfillment of the requirement for anti-racism training for lay and ordained leaders across the Church.**

**Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 10:10 a.m.

**Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 10:13 a.m.

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #10 on HB Message #300 on Resolution A045 (Revision and Reminder of Anti-Racism Training Requirement) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #378)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A045)

**Resolved, That we acknowledge that not all dioceses have followed the spirit of the anti-racism training required in Title III or General Convention Resolution 2000-Bo49 regarding training of all ordained persons and lay leadership; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge that the work of dismantling racism is an essential part of spiritual formation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention re-affirms the necessity and importance of anti-racism training for the lay and ordained leadership of The Episcopal Church, including all ordained persons, professional staff, and those elected or appointed to committees, commissions, agencies, task forces, and boards; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism and The Episcopal Church staff, The Absalom Jones Episcopal Center for Racial Healing and Christian Formation professionals be encouraged to work together to continue to expand the resources available for trainings that can be adapted to different contexts and that address the multiplicity and intersectionality of oppressions that exist in society, and maintain online a recommended list of curricula and programs as they are developed, that could be used for anti-racism training and for training facilitators; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the lay and ordained leadership of The Episcopal Church are also expected to engage in ongoing spiritual formation and education focused on racial healing, justice, and reconciliation as part of our Church's commitment to Becoming Beloved Community; and be it further**

**Resolved, That each committee, commission, agency, task force, and board, and each province and diocese maintain a register of those who have participated in training, and annually report to the Executive Council through the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism by January 1 each year, how many people have participated in training and what other Becoming Beloved Community formation opportunities have been offered and that the Council report on this information to future General Conventions until such time as the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism or its succeeding body determines it is no longer necessary.**



**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Anderson of Michigan rose for a point of personal privilege to draw attention to anti-Semitism as a possible undercurrent in some of the House's legislative discussions.

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #5 on HB Message #264 on Resolution B004 (Encouraging the Language of Dismantling Racism and Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation) and moved concurrence.

Deputy James of Southwest Florida moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the fifth resolve clause, add "anti-racism" following "dismantling racism".

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution B004.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #379)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B004)

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention affirms that we condemn racism in all its forms, institutional, systemic, and personal, and we encourage all task forces, commissions, committees, parishes, centers and individuals in The Episcopal Church involved in the work of dismantling racism and seeking to foster racial healing, justice, and reconciliation to expand the language used to designate or describe that work; and be it further**

**Resolved, That there continues to be important work needed to confront institutional and systemic racism in many settings and communities before there can be further work in healing, justice and reconciliation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That there is also important work being done to begin such healing, justice, and reconciliation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we recognize and affirm that the language around such work is critical to our ability to communicate our purposes with others engaging in this work within the Church and across other organizations; therefore be it further**

**Resolved, That the terms to be utilized to describe such work should include Dismantling Racism and Racial Healing, Justice and Reconciliation.**

### **Election of the Recorder of Ordinations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #2 on Resolution X025 on the Election of the Recorder of Ordinations and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #380)

The Church Pension Fund was confirmed as the Recorder of Ordinations.

### **Election of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer and of the Historiographer**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #22 on Resolution X026 on the Election of the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer and the Election of the Historiographer and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #381)

The Rev. Juan M. Cabrero-Oliver was confirmed as the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer and Dr. Bruce Mullins was confirmed as Historiographer.

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #11 on HB Message #304 on Resolution D088 (Dialogue with South Sudanese Anglican Diaspora) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #382)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D088)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop to appoint a task force of two bishops, two clergy, and two lay persons to establish an official conversation for the purpose of developing a statement of understanding of the relationship with the South Sudanese American Anglican diaspora living in this country and The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this task force report to the Executive Council at least once each year during the coming triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this task force conclude its work and expire no later than adjournment sine die of the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,000.00 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #26 on HB Message #291 on Resolution A176 (Amend Article V - Second Reading) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #384)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A176)

*Resolved, That Article V, Section 1 is amended as follows:*

**Sec. 1 A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority*, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.**

[Ed. Note: According to notes left in the House of Bishops message, this Constitutional Amendment was duplicated in resolution A111, which was concurred. Resolution A176 was amended with the intention of making it a first reading of a new change. ]

### Social Justice and United States Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #25 on HB Message #301 on Resolution D003 (Addressing the issue of Voter Suppression) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #385)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(D003)

***Resolved, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church hereby calls on all states to cease and desist efforts to suppress the voting rights of American Citizens; and be it further***

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church calls on governments on all levels to create policies to enhance voter participation by, among other strategies, seeking to implement policies that will increase early voting, extend registration periods, guarantee an adequate number of voting locations, allow absentee balloting without the necessity of having an excuse, and prohibit forms of identification that restrict voter participation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That in accordance with Executive Council Resolution AN033 adopted October 25, 2017, the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirms that one person one vote means that the votes of all citizens of all races and ethnicities are fairly represented, counted and accounted for; that we oppose any form of partisan gerrymandering which has the same effect of racial gerrymandering; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call upon the National Conference of State Legislators to address gerrymandering as a major focus in developing a fair, not gerrymandered electoral process.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #26 on HB Message #293 on Resolution D004 (Addressing Mass Incarceration) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #386)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D004)

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church (TEC) urges Congress to enact comprehensive federal sentencing reform legislation which would reduce some mandatory minimum sentences for drug offenses, particularly those that have a discriminatory impact on minorities in penalties for crack and powder cocaine offences; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of TEC calls upon State legislatures to repeal all existing laws or the portions of such laws that either allow for or mandate a sentence of life without parole (LWOP) for a nonviolent offense and/or offenses committed by children under 18 years of age that after their time has been served, that their record is expunged; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of TEC urges Congress to initiate studies to examine racial and gender disparities in sentencing, including racial and gender disparities in prosecutors' exercise of discretion in seeking sentencing enhancements under three-strikes, Section 851 federal drug enhancements, and other habitual offender laws and disparate racial and gender effects of drug policies such as mandatory minimum sentences and school zone drug enhancements; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urges state and federal governments to adopt legislation whereby all arrests and/or convictions for non-violent summary or misdemeanor offenses committed more than ten years ago are automatically sealed from access by prospective employers, landlords, and all others except law enforcement, noting that the young and people of color are disproportionately affected by this form of discrimination.**

## Constitution and Canons

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #24 on HB Message #251 on Resolution A284 (Amend Canon I.17.5 and Canon III.1.2) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #387)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A284)

*Resolved, That Canon I.17.5 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 5. No one shall be denied rights, status or access to an equal place in the life, worship, ~~and~~ governance, or employment of this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, marital or family status (including pregnancy or child care plans), sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise specified by Canons.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon III.1.2 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 2. No person shall be denied access to the discernment process or to any process for the employment, licensing, calling, or deployment for any ministry, lay or ordained, in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, sex, marital or family status (including pregnancy and child care plans), sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons. No right to employment, licensing, ordination, call, deployment, or election is hereby established.**

## Ministry

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on HB Message #276 on Resolution Do69 (Gather Annual Deployment and Compensation Data for LGBT and Gender Nonbinary Clergy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #388)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(Do69)

***Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Office for Transition Ministry, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund, dioceses, seminaries, and other appropriate agencies to gather data periodically using surveys and other mechanisms about: 1) the numbers of clergy who identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, and/or transgender or gender nonbinary; 2) the deployment of such self-identified clergy, including whether their positions are part time, full time, or non-stipendiary; 3) their compensation, and 4) to broadly disseminate the report by electronic and other means.***

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on HB Message #234 on Resolution A143 (Study Career Development of Female and Minority Clergy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #389)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A143)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledges that there has not been adequate investment in the career development of women, transgender, non-binary, and racial/ethnic minority clergy at multiple levels; and be it further**

**Resolved, That an appropriate interim body be assigned the task to study these concerns and make a report, including analysis and recommendation for improvements, to the 80th General Convention.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on HB Message #241 on Resolution D005 (Gather Racial/Ethnic Statistics About Episcopal Elections and Clergy Compensation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #390)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D005)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church directs the Office of Pastoral Development to maintain statistics of the Racial and Ethnic makeup of men and women in elections to the episcopate and to report them annually to the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention calls upon the Recorder of Ordinations to gather data about clergy by race and ethnicity in order to show trends in ordination, deployment, and compensation by race and ethnicity, and to report broadly by electronic and other means.**

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #13 on HB Message #236 on Resolution B027 (Gender Inclusivity in Climate Change Action) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #391)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B027)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call on our Office of Government Relations to support international and domestic efforts to encourage and advocate for gender inclusive**

**approaches within climate change disaster response and management, recognizing that climate change profoundly and differently impacts people according to their gender; and be it further**

*Resolved, That this Convention urge congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church to act in their own contexts in recognition that women are at the front line of climate impact and need to be involved in decisions affecting their lives, and those of their families and communities in response to disasters and humanitarian emergencies; and be it further*

*Resolved, That institutions and providers in The Episcopal Church, such as Episcopal Relief and Development, whose ministries are associated with disasters, climate refugees, maternal health, poverty alleviation, and addressing inequalities be urged to continue to lift up and advocate for women's leadership on climate justice, support gender inclusive approaches to climate resilience and make themselves available as resources to congregations and dioceses for this work; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church 1) commit to the revision of previous materials, development and circulation of educational resources to be used in both diocesan and congregational formation and 2) encourage faith communities and dioceses to recommit to allocating 0.7% of their operating budgets in support of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.*

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Deputies Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #10 on HB Message #277 on Resolution D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #393)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D045)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirms that in the interests of justice the pension plans for clergy and lay employees should be as equitable as possible; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund be asked to study the steps necessary to provide equity in the pension plans for lay and ordained church workers, when equity is defined as equal projected financial benefits for lay and ordained church workers given equivalent compensation, and compare the resulting possible plans with the pension benefits offered in comparable, non-church organizations and report the results of that study to Executive Council by July 1, 2020, for communication to the wider church, including but not limited to the 80th General Convention.*

### **Recess**

Following announcements, the President announced that the House would stand in recess until 11:58 a.m.

### **Reconvene**

The President called the House to Order at 11:59 a.m.

**Suspension of Rules**

The President moved to suspend the House Rules in order to hear a presentation on the new Title IV website.

**Motion carried  
Rules suspended**

**Title IV Website**

Deputy Getz of San Diego made a presentation on the new website on Title IV ([www.titleiv.org](http://www.titleiv.org)) that will provide explanation of the canon and its related processes. Deputy Getz recognized the Diocese of Utah's communication staff, Craig Wirth and Halee Oliver; the Bishop of Utah; and Deputy Hutchinson of Utah for their extensive assistance in the creation of the website.

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Bays of Northern Indiana conveyed her disappointment that Resolution D045 did not contain a mandate on establishing benefit equity for lay employees. She reminded the House that equity could still be accomplished during compensation negotiations with their lay employees without a mandate from General Convention.

**Proposed Order of Business**

The Secretary moved that the order of business for the remainder of the morning session be as follows: the Day 9 Auxiliary Calendar, the Certification of Minutes, the Consent Calendar, the resolutions from the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, and Announcements.

**Motion carried**

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #4 on HB Message #263 on Resolution A229 (Condemnation of Racial Discrimination and Encouragement to Confront Racism) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Dinwiddie of Michigan moved to amend the resolution.

**Proposed Amendment:**

In the first resolve clause, delete "while" prior to "we honor", and delete the comma after "protect" and replace with a semi-colon.

Debate ensued on the amendment.

Deputy Garner of Alabama moved to end debate on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

An electronic vote was requested on the amendment.

An electronic vote was taken on the amendment, resulting in 294 yes votes and 491 no votes.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**



A vote was taken on Resolution A229.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #394)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A229)

*Resolved, That while we honor and raise up the work of dedicated police officers who put their lives on the line to serve and protect, we also acknowledge the numerous inexcusable deaths and intimidation of people of color at the hands of law enforcement personnel in communities all over the United States, including but not limited to Standing Rock; New York City; Rapid City, South Dakota; Falcon Heights, Minnesota; North Charleston, South Carolina; Ferguson, Missouri; and Baltimore, Maryland; and be it further*

*Resolved, That these and events like them are an unconscionable affront to the Gospel commandment to uphold the dignity of every human being and require a prophetic response by clergy and laity. We therefore deplore any and all efforts that have occurred and may occur to silence these voices; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church hereby does condemn the improper actions of authorities against people of color or any actions that make clergy and laity feel they should not speak out or take nonviolent action to eliminate the sin of racism.*

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #27 on HB Message #343 on Resolution D072 (Amend Title II Canon IV) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #395)

**Personal Privilege**

Deputy Brock of Lexington, along with other deputies who are members of the House of Deputies Special Committee on Sexual Harassment and Exploitation, thanked the President for recognizing that we have a responsibility to respond to abuses of power and for providing a way to engage work of reconciliation and love.

**Addition to Order of Business**

The Secretary announced that Resolution A066 had been added to the Day 9 Auxiliary Calendar and would be taken up following consideration of Resolution A065.

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #27 on HB Message #422 on Resolution A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) and moved concurrence.

Deputy Fleener of Western Michigan pointed out that the vote on Resolution A065 should have been a vote by orders.

### Ballot #9 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A065.

**Ballot #9 taken by orders**

### Results of Ballot #9: Vote By Orders of Resolution A065

The President read the results of Ballot #9.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	104	2	1	3	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	104	2	0	2	Yes

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #403)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A065)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize the continued use of Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2006; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commend the continued availability of Great Cloud of Witnesses 2015 for the 2018-2021 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the new commemorations in Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 proposed by the SCLM be authorized for trial use and be included in the calendar for the 2018-2021 triennium, under Article X(b); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the SCLM provide the 80th General Convention with a clear and unambiguous plan for a singular calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #28 on Resolution A066 (Add Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi to Lesser Feasts and Fasts, 2018) and moved adoption.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A066)

*Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention include Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi in Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018.*

### Ballot #10 - Vote by Orders

A Vote by Orders was taken on Resolution A066.

**Ballot #10 taken by orders**

**Results of Ballot #10: Vote By Orders of Resolution A066**

The President read the results of Ballot #10.

Type	Total	Necessary	Yes	No	Divided	No+Divided	Result
Lay:	110	56	102	4	1	5	Yes
Clergy:	110	56	102	4	0	4	Yes

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #404)

**Certification of Minutes**

The House of Deputies Committee on the Certification of Minutes presented its Report #8 stating that the Committee had met, read the Minutes of the Eighth Legislative Day, and certified that they were correct. The Chair moved adoption of the report.

**Motion carried  
Minutes accepted**

**Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced that Resolutions D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees), D005 (Gather Racial/Ethnic Statistics About Episcopal Elections and Clergy Compensation), B027 (Gender Inclusivity in Climate Change Action), A143 (Study Career Development of Female and Minority Clergy), D069 (Gather Annual Deployment and Compensation Data for LGBT and Gender Nonbinary Clergy), A284 (Amend Canon I.17.5 and Canon III.1.2), A229 (Condemnation of Racial Discrimination and Encouragement to Confront Racism), B004 (Eliminate Usage of Term Anti-Racism), D091 (Ending the Silence), A148 (Amend Canons III.11.1, III.11.3 and III.11.9(c)), A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies), and B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) had been withdrawn from the Consent Calendar.

**Ministry**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on HB Message #187 on Resolution A056 (Create Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Justice) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #423)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A056)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Ministry, consisting of three (3) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, to include both orders, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church, to be tasked in this triennium to consider scripture, approved liturgical resources, other theological texts and previous actions of General Convention to summarize the ways in which The Episcopal Church understands the work for social justice as essential mission and ministry of the Christian Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force study how The Episcopal Church currently fosters theological understanding and leadership for social justice, and recommend ways to foster theological and practical conversation across the Church on this topic; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to report its findings and recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #15 on HB Message #240 on Resolution C019 (Church-Wide Paid Family Leave Policy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #424)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C019)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force consisting of three (3) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church and having among them applicable human resources policy administration, childbirth, adoption, and care of ill family member experience, either personal or professional, to research and create, in consultation with the Church Pension Group, a proposal for a church-wide paid family leave policy for consideration at the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on HB Message #249 on Resolution B006 (Amend Canon I.17) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #425)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B006)

**Resolved, That every diocese and ministry organization, in recognition of the guidelines included in The Manual of Business Methods in Church Affairs, be requested to include a letter of agreement as part of a transparent hiring process for any church employee. Such letter of agreement may describe the duties and responsibilities of the position, including details about salary and benefits. The letter may also include provisions for an annual performance evaluation, procedures for the reconciliation of disagreements, and articulate policies concerning dissolution.**

### Governance and Structure

The House of Deputies Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #45 on Resolution D022 (Reinstate Women's Desk) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #426)

### Ministry

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on HB Message #243 on Resolution D025 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g), III.7.5, III.8.5(b), III.9.1, III.10.1(c), III.12.1, III.12.2) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #427)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(D025)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on Clergy Formation and Continuing Education, including members experienced in theological formation and education, and consisting of a minimum of two (2) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, to include both orders, and five (5) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to study the required subjects for the preparation for ordination, including those listed in Canons III.6.5(g) and III.8.5(h); and the continuing education of members of the clergy, including Canons III.7.5 and III.9.1; and to study Resolution D025 as originally presented to the 79th General Convention; and to report to the 80th General Convention any proposals for alterations to or consolidation of canons concerning preparation for ordination and continuing education; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #21 on HB Message #238 on Resolution C014 (Suicide Prevention Advocacy and Clergy Training) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #428)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(C014)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognize that clergy and adults who work with youth are often on the frontlines of suicide prevention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the institutions and diocesan programs that educate Priest and Deacons be encouraged to offer four (4) hours of suicide prevention education, using evidence-based trainings, for its students,**

**and that dioceses offer similar suicide prevention training for their clergy and adults who work with youth; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on Local Ministry and Mission administer this program, or refer it to the appropriate body for administration; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$75,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge local congregations to call on state and federal leaders to develop and implement strategies to increase access to quality mental health, substance abuse, and suicide prevention services.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ministry presented its Report #20 on HB Message #233 on Resolution D092 (Amend Canon III.1.2 - Non-Discrimination in Access to Discernment Process) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #429)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D092)

**Resolved, That Canon III.1.2 be amended to read as follows:**

**Sec. 2. No person shall be denied access to the discernment process for any ministry, lay or ordained, in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, immigration status, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons. No right to licensing, ordination, or election is hereby established.**

**Congregational and Diocesan Vitality**

The House of Deputies Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #5 on HB Message #185 on Resolution A221 (Collaboration and Networking) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #430)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A221)

**Resolved, That after the 79th General Convention, The Episcopal Church commit to equipping and strengthening the work of networking and affinity groups of The Episcopal Church; including but not limited to: visioning for the kinds of collective aspirations for dioceses and articulating how these aspirations and efforts support The Episcopal Church in the mission of Jesus Christ; building the capacity for idea and resource sharing among dioceses and other networks; articulating the funding issues associated with collaboration; and finding ways to fund ministry; and be it further,**

**Resolved, That this work be initiated by affinity groups, networks, members of dioceses, and the wider Episcopal Church; and be it further,**

**Resolved, That diocesan leadership be attentive to and supportive of these networks, collaborations, and affinity groups which demonstrate and encourage vitality within and among dioceses; sharing the fruits and learnings with the Office of Communications such that others may participate in such learnings.**

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Deputies Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #25 on HB Message #194 on Resolution A282 (Amend Canon III.11.3(b)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #431)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A282)

**Resolved, That Canon III.11.3(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:**

**(b) Evidence of the consent of each Standing Committee shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of all the members of the Committee:**

**We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of \_\_\_\_\_, and having been duly convened at \_\_\_\_\_, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained to that Holy Order. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_.**

**(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_**

**(c) Testimonials required of the Standing Committee by this Title must be signed by a majority of the whole Committee, at a meeting duly convened, except that testimonials may be executed in counterparts, any of which may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each of which shall be deemed an original.**

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #11 on HB Message #228 on Resolution C063 (Advocate for Ocean Health) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #469)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C063)

**Resolved, That the General Convention shall promote the gathering of leaders, who are engaged in the work of racial reconciliation and racial justice throughout the Episcopal Church for the purposes of**

**building capacity among leaders and igniting the church to live into the Jesus Way of Beloved Community;** and be it further

*Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, in collaboration with partner ministries, shall organize by December 31st, 2019, a Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Racial Justice, and Reconciliation. This gathering would accelerate the work of racial reconciliation by sharing stories, best practices, resources, and identifying needed action in each of the four areas of becoming Beloved Community, that will grow a network of healers, justice makers, and reconcilers;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society fund this work for the implementation of this resolution, especially to ensure participation in the Summit by the widest representation of all God's People.*

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #10 on HB Message #247 on Resolution Co64 (Support of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe in Opposing Enbridge Line #3) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #434)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Co64)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm the work of previous General Conventions regarding the Repudiation of the Doctrine of Discovery, such as 2009-D035 and 2012-A128;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the General Convention support and encourage the Presiding Bishop and Staff, the Executive Council and its Committees and each of the Dioceses of The Episcopal Church to continue that repudiation with actions, statements, prayers and witness that are consistent with the recognition of Tribal/First Nation Sovereignty in their stewardship of water, land and mineral resources found within their various historic and treaty territories;* and be it further

*Resolved, That this General Convention add its voice to echo the concerns of Faron Jackson, Sr., Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe Chairman, who expressed his opposition to any placement of crude oil pipeline known as Enbridge Line #3, which in the judgement of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe threatens the land, water and minerals; "The Lake Reservation will always be our home. Unlike a house, however, we can never rebuild or move if a disaster were to happen.";* and be it further

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church provide its historic moral standing among the indigenous peoples of Minnesota to stand with our congregations St. John's in Onigum and St. Peter's in Cass Lake, the Episcopal Church in Minnesota, our ecumenical partners and tribal governments to oppose the threat of pollution to sacred lands and the manoomin (wild rice) that has been given to these people to sustain them and provide a sovereign food source that nourishes body and soul;* and be it further

*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church encourage the State of Minnesota to develop and maintain a continued open dialogue with Tribal Authorities, Church Leaders and leaders of any Camps established along the proposed route of Line #3 and to protect the First Amendment Rights to petition for redress of grievances, to assemble peaceably, to speak freely, and to freely exercise religious rights;* and be it further



**Resolved, That the Episcopal Church learn from its engagement as allies of the Standing Rock Nation, the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe, the Gwich'in People of Alaska, the Inupiaq Community of Kivalina and other times of solidarity with indigenous people by collecting and examining our history, theology, tradition, liturgy, and financial commitments. This examination will be conducted by the appropriate committee of the Executive Council, the Presiding Bishop's Staff of Ethnic Ministries, the Office of Government Relations and those diocesan bodies and faith communities that are relevant to the work. This reflection is to strengthen the good that has been done and to bring our beliefs and actions into closer alignment with the values of the Jesus Movement.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #12 on HB Message #246 on Resolution C049 (Support Producers of Locally Grown Food) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #435)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C049)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church request the staff of faith communities, dioceses, camp and conference centers and other Episcopal institutions to consider allocating a defined percentage of their total annual food expenditure to food locally grown or freshly processed, using resources such as or similar to the Diocese of Delaware's 2017 convention resolution, Support Producers of Locally Grown Food; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention urge Episcopal Church institutions, schools and faith communities, as they provide, prepare and serve meals and distribute food at events and ministries, to make every effort to use locally grown and processed foods.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #8 on HB Message #255 on Resolution D053 (Stewardship of Creation with Church-Owned Land) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #437)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D053)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recommends that all dioceses, faith communities and institutions create partnerships enabling the use of church-owned land for regenerative agriculture and biodiversity conservation projects in order to sequester carbon and to mitigate climate change; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Executive Council to appoint a body to gather information from the Church Pension Group, dioceses and other sources in order to create an inventory of all church-owned properties; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention requests that each Diocese consider the potential for utilization of church-owned property for new ministries integrating the care of Creation, particularly in situations where properties are no longer regularly utilized; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the body appointed by Executive Council develop model processes by which dioceses, faith communities and institutions may collaborate with partner agencies to care for creation and sequester carbon through regenerative agriculture, biodiversity conservation, green burial, and habitat restoration; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the appointed body report back to the 80th General Convention.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #9 on HB Message #250 on Resolution D081 (Helping Communities Affected by Change in Energy Use) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #439)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D081)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that society's dependence on coal and other fossil fuels has created communities across the supply chain that are not just economically, but also culturally and socially identified with the industry; and that the long-term unsustainability of those fuels and inevitable transition to other sources of energy places the livelihood and culture of these communities at risk; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church call on its members to develop programs that address the negative impacts on these communities of the economic and energy transition away from fossil fuels; and that it specifically urge the staff responsible for Reconciliation, Justice, and Creation Care to devote financial and program resources to community development and community organizing efforts intended to ease this transition and strengthen communities in fossil fuel dependent areas; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church authorize the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to advocate for policy initiatives intended to ease this transition for communities in fossil fuel dependent areas by increasing the availability and quality of jobs; access to vocational training, college and other educational opportunities; availability of childcare and early childhood education; access to adequate and stable housing; and other relevant community services, including support for agencies such as the Appalachian Regional Commission and others that invest in community development in these regions.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #14 on HB Message #221 on Resolution B025 (Water as a Human Right) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #440)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B025)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the Church to learn about the watersheds and aquifers in the regions in which our faith communities and institutions are located; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize the public trust that protects the waters and community uses in the watersheds and aquifers of the communities and regions that make up the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize water and sanitation as human rights and water as a commons (a publicly held natural system); and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church urge the phase out and eventual ban, by 2021 the sale or distribution of bottled water in Church-related facilities and at Church events except when local water supplies are deemed unsafe; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church promotes and advocate for publicly financed, owned, and operated safe water and wastewater infrastructure and services.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #15 on HB Message #244 on Resolution A213 (Promoting Energy and Water Efficiency Across The Church) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #441)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A213)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to create a mechanism to acquire data on energy and water sources, usage and efficiency from all church properties; and be it further**

**Resolved, That such data be used to create educational resources that will assist faith communities and other Episcopal institutions to reduce their environmental impact; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program Budget and Finance allocate \$30,000 for acquisition and dissemination of this information.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #16 on HB Message #218 on Resolution A019 (Create a Task Force To Study and Report on the Intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting and Care of Creation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #477)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A019)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the Episcopal Church Center Staff working in evangelism and church planting to collaborate with such task forces as may be appointed for creation care and evangelism to study and report on the intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting, and Care of Creation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this group, comprised of Episcopal Church Center staff and relevant task force(s) shall determine how many of the new ministries begun with funding from The Episcopal Church since two thousand (2000) integrate the care of Creation as a core component of ministry. The group shall interview these ministry founders and core team, and shall make an assessment regarding the opportunities, challenges, and blessings of this intersection of ministry. In particular, the group shall make an assessment as to whether and how these methods of ministry are effective in engaging younger generations, defined as individuals and households under forty (40) years of age; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Executive Council shall designate the lead author of a report on opportunities for promoting the Jesus Movement though the intersection of evangelism and creation care be delivered to the 80th General Convention.*

[*Ed. Note: Resolution A019 was incorrectly processed as an adopt with amendment instead of a concur. It therefore was reported as incomplete in the Summary of Actions. It has been corrected to concurred here.*]

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #2 on HB Message #261 on Resolution A015 (Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training for Interim Bodies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #442)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A015)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm that the “mission of the Church is to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ” (BCP 855, Catechism). And that the work of The Jesus Movement is articulated in the pursuit of the reconciliation of humanity in the pursuit of Racial Reconciliation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention acknowledge the work of the Church happening in Interim Bodies is done by groups of Episcopal neighbors, initially strangers to one another, under time and budget constraints and that, as Interim Bodies work, opportunities abound for conscious and unconscious bias to manifest itself and can take the form of oppression and aggression counter to the work of the Body and the Gospel; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention require the constituted Interim Bodies of the 2019-2021 triennium to include an Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness component at their initial meetings and that the cost of such trainings be folded into the budget for each Interim Body.*

### Social Justice and United States Policy

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #15 on HB Message #252 on Resolution A286 (Keeping Faith With U.S. Military Recruits) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #445)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A286)

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church express its condemnation of the U.S. Department of Defense's policy shift to discharge non-citizen immigrants from their voluntary service in The United States Armed Forces; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations urge the US Government to honor its commitments to immigrants currently serving in the US armed forces who are promised a pathway to citizenship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church take every opportunity to give prayerful thanks for U.S. military service members born in other countries who have dedicated their lives to defending the values of the freedom and justice for all people, a tradition dating back to the immigrants to North America who fought, sacrificed and gave their lives for the founding of The United States of America.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #19 on HB Message #226 on Resolution C032 (Against Human Trafficking) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #448)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(C032)

**Resolved, That consistent with Resolution 2009-A167 of the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, which "calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking," the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church supports the Code of Conduct for the Protection of Children from Sexual Exploitation in Travel and Tourism ("The Code") adopted by ECPAT (End Child Prostitution and Trafficking); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when making arrangements for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to make available opportunities for advocacy and education with tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have not signed The Code when they are used for arrangement for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge all dioceses, parishes within the dioceses, and members of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and**

businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when traveling and to engage in advocacy with tourism companies and businesses that have not; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church website make available current information on the status of companies that have signed The Code, which can be found at <http://www.thecode.org/who-have-signed/members/>; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention recommends that information describing human trafficking, and training for identification of possible cases of human trafficking be added to the Safe Church Policies of The Episcopal Church.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #17 on HB Message #253 on Resolution C037 (Call to Respond to Opioid Epidemic) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #453)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C037)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call all dioceses and parishes in The Episcopal Church to respond to the opioid epidemic with training, pastoral care, advocacy, and liturgy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and parishes be urged to: partner with First Responders and others in the medical community to host trainings on how to administer naloxone in the event of an overdose; partner with other faith communities and recovery programs in their local contexts to offer pastoral care to those affected by this epidemic; partner with other faith leaders to advocate with local and state government regarding policies and laws to promote healing and wholeness for those affected by this epidemic; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church to advocate for the federal government of the United States to address this as public health crisis, affirming that opioid use disorder is a disease, which needs adequate resources for treatment options; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop additional liturgical resources to address the needs and concerns of those whose lives have been profoundly affected by this epidemic; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention concurrently acknowledge the purpose and value of prescription opioid medications in appropriately treating chronic, intractable, pain; or acute pain resulting from curable, short-term medical conditions; and affirm the work of the medical community to create established medical guidelines supporting people living with pain; and call all dioceses and parishes in The Episcopal Church to partner with the medical community and health nonprofit organizations to understand the realities, risks, and barriers to access to care and effective treatments and cures for people living with chronic conditions and otherwise untreated or undertreated pain; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church recognize that issues of substance use disorders, access to diagnosis and effective treatment, and lack of appropriate treatment for untreated or undertreated pain affect all communities, but especially those marginalized in poverty, racial, gender, and ethnic discrimination, persons with disabilities, and other minority communities; and be it further

**Resolved, That congregations be urged to include in the Prayers of the People intercessions for patients, families, and communities affected by substance use disorders and also by untreated and undertreated pain and chronic diseases; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention to authorize the Presiding Officers to create a task force to assist in the curation and creation of resources for education, prevention, pastoral care, recovery, advocacy, and partnering with community organizations to be use by dioceses and parishes for the purpose of responding to the opioid epidemic and substance use disorders; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the membership of this task force will be appointed by the Presiding Officers and consist of no fewer than 8 nor more than 14 members; and that the task force be made up of bishops, priests, deacons, and laity; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the task force will complete this work within two years.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #18 on HB Message #256 on Resolution D077 (Reduce Death Penalty Sentence) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #454)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D077)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirms the longstanding principle espoused by The Episcopal Church that the Death Penalty in the United States of America should be repealed; and be it further**

**Resolved, That all persons who have been sentenced to Death in the United States of America have their Death Sentences reduced to a lesser Sentence or, if innocent, granted exoneration; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Secretary of this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church transmit, forward or send this Resolution to the Governors in all States where the Death Penalty is legal and to the President of the United States of America, encouraging them to reduce the Death Sentence to a lesser Sentence for all persons who are on Death Row in each of their jurisdictions and to submit and support legislation to repeal and abolish the Death Penalty; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Secretary of this 79th Convention of The Episcopal Church transmit, forward or send this Resolution to all Bishops in States and Federal Jurisdictions where the Death Penalty is legal, encouraging them to appoint task forces of clergy and lay persons within each of their jurisdictions to develop a plan to repeal the Death Penalty, to be witnesses in the name of Jesus Christ, and to request that these Bishops report on their actions to the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church annually prior to the 80th General Convention, on or before June 30, 2019, June 30, 2020, and June 30, 2021, all of which reports shall be available to lay communicants and clergy of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The 79th General Convention urge Dioceses, congregations, and Episcopalians to advocate for passage of legislation in state legislatures that would abolish the Death Penalty and commend those Governors who have suspended the Death Penalty in their states.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #20 on HB Message #258 on Resolution Do89 (Supporting Non-Discrimination and Civil Rights) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #456)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Do89)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention decries the use of expressions of explicit racial malice and racially coded language with discriminatory intent on the part of political leaders; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention express its dismay at the statements expressing animosity and fear toward Muslims that have pervaded political discourse in the United States in recent years; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognize legitimate national security concerns, but reject national security as a pretext for discrimination and transgressing civil rights; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention express regret at historical and current U.S. Supreme Court decisions that uphold governmental discriminatory policies and practices including *Korematsu v. United States* and *Trump v. Hawaii*; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church's Office of Government Relations to urge the U.S. government to enact and implement legislation, policies, and initiatives that are not discriminatory in intent or in practice, and that remedies be sought to address the wrongs committed through discrimination, government policies, and political rhetoric that cause injury to communities that have been discriminated against.*

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #3 on HB Message #262 on Resolution A042 (Proposed Name Change for EC Committee on Anti-Racism) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #458)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #22 on HB Message #245 on Resolution B029 (Reaffirmation of Jubilee Ministries) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #459)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B029)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm the Jubilee Ministry Program established by the 67th General Convention as a ministry of joint discipleship in Christ with poor and oppressed people, whenever they are found, to meet basic human needs and to build a just society as an incarnational expression of the core mission of the church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That training be provided to center staff and Diocesan Jubilee Officers (DJOs) in the biblical roots of the Jubilee movement and how to connect with the Jesus Movement work of racial reconciliation and economic and environmental justice work; and be if further**

**Resolved, That the Executive Council recognize the Jubilee Ministries as the most effective “outreach arm” of the Church and continue designations of Jubilee Centers in a timely and scheduled manner; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Jubilee Centers enhance the work by engaging the Asset Map, Asset-Based Community Development (ABCD), the Jesus Movement and offering their ministries as models for others; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Program, Budget and Finance be directed to allocate \$60,000 to support staffing, and nurturing and expanding the network of DJOs and the network of Jubilee Centers.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #21 on HB Message #248 on Resolution D006 (Just Transition: Automation and New Technology) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #463)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D006)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge our members, Office of Government Relations and other agencies, congregations, and dioceses to address the needs and opportunities of local and global economic transition, as such change affects the capacity and dignity of human beings and the welfare of God’s children. As participants in local and global economies, as citizens, and as advocates, The Episcopal Church urges faithfulness to these principles:**

**-Preparing and investing in people so that society as a whole, including workers and local communities, are ready for the economic transition; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support**

**-Public investment in education and skills necessary to help individuals, families, and communities transition to new industries as some sectors experience contraction while opportunities that require specialized skills grow in other fields; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support a**

**-Transition to a clean-energy economy that meets goals for climate change mitigation and also includes support for good jobs (i.e., jobs with living wages and benefits that can support a family) in new clean-**

energy industries as well as strong implementation of new technologies to meet new energy standards, recognizing that carbon-based jobs have often been union jobs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the principle and goal of public funding for

-Universal access to community college programs that are preparing students with skills to meet the workforce needs of the present and future, as well as apprenticeship programs, or similar models, that are well articulated with community college programs, labor unions and other worker organizations, and employer workforce development programs, to provide sustainable wages and educational experience on the job; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support

-Public policies such as community benefit agreements and local-hire agreements in public works projects and publicly supported industrial development in order to encourage democratic and local control over development and pathways to jobs for underserved local residents;

-The rights of workers everywhere to organize, whether in traditional labor unions or new forms of worker organization, in order to have a voice in their workplaces and in sectoral policy development and national industrial policies as technological change continues to create deep and fast changes within the labor market both within the United States and globally.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #23 on HB Message #254 on Resolution D013 (Eliminate the Provision for Legal Slavery in the U.S. Constitution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #465)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D013)

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention affirm the dignity of every human being created in the image of God and is therefore against all human slavery at any time, in any form, under any circumstance; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force for the next Triennium of twelve people, consisting of theologians, constitutional law experts, litigators, legislative procedure experts, leaders and representatives from civil rights organizations, returning citizens, and criminal justice scholars knowledgeable of the history, content and lingering effects of Transatlantic slavery; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force develop strategies to remove the loophole language of Amendment XIII to the U.S. Constitution authorizing legal slavery past 1865; that reads, “Neither slavery nor indentured servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction...”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force work with the Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations to collaborate with the Episcopal ecumenical/interfaith partners to support efforts in offering new constitutional language ending slavery ‘without exception’; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #14 on HB Message #259 on Resolution Dogo (Engaging the Church in Advocacy for Disability Rights) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #468)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Dogo)

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm its commitment to preserve and advance the civil and human rights of all Deaf people and people with disabilities; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognize that despite significant progress in this regard over the past several decades, many Deaf persons and people with disabilities still face significant barriers to full integration in community and society, including but not limited to lack of communication access, unnecessary institutionalization, lack of access to health care, lack of access to appropriate services and supports, barriers to education and gainful, meaningful employment; and widespread discrimination in everyday life; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and Episcopal Public Policy Network to partner with Deaf- and disability-led organizations to support national and international legislation and advocacy consistent with the Church's commitment, and engage Episcopalians in supporting those efforts.**

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #32 on HB Message #213 on Resolution A287 (Amend Canon III.13 (Formerly Resolution A171) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #470)

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Deputies Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #7 on HB Message #219 on Resolution A228 (Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #469)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A228)

**Resolved, That the General Convention shall promote the gathering of leaders, who are engaged in the work of racial reconciliation and racial justice throughout the Episcopal Church for the purposes of building capacity among leaders and igniting the church to live into the Jesus Way of Beloved Community; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, in collaboration with partner ministries, shall organize by December 31st, 2019, a Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Racial Justice, and Reconciliation. This gathering would accelerate the work of racial reconciliation by sharing stories, best practices, resources, and identifying needed action in each of the four areas of becoming Beloved Community, that will grow a network of healers, justice makers, and reconcilers; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society fund this work for the implementation of this resolution, especially to ensure participation in the Summit by the widest representation of all God's People.*

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #9 on HB Message #231 on Resolution Do85 (Communion Relationship with Church of Sweden) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #467)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(Do85)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and affirm the existing full communion relationship between The Episcopal Church and the (Evangelical Lutheran) Church of Sweden, in furtherance of the 78th General Convention's Resolution B004, which received and commended the "Report on the Grounds for Future Relations Between the Church of Sweden and The Episcopal Church," and called on the Presiding Bishop to explore ways for the relationship with the Church of Sweden to be deepened, and which full communion relationship was formally celebrated during a Eucharist service at Uppsala Cathedral, Sweden in November 2015, a service led by former Episcopal Church Presiding Bishop Katharine Jefferts Schori, at the invitation of Presiding Bishop Michael Curry, and the Church of Sweden Archbishop Antje Jackelén; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Presiding Bishop to prepare, in concert with the Church of Sweden, a memorandum of understanding setting forth the terms and procedures of the full communion between The Episcopal Church and the Church of Sweden.*

### **World Mission**

The House of Deputies Committee on World Mission presented its Report #12 on HB Message #260 on Resolution Do98 (Increase Focus and Engagement in Latin America and the Caribbean) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #466)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(Dog8)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church rejoice in the shared ministry and fellowship of our dioceses of The Episcopal Church and our Anglican Communion partners throughout Latin America and the Caribbean; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and the Office of Global Partnerships to employ the Church's relationships with the United States government and the Church's official status at the United Nations to engage with member states, regional groups of states, and international organizations such as the Organization of American States, and to find opportunities for partnership to advance mutual goals and mission; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a report on such engagement be included in the appropriate report(s) regarding The Episcopal Church's activities at the United Nations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention commend the work and generosity of all Episcopalians and Episcopal organizations supporting, ministering with, and empowering our family in Christ in Latin America and the Caribbean.**

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #24 on HB Message #215 on Resolution A067 (Propose Additional Optional Fast Days for Lesser Feasts and Fasts) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #464)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #21 on HB Message #206 on Resolution C028 (Amend Canon II.4) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #462)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #20 on HB Message #208 on Resolution C046 (Commemorating Appleton Deaconesses) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #461)

The House of Deputies Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #19 on HB Message #207 on Resolution Co65 (Resolution Include The Reverend John Edwin Culmer in Feast/Fast Calendar) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #460)

### **Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #21 on Resolution A016 (Trial Use of Creation Care Language in the Baptismal Covenant) and moved to refer the resolution to the Task Force on Liturgy and Prayer Book Revision.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A016)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention, hearing the baptismal prayer asking for the newly baptized to be granted “the gift of joy and wonder in all your works,” authorize the trial use of additions to the Baptismal Covenant concerning our responsibility as baptized Christians to care for God’s creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That there be two (2) options for this addition;

First, an additional question may be added with the wording:

“Will you cherish the wondrous works of God, and protect and restore the beauty and integrity of all creation?”

People: I will, with God’s help.”

Second, that the question:

“Will you strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity every human being?” may be augmented as “Will you strive for justice and peace among all people, and respect the dignity of the Earth and every human being?”;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That use of this additional wording be authorized for trial use as part of the Baptismal Covenant for the triennium following the 79th General Convention, beginning on the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music accept comments and suggestions on the trial baptismal covenant language at the 80th General Convention and, as appropriate, consider for future inclusion in the revised Prayer Book.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #457)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #20 on Resolution A017 (Creation Liturgies in Prayer Book Revision) and moved to refer the resolution to the Task Force on Liturgy and Prayer Book Revision.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A017)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the central Anglican tenet of *lex orandi, lex credendi* (“the law of praying is the law of believing,” or, more conversationally, “praying shapes believing”); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Prayer Book is a primary way Episcopalians are formed through *lex orandi, lex credendi*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, in light of the catastrophic failure of humanity to live into its role as stewards of God’s good creation and our inherent call to reconcile with all God’s creation, the General Convention directs future Prayer Book revision to include creation-focused liturgies which recognize mourning and lamentation, joy and celebration, and repentance and reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this understanding, appreciation and care of God’s good creation be explicitly incorporated in the Baptism, Eucharist, Confirmation and Ordination liturgies.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #455)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #19 on Resolution A069 (Engagement with the Book of Common Prayer) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #452)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #18 on Resolution A085 (Trial Use of Marriage Liturgies) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #451)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #17 on Resolution C030 (Proposed Baptismal Covenant Language) and moved to refer the resolution to the Task Force on Liturgy and Prayer Book Revision.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C030)

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize the trial addition to the Baptismal Covenant of an additional question concerning our responsibility as baptized Christians to care for God’s creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the additional question and response be worded as follows:

“Will you cherish the wondrous works of God, and protect and restore the beauty and integrity of all creation?”  
 “I will, with God’s help.”

And be it further

*Resolved*, That use of this additional question and response be authorized for trial use as part of the Baptismal Covenant for the triennium following the 79th General Convention, beginning on the first Sunday of Advent 2018.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #450)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #16 on Resolution C031 (Minimize Gendered Language in the BCP) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #449)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #14 on Resolution C062 (On the Gendered Language of God) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #447)

The House of Deputies Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #15 on Resolution D036 (BCP Revision: Inclusive & Expansive Language) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #446)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Deputies Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #10 on HB Message #280 on Resolution D055 (Create an Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #444)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D055)

***Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention, pursuant to Joint Rule IX.22, create a task force with membership appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to report**



annually to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons (SCSGCC) its work in addressing matters of ecumenical and interreligious significance, including but not limited to: respond to ecumenical and interreligious issues that may arise between meetings of General Convention; have primary responsibility for developing responses to ecumenical and interreligious documents; assist the Presiding Bishop, appropriate DFMS staff, and the Executive Council with formulating and implementing ecumenical and interreligious policy; and provide such other assistance and counsel to the SCSGCC with respect to matters that come before the SCSGCC that have ecumenical or interreligious significance, in collaboration with the Deputy for Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations and Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force shall begin on January 1, 2019, and end at the end of the 81st General Convention, unless its mandate is extended by that Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force shall provide an interim report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the membership of this task force include up to three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop for six-year terms; up to three Priests and/or Deacons and up to three lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies for six-year terms; and up to three members of the SCSGCC appointed by the SCSGCC; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$25,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

### **Election of Executive Council**

The House of Deputies Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #20 on Resolution X024 on the Election of Bishop Members of Executive Council and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #471)

Elected as Members of the Executive Council:

The Rt. Rev. Scott B. Hayashi  
The Rt. Rev. Anne Elliott Hodges-Copple

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Deputies Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #24 on HB Message #285 on Resolution D071 (Establish State Policy Networks) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #436)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D071)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention to be faithful in living into the Jesus Movement encourage the continued growth and development of grassroots advocacy capacity, with the intention of creating, equipping and mobilizing networks of Episcopalians to address the issues of social justice including but

**not limited to civil rights, racial reconciliation, environmental stewardship, alleviation of hunger and poverty;** and be it further

**Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations continue outreach to build awareness and membership of the Episcopal Public Policy Network throughout The Episcopal Church;** and be it further

**Resolved, That as resources allow, the Office of Government Relations support dioceses in developing or expanding state advocacy networks consistent with resolutions of the General Convention or Executive Council of The Episcopal Church and with the support of the diocesan bishop or bishops in the states they operate.**

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Deputies Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #34 on HB Message #195 on Resolution A169 (Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #433)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A169)

**Resolved, That Sections 9(l) and 9(m) of Canon III.12.9 are hereby amended to read as follows:**

**(l) A resigned Bishop may, ~~with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the resigned Bishop resides,~~ accept an appointment by a Bishop Diocesan to any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention, including that of ~~Assistant~~Assisting Bishop, and may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge; provided, however, that a resigned Bishop over the age of seventy-two may accept the appointment only for a term not to exceed twelve months, and this term may be renewed.**

**(m) Assisting Bishops are those bishops whose primary roles are teaching, preaching or providing sacramental rites at the invitation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese where the Assisting Bishop has been invited to participate for particular times and places. A ~~resigned Bishop over the age of seventy-two may accept an appointment by a Bishop Diocesan for a term not to exceed twelve months, and this term may be renewed.~~**

### **End of Consent Calendar**

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The Secretary moved to consider the following resolutions as a block: A290 (Express Gratitude to Ecumenical Visitors), A206 (Extend Greetings to the United Methodist Church), A231 (Celebrate Episcopal Church Women and United Thank Offering), A235 (Send Greetings to Ms. Virginia Collins), A233 (Honor the Right Reverend Mary Adelia Macleod), A236 (Express Gratitude to Canon Dr. Bonnie Anderson), A234 (Express Gratitude to the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner), A293 (Express Gratitude to the Voting Secretary), A232 (Gratitude for the Young Adult Festival), A288 (Gratitude for the Children's Program), A210 (Gratitude for Bishops' Witness Against Gun Violence), A212 (Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters), A298 (Gratitude for the TEConversations), A190 (Church Pension Fund), A211 (Celebrate Diocesan Anniversaries), A224 (Gratitude for the Seminary of the Southwest), A197

(Expressing Gratitude to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Royal Family), A304 (Express Gratitude to Off-site Translators), and A294 (Commend Dinorah Padro, Spanish Language Interpreter).

**Motion carried**

### **Beginning of Privilege and Courtesy resolutions moved as a block**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #32 on Resolution A290 (Express Gratitude to Ecumenical Visitors) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #405)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A290)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses its gratitude for the presence of visiting bishops, ecumenical friends, and Anglican Communion guests who have shared stories, wisdom, and experience; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention reaffirms our commitment to work and pray together as active participants in the Jesus Movement.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19 on Resolution A206 (Extend Greetings to the United Methodist Church) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #406)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A206)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention send greetings and congratulations to our brothers and sisters of the United Methodist Church on the 50th anniversary of its founding, and the 150th anniversary of the Methodist Movement.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #22 on Resolution A231 (Celebrate Episcopal Church Women and United Thank Offering) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #407)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A231)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses appreciation for the presence and witness of Episcopal Church Women at its 49th Triennial Meeting; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we recognize generous contributions to the United Thank Offering during this triennium as demonstrated at the Ingathering on July 6, 2018 in the amount of \$3,738,989.47; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we celebrate the 34 grants awarded for 2018 totaling \$1,283,216.21 to recipients representing eight Anglican Communion provinces and 28 dioceses of The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #23 on Resolution A235 (Send Greetings to Ms. Virginia Collins) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #408)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A235)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention sends greetings to Ms. Virginia Collins, widow of the Very Reverend David Collins, President of the House of Deputies from 1985 to 1991; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we offer thanks to Ms. Collins for her ministry, and assure her of our continued prayers.**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A235 was adopted by the House of Deputies only, therefore the journal editor's changed the language from "That the 79th General Convention" to "That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention".]

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented their report #24, on Resolution A233 (Honor the Right Reverend Mary Adelia Macleod) and moved adoption, with a minor correction noting she was of The Episcopal Church, not the Anglican Communion.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #409)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A233)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention honors the 25th anniversary of the election of the Right Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod to serve as the Ninth Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge the silver anniversary of this pioneer's consecration on All Saints Day 1993, when she became the first woman to serve as diocesan bishop in The Episcopal Church, fulfilling her responsibilities with grace and dignity.**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A233 was adopted by the House of Deputies only, therefore the journal editor's changed the language from "That the 79th General Convention" to "That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention". The change noted by the committee was also implemented in the final language.]

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #26 on Resolution A236 (Express Gratitude to Canon Dr. Bonnie Anderson) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #410)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A236)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses deep appreciation and gratitude to Canon Dr. Bonnie Anderson for her continuing commitment and ministry in The Episcopal Church and in the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we honor her service as Deputy, Vice-President, and President of the House of Deputies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we extend greetings to Canon Dr. Bonnie Anderson and her family, and continue to hold them in our prayers.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #25 on Resolution A234 (Express Gratitude to the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #411)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A234)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention honor the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner, who served as the President of the House of Deputies from 2000 to 2006; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we assure him of our prayerful support as he continues in his faithful service to The Episcopal Church.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #28 on Resolution A293 (Express Gratitude to the Voting Secretary) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #402)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A293)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention express heartfelt gratitude to The Reverend Winnie Varghese for her humor, patience, calmness, and guidance as Voting Secretary when providing instructions and assistance for the electronic votes and votes by orders.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #34 on Resolution A232 (Gratitude for the Young Adult Festival) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #412)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A232)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses gratitude for the Young Adult Festival, and for the young adults' active participation in General Convention, diocesan leadership, and parish ministries; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we celebrate the inspiring presentation by Ms. Eva Ortez to our General Convention.**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A232 was adopted by the House of Deputies only, therefore the journal editor's changed the language from "That the 79th General Convention" to "That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention".]

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #33 on Resolution A288 (Gratitude for the Children's Program) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #413)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A288)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention gives thanks for The General Convention Children's Program that assures the participation of the youngest disciples in the life of the Church, allowing parents and guardians of children to serve at General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we express our appreciation to those who are leading, teaching, and ministering to our children through Episcopal Relief and Development's Abundant Life Garden Project, celebrating God's creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we are grateful for the soft space next to the altar platform in the Convention Center sanctuary that gives our children the ability to participate fully in worship.**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A288 was adopted by the House of Deputies only, therefore the journal editor's changed the language from "That the 79th General Convention" to "That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention".]

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #24 on Resolution A210 (Gratitude for Bishops' Witness Against Gun Violence) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A210)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention express our gratitude for the public witness of Bishops United Against Gun Violence through the organization of the marches at the 78th and 79th General Conventions; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we appreciate the bishops' continued commitment to bear witness against the epidemic of gun violence.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17 on Resolution A212 (Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #415)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A212)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention extend heartfelt thanks for the response of Episcopalians, congregations, and dioceses in the aftermath of Hurricanes Harvey, Irma, and Maria; wildfires; and other natural disasters that struck dioceses in The Episcopal Church in 2017; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge the outpouring of generous support enabling Episcopal Relief and Development and church partners to respond to urgent needs of those impacted by the storms and fires and to develop plans for assistance during long-term recovery.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #37 on Resolution A298 (Gratitude for the TEConversations) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #416)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A298)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention gives thanks for the invitation and opportunity to engage in conversation on matters of vital importance to our life and witness as followers of Jesus Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we are grateful for and inspired by the work, words, hope, and vision of the speakers on Racial Reconciliation: Arno Michaels, Dr. Catherine Meeks, The Reverend Nancy Frausto; and by the poetry and performance of Charles Dawain Stephens (Chucky Black); and be it further**

**Resolved, That we are encouraged and emboldened by the speakers on Evangelism, including The Right Reverend Alan Scarfe, The Reverend Daniel Vélez-Rivera, and The Reverend Lauren Winner, as well as by the music of Joel Joe, Sam Hensley, Demethia McVea, and Aimee Bostwick (the House Band from the Episcopal Youth Event in 2017); and be it further**

**Resolved, That we are glad to have been reminded by The Most Reverend Thabo Mkgoba, Sister Helena Marie, and Bernadette Demientieff, speakers on Care of Creation, of the gift we have in God's good Creation, and appreciate the challenge they issued to be loving, vigilant, and respectful stewards of God's glorious and gracious gift; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we thank The Reverend David Crabtree for facilitating these sessions with skill and grace; and be it further**

**Resolved, That participating in these conversations has helped equip the deputies of the 79th General Convention to be sent by the Holy Spirit into the world in peace to love and serve God with gladness and singleness of heart through Christ our Lord.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 on Resolution A190 (Church Pension Fund) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #417)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A190)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention celebrates the 100th anniversary of the Church Pension Fund (CPF); and be it further**

**Resolved, That we express our appreciation for the CPF in living out its pastoral ministry of supporting lay and ordained employee retirement, insuring parishes and church organizations, providing financial security in times of disaster or distress, and providing resources through Church Publishing. The CPF fulfills its moral directive of caring for persons and serving the needs of the church by providing life insurance, healthcare and disability insurance, and property and casualty insurance, as evidenced by paying out over \$6 billion in benefits to date, and insuring over 9,500 churches and church organizations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we celebrate the CPF's professionalism, compassion, and trustworthiness in responding to the changing needs and demographics of The Episcopal Church.**



The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 on Resolution A211 (Celebrate Diocesan Anniversaries) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #473)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A211)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention join the dioceses of Albany, Central New York, Easton, Long Island, and Nebraska in celebrating the sesquicentennial anniversary of their admission to union with the General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention join the Diocese of Ohio, the first diocese established beyond the original 13 colonies, in celebrating the bicentennial anniversary of its admission to union with the General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we rejoice in the longevity, vitality, and durability of the faithful witness and ministry of these dioceses in growing God's kingdom across the continent.**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A211 was adopted by the House of Deputies only, therefore the journal editor's changed the language from "That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church" to "That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention".]

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21 on Resolution A224 (Gratitude for the Seminary of the Southwest) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #472)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A224)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention acknowledges that The Right Reverend John Elbridge Hines, former Presiding Bishop and Bishop of the Diocese of Texas, founded the Episcopal Theological Seminary in Austin, Texas, in 1953 to be "a seminary for the whole church"; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we give thanks for the past 65 years in which the Seminary of the Southwest has formed several generations of clergy and lay leaders for the church, cultivating a practice of breadth and richness of theological education and tradition; and leading by example by living its core values of hospitality, conversation, mutuality, rootedness, respect, and celebration; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we appreciate the efforts of seminary Dean and President The Very Reverend Cynthia Briggs Kittredge, as well as staff, students, and volunteers in providing support for this convention.**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A224 was adopted by the House of Deputies only, therefore the journal editor's changed the language from "That the 79th General Convention" to "That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention".]

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #15 on Resolution A197 (Expressing Gratitude to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Royal Family) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #418)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A197)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention express its appreciation to The Most Reverend and Right Honourable the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury Justin Welby for graciously welcoming The Most Reverend Michael Bruce Curry, our Presiding Bishop, to serve as preacher at the wedding of Prince Harry and Ms. Meghan Markle, sharing an opportunity for worldwide evangelism with The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we also express our appreciation to Her Majesty, Queen Elizabeth II, in her role as Defender of the Faith, for her assent to the choice; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we thank the Duke and Duchess of Sussex for their desire to have Bishop Curry's distinct voice on their wedding day.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #40 on Resolution A304 (Express Gratitude to Off-site Translators) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #422)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A304)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention extends immense gratitude and appreciation to all off-site translators, under the direction of Rosalie Wells; and be it further**

**Resolved, That their round-the-clock ministry is highly valued and essential to our participation and witness as members of the Jesus Movement.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #27 on Resolution A294 (Commend Dinorah Padro, Spanish Language Interpreter) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #419)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A294)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention commend Ms. Dinorah Padro, Spanish language interpreter, for her vital and highly visible ministry with our Presiding Bishop, The Most Reverend Michael B. Curry; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge her remarkable ability to match an extraordinarily dynamic and energetic preacher's expressiveness, grace, and humor; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we thank her for skillfully communicating his words and message about our loving, liberating, life-giving God to a variety of listeners in so many parts of the world.**

**End of Privilege and Courtesy resolutions moved as a block**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #30 on Resolution A291 (Express Gratitude for the House of Deputies Chaplain) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #396)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A291)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention extend gratitude to The Rev. Lester V. Mackenzie for his passionate, playful, and pastoral ministry to the House as its Chaplain: for his prayers, music, and joyful presence among us.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #35 on Resolution A299 (Celebrate the Vice-President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #397)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A299)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention congratulates The Honorable Byron Rushing on his re-election as Vice President of this House; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we are grateful for his joyful spirit and prophetic voice; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge his deep commitment to The Episcopal Church as the most senior deputy of General Convention and in many other leadership roles.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #36 on Resolution A300 (Gratitude for the Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #398)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A300)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention expresses gratitude to Bryan Krislock, Parliamentarian, for calmly, gleefully, and efficiently explaining procedures and rules to the House; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we appreciate his ministry of ensuring that our work is conducted decently and in good order.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #29 on Resolution A292 (Commend the Secretary of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #399)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A292)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention commend its Secretary, The Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe, for his faithful and diligent work as Secretary of the House of Deputies, prior to and during our time in Austin; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we admire his choice of blue for our Virtual Binder, and appreciate his contributions to the current Blue Book; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House is grateful for his consistency and good humor as he fulfills the many responsibilities to this House and the entire Convention.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on Resolution A198 (Express Gratitude for the Royal Wedding Sermon) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #400)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A198)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention express joy in the preaching of our Presiding Bishop, The Most Reverend Michael Bruce Curry, at the wedding of Prince Harry and Ms. Meghan Markle on May 19, 2018; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we express our gratitude for his message affirming The Episcopal Church as servants of Jesus, grounded in the love of God; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we celebrate the warmth, authenticity, enthusiasm, and intimacy with which he addressed the royal couple, their families and guests, and the worldwide viewing audience of 1.9 billion people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we, as the Episcopal Branch of The Jesus Movement, rejoice in the vision of loving devotion and servanthood put before us that day.**

The House of Deputies Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #39 on Resolution A303 (Rejoice at the Reunion of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba With The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #401)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A303)

**Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church rejoices in its unanimous vote on July 11, 2018 to recognize La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba as a member diocese of The Episcopal Church, reversing a long injustice, and gives thanks to Almighty God for the faithfulness of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we gratefully acknowledge the ministry of the Metropolitan Council of Cuba and the Anglican Church of Canada for care and assistance to La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba during those years it struggled to keep the faith alive in its country; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we welcome with jubilation The Right Reverend Griselda Delgado del Carpio, Bishop of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba, and the deputation from Cuba to their rightful seats in their respective Houses.**

#### **Communications from the President**

The President thanked Deputy Kitagawa of Arizona for his willingness to step in as chair in the absence of the Vice President.

#### **Presentation on 80th General Convention**

Deputy Slater of Maryland presented a slideshow on the 80th General Convention from the Diocese of Maryland.

#### **Closing Remarks**

The President made closing remarks thanking the House for their dedication and hard work. She also thanked the House for the privilege of serving as president.

#### **Prayers**

The President called on the Chaplain for prayers.

#### **Adjournment**

The President adjourned the House at 1:42 p.m. *sine die*.

---

**House of Deputies Appendix A****House of Deputies Legislative Committees****01 Rules of Order**

Rushing, Mr. Byron, Chair (Massachusetts, I)  
Schneider, Mr. Rob, Vice Chair (West Texas, VII)  
Washbush, Mr. John M., Secretary (Milwaukee, V)  
Montes, Ms. Luz, Assistant Secretary (Texas, VII)  
Baldwin, Ms. Beth (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Baunsgard, Ms. Jeanine, (Spokane, VIII)  
Chalfant-Walker, The Rev. Dr. Nancy (Pittsburgh, III)  
Dembi, The Rev. Megan (Bethlehem, III)  
Galicia, The Rev. Kathryn (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Harris, Ms. Pamela (Northern Indiana, V)  
Hart, Mr. Christopher (Pennsylvania, III)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Rahmsdorff, Mr. Terry (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
Repogle, The Rev. Jenny (Chicago, V)  
Robbins, Ms. Josephine (Western New York, II)  
Slater, The Rev. Canon Scott (Maryland, III)

**02 Constitution and Canons**

Simon, Mr. James S., Chair (Ohio, V)  
Wells, Ms. Kathleen, Vice Chair (Fort Worth, VII)  
Kimble, The Hon. Kelley, Secretary (West Texas, VII)  
McKellaston, Ms. Louisa J., Assistant Secretary (Chicago, V)  
Alarid, The Hon. Joseph (Rio Grande, VII)  
Allen-Herron, The Rev. Dawn (Alaska, VIII)  
Babb, Mr. Kevin J. (Springfield, V)  
Banks, Mr. Charles (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
Boyd, Mr. Timothy (Wyoming, VI)  
Casey, The Rev. Canon Stephen C. (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
Figueroa, Mrs. Carmen (Puerto Rico, IX)  
Foster, III, Mr. C. Bradford (Montana, VI)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Kimbrough, The Very Rev. Timothy E., (Tennessee, IV)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Mack, Canon Charles (Northern California, VIII)  
Michell, The Very Rev. Dr. Neal O. (Dallas, VII)  
Oles, Mr. Douglas (Olympia, VIII)  
Popham, The Rev. James (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Paraison, Mr. Webster (Haiti, II)  
Remington, Mr. Scott A. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Schwenke, Mr. Roger D. (Southwest Florida, IV)

**02 Constitution and Canons (continued)**

Sconiers, The Hon. Rose H. (Western New York, II)  
Spaid, The Rev. Canon William (Western Michigan, V)  
Wirth, The Rev. Canon Bradley S. (Montana, VI)  
Yeiser, Ms. Mary T. (Lexington, IV)

**03 Safeguarding and Title IV**

Andrews, Ms. Judith, Chair (Olympia, VIII)  
Hayes, Esq., Mr. Christopher J., Vice Chair (California, VIII)  
Cole, Ms. L. Zoe, Secretary (Colorado, VI)  
Travis, Mr. Eric, Assistant Secretary (Michigan, V)  
Amati, Ms. Joan (Indianapolis, V)  
Atkinson, The Rev. Kate (New Hampshire, I)  
Bradley, The Rev. Matthew (Kentucky, IV)  
Brock, The Rev. Laurie (Lexington, IV)  
Canady, The Rev. Paul (East Carolina, IV)  
Charles, The Rev. Kathleen J. (Eau Claire, V)  
Davis-Wilson, The Rev. Lillian (Western New York, II)  
Doward, The Rev. Amonteen (The Virgin Islands, II)  
Edwards, The Rev. Jamie L'Enfant (North Carolina, IV)  
Frank, The Rev. Elizabeth (Ohio, V)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Harvin, Mr. David (Texas, VII)  
Hutchinson, Esq., Mr. Stephen F. (Utah, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
McVey, Ms. Ellen (Eastern Michigan, V)  
Morrow, Mr. Mike (Kansas, VII)  
Oller, The Rev. Janet P. (Indianapolis, V)  
Osborne, The Rev. Ralph (Fond du Lac, V)  
Smith, Jr., Mr. Marcellus L. (Alabama, IV)  
Wakevainen, Dr. Edie (Michigan, V)

**04 Governance and Structure**

Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., Chair (Vermont, I)  
Easton, The Rev. Canon Elizabeth, Vice Chair (Nebraska, VI)  
Trambley, The Rev. Adam T., Secretary (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
Alves, The Rev. Robert (East Carolina, IV)  
Avedisian, The Hon. Scott (Rhode Island, I)  
Balling, The Rev. Valerie L. (New Jersey, II)  
Bradford, III, Mr. D. C. "Woody" (Nebraska, VI)  
Causey, Jr., Mr. J.P. (Virginia, III)  
Ferrell, Mr. Joseph S. (North Carolina, IV)  
Flanagan, The Rev. Michael (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
Furlow, The Rev. Canon Mark (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
Gaines, Ms. Carolyn W. (California, VIII)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Glosson, Mr. Louis (San Diego, VIII)

**04 Governance and Structure (continued)**

Green, The Rev. Andrew (San Diego, VIII)  
Hitt, II, Esq., Mr. Lawrence R. (Colorado, VI)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Loya, The Very Rev. Craig (Nebraska, VI)  
Mahoney Cohen, Esq., Ms. Nancy (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Muller, Mr. Kirk (Pennsylvania, III)  
Phillips Smith, Ms. Karen (Southeast Florida, IV)  
Taylor, The Rev. Dr. James E. (South Carolina, IV)  
Taylor, Mr. Matthew (Washington, III)  
Thompsett, Dr. Fredrica Harris (Massachusetts, I)  
Webster, Mr. Samuel (Southern Virginia, III)

**05 World Mission**

Marquez, The Rev. Canon Juan I., Chair (Dominican Republic, IX)  
Daniel, Mrs. Angela M., Vice Chair (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
Stanley, The Rev. Lauren, Secretary (South Dakota, VI)  
Kittrell, Ms. Emily V., Assistant Secretary (West Texas, VII)  
Barker, Dr. Elizabeth (Southern Ohio, V)  
Birch, Mrs. Scooty (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
Calhoun, Jr., The Rev. Joseph W. (East Tennessee, IV)  
Casseus, The Rev. Canon Frantz (Haiti, II)  
Echeverry, Ms. Blanca L. (Columbia, IX)  
Fitzhugh, The Rev. Bobbe (Wyoming, VI)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Granja, The Rev. Eduardo (Central Ecuador, IX)  
Izadi, The Rev. Dr. Samira (Dallas, VII)  
Jimenez de Salazar, Ms. Pragedes Coromoto (Venezuela, IX)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Kennard, The Rev. Susan (Texas, VII)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Lantigua de Sanchez, Ms. Ysabel (Dominican Republic, IX)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Longinotti, Ms. Pia (Spokane, VIII)  
Lose, Ms. Cynthia (Rio Grande, VII)  
Maberry, The Rev. Lois (Western Louisiana, VII)  
Piver, The Rev. Jane (Virginia, III)  
Presler, The Rev. Dr. Titus L. (Vermont, I)  
Sisson, Dr. Edward B. (Mississippi, IV)  
Skimina, Mr. Timothy (Northern Indiana, V)  
Stewart, The Rev. Dr. Charles N. (Central New York, II)  
Walters Malone, The Rev. Sandra (The Virgin Islands, II)

**06 The Episcopal Church in Cuba**

Snow, Ms. D. Rebecca, Chair (Oregon, VIII)  
Crawford, The Rev. Canon Dr. Lee A., Vice Chair (Vermont, I)  
Duncan, Canon Noreen, Secretary (New Jersey, II)  
Wright, Mr. Aidan, Assistant Secretary (Fort Worth, VII)



**06 The Episcopal Church in Cuba (continued)**

Ambos, Esq., Canon Paul (New Jersey, II)  
Ashby, The Rev. Canon Lucinda (Idaho, VIII)  
Audrick Smith, Ms. Diane (Ohio, V)  
Bedell Alexander, Ms. Martha (North Carolina, IV)  
Carmody Gonzalez, The Rev. Betsy (Washington, III)  
Casson, Ms. Diane-Louise (Delaware, III)  
Coughlin, Mr. Dennis (Ohio, V)  
Davila, The Rev. Angel (Puerto Rico, IX)  
Ferren, Mrs. Lynn (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Hill, Mr. Benjamin (Florida, IV)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Klein, Ms. Karen (West Virginia, III)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Mendez, The Very Rev. Troy (Arizona, VIII)  
Miller, The Rev. Patrick J. (Texas, VII)  
Pringle McDonald, Mrs. Irene (Dominican Republic, IX)  
Ramos, The Rev. Canon Dr. Pablo (Utah, VIII)  
Rushing, The Hon. Byron (Massachusetts, I)  
Taylor, The Rev. Cynthia (Georgia, IV)  
van Klaveren, The Rev. Dina (Maryland, III)  
Ward, The Rev. Horace D. (Southeast Florida, IV)

**07 Social Justice and International Policy**

Lawton, Ms. Sarah, Chair (California, VIII)  
Brooks, The Rev. Theodora, Vice Chair (New York, II)  
Russell, Ms. Laura, Secretary (Newark, II)  
Lees, Mr. Adam, Assistant Secretary (Alaska, VIII)  
Allen, Ms. Jennifer (Kansas, VII)  
Brown, Ms. Anne C. (Vermont, I)  
Cowell, The Rev. Mark A. (Western Kansas, VII)  
Crosdale, Ms. Valerie H. (Long Island, II)  
Crawford, Ms. Ellyn (Virginia, III)  
Cummings James, Dr. Navita (Southwest Florida, IV)  
Dunn, Ms. Jennifer (East Tennessee, IV)  
Farrier, Dr. Joshua (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)  
Fisher, The Rev. Evan (Ohio, V)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Goodman, The Very Rev. Mark (Rio Grande, VII)  
Jean, The Rev. MacDonald (Haiti, II)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Kitch-Peck, Ms. Sophie (Bethlehem, III)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Lillie, The Rev. Paul A. (Hawaii, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Lloyd, The Rev. Lucia (Virginia, III)  
Mallery, Mr. David G. (Maryland, III)  
Mbele-Mbong, Ms. Helena (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)

**07 Social Justice and International Policy (continued)**

Roussell, The Rev. Chris (South Dakota, VI)  
Velez Garcia, Mr. Bryan (Puerto Rico, IX)  
Westigard, Mr. Gregg (Eau Claire, V)

**08 Social Justice and U.S. Policy**

Anderson, The Rev. Devon, Chair (Minnesota, VI)  
Ayala Harris, Ms. Julia, Vice Chair (Oklahoma, VII)  
Davidson, The Rev. Bob, Secretary (Colorado, VI)  
Romero, Mr. Brian, Assistant Secretary (Long Island, II)  
Annis, Mr. David B. (Fond du Lac, V)  
Cavaliere, Captain Louis (New Jersey, II)  
Chace, The Rev. Brian (Eastern Michigan, V)  
Cobb, Jr., Mr. M. Anderson (West Tennessee, IV)  
Delano, Mr. John (Pittsburgh, III)  
Fitzgerald, Mr. Kevin (Southwest Florida, IV)  
Foster, The Rev. Willis (Southern Virginia, III)  
Freeman, Ms. Alice B. (North Carolina, IV)  
Freeman, Ms. Jane R. (Ohio, V)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Jackson, The Rev. Paula (Southern Ohio, V)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Lindsey, The Rev. Richard (South Carolina, IV)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Lyons, Mr. A. Bates (Connecticut, I)  
Murphy, The Rev. Canon Thomas (Western North Carolina, IV)  
Musser, IV, Mr. John H. (Louisiana, IV)  
Reed, Mr. David (Utah, VIII)  
Ridge Madsen, Ms. Betsy (Massachusetts, I)  
Scott, The Rev. Marshall S. (West Missouri, VII)  
Tinsman, The Hon. Margaret (Maggie) (Iowa, VI)  
van Aelstyn, Ms. Hannah (California, VIII)  
Valdez, Mr. Daniel (Los Angeles, VIII)  
Weaver, Ms. Bonnie (Southeast Florida, IV)

**09 Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

Johnson, The Rev. Edwin, Chair (Massachusetts, I)  
Moore, Mr. Gary, Vice Chair (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Hughes, The Rev. Carlye, Secretary (Fort Worth, VII)  
Ardrey, Ms. Lindsey, Assistant Secretary (Louisiana, IV)  
Ambos, Ms. Catherine (New Jersey, II)  
Boren Headington, Mr. Carrie (Dallas, VII)  
Fonder, The Rev. Kim (South Dakota, VI)  
Fox, Mr. Robert (North Dakota, VI)  
George, Dr. Anita (Mississippi, IV)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Grinnell, The Ven. Janice (Rhode Island, I)  
Hamilton, III, Mr. Lonnie (South Carolina, IV)

**09 Racial Justice and Reconciliation (continued)**

Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
 King, Ms. Mary Beth (Atlanta, IV)  
 Kitagawa, The Rev. Canon Dr. John E. (Arizona, VIII)  
 Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
 Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
 Mackenzie, The Lester V. (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Mance, Ms. Diane (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 McDaniel, Jr., Mr. Joe (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
 Metoyer, The Rev. Eric (California, VIII)  
 Montagno, The Rev. Karen B. (Massachusetts, I)  
 Okamoto Bach, Ms. Barbara (New Jersey, II)  
 Olivero, The Rev. Cesar (Southwest Florida, IV)  
 Powell, The Rev. Deacon Lewis (Northern California, VIII)  
 Sproul, Ms. Emily (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
 Stickler Glass, The Rev. Vanessa (California, VIII)  
 Wagner, The Rev. Margaret (Iowa, VI)

**10 Congregational and Diocesan Vitality**

Jacobs, The Rev. Canon Gregory A., Chair (Newark, II)  
 Smith, Ms. Cindy J., Vice Chair (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Mathewson, The Rev. Colin, Secretary (San Diego, VIII)  
 Yale, The Rev. Elizabeth, Assistant Secretary (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Adams-McCaslin, Ms. Pan (Western North Carolina, IV)  
 Ambrogi, Mr. Bengé (New Hampshire, I)  
 Bouzek, Ms. Margaret (Nevada, VIII)  
 Deaderick, Mr. Frank (Northwest Texas, VII)  
 Evans, The Rev. Mark E. (Springfield, V)  
 Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Goodwin, The Rev. Laura (Western Massachusetts, I)  
 Grantz, The Very Rev. Brain G. (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Harrigan, The Rev. Canon Katherine G.L. (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
 Johnson, The Rev. Jane (Fond du Lac, V)  
 Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Jones, The Very Rev. Andrew (Milwaukee, V)  
 Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
 Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
 Nsubuga, The Rev. Thomas (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Nye, The Rev. Linda (North Carolina, IV)  
 Osberger, The Very Rev. Charles E. (Easton, III)  
 Plummer, The Rev. Cathlena (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
 Sorvillo, The Rev. Dr. James (Central Florida, IV)  
 Tull, Mr. Jack (Florida, IV)  
 Vincent-Alexander, The Rev. Samantha (Southern Virginia, III)  
 Whistler, The Rev. Tamsen (Missouri, V)  
 White, Canon Jim (Los Angeles, VIII)

**11 Evangelism and Church Planting**

Logue, The Rev. Canon Frank S., Chair (Georgia, IV)  
 Marquart, Ms. Beth, Vice Chair (West Virginia, III)

**11 Evangelism and Church Planting (continued)**

Lesesne, The Rev. Dr. Gray, Secretary (Indianapolis, V)  
Boyce, Mr. William, Assistant Secretary (Massachusetts, I)  
Alday, III, Mr. Thomas (Central Florida, IV)  
Brown, Mr. Robert L. (Arkansas, VII)  
Case, Mr. David (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)  
Comins, Ms. Linda (West Virginia, III)  
Copeland, The Rev. Wanda (Central New York, II)  
Cooter, The Rev. Eric (Southwest Florida, IV)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Greene, The Rev. Patrick (Rhode Island, I)  
Gunn, The Rev. Canon Scott A. (Southern Ohio, V)  
Hardaway, The Rev. Ripp B. (West Texas, VII)  
Hicks, The Very Rev. Paul (West Virginia, III)  
Hubbard, The Rev. Colenzo J. (West Tennessee, IV)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Leach, The Rev. John P. (West Tennessee, IV)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
McCall, The Rev. Ramelle (Maryland, III)  
Melnyk, Ms. Debby (Florida, IV)  
Milligan, The Rev. Kathleen S. (Iowa, VI)  
Montes Vela, The Rev. Alex (Texas, VII)  
Morrow, The Rev. Canon Dan (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
Read, The Rev. David G. (West Texas, VII)  
Sells, The Rev. Michael (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
Stagnitta, Mr. Stephen (Pittsburgh, III)  
Walling, Ms. Lee Ann (Delaware, III)

**12 Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

Anslow Williams, The Rev. Susan A., Chair (Michigan, V)  
Alexander, Mr. Thomas, Vice Chair (Arkansas, VIII)  
Prichard, The Rev. Dr. Robert, Secretary (Virginia, III)  
Haney, IV, Mr. Jimmy, Assistant Secretary (Northwest Texas, VII)  
Johnson, The Rev. Deon, Assistant Secretary (Michigan, V)  
Bartol, Ms. Cynthia S. (Virginia, III)  
Bennett, The Rev. Debra (Ohio, V)  
Beresford, The Rev. Ruth (Delaware, III)  
Brown, The Rev. Thomas J. (Massachusetts, I)  
Browning, The Rev. Trace (Utah, VIII)  
Burke, The Rev. Michael (Alaska, VIII)  
Cheek, Mr. John T. (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Flowers, Jr., The Rev. James B. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Garcia, Mr. Mark (Maryland, III)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Gonzalez-Bonillas, Ms. Ariana (Arizona, VIII)  
Goodhouse, Ms. Carmine C. (North Dakota, VI)  
Hinton, The Rev. Brad (Delaware, III)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)

**12 Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music (continued)**

Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
 Keim, The Rev. Rob (El Camino Real, VIII)  
 Murchison, Jr., Mr. William P. (Dallas, VII)  
 Park, The Rev. Dr. Cynthia (Atlanta, IV)  
 Perez, Mr. Erick (Central Florida, IV)  
 Raining, The Rev. Dr. Hillary D. (Pennsylvania, III)  
 Robert, Mr. John H. (Western Louisiana, VII)  
 Rodgers, Ms. Sharon L. (Oregon, VIII)  
 Zamboni, The Rev. John (New Jersey, II)  
 Zeller, The Rev. Margaret (East Tennessee, IV)

**13 Committee to Receive Report on Resolution A169**

Candler, The Very Rev. Samuel G., Chair (Atlanta, IV)  
 Hahn, Ms. Athena, Vice Chair (North Carolina, IV)  
 Steadman, Mr. James, Secretary (Northern Pennsylvania, III)  
 Mead, The Rev. Matthew Hoxsie, Assistant Secretary (New York, II)  
 Aden, Mr. Gareth S. (Tennessee, IV)  
 Allen, The Rev. T. Scott (Bethlehem, III)  
 Anderson, Dr. Liza L. (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Baker, The Rev. Stannard (Vermont, I)  
 Butler, Ms. Diane P. (Rio Grande, VII)  
 Cole, The Rev. Deacon Richard (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)  
 Cowden, The Rev. Matthew (Northern Indiana, V)  
 Dempsy-Sims, The Rev. Canon Catherine (Western New York, II)  
 Dinwiddie, The Rev. Philip (Michigan, V)  
 Funston, The Very Rev. Patrick (Kansas, VII)  
 Geiszler-Ludlum, Ms. Joan (East Carolina, IV)  
 Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
 Greene, The Very Rev. Michael (Eau Claire, V)  
 Heard, The Rev. Canon Victoria R. T. (Dallas, VII)  
 Hegney, The Rev. Georgina (Central New York, II)  
 Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
 Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
 Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
 Matthews, The Rev. Kevin B. (North Carolina, IV)  
 McCormick, Canon Kathryn Weathersby (Mississippi, IV)  
 Meade, The Rev. Gary J. (West Tennessee, IV)  
 Parsons, The Rev. Susan (California, VIII)  
 Plantz, Mr. Charles (Nebraska, VI)  
 Russell, The Rev. Canon Susan (Los Angeles, VIII)  
 Stokes, Ms. Deborah J. (Southern Ohio, V)

**14 Christian Formation and Discipleship**

O'Brien, Canon Thomas, Chair (Southeast Florida, IV)  
 Graybill, The Rev. Richard M., Vice Chair (Northern Michigan, V)  
 McKellar, Mrs. Andrea, Secretary (South Carolina, IV)  
 Huggins, Ms. Allison, Assistant Secretary (Connecticut, I)  
 Angulo Zamora, The Rev. Gina (Litoral Ecuador, IX)

**14 Christian Formation and Discipleship (continued)**

Benkelman, Ms. Cynthia (Montana, VI)  
Boman-Harvey, The Rev. Kay (Oklahoma, VII)  
Cleaver-Bartholomew, The Rev. Dr. Dena (Central New York, II)  
Curtis, Mr. Randall (Arkansas, VII)  
Eaton, The Rev. Canon Cornelia (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Gordanier, Ms. Arlene (Northern Michigan, V)  
Hillhouse, Ms. Virginia (Alabama, IV)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Knight, The Rev. J. David (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Lee, The Rev. Stedwart W. R. (The Virgin Islands, II)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Moon, The Rev. Abigail (Florida, IV)  
Nishibayashi, Ms. Kathryn (Los Angeles, VIII)  
Ogelby, Ms. Jennifer (Vermont, I)  
Opat, The Rev. Kris (Pittsburgh, III)  
Ortega, The Reverend Amilcar (Honduras, IX)  
Quinn, The Very Rev. Scott T. (Pittsburgh, III)  
Reib, Ms. Kaycee (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
Ruiz, Ms. Ana (Central Ecuador, IX)  
Ruthven, The Rev. Canon Dr. Scott (Rio Grande, VII)  
Shannon, Mrs. Sonya C. (Central Florida, IV)  
Watts, Dr. Rebecca (Central Florida, IV)

**15 Ministry**

James, The Rev. Dr. Molly F., Chair (Connecticut, I)  
Hogg, Mrs. Toni C., Vice Chair (Southern Virginia, III)  
Wallace, The Rev. Canon Tanya R., Secretary (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Steele, The Rev. Kelly, Assistant Secretary (Georgia, IV)  
Andrews, Mr. John (Atlanta, IV)  
Bamberger, The Very Rev. Canon Michael (Los Angeles, VIII)  
Brannon, The Rev. Kenneth H. (Idaho, VIII)  
Braxton, Mr. Michael (Pittsburgh, III)  
Burgess, The Rev. Vicki T. (Tennessee, IV)  
Compier, The Very Rev. Don (Kansas, VII)  
Conley, Dr. Dawn (Arizona, VIII)  
Decker, Jr., Dr. John A. (Hawaii, VIII)  
Funston, Ms. Michael (Kansas, VII)  
Garno, The Rev. Scott A. (Albany, II)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Kitch, The Rev. Canon Anne E. (Bethlehem, III)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Leach, The Rev. Shannon (Nevada, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Little, The Rev. Tracie (Eastern Michigan, V)  
Rosenberg, Ms. Patty (Virginia, III)  
Spencer, Mr. Michael P. (Eastern Michigan, V)

**15 Ministry (continued)**

Treadwell, III, The Rev. Dr. William C. (Texas, VII)  
Way, Ms. Catherine (Western New York, II)  
Williams, Ms. Sandra L. (Montana, VI)

**16 Church-Wide Leadership**

Getz, Esq., Ms. Pauline, Chair (San Diego, VIII)  
Alexander, The Rev. Sharon, Vice Chair (Louisiana, IV)  
Haight, Mr. Scott K., Secretary (West Tennessee, IV)  
Dressler, Mr. Craig, Assistant Secretary (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
Conley, Canon Judith G. (Arizona, VIII)  
Douglas, Ms. Pamela (Indianapolis, V)  
Fortner, The Rev. Marian (Mississippi, IV)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Hino, The Rev. Canon Moki (Hawaii, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Lewis, The Very Rev. Laurie (Kansas, VII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Mathis, Canon Jill (Pennsylvania, III)  
McClain, Ms. Kim (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
Pompa, The Very Rev. Anthony (Bethlehem, III)  
Powell, III, Mr. William A. (Ohio, V)  
Ranadive Pooley, The Rev. Dr. Nina (Maine, I)  
Sherrod, Ms. Katie (Forth Worth, VII)  
Smith, The Rev. Nora (New York, II)  
Stark, Ms. Judith A. (Southwest Florida, IV)  
Stephens, The Rev. Canon Paul J. (Mississippi, IV)  
Stevenson, Mrs. Molly (Mary B.) (Georgia, IV)  
Svoboda-Barber, The Rev. Dr. Helen C. (North Carolina, IV)  
Theobald, Mr. Charles (Colorado, VI)  
Thomason, The Very Rev. Steve (Olympia, VIII)  
Webb Stroud, The Rev. Nancy (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Williamson, Mrs. Angela (Atlanta, IV)

**17 Church Pension Fund**

Koonce, Ms. Nancy, Chair (Idaho, VIII)  
Garner, The Rev. Evan D., Vice Chair (Alabama, IV)  
Cislucis, Ms. Jane, Secretary (Northern Michigan, V)  
Stokes, Ms. Keisha, Assistant Secretary (Rochester, II)  
Ambroggi, Ms. Sarah (New Hampshire, I)  
Bardol, Ms. Anne E. (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
Barrow, Mr. Jack C. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
Collins, The Rev. Canon Dr. Lynn A. (Long Island, II)  
Craig, Mr. Cliff (Northwest Texas, VII)  
Derrick, Mr. Gary (Oklahoma, VII)  
Ellgren Shepley, The Rev. Neysa A. (Oregon, VIII)  
Garner, Mr. Bruce (Atlanta, IV)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Heine, The Rev. A. J. (Louisiana, IV)

**17 Church Pension Fund (continued)**

Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Kiessling, The Rev. Donna Jean (Delaware, III)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
McKinnon, The Rev. Stan (Arkansas, VII)  
Mennell, The Rev. John A. (Newark, II)  
Michael, Dr. Sandra D. (Central New York, II)  
Milford, The Rev. Sara (Arkansas, VII)  
Price, Mr. Alfred D. (Western New York, II)  
Sevigny, Mr. David (Lexington, IV)  
Spence, Ms. Helen K. (Virginia, III)  
Taber-Hamilton, The Rev. Rachel (Olympia, VIII)  
Valentine, The John (West Virginia, III)

**18 Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

O'Sullivan-Hale, Canon Brendan, Chair (Indianapolis, V)  
Bartle, The Rev. Phyllis P., Vice Chair (Central Florida, IV)  
Berger, The Rev. Martha Branson, Secretary (Milwaukee, V)  
Clarke, Mr. Myles B., Assistant Secretary (Norther California, VIII)  
Davis McClain, Mrs. Ann (Lexington, IV)  
Forde, Mr. James A. (New York, II)  
Fortner, Mr. Tom (Mississippi, IV)  
Frazer, The Rev. Candice (Alabama, IV)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Grieves, The Rev. Canon Brian (Hawaii, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Kingery, Mr. Billy W. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Kunz, Mr. Clyde (Arizona, VIII)  
Lash, Ms. Karen (Pennsylvania, III)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Mason, The Rev. Lisa P. (West Texas, VII)  
McMahon, Mr. James R. (Pittsburgh, III)  
Miller, The Rev. Barbara R. (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Rivetti, The Rev. Mary Beth (Spokane, VIII)  
Rizzo, Dr. Victor (Rio Grande, VII)  
Sedlacek, The Rev. Wesley (Oregon, VIII)  
Smith, III, Mr. Newland F. (Chicago, V)  
Stringer, Mr. W.A. (Pete) (Tennessee, IV)  
Uhlik, The Rev. Charles (Kentucky, IV)  
Wilkinson, The Rev. Mark (Southern Virginia, III)  
Wong, Mr. Warren J. (California, VIII)

**19 Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

Varghese, The Rev. Winnie S., Chair (New York, II)  
Yarbrough, The Rev. Canon Dr. C. Denise, Vice Chair (Rochester, II)  
Booker, Dr. Michael, Secretary (Missouri, V)  
Lenzo, The Rev. Alexander, Assistant Secretary (Rio Grande, VII)  
Collins, The Rev. Jean G. (Montana, VI)



**19 Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations (continued)**

Cope, The Rev. Canon Jan (Washington, III)  
Gerbracht, Jr., Dr. Frederick W. (Long Island, II)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Johnstone, The Rev. Canon Elise (Lexington, IV)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Lynch, The Rev. Pamela (Eastern Michigan, V)  
Mather, Mrs. Ashley (Kansas, VII)  
McGrath Green, The Rev. Nancy Sargent (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
Miller, Mr. Robert K. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
Muñoz, The Rev. Canon Dimas David (Puerto Rico, IX)  
Nesbit, The Ven. Dr. Pamela (Pennsylvania, III)  
Noble, Ms. Theresa (Indianapolis, V)  
Ring, Ms. Elizabeth M. (Maine, I)  
Rios, The Rev. Austin K. (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)  
Robertson, Dr. Linda (West Missouri, VII)  
Sluss, The Ven. Mark (Missouri, V)  
Smith, The Rev. Steven (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)  
Spiers, The Rev. Linda (Connecticut, I)  
Vance, III, Mr. C. Edward (Easton, III)  
Zacharia, The Rev. Canon Manoj Mathew (Southern Ohio, V)

**20 Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

Randle, Mr. Russell V., Chair (Virginia, III)  
Diehl, Mr. Jeff, Vice Chair (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Malcolm, The Very Rev. Dr. Frieda, Secretary (Easton, III)  
Floberg, Mr. Joshua, Assistant Secretary (North Dakota, VI)  
Arriola, Mr. Fred (Alaska, VIII)  
Bailey, Ms. Cathy (Bethlehem, III)  
Bascom, The Rev. Canon Dr. Cathleen (Iowa, VI)  
Bennett, The Ven. Betsy Blake (Nebraska, VI)  
Berlenbach, The Rev. Kirk T. (Pennsylvania, III)  
Carmichael, The Rev. Canon Anna (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Dunlap, Ms. Janice L. (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Fleer, Mr. David (Chicago, V)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Hallanan, Ms. Felicity Anne (Central New York, II)  
Haynes, The Rev. Susan B. Haynes (Northern Indiana, V)  
Holmes, The Rev. Stanley (West Virginia, III)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Johnson, IV, Mr. John B. (Washington, III)  
Johnson, The Rev. Mary (North Dakota, VI)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
McGowan, The Rev. Canon Carole J. (Rio Grande, VII)  
Neal, The Ven. Kristi (Western North Carolina, IV)  
Parish, The Rev. Nurya Love (Western Michigan, V)  
Robison, Mr. Bill (Milwaukee, V)

**20 Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation (continued)**

Smith, Mr. William (Iowa, VI)  
Streeter, The Rev. Chris (Rochester, II)  
Williams, Ms. Mary (Northwest Texas, VII)

**21 Joint Standing Committee On Program, Budget and Finance**

Miles, Ms. Barbara L., Chair (Washington, III)  
Alexandre, The Rev. Hickman (Long Island, II)  
Armand, Ms. Eleanore (Haiti, II)  
Ballantine Simmonds, Esq., Canon Rosalie S. (The Virgin Islands, II)  
Downing, The Rev. Patty (Delaware, III)  
Ehmer, The Rev. Canon J. Michael (Northwest Texas, VII)  
Fleener, Jr., Mr. William (Western Michigan, V)  
Floberg, The Rev. John F. (North Dakota, VI)  
Gee, Mr. Timothy (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Gregory, Ms. Judith (Delaware, III)  
Hennessy, Mr. John (Maine, I)  
Huston, Mrs. Kate (Oklahoma, VII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Judge, Ms. Tess (East Carolina, IV)  
Kimball, Mr. Thedro (Northern Indiana, V)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Link, Ms. Alexizendria T. (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A. (Vermont, I)  
Quittmeyer, Mr. David R. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Sandino Sanchez, The Rev. Augusto (Dominican Republic, IX)  
Sanchez, The Rev. Consuelo (Honduras, IX)  
Seidman, The Rev. Kim (Colorado, VI)  
Ventura, Ms. Celeste (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Ware, Mr. James O. (Lexington, IV)  
Wong, The Rev. Peter (Central Gulf Coast, IV)

**22 Dispatch of Business**

Simons, The Rev. Dr. James B., Chair (Pittsburgh, III)  
Kusumoto, Mr. Ryan K., Vice Chair (Hawaii, VIII)  
Simpson, The Very Rev. Ward H., Secretary (South Dakota, VI)  
Webley, Mrs. Alice, Assistant Secretary (Southern Virginia)  
Avedisian, The Hon. Scott (Rhode Island, I)  
Baldwin, Ms. Beth (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Boyd, Mr. Timothy (Wyoming, VI)  
Bradley, The Rev. Matthew (Kentucky, IV)  
Brown, The Rev. Thomas J. Brown  
Calhoun, Jr., The Rev. Joseph W. (East Tennessee, IV)  
Casson, Ms. Diane Louise (Delaware, III)  
Cole, The Rev. Deacon Richard (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)  
Davis-Lawson, The Rev. Karen (Long Island, II)  
Dyche, The Rev. Bradley (Texas, VII)  
Fischer, The Rev. Evan (Ohio, V)

**22 Dispatch of Business (continued)**

Fitzgerald, Mr. Kevin (Southwest Florida, IV)  
Fonder, The Rev. Kim (South Dakota, VI)  
Garcia, Mr. Mark (Maryland, III)  
Grantz, The Very Rev. Brian G. (Northern Indiana)  
Hicks, The Very Rev. Paul (West Virginia, III)  
Knight, The Rev. J. David (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Little, The Rev. Tracie (Eastern Michigan, V)  
McClain, Ms. Kim (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
Milford, The Rev. Sara (Arkansas, VII)  
Rivetti, The Rev. Mary Beth (Spokane, VIII)  
Sluss, The Ven. Mark (Missouri, V)  
Streeter, The Rev. Chris (Rochester, II)  
Wong, The Rev. Peter (Central Gulf Coast, IV)

**23 Certification of Minutes**

Davidson, Ms. Anne, Chair (Western Michigan, V)  
Pomerenk, Mrs. Erica, Vice Chair (Colorado, VI)  
Jernagan, The Rev. Luke, Secretary (Missouri)  
Fox, Ms. Lisa, Assistant Secretary (Missouri, V)  
Brown, Ms. Judy (San Diego, VIII)  
Kiss, The Rev. Margaret M. (Milwaukee, V)  
Middleton, The Rev. Tracie (Forth Worth, VII)  
Randall, Dr. Prudence (Montana, VI)

**24 Privilege and Courtesy**

Porter, Ms. Margaret, Chair (New Hampshire, I)  
Lightcap, The Rev. Canon Torey, Vice Chair (Kansas, VII)  
Jackson, Ms. Krisita, Secretary (Central Florida, IV)  
Anderson, Ms. Elizabeth, Assistant Secretary (Michigan, V)  
Alonge-Coons, The Rev. Katherine (Albany, II)  
Ball-Damberg, The Rev. Sarah (North Carolina, IV)  
Black, The Rev. Sheryl L. (Springfield, V)  
Brown, Ms. Maggie (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
Davis-Lawson, The Rev. Karen (Long Island, II)  
Flounory, Mr. Cedric (Michigan, V)  
Gordon, Ms. Nanci (Vermont, I)  
Larson, Ms. Phyllis (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Lorenze, Ms. Deb (Eau Claire, V)  
McIntosh, The Rev. Randy E. (Western Kansas, VII)  
Middleton, Mr. Reece (Western Louisiana, VII)  
Park, Mrs. Mary Anne (Upper South Carolina, IV)  
Perez, Mr. Gerry (Washington, III)  
Ptomey, Ms. Noelle (Nebraska, VI)  
Reid, The Rev. Jennie Lou D. (Southeast Florida, IV)  
Szachara, The Very Rev. Joell (Central New York, II)  
Wile, The Rev. Mary Lee (Maine, I)

**25 Credentials**

Dyer, Ms. Kathryn, Chair (Missouri, V)  
Grant, Ms. Jody, Co-Chair (Georgia, IV)  
Hillak, Mr. Christopher, Secretary (Northern Indiana, V)  
Chambers, Ms. Bonnie (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
Fagley, Ms. Marti (Forth Worth, VII)  
Fonder, Ms. Tamara (South Dakota, VI)  
Hoffman, Ms. Sharon (Springfield V)  
Holmes, Mrs. Susan T. (East Carolina, IV)  
King, Jr., Mr. Sidney W. (Newark, II)  
MacDonald Murray, The Rev. William (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Neal, The Rev. Scott B. (Vermont, I)  
Paul, The Very Rev. Jeff (Nevada, VIII)  
Prati, The Rev. Jason (Southern Ohio, V)  
Rania, Mr. Jon (Delaware, III)  
Rogers, Dr. Linda (Bethlehem, III)  
Russell, Ms. Sally (Western Kansas, VII)  
Soldwedel, The Rev. Deacon Erik (Newark, II)  
Usher, Jr., The Rev. Guy R. (Eau Claire, V)  
Michaud, The Rev. David N. (Easton, III)

**26 Resolution Review**

Glass, Esq., Mr. Michael, Chair (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Castellan, The Rev. Megan, Vice Chair (West Missouri, VII)  
Helmer, The Rev. Br. Richard Edward, Secretary (California, VIII)  
Alexander, The Rev. Sharon (Louisiana, IV)  
Andrews, Ms. Judith (Olympia, VIII)  
Davis, III, The Rev. Canon Zabron A. "Chip" (West Tennessee, IV)  
Foster, III, Mr. C. Bradford (Montana, VI)  
Getz, Esq., Ms. Pauline (San Diego, VIII)  
Hughes, The Rev. Maly (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Hutchinson, Esq. Mr. Stephen F. (Utah, VIII)  
Johnson, Esq., Ms. Sally A. (Minnesota, VI)  
Key, The Rev. Deacon Nancy (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Krislock, Esq., Mr. Bryan W. (Olympia, VIII)  
Little, Esq., Mr. Thomas A., (Vermont, I)  
Mahoney Cohen, Esq., Ms. Nancy (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Ott, Mr. Stephen (Michigan, V)  
Pollard, Ms. Diane B. (New York, II)  
Powell, III, Mr. William A. (Ohio, V)  
Straub, The Rev. Canon Dr. Gregory S. (Easton, III)  
Waggoner, The Rev. Canon Janet (Forth Worth, VII)  
Webster, Mr. Samuel (Southern Virginia, III)  
Wells, Ms. Kathleen (Fort Worth, VII)  
Wing, Mr. George (Colorado, VI)

**House of Deputies Appendix B**  
**Day 9 | July 13, 2018**

**Remaining Messages sent from the House of Bishops**

**Messages from the House of Bishops**

The following remaining messages were sent from the House of Bishops on July 13, 2018.

HB Message #333	D027 (Pursuing Justice in Gaza) Concurred
HB Message #334	D042 (Amend Canon I.4.1) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #335	A078 (Amend Canon I.9.2-13) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #336	B016 (Adopted ELCA Action on Israel/Palestine) Concurred
HB Message #337	A132 (Amend Canon IV.14 Notice of Accords) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #338	A302 (Bienvenida) Adopted
HB Message #339	D094 (Fellowship for Non-domestic Diocese) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #340	B015 (Giving Thanks for the Ministry of George McGonigle) Adopted
HB Message #341	D079 (Clarify Orders and Sentences in Title III, Title IV, and Title V) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #342	B032 (Remembering Robert Ayres, Jr. ) Adopted
HB Message #343	D072 (Amend Title II Canon IV) Referred to an Interim Body
HB Message #344	D052 (Amend Canon I.18.7) Took No Further Action
HB Message #345	D033 (Amend Canons IV.2 and IV.6 - Churchwide Intake Officer) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #346	C045 (Amend Article I Section 4 - first reading) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #347	D100 (Amend Title IV.1, IV.3, and IV.6) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
HB Message #348	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #400.]
HB Message #349	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #377.]
HB Message #350	A151 (Amend Article I.4-8 of the Constitution) Concurred
HB Message #351	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #379.]
HB Message #352	A062 (Amend Canon II.3.6-9) Concurred
HB Message #353	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #381.]
HB Message #354	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #383.]
HB Message #355	A106 (Amend Joint Rules Related to a Joint Session) Not Concurred
HB Message #356	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #384.]
HB Message #357	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #385.]
HB Message #358	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #386.]
HB Message #359	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #387.]
HB Message #360	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #388.]
HB Message #361	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #392.]
HB Message #362	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #394.]
HB Message #363	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #395.]
HB Message #364	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #396.]
HB Message #365	C038 (Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children) Concurred
HB Message #366	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #397.]
HB Message #367	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #372.]
HB Message #368	A102 (Create a Task Force on Budget Process) Concurred

---

HB Message #369	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #373.]
HB Message #370	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #374.]
HB Message #371	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #375.]
HB Message #372	A271 (The 25th Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Phoebe Griswold) Adopted
HB Message #373	A273 (The 24th Presiding Bishop) Adopted
HB Message #374	A275 (The Ecumenical and Interfaith Guests of Convention) Adopted
HB Message #375	A277 (The Anglican Communion Guests of Convention) Adopted
HB Message #376	A279 ( The Schentrup Family and Ms. Abigail Zimmerman) Adopted
HB Message #377	A241 (The Most Reverend Josiah Idowu-Fearon and the ACO) Adopted
HB Message #378	A285 (George H. W. Bush and the late Mrs. Barbara Bush) Adopted
HB Message #379	A243 (The Most Reverend Bernard Ntahoturi and the Anglican Centre in Rome) Adopted
HB Message #380	D039 (Regarding Occupation and Apartheid) Not Concurred
HB Message #381	A245 (The Presiding Bishop of the ELCA and the Lutheran Church) Adopted
HB Message #382	D038 (Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel) Not Concurred
HB Message #383	A247 (The Archbishop of Utrecht and the Old Catholic Church) Adopted
HB Message #384	A249 (The Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church and the MTC) Adopted
HB Message #385	A251 (The Prime Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church and the PIC) Adopted
HB Message #386	A253 (The Leadership of the Moravian Church USA, Northern and Southern Provinces) Adopted
HB Message #387	A255 (The Secretary-General of the World Council of Churches) Adopted
HB Message #388	A257 (The Secretary-General of the National Council of Churches) Adopted
HB Message #389	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #398.]
HB Message #390	A086 (Authorize Rites to Bless Relationships) Concurred
HB Message #391	A133 (Amend Canon IV.6 -Timing of Referredence Panel Meetings) Concurred
HB Message #392	A259 (The President of the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops and Episcopal-Roman Catholic Dialogue) Adopted
HB Message #393	D076 (Amend Canons IV.3.1 and IV.6.10 to Provide Whistleblower Protection and Prohibit Retaliation) Concurred
HB Message #394	A261 (Episcopal-United Methodist Dialogue) Adopted
HB Message #395	A263 (Episcopal-Presbyterian Dialogue) Adopted
HB Message #396	A265 (The Chairman of the Assembly of Canonical Orthodox Bishops) Adopted
HB Message #397	A267 (The Delegates of the Standing Conference of Oriental Orthodox Bishops) Adopted
HB Message #398	[Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #422.]
HB Message #399	A269 (The 26th Presiding Bishop and Dr. Richard Schori) Adopted
HB Message #400	A239 (The Archbishop of Canterbury and Mrs. Welby) Adopted
HB Message #401	A156 (Amend Canon III.11.1) Not Concurred
HB Message #402	C021 (Climate Change and additional support for EC Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility) Concurred
HB Message #403	D067 (Bias-Free and Expansive Language for God and Humanity) Concurred
HB Message #404	D093 (Representative Planning Teams) Concurred
HB Message #405	A020 (Fossil Fuel Divestment) Concurred
HB Message #406	A022 (Create a Formation Networking Team) Concurred
HB Message #407	A179 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o) - Creating Task Forces) Concurred
HB Message #408	D047 (Compassionate Care of Victims of Sexual Abuse by Clergy) Concurred
HB Message #409	D097 (Establish an Advisory Council on Disability and Deaf Access) Concurred
HB Message #410	A305 (The Diocese of Texas) Adopted
HB Message #411	A306 (The Archives of the Episcopal Church) Adopted
HB Message #412	A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets) Concurred

---

---

HB Message #413	A307 (The General Convention Secretariat, the Presiding Bishop's Staff, Legislative Leadership, and Support Leaders) Adopted
HB Message #414	A308 (The Translators) Adopted
HB Message #415	A309 (The Leadership of the Bishops' Spouses and Partners Community) Adopted
HB Message #416	A310 (The City and People of Austin ) Adopted
HB Message #417	A182 (Discipline of Priests and Deacons at the Provincial or Church Wide Level) Concurred
HB Message #418	A311 (The Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Curry) Adopted
HB Message #419	A312 (The President of the House of Deputies) Adopted
HB Message #420	A313 (The Reverend Canon Michael Hunn) Adopted
HB Message #421	A314 (The Chaplains to the House of Bishops) Adopted
HB Message #422	A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) Adopted with Amendment
HB Message #423	A162 (Amend Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.9(c)(4)) Concurred
HB Message #424	D023 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g)(4), III.8.5(h)(4), and III.10.1.(c)(4) and Establish Task Force) Concurred
HB Message #425	A183 (Amend Article IX - First reading) Concurred
HB Message #426	A114 (Amend I.10 Regarding the Union of Dioceses) Concurred
HB Message #427	A105 (Amend Canon I.8.2 - Provide Background Checks for Nominees) Concurred
HB Message #428	A145 (Urging Adoption of Local Canons Relating to Episcopal Elections) Concurred
HB Message #429	A146 (Revisions to The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition) Concurred
HB Message #430	A138 (Transmission of Demographic Data from Episcopal Elections) Concurred
HB Message #431	A281 (Interpretation and Translation Services) Concurred
HB Message #432	B030 (Review of Nominations for Trustees of The Church Pension Fund) Concurred
HB Message #433	D086 (Inclusive Practices for Diverse Representation) Concurred
HB Message #434	C005 (Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1) Concurred
HB Message #435	A167 (Amend Canon III.12.5) Concurred
HB Message #436	D066 (Discerning a Call to the Episcopate) Not Concurred
HB Message #437	A296 (Resources for Responsible Investing) Concurred
HB Message #438	A120 (Amend IV.19.30 to Create Discipline Database, Amend III.12.7(c) and IV.13.11) Concurred
HB Message #439	A119 (Amend Canon IV.15) Concurred
HB Message #440	D074 (Amend Canon IV.6.4) Concurred
HB Message #441	A103 (Amend Joint Rules, Section VII) Concurred
HB Message #442	D043 (Welcoming the Church of South India) Concurred
HB Message #443	D082 (Create Task Force on Title IV Revisions) Concurred
HB Message #444	A129 (Amend Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) - Retention of Records) Concurred
HB Message #445	D091 (Ending the Silence) Concurred
HB Message #446	A124 (Amend Canon IV.2 Terminology of Sexual Misconduct) Concurred
HB Message #447	D064 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(a) and IV.14.12(b)) Concurred
HB Message #448	A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies) Concurred
HB Message #449	A118 (Amend Canon IV.13 and Canon IV.14.7) Concurred
HB Message #450	D034 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 - Suspending Statute of Limitations) Concurred
HB Message #451	A283 (Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services) Concurred
HB Message #452	A126 (Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31) Concurred
HB Message #453	A123 (Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing misrepresentation in Ordination process) Concurred

---

- HB Message #454* A066 (Add Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi to Lesser Feasts and Fasts, 2018) Concurred
- HB Message #455* A316 (Honor the Rt. Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod) Adopted
- HB Message #456* [Ed. Note: Replaced by HB Message #457.]
- HB Message #457* C056 (Create a Task Force on Full Inclusion) Concurred with Referral an Interim Body



# Volume III

PART IV  
THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

## Officers of the House of Bishops

For the 79th General Convention

### PRESIDING BISHOP

The Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry

### VICE-PRESIDENT

The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves

### SECRETARY

The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce

### CHAIR OF DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs

### PARLIMENTARIAN

The Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe

### ASSISTANT PARLIMENTARIANS

The Rt. Rev. James Mathes

The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth

## The House of Bishops

as of July 2018

The Roster of the House of Bishops, listed in alphabetical order.

An asterisk indicates that the Bishop was registered as a Bishop at the 79<sup>th</sup> General Convention.

Gladstone Adams III - 972, Provisional *	South Carolina
James Adams - 976, Resigned	Western Kansas
Laura Ahrens - 1018, Suffragan *	Connecticut
J. Neil Alexander - 968, Resigned *	Atlanta
Frank Allan - 818, Resigned	Atlanta
Lloyd Allen - 971, Diocesan *	Honduras
C. FitzSimons Allison - 749, Resigned	South Carolina
David Alvarez - 984, Resigned	Puerto Rico
Craig Anderson - 786, Resigned	South Dakota
Marc Andrus - 974, Diocesan *	California
David Bailey - 1049, Diocesan *	Navajoland Area Mission
J. Scott Barker - 1060, Diocesan *	Nebraska
Allen Bartlett - 804, Resigned	Pennsylvania
Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows - 1100, Diocesan *	Indianapolis
John Bauerschmidt - 1013, Diocesan *	Tennessee
Nathan Baxter - 1010, Resigned	Central Pennsylvania
Oge Beauvoir - 1064, Suffragan *	Haiti
Mark Beckwith - 1012, Resigned *	Newark
Barry Beisner - 1008, Diocesan *	Northern California
Patrick Bell - 1093, Diocesan *	Eastern Oregon
G.P. Mellick Belshaw - 702, Resigned	New Jersey
Larry Benfield - 1011, Diocesan *	Arkansas
Scott Benhase - 1039, Diocesan *	Georgia
Charles Bennison - 927, Resigned	Pennsylvania
Mark Bourlakas - 1077, Diocesan *	Southwestern Virginia
Thomas Breidenthal - 1016, Diocesan *	Southern Ohio
Gregory O. Brewer - 1063, Diocesan *	Central Florida
Jennifer Brooke-Davidson - 1104, Suffragan *	West Texas
C. Franklin Brookhart - 987, Resigned *	Montana
James Brown - 711, Resigned	Louisiana
Kevin Brown - 1107, Diocesan *	Delaware
Diane M. Jardine Bruce - 1044, Suffragan *	Los Angeles
J. Jon Bruno - 953, Resigned	Los Angeles

---

John Buchanan - 835, Resigned	Chicago
Mariann Budde - 1061, Diocesan *	Washington
Joe Burnett - 985, Resigned	Maryland
William Burrill - 784, Resigned	Rochester
Bruce Caldwell - 934, Resigned	Wyoming
William Carr - 798, Resigned	Tennessee
Sergio Carranza-Gomez - 844, Resigned	Los Angeles
Roy Cederholm - 964, Resigned	Massachusetts
Frank Cervený - 699, Resigned	Florida
John Chane - 979, Resigned	Washington
Steven Charleston - 865, Resigned	California
Gordon Charlton - 770, Resigned	Texas
Brian Cole - 1106, Diocesan *	East Tennessee
James Coleman - 888, Resigned	West Tennessee
Clarence Coleridge - 763, Resigned	Connecticut
Michael Creighton - 910, Resigned	Central Pennsylvania
John Croneberger - 943, Resigned	Bethlehem
James Curry - 959, Resigned	Connecticut
Michael Curry - 955, Presiding Bishop *	North Carolina
Clifton Daniel - 922, Resigned *	New York
Alex Dickson - 773, Resigned	West Tennessee
Andrew Dietsche - 1062, Diocesan *	New York
Herbert Donovan - 748, Resigned	Arkansas
Joe Doss - 886, Resigned	New Jersey
Ian Douglas - 1042, Diocesan *	Connecticut
C. Andrew Doyle - 1033, Diocesan *	Texas
Philip M. Duncan - 966, Resigned *	Central Gulf Coast
DeDe Duncan-Probe - 1097, Diocesan *	Central New York
Francisco Duque - 969, Diocesan *	Colombia
Zache Duracin - 881, Diocesan *	Haiti
Charles Duvall - 755, Resigned	Central Gulf Coast
A. Theodore Eastman - 767, Resigned	Maryland
Peter Eaton - 1087, Diocesan *	Southeast Florida
Dan Edwards - 1023, Diocesan *	Nevada
Thomas Ely - 965, Diocesan *	Vermont
C. Christopher Epting - 830, Resigned	Iowa
Robert Estill - 741, Resigned	North Carolina
Martin Field - 1055, Diocesan *	West Missouri
Douglas Fisher - 1073, Diocesan *	Western Massachusetts
Jeff Fisher - 1068, Suffragan *	Texas
Robert Fitzpatrick - 1015, Diocesan *	Hawaii

---

James Folts - 889, Resigned	West Texas
William Folwell - 648, Resigned	Central Florida
Leopold Frade - 780, Resigned *	Southeast Florida
R. William Franklin - 1057, Diocesan *	Western New York
William Frey - 627, Resigned	Colorado
Carol Gallagher - 977, Assisting	Massachusetts
J. Michael Garrison - 947, Resigned *	Western New York
Alan Gates - 1084, Diocesan *	Massachusetts
Robert Gepert - 978, Resigned	Central Pennsylvania
Wendell Gibbs - 950, Diocesan *	Michigan
Mary Glasspool - 1045, Assistant *	New York
J. Gary Gloster - 920, Resigned	North Carolina
Susan Goff - 1066, Suffragan *	Virginia
Francis Gray - 815, Resigned	Northern Indiana
Duncan Gray III - 956, Resigned *	Mississippi
Mary Gray-Reeves - 1022, Diocesan *	El Camino Real
William Gregg - 957, Resigned	Eastern Oregon
Richard Grein - 758, Resigned	New York
J. Clark Grew - 890, Resigned	Ohio
Frank Griswold - 794, Resigned *	Pennsylvania
Orlando Guerrero - 1004, Resigned	Venezuela
Edwin Gulick - 891, Assistant *	Virginia
E. Ambrose Gumbs - 1003, Diocesan *	the Virgin Islands
Matthew A. Gunter - 1081, Diocesan *	Fond du Lac
Daniel Gutiérrez - 1095, Diocesan *	Pennsylvania
W. Douglas Hahn - 1074, Resigned	Lexington
Sanford Hampton - 838, Resigned	Olympia
Michael Hanley - 1041, Diocesan *	Oregon
Barbara Harris - 834, Resigned *	Massachusetts
Gayle Harris - 981, Suffragan *	Massachusetts
Dena Harrison - 1009, Suffragan *	Texas
Donald Hart - 817, Resigned	Hawaii
Alden Hathaway - 761, Resigned	South Carolina
Scott Hayashi - 1053, Diocesan *	Utah
Dorsey Henderson, Jr. - 902, Resigned *	Florida
Daniel Herzog - 935, Resigned	Albany
Rayford High, Jr. - 988, Resigned *	Fort Worth
A. Robert Hirschfeld - 1067, Diocesan *	New Hampshire
Anne Hodges-Copple - 1076, Suffragan *	North Carolina
Julio Holguin - 870, Resigned	Dominican Republic
Herman Hollerith - 1034, Diocesan *	Southern Virginia

---

---

Mark Hollingsworth - 997, Diocesan *	Ohio
Harold Hopkins, Jr. - 740, Resigned	Maine
Whayne Houglan - 1078, Diocesan *	Western Michigan
S. Johnson Howard - 992, Diocesan *	Florida
Barry Howe - 937, Resigned *	Southwest Florida
John Howe - 839, Resigned	Central Florida
Gethin Hughes - 874, Resigned	San Diego
Sam Hulse - 753, Resigned	Northwest Texas
Donald Hultstrand - 766, Resigned	Springfield
George Hunt - 744, Resigned	Rhode Island
Robert Ihloff - 909, Resigned *	Maryland
Carolyn Irish - 918, Resigned	Utah
Telesforo Isaac - 678, Resigned	Southwest Florida
Johncy Itty - 986, Resigned	Oregon
Russell Jacobus - 894, Resigned	Fond du Lac
Katharine Jefferts Schori - 963, Resigned *	San Diego
James Jelinek - 885, Resigned	Minnesota
Charles Jenkins - 936, Resigned	Louisiana
Don Johnson - 967, Diocesan *	West Tennessee
Robert Johnson - 837, Resigned	Western North Carolina
Shannon Johnston - 1017, Resigned *	Virginia
Bob Jones - 721, Resigned	Wyoming
Charles Jones - 803, Resigned	Montana
David Jones - 907, Resigned	Virginia
William Jones, Jr. - 704, Resigned	Missouri
David Joslin - 871, Resigned *	Rhode Island
J. Russell Kendrick - 1088, Diocesan *	Central Gulf Coast
Charles Keyser - 854, Assisting	Florida
William Klusmeyer - 970, Diocesan *	West Virginia
W. Nicholas Knisely - 1071, Diocesan *	Rhode Island
Chilton Knudsen - 938, Resigned *	Maryland
Edward Konieczny - 1020, Diocesan *	Oklahoma
James Krotz - 846, Resigned	Nebraska
Robert Ladehoff - 801, Resigned	Oregon
David J.H. Lai - 962, Diocesan *	Taiwan
Jerry Lamb - 868, Resigned *	Northern California
Paul Lambert - 1031, Resigned	Dallas
W. Jay Lambert - 1075, Diocesan *	Eau Claire
Stephen Lane - 1028, Diocesan *	Maine
Mark Lattime - 1050, Diocesan *	Alaska
Edward Lee, Jr. - 847, Resigned	Western Michigan

---

---

Jeffrey Lee - 1026, Diocesan *	Chicago
Peter Lee - 785, Assisting *	Virginia
Edwin Leidel, Jr. - 921, Resigned	Eastern Michigan
A. Heath Light - 729, Resigned	Southwestern Virginia
Gary Lillibridge - 995, Resigned	West Texas
Edward Little - 952, Resigned *	Northern Indiana
Charles Longest - 848, Resigned	Maryland
Henry Louttit, Jr. - 901, Resigned	Georgia
William Love - 1007, Diocesan *	Albany
John MacNaughton - 802, Resigned	West Texas
James Magness - 1047, Resigned	Southern Virginia
Santosh Marray - 1072, Diocesan *	Easton
Paul Marshall - 919, Resigned	Bethlehem
Daniel Martins - 1056, Diocesan *	Springfield
James Mathes - 1002, Resigned *	San Diego
F. Clayton Matthews - 883, Special Ministries *	Virginia
J. Scott Mayer - 1035, Provisional *	Northwest Texas
Larry Maze - 895, Resigned	Arkansas
Dorsey McConnell - 1070, Diocesan *	Pittsburgh
Jack McKelvey - 866, Resigned	Rochester
Mary Adelia McLeod - 887, Resigned	Vermont
Jose McLoughlin - 1096, Diocesan *	Western North Carolina
Charlie McNutt, Jr. - 752, Resigned	Central Pennsylvania
Bernardo Merino - 730, Resigned	Colombia
Rodney Michel - 928, Assisting	Pennsylvania
George Millard - 565, Resigned	California
Steven Miller - 991, Diocesan *	Milwaukee
Michael Milliken - 1054, Resigned *	Western Kansas
Hector Monterroso - 1105, Assistant *	Texas
James Montgomery - 587, Resigned	Chicago
Robert Moody - 824, Resigned	Oklahoma
Rafael Morales - 1103, Diocesan *	Puerto Rico
Terencio Alfredo Morante Espana - 899, Resigned	Litoral Ecuador
C. Wallis Ohl, Jr. - 930, Resigned *	Fort Worth
Robert O'Neill - 989, Diocesan *	Colorado
James Ottley - 779, Resigned *	Long Island
Todd Ousley - 1006, Diocesan *	Eastern Michigan
Jake Owensby - 1065, Diocesan *	Western Louisiana
George Packard - 951, Resigned	New York
Henry Parsley, Jr. - 923, Resigned *	Alabama
Claude Payne - 884, Resigned *	Texas

---



---

William Persell - 945, Resigned *	Chicago
Hugo Pina-Lopez - 725, Resigned	Central Florida
Morgan Porteus - 668, Resigned	Connecticut
Neff Powell - 925, Resigned *	Southwestern Virginia
Kenneth Price, Jr. - 900, Resigned *	Southern Ohio
Brian N. Prior - 1040, Diocesan *	Minnesota
Lawrence Provenzano - 1037, Diocesan *	Long Island
Moises Quezada Mota - 1091, Diocesan *	Dominican Republic
John Rabb - 942, Resigned	Maryland
Wilfrido Ramos-Orench - 960, Diocesan	Puerto Rico
Rayford Ray - 1058, Diocesan *	Northern Michigan
David B. Reed - 603, Resigned	Kentucky
David M. Reed - 1005, Diocesan *	West Texas
Gretchen Rehberg - 1099, Diocesan *	Spokane
David Rice - 1080, Diocesan *	San Joaquin
David Richards - 508, Resigned	Southeast Florida
Gregory Rickel - 1021, Diocesan *	Olympia
Bavi Rivera - 1001, Resigned *	Eastern Oregon
V. Gene Robinson - 993, Resigned	New Hampshire
Hays Rockwell - 863, Resigned	Missouri
Samuel Rodman - 1102, Diocesan *	North Carolina
Sylvestre Romero - 1027, Resigned	New Jersey
Catherine Roskam - 912, Resigned	New York
Sean Rowe - 1019, Diocesan *	Northwestern Pennsylvania
Jeffery Rowthorn - 821, Resigned	Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe
Luis Ruiz - 1036, Resigned	Central Ecuador
John Said - 903, Assisting	Central Florida
William Sanders - 586, Resigned	East Tennessee
Stacy Sauls - 958, Resigned	Lexington
Audrey Scanlan - 1089, Diocesan *	Central Pennsylvania
Victor Scantlebury - 864, Diocesan *	Central Ecuador
Alan Scarfe - 983, Diocesan *	Iowa
Calvin Schofield, Jr. - 728, Resigned	Southeast Florida
Gordon Scruton - 924, Resigned	Western Massachusetts
Brian Seage - 1085, Diocesan *	Mississippi
Robert Shahan - 875, Resigned	Kansas
James Shand - 982, Resigned	Easton
Allen Shin - 1082, Suffragan *	New York
Prince Singh - 1029, Diocesan *	Rochester
Mark Sisk - 939, Resigned	New York
William Skilton - 915, Resigned	South Carolina

---

---

Rob Skirving - 1086, Diocesan *	East Carolina
John McKee Sloan - 1024, Diocesan *	Alabama
William Smalley - 851, Resigned	Kansas
Andrew Smith - 917, Resigned	Connecticut
Dabney Smith - 1014, Diocesan *	Southwest Florida
George Wayne Smith - 975, Diocesan *	Missouri
Kirk Smith - 996, Diocesan *	Arizona
Michael Smith - 998, Diocesan *	North Dakota
John Smylie - 1048, Diocesan *	Wyoming
Douglas Sparks - 1094, Diocesan *	Northern Indiana
John Spong - 713, Resigned	Newark
James Stanton - 879, Resigned	Dallas
William Stokes - 1079, Diocesan *	New Jersey
Vernon Strickland - 904, Resigned	Wyoming
George R. Sumner, Jr. - 1090, Diocesan *	Dallas
Eugene Sutton - 1030, Diocesan *	Maryland
William Swing - 732, Resigned	California
Chester Talton - 861, Resigned	San Joaquin
John Tarrant - 1038, Diocesan *	South Dakota
G. Porter Taylor - 999, Resigned	Western North Carolina
John Taylor - 1101, Diocesan *	Los Angeles
Cabell Tennis - 816, Resigned	Delaware
Brian Thom - 1032, Diocesan *	Idaho
Morris K. Thompson, Jr. - 1043, Diocesan *	Louisiana
John Thornton - 857, Resigned	Idaho
Martin Townsend - 877, Resigned	Easton
Mark Van Koevering - 1092, Provisional *	Lexington
Michael Vono - 1052, Resigned *	Rio Grande
Charles vonRosenberg - 944, Resigned	South Carolina
James Waggoner, Jr. - 961, Resigned	Spokane
Andrew Waldo - 1046, Diocesan *	Upper South Carolina
Vincent Warner - 843, Resigned	Olympia
Catherine Waynick - 929, Provisional *	Eastern Michigan
Pierre Whalon - 973, Suffragan *	Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe
Terry White - 1051, Diocesan *	Kentucky
Keith Whitmore - 946, Resigned	Fond du Lac
Arthur B Williams, Jr. - 812, Resigned *	Ohio
Don Wimberly - 789, Resigned *	Texas
William Winterrowd - 860, Resigned	Colorado
Robert Witcher - 703, Resigned	Long Island
Geralyn Wolf - 913, Resigned *	Rhode Island

---

Dean Wolfe - 994, Resigned *	<i>New York</i>
R. Stewart Wood, Jr. - 833, Resigned	<i>Michigan</i>
Carl Wright - 1098, Suffragan *	<i>Florida</i>
Robert Wright - 1069, Diocesan *	<i>Atlanta</i>
Wayne Wright - 941, Resigned	<i>Delaware</i>
George Young - 1059, Resigned	<i>East Tennessee</i>

House of Bishops  
Minutes of the  
79th General Convention

**First Day****Thursday  
July 5, 2018****MORNING SESSION**

This being the day and place designated by the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Executive Council, pursuant to Article 1, Section 7, of the Constitution, for the Seventy-ninth Regular Meeting of the General Convention, the House of Bishops assembled in the Austin Convention Center, Austin, Texas, in the Diocese of Texas, on Thursday, July 5, 2018, with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

**Call to Order**

The Presiding Bishop called the House of Bishops to order at 8:05 a.m.

**Devotions**

Devotions were led by chaplains, the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell, Brother Randy Greve, and Mr. Dent Davidson.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Calling of Roll & Quorum**

The Secretary called the roll, and the Presiding Bishop declared a quorum.

The current membership of the House, pursuant to Article 1, Section 2, was 285 bishops with 278 bishops entitled to vote. Out of that number 157 were resigned and are not to be counted in computing a quorum. Calculating from 121 members, therefore, a quorum was 61 active bishops entitled to vote. There were 152 bishops in attendance at the 79th General Convention.

**Message from the House of Deputies**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the arrival of a delegation from The House of Deputies, comprised of delegates named "Michael." Greetings were conveyed and it was announced that The House of Deputies was organized and is ready to proceed with business, with the Rev. Gay Clark Jennings as Chair, Deputy Byron Rushing of Massachusetts as Vice-Chair, and the Rev. Canon Dr. Michael Barlowe, from the Diocese of California as Secretary.

Deputy Michael Moore of the Diocese of East Tennessee introduced deputies named Michael: Deputy Michael Bamberger of Los Angeles, Deputy Michael Booker of Missouri, Deputy Michael Brixton of Pittsburgh, Deputy Michael Burke of Alaska, Deputy Michael Ehmer of Northwest Texas, Deputy Michael Flanagan of Upper South Carolina, Deputy Michael Funston of Kansas, Deputy Michael Gilton of Dallas, Deputy Michael Greene of Eau Claire, Deputy Michael Morrow of Kansas, Deputy Michael Pipkin of

Minnesota, Deputy Michael Sells of Navajoland, and Deputy Michael Spencer of Eastern Michigan. Deputy Michael Moore presented The Presiding Bishop with his own "Michael" cap.

## Appointments

### Announcement of Vice Chair, Secretary, and Chair of Dispatch of Business

The Presiding Bishop announced the following appointments.

Vice-Chair	The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real
Secretary	The Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles
Chair of Dispatch	The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan
Parliamentarian	The Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe, Bishop of Northwestern Pennsylvania and Bishop Provisional of Bethlehem
Assistant Parliamentarians	The Rt. Rev. James Mathes, Resigned The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio
Chaplains	Brother Randy Greve The Rev. Miguelina Howell Mr. Dent Davidson
Tellers	The Rt. Rev. Arthur Williams, Resigned, Head Teller The Rt. Rev. Kevin Brown, Bishop of Delaware The Rt. Rev. Sam Rodman, Bishop of North Carolina The Rt. Rev. Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows, Bishop of Indianapolis The Rt. Rev. Brian Cole, Bishop of East Tennessee The Rt. Rev. Gretchen Rehberg, Bishop of Spokane The Rt. Rev. John Taylor, Bishop of Los Angeles

## House Organized

The Secretary moved that the House of Deputies be notified that the House of Bishops was organized and ready to proceed to business.

### Final Text of Resolution:

(X005)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops is organized and ready to proceed to business, with the Most Reverend Michael B. Curry, Presiding Bishop and Primate, in the Chair, with the Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real, as Vice-Chair, and the Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles, as Secretary.**

**Motion carried  
Resolution Adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #1)

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Rt. Rev. Audrey Scanlon, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and the Rt. Rev. Don Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee, to inform the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops is organized and ready to proceed to business.

**Welcome and Seating of Bishops-elect**

The Presiding Bishop announced the Bishops-elect who are waiting to receive consent: The Rev. Carlye Hughes, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Newark, the Rev. Michael Hunn, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Rio Grande, and the Rev. Mark Cowell, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Western Kansas. The Rev. Kevin Nichols, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Bethlehem has received consent and was seated with voice but no vote.

**Necrology**

The Rt. Rev. C. Shannon Mallory, Resigned Bishop of ElCamino Real,	April 4, 2018
The Rt. Rev. A. Theodore Eastman, Resigned Bishop of Maryland,	April 26, 2018
The Rt. Rev. George E. Cuncell, Resigned Bishop of New Jersey,	May 21, 2018
The Rt. Rev. George Richard Millard, Former Bishop Suffragan of California, Bishop Diocesan in El Camino Real, and Convocation of Churches in Europe,	June 15, 2018

**Reading of the Minutes**

The Presiding Bishop entertained a motion to dispense with the reading of the minutes.

**Motion carried**

**Welcome from the Host Bishop**

The Rt. Rev. C. Andrew Doyle, Bishop of Texas, welcomed the bishops to Austin.

**Dispatch of Business**

The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs, chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business announced Committee #22 is organized with the Rt. Rev. Don Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee as Vice Chair, the Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, Resigned, as Secretary, the Rt. Rev. Ed Konieczny, Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Brian Prior, Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Brian Seage, Bishop of Mississippi, the Rt. Rev. Terry White, Bishop of Kentucky as members, and Margo Acomb as Legislative Aide.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Presiding Bishop declared the House to be in recess until 4:30 p.m. and the House was dismissed for Holy Eucharist.

The House recessed at 8:39 a.m.

**AFTERNOON SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 4:33 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

**Reflection on #Listening Liturgy**

The Vice-Chair led The House of Bishops in a reflection and debrief on the #MeToo liturgy held on Wednesday, July 4. [The House of Bishops conversed in table groups and then shared reflections in the House.]

**Enrollment of Bishops**

The Secretary called for Bishops who arrived after Roll Call to report to her at the end of the session.

**Introduction of Visiting Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the Rt. Rev. Silvestre Romero, Bishop of Guatemala, and Rt. Rev. Juan David Alvarado, Bishop of El Salvador.

**Special Order of Business**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed Deputy Pauline H.G. Getz of San Diego, Chancellor of the House of Deputies, to share a presentation on new Title IV educational resources.

**Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Second Day of Legislation.

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report #1 on HD Message #1 on Resolution X001 (Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #2)

**Final Text of the Resolution:**

(X001)

**Resolved, That The Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe, having been duly elected Secretary of the House of Deputies, be made Secretary of the General Convention.**



The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report #2 on HD Message #4 on Resolution X003 (Confirmation of Appointments to the Board of Archives) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #3)

**Final Text of the Resolution:**

**Resolved, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board of Archives of:**

**Dr. Heather Calloway, Diocese of Easton**

**Mr. Lawrence Hitt, II, Diocese of Colorado**

**Ms. Margaret Evans Porter, Diocese of New Hampshire**

**The Rev. W. Keith McCoy, Diocese of New Jersey**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented Report #3 on HD Message #5 on Resolution X004 (Confirming Appointments for the Board of Transition Ministry) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #4)

**Final Text of the Resolution:**

**Resolved, That the General Convention confirm the appointments for six-year terms on the Board for Transition Ministry of:**

**Ms. Anne Rudacille Schmidt, Diocese of Dallas**

**Ellen McVey, Diocese of Eastern Michigan**

**The Rev. Dr. Gary W. Butterworth, Diocese of Western North Carolina**

**The Rev. Victor H. Conrado, Diocese of Chicago**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #4 on HD Message #2 on Resolution A002 (General Convention Daily Agenda) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #5)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A002)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention function through the following activities:**

1. **Formal legislative sessions of the two Houses;**
2. **Joint sessions for Mission and Evangelism conversation and presentation of proposed budget;**
3. **Meetings of the legislative committees of the two Houses; and**
4. **Open Hearings to be conducted, as needed, by all legislative committees; and be it further**

Resolved, That the schedule and the daily timetable of the 79th General Convention held in Austin, Texas be:

<b>Monday, July 2</b>	
11:00 am – 4:00 pm	Volunteer Supervisors Gathering
<b>Tuesday, July 3</b>	
9:00 am – 5:00 pm	Registration and Deputy Certification
10:00 am – 12:00 pm	Committee Secretary Training
2:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Legislative Committee Officers and Legislative Aides Orientation
5:30 pm – 7:30 pm	Legislative Committees
<b>Wednesday, July 4</b>	
7:00 am – 5:00 pm	Deputy Certification
8:00 am – 12:00 pm	Legislative Committees
1:15 pm – 2:30 pm	Presiding Bishop and President, House of Deputies Presentation
3:00 pm – 5:00 pm	Bishop and Deputy Orientation
5:15 pm – 7:00 pm	House of Bishops Listening Session
<b>Thursday, July 5</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
8:00 – 9:00 am	Legislative Session
9:30 – 10:45 am	Opening Eucharist
11:15 am-1:00 pm	Legislative Committees
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 4:00 pm	Legislative Committees
4:30 – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
7:30 – 9:00 pm	Legislative Hearings
<b>Friday, July 6</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am-12:00 pm	Joint Session on Racial Reconciliation
12:30 – 1:00 pm	Deputy Certification
1:15 – 3:00 pm	Legislative Committees
3:30 – 5:30 pm	Legislative Session
5:30 pm	Resolution Filing Deadline
5:45 – 7:00 pm	Worship
<b>Saturday, July 7</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
2:30 – 4:00 pm	Joint Session on Evangelism
5:30 – 7:00 pm	Worship at the Palmer Center
7:00 – 9:00 pm	Diocese of Texas Event

<b>Sunday, July 8</b>	
10:30 am	Simple Eucharist at Convention Center or worship in local parishes
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
3:15 – 7:00 pm	Legislative Session
<b>Monday, July 9</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 5:00 pm	Legislative Session
5:15 – 6:30 pm	Worship
6:45 – 7:30 pm	Deputies/Bishops Caucus by Province
<b>Tuesday, July 10</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 12:00 pm	Joint Session on Care of Creation
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 5:00 pm	Legislative Session
5:15 – 6:30 pm	Worship
<b>Wednesday, July 11</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 10:00 am	Legislative Committees
10:30 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 3:15 pm	Joint Session PB&F
3:45 – 5:00 pm	Legislative Session
5:15 – 6:30 pm	Worship
7:30 – 9:30 pm	Reserved for Legislative Session
<b>Thursday, July 12</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
7:30 – 8:30 am	Legislative Committees
9:00 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:15 – 6:00 pm	Legislative Session
7:30 – 9:00 pm	Closing Eucharist
<b>Friday, July 13</b>	
7:00 – 7:30 am	Deputy Certification
8:00 am – 1:00 pm	Legislative Session (Morning Prayer in each House)
1:15 – 1:45 pm	Deputy Certification
2:30 – 6:30 pm	Legislative Session
6:30 pm	Joint Adjournment – <i>Sine Die</i>

**Ministry**

The Rt. Rev. Audrey Scanlan, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Ministry reported that HB legislative committee #15 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #3 on Resolution A098 (Amend Canon III.12.10-Timelines and Pastoral Response in Mediation) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A098)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.12.10 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 10 Reconciliation of Disagreements Affecting the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese.

When the pastoral relationship between a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan and the Diocese is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, and the issues are deemed serious by a Bishop of that Diocese or a two-thirds majority vote of all of the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of all the members of the Diocesan Convention, any party may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the disagreement or dissension. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics of the disagreements or dissension imperiling the pastoral relationship. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to reconcile the parties, which may include the appointment of a consultant or licensed mediator, *and shall include appropriate pastoral care for all affected parties and individuals*. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Presiding Bishop, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the Bishop and the Diocese. *In the event reconciliation has not been achieved within nine (9) months from the date of the Presiding Bishop's initial receipt of communication from the Diocese, the parties to the disagreement shall meet and decide whether or not to continue attempting to reconcile under this Section or to end proceedings under this Section. If the parties do not agree, proceedings under this Section shall end. The parties shall notify the Presiding Bishop of their decision in writing. If the parties agree to continue attempting to reconcile, either party may end the further proceedings at any time by written notification to the Presiding Bishop and the other party.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #6)

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary and prayer led by Brother Randy and Mr. Dent Davidson, Chaplains, the Presiding Bishop declared the House to stand in recess until 10:30 a.m. on the Second Legislative Day for a Joint Session on Racial Reconciliation with the House of Deputies. The House of Bishops will reconvene for an Afternoon Session tomorrow at 3:30 p.m.

The House recessed at 5:46 p.m.

**Second Day****Friday  
July 6, 2018****AFTERNOON SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:33 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

Assistant Secretary Shin moved to approve the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried****Roll Call**

The Assistant Secretary called for bishops who have arrived since Roll Call to see him.

**Consent Calendar**

The Assistant Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Second Legislative Day.

***Consent Calendar*****Constitutions and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #2 on Resolution A003 (Amend Canon I.1.14(a) on General Convention Approval of Sites for General Convention) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A003)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.1.14(a) as follows:

Sec. 14(a) At each meeting of the General Convention the Joint Standing Committee on Planning and Arrangements shall submit to the General Convention its recommendations for sites for the meeting of the General Convention to be held as the ~~third~~ second succeeding General Convention following the General Convention at which the report is

made. In making such recommendations, the Committee shall certify to the Convention the willingness of the Dioceses within which recommended sites are located to have the General Convention meet within their jurisdictions.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #7)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #3 on Resolution A089 (Amend Articles VI and VIII regarding Full Communion) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A089)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Articles VI and VIII to read as follows:

ARTICLE VI

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any area not included within the boundaries of any Diocese of this Church or of any Church in *full* communion with this Church, and elect or appoint a Bishop therefor.

ARTICLE VIII

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until the person shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, the person shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

**I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Episcopal Church.**

*Provided, however,* that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in *full* communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which the Bishop is to minister.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as Priest or Deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal Ordination, the Bishop shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in *full* communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until the person shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

A Bishop may permit an ordained minister in good standing in a church with which this church is in full communion as specified by the Canons who has made the foregoing declaration, or a minister ordained in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America or its predecessor bodies who has made the promise of conformity required by that Church in place of the foregoing declaration to officiate on a temporary basis as an ordained minister of this church. No minister of such a Church ordained by other than a Bishop, apart from any such ministers designated as part of the Covenant or Instrument by which full communion was established, shall be eligible to officiate under this Article.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #34)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #4 on Resolution A090 (Amend Canons regarding Full Communion; C&C pg. 36, 48-49, 50, 53, 55, 56, 57, 60, 90-91, 95, 102, 112, 116-117, 121, 155, 158, 159) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A090)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend the following identified Canons to read as follows:

Canon I.4.9(a) Ordained Ministers and Lay Communicants of this Church, or of some church in *full* communion with this Church, in good standing, who qualify in accordance with the standards and procedures adopted from time to time by the Executive Council, shall be eligible for appointment as Missionaries of this Church.

(b) Members in good standing of Churches not in *full* communion with this Church, but otherwise qualified as above, may, at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the jurisdiction in which the requirement exists, be employed and assigned to positions for which they are professionally prepared; and may receive the same stipends and other allowances as appointed Missionaries. The Ecclesiastical Authority of a jurisdiction may employ any qualified person for work in the jurisdiction.

Canon I.11.2(a) The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any Area not included within the boundaries of a Diocese of this Church, or of a Church in *full* communion with this Church, under such conditions and agreements, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, as shall be approved by the House of Bishops from time to time.

Canon I.11.2(c) For every such Area Mission, a Bishop of this Church, or of a church in *full* communion with this Church, shall be assigned by the House of Bishops to give episcopal oversight. The person so assigned, if a Bishop of this Church, shall, for the duration of such assignment, exercise jurisdiction as a Missionary Bishop under these Canons, so far as they are applicable to the Area Mission; and should occasion arise for the function of a Standing Committee or a Commission on Ministry, the Bishop shall appoint a board or boards of Clergy and Lay Persons resident in the area, to fulfill such functions as may be required.

Canon 1.11.2(e) An Area Mission may be terminated by the House of Bishops as a mission of this Church; or it may be transferred by them to become a mission of another church, or to become a constituent part of an autonomous Province in *full* communion with this Church; or it may organize itself as an extra-provincial Diocese.

Canon 1.11.3(a) An Area not previously organized as a Diocese, and not under the permanent jurisdiction of a Bishop in *full* communion with this Church, may, upon application for admission, in accordance with the procedures of Article V, Section 1, be admitted as a Diocese, and may be accepted as a Missionary Diocese within the meaning of Sec. 1 of this Canon. Such Missionary Diocese, and every present Missionary Diocese organized by the House of Bishops under previously existing Canons and admitted into union with the General Convention, shall be governed by a Constitution and Canons, adopted by the Convention of the said Diocese, which acknowledge the authority of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and incorporate the provisions set forth in the subsequent paragraphs of this section.

Canon 1.11.3(b) In the event a Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States of America is incapable of functioning as a jurisdiction in union with the Episcopal Church, and the Bishop, or if there be none the Ecclesiastical Authority, of such Diocese, after consultation with appropriate diocesan authorities and the Presiding Bishop agree that continuation in union with this Church is no longer feasible, the Presiding Bishop is authorized, after consultation with the appropriate authorities in the Anglican Communion, to take such action as needed for such Diocese to become a constituent part of another Province or Regional Council in *full* communion with this Church.

Canon 1.11.4. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops, of Churches in *full* communion with this Church, of the establishment of any Area Mission, or of the organization or change of status of any Missionary Diocese outside the United States; and of the consecration, or assignment, of a Missionary Bishop therefor. It is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church that no two Bishops of Churches in *full* communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place; except as may be defined by a concordat adopted jointly by the competent authority of each of the said Churches, after consultation with the appropriate inter-Anglican body.

Canon 1.15.7 The Presiding Bishop may, from time to time, by written commission under the episcopal signature and seal, assign to a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, or of a Church in *full* communion with this Church, the care of, and responsibility for, one or more of such Congregations and the Clergy officiating therein, for such period of time as the Presiding Bishop may deem expedient; *provided* that, should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Canon 1.16.3 A Member of the Clergy of such Congregation who shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in *full* communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, shall be admitted in the appropriate Order under the provision of Canon III.10.3.

Canon 1.17.1(c) It is expected that all adult members of this Church, after appropriate instruction, will have made a mature public affirmation of their faith and commitment to the responsibilities of their Baptism and will have been confirmed or received by the laying



on of hands by a Bishop of this Church or by a Bishop of a Church in *full* communion with this Church. Those who have previously made a mature public commitment in another Church may be received by the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church, rather than confirmed.

Canon I.17.1(d): Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop at Baptism is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any person who is baptized in this Church as an adult and at some time after the Baptism receives the laying on of hands by the Bishop in Reaffirmation of Baptismal Vows is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; also,

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands at Confirmation (by any Bishop in ~~apostolic~~ *apostolic* historic succession) and is received into the Episcopal Church by a Bishop of this Church is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed; and also,

Any baptized person who received the laying on of hands by a Bishop of this Church at Confirmation or Reception is to be considered, for the purpose of this and all other Canons, as both baptized and confirmed.

Canon I.17.4(a) A member of this Church removing from the congregation in which that person's membership is recorded shall procure a certificate of membership indicating that that person is recorded as a member (or adult member) of this Church and whether or not such a member:

- (1) is a communicant;
- (2) is recorded as being in good standing;
- (3) has been confirmed or received by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop in *full* communion with this Church.

Canon I.17.4(d) Any communicant of any Church in *full* communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this section so far as the same can be made applicable.

#### Canon I.20: Of Churches in Full Communion

Sec. 1. The Episcopal Church, a member of the Anglican Communion, has a relationship of full communion with those Churches in the historic episcopal succession, *including those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury, and those Churches in the historic episcopal succession with whom it has entered into covenant agreements including:*

- (a) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht,
- (b) la Iglesia Filipina Independiente/the Philippine Independent Church, and
- (c) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar.

Sec. 2. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* "Called to Common Mission," which was adopted by the 73rd General Convention of ~~the~~ The Episcopal Church as Resolution GC2000-A040.

Sec. 3. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Northern and Southern Provinces of the Moravian Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* the "Finding Our Delight in the Lord: A Proposal for Full Communion Between The Episcopal Church; the Moravian Church-Northern Province; and the Moravian Church- Southern Province", which was adopted by the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church as Resolution GC2009-A073.

Canon III.9.5. Transfer to Churches in *Full Communion* with This Church

(a) A Priest desiring to become canonically resident within a Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of a Church in ~~Full Communion~~ *full communion with The Episcopal Church* (as identified in Canon I.20) ~~or Church in Communion with This Church (as identified by Canon III.10.2.(a)(3))~~ shall request a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of current canonical residence, which testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction to which transfer is proposed. The testimonial may include a portfolio of training, continuing education, and exercise of ministries. The testimonial shall be in the following form or in the form specified by the receiving Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction:

**I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me the desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of \_\_\_\_\_, is a Priest of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Episcopal Church in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for the last three (3) years.**

**(Date) Deputies (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_**

Canon III.9.5(b) If the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or equivalent jurisdiction of the Church in *full communion* ~~Full Communion~~ ~~or Church in Communion~~ with ~~this~~ *The Episcopal Church* accepts the testimonial, the canonical residence of the Priest transferred shall date from such acceptance, and notice of acceptance shall be promptly forwarded by the Priest to the Ecclesiastical Authority in the sending Diocese. Such notification from the receiving Ecclesiastical Authority may be in the following form:

**I hereby certify that A.B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Priest in good standing.**

**(Date) Deputies (Signed) \_\_\_\_\_**

Upon receipt of said acceptance, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the sending Diocese shall notify the Church Pension Fund and the Recorder of Ordinations of the priest's departure from the Episcopal Church.

Canon III.9.5(c) This provision shall not be used for Priests who seek to enter churches ~~Not in Communion~~ *not in full communion with This The Episcopal Church* or for those who seek transfer to another Province of the Anglican Communion while remaining geographically within the boundaries of The Episcopal Church. In such cases the provisions of Canon III.8.6 shall be followed.

Canon III.9.7(c) No Rector or Priest-in-Charge of any congregation of this Church, or if there be none, no Wardens, Members of the Vestry, or Trustees of any congregation, shall permit any person to officiate in the congregation without sufficient evidence that such person is duly licensed and ordained and in good standing in this Church; provided, nothing in these Canons shall prevent:

- (1) The General Convention, by Canon or otherwise, from authorizing persons to officiate in congregations in accordance with such terms as it deems appropriate;
- (2) The Bishop of any Diocese from giving permission
  - (i) To a Member of the Clergy of this Church, to invite Clergy of another church to assist in the Book of Common Prayer Offices of Holy Matrimony or of the Burial of the Dead, or to or read Morning or Evening Prayer, in the manner specified in Canon III.9.5; or
  - (ii) To Clergy of any other church to preach the Gospel, or in ecumenical settings to assist in the administration of the sacraments; or
  - (iii) To godly persons who are not Clergy of this Church to address the Church on special occasions; or
  - (iv) To the Member of the Clergy or Priest-in-Charge of a congregation or if there be none, to the Wardens, to invite Clergy ordained in another church in *full* communion with this Church to officiate on an occasional basis, *provided* that such clergy are instructed to teach and act in a manner consistent with the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church.

Canon III.9.7(e) Any Priest desiring to officiate temporarily outside the jurisdiction of this Church but in a church in *full* communion with this Church, shall obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which the person is canonically resident, a testimonial which shall set forth the person's official standing, and which may be in the following form:

**I hereby certify that A.B., who has signified to me the desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of The Episcopal Church, yet in *full* communion with this Church, is a Priest of \_\_\_ in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of that Order.**

**(Date).(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_**

Such testimonial shall be valid for one year and shall be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period. The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall record its issuance, the name of the Priest to whom issued, its date and the date of its return.

Canon III.10.2(a)(3):

(3) The provisions of ~~this Section~~ Sections 2 and 3 shall be fully applicable to all Members of the Clergy ordained in any Church in the process of entering the historic episcopal succession with which ~~The Episcopal Church~~ is in full communion with this Church as specified in Canon I.20, subject to the any covenant of the two (2) Churches as adopted by the General Convention.

- ~~(i) those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury,~~
- ~~(ii) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht,~~
- ~~(iii) the Philippine Independent Church, and~~
- ~~(iv) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar~~
- ~~(v) the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.~~

Canon III.11.9(c)

(c) Missionary Bishops

- (1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and Canons of this Church.
- (2) The Convention of a Missionary Diocese may, in lieu of electing a Bishop, request that such election be made on its behalf by the Synod of the Province, or the House of Bishops of the Province subject to confirmation of the Provincial Council, or the Regional Council of Churches in *full* communion with this Church of which the Diocese is a member.

Canon III.12.5(b)

An Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

- (1) Bishops Diocesan, Bishops Coadjutor, or Bishops Suffragan, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese; *provided* that at the time of accepting any such appointment a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan shall resign that office;
- (2) Bishops of this Church who, having resigned their previous responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and
- (3) Bishops of a Church in *full* communion with this Church, in good standing therein, if they:
  - (i) have previously resigned their former responsibilities;
  - (ii) have received approval, by a competent authority within the Church of their ordination of their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop;
  - (iii) have exhibited satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character and having met theological requirements;

(iv) have promised in a writing submitted to the Bishop making the appointment to submit in all things to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church;

(v) have submitted to and satisfactorily passed a thorough examination covering their medical, psychological and psychiatric condition by recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. The forms for medical, psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes.

#### Canon III.12.9(h)

(h) A resigned Bishop may only perform any episcopal act at the request of or with the permission of the Bishop Diocesan within that Bishop's Diocese. A resigned Bishop may, by vote of the Convention of any Diocese and with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, be given an honorary seat in the Convention, with voice but without vote, or be given an honorary seat in the Cathedral of any Diocese, by and subject to the authority competent to grant such seat. The resigned Bishop shall report all official acts to the Bishop Diocesan and to the Diocese in which the acts are performed. These provisions shall also be applicable to a resigned Bishop of another Church in *full* communion with this Church, subject to the approval of competent authority within the other Church, where such approval may be required.

#### Canon IV.14.12(b)

(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, to the Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in *full* communion with this Church.

#### Canon IV.16

##### CANON 16: Of Abandonment of The Episcopal Church

##### (A) By a Bishop

Sec. 1. If the Disciplinary Board for Bishops receives information suggesting that a Bishop may have abandoned The Episcopal Church (i) by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or Worship of the Church; or (ii) by formal admission into any religious body not in *full* communion with this Church; or (iii) by exercising Episcopal acts in and for a religious body other than the Church or another church in *full* communion with the Church, so as to extend to such body Holy Orders as the Church holds them, or to administer on behalf of such religious body Confirmation without the express consent and commission of the proper authority in the Church, the Board shall promptly notify the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Presiding Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, place restrictions on the ministry of the Bishop in

question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Board. If, after consideration of the matter, the Board concludes, by a majority vote of all of its members, that the Bishop in question has abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Board shall certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop and with the certificate send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop shall then place a restriction on the exercise of ministry of said Bishop until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter and act thereon. During the period of such restriction, the Bishop shall not perform any Episcopal, ministerial or canonical acts.

(B) By a Priest or Deacon

Sec. 3. If it is reported to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which a Priest or Deacon is canonically resident that the Priest or Deacon, without using the provisions of Canon III.7.8-10 or III. 9.8-11, may have abandoned The Episcopal Church, the Standing Committee shall promptly notify the Bishop Diocesan and the Priest or Deacon in question that it is considering the matter. Upon receipt of such notification, the Bishop Diocesan may, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, place restrictions on the ministry of the Priest or Deacon in question for the period while the matter is under consideration by the Standing Committee. The Standing Committee shall ascertain and consider the facts, and if it shall determine by a vote of three-fourths of all the members that the Priest or Deacon has abandoned The Episcopal Church by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline or worship of the Church, or by the formal admission into any religious body not in *full* communion with the Church, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to transmit in writing to the Bishop Diocesan its determination, together with a statement setting out in a reasonable detail the acts or declarations relied upon in making its determination. If the Bishop Diocesan affirms the determination, the Bishop Diocesan shall place a restriction on the exercise of ministry by that Priest or Deacon for sixty days and shall send to the Priest or Deacon a copy of the determination and statement, together with a notice that the Priest or Deacon has the rights specified in Section 4 of this Canon and at the end of the sixty day period the Bishop Diocesan will consider deposing the Priest or Deacon in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #8)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #1 on Resolution A094 (Amend Canon III.4.1(b) for Clarity regarding Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A094)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.4.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) The Presiding Bishop or the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions may authorize a member of the Armed Forces to exercise one or more of these ministries in the Armed Forces in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. Requirements and guidelines for the selection, training, continuing education and deployment of such persons shall be established by the Bishop granting the license.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #35)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #5 on Resolution A096 (Amend Canons pertaining to Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe; C&C. p.43-44, 63, 70) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A096)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.9.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

CANON 9: Of Provinces

Sec 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII of the Constitution, the Dioceses of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, the Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands, and the ~~Convocation of American Churches in Europe~~ *The Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe*.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon II.3.6(d) is hereby amended to read as follows:

II.3.6(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the ~~Convocation of the American Churches in Europe~~ *Convocation of the Episcopal Churches in Europe*, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.5.1(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

III.5.1.(b) The Council of Advice of the ~~Convocation of American Churches in Europe~~ *Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe*, and the board appointed by a Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.11.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #9)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #6 on Resolution A122 (Amend Article IX to change Removal to Admonition ) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A122)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Article IX of the Constitution be amended as follows:

ARTICLE IX

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish one or more Courts for the Trial of Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; provided that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of *admonition*, or suspension, or ~~removal~~ deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #10)



The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #7 on Resolution A130 (Amend Canon III.12.7 - Correcting for Uniformity and moved adoption).

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A130)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.12.7 be amended as follows:

Sec. 7. Release and Removal from the Ordained Ministry of this Church

(a) If any Bishop of The Episcopal Church shall express, in writing, to the Presiding Bishop, an intention to be released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, including those promises made at Ordination in the Declaration required by Article VIII of the Constitution of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to record the matter. The Presiding Bishop, being satisfied that the person so declaring is acting voluntarily and for causes, which do not affect the person's moral character, and is neither the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer nor a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, shall lay the matter before the Advisory Council to the Presiding Bishop, and with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Advisory Council, the Presiding Bishop may pronounce that person is released and removed from the ordained Ministry of this Church and from the obligations attendant thereto, and is deprived of the right to exercise in The Episcopal Church the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred in Ordinations. The Presiding Bishop shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the person's moral character, and shall, at the person's request, give a certificate to this effect to the person so released and removed from the ordained Ministry.

(b) If a Bishop submitting the writing described in Section 7(a) of this Canon be the subject of information concerning an Offense that has been referred to an Intake Officer or a Respondent in a pending disciplinary matter as defined in Title IV of these Canons, the Presiding Bishop shall not consider or act upon the written request unless and until the disciplinary matter shall have been resolved by a dismissal, Accord, or Order and the time for appeal or rescission of such has expired.

(c) In the case of the release and removal of a Bishop from the ordained Ministry of the Church as provided in this Canon, a declaration of ~~removal and~~ release *and removal* shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two (2) or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed and released is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention, The Church Pension Fund, and the Board for Transition Ministry.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #11)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #8 on Resolution A152 (Amend Article III of the Constitution) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A152)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article III of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE III

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese of this Church, such election shall then confer all the rights and privileges given in the ~~Canon~~ Canons to such Bishops.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #12)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #9 on Resolution A153 (Amend Article IV of the Constitution) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A153)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article IV of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE IV

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be elected by the Convention thereof, except that provision for filling vacancies between meetings of the Convention may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be the Bishop's Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or *Bishop Suffragan* ~~Bishop~~ canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #13)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #10 on Resolution A157 (Amend Canon III.11.2) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A157)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation of a ~~Diocesan~~ Bishop *Diocesan*, for the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; *provided* that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during the regular session. The proceedings incident to ~~reparation~~ *preparation* for the ordination of the successor shall be as provided in this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the ordination to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #14)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #1 on Resolution B002 (Anti-Corruption) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B002)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that corruption – including bribery, collusion, fraud, coercion, and obstruction – inhibits the transparent and proper functioning of institutions to serve their constituencies, limits public confidence and undermines trust, and can negatively impact education, health, security and human rights; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention urge Episcopal clergy, lay people, and institutions to advocate for transparency in the public, private, and non-profit sectors, recognizing the unique voice religious institutions have in addressing this societal ill, and ensuring transparent finances in all of its institutions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention urge the U.S. government to address its role in contributing to domestic and international corruption, including by ending facilitation of shell companies that can enable money laundering and illicit financial flows, while also partnering with foreign governments, multilateral institutions, and multinational corporations to minimize corruption and encourage transparency.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that corruption – including bribery, collusion, fraud, coercion, and obstruction – inhibits the transparent and proper functioning of institutions to serve their constituencies, limits public confidence and undermines trust, and can negatively impact education, health, security and human rights; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge Episcopal clergy, lay people, and institutions to advocate for transparency in the public, private, and non-profit sectors, recognizing the unique voice religious institutions have in addressing this societal ill, and ensuring transparent finances in all of its institutions; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge ~~the U.S.~~ all local, state, and national governments in the jurisdictions in which The Episcopal Church existsto address ~~its~~ theirrole in contributing to domestic and international corruption, including by ending facilitation of shell companies that can enable money laundering and illicit financial flows, while also partnering with foreign governments, multilateral institutions, and multinational corporations to minimize corruption and encourage transparency.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #15)

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #11 on Resolution A095 (Amend Canon IV.4.1) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A095)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.4.1(h) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(h) refrain from:

- (1) any act of Sexual Misconduct;
- (2) holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any Doctrine contrary to that held by the Church;
- (3) engaging in any secular employment, calling or business without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident;
- (4) being absent from the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident, except as provided in Canon III.9.3(e) for more than two years without the consent of the Bishop Diocesan;
- (5) any criminal act that reflects adversely on the Member of the Clergy's honesty, trustworthiness or fitness as a minister of the Church;
- (6) conduct involving dishonesty, fraud, deceit or misrepresentation; ~~or~~
- (7) habitual neglect of the exercise of the ministerial office without cause; or habitual neglect of public worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of the Church; ~~and~~ or
- (8) any Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy.

#### Committee Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon IV.4.1(h) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(h) refrain from:

- (1) any act of Sexual Misconduct;
- (2) holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any Doctrine contrary to that held by the Church;
- (3) engaging in any secular employment, calling or business without the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident;
- (4) being absent from the Diocese in which the Member of the Clergy is canonically resident, except as provided in Canon III.9.3(e) for more than two years without the consent of the Bishop Diocesan;
- (5) any criminal act that reflects adversely on the Member of the Clergy's honesty, trustworthiness or fitness as a minister of the Church;
- (6) conduct involving dishonesty, fraud, deceit or misrepresentation; ~~or~~
- (7) habitual neglect of the exercise of the ministerial office without good cause; ~~or~~
- (8) habitual neglect of public worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of the Church; ~~and or~~
- ~~(8)~~ (9) any Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #16)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #13 on Resolution A107 (Amend Canon III.11.2 Regarding the Election of a Bishop) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A107)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation of a ~~Diocesan~~ A Bishop ~~Diocesan for the Bishop~~, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, may call for ~~to call~~ a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, to be held no earlier than six months prior to the effective date of the Bishop Diocesan's resignation, to elect a successor; provided that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during the regular session. The proceedings incident to ~~reparation~~ preparation for the ordination of the successor shall be as provided in this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the ordination to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #17)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #14 on Resolution A113 (Amend Article V.4 of the Constitution) and recommended referral to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A113)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article V, Section 4 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

~~Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of Members of the Clergy shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.~~ *the Constitution and Canons of the newly formed Diocese shall become effective upon the effective date of the union.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #18)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #12 on Resolution C025 (Amend Canons I.9.1, II.3.6(d), and III.5.1(b)) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C025)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the third paragraph of Canon I.9.1 be hereby amended to read as follows:

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, the Dioceses of Haiti and the Virgin Islands, and the Convocation of ~~American~~ *Episcopal* Churches in Europe.

and be it further

Resolved, That Canon II.3.6(d) be hereby amended to read as follows:

In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the Convocation of ~~American~~ *Episcopal* Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.5.1(b) be hereby amended to read as follows:

The Council of Advice of the Convocation of ~~American~~ *Episcopal* Churches in Europe, and the board appointed by a Bishop having jurisdiction in an Area Mission in accordance with the provisions of Canon I.11.2(c), shall, for the purpose of this and other Canons of Title III have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #19)

## Ministry

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #2 on Resolution A021 (Amend Canon III.8.5(g)) and recommended referral to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A021)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize the critical importance of ordained leadership in prophesying change in communities and nations, especially in ethical issues; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention proclaim that the degradation and destruction of God's Creation by human beings is among the most pressing ethical issues of our time and a perversion of our original commandment to "have dominion over the fish of the sea and over the birds of the air and over every living thing that moves upon the earth" (Genesis 1.28); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge the lack of training most clergy have in Christian Environmental Ethics and Stewardship of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon III.3.8.5(g)(4) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5 (g)(4) Christian Ethics and Moral Theology - *including environmental ethics and theology*

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon III.3.8.5 (g)(6) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5 (g)(6) The Practice of Ministry in contemporary society, including leadership, evangelism, stewardship, ecumenism, interfaith relations, mission theology, *environmental stewardship and care of creation*, and the historical and contemporary experience of racial and minority groups.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #20)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #1 on Resolution A084 (Amend Canon III.12.9-12) and recommended adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A084)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.12.9 be amended as follows:

Sec. 9 The Resignation or Incapacity of Bishops

~~(p) When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop, by at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, who have examined the case, that a Bishop Diocesan is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there is one, or a Bishop Suffragan, if there is one, or the Standing Committee to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then, upon the advice of five Bishops of neighboring Dioceses selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the Bishop Coadjutor, or a Bishop Suffragan, if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons and to retain such canonical authority until the Presiding Bishop, acting upon a like certificate, declares the Bishop Diocesan competent to resume official duties.~~

~~(e) If it is certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese by two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, selected by the Ecclesiastical Authority, that the Bishop Coadjutor in the Diocese is permanently unable, by reason of medical, psychological or psychiatric condition, to carry out the duties of Bishop Coadjutor, the Ecclesiastical Authority, upon the advice of three Bishops of three neighboring Dioceses, may declare that the right of succession of the Bishop Coadjutor is terminated and a new Bishop Coadjutor may then be elected as provided in Canon III.11.9.~~

Sec. 10 Impairment

*When any of (i) a Bishop of a Diocese, including a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Coadjutor or a Bishop Suffragan of that Diocese, (ii) a two-thirds majority of all of the members of the Standing Committee of a Diocese, (iii) a two-thirds majority of a Diocese's Convention, or (iv) at least five Bishops conclude that a Bishop of the aforementioned Diocese is seriously impaired, either physically, psychologically, or emotionally, and that the impairment is causing substantial harm, or presents a significant risk of causing substantial harm, to the Bishop in question, his or her family, the Diocese, the Church, or any other person or community, the person or body reaching that conclusion may petition the Presiding Bishop, in writing, to intervene and assist in the matter. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and the parties involved of the specifics of the purported impairment. The Presiding Bishop shall initiate such efforts as are appropriate under the circumstances to attempt to ascertain the nature and severity of any impairment and to address any such impairment, which efforts may include, but are not limited to, the appointment of medical and other professionals, consultants or mediators, as well as the issuance of Pastoral Directions.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Sections III.12.10, 11 and 12 be renumbered to Section 11, 12 and 13.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #21)



## **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #1 on Resolution A011 (Oppose Environmental Racism) and moved to adopt with substitute.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A011)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm that fossil fuel-based power plants are the single largest source of carbon dioxide pollution in the United States and major contributors to climate change; these emissions not only threaten the environmental stability of our planet, but also the health of young children and their families, disproportionately affecting the poorest among us; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church recommit to and direct the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to oppose Environmental Racism expressed in such ways as the locating of extraction, production, and disposal industries where they disproportionately harm neighborhoods inhabited by people of color and low income communities. And to oppose coal, gas, oil, and uranium extraction and its subsequent transportation which threaten the health and sanctity of communities and the livelihood of future generations; especially as such industries are located disproportionately nearby low income communities and neighborhoods inhabited by people of color.

### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the need for governments, private industry and all people to act to protect the health of all persons from unsafe and unhealthy exposures to air and water pollution, toxic substances, or radiation in their food, water supply, living quarters, and work places; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church recommit to the excellent work done by previous General Conventions of The Episcopal Church, specifically resolutions 2000-D005, 2012-B023, 2012-C079, and 2015-C013 and that General Convention affirm that no community, especially poor communities, those who live closest to the land in subsistence cultures, and members of marginalized ethnic groups, should bear a disproportionate risk of environmental pollution or degradation; and advocate for and support policies that protect these populations and the sanctity of communities and the livelihood of future generations from the disparate impact of climate change and environmental degradation; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention direct the formation of a Task Force, not to exceed twelve people, including attorneys, health professionals, environmental professionals, and bishops and other clergy to study and report specific recommendations for appropriate changes in federal, state, or local law so that effective judicial remedies, based on a showing of disproportionate health or environmental impact on those living closest to the land in subsistence cultures, ethnic minorities or poor communities, can be obtained to address unwise governmental decisions with respect to land use, industrial, energy and transportation development, and application of environmental standards; and be it further

*Resolved*, The Task Force will report to Executive Council by the end of 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Program, Budget & Finance consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the work of the Task Force for the Triennium.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #33)

End of Consent Calendar

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Assistant Secretary announced that ten messages have been received from the House of Deputies.

- HD Message #1:* X001 (Appointment of Michael Barlowe as Secretary of General Convention) Adopted
- HD Message #2:* A002 (General Convention Daily Agenda) Adopted
- HD Message #3:* X002 (Calendar for the House of Deputies) Adopted
- HD Message #4:* X003 (Confirmation of Appointments to the Board of Archives) Adopted
- HD Message #5:* X004 (Confirming Appointments for the Board for Transition Ministry) Adopted
- HD Message #6:* [Ed. Note: Replaced by HD Message #9]
- HD Message #7:* A039 (Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #8:* A177 (Amend Article I.1 - second reading) Adopted
- HD Message #9:* A185 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XII.D) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #10:* B014 (Director's Fees for the President of the House of Deputies) Adopted with Amendment

**Special Order of Business**

The Vice-Chair moved a Special Order to consider in a future resolution adopting the covenant introduced in response to the Listening Liturgy. The House had five minutes of table conversation.

**Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Allen, Bishop of Honduras, moved for a point of personal privilege. Bishop Lloyd raised concerns about the lack of adequate translation available for non-English speakers, which marginalizes Province IX bishops, deputies, and youth representatives.

**Legislative Calendar**

The Assistant Secretary moved to continue with the Legislative calendar.

**Churchwide Leadership**

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership reported that HB legislative committee #16 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presents its Report #2 on HD Message #10 on Resolution B014 (Director's Fees for the President of the House of Deputies) and moved concurrence.

Debate ensued.

**Debate Suspended**

[Ed Note: Debate was suspended due to the point of personal privilege documented below. Debate was resumed on resolution B014 later the same afternoon.]

**Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Allen, Bishop of Honduras, moved for a point of personal privilege to continue the discussion of translation.

Discussion ensued.

**Recess**

The Presiding Bishop announced a recess of ten minutes.

**Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 4:25 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

**Special Order of Business**

The Presiding Bishop has appointed the Vice-Chair, along with Bishops Prior, Quezada-Mota, and Allen to create an immediate solution to the translation issues raised.

**Move to Postpone Vote**

Dispatch recommended suspension in consideration of Resolution B014 until after the introduction of international guests.

**International Guests from the Anglican Communion**

The Most Rev. Naudal Alves Gomes	Primate of the Anglican Episcopal Church of Brazil and Bishop of Curitiba
The Most. Rev. Mauricio Andrade	Bishop of the Diocese of Brasilia in the Anglican Episcopal Church of Brazil
The Most. Rev. Thabo Makgoba	Anglican Archbishop of Cape Town and Primate of Southern Africa
The Rt. Rev. David Alvarado Melgar	Bisop of the Anglican Episcopal Church of El Salvador
The Rt. Rev. Silvestre Romero	Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Guatemala
The Most Rev. Daniel Sarfo	Primate & Metropolitan of The Church of the Province of West Africa
The Most Rev. Suheil Dawani	Archbishop of Jerusalem and the Middle East
The Most Rev. Joel Pachao	Prime Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the Philippines
The Most Rev Julio Murray Thompson	Primate of the Anglican Church of the Central America Region & Bishop of Panama
The Most Rev. Mark Strange	Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church & Bishop of Moray, Ross & Caithness
The Most Rev. Onesimus Dongsin Park	Primate of the Anglican Church of Korea and Bishop of Busan
The Most Rev. Nathaniel Makoto Uematsu	Primate of The Nippon Sei Ko Kai (The Anglican Communion in Japan), and Bishop of Hokkaido
The Rt. Rev. Griselda Delgado Del Carpio	Bishop of Cuba

**Churchwide Leadership**

Consideration of resolution B014 continued.

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debated terminated**

A vote was taken on the resolution.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #22)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

**(B014)**

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge that the canonical duties required of the President of the House of Deputies, which are canonically mandated and currently unpaid, may limit the pool of those who can serve in the role if there is not adequate remuneration provided; and be it further,

Resolved, That this General Convention recognize the importance of diversity in governance leadership; and be it further,

Resolved, That this General Convention direct the Executive Council to compensate the President of the House of Deputies, who serves as Vice President of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and Vice Chair of Executive Council, in the form of Director's Fees for specific services rendered in order to fulfill duties required by the Constitution and Canons; and be it further,

Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate resources for the implementation of this resolution.

**Constitution and Canons**

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons declared itself organized and prepared for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #15 on Resolution A158 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a)(1)) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

**(A158)**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11.3(a)(1) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3 (a) The Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop has been elected shall by its President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses a certificate of the election by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese, bearing a statement of receipt of:

(1) evidence of the Bishop-elect's having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, *and if a Priest, is a Priest in good standing of this Church;*

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #23)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure declared itself organized and prepared for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #1 on HD Message #8 on Resolution A177 (Amend Article I.1 - second reading) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #24)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A177)

*Resolved, That Article I, Section 1 of the Constitution is amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 1 There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit, *debate*, and ~~deliberate~~ vote separately, unless otherwise provided for by this Constitution or the Canons. The Houses by majority vote of each House may call for the Houses to sit, *debate*, and vote, or any combination thereof, together. The General Convention may by Canon establish procedures for such sessions. ~~and~~ *In all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.***

[*Ed. Note: The committee authorized to resolve issues with C&C amendments ruled that resolution A177 could not be implemented as the language was not exactly the same as in the first reading.*]

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy reported it is organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #2 on Resolution B005 (Gun Violence as a Public Health Issue) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B005)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize gun violence in the United States as a public health crisis that requires federal government study to mitigate; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That 79th General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States to repeal the Dickey Amendment and oppose similar efforts that seek to limit the scope of federally funded research into gun violence, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations, members of the Episcopal Public Policy Network and individual Episcopalians be encouraged to advocate for funding and other policy measures that would encourage the Centers for Disease Control and any other appropriate federal government entities to study thoroughly gun violence in the United States and its impact on public health

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize gun violence in the United States as a public health crisis that requires federal government study to mitigate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention calls upon the Congress of the United States to repeal the Dickey Amendment and oppose similar efforts that seek to limit the scope of federally funded agencies to do research ~~into~~ and share statistics related to gun violence, sales and distribution of untraceable guns, and unlicensed gun sales; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations, members of the Episcopal Public Policy Network and individual Episcopalians be encouraged to advocate for funding and other policy measures that would encourage the Centers for Disease Control and any other appropriate federal government entities to study thoroughly gun violence in the United States and its impact on public health.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #30)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #3 on Resolution C015 (Stricter Guidelines for "Lunch Box" Guns) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C015)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention make formal requests to national officials to enact and enforce stricter and more uniform sentencing guidelines, both federally as well as among all states, for individuals who are involved in the manufacturing, possession or use of so-called "Lunch Box", "Ghost", "Replica" Guns and other such firearms which are lacking serial numbers.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #25)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #6 on Resolution C047 (Support of One Person, One Vote ) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C047)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church authorize The Episcopal Church to create a working group to study, define, and propose reforms by which civil government at all levels (local, state, and federal) may move closer toward making a reality of the principle of one person, one vote; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention budget allocate \$35,000 (salary and benefits) for 1/4 FTE staff person at the Washington Office of The Episcopal Church to track federal and state legislative proposals for the creation and operation of the One Person, One Vote working group, and to provide timely action alerts to bishops, dioceses, and Episcopal Public Policy Network subscribers.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church authorize The Episcopal Church Executive Council to create a working group to study, define, and propose reforms by which civil government at all levels (local, state, and federal) may move closer toward making a reality of the principle of one person, one vote; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention budget allocate \$35,000 (salary and benefits) for 1/4 FTE staff person at the Washington Office Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church to track federal and state legislative proposals for the creation and operation of the One Person, One Vote working group, and to provide timely action alerts to bishops, dioceses, and Episcopal Public Policy Network subscribers.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #31)

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation reported it is organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #1 on Resolution D002 (Funding the Work of the Beloved Community) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D002)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$1.0 million for the triennium for the implementation of this additional work of organizing our efforts to respond to racial injustice and grow a community of reconcilers, justice makers and healers for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such monies shall be utilized exclusively to make grants to agencies and dioceses of The Episcopal Church for the establishment of such programmatic activities aimed at addressing the issue of Racial Reconciliation. Such activities may include, but not be limited to, speaker series, sacred

conversations, Racial Reconciliation Workshops, and other activities that promote the purposes of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance ~~consider a budget allocation of \$1.0 million~~ allocate \$5.0 million for the triennium for the implementation of ~~this~~ additional work of organizing our efforts to respond to racial injustice and grow a Beloved Community of healers, justice makers and reconcilers for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

Resolved, That such monies shall be utilized exclusively to make grants to agencies and dioceses *and other affiliated entities* of The Episcopal Church for the establishment of such programmatic activities aimed at addressing the issue of Racial Reconciliation. Such activities may include, but not be limited to, speaker series, sacred conversations, Racial Reconciliation Workshops, and other activities that promote the purposes of this resolution; *and be it further*

Resolved, That this General Convention directs, consistent with established policies and procedures, that The Executive Council be charged with the establishment of all criteria, and procedures associated with the awarding of such grants, and that such criteria and procedures be established as soon as practical, after the conclusion of this 79th General Convention such Committee or Office that Executive Council shall designate with implementation of the grants shall have published the criteria and be ready to accept applications submitted for such grants, and that the entities receiving such grants shall report back to the Committee or Office that Executive Council shall have designated on the usage of its grant, and that the Executive Council shall report back to the General Convention in 2021 on the usage of the \$5.0 million allocation.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #32)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music reported it is organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #1 on Resolution Co48 (Inclusion of a Hymn in Honor of Artemisia Bowden) and recommended take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #26)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #2 on Resolution Do40 (The Status of Women Church Musicians) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do40)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention directs the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to study the status of Women Musicians in the Episcopal Church,



specifically considering the following: the status of resources within congregations and dioceses for the development of young musicians, specifically young women musicians; assistance for the encouragement of women who wish to become stipendiary church musicians; what percentage of women are full-time stipendiary musicians compared to men; what percentage of women are found in the final slate of candidates; and what is the percentage of stipendiary women church musicians in other denominations and, if higher, learn from them possible avenues to increase employment of women musicians within the Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request that the body to which this Resolution is referred to report its findings to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #27)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #3 on Resolution A054 (An Offering of Prayer for the Whole Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A054)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention invite the multicultural ministers of the Church who are tasked with supporting the work of the Church's Black, Latino/Hispanic, Asian American and Native communities to work with liturgists and ministers in their communities to create a small book of prayer, liturgy and music as a gift for the Church in recognition and witness to the presence of Christ in all of our communities, traditions, and cultural expressions, knowing that as we live, we pray, and that as we pray, we live; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the book they produce be presented to the 80th General Convention for use by the whole Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$15,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention invite the multicultural ministers of the Church who are tasked with supporting the work of the Church's Black, Latino/Hispanic, Asian American and Native communities to work with liturgists and ministers in their communities to create a ~~small book~~ collection of prayer, liturgy and music as a gift for the Church in recognition and witness to the presence of Christ in all of our communities, traditions, and cultural expressions, knowing that as we live, we pray, and that as we pray, we live; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~the book they produce~~ *this collection* be presented to the 80th General Convention for use by the whole Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of ~~\$15,000~~ \$20,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #28)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #4 on Resolution A195 (Establishing a Staff Person for Liturgy and Music on the Staff of the Presiding Bishop) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A195)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention establish a position for Liturgy and Music who will serve on the staff of the Presiding Bishop, to make accessible digital resources for all worshipping communities in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the staff person support the work assigned to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music in the creation, translation, and dissemination of digital versions of liturgies approved or made available by the General Convention. These resources would include, but not be limited to *The Book of Common Prayer*, *The Book of Occasional Services*, *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, the *Enriching our Worship*, and musical resources. This staff person will be a resource to the whole Church for its liturgical life, including diocesan liturgy & music commissions and other groups engaged in enriching the Church's worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$325,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention establish a position for Liturgy and Music who will serve on the staff of the Presiding Bishop, to make accessible *the Church's liturgical resources, with particular regard for* digital resources, for all worshipping communities in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the staff person support the work assigned to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music in the creation, translation, and dissemination of digital versions of liturgies approved or made available by the General Convention. These resources would include, but not be limited to *The Book of Common Prayer*, *The Book of Occasional Services*, *Lesser Feasts and Fasts*, the *Enriching our Worship*, and musical resources. This staff person will be a resource to the whole Church for its liturgical life, including diocesan liturgy and music commissions, and other groups engaged in enriching the Church's worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of ~~\$325,000~~ \$380,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #29)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #5 on Resolution A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) and moved for discussion to occur later.

**Motion carried**

**Consideration postponed**

[Ed Note: No specific time was set for further discussion of resolution A065 in the House of Bishops. On July 11th the HB Committee #12 report #5 was revoked in the legislative online system. Resolution A065 was then initiated in the House of Deputies instead who adopted a substitute on July 12th (Day Eight). The House of Bishops considered the HD substitute of resolution A065 on July 13th (Day Nine).]

**Update from the Vice-Chair**

The Vice-Chair reported on the discussion had by those selected by the Presiding Bishop regarding translation.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Assistant Secretary and the Rt. Rev. Jeffery Lee, Bishop of Chicago, the Presiding Bishop declared the House in recess until 10:30 a.m. tomorrow morning.

**Third Day****Saturday  
July 7, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 10:30 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

The Secretary moved for approval of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried****Roll Call**

The Secretary made her final request for bishops who need to report for Roll Call.

**Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop called the Vice-Chair to report on translation methodology in The Episcopal Church and on Stephen Lane, Bishop of Maine, to report on matters of the Program, Budget, and Finance process.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message # 11:* X006 [Ed. Note: replaced with HD message #24]
- HD Message # 12:* X007 (House Organized ) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 13:* A038 (Affirm Inter-Anglican Secretariat) Adopted
- HD Message # 14:* B013 (Response to Yemen Humanitarian Crisis) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 15:* A034 (Supporting General Convention Children's Program) Adopted
- HD Message # 16:* C061 (Encouraging the Use of the Code on Conduct for the Protection of Children)  
Referred to a Different Committee
- HD Message # 17:* A030 (Small Evangelism Grants) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 18:* A082 (Training for [Digital] Evangelists) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 19:* B008 (Stewardship in Communities of Color) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message # 20:* A028 (Salary for the President of the House of Deputies) Took No Further Action
- HD Message # 21:* C043 (Per Diem Compensation for the President of the House of Deputies) Took No Further Action

HD Message # 22: D051 (Support Recommitment to Iran Nuclear Deal) Adopted with Amendment

HD Message # 23: C013 (Against Human Trafficking) Referred to a Different Committee

### **Election of Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Ballot #1 taken**

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #4 on Resolution A091 (Amend Canon III.9 and III.7-Equity in Clergy Hiring and Appointment Practices) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A091)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.9 is hereby amended to add the following to read as follows:

Section 3: The Appointment of Priests:

*(a) No priest shall be discriminated against in the call or appointment process of this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, nation of origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons.*

and be it further

Resolved, That the existing sections be numbered appropriately; and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.7.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Deacons serve directly under the authority of and are accountable to the Bishop, or in the absence of the Bishop, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. *No deacon shall be discriminated against in the appointment process of this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, nation of origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons.*

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #36)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #5 on Resolution D035 (Amend Canon III.9 regarding Reconciliation and Mediation between Clergy) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D035)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.9 be amended to add the following section:

*Sec. 16. Reconciliation of Disagreements affecting the Collegial Relationship between Clergy serving in the same Diocese*

*When the pastoral relationship between individual clergy serving in the same diocese is imperiled by disagreement or dissension, either party may petition the Bishop Diocesan, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties in their efforts to resolve the conflict. The written petition shall include sufficient information to inform the Bishop Diocesan of the nature, causes, and specifics of the dissension. The Bishop Diocesan shall initiate such proceedings as are deemed appropriate, which may include the appointment of a consultant or qualified mediator. The Bishop Diocesan may also serve as the mediator, at the bishop's discretion. The parties to the disagreement, following the recommendations of the Bishop Diocesan, shall labor in good faith toward that reconciliation. If such proceedings, after an agreed-upon period of time, lead to reconciliation, said reconciliation shall contain definitions of responsibility and accountability for the involved clergy.*

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #43)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #7 on Resolution A136 (Establish a Standing Commission on Formation and Ministry Development) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A136)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

That a Standing Commission on Formation and Ministry Development shall be established, which shall coordinate and encourage the development of all orders of ministry, encouraging and engaging all the baptized in the work of building up the church and developing best practices to ensure all churches benefit from the diversity of leadership gifts God has given us.

It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

- (i) Recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the affirmation, development, and exercise of ministry by all baptized persons (lay persons, bishops, priests and deacons).
- (ii) Support Diocesan Commissions on Ministry in their support of the ministry of all the baptized, Title III Canons 1 & 2

- (iii) Develop and recommend to the General Convention comprehensive and coordinated policies for people across all ages and stages of life for lifelong formation as Christians and citizens.
- (iv) Recommend strategies to General Convention for the development and support of networks of individuals, diocesan committees and commissions, agencies and institutions engaged in recruitment, gifts of discernment, education and training for ministry, leadership development, hiring, and deployment.
- (v) Study the needs and trends of vocational opportunities for ordained leaders within and outside the Church and the appropriate formation required to live into those opportunities.
- (vi) Recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention to ensure the fair hiring and compensation of lay and ordained employees in all ministry settings, with special attention to parity across those lines which have historically divided us, including but not limited to race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities, or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that Canon I.1.2 (n) be amended as follows:

*(3) A Standing Commission on Formation and Ministry Development*

~~That a Standing Commission on Formation and Ministry Development shall be established, which shall coordinate and encourage the development of all orders of ministry, encouraging and engaging all the baptized in the work of building up the church and developing best practices to ensure all churches benefit from the diversity of leadership gifts God has given us.~~

*And be it further Resolved, that*

It shall be the duty of the Commission to:

- (i) Coordinate and encourage the development of all orders of ministry and engage all the baptized in the work of building up the church;*
- († ii) Recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention for the affirmation, development, and exercise of ministry by all baptized persons (lay persons, bishops, priests and deacons).;*
- (# iii) Support Diocesan Commissions on Ministry in their support of the ministry of all the baptized, Title III Canons 1 & 2 ;*
- (iii iv) Develop and recommend to the General Convention comprehensive and coordinated policies for people across all ages and stages of life for lifelong formation as Christians and citizens.;*
- (iv v) Recommend strategies to General Convention for the development and support of networks of individuals, diocesan committees and commissions, agencies and institutions engaged in recruitment, gifts of discernment, education and training for ministry, and leadership development. hiring, and deployment.*

~~(v) Study the needs and trends of vocational opportunities for ordained leaders within and outside the Church and the appropriate formation required to live into those opportunities.~~

~~(vi) Recommend policies and strategies to the General Convention to ensure the fair hiring and compensation of lay and ordained employees in all ministry settings, with special attention to parity across those lines which have historically divided us, including but not limited to race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities, or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons.~~

And be it further

*Resolved, that this change shall become effective immediately upon the close of General Convention.*

The question was called.

**Motion defeated**

Debate continued.

The question was called.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on resolution A136.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #37)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #9 on Resolution A164 (Amend Canon III.12.2) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A164)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.12.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 2. Continuing Education**

*The House of Bishops shall require and provide for the continuing education of Bishops. ~~and shall keep a record of such education.~~ Each Bishop shall report all continuing education taken during the calendar year to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall keep a record of the continuing education taken by Bishops.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #38)



The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #10 on Resolution Co40 (Amend Canon III.4.1(a)) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(Co40)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon III.4.1(a) by removing the words "Eucharistic Minister" as follows:

Sec. 1 (a) A confirmed communicant in good standing or, in extraordinary circumstances, subject to guidelines established by the Bishop, a communicant in good standing, may be licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority to serve as Pastoral Leader, Worship Leader, Preacher, ~~Eucharistic Minister~~, Eucharistic Visitor, Evangelist, or Catechist. Requirements and guidelines for the selection, training, continuing education, and deployment of such persons, and the duration of licenses shall be established by the Bishop in consultation with the Commission on Ministry.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.4.6 be deleted and subsequent sections of Canon III.4 be renumbered accordingly.

~~Sec. 6 A Eucharistic Minister is a lay person authorized to administer the Consecrated Elements at a Celebration of Holy Eucharist. A Eucharistic Minister should normally act under the direction of a Deacon, if any, or otherwise, the Member of the Clergy or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation or other community of faith.~~

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #39)

### Special Order of Business

The Presiding Bishop welcomed members of the General Convention Youth Presence and The Young Adult Festival. Eva Ortez, Diocese of Southeast Florida, of the Young Adult Festival, and Maria Gonzalez, Diocese of Olympia, of the General Convention Youth Presence, addressed the House.

### Introduction of Guests

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the following ecumenical guests, who greeted the House by way of previously recorded video introductions.

Mr. Jim Winkler	President and General Secretary, National Council of Churches
The Rev. Carlos Malavé	Christian Churches Together
Archpriest Dr. Habil. Daniel Buda	World Council of Churches
Ms. Donna Bollinger	Religions for Peace
The Rev. Dr. Kyle Tau	United Methodist Church
Bishop Gregory V. Palmer	United Methodist Church
The Rev. Al Baca	Roman Catholic Church
Dr. Kathryn Johnson	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
The Rev. Dr. Janel Rice	Moravian Church

Rabbi Emily Soloff	American Jewish Committee
Mr. Sherif Zaafan	Islamic Society of North America
Ms. Tara Turk-Zaafran	Islamic Society of North America
Archbishop Vicken Aykazian	Armenian Church in America
The Rev. Susan Johnson	Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada
Dr. Maria Stettner	Evangelical Lutheran Church in Bavaria
The Most Rev. Carlos López Lozano	Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church

#### **Motion to Reconsider Resolution A164**

The Rt. Rev. Lawrence Provenzano, Bishop of Long Island, joined by the Bishops of North Carolina, New Jersey, and Kansas moved to reconsider Resolution A164.

**Motion defeated**

#### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The Rt. Rev. Eugene Sutton, Bishop of Maryland and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations reported that HB legislative committee #19 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #3 on Resolution A041 (Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A041)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention receives with gratitude the proposal “A Gift to the World, Co-Laborers for the Healing of Brokenness,” which was prepared and distributed by The Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourages and supports prayerful consideration by all Episcopalians during the coming triennium of this significant step forward in response to our Lord’s fervent wish “that all may be one.”

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention receives with gratitude the proposal “A Gift to the World, Co-Laborers for the Healing of Brokenness,” which was prepared and distributed by The Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage all Episcopalians to utilize the many resources available to understand the substance of this dialogue and its goal of full communion. Resources can be found on the websites of The Episcopal Church ([episcopalchurch.org](http://episcopalchurch.org)), the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officers ([edeio.org](http://edeio.org)), and [umc-tec.org](http://umc-tec.org), a website supporting full communion between the United Methodist Church and The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourages and supports prayerful consideration by all Episcopalians during the coming triennium of this significant step forward in response to our Lord's fervent wish "that all may be one."

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #41)

### **Legislative Calendar Day Three**

The Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business announced the beginning of the Legislative Day Three calendar.

**The Vice-President assumed the chair.**

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #8 on Resolution C022 (Supporting Transgender Access) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C022)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its support for the enactment of laws at the local, state and federal level that prohibit discrimination based on gender identity or the expression of one's gender identity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support legislative, educational, pastoral, liturgical, and broader communal efforts that seek to end the pattern of violence against transgender people in general and transgender women in particular, calling attention especially to the rising violence against transgender women of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church oppose all legislation that restricts public restroom, locker room and shower access for transgender and gender non-conforming people, recognizing that such bills disproportionately impact and contribute to a pattern of violence against transgender women and non-binary identified people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church ask dioceses and parishes to remove barriers to full participation in congregational life by making their gender-specific facilities and activities fully accessible to all, regardless of gender identity and expression.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its support for the enactment of laws at the local, state and federal level that prohibit discrimination based on gender identity or the expression of one's gender identity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support legislative, educational, pastoral, liturgical, and broader communal efforts that seek to end the pattern of violence against transgender people in general and transgender women in particular, calling attention especially to the rising violence against transgender women of color and gender non-conforming people; and be it further

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church oppose all legislation that restricts public restroom, locker room and shower access for transgender and gender non-conforming people, recognizing that such bills disproportionately impact and contribute to a pattern of violence against transgender women and non-binary identified people; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church ask dioceses and parishes to remove barriers to full participation in congregational life by making their gender-specific facilities and activities fully accessible to all, regardless of gender identity and expression.*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church direct the Office of Government Relations to advocate for passage of federal legislation that protects transgender and gender non-conforming persons from discrimination; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church urge dioceses, parishes, and Episcopalians to advocate for passage and enactment of similar legislation at the local and state level.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #40)

**The Presiding Bishop assumed the chair.**

### **Special Order of Business**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed Philip and April Schentrup, parents of Carmen Schentrup, introduced by the Rt. Rev. Peter Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida. Philip Schentrup addressed the house on advocacy against gun violence.

Following the remarks and prayer, the Presiding Bishop asked for five minutes to be in place before resuming the agenda.

### **Special Order of Business**

The Rt. Rev. Robert Ihloff, Bishop Assistant of Virginia introduced The Rev. Judy Upham to be recognized by the House. The Rev. Upham was welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #6 on Resolution C007 (Commend and Reconcile Baptismal Covenant to Reflect Our Unity With All Creation) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #44)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The Rt. Rev. David Rice, Bishop of San Joaquin and Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation reported that HB legislative committee #20 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #7 on Resolution A013 (Facilitating the Development of the Church's Ministry of the Care of Creation) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A013)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the Presiding Officers' call to the Church to recognize Care of Creation as an integral part of The Jesus Movement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention establish the role of Officer for the Stewardship of Creation as a member of the Presiding Bishop's staff to directly support the work of The Episcopal Church in issues of Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this role shall be responsible to serve as a resource person for the Church, a liaison between parishes and Episcopal institutions with their many creation care initiatives, network developer for sharing best practices, contact person for the denomination, partners and parishes, ambassador between evangelism, racial justice and stewardship of creation, and advocate for funding, visibility and action; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$390,000 for the cost of this position for the 2019-2021 triennium.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the Presiding Officers' call to the Church to recognize Care of Creation as an integral part of The Jesus Movement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, as disciples of Jesus Christ, we recognize that the Earth is the Lord's (Psalm 24), has been made in and through Christ (John 1) and we are placed in it as a garden planet (Genesis 2); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention ~~establish the role of Officer~~ urge the establishment of an additional senior staff position for the ~~Stewardship~~ Care of Creation as a member of the Episcopal Church Center Presiding Bishop's staff to directly support the work of The Episcopal Church in issues of Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this ~~role shall be responsible to~~ staff person shall serve as a resource person for the Church, a liaison between ~~parishes~~ Episcopal faith communities and Episcopal institutions with their many creation care initiatives, network developer for sharing best practices, contact person for the denomination, partners and ~~parishes~~ faith communities, ambassador between evangelism, racial justice and ~~stewardship~~ care of creation, and advocate for funding, visibility and action; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize a Task Force for the Care of Creation to develop this aspect of the ongoing mission and ministry of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force of up to 20 persons be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, with members to include a geographically diverse representation from the Church mindful to include younger generations, people of color and native persons who are and will be disproportionately affected by climate change; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force work during the period of 2018-2021 and submit a report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force shall develop and refine the small grants program begun by the 2015-2018 Advisory Council for Stewardship of Creation to support local and regional eco-ministry efforts; engage eco-

justice site projects, and further develop creation care networks based on bioregions (a region defined by characteristics of the natural environment rather than by human-made divisions) and/or areas of affinity, (e.g. renewable energy, regenerative agriculture, liturgy, Christian formation); and be it further

Resolved, That the staff person for the Care of Creation shall liaise with and support the work of the Task Force for the Care of Creation; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force shall receive and help disseminate case studies and best practices in keeping with the spirit of the Paris Climate Accord, that is, supporting humanity's transition from industrial life to sustainable life; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention recommend to the President of the House Deputies and the Presiding Bishop in consultation with the Task Force to establish and to appoint persons to a Theology of Creation Working Group tasked with facilitating innovative educational offerings in environmental ethics and theology for the formation of clergy and laity; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$1.1 million for the implementation of this resolution and staff support and leadership from The Episcopal Church.

Resolved, that the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$390,000 for the cost of this position for the 2019-2021 triennium.

The Rt. Rev. Steven Miller, Bishop of Milwaukee, moved to amend the resolution.

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

Delete "Presiding Officers" and insert "the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop."

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A013 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #42)

#### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Rt. Rev. W. Nicholas Knisely, Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut, the House of Bishops Chaplains Mr. Dent Davidson and the Rev. Miguelina Howell led the House in prayer. The Presiding Bishop declared the House stand in recess until 2:30 p.m. for the Joint Session on the Third Legislative Day.

The House went into recess at 1:03 p.m.

**Fourth Day****Sunday  
July 8, 2018****AFTERNOON SESSION****Liturgy of Thanksgiving for Resigning Bishops**

The House of Bishops celebrated the Liturgy of Thanksgiving for Resigning Bishops and spouses, led by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of El Camino Real.

Bishops resigning:

- The Rt. Rev. Jean Zache Duracin, Bishop of Haiti, and Marie-Edithe
- The Rt. Rev. Alfredo Morante, Bishop of Ecuador Litoral, and Olga de Jesus
- The Rt. Rev. Don Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee, and Jeannie
- The Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon, Bishop in Charge of the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, and Hélène
- The Rt. Rev. C. Franklin Brookhart, Bishop of Montana, and Susan
- The Rt. Rev. Robert O'Neill, Bishop of Colorado, and Ginger
- The Rt. Rev. Kirk Smith, Bishop of Arizona, and Laura
- The Rt. Rev. Dena Harrison, Bishop of Bishop Suffragan of Texas, and Larry
- The Rt. Rev. Barry Beisner, Bishop of Northern California, and Ann Hallisey
- The Rt. Rev. Mark Beckwith, Bishop of Newark, and Marilyn
- The Rt. Rev. Dan Edwards, Bishop of Nevada, and Linda
- The Rt. Rev. Herman Hollerith, Bishop of Southern Virginia, and Lizzie
- The Rt. Rev. Stephen Lane, Bishop of Maine, and Gretchen
- The Rt. Rev. John Tarrant, Bishop of South Dakota, and Patricia
- The Rt. Rev. Michael Vono, Bishop of Rio Grande
- The Rt. Rev. Mike Milliken, Bishop of Western Kansas, and Kathleen

**Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:44 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

The Secretary moved approval of the previous day's minutes, available in the Secretariat.

**Motion carried****Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Marc Andrus, Bishop of California to share his remarks.

The Presiding Bishop invited the House of Bishops to welcome Andrés González-Bonillas of Arizona, youth preacher at the morning's Eucharist, and his family. Gonzalez-Bonillas gifted a copy of his sermon to the Presiding Bishop who asked that it be spread upon the minutes of the House of Bishops.

[Ed. Note: A copy of the sermon of Andrés González-Bonilla can be found in Appendix C of the House of Bishops minutes.]

### **Appointments by the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop announced the following appointments to the Board of Archives:

The Rt. Rev. Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows, Bishop of Indianapolis  
The Rt. Rev. William Franklin, Bishop of Western New York

The Presiding Bishop announced the following appointments to the Board of Transition Ministry:

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Gutierrez, Bishop of Pennsylvania  
The Rt. Rev. Jose McLaughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina

### **Nominations by the Presiding Bishop for Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, Historiographer, & Recorder of Ordinations**

The Presiding Bishop nominated Juan Cabrero Oliver for Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, Bruce Mullins for Historiographer, and Church Pension Fund for Recorder of Ordinations.

### **Announcement from the Floor**

Bishop Tom Ely asked the House to show its appreciation for the efforts of Dinorah Padro, the interpreter at last night's worship event.

### **Consent Calendar**

The Secretary moved adoption of the Consent Calendar for the 4th Legislative Day, noting the removal of Resolution D043 from the Consent Calendar to be added to the Day 4 Legislative Calendar.

### ***Consent Calendar***

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A057 (Strengthen Staff Resources for Networking) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A057)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention support the continued and additional strengthening of Church wide staff resources and collaboration to support the grassroots work of The Episcopal Church in the areas of social justice advocacy and ethnic and multicultural ministry across The Episcopal Church.



**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention support the continued and additional strengthening of Church wide staff resources and collaboration *in accordance with the Blue Book report of the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church* to support the grassroots work of The Episcopal Church in the areas of social justice advocacy and ethnic and multicultural ministry across The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #98)

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #6 on Resolution A093 (Amend Canon III.8.7(f)- Deacons Who Subsequently Seek Ordination to the Priesthood) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A093)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.8.7(f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

III.8.7(f)

~~A person ordained to the Diaconate under Canon III.6 who is subsequently called to the Priesthood shall fulfill the Postulancy and Candidacy requirements set forth in this Canon. Upon completion of these requirements, the Deacon may be ordained to the Priesthood.~~

*A person ordained to the Diaconate under Canon III.6 who subsequently expresses a call to the Priesthood shall apply to the Bishop Diocesan and the Commission on Ministry. The Commission on Ministry and Bishop Diocesan shall ensure that the Deacon meets the formational requirements set forth in III.8.5(g) and shall recommend such additional steps as may be necessary and required. Upon completion of these requirements and those required for Postulancy and Candidacy as set forth in this Canon, the Deacon may be ordained to the Priesthood.*

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.8.7(f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

III.8.7(f)

~~A person ordained to the Diaconate under Canon III.6 who is subsequently called to the Priesthood shall fulfill the Postulancy and Candidacy requirements set forth in this Canon. Upon completion of these requirements, the Deacon may be ordained to the Priesthood.~~

*A person ordained to the Diaconate under Canon III.6 who subsequently expresses a call to the Priesthood shall apply to the Bishop Diocesan and the Commission on Ministry. The Commission on Ministry and Bishop Diocesan shall ensure that the Deacon meets the formational requirements set forth in III.8.5(g) and shall recommend such additional steps as*

may be necessary and required. Upon completion of these requirements and those required for Postulancy and Candidacy as set forth in ~~this~~ Canon III.8, the Deacon may be ordained to the Priesthood.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #96)

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #16 on Resolution A154 (Amend Canon I.13.3(a)) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A154)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.13.3(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3 (a) Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by ~~Diocesan Authority~~ *action of the Convention of the Diocese* under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #61)

### Social Justice and United States Policy

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #5 on Resolution C041 (Repair America's Safety Net) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(C041)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church advocate unflinching support for the federal and state governments of the United States to close gaps in the safety net which cause millions of Americans to suffer eviction, homelessness, inability to access health care, medical debt, and hunger; and be it further

Resolved, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church advocate for government food assistance, health care coverage, and housing assistance to be entitlements, for which eligibility is determined by the applicant's current financial need and all eligible people receive the aid they qualify for; and be it further

Resolved, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church oppose federal cuts in tax credits that benefit low-income families including the Earned Income Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit, and Child Care Credit, and advocate for similar tax credits at the state level; and be it further

Resolved, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church oppose health care proposals 1) to limit public benefit funding to block grants, or 2) to cut off new enrollment of income-eligible people at a

future date irrespective of their needs, or 3) to stipulate that people who lose eligibility when their income rises cannot re-enroll if their income falls again in the future due to loss of income, and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians and dioceses in the 19 states that did not accept the Affordable Care Act Medicaid Expansion advocate with their state legislators and governors to accept this benefit and federal funding for their constituents; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses and The Episcopal Church call on Congress to make the cost-sharing provisions of the Affordable Care Act an entitlement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses and The Episcopal Church call on Congress to cap the mortgage interest deduction for wealthy taxpayers and direct the increased revenue to low-income housing assistance programs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$83,750 for 1/4 FTE staff person at the Office of Government Relations to track federal and state legislative proposals on public benefit funding and eligibility, and to provide timely action alerts to Bishop Breidenthal, dioceses, and Episcopal Public Policy Network

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church *direct The Office of Government Relations* to advocate unflaggingly for the federal ~~and state~~ governments of the United States to close gaps in the safety net which cause millions of Americans to suffer eviction, homelessness, inability to access health care, medical debt, and hunger; and be it further

~~*Resolved* , That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church advocate for government food assistance, health care coverage, and housing assistance to be entitlements, for which eligibility is determined by the applicant's current financial need and all eligible people receive the aid they qualify for; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, that Episcopalians, Dioceses and The Episcopal Church advocate at the federal, state, and local level for adequate nutrition, healthcare, and housing as human rights which should be provided to all residents of this country, and for which eligibility is determined only by the applicants' current financial need, and all eligible people receive the aid for which they qualify; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church oppose federal cuts in tax credits that benefit low-income families including the Earned Income Tax Credit, Child Tax Credit, and Child Care Credit, and advocate for similar tax credits at the state level; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses, and The Episcopal Church oppose health care proposals 1) to limit public benefit funding to block grants, or 2) to cut off new enrollment of income-eligible people at a future date irrespective of their needs, or 3) to stipulate that people who lose eligibility when their income rises cannot re-enroll if their income falls again in the future due to loss of income, and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians and dioceses in the 19 states that did not accept the Affordable Care Act Medicaid Expansion advocate with their state legislators and governors to accept this benefit and federal funding for their constituents; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses and The Episcopal Church call on Congress to make the cost-sharing provisions of the Affordable Care Act an entitlement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Episcopalians, dioceses and The Episcopal Church call on Congress to cap the mortgage interest deduction for wealthy taxpayers and direct the increased revenue to low-income housing assistance programs; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$83,750 for 1/4 FTE staff person at the Office of Government Relations to track federal and state legislative proposals on public benefit funding and eligibility, and to provide timely action alerts to ~~Bishop Breidenthal~~, dioceses, and Episcopal Public Policy Network; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Dioceses and congregations provide networking relationship for housing and employment to refer homeless people to assist in getting employment and housing.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #103)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #3 on Resolution D050 (Solidarity with Victims of Religious Persecution) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D050)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its commitment to the freedom of all people in all places to profess and practice their religious beliefs as a universal human right; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express its concern that adherents of religious minorities in many nations and cultures are persecuted by religious majorities and by governments hostile to religion through gratuitous criticism, legal strictures, social exclusion, economic discrimination, sanctuary desecration, and physical violence; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to include outreach to persecuted religious minorities in their international mission work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to establish in their international mission work relationships of solidarity with Christians experiencing persecution by reason of their faith in Jesus Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Episcopal Church's Office of Governmental Relations to advocate on behalf of legislation and international appeals to protect religious freedom; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention Office communicate this resolution to the United States Ambassador-at-Large for International Religious Freedom and to the bipartisan United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm its commitment to the freedom of all people in all places to profess and practice their religious beliefs as a universal human right; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express its concern that adherents of religious minorities in many nations and cultures are persecuted by religious majorities and by governments hostile to religion through gratuitous criticism, legal strictures, social exclusion, economic discrimination, sanctuary desecration, and physical violence; and be it further

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to include outreach to persecuted religious minorities in their international mission work; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to establish in their international mission work relationships of solidarity with Christians experiencing persecution by reason of their faith in Jesus Christ; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request congregations to include in the Prayers of the People intercessions for persecuted Christians and other persecuted religious minorities on the second Sunday of each month in the following seasons of the Church Year: Advent, Epiphany, Lent, Easter, and Pentecost; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage congregations and dioceses to support reputable organizations that help those who are victims of religious persecution; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Episcopal Church's Office of Governmental Relations to advocate on behalf of legislation and international appeals to protect religious freedom; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention Office communicate this resolution to the United States Ambassador-at-Large for International Religious Freedom and to the bipartisan United States Commission on International Religious Freedom.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #97)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #2 on Resolution D054 (Expand YASC and EVIM Support) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D054)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the Anglican and ecumenical mission consensus that incarnational and personal presence is important in global mission alongside funding and program initiatives and that therefore the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society should continue to send missionaries to serve in companionship with others around the world; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention encourage dioceses, seminaries, and congregations to recruit and support both Episcopal Volunteers in Mission (EVIMs) and Young Adult Service Corps members (YASCers); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention increase its commitment to EVIM and YASC programs by increasing the budget to meet the escalating costs of travel and insurance for missionaries and to strengthen the promotion of both programs across the church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance increase the Mission Personnel budget by \$250,000 from \$4,740,900 to \$4,990,900 for the 2019-21 triennium in order to implement this resolution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #64)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #1 on Resolution D061 (Develop Episcopal Gap Year Program) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D061)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to conduct pilot development of an Episcopal Gap Year Program in international mission for young adults, ages 18-23, who are between high school and other educational or vocational pursuits; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the program be guided by innovative models of such programs, including but not limited to the Young Adult Service Corps, and that it ensure accessibility to racial and ethnic minorities, to persons from non-U.S.-domestic dioceses, and to persons of limited financial means; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the 2019-2021 triennium in order to develop the Episcopal Gap Year Program.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the staff of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, *especially the Office of Global Partnership and the Office of Young Adult and Campus Ministries*, to conduct a pilot development of an Episcopal Gap Year Program in international mission for young adults, ages 18-23, who are between high school and other educational or vocational pursuits; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the program be guided by innovative models of such programs, including but not limited to the Young Adult Service Corps, and that it ensure accessibility to racial and ethnic minorities, to persons from non-U.S.-domestic dioceses, and to persons of limited financial means; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention encourage dioceses and congregations to recruit young adults to participate in the Gap Year Program and to support them with fund-raising assistance; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the 2019-2021 triennium in order to develop the Episcopal Gap Year Program.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #104)

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #2 on Resolution A010 (The Planting of "Paris Groves") and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A010)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the importance of Episcopal Schools, Camps and Conference Centers in educating generations of Episcopalians, especially in matters of stewardship and relationship with Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, recognizing the timely importance of these conversations, commend all Episcopal Schools, Camps and Conference Centers in making environmental stewardship and care of creation key components of formation in the 2019-2021 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, as part of The Episcopal Church's response to the opportunity to stand with civil society partners to keep the United States commitment to the Paris Climate Accord, commend each of the eighty-five (85) camp and conference centers in the Episcopal Church will establish "Paris Groves," plantings of trees in the camp and conference centers that will serve as a visible witness to the significance of the Paris Accord and do the practical work of sequestration of carbon from the atmosphere; and be it further

*Resolved*, that each camp and conference center determine the tree species appropriate for their ecosystem and plant those species; and be it further

*Resolved*, that each Episcopalian be encouraged to donate to one of our eighty-five (85) camp and conference centers for the establishment of Paris Groves; and be it further

*Resolved*, that Episcopalians gather at Episcopal Camp and Conference centers for the tree planting, establishing Paris Groves; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the General Convention invite each Confirmand, person received into the Episcopal Church and each person reaffirming his or her Baptismal vows to plant a tree in gratitude in an Episcopal camp and conference center Paris Grove; and be it further

*Resolved*, that Episcopalians be encouraged to donate to an Episcopal camp and conference center for the maintenance of an existing forest.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the importance of Episcopal Schools, Camps and Conference Centers in educating generations of Episcopalians, especially in matters of stewardship and relationship with Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, recognizing the timely importance of these conversations, commend all Episcopal Schools, Camp and Conference Centers, *or other church-owned properties* in making environmental stewardship and care of creation key components of formation in the 2019-2021 triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention, as part of The Episcopal Church's response to ~~the opportunity to stand with civil society~~ *international* partners to ~~keep the United States commitment to~~ *in affirming* the Paris Climate Accord, commend each of the eighty-five (85) camp and conference centers in the Episcopal Church ~~will~~ to establish "Paris Groves," plantings of trees ~~in~~ *at* the camp and conference centers ~~or other church-owned properties~~ that will serve as a visible witness to the significance of the Paris Accord and do the practical work of sequestration of carbon from the atmosphere; and be it further

*Resolved*, that each camp and conference center determine *both* the tree species *and* appropriate *timing* for their ecosystem and plant those species; and be it further

*Resolved*, that each Episcopalian be encouraged to donate ~~to one of our eighty five (85) camp and conference centers~~ for the establishment of Paris Groves; ~~and be it further~~ *or the maintenance of an existing forest*; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, that Episcopalians gather at Episcopal Camp and Conference centers for the tree planting, establishing Paris Groves; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, that the General Convention invite each Confirmand, person received into the Episcopal Church and each person reaffirming his or her Baptismal vows to plant a tree in gratitude ~~in an Episcopal camp~~

~~and conference center Paris Grove; and be it further~~ *and to cherish the wondrous works of God and protect and restore the beauty and integrity of all creation.*

~~Resolved, that Episcopalians be encouraged to donate to an Episcopal camp and conference center for the maintenance of an existing forest.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #95)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #17 on Resolution A175 (Amend Article II.7 - Second Reading) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A175)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Constitution of the General Convention Article II.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

~~Sec. 7 It shall be lawful for t~~ The House of Bishops ~~to~~ may elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of ~~those persons of this Church who serve as chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States and such other agencies as may be specified by the Presiding Bishop. ,Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church.~~ The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. ~~The Suffragan Bishop shall be eligible for election as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #68)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #19 on Resolution A176 (Amend Article V - Second Reading) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A176)

*Resolved, the Deputies concurring, That Article V, Section 1 is amended as follows:*

Sec. 1 A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical*



Authority, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #70)

[Ed. Note: The House of Bishops voted to reconsider their first action on Resolution A176 on July 12th (Day 8). They then made floor changes and voted to adopt with amendment, with the intention of making the amended version a first reading of a new constitutional change. The above listed constitutional change was adopted, however, with a duplicate resolution: A111.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #18 on Resolution D048 (Review of Disability Language in the Constitution and Canons) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D048)

*Resolved*, the House of \_Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to review the governing documents of The Episcopal Church concerning the use and definition of the words ‘disabled’ and ‘disability’ and report their findings to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons propose amendments to the Constitution and Canons regarding the use of the words ‘disabled’ and ‘disability,’ implementing language, where appropriate, that accurately reflects the intended meaning in the documents.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #71)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #1 on Resolution C059 (Dialogue between The Episcopal Church and the Lutheran Church in Bavaria) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C059)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention approve and commend the existing relationship between the Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe (Convocation) and the Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche in Bayern (ELKB) (Evangelical Church in Bavaria), and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention approve and commend the process of exploring deeper relations and the dialogue toward full communion between The Episcopal Church and the ELKB.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #74)

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #20 on Resolution A004 (Amend Joint Rule VII.18) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A004)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Rule VII.18 on the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations be amended as follows:

18. The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons. Members who are Presbyters or Lay Persons shall ~~be have served as~~ deputies to the most recent General Convention and will continue to serve ~~if elected as either a deputy or alternate to~~ until the next General Convention.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Rule VII.18 on the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations be amended as follows:18.

The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations shall be composed of three Bishops, three Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons. Members who are Presbyters or Lay Persons shall ~~be have served as~~ deputies to the most recent General Convention and will continue to serve as members of the Joint Standing Committee ~~if elected as either a deputy or alternate to~~ until the next General Convention

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #99)

### Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #3 on Resolution A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A014)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes the reality of human-caused climate change through continued reliance on fossil fuel-based transportation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That by offsetting the impact of the travel done on behalf of The Jesus Movement, the Church witnesses to its care for God's creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop's Office to draft a policy in 2018 requiring the use of Carbon Offsets by the Episcopal Church Center and that such a program be tested and piloted during the triennium for the work of The Episcopal Church including the travel of its staff, standing commissions and interim bodies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a plan for a broader offset program for all church travel be presented for consideration at the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, that \$25,000 be allocated for the pilot carbon offset program.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes the reality of human-caused climate change through continued reliance on fossil fuel-based transportation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *because travel done on behalf of The Jesus Movement contributes to this problem, we recognize the need to develop a comprehensive strategy to reduce, and ultimately eliminate this carbon footprint; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That, *as a first step in the process*, by offsetting the impact of the travel done on behalf of The Jesus Movement, the Church witnesses to its care for God's creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the ~~Presiding Bishop's Office~~ Executive Council to draft a policy in 2018 requiring the use of Carbon Offsets by the Episcopal Church Center and that such a program be tested and piloted during the triennium for the work of The Episcopal Church including the travel of its staff, standing commissions and interim bodies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a plan for a broader offset program for all church travel be presented for consideration at the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That \$25,000 be allocated for the pilot carbon offset program.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #101)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #4 on Resolution A018 (Episcopalians Participating in Paris Climate Agreement) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A018)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize that there is an important shift toward renewable energy which will help protect God's good creation. Supporting this shift is part of the Church's call to being part of The Jesus Movement in the world and; and be it further

*Resolved*, That climate change be recognized as a human-made threat to all God's people, creatures and the entire created order, while particularly placing unjust and inequitable burdens and stresses on native peoples, poor communities and people of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention, to further advance the House of Bishop's 2011 Pastoral Teaching on the Environment commitment to "advocate for a fair, ambitious, and binding climate treaty," make every effort to fully and completely participate in future meetings of the United Nations Conference of Parties on Climate Change as an active, faithful and engaged voice for all of God's good earth; and be it further

*Resolved*, That as individuals and communities of faith, the Episcopal Church set an example, in the spirit of the Paris Climate Accord, by making intentional decisions about living lightly and gently on God's good earth, for example, through energy conservation, renewable energy, sustainable food practices, gardening, sustainable coffee hours in parishes (considering the carbon footprint, resourcing, health consequences, and waste streams of materials, locations) and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses, parishes and individuals making commitment to the Paris Climate Accord consider reporting on their commitments, actions and successes to the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize that there is an important shift toward renewable energy which will help protect God's good creation. Supporting this shift is part of the Church's call to being part of The Jesus Movement in the world; and be it further

*Resolved*, That climate change be recognized as a human-made threat to all God's people, creatures and the entire created order, while particularly placing unjust and inequitable burdens and stresses on native peoples, *those displaced by environmental change*, poor communities and people of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention ~~to further advance~~ *adopt* the House of Bishops' 2011 Pastoral Teaching on the Environment commitment ~~to as the official position of the church;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That through our ongoing role as observers at the United Nations, we will continue to fully and completely "advocate for a fair, ambitious, and binding climate treaty," ~~make every effort to fully and completely~~ and participate in future meetings of the ~~United Nations~~ Conference of Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change as an active, faithful and engaged voice for all of God's good earth; and be it further

*Resolved*, That as individuals and communities of faith, ~~the~~ *The* Episcopal Church set an example, in the spirit of the Paris Climate Accord, by making intentional decisions about living lightly and gently on God's good earth, for example, through energy conservation, renewable energy, sustainable food practices, gardening, ~~sustainable coffee hours in parishes (considering the carbon footprint, resourcing, health consequences, and waste streams of materials, locations)~~ and gardening; and be it further

Resolved, That dioceses, ~~parishes~~ *communities of faith* and individuals ~~making commitment~~ committing to the Paris Climate Accord consider reporting on their commitments, actions and successes to the *Executive Council Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation*.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #102)

### Ministry

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #8 on Resolution A170 (Amend Canon III.12.12(a)) and moved adoption.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A170)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Section 12(a) of Canon III.12.12 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 12. Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation between a Bishop and Diocese

(a) If for any urgent reason a Bishop or two-thirds majority of all the members of the Standing Committee or a two-thirds majority vote of Diocesan Convention, based on a vote in a duly-called meeting, desires a dissolution of the pastoral relationship, and the parties cannot agree, any party may give notice in writing to the Presiding Bishop with a copy available to the Bishop ~~or~~ *and also to the Standing Committee if the decision comes from the Diocesan Convention*. Such notice shall include sufficient information to inform the Presiding Bishop and all parties involved of the nature, causes, and specifics requiring the dissolution of the pastoral relationship. If the parties have participated in mediation or consultation processes, a separate report from the mediator or consultant will be submitted to the Presiding Bishop with copies available to the Bishop and Standing Committee.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #84)

### Congregational and Diocesan Vitality

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #2 on Resolution A058 (Encourage Use of Asset Map) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A058)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention challenge all congregations to fully complete their profile on the Episcopal Asset Map, a joint project of The Episcopal Church and Episcopal Relief & Development; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies State of the Church Committee analyze the Episcopal Asset Map and report on the level of engagement of social justice ministries by congregations within The Episcopal Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention challenge all congregations to fully complete their profile on the Episcopal Asset Map, a joint project of The Episcopal Church and Episcopal Relief & Development.; ~~and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That the House of Deputies State of the Church Committee analyze the Episcopal Asset Map and report on the level of engagement of social justice ministries by congregations within The Episcopal Church.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #87)

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #1 on Resolution A112 (Establish a Task Force on Diocesan Vitality) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #105)

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #3 on Resolution A144 (Diocesan Missional Review) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A144)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention finds it to be in the best interests of The Episcopal Church that all dioceses and other jurisdictions of the Church engage in the process of a missional review periodically but no less often than prior to engaging in an episcopal search process; and be it further

*Resolved*, That missional reviews include, but not be limited to, asking questions such as:

- Is the diocesan infrastructure capable of permitting people to exercise their ministries in healthy and life-giving ways? Is the staffing sufficient? Does it have the capacity to use its resources, and potentially, the resources of other dioceses?
- Are the staff (including the bishop(s)) compensated appropriately, according to local diocesan guidelines and the recommendations of General Convention including pension contributions and healthcare and in a timely manner?
- Is the diocese capable of fulfilling its financial obligations, including those in its own budget and its assessment to be paid to The Episcopal Church?
- Is the diocese capable of deploying and implementing programs for the congregations (i.e., safe church training, anti-racism training, stewardship programs, vestry training, festivals and meetings)?
- Are the diocesan properties safe, sound, and insured? Are there resources (financial or otherwise) available to assist congregations in crisis?
- Are there enough people to fill leadership roles to implement mission and vision?
- Is there enough spiritual health in the congregations?

And be it further

Resolved, That dioceses participating in a missional review be urged to seek collaboration and a sharing of ideas and visions with surrounding dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, That the knowledge, insights, and wisdom gained by a missional review be used to help define the gifts and talents that a bishop might bring to the diocese.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention finds it to be in the best interests of The Episcopal Church that all dioceses and other jurisdictions of the Church engage in the process of a missional review periodically but no less often than prior to engaging in an episcopal search process; and be it further

Resolved, That missional reviews include, but not be limited to, asking questions such as:

- Is the diocesan infrastructure capable of permitting people to exercise their ministries in healthy and life-giving ways? Is the staffing sufficient? Does it have the capacity to use its resources, and potentially, the resources of other dioceses?
- Are the staff (including the bishop(s)) compensated appropriately, according to local diocesan guidelines and the recommendations of General Convention including pension contributions and healthcare and in a timely manner?
- Is the diocese capable of fulfilling its financial obligations, including those in its own budget and its assessment to be paid to The Episcopal Church?
- Is the diocese capable of deploying and implementing programs for the congregations (i.e., safe-church training, anti-racism training, stewardship programs, vestry training, festivals and meetings)?
- Are the diocesan properties safe, sound, and insured? Are there resources (financial or otherwise) available to assist congregations in crisis?
- Are there enough people to fill leadership roles to implement mission and vision?
- Is there enough spiritual health in the congregations?

And be it further

Resolved, That dioceses participating in a missional review be urged to seek collaboration and a sharing of ideas and visions with surrounding dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, That the knowledge, insights, and wisdom gained by a missional review be used to help define the gifts and talents that a bishop might bring to the diocese.

Resolved, the missional review will seek to look thoroughly into the vitality and viability of the congregations and ministries of the diocese, seeking at all times to ask the deep discernment question “what is God calling us to be and do at this time and in this place.”

Topics for the missional review include but are not limited to

- Worship and spiritual life;
- Formation for all ages;
- Engagement with the wider community, concern for neighbors and stranger, care for creation;
- Stewardship of financial resources, property, and people;
- Care for clergy and lay staff, policies and practices which seek equality and justice, recognizing the dignity and inherent worth of every human being;
- Fellowship and collegiality among and between congregations, clergy, and ministries;
- Areas of, and possibilities for, collaboration and networking, including with other dioceses and communion partners;
- Opportunities for new communities of faith and redevelopment work;
- Hopes, fears, and dreams.

*A thorough review will seek examples of robust engagement and creative expressions in the various foci of review as well those places where increased time and attention must be paid in order to be become more vital, dynamic and sustainable; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the diocese undertaking the missional review shall seek assistance from the Office of Pastoral Development for the process of review and possibilities for consultants.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #106)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #21 on Resolution A159 (Amend Canon III.11.3(a) (third paragraph) and III.11.4) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A159)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11.3(a) (third paragraph) and Canon III.11.4 are hereby amended to read as follows:*

Sec. 3 (a) (third paragraph)

The Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop's receipt of the certificates mentioned in this Section and request a statement of consent or withholding of consent *to be submitted to the Presiding Bishop within not more than sixty days*. Each Standing Committee, in not more than ~~one hundred and twenty~~ *sixty* days after the sending by the electing body of the certificate of the election, shall respond by sending the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected either the testimonial of consent in the form set out in paragraph (b) of this Section or written notice of its refusal to give consent. If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the ordination of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected shall then forward the evidence of the consent, with the other necessary certificates required in this Section (documents described in Sec. 3(a)(2) of this Canon), to the Presiding Bishop. If the Presiding Bishop receives sufficient statements to indicate a majority of ~~those~~ *the Bishops exercising jurisdiction* consent to the ordination, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop is elected and the Bishop-elect of the consent.

Sec. 4 In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the Dioceses do not consent to the ordination of the Bishop-elect within ~~one hundred and twenty~~ *sixty* days from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop was elected, or in case a majority of all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction do not consent within ~~one hundred and twenty~~ *sixty* days from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void and shall give notice to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop



was elected and to the Bishop-elect. The Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #107)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #5 on Resolution B022 (Support for the Episcopal Church in the Philippines and Joint Efforts to Continue the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B022)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge with great thanks and strongly commend the continued efforts of the Episcopal Church in the Philippines (ECP) to bring about greater understanding and cooperation in theological education in Asia and the Pacific regions of the Anglican Communion by the creation of the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program (JMSP) which has helped to strengthen regional partnerships; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention heartily commend the continued efforts of the ECP/TEC Joint Committee on Provincial Companionship (JCPC) and the many Anglican dioceses, parishes, and individuals who are working in partnership with the ECP and its dioceses to provide training of lay and clergy leaders in Asia and the Pacific at Saint Andrews Theological Seminary (SATS); and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention urge congregations and dioceses of the Episcopal Church to seek new opportunities to provide support for the work of the ECP and the JCPC, with the assistance of national church leadership and staff, to locate resources to strengthen the efforts of the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program (JMSP); and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention urge dioceses and congregations in the Episcopal Church to make it a specific mission priority to reach out to Anglican Partners in Asia and the Pacific, inviting them to seek opportunities for lay and clergy exchange visits and seminary training, by exploring resource development to assist the ECP/JCPC in their efforts to foster appreciation and greater understanding about theological education, through ongoing support and additional resource development for the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program by 2021.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge with great thanks and strongly commend the continued efforts of the Episcopal Church in the Philippines (ECP) to bring about greater understanding and cooperation in theological education in Asia and the Pacific regions of the Anglican Communion by the creation of the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program (JMSP) which has helped to strengthen regional partnerships; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention heartily commend the continued efforts of the ECP/TEC Joint Committee on Provincial Companionship (JCPC) and the many Anglican dioceses, parishes, and individuals who are working in partnership with the ECP and its dioceses to provide ~~training~~ formation of lay and clergy leaders in Asia and the Pacific at Saint Andrews Theological Seminary (SATS); and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention urge congregations and dioceses of the Episcopal Church to seek new opportunities to provide support for the work of the ECP and the JCPC, with the assistance of ~~national~~ church-wide leadership and staff, to locate resources to strengthen the efforts of the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program (JMSP); and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention urge dioceses and congregations in the Episcopal Church to make it a specific mission priority to reach out to Anglican ~~P~~ partners in Asia and the Pacific, inviting them to seek opportunities for lay and clergy exchange visits and seminary ~~training~~ formation, by exploring resource development to assist the ECP/JCPC in their efforts to foster appreciation and greater understanding about theological education, through ongoing support and additional resource development for the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program by 2021.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #82)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #5 on Resolution C039 (Amend Parochial Report) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #83)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #4 on Resolution D063 (Supporting Christians in Iraq) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D063)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church hereby express its support for the right of all Christians and other persecuted minorities in Iraq to live their life of faith and develop their communities free of persecution, discrimination and violence; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention also hereby commits The Episcopal Church, working in partnership with the Anglican Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf, to provide prayers, friendship, and material support as determined by the needs and aspirations of Iraq's Christians, as an expression of our love and recognition of their religious, cultural, and humanitarian inclusion in the sacred Body of Christ.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the ~~79th~~ General Convention of the Episcopal Church ~~hereby~~ express its support for the right of all Christians and other persecuted minorities in Iraq to live their life of faith and develop their communities free of persecution, discrimination and violence; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~79th~~ General Convention ~~also hereby commits~~ encourages The Episcopal Church, working in partnership with the Anglican Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf, to provide prayers, friendship,

and material support as determined by the needs and aspirations of Iraq's Christians, as an expression of our love and recognition of their religious, cultural, and humanitarian inclusion in the sacred Body of Christ; *and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Office of Governmental Relations monitor the status of the United States concerning Iraq's Christians and other religious minorities, urge the State Department to advocate on their behalf, and report back to the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention inform the Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf of this action.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #85)

### **Congregational and Diocesan Vitality**

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #5 on Resolution A053 (Design a New Parochial Report) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A053)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention charge the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church to work with the Office of the General Convention and Executive Council to design a new parochial report appropriate to the current context of the Episcopal Church including but not exclusive to multicultural congregations; aging populations; outposts of ministry in challenging economic contexts; and creative use of space and local engagement, to be administered and shared in networked, visible tools such as the Episcopal Asset Map.*

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention charge the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church to work with the Office of the General Convention and Executive Council to design a ~~new parochial report appropriate to the current context of the Episcopal Church including but not exclusive to multicultural congregations; aging populations; outposts of ministry in challenging economic contexts; and creative use of space and local engagement, to be administered and shared in networked, visible tools such as the Episcopal Asset Map.~~ simplified parochial report relevant to the diversity of the Episcopal Church's participation in God's mission in the world, and be it further*

*Resolved, that the House of Deputies Committee on the State of the Church solicit input from critical parochial report stakeholders including: (1) data providers to ensure that the data is easily collected and compiled and (2) data users to ensure that the data collected is relevant to their work, and be it further*

*Resolved, that the user interface be improved both for entering data and downloading data and to provide an application programming interface to allow data to be integrated into other networked tools for broader sharing and analysis.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #86)

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #4 on Resolution A051 (Modify Parochial Report) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention request the Committee on the State of the Church to consider adding the following with respect to parish and congregation *Safe Church Self-Audits* as required by the Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults approved in 2017: (1) the total number of parish and congregation *Safe Church Self-Audits* expected to be submitted to the diocese, (2) the number of self-audits received by the diocese, (3) the number of outstanding self-audits, and (4) the date when outstanding self-audits are expected to be received.

**Committee Amendment:**

(A051)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention request the Committee on the State of the Church to ~~consider~~ adding the following to the *diocesan parochial report* with respect to parish and congregation *Safe Church Self-Audits* as required by the Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults approved in 2017: (1) the total number of parish and congregation *Safe Church Self-Audits* expected to be submitted to the diocese, (2) the number of self-audits received by the diocese, (3) the number of outstanding self-audits, and (4) the date when outstanding self-audits are expected to be received.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #88)

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #8 on Resolution A071 (Provincial Vitality) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #90)

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #7 on Resolution A074 (The Prophetic Voice of Provinces) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #92)

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #6 on Resolution A080 (A Season of Provincial Discernment) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #69)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #4 on Resolution A040 (Formal Response to "The Church: Towards a Common Vision") and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #72)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #6 on Resolution A008 (Continuing the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #73)

### **Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #2 on Resolution A046 (Host a Racial Reconciliation Awards Program) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A046)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That it is recognized that people exhibit behavior following examples they see; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church staff will host an annual Racial Reconciliation Awards Program as defined by the Executive Council Committee and the Episcopal Church staff that will recognize individuals and organizations for their Racial Reconciliation efforts and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$5,000 per year for the implementation of this resolution until the Committee determines it is no longer needed.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #75)

### Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #24 on Resolution A150 (Amend Article I.2 of the Constitution) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A150)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Article I

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Bishop Suffragan ~~Bishop~~, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. *Bishops who exercise or have jurisdiction are those who exercise ecclesiastical authority in a diocese or other jurisdiction of this Church.*

#### Committee Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Article I

Sec. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Bishop Suffragan ~~Bishop~~, every Assistant Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned a jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. ~~*Bishops who exercise or have jurisdiction are those who exercise ecclesiastical authority in a diocese or other jurisdiction of this Church.*~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #77)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #22 on Resolution A151 (Amend Article II.4-8 of the Constitution) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A151)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II, Sections 4-8 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

## ARTICLE II

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, at the request of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect not more than two ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan*, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a *Bishop Suffragan* in another Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death, *removal or deposition* of the Bishop or *if the Bishop resigns or is removed from office pursuant to Canon III.12.12(7)*, a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may ~~be placed in charge of such Diocese and~~ become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof *serving as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore* until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop, a Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof *serving as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore of the Diocese*.

Sec. 6. A Bishop may not resign jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan*, ~~or~~ Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of a Diocese.

Sec. 8. A Bishop who has ~~for at least five years next preceding exercised jurisdiction as the Ordinary,~~ served as the Bishop *Diocesan* or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese *for any period of time*, may be elected as Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of another Diocese *only if five or more years have passed since the Bishop first served as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese in which the Bishop is currently or last served as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor*. Before acceptance of such election a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which the Bishop is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to such election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if the Bishop be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the right of succession. Such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall require the consent of the House of Bishops.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article II.4-8 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:

## ARTICLE II

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, at the request of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect not more than two ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan*, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a *Bishop Suffragan* in another Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death, *removal or deposition* of the Bishop or if the Bishop resigns ~~or is removed from office pursuant to Canon III.12.12(7)~~, a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof *serving as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore* until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop, a Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof *serving as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore of the Diocese*.

Sec. 6. A Bishop may not resign jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan*, ~~or~~ Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of a Diocese.

Sec. 8. A Bishop *Diocesan* or Coadjutor who has ~~for at least five years next preceding exercised jurisdiction as the Ordinary~~, *served as the Bishop Diocesan* or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese *for any period of time*, may be elected as Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of another Diocese *only if five or more years have passed since the Bishop first served as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese in which the Bishop is currently or last served as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor*. Before acceptance of such election a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which the Bishop is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to such election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if the Bishop be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the right of succession. Such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall require the consent of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #78)



The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #23 on Resolution A163 (Amend Canon III.11 to add Canon III.11.10) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A163)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11 is hereby amended to add Sec. 10 to read as follows:

*Sec. 10. Bishops who exercise or have jurisdiction are those who exercise ecclesiastical authority in a diocese or other jurisdiction of this Church.*

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #80)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #7 on Resolution D029 and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D029)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm the statement of the 76th General Convention, in resolution 2009-C020, condemning the use of torture “by the United States and any government, individual, or organization in any location in the world;” and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize prolonged solitary confinement (defined by the United Nations in its Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners, as revised in 2015, also known as “The Nelson Mandela Rules,” as the confinement of prisoners for 22 hours or more a day without meaningful human contact, in excess of 15 days) as a form of torture; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church condemn the use of prolonged solitary confinement by the United States and any government in the world, including national, state, local, and military jurisdictions, immigration detention centers, and private prisons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention call upon all Episcopalians, recalling the words of Jesus that when we visit those in prison, we are visiting him (Matthew 25:36), and the call of the Apostle Paul to “Remember those in prison, as though you were in prison with them; those who are being tortured, as though you yourselves were being tortured” (Hebrews 13:3), to demand that their governments end any use of prolonged solitary confinement in their prisons, jails, and detention centers, whether publicly run or contracted with private companies.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirm the statement of the 76th General Convention, in resolution 2009-C020, condemning the use of torture “by the United States and any government, individual, or organization in any location in the world;” and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize prolonged solitary confinement (defined by the United Nations in its Standard Minimum Rules for the Treatment of Prisoners, as revised in 2015, also known as

“The Nelson Mandela Rules,” as the confinement of prisoners for 22 hours or more a day without meaningful human contact, in excess of 15 days) as a form of torture; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church condemn the use of prolonged solitary confinement by the United States and any government in the world, including national, state, local, and military jurisdictions, immigration detention centers, and private prisons *and call on our government to look at alternatives to isolated confinement*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention call upon all Episcopalians, recalling the words of Jesus that when we visit those in prison, we are visiting him (Matthew 25:36), and the call of the Apostle Paul to “Remember those in prison, as though you were in prison with them; those who are being tortured, as though you yourselves were being tortured” (Hebrews 13:3), to demand that their governments end any use of prolonged solitary confinement in their prisons, jails, and detention centers, whether publicly run or contracted with private companies *and raise our voice with human rights groups*.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #67)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #9 on Resolution D017 (Reducing Sexual Harassment, Assault and Exploitation in the Workplace) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D017)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation in the workplace occur in situations of specific vulnerabilities, such as financial precarity, job insecurity, lack of immigration status, and physical isolation on the job; and that these vulnerabilities often occur together, such that many of the workers most vulnerable to sexual harassment, assault and exploitation are low-income women, immigrants and/or women of color; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support public policies and other efforts to reduce sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation in the workplace, including:

- Elimination of a separate minimum wage for tipped workers (set in the United States since 1991, and at the time of this resolution, at \$2.13/hour on the federal level; 42 states have a lower minimum wage for tipped workers than for non-tipped workers), recognizing that wait staff and other tipped workers are effectively working for tips given their extremely low wage, and therefore often feel unable to risk their potential tips by complaining to or about customers who are harassing them;
- Policies to reduce low-road subcontracting in public sector contracts, and to strengthen enforcement of labor and harassment laws for contracted workers, recognizing that workers for low-bid firms report higher levels of on-the-job sexual harassment than those who work for high-road contractors or who are direct employees;
- Provision of adequate funding for labor standards enforcement offices at local, state, and federal levels to strengthen enforcement of equal opportunity, sexual harassment, and whistleblower laws;
- Policies and laws at federal, state, and local levels that assure workers of protection from immigration enforcement when they report workplace violations, including sexual harassment, assault and exploitation;
- Policies and laws at federal, state, and local levels to protect and strengthen the rights of agricultural and domestic workers, including the right to organize, the right to take adequate

- breaks, the right to reasonable working hours and overtime pay, and the development of mechanisms for reporting and enforcing laws against sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation;
- Efforts by unions and other worker associations, and employers, to enact workplace standards, trainings, safety measures, and reporting systems to reduce sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support the rights of workers everywhere to organize, whether in traditional labor unions or new forms of worker organization, in order to have a voice in their workplaces, including on issues related to sexual harassment, assault, and exploitation.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #94)

### ***End of Consent Calendar***

#### **Consent Calendar**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of the Consent Calendar for the 4th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

#### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HDMessage #24:* X006 (Special Order for the Consideration of Resolutions on Prayer Book Revision) Adopted with Amendment
- HDMessage #25:* A031 (Fund a full time Evangelism Staff Officer) Rejected
- HDMessage #26:* B009 (Civil Discourse) Adopted
- HDMessage #27:* B017 (Financial Support for Administering the Episcopal Service Corps) Adopted
- HDMessage #28:* A033 (Supporting and Expanding Episcopal Youth Events) Adopted with Amendment
- HDMessage #29:* A196 (Fund a Full-time Evangelism Staff Officer) Adopted
- HDMessage #30:* A048 (Establish Task Force to Oversee Creation of Training Materials) Adopted with Substitute
- HDMessage #31:* A050 (Funding for Safe Church Training) Took No Further Action
- HDMessage #32:* A049 (Host Model Policies on DFMS Website) Took No Further Action
- HDMessage #33:* D030 (Supporting Formation) Adopted
- HDMessage #34:* A083 (Implementation of The Way Forward - Establishing an Effective and Efficient 21st Century Seminary) Adopted
- HDMessage #35:* C050 (Sanctuary) Rejected
- HDMessage #36:* A115 (Adopted and Implement Charter for Safety) Adopted with Amendment
- HDMessage #37:* C056 (Create a Task Force on Full Inclusion) Referred to an Interim Body
- HDMessage #38:* A194 (Study Revision of Joint Rules of Order) Adopted with Amendment
- HDMessage #39:* A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) Adopted with Amendment

**Results of Ballot #1 for General Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Secretary announced those elected on the first ballot for the Board of Examining Chaplains:

Bishops order: The Rt. Rev. Thomas Briedenthal, Bishop of Southern Ohio

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #136)

Lay order: Rachel Erdman, Janet Roth

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #134)

Clergy with cures: The Rev. Milquella Rosanna Mendoza-Marmolejos

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #135)

Seminary faculty: The Rev. Calvin Lane, The Rev. Kara Slade, the Rev. Ian Rock

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #281)

[Ed. Note: Ian Rock was originally announced as one of those elected as a Faculty member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains on Day 4. It was later discovered he was ineligible for this category. The election was reconsidered on Day 5 and another ballot cast only to elect the third position. The final election results for Faculty member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains were Calvin Lane, Kara Slade, and Gregory Robbins. The original HD message #281 was replaced with corrected HD message #311.]

**Ballot #2 for General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Election Ballot #2 was taken for General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Ballot #2 taken**

**Election of Bishop Members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops**

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, Resigned, moved balloting for Bishop Members of Disciplinary Board for Bishops

**Motion carried**

**Ballot #1 for**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Bishop Members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

**Ballot #1 taken**

**Nominations of Court of Review of Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop nominated the Rt. Rev. Greg Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida, the Rt. Rev. Matthew Gunter, Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Rt. Rev. Audrey Scanlon, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and moved for those nominated to be adopted.

**Motion carried**

### **Election of Court of Review of Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop moved for the election of the slate from the Court of Review of Bishops.

**Motion carried**

Newly elected to the Court of Review of Bishops

The Rt. Rev. Greg Brewer, Bishop of Central Florida

The Rt. Rev. Matthew Gunter, Bishop of Fond du Lac

The Rt. Rev. Audrey Scanlon, Bishop of Central Pennsylvania

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #7 on Resolution B023 (Armenian Rite for Holy Cross Day) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B023)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to consider making available a rite, “The Liturgy of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross – Adapted from the Rite of the Armenian Orthodox Church,” and that such a rite be brought before the 80th General Convention for its consideration.

The proposed form of the rite follows.

*Prior to the rite the following preparations are made.*

*“A sufficient amount of sweet basil sprigs, to be distributed to the congregation, is obtained.”*

*“A (silver) tray large enough to hold an altar size cross is covered with the sprigs of basil. The cross is placed (in standing position) on the tray and generously decorated with basil.”*

*Following the Eucharist on Holy Cross Day (or at another appropriate time) the celebrant and attendants take their place at the basil cross, which is on a table either in the center of the nave or at the head of the central aisle of the church.*

*Officiant and People*

Holy God,

Holy and Mighty,

Holy and Immortal, you were crucified for us,

Have mercy on us.

*The officiant and attendants then carry the basil cross (on the tray) to the west part of the sanctuary, saying as they go:*

*Officiant*

Today on the feast of the renewal of the church in Jerusalem the sign of the Lord our God appeared in great brilliance.

*People*

O peoples, bless Christ; rejoice and be glad.

*Officiant*

For the rays of the holy life-creating cross appeared from the east in sun-lit brilliance, in radiant light.

*People*

O peoples, bless Christ; rejoice and be glad.

*Officiant*

The Lord's sign, flaming and terrible, marvelous new wonder, appeared from the heavens on Holy Golgotha.

*People*

O peoples, bless Christ; rejoice and be glad.

*The officiant, taking the cross from the tray, raises it and facing to the east says*

Let the eastern part of the land be blessed, protected and guarded by Providence by the sign of the Holy Cross, and by the holy Gospel and by the grace of this day, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit.

*People*

Amen. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

*The officiant and attendants then carry the basil cross to the east part of the sanctuary, saying as they go:*

*Officiant*

You stretched out your spotless arms on the Cross, O Christ our God, and in it gave us the sign of victory.

*People*

By it preserve our life.

*Officiant*

The world-saving outstretched wings of your cross, O Christ our God, you gave to us as a staff of power.

*People*

By it preserve our life.

*Officiant*

You gave life again to him who had died by eating from the forbidden tree, by the tree of life.

*People*

By it preserve our life.

*The officiant, taking the cross from the tray, raises it and facing to the west says*

Let the western part of the land be blessed, protected and guarded by Providence by the sign of the Holy Cross, and by the holy Gospel and by the grace of this day, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit.

*People*

Amen. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

*The officiant and attendants then carry the basil cross to the north part of the sanctuary, saying as they go:*

*Officiant*

O tree of life, Christ gave you to us as the fruit of life, in exchange for the death-bringing fruit.

People

Preserve under your protection the assembly of believers.

Officiant

Through you was opened the way to the tree of life, guarded by the Seraphim.

People

Preserve under your protection the assembly of believers.

Officiant

Through you our first parents were delivered from the sin of tasting the forbidden fruit, and all believers bow down in worship before you.

People

Preserve under your protection the assembly of believers.

*The officiant, taking the cross from the tray, raises it and facing to the south says*

Let the south part of the land be blessed, protected and guarded by Providence by the sign of the Holy Cross, and by the holy Gospel and by the grace of this day, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit.

People

Amen. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

*The officiant and attendants then carry the basil cross to the south part of the sanctuary, saying as they go:*

Officiant

We all bless you for the life-giving Cross, which became our salvation. From the Father and light the cross arose on earth with brilliant light and was given to believers as the staff of might.

People

We all bless you for it: Glory to the Father and to the Son and to the Holy Spirit, now and always and unto the ages of ages.

Officiant

After its wonderful and brilliant appearing it was given us as help against the enemy.

People

We all bless you for it.

*The officiant, taking the cross from the tray, raises it and facing to the north says*

Let the north part of the land be blessed, protected and guarded by Providence by the sign of the Holy Cross, and by the holy Gospel and by the grace of this day, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit.

People

Amen. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

*The officiant and attendants return to the starting point of the procession and conclude with a prayer and a blessing.*

Officiant

Guard us, O Christ our God, in peace and under the shadow of your holy and precious Cross. Make us worthy to give thanks to you and to glorify you with the Father and the Holy Spirit, now and always and unto the ages of ages.

People

Amen.

Officiant

May we be blessed by the grace of the Holy Spirit. Depart in peace and may the Lord be with you all.

People

Amen. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

*The people are invited to come to the cross and receive a sprig of basil, which they may take with them or eat at once as they prefer*

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #45)

The Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music addressed the House regarding the process of designing and approving Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018.

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #8 on Resolution D012 (Add the Four Chaplains of the USAT Dorchester to the Church Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D012)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recommend inclusion of The Four Chaplains of USAT DORCHESTER in the Episcopal Church calendar in "Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018".

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #46)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #9 on Resolution C058 (Add The Rev. Frederick B. "Ted" Howden Jr. to LFF, 2018) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C058)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Rev. Frederick B. "Ted" Howden Jr. be added to Lesser Feasts and Fasts in 2018

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #47)



The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #10 on Resolution C055 (Commemoration of Father Paul Wattson) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C055)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention urges the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to add Fr. Paul Wattson to the calendar of commemorations of the Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #50)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #11 on Resolution C027 (The Celebration of the life and work of Dorothy Day, Christian Activist) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C027)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention recognize Dorothy Day, Christian activist, and her ministry among and to the poor, and as a Servant of God by adding her to the calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts (or such other calendar as may be adopted for the use of The Episcopal Church) with the following text and propers:

Dorothy Day, Christian activist.

Suggested date of commemoration: November 29

Collects

O Lord, whose grace raises up Thy servants among Thy people: Thou hast given us the life of Dorothy Day, who fed and sheltered the urban poor; who planted hope amidst rural people; and who steadfastly advanced the cause of social justice and peace over greed and war; stir up Thy grace amongst us; that we, too, may provide shelter, food, and hope to those in need; and that we may pursue the justice and peace proclaimed by Thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ; who dwells with Thee and the Holy Spirit in Thy kingdom that would come amongst us. Amen

O Lord, whose grace raises up your servants among your people: you have given us the life of Dorothy Day, who fed and sheltered the urban poor; who planted hope among rural people; and who steadfastly advanced the cause of social justice and peace over greed and war; stir up your grace among us; that we, too, may provide shelter, food, and hope to those in need; and that we may pursue the justice and peace proclaimed by your Son, our Lord Jesus Christ; who dwells with you and the Holy Spirit in your eternal kingdom that would come among us. Amen.

Propers:

1 Samuel 2: 1–10 (Song of Hannah)

or Isaiah 25: 1–5

Sirach 34: 14–20

or Romans 12: 1–16

Matt: 10 9: 34–42

Psalms 107: 1–9

#### The Life of Dorothy Day

Dorothy Day was born in Brooklyn in 1897, to a middle-class family. She experienced an early life of social activism as a journalist, editor, novel and screenplay writer very much tossed on the seas of contemporary ideological currents. Not until her reception into the Roman Catholic faith in December 1927 did she find the disciplined focus of an ardent Christian faith to fuel her social activism. In 1933 she was the co-founder of the Catholic Worker Movement.

Attending daily local worship for prayer and the sacraments, Day launched a passionate career of radical Christian social action during the Great Depression, focusing on housing and the food needs of unemployed urban workers and their families in New York City. She used her pen to champion their needs. Criticized by some, including the leaders in her own beloved church, and often arrested for her activism, political labels never took hold as she consistently passed on government assistance for her work relying instead on the good will of donors and help from those who could find work.

Propelled by the economic conditions of the 1930's, Day's program—typified by iconic soup kitchens—spread to other large cities across the U.S. and in at least 19 countries abroad. She also helped start a rural commune farm movement, emphasizing the values of community and fellowship over productivity. Today, there are over 200 "hospitality houses" world-wide. Her Catholic Worker newspaper served as a channel of information and encouragement selling always for a penny a copy.

Day's faith also expressed itself in her pacifism. She challenged U.S. participation in World War II and all subsequent conflicts up to the Vietnam War. She took up the cause of migrant workers, working with Cesar Chavez in the 60s and 70s.

The winner of numerous awards for her leadership and personal example, she chose deliberately to live in voluntary poverty among those whom she served. In 2015 Pope Francis in an address to the United States Congress cited her activist passion for justice and service to the oppressed and called her a "Servant of God". She died, beloved and admired, in a hospitality house for women in New York City at the age of 83. Her gravestone simply lists her name, the dates of her life, and her proclamation, "Deo Gratias".

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #48)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #12 on Resolution C012 (Add Origen of Alexandria to the Church Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C012)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recommend inclusion of Origen of Alexandria in the Episcopal Church sanctoral calendar.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #51)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #13 on Resolution C051 (Include The Way of Light Liturgy in Book of Occasional Services) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried  
The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #49)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #14 on Resolution A219 (Refer Portions of The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A219)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention commend the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for their work on revision of the *Book of Occasional Services*, especially given the limited funding made available to them; and be it further

Resolved, That the following portions of *The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018* be referred back to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for further revision and that the SCLM report on this work to the 80th General Convention:

Way of the Cross

On Maundy Thursday

When Members Leave a Congregation

Discernment for a new Church Mission

A Liturgy for Commissioning a Church Planter, Missioner or Mission Team

A Liturgy for the Opening of a New Congregation

Reaffirmation of Ordination Vows

And the parallel texts in French and Spanish

And it be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$12,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #52)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #17 on Resolution A216 (Calendar Reformation) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A216)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend pages 19-30 of the Calendar of the Church Year in the Book of Common Prayer by removal of all non-Biblical feasts of optional observance (while retaining them on the calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts); and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention add the following Biblical feasts of optional observance on pages 19-30 of the Calendar of the Book of Common Prayer:

February 26 The Samaritan Woman

May 21 Lydia of Thyatira, Coworker of the Apostle Paul

July 8 Priscilla and Aquila, Coworkers of the Apostle Paul

August 3 Joanna, Mary, and Salome, Myrrh-bearing Women

August 29 The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist

September 3 Phoebe, Deacon

September 8 The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary

October 25 Tabitha (Dorcas) of Joppa

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend page 18 of the Calendar of the Church Year in the Book of Common Prayer by the addition of the words "Prayer Book" before the word "Calendar" in line 3, and the addition of a new line following it with the words "Additional Commemorations listed in the Lesser Feasts and Fasts Calendar."

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend pages 19-30 of the Calendar of the Church Year in the Book of Common Prayer ~~by removal of all non-Biblical feasts of optional observance (while retaining them on the calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts)~~ so that it consists of the following: *Principal Feasts, Feasts of our Lord, Other Major Feasts, and Holy Days*. All other feasts and fasts are noted in the calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention ~~add the following Biblical feasts of optional observance on pages 19-30 of the Calendar of the Book of Common Prayer:~~

February 26 The Samaritan Woman

May 21 Lydia of Thyatira, Coworker of the Apostle Paul

~~July 8 Priscilla and Aquila, Coworkers of the Apostle Paul~~

~~August 3 Joanna, Mary, and Salome, Myrrh-bearing Women~~

~~August 29 The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist~~

~~September 3 Phoebe, Deacon~~

~~September 8 The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary~~

~~October 25 Tabitha (Dorcas) of Joppa~~

And be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend page 18 of the Calendar of the Church Year in the Book of Common Prayer by the addition of the words “Prayer Book” before the word “Calendar” in line 3, and the addition of a new line following it with the words “Additional Commemorations listed in the Lesser Feasts and Fasts Calendar.”

*This is the first of two required readings in accordance with Article X of the Constitution.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #57)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #16 on Resolution A217 (Consultation of Common Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A217)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to consider the Consultation on Common Text’s Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings; and report to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #54)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #15 on Resolution C003 (Way of Light Liturgy) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C003)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct that “The Way of Light” Liturgy, in the form below is included in the next revised edition of The Book of Occasional Services.

The Way of Light

*A hymn or other song may be sung during the entrance of the ministers.*

Opening Devotions

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

Lord, have mercy.

*Christ, have mercy.*

Lord, have mercy.

*Officiant and People*

Our Father, who art in heaven,

hallowed be thy Name,

thy kingdom come,

thy will be done,

on earth as it is in heaven.

Give us this day our daily bread.

And forgive us our trespasses,

as we forgive those

who trespass against us.

And lead us not into temptation,

but deliver us from evil.

Our Father in heaven,

hallowed be your Name,

your kingdom come,

your will be done

on earth as in heaven.

Give us today our daily bread.

Forgive us our sins

as we forgive those

who sin against us.

Save us from the time of trial,

and deliver us from evil.

V. We will glory in the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ:

R. In whom is our salvation, our life and resurrection.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Almighty Father, who gave your only Son to die for our sins and to rise for our justification: Give us grace so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may always serve you in pureness of living and truth; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

*The procession goes to the First Station.*

First Station

Jesus is raised from the dead

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

On the first day of the week, at early dawn, the women came to the tomb, taking the spices that they had prepared. They found the stone rolled away from the tomb, but when they went in, they did not find the body. While they were perplexed about this, suddenly two men in dazzling clothes stood beside them. The women were terrified and bowed their faces to the ground, but the men said to them, "Why do you look for the living among the dead? He is not here, but has risen. Remember how he told you, while he was still in Galilee, that the Son of Man must be handed over to sinners, and be crucified, and on the third day rise again." Then they remembered his words, and returning from the tomb, they told all this to the eleven and to all the rest. Now it was Mary Magdalene, Joanna, Mary the mother of James, and the other women with them who told this to the apostles.

V. Why do you look for the living among the dead?

R. He is not here, but has risen.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Almighty God, who through your only-begotten Son Jesus Christ overcame death and opened to us the gate of everlasting life: Grant that we, who celebrate with joy the day of the Lord's resurrection, may be raised from the death of sin by your life-giving Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Second Station

Peter and John run to the Empty Tomb

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Peter and the other disciple set out and went toward the tomb. The two were running together, but the other disciple outran Peter and reached the tomb first. He bent down to look in and saw the linen wrappings lying there, but he did not go in. Then Simon Peter came, following him, and went into the tomb. He saw the linen wrappings lying there, and the cloth that had been on Jesus' head, not lying with the linen wrappings but rolled up in a place by itself. Then the other disciple, who reached the tomb first, also went in, and he

saw and believed; for as yet they did not understand the scripture, that he must rise from the dead. Then the disciples returned to their homes.

V. Set your mind on things that are above:

R. Not things that are on the earth.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

O God, who for our redemption gave your only-begotten Son to the death of the cross, and by his glorious resurrection delivered us from the power of our enemy: Grant us so to die daily to sin, that we may evermore live with him in the joy of his resurrection; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Third Station

Mary Magdalene meets the Risen Lord

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Mary stood weeping outside the tomb. As she wept, she bent over to look into the tomb; and she saw two angels in white, sitting where the body of Jesus had been lying, one at the head and the other at the feet. They said to her, "Woman, why are you weeping?" She said to them, "They have taken away my Lord, and I do not know where they have laid him." When she had said this, she turned around and saw Jesus standing there, but she did not know that it was Jesus. Jesus said to her, "Woman, why are you weeping? Whom are you looking for?" Supposing him to be the gardener, she said to him, "Sir, if you have carried him away, tell me where you have laid him, and I will take him away. Jesus said to her, "Mary!" She turned and said to him in Hebrew, "Rabbouni!" (which means Teacher). Jesus said to her, "Do not hold on to me, because I have not yet ascended to the Father. But go to my brothers and say to them, 'I am ascending to my Father and your Father, to my God and your God.'" Mary Magdalene went and announced to the disciples, "I have seen the Lord"; and she told them that he had said these things to her.

V. Weeping may linger for the night:

R. But joy comes with the morning.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Almighty God, whose blessed Son restored Mary Magdalene to health of body and of mind, and called her to be a witness of his resurrection: Mercifully grant that by your grace we may be healed from all our infirmities and know you in the power of his unending life; who with you and the Holy Spirit lives and reigns, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*



## Fourth Station

Jesus appears on the Road to Emmaus

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

On that same day two of them were going to a village called Emmaus, about seven miles from Jerusalem, and talking with each other about all these things that had happened. While they were talking and discussing, Jesus himself came near and went with them, but their eyes were kept from recognizing him. And he said to them, "What are you discussing with each other while you walk along?" They stood still, looking sad. Then one of them, whose name was Cleopas, answered him, "Are you the only stranger in Jerusalem who does not know the things that have taken place there in these days?" He asked them, "What things?" They replied, "The things about Jesus of Nazareth, who was a prophet mighty in deed and word before God and all the people, and how our chief priests and leaders handed him over to be condemned to death and crucified him. But we had hoped that he was the one to redeem Israel. Yes, and besides all this, it is now the third day since these things took place. Moreover, some women of our group astounded us. They were at the tomb early this morning, and when they did not find his body there, they came back and told us that they had indeed seen a vision of angels who said that he was alive. Some of those who were with us went to the tomb and found it just as the women had said; but they did not see him." Then he said to them, "Oh, how foolish you are, and how slow of heart to believe all that the prophets have declared! Was it not necessary that the Messiah should suffer these things and then enter into his glory?" Then beginning with Moses and all the prophets, he interpreted to them the things about himself in all the scriptures.

V. Do not think I have come to abolish the law or the prophets:

R. I have come not to abolish but to fulfill.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life: Grant us so perfectly to know your Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life, that we may steadfastly follow his steps in the way that leads to eternal life; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

## Fifth Station

Jesus is known in the breaking of the bread

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

As they came near the village to which they were going, Jesus walked ahead as if he were going on. But the two disciples urged him strongly, saying, "Stay with us, because it is almost evening and the day is now nearly over." So he went in to stay with them. When he was at the table with them, he took bread, blessed and broke it, and gave it to them. Then

their eyes were opened, and they recognized him; and he vanished from their sight. They said to each other, “Were not our hearts burning within us while he was talking to us on the road, while he was opening the scriptures to us?” That same hour they got up and returned to Jerusalem; and they found the eleven and their companions gathered together. They were saying, “The Lord has risen indeed, and he has appeared to Simon!” Then they told what had happened on the road, and how he had been made known to them in the breaking of the bread.

V. As often as you eat this bread and drink the cup:

R. You proclaim the Lord’s death until he comes.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

O God, whose blessed Son made himself known to his disciples in the breaking of bread: Open the eyes of our faith, that we may behold him in all his redeeming work; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Sixth Station

Jesus appears to the disciples in Jerusalem

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Jesus himself stood among the disciples and said to them, “Peace be with you.” They were startled and terrified, and thought that they were seeing a ghost. He said to them, “Why are you frightened, and why do doubts arise in your hearts? Look at my hands and my feet; see that it is I myself. Touch me and see; for a ghost does not have flesh and bones as you see that I have.” And when he had said this, he showed them his hands and his feet. While in their joy they were disbelieving and still wondering, he said to them, “Have you anything here to eat?” They gave him a piece of broiled fish, and he took it and ate in their presence. Then he said to them, “These are my words that I spoke to you while I was still with you—that everything written about me in the law of Moses, the prophets, and the psalms must be fulfilled.” Then he opened their minds to understand the scriptures.

V. Christ being raised from the dead will never die again:

R. Death no longer has dominion over him.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Grant, we pray, Almighty God, that we who celebrate with awe the Paschal feast may be found worthy to attain to everlasting joys; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. *Amen.*

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

## Seventh Station

Jesus gives his disciples his peace and the power to forgive sins

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Jesus said to them again, "Peace be with you. As the Father has sent me, so I send you." When he had said this, he breathed on them and said to them, "Receive the Holy Spirit. If you forgive the sins of any, they are forgiven them; if you retain the sins of any, they are retained."

V. Peace I leave with you:

R. My peace I give to you.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Almighty and everlasting God, who in the Paschal mystery established the new covenant of reconciliation: Grant that all who have been reborn into the fellowship of Christ's Body may show forth in their lives what they profess by their faith; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

## Eighth Station

Jesus strengthens the faith of Thomas

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Thomas (who was called the Twin), one of the twelve, was not with them when Jesus came. So the other disciples told him, "We have seen the Lord." But he said to them, "Unless I see the mark of the nails in his hands, and put my finger in the mark of the nails and my hand in his side, I will not believe." A week later his disciples were again in the house, and Thomas was with them. Although the doors were shut, Jesus came and stood among them and said, "Peace be with you." Then he said to Thomas, "Put your finger here and see my hands. Reach out your hand and put it in my side. Do not doubt but believe." Thomas answered him, "My Lord and my God!" Jesus said to him, "Have you believed because you have seen me? Blessed are those who have not seen and yet have come to believe."

V. We have come to believe in Christ Jesus:

R. So that we might be justified by faith in Christ.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Everliving God, who strengthened your apostle Thomas with firm and certain faith in your Son's resurrection: Grant us so perfectly and without doubt to believe in Jesus Christ, our Lord and our God, that our faith may never be found wanting in your sight; through him who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

#### Ninth Station

Jesus appears by the Sea of Galilee

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Just after daybreak, Jesus stood on the beach; but the disciples did not know that it was Jesus. Jesus said to them, "Children, you have no fish, have you?" They answered him, "No." He said to them, "Cast the net to the right side of the boat, and you will find some." So they cast it, and now they were not able to haul it in because there were so many fish. That disciple whom Jesus loved said to Peter, "It is the Lord!" When Simon Peter heard that it was the Lord, he put on some clothes, for he was naked, and jumped into the sea. But the other disciples came in the boat, dragging the net full of fish, for they were not far from the land, only about a hundred yards off. When they had gone ashore, they saw a charcoal fire there, with fish on it, and bread. Jesus said to them, "Bring some of the fish that you have just caught." So Simon Peter went aboard and hauled the net ashore, full of large fish, a hundred fifty-three of them; and though there were so many, the net was not torn.

V. On this day the Lord has acted:

R. We will rejoice and be glad in it.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

O God of all the nations of the earth: Remember the multitudes who have been created in your image but have not known the redeeming work of our Savior Jesus Christ; and grant that, by the prayers and labors of your holy Church, they may be brought to know and worship you as you have been revealed in your Son; who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

#### Tenth Station

Jesus forgives Peter and commands him to feed his sheep

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

When they had finished breakfast, Jesus said to Simon Peter, "Simon son of John, do you love me more than these?" He said to him, "Yes, Lord; you know that I love you." Jesus said to him, "Feed my lambs." A second time he said to him, "Simon son of John, do you love me?" He said to him, "Yes, Lord; you know that I love you." Jesus said to him, "Tend my sheep." He said to him the third time, "Simon son of John, do you love me?" Peter felt hurt because he said to him the third time, "Do you love me?" And he said to him, "Lord, you

know everything; you know that I love you.” Jesus said to him, “Feed my sheep. Very truly, I tell you, when you were younger, you used to fasten your own belt and to go wherever you wished. But when you grow old, you will stretch out your hands, and someone else will fasten a belt around you and take you where you do not wish to go.” (He said this to indicate the kind of death by which he would glorify God.) After this he said to him, “Follow me.”

V. Like sheep we had gone astray:

R. But now we have returned to the shepherd and guardian of our souls. Let us pray.

*(Silence)*

O God, whose Son Jesus is the good shepherd of your people: Grant that when we hear his voice we may know him who calls us each by name, and follow where he leads; who, with you and the Holy Spirit, lives and reigns, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Eleventh Station

Jesus gives the Great Commission

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

Now the eleven disciples went to Galilee, to the mountain to which Jesus had directed them. When they saw him, they worshiped him; but some doubted. And Jesus came and said to them, “All authority in heaven and on earth has been given to me. Go therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit, and teaching them to obey everything that I have commanded you. And remember, I am with you always, to the end of the age.”

V. I will give you as a light to the nations:

R. That my salvation shall reach to the ends of the earth.

Let us pray. *(Silence)*

O God, you have made of one blood all the peoples of the earth, and sent your blessed Son to preach peace to those who are far off and to those who are near: Grant that people everywhere may seek after you and find you, bring the nations into your fold, pour out your Spirit upon all flesh, and hasten the coming of your kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Twelfth Station

Jesus ascends into heaven

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

While staying with the disciples, Jesus ordered them not to leave Jerusalem, but to wait there for the promise of the Father. “This,” he said, “is what you have heard from me; for John baptized with water, but you will be baptized with the Holy Spirit not many days from now.” So when they had come together, they asked him, “Lord, is this the time when you will restore the kingdom to Israel?” He replied, “It is not for you to know the times or periods that the Father has set by his own authority. But you will receive power when the Holy Spirit has come upon you; and you will be my witnesses in Jerusalem, in all Judea and Samaria, and to the ends of the earth.” When he had said this, as they were watching, he was lifted up, and a cloud took him out of their sight. While he was going and they were gazing up toward heaven, suddenly two men in white robes stood by them. They said, “Men of Galilee, why do you stand looking up toward heaven? This Jesus, who has been taken up from you into heaven, will come in the same way as you saw him go into heaven.”

V. You will be my witnesses:

R. To the ends of the earth.

Let us pray. *(Silence)*

Grant, we pray, Almighty God, that as we believe your only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into heaven, so we may also in heart and mind there ascend, and with him continually dwell; who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Thirteenth Station

Mary and the disciples wait in prayer

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world.*

The disciples returned to Jerusalem from the mount called Olivet, which is near Jerusalem, a Sabbath day’s journey away. When they had entered the city, they went to the room upstairs where they were staying, Peter, and John, and James, and Andrew, Philip and Thomas, Bartholomew and Matthew, James son of Alphaeus, and Simon the Zealot, and Judas son of James. All these were constantly devoting themselves to prayer, together with certain women, including Mary the mother of Jesus, as well as his brothers.

V. Be still before the LORD:

R. Wait patiently for him.

Let us pray. *(Silence)*

O God, the King of glory, you have exalted your only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph to your kingdom in heaven: Do not leave us comfortless, but send us your Holy Spirit to strengthen us, and exalt us to that place where our Savior Christ has gone before; who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, in glory everlasting. *Amen.*

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Fourteenth Station

The Holy Spirit descends at Pentecost

We adore you, O Christ, and we bless you:

*Because by your glorious resurrection you have redeemed the world. When the day of Pentecost had come, the followers of Jesus were all together in one place. And suddenly from heaven there came a sound like the rush of a violent wind, and it filled the entire house where they were sitting. Divided tongues, as of fire, appeared among them, and a tongue rested on each of them. All of them were filled with the Holy Spirit and began to speak in other languages, as the Spirit gave them ability. Now there were devout Jews from every nation under heaven living in Jerusalem. And at this sound the crowd gathered and was bewildered, because each one heard them speaking in the native language of each. All were amazed and perplexed, saying to one another, "What does this mean?" In answering, Peter preached to them from the scriptures. Then he said, "Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ so that your sins may be forgiven; and you will receive the gift of the Holy Spirit. For the promise is for you, for your children, and for all who are far away, everyone whom the Lord our God calls to him." And he testified with many other arguments and exhorted them, saying, "Save yourselves from this corrupt generation." So those who welcomed his message were baptized, and that day about three thousand persons were added. They devoted themselves to the apostles' teaching and fellowship, to the breaking of bread and the prayers.*

*V. I will pour out my spirit upon all flesh:*

*R. And your sons and daughters shall prophesy.*

*Let us pray. (Silence)*

Almighty God, on the day of Pentecost you opened the way of eternal life to every race and nation by the promised gift of your Holy Spirit: Shed abroad this gift throughout the world by the preaching of the Gospel, that it may reach to the ends of the earth; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

*Christ has died.*

*Christ is risen.*

*Christ will come again.*

Concluding Prayers before the Altar

*V. If then you have been raised with Christ:*

*R. Seek the things that are above, where Christ is, seated at the right hand of God.*

*Let us pray. (Silence)*

Almighty and everlasting God, whose will it is to restore all things in your well-beloved Son, the King of kings and Lord of lords: Mercifully grant that the peoples of the earth, divided and enslaved by sin, may be freed and brought together under his most gracious rule; who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

Glory to God whose power, working in us, can do infinitely more than we can ask or imagine:  
 Glory to him from generation to generation in the Church, and in Christ Jesus for ever and  
 ever. Amen.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #53)

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #15 on Resolution Co60 (Breaking the Episcopal Stained Glass Ceiling) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co60)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church authorize a task force with membership, appointed by the Presiding Officers, of which women shall compose at least half of the membership, to research sexism in The Episcopal Church, and the role it plays in pay equity, status, and gender-based harassment. The task force shall report back to the 80th General Convention of the Episcopal Church with a plan to provide materials and resources to combat sexism in the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church authorize a task force with a membership of twelve members consisting of 3 bishops, 3 priests or deacons and 6 lay persons, including at least two young adults, appointed by the President of the House of Deputies and Presiding Bishop ~~Presiding Officers~~, of which women shall compose at least half of the membership, to research sexism in The Episcopal Church, and the role it plays in pay equity, status, and gender-based harassment. The task force shall report back to the 80th General Convention of the Episcopal Church with a plan to provide materials and resources to combat sexism in the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #55)



### Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations

The House of Bishops Committee Ecumenical and Interreligious presented its Report #2 on Resolution D043 (Welcoming the Church of South India into the United States of America) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(D043)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention welcome with affection and seek fellowship with the congregations of the Church of South India in the United States, an Anglican Communion partner United Church establishing congregations in the United States to serve immigrants and their families from the states of South India; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the General Convention send this greeting to the Moderator of the Church of South India and all CSI congregations in the United States.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention welcome with affection and seek fellowship with the congregations of the Church of South India (CSI) ~~in the United States~~ *within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church.* , The CSI is an Anglican Communion partner United Church, which has established and is establishing congregations in the United States to serve immigrants and their families from the states of South India; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all Dioceses, Parishes, and other Episcopal communities be encouraged to seek fellowship with Church of South India communities within their geographical area of ministry; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the General Convention send this greeting to the Moderator of the Church of South India and all CSI congregations ~~in the United States~~ *within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church.*

The Rt. Rev. Prince Singh, Bishop of Rochester moved to amend the resolution.

#### Proposed Amendment PFA 0031:

Insert a Second resolve clause as follows.

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention communicate to the moderators and bishops of the Church of South India (CSI) and other united churches that are constituent members of the Anglican Communion, and invite them to adhere to the stewardship of eclesial jurisdictions by not creating parallel jurisdictions in the Episcopal Church.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution D043.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #58)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #8 on Resolution Do80 (Recommendation for Ecumenical Agreements) and moved to refer the resolution to The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do80)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to include language in the several agreements that govern the exchange of clergy between denominations to allow and encourage bishops to communicate information regarding any and all disciplinary actions in a cleric's history, and enter into new agreements specifically for the exchange of information about involved clergy.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #56)

#### **Break**

At 4:39 p.m. the Chair announced a break to last no more than 10 minutes.

#### **Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 4:50 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### **Special Order of Business: "A Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church."**

The Chair gave ten minutes for the House of Bishops to read "A Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church."

The Chair asked for five minutes of table discussion before moving into plenary.

The Chair announced discussion on the Covenant that will eventually become a Resolution from the House of Bishops and moved for adoption of the covenant.

#### **Original Text of "A Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church." :**

Giving thanks to God, and listening deeply to the recent outcry expressing pain and brokenness in our church, we recognize the urgent need for change. The church as both community of faith and workplace is not immune to abuse, harassment and exploitation of people of varying gender, racial and cultural identities. As pastoral and prophetic leaders of the church, we bear the responsibility to continue the healing and transformational work that has yet to be fully realized. Together, we commit ourselves in our local contexts to strive daily, transforming the culture of our church into a more just, safe, caring and prophetic place for all. We embrace the hashtag "#ustoo" used by the group of Gen X and Millennial clergy in their substantial and insightful memorial offered at General Convention 2018. We seek to shift our institutional life from one which benefits a few at the expense of others, and more determinedly live our baptismal vows following the way of Jesus.

Leading with greater awareness of God's dream, deeper courage and integrity, we plan to engage our diocesan cultures and structures in the following ways:

- Recognize and respect the official as well as unofficial power given to us by our office, exercising it with humble care and in loving service with all God's people;
- Participate in regular self-examination and seek micro-transformations in our personal and systemic use of authorized, relational and positional power;
- Increase our awareness of, listen to, and take to heart the stories that reflect the biases deeply embedded in our structure;
- Create a culture of empowerment, giving space for leadership based on equity, not tokenism;
- Make room for varying cultural and gender-based leadership practices, nurturing an ethos of cooperation and collaboration, exploring and supporting a broad range of leadership models;
- Eliminate pay and benefit inequities among all persons, and cease 'wage theft' by creating and enforcing standardized diocesan compensation guidelines;
- Create and enforce equitable parental leave policies;
- Utilize formational opportunities for congregational search committees to examine bias and make responsible choices regarding their selection and call of clergy into ministry with them.

#### **Motion to Refer**

The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield, Bishop of Arkansas, moved to refer the adoption of the covenant to the next the House of Bishops meetings.

Debate ensued.

The Rt. Rev. Leo Frade, Resigned, moved the previous question.

**Motion defeated**

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. GERALYN WOLFE, Bishop Assisting of the Diocese of Long Island, moved an amendment to add "working" to the title of the document.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

#### **Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. Kirk Smith, Bishop of Arizona, moved an amendment to delete the sentence "We embrace the hashtag 'ustoo' used by the group of Gen X and Millennial clergy in their substantial and insightful memorial offered at General Convention 2018."

#### **Proposed Amendment to the Proposed Amendment:**

The Vice-Chair moved an amendment to read "We are grateful for the substantial and insightful memorial offered at General Convention 2018 by Gathering the Next Generation 2016."

**Motion carried  
Amendment to Amendment adopted**

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

**Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. Michael Smith, Bishop of North Dakota, moved an amendment to remove "and cease 'wage theft' " in the 6th bullet point.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

**Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio, moved an amendment to remove "micro transformations" from the second point and replaced it with ""amendment of life".

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

**Move the Previous Question**

The Rt. Rev. Todd Ousley, Bishop in the Office of Pastoral Development, moved the previous question

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

The Chair read "A Working Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church" with approved amendments.

A vote was taken on "A Working Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church" as amended.

**Motion carried  
Covenant adopted**

[Ed. Note: The final amended text to "A Working Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church" can be found in Appendix D of the House of Bishops minutes.]

**Election of Bishop Members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops - Ballot #1**

The Secretary read the results of Election Ballot #1 for in the Election of Bishop Members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops.

Newly elected Bishop Members of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops:

- The Rt. Rev. Mark Bourlakas, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
- The Rt. Rev. Jennifer Brooke-Davidson, Bishop Suffragan of West Texas
- The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs, Bishop of Michigan
- The Rt. Rev. Dena Harrison, Bishop Suffragan of Texas
- The Rt. Rev. A. Robert Hirschfeld, Bishop of New Hampshire
- The Rt. Rev. Herman Hollerith, Bishop of Southern Virginia

**(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #137)**

**Ballot #3 for General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Election Ballot #3 was taken for General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Ballot #3 taken**

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Parliamentarian, Secretary, Bishop of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. Mark Lattime, Bishop of Alaska, and prayers led by Chaplains Brother Randy Greve and Dent Davidson, the Chair declared the House to stand in recess until 10:30 a.m. on the 5th Legislative Day.

The House recessed at 6:05 p.m.

**Fifth Day****Monday  
July 9, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 10:31 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Opening Prayers**

Opening prayers were led by Chaplain, the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

The Secretary moved to accept the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried****Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #40:* X009 (Special Order of Business for Consideration of Resolution B012) Adopted  
*HD Message #41:* A003 [Ed. Note: replaced with HD msg #127]  
*HD Message #42:* D020 (Understanding the Truth of Sexual Harrassment and Assault in The Episcopal Church) Took No Further Action  
*HD Message #43:* A128 (Amend Canon IV.2 - Composition of a Conference Panel) Rejected  
*HD Message #44:* A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.3 - Conference Panel Process) Adopted  
*HD Message #45:* A131 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 - Clarity About Accords) Adopted  
*HD Message #46:* A127 (Amend Canon IV.17.3 - Membership on Disciplinary Board for Bishops) Adopted  
*HD Message #47:* A117 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) Referred to an Interim Body  
*HD Message #48:* A121 (Amend Canon IV.2 Remove Definition of Procedural Officer) Adopted  
*HD Message #49:* A109 (Create Task Force on Sexual Harassment) Adopted with Amendment  
*HD Message #50:* A110 (Amendments to Title IV - Creating a Single Court of Review) Adopted  
*HD Message #51:* B018 (A Resolution For Reconciliation and Engagement in the Holy Land) Took No Further Action  
*HD Message #52:* D041 (Protecting Jerusalem) Took No Further Action  
*HD Message #53:* C035 (Due Process For Palestinian Children in Israeli Military Courts) Took No Further Action  
*HD Message #54:* B021 (Support Aid to Palestinian Refugees) Adopted  
*HD Message #55:* B003 (On the Status of Jerusalem) Adopted with Amendment

- HD Message #56: A006 (Collect Demographic Data of Leadership) Rejected  
 HD Message #57: A005 (Continue a Church-wide Network for Planting Churches) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #58: A081 (An Episcopal Theology of Evangelism) Adopted  
 HD Message #59: A070 (Translation of the Book of Common Prayer) Adopted  
 HD Message #60: C034 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness and their Families) Adopted with Substitute  
 HD Message #61: C006 (Guidelines for Inclusion of Transgender Youth in our Churches, Schools, and Camps ) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #62: A087 (Develop Relationship Pastoral Resources) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #63: C053 (Implementation of Canon III.1) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #64: D031 (Recognizing and Ending Domestic Violence in our Congregations) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #65: A084 (Amend Canon III.12.9-12) Concurred  
 HD Message #66: A021 (Amend Canon 111.3.8.5(g)) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body  
 HD Message #67: A165 (Amend Canon III.12.3 to add Section 3(f)) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #68: A149 (Reorganize the Board of Directors of The College for Bishops) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #69: A169 (Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m)) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #70: D058 (Impairment Commission - Rapid Response Team for Crisis Intervention) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #71: D059 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol/Substance Misuse for Church Leadership) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #72: A166 (Amend Canon III.12.4(c) and add Canon III.12.4(d)) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #73: C029 (Clergy Compensation by Race) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #74: C023 (Medical Trust Provider Option) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #75: C004 (Study the Implications of Expanding Paid Family Leave) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #76: C052 (Paid Family Leave) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #77: A009 (Creating Greening Loans) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #78: A137 (Request Budget Allocation for Work of Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #79: E009 (Trustee of Church Pension Fund) Elected  
 HD Message #80: A130 (Amend Canon III.12.7 - Correcting for Uniformity) Concurred  
 HD Message #81: A090 (Amend Canons regarding Full Communion) Concurred  
 HD Message #82: A094 (Amend Canon III.4.1(b) for Clarity regarding Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces) Concurred  
 HD Message #83: A095 (Amend Canon IV.4.1) Concurred  
 HD Message #84: E007 (Executive Council (Clergy member)) Elected  
 HD Message #85: A096 (Amend Canons pertaining to Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe) Concurred  
 HD Message #86: A107 (Amend Canon III.11.2 Regarding the Election of a Bishop) Concurred  
 HD Message #87: A157 (Amend Canon III.11.2) Concurred  
 HD Message #88: C025 (Amend Canons I.9.1, II.3.6(d) and III.5.1(b)) Concurred  
 HD Message #89: A125 (Amend Canon IV.2 and IV.13 pertaining to Declining to Advance Proceedings) Referred to an Interim Body  
 HD Message #90: A108 (Amend Canon III.6.5(g) Addressing Harassment and Sexual Misconduct) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #91: A181 (Liability Insurance for Clergy) Adopted  
 HD Message #92: A184 (Amend Title III.8.5(h)) Adopted

- HD Message #93: A073 (Mandates to Provinces) Adopted with Substitute  
 HD Message #94: A075 (Executive Council Representatives from Provinces) Adopted with Substitute  
 HD Message #95: A072 (Provincial Geographic Boundaries) Adopted with Substitute  
 HD Message #96: A060 (Create a Task Force to Study Church's Pension System) Adopted with Substitute  
 HD Message #97: A062 (Amend Canon II.3.6-9) Referred to a Different Committee  
 HD Message #98: B010 (Concerning the Service of the Church) Referred to an Interim Body  
 HD Message #99: C024 (Translations of Book of Common Prayer) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #100: A055 (Develop Multicultural Ministry Pathways) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #101: A171 (Amend Canon III.13) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #102: D057 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol and Substance Misuse) Adopted with Amendment  
 HD Message #103: E005 (Treasurer of General Convention (HOD)) Elected  
 HD Message #104: E008 (Executive Council (Lay member) Elected  
 HD Message #105: E017 (Trustee of General Theological Seminary (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message #106: E011 (Disciplinary Board for Bishops (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message #107: E018 (Trustee of General Theological Seminary (Lay)) Elected  
 HD Message #108: E010 (Disciplinary Board for Bishops (Clergy)) Elected  
 HD Message #109: E001 (President of the House of Deputies) Elected

### Governance and Structure

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #3 on HD Message #13 on Resolution A038 (Affirm Inter-Anglican Secretariat) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #108)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A038)

**Resolved, That through our funding and active participation, this Church continues to bear witness to this Church's ongoing commitment to the Anglican Communion and the work of the Inter-Anglican Secretariat (Anglican Communion Office).**

### World Mission

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission reported that HB legislative committee #05 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #7 on Resolution D062 (Companionship with Sudanese Christians) and moved adoption with amendment.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(D062)

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention celebrate the witness and vigor that new Americans seeking refuge from war and famine in Sudan and South Sudan have brought to The Episcopal Church since 1983; and be it further**



*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage Archbishop Ezekiel Kondo of the Episcopal Church of Sudan and Archbishop Justin Badi Arama of the Episcopal Church South Sudan in their efforts to reconcile all groups in the Sudans with God and each other; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage the continuation of existing and the exploration of new mission companionships between dioceses and parishes of The Episcopal Church (and other friends of the Sudans) with the dioceses and other institutions of the Episcopal Church of Sudan and the Episcopal Church of South Sudan; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention commend the ongoing labor of Sudanese diaspora communities across the United States and Canada to unify their voices and overcome the destroyers of peace in their homelands.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention celebrate the witness and vigor that new Americans seeking refuge from war and famine in Sudan and South Sudan have brought to The Episcopal Church since 1983; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage Archbishop Ezekiel Kondo of the Episcopal Church of Sudan and Archbishop Justin Badi Arama of the Episcopal Church South Sudan in their efforts to reconcile all groups in the Sudans with God and each other; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That this Convention encourage the continuation of existing and the exploration of new mission companionships between dioceses and parishes of The Episcopal Church (and other friends of the Sudans) with the dioceses and other institutions of the Episcopal Church of Sudan and the Episcopal Church of South Sudan; and be it further~~

~~*Resolved*, That this Convention commend the ongoing labor of Sudanese diaspora communities across the United States and Canada to unify their voices and overcome the destroyers of peace in their homelands.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #109)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #8 on Resolution D024 (Support for the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and Sudan and Their Efforts to Foster Peace) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D024)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge with great thanks and strongly commend the continued heroic efforts of the Episcopal Church of South Sudan (ECSS) to bring about a cessation of the civil war which erupted in December 2013 and which has killed tens of thousands, and displaced several million people; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention heartily commend the continued efforts of Episcopal Relief and Development and the many dioceses, parishes, and individuals who are working in partnership with ECSS and its dioceses to provide humanitarian relief, sustainable development, training of lay and clergy leaders in South Sudan, and Scriptural translation into tribal languages; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention strongly urge congregations and dioceses to seek new opportunities to support the work of the ECSS and the Episcopal Church of Sudan (ECS) to form partnerships that

strengthen the efforts of the ECSS and ECS to bring a sustainable peace to their respective nations; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention urge that dioceses and congregations in The Episcopal Church make it a specific mission priority to reach out to people from the South Sudanese and Sudanese diaspora who have emigrated to the United States and elsewhere, inviting them into our congregational lives and exploring appropriate efforts to assist ECSS and ECS efforts to foster peace in South Sudan and Sudan and among its disparate tribes; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention authorize the Office of Government Relations to continue its advocacy for a cessation of the civil war in South Sudan and armed conflict by the Government of Sudan with marginalized communities in the Nuba Mountains and Darfur, including by means of arms embargoes, trade sanctions, the criminal prosecution and the freezing of assets of war criminals, human rights violators, and political leaders who have looted the treasuries of their governments, and provision of adequately trained, equipped, and disciplined peace-keeping military forces to protect civilians and separate contending forces.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention *gratefully* acknowledge ~~with great thanks and strongly~~ commend the continued heroic efforts of the Episcopal Church of South Sudan (ECSS) to bring about a cessation of the civil war which erupted in December 2013 and which has killed tens of thousands, and displaced several million people; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention ~~heartily~~ commend the continued efforts of Episcopal Relief & ~~and~~ Development and the many dioceses, parishes, and individuals who are working in partnership with the *Episcopal Church of South Sudan* ECSS and its dioceses to provide humanitarian relief, sustainable development, training of lay and clergy leaders in South Sudan, and Scriptural translation into tribal languages; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention ~~strongly~~ urge congregations and dioceses to seek new opportunities to support the work of the *Episcopal Church of South Sudan*, ~~ECSS and~~ the Episcopal Church of Sudan, (~~ECS~~) and their Primates to form partnerships that strengthen ~~their the~~ efforts of the ECSS and ECS to bring a sustainable peace to their respective nations; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge all dioceses and congregations of The Episcopal Church observe with special prayers, awareness, and support of the *Episcopal Church of South Sudan* and the *Episcopal Church of Sudan* the Sunday closest to the Feast Day of the Martyrs of Sudan (May 16th); and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention urge that dioceses and congregations in The Episcopal Church make it a specific mission priority to reach out to people from the South Sudanese and Sudanese diaspora who have emigrated to the United States and elsewhere, inviting them into our congregational lives and exploring appropriate efforts to assist ~~their ECSS and ECS~~ efforts to foster peace in South Sudan and Sudan and among its disparate tribes; and be it further

Resolved, That General Convention authorize the Office of Governmental Relations to continue its advocacy ~~with the United States Government~~ for a cessation of the civil war in South Sudan and armed conflict by the Government of Sudan with marginalized communities in the Nuba Mountains and Darfur. , ~~including by means of arms embargoes, trade sanctions, the criminal prosecution and the freezing of assets of war criminals, human rights violators, and political leaders who have looted the treasuries of their governments, and provision of adequately trained, equipped, and disciplined peace-keeping military forces to protect civilians and separate contending forces.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #110)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The Rt. Rev. Barry Beisner, Bishop of Northern California, and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy reported that HB legislative committee #07 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #1 on HD Message #7 on Resolution A039 (Affirm the Work of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #127)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A039)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church rejoice together in being granted Economic and Social Council consultative status at the United Nations, which status provides the opportunity for representatives and delegates of The Episcopal Church to provide input to decision and policy makers of the United Nations, such input provided being in accordance with resolutions passed by the General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage Executive Council and its committees be in closer dialogue with the official representatives of The Episcopal Church to the United Nations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Church encourage all Episcopalians to educate themselves about the work of the United Nations, through resources provided by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Church and the United Nations, and to explore the many ways in which our collective call as Christians to “seek and serve Christ in all persons” links with the work undertaken at the United Nations, and to partner with the United Nations and its related funds and programs to achieve these goals; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the Global Partnerships team and the Church’s official representatives to the United Nations to provide access to educational materials, resources, and information in English, French, and Spanish regarding opportunities presented by this status on The Episcopal Church website, Episcopal News Service, and at diocesan conventions; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage all Episcopalians to avail themselves of the resources and opportunities provided by the Global Partnerships team and the Church’s official representatives to the United Nations and encourage those who participate as delegates representing The Episcopal Church to share their experiences as broadly as possible in their parishes, dioceses, and beyond with the support of the Domestic and Foreign Mission Society; and be it further**

**Resolved, That our representatives continue to work in partnership with the representatives of the Anglican Communion, and actively seek to collaborate as far as possible with representatives of other faith-based organizations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of The Episcopal Church rejoice together in the relationships built between the delegates of The Episcopal Church and the representatives of the Anglican Communion, deepening understanding and sharing stories.**

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The Rt. Rev. Dena Harrison, Bishop Suffragan of Texas and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship reported that HB legislative committee #14 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #1 on HD Message #100 on Resolution A055 (Develop Multicultural Ministry Pathways) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #128)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A055)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention invite the multicultural ministers of the Church center to further develop channels and pathways for sharing the gifts of ministry that exist in abundance in our Black, Latino/Hispanic, Asian American and Native communities with the wider Church, such as: an expanded New Communities gathering; regional or provincial trainings for ministry development officers, to share best practices for multicultural leadership development; and new channels for sharing the gifts of lay-led multicultural ministry that are already well-developed in the dioceses of Province IX and in outlying communities throughout the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the multicultural ministers of the Church center to collect, evaluate, disseminate, and encourage the development of excellent resources and best practices for the discernment, theological education, and formation of culturally diverse clergy; to work with other groups to publicize the availability of these resources to The Episcopal Church, its dioceses, congregations and to persons involved in culturally diverse ministries and Christian formation; and to seek feedback regarding resources needed (and used) by the widest possible variety of groups within the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$250,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #3 on HD Message #28 on Resolution A033 (Supporting and Expanding Episcopal Youth Events) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #129)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A033)

**Resolved, That the General Convention commends and supports the vital role of the Episcopal Youth Event in the formation of young people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That General Convention supports the efforts of the Department of Formation Ministries to expand the scope of EYE, through the Evento de Jovenes Episcopales and possible other events to reach beyond the continental U.S.;and it be further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #13 on Resolution A007 (Establish Committee to Study Relationship of Episcopal Seminaries with General Convention, One Another) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A007)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize establishment of a committee to carry out an investigation related to the work detailed here. This committee would be empowered to study and make specific recommendations regarding the restructuring of the relationship between the General Convention and those leaders engaged in theological formation, including the Episcopal seminaries. Its work would also include:

Exploring the sharing of resources among the seminaries

Reviewing the structure and relationship of other judicatories and their seminaries (especially ELCA)

Consulting with the Association of Theological Schools regarding accreditation

Surveying Bishops and diocesan Commissions on Ministry to determine their needs for theological education

Reviewing seminary budgets and curriculum

Surveying the student bodies to determine size and diversity

Considering the possibility of elected/appointed representation of the General Convention on seminary boards of trustees

Providing funding from the General Convention budget to be allocated for the work of seminaries

Exploring how and where theological education and formation for ordination are being pursued throughout the Episcopal Church beyond its accredited seminaries including the exploration and review of local and alternative formation programs

Exploring/reviewing theological formation for lay leadership

The committee would report regularly to the Executive Council between conventions and submit a final report to the General Convention 2024. An Interim Report would be provided to General Convention in 2021.

The committee, appointed by the Presiding Officers, would be comprised of: two (2) bishops, two (2) priests/deacons, two (2) lay persons, one (1) dean of students/academic dean, one (1) seminary president, one (1) member of Executive Council and one (1) staff representative/consultant from the Episcopal Church.

Much of this committee's work would be carried out through online communications vehicles, however there would be periodic in person meetings. Seminary presidents/deans might meet in person to discuss strategies. Committee members might meet with the boards of Episcopal seminaries and various non-Episcopal seminaries. The committee may also convene a gathering of seminary representatives and students during the triennia.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #130)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #18 on Resolution D011 (Doctrine of Discovery Training) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D011)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, in accordance with the directive to all dioceses made by the 76th, 77th and 78th General Conventions, most recently with resolution 2015-A024, advance the education of all those seeking ordination in the Church by recommending a minimum of four hours of training on the Doctrine of Discovery, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Indigenous Missioner of the Presiding Bishop's Office to identify and appoint indigenous representatives to provide training on the Doctrine of Discovery to those seeking ordination, such that the Office of the Indigenous Missioner provide direction to and oversight of the Doctrine of Discovery training program, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourage seminaries and local clergy formation programs to allocate funds from their organizational budgets or pursue available grant funding for the provision of four hours of training on the Doctrine of Discovery for those seeking ordination.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, in accordance with the directive to all dioceses made by the 76th, 77th and 78th General Conventions, most recently with resolution 2015-A024, advance the education of all those seeking ordination in the Church by recommending a minimum of four hours of training on the Doctrine of Discovery, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Indigenous Missioner of the Presiding Bishop's Office to identify and appoint indigenous representatives to provide training on the Doctrine of Discovery to those seeking ordination, such that the ~~Office of the Indigenous Missioner~~ *Office of Indigenous Ministries* provide direction to and oversight of the Doctrine of Discovery training program, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourage seminaries and local clergy formation programs to allocate funds from their organizational budgets or pursue available grant funding for the provision of four hours of training on the Doctrine of Discovery for those seeking ordination.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #131)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #19 on Resolution A027 (New Funding for Clergy Formation) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A027)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to establish a committee of Executive Council with membership appointed by the Presiding Officers consisting of no fewer than ten (10) nor more than twenty (20) representatives. The committee shall include, but not be limited to, representatives from local diocesan clergy formation programs, representatives from seminaries (particularly persons involved in tuition assistance programs), fund development professionals within The Episcopal Church, and representatives from organizations (such as the Society for the Increase of Ministry and United Thank Offering) that provide funds to assist persons in advanced theological education. The committee shall be made up of bishops, priests, deacons, and laity. It shall develop and implement a plan to provide need-based central scholarship funding to individuals pursuing theological education who are preparing to serve as priests or deacons in non-stipendiary positions or in bi-vocational ministries in small congregations. This plan shall work to expand the funding available to aspiring priests and deacons who are engaged in theological education other than full-time seminary education. In addition to considering other funding sources, the committee shall examine the possible use of donor-directed endowment funds held in trust by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society [DFMS] as a partial means to fulfill this mandate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention ~~create a task force with~~ ~~direct the Executive Council to establish a committee of Executive Council with~~ membership appointed by the ~~President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop~~ ~~Presiding Officers~~ consisting of ~~no fewer than ten (10) nor more than twenty (20)~~ representatives. The ~~task force committee~~ shall include, but not be limited to, representatives from local diocesan clergy formation programs, representatives from seminaries (particularly persons involved in tuition assistance programs), fund development professionals within The Episcopal Church, and representatives from organizations (such as the Society for the Increase of Ministry and United Thank Offering) that provide funds to assist persons in *obtaining* advanced theological education. The ~~task force committee~~ shall be made up of ~~two (2) bishops, three (3) priests or deacons, and five (5) members of the laity~~. It shall develop and implement a plan to provide need-based ~~central~~ scholarship funding to individuals pursuing theological education who are preparing to serve as priests or deacons in non-stipendiary, or *part-time positions* or in bi-vocational ministries in ~~small congregations~~. This plan shall work to expand the funding available to aspiring priests and deacons who are engaged in theological education other than full-time seminary education. In addition to considering other funding sources, the ~~task force committee~~ shall examine the possible use of donor-directed endowment funds held in trust by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (DFMS) as a partial means to fulfill this mandate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force shall begin on January 1, 2019, and end at the end of the 80th General Convention, unless its mandate is extended by that Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the task force shall communicate information about any scholarship plan to members of The Episcopal Church and provide a report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #132)

### **Special Order of Business**

The Presiding Bishop welcomed Bill Slocumb from Episcopal Camp and Conference Centers, who addressed the House. Board Members the Rt. Rev. Brian Prior, Bishop of Minnesota and Elisabeth Kimball, Ph.D. addressed the House of Bishops, and Dr. Kimball was presented with the Hero of Camping Ministry Award.

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #2 on HD Message #72 on Resolution A166 (Amend Canon III.12.4(c) and add Canon III.12.4(d)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #133)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A166)

**Resolved, That Canon III.12.4(c) is hereby amended to read as follows and Canon III.12.4(d) is added to read as follows:**

#### **Section 4. Residency; Vacancy in the Episcopate**

(c) **A Bishop Diocesan, whenever leaving the Diocese for six consecutive months or more, shall authorize in writing, under hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop Suffragan if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during the absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or the Bishop Suffragan if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee may at any time ~~become~~ serve as the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop and continue to act as such until the request is revoked by the Bishop Diocesan in writing.**

(d) **A vacancy in the episcopate shall be deemed to exist on the occurrence of any of the following:**

**(i) the death, resignation, deposition or removal of the Bishop exercising jurisdiction, or**

**(ii) the incapacity (or inability to return from an absence within a time certain) of the Bishop exercising jurisdiction following the issuance of a court order by a court of competent jurisdiction or by determination of at least two licensed medical doctors, psychologists or psychiatrists, who have examined the case, as declared by**

**(A) the Presiding Bishop; or**

**(B) resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.**



The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #5 on HD message #101 on Resolution A171 (Amend Canon III.13) and moved concurrence.

### Discussion

The Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon, Bishop of the Convocation of Churches in Europe proposed his pre-filed amendment.

### Proposed Amendment: PFA0042

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon III.13 is hereby amended to read as follows:

CANON 13: Of Dioceses without Bishops:

Sec. 1(a). Upon the death, resignation, deposition, or removal of a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese may serve as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in accordance with Article II of the Constitution and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. If a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese is not serving as its Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, a A Diocese without a Bishop Diocesan may, by an act of its Convention, and in consultation with the Presiding Bishop, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of a Bishop of this Church of another Diocese or of a resigned Bishop of this Church, who shall by that act be authorized to serve as Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore and to exercise jurisdiction and carry out all the duties and offices of the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese until a Bishop Diocesan is elected and ordained for that Diocese or until the act of the Convention is revoked.:

~~Sec. 3. (b) A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, shall not invite any other Bishop to visit and exercise episcopal acts or authority without the consent of the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in charge.:~~

~~Sec. 2. Any Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, visit and exercise episcopal offices, but shall not exercise jurisdiction, in that Diocese or any part of it as a Bishop Provisional for the Diocese. This invitation may shall include a letter of agreement, shall be for a stated period and may be revoked at any time. A Diocese may have more than one Bishop Provisional serving the Diocese, and in such case the respective duties and responsibilities of the Bishops Provisional shall be set forth in their letters of agreement. :~~

And be it further

Resolved that this Amendment to Canon III.13 shall be effective as of July 15, 2018. :

And be it further

Resolved that because of the number of current episcopal transitions, the Secretary of General Convention is encouraged to communicate notice of the adoption of this resolution as soon as practicable.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Rayford High, Bishop Resigned, Ft. Worth & Texas moved the previous question.

**Motion defeated**

**Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque, Bishop of Colombia, proposed an amendment to reverse the terms in the third section and following to read Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, and Bishop Suffragan.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

**Point of Order**

It was brought to the attention of the Chair that one of the speakers was not working, making it difficult for the translators to hear.

**Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque, Bishop of Colombia, proposed that every "pro tempore" must have a set amount of time.

**Motion defeated**

It was moved to re-refer resolution A171 to a legislative committee.

**Motion carried  
Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #138)

[Ed Note: Resolution A171 was re-referred to the legislative committee. However, to accomplish this in the computer system the resolution was completed with "Take No Further Action" and replaced with resolution A287. To follow the further progress of this resolution look for resolution A287 in the HB July 11, 2018 (Day 7) minutes.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #6 on HD Message #69 on Resolution A169 (Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m) ) and moved concurrence.

**Proposed Amendment:**

Delete the word "resigned" from paragraph 3.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

Dispatch moved to postpone to a time certain.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on resolution A169 on July 10, 2018 (Day 6) and again on July 11, 2018 ( Day 7).]

**Agenda Adjusted**

Dispatch moved to adjust the agenda to begin after Noonday Prayers.

**Motion carried**

**Noonday Prayers**

Noonday prayers were led by Chaplains Dent Davidson and the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell.

**Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Chair noted that the Bishop of California was waiting to speak to the previous resolution, and he would begin discussion on Resolution A169 when it resumed.

**Special Order of Business**

The Rt. Rev. Todd Ousley, Bishop for the Office of Pastoral Development, shared that the election results for the Bishop of Haiti have been contested and explained how that canonical process to contest an Episcopal election works.

**Executive Session**

Dispatch moved for the House of Bishops to move into Executive Session for pastoral conversations.

**Motion carried**

**Open Session**

Dispatch moved to have the House of Bishops return to Open Session.

**Motion carried**

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary and the Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon, Bishop of the Convocation of the Churches in Europe, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:15 on the Fifth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 12:50 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 2:28 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### Communications from the Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the 25th and 26th Presiding Bishops to the platform.

### Consent Calendar

The Secretary moved the adoption of the Consent Calendar for the 5th Legislative Day.

### Consent Calendar

#### Evangelism and Church Planting

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #1 on Resolution A032 (Congregational Redevelopment) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A032)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputy concurring, That the 79th General Convention requests that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies in consultation with the Church Center staff create a church-wide Community of Practice that works with up to one hundred (100) congregations and their bishops to help them redevelop to better engage the cultural realities of their communities for the sake of launching new ministries and multi-cultural missional initiatives; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Communications Office be directed to make a priority of reporting on the stories of redeveloped congregations on an ongoing basis through news media, video, and other means and through developing a website that provides detailed information about the redevelopment efforts happening throughout the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the cost of this initiative will be equally shared by the church-wide budget, participating dioceses and redeveloping congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the presiding officers appoint a task force to coordinate this initiative in collaboration with Church Center staff. That task force may be combined with a task force on Church Planting and Missional Initiatives at the discretion of the presiding officers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$725,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention requests that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies in consultation with the Church Center staff create a church-wide Community of Practice that works with ~~up to one hundred (100)~~ congregations and their bishops to help them redevelop to better engage the cultural realities of their communities for the sake of launching new ministries and multi-cultural missional initiatives; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Communications Office be directed to make a priority of reporting on the stories of redeveloped congregations on an ongoing basis through news media, video, and other means and through developing a website online resources that provides detailed information about the redevelopment efforts happening throughout the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the cost of this initiative will be equally shared by the church-wide budget, participating dioceses and redeveloping congregations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the presiding officers appoint a task force to coordinate this initiative in collaboration with Church Center staff. That task force may be combined with a task force on Church Planting and Missional Initiatives at the discretion of the presiding officers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$725,000 during the triennium for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #111)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #5 on Resolution A035 (Commend "The Church Towards A Common Vision") and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A035)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention commend to every Episcopalian for study the 2013 convergence statement published by the World Council of Churches, *The Church: Towards a Common Vision* (TCTCV).

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention commend to every Episcopalian for study both the 2013 convergence statement published by the World Council of Churches, *The Church: Towards a Common Vision* (~~TCTCV~~), and the draft response from *The Episcopal Church*, which can be found on the website of *The Episcopal Church*.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #112)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #25 on Resolution A097 (Amend Canons III.7.11(a)(3) and III.12.8(a)(3) regarding Return of Clergy After Release and Removal) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A097)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.7.11(a)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(3) A statement from no less than two (2) members of the clergy *in good standing of this Church* known to the applicant in support of the application;

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.8(a)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(3) A statement from no less than two (2) Bishops *in good standing of this Church* known to the applicant in support of the application;

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.7.11(a)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(3) A statement from no ~~less~~ fewer than two ~~(2)~~ members of the clergy ~~*in good standing of this Church*~~ known to who know the applicant in support of the application;

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.8(a)(3) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(3) A statement from no ~~less~~ fewer than two ~~(2)~~ Bishops ~~*in good standing of this Church*~~ known to who know the applicant in support of the application;

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #113)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #11 on Resolution D007 (Disaster Resilience Policy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D007)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General convention commend the efforts of Episcopalians to support their families and neighbors in times of disaster, both individually and collectively, especially the leadership of Episcopal Relief & Development in coordinating immediate response and supporting long-term recovery; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and commend Episcopal Relief & Development's work with dioceses in providing life-saving assistance such as water, food, housing assistance, medical supplies, gift cards, gas and other emergency supplies and pastoral care to the people of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands (both United States and United Kingdom), Texas, Florida, and California

in the aftermath of a devastating series of hurricanes, floods, fires, and mudslides in 2017; and be it further Resolved, That the General Convention urge the U.S. federal government to fund and support not only immediate, but also long-term community and economic recovery from human-caused and natural disasters in the 50 States and U.S. Territories in equal treatment, recognizing that full recovery for a community and economy can require decades of investment at a scale only feasible through the collective action of all Americans through our federal government, and that material poverty exacerbates the effects of natural disasters and lengthens the time to recover from them; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge the United States government to invest in large-scale preventative disaster and resilience planning for the effects of climate change on the scale of natural disasters in the future, and to coordinate these planning efforts with other nations as appropriate (for example, in the Caribbean region, with the United Kingdom, France, Netherlands, and Caribbean governments, and with regional and global agencies); and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention encourage all Episcopalians to prepare and plan how they will respond to disasters, how their parishes and dioceses can serve, and how to best partner with Episcopal Relief & Development to respond to local, regional, and national disasters as necessary, including using the Episcopal Asset Map and other tools to facilitate local partnerships between Episcopal Relief & Development and local dioceses and congregations.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General convention commend the efforts of Episcopalians to support their families and neighbors in times of disaster, both individually and collectively, especially the leadership of Episcopal Relief & Development in coordinating immediate response and supporting long-term recovery; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and commend Episcopal Relief & Development's work with dioceses in providing life-saving assistance such as water, food, housing assistance, medical supplies, gift cards, gas and other emergency supplies and pastoral care to the people of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands (both United States and United Kingdom), Texas, Florida, and California in the aftermath of a devastating series of hurricanes, floods, fires, and mudslides in 2017; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge the U.S. federal government to fund and support not only immediate, but also long-term community and economic recovery from human-caused and natural disasters in the 50 States and U.S. Territories in equal treatment, recognizing that full recovery for a community and economy can require decades of investment at a scale only feasible through the collective action of all Americans through our federal government, and that material poverty exacerbates the effects of natural disasters and lengthens the time to recover from them; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention urge the United States government *in concert with state, regional, and local governments* to invest in large-scale preventative disaster and resilience planning for the effects of climate change on the scale of natural disasters in the future, and to coordinate these planning efforts with other nations as appropriate (for example, in the Caribbean region, with the United Kingdom, France, Netherlands, and Caribbean governments, and with regional and global agencies); and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention encourage all Episcopalians to prepare and plan how they will respond to disasters, how their parishes and dioceses can serve, and how to best partner with Episcopal Relief & Development to respond to local, regional, and national disasters as necessary, including using the Episcopal Asset Map and other tools to facilitate local partnerships between Episcopal Relief & Development and local dioceses and congregations. ; *and be it further*

*Resolved, that the General Convention encourage all diocese and congregations to create emergency preparedness and response plans that are inclusive of people with disabilities.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #114)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #9 on Resolution C008 (Advocacy for Creation Care) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C008)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention urge further advancement of the House of Bishop's 2011 commitment, "to advocate for a fair, ambitious, and binding climate treaty," by making every effort to fully and completely participate in future meetings of the United Nations Conference of Parties on Climate Change as an active, faithful and engaged voice for all of God's good earth.*

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention ~~urge further advancement of in keeping with the House of Bishops' 2011 commitment to combat climate change, "to advocate for a fair, ambitious, and binding climate treaty," by making every effort to fully and completely participate in future meetings of the United Nations Conference of Parties on Climate Change as an active, faithful and engaged voice for all of God's good earth.~~ urge that the members of The Episcopal Church strive to transform our individual and communal lives towards sustainability; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Episcopalians be encouraged to use a web-based tool to support healthy, sustainable choices; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$30,000 to be devoted over the triennium 2019-2021 to make a web-based carbon tracking tool such as "Sustaining Earth, Our Island Home" available to all Episcopalians.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #115)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #12 on Resolution D032 (Equal Access to Health Care Regardless of Gender) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D032)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge the need for universal and equitable access to good quality health care that allows for equal utilization for those with equal need; and be it further*



Resolved, That this Convention acknowledge that the United States must acknowledge that equitable access to women's health care, including women's reproductive health care, is an integral part of a woman's struggle to assert her dignity and worth as a human being; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recognize that women's reproductive health and reproductive health procedures should be treated as all other medical procedures, and not singled out by gender; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support health care that takes into account the specific health care needs of all persons, including women and transgendered persons; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to urge all Episcopalians to advocate for our government to work to address the specific needs of health care for everyone, especially women and girl's health care, by:

- Supporting legislation that creates equal utilization of health care for those in equal need, regardless of ability to pay and reject reasons for unequal use;
- Advocating for everyone to have the right to make decisions about their bodies and those decisions should be between themselves and their provider;
- Ensuring equal access to every health care service regardless of gender;
- Ensuring health care is equal in coverage and cost regardless of gender.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge the need for universal and equitable access to good quality health care that allows for equal utilization for those with equal need; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention acknowledge ~~that the United States must acknowledge~~ that equitable access to women's health care, including women's reproductive health care, is an integral part of a woman's struggle to assert her dignity and worth as a human being; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church ~~call for recognize that~~ women's reproductive health and reproductive health procedures ~~should to~~ be treated as all other medical procedures, and not singled out or omitted by or because of gender; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support health care that takes into account the specific health care needs of all persons, including women ~~and transgendered persons~~; and be it further

Resolved, That this Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to urge all Episcopalians to advocate for ~~our government to work~~ to address the specific needs of health care for everyone, especially women 's and ~~girl's~~ girls' health care, by:

- Supporting legislation that creates equal utilization of health care for those in equal need, regardless of ability to pay, and reject reasons for unequal use *as well as strategies that promote unequal access to health care*;
- Advocating for everyone to have the right to make decisions about their bodies and those decisions should be between themselves and their provider *(reaffirming 1994 A054: That The... "Episcopal Church express its unequivocal opposition to any legislative, executive or judicial action on the part of local, state or national governments that abridges the right of a woman to reach an informed decision ... or that would limit the access of a woman to safe means of acting on her decision.)* ;
- Ensuring equal access to every health care service regardless of gender *(reaffirming 1994 A055: that the... "General Convention urge adequate government funding and support for research and development, prevention and treatment in matters affecting the health and quality of life of women, including domestic violence, AIDS, heart disease, breast, ovarian and endometrial cancer, safe and*

*effective contraceptives, and other methods of pregnancy prevention, maternity care, menopause and chronic illnesses unique to or prevalent among women*);

- Ensuring health care is equal in coverage and cost regardless of gender.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #116)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #6 on Resolution A036 (Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Bodies) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A036)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirms the continuation of the ecumenical dialogues in which the Episcopal Church is engaged: the Presbyterian-Episcopal Dialogue; the Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue (ARCUSA), noting particularly a renewed round of conversations; and the work toward full communion with the United Methodist Church. This Convention also affirms the continued coordinating committee work with our full communion partners, the Evangelical Lutheran Church and the Moravian Church (Northern Province and Southern Province); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention celebrates with joy and gratitude the deepening relationship among the leaders of the Episcopal Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the Anglican Church of Canada, and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada, and commends the members of all four churches for the work they have done together and the statements and study documents they have jointly issued.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention *joyfully* affirms the continuation of the ecumenical dialogues in which ~~the~~ The Episcopal Church is engaged: the Presbyterian Church (USA)-Episcopal Dialogue; the Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue (ARCUSA), noting particularly a renewed round of conversations; and the work toward full communion with the United Methodist Church. *And be it further*

*Resolved*, That ~~the~~ this Convention ~~also~~ *joyfully* affirms the continued coordinating committee work with our full communion partners, the Evangelical Lutheran Church *in America* and the Moravian Church (Northern Province and Southern Province); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention celebrates with joy and gratitude the deepening *international* relationship among the leaders of ~~the~~ The Episcopal Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the Anglican Church of Canada, and the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Canada, and commends the members of ~~all four~~ these churches for the work they have done together and the statements and study documents they have jointly issued.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #117)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #7 on Resolution A037 (Encourage Interfaith Engagement) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A037)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirms the work being done on behalf of interfaith engagement by the Episcopal Church at all levels in the life of the Church. We particularly cite the deepening of the Christian Jewish and Christian Muslim engagement as well as the broadening engagement with other religious traditions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Sikhism, and others.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirms the work ~~being done on behalf of~~ to further interfaith religious engagement by t The Episcopal Church at all levels in the life of the Church. We particularly cite the deepening of the Christian-Jewish and Christian-Muslim engagement as well as the broadening engagement with other religious traditions ~~such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Sikhism, and others.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #118)

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #8 on Resolution C020 (Carbon Tax) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C020)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support a national tax on carbon-based fossil fuels based on the Carbon Fee and Dividend proposal of the Citizens' Climate Lobby, which would impose a carbon fee on all fossil fuels and other greenhouse gases at the point where they first enter the economy; align US emissions with the physical constraints identified by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) to avoid irreversible climate change; and use this carbon fee through a trust fund to make equal monthly per-person dividend payments to all American households.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, *That the Episcopal Church shall work with people of good will to materially reduce emissions of greenhouse gases in order to stabilize our climate; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support ~~a national tax on carbon-based fossil fuels based on public policy which may include the~~ a Carbon Fee and Dividend model ~~proposal of the Citizens' Climate Lobby or other means accounting for greenhouse gas emissions from carbon based fuels, which would impose a carbon fee on all fossil fuels and other greenhouse gases at the point where they first enter the economy; align US emissions with the physical constraints identified by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) to avoid~~ mitigate further irreversible climate change; *and be it further*

*Resolved, That in implementing any such policies, the church will advocate for appropriate measures to reduce the economic impacts on poor people and people of modest income, which means might include ~~and~~ use of a trust fund paid for with carbon fees and distributed to the poorest people first. ~~this carbon fee through a trust fund to make equal monthly per person dividend payments to all American households.~~*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #119)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #2 on HD Message #15 on Resolution A034 (Supporting General Convention Children's Program) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #125)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A034)

**Resolved, That the General Convention commends and supports the General Convention Children's Program, and continues to direct funding to include the youngest of God's children in our work together.**

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #1 on HD Message #19 on Resolution B008 (Stewardship in Communities of Color) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #126)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B008)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that The Episcopal Church has not historically articulated, recognized or appreciated the particularities and uniqueness of stewardship and fundraising practices among congregations and faith communities of color; nor is there denominational or ecumenical research and data available on stewardship and fundraising practices of communities of color; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention commends the initiative of the ecumenical Collective Foundation in their project to research and collect data on stewardship and fundraising practices of communities of color called: "Research on Giving by Faith Communities of Color," and its goal to support communities of color in their ongoing stewardship programs and initiatives; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urges the offices of The Episcopal Church Center, dioceses, and congregations to cooperate with, and support the efforts of, the Collective Foundation in the "Research on Giving by Faith Communities of Color" project in partnership with other denominations.**

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #12 on Resolution D010 (Create Position of Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D010)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention adopts the creation of a full-time Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator staff position as an education resource coordinator and developer for indigenous lay and ordained leaders for all Provinces and dioceses of The Episcopal Church, under the direction and supervision of the Office of the Indigenous Missioner; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention supports continuing development of shared resources for theological education based on, but not limited to, the six subject areas listed in Canon III.6.5(f-g) and Canon III.8.5(g-h) and of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$398,600 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #120)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #13 on Resolution D014 (Addressing Maternal Mortality) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D014)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention support the advocacy efforts of our dioceses for all women to have the right to safe and available pre- and post-natal health care that enables healthy pregnancies, births, post-partum recovery, and mental health care; and overall maternal wellbeing; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations articulates our vision that safe and respectful maternal health care is a recognized human right throughout the U.S., and urges state governments to adopt a human-rights based approach to ensuring safe pregnancy and childbirth; and be it further

*Resolved*, That as we live out our commitment to be the Beloved Community, we acknowledge the tragic disparity through discrimination in pre- and post-natal maternal health care for women in poor communities and communities of color.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention *reaffirm its commitment in Resolution 2006-B018 to work to “Ensure quality pre-natal care is available for all;” and views with alarm that the incidence of maternal mortality and morbidity has been increasing in the United States; and be it further*

*Resolved, That Convention support the advocacy efforts of our dioceses for all women to have the right to safe and available pre- and post-natal health care that enables healthy pregnancies, births, post-partum recovery, and mental health care; and overall maternal wellbeing; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Office of Government Relations articulates our vision that safe and respectful maternal health care is a recognized human right throughout the U.S., and urges state governments to adopt a human-rights based approach to ensuring safe pregnancy and childbirth; and be it further*

*Resolved, That as we live out the call of our Presiding Bishop our commitment to be the Beloved Community, we acknowledge the tragic disparity in maternal health care that has resulted from ~~through~~ discrimination in pre- and post-natal maternal health care for ~~in poor communities and communities~~ *impoverished women in poor communities and communities and women of color.**

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #121)

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #14 on Resolution D021 (Revise OTM Information) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D021)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That on the Basic Information portion of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the section titled Sex be deleted; and be it further*

*Resolved, That on the Compensation & Housing portion of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the Current Annual Compensation section be deleted; and be it further*

*Resolved, That on the References section of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the member of the clergy shall be directed to provide the name of at least one male reference and one female reference; and be it further*

*Resolved, That on the Search Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry, that providing a specific amount or a range of compensation for the Compensation Available for New Position section be required information from institutions posting available positions on the Office of Transition Ministries website; and be it further*

*Resolved, That these changes be made and take effect no later than December 31, 2018 and that they apply to all postings and information maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry as of that date.*

### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That on the Basic Information portion of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the section titled Sex be deleted; and be it further*

*Resolved, That on the Compensation & Housing portion of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the Current Annual Compensation section be deleted; and be it further*

~~Resolved, That on the References section of the Ministry Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry for a member of the clergy, the member of the clergy shall be directed to provide the name of at least one male reference and one female reference; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, that a specific amount or range of compensation be required on each Community Ministry Portfolio published by the Office of Transition Ministry; and be it further That on the Search Portfolio maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry, that providing a specific amount or a range of compensation for the Compensation Available for New Position section be required information from institutions posting available positions on the Office of Transition Ministries website; and be it further~~

Resolved, That these changes be made and take effect no later than December 31, 2018 and that they apply to all postings and information maintained by the Officer of Transition Ministry as of that date.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #122)

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #9 on Resolution A207 (Encouraging Mission as Part of the Beloved Community) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A207)

~~Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention remind dioceses, congregations, and individuals that “being a beloved community” is being members of a global community honoring our full name: The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church (DFMS); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this Convention affirm that in baptism we are called to companionship, which is by its very nature, standing with, traveling with, and sharing bread with another; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this Convention commit to moving away from colonialism and recognize that the work of mission is a Christ-centered, mutual undertaking, which is most effective when the traditional roles of “giver” and “receiver” are discarded, and the gifts of all are accepted, welcomed, and utilized; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this Convention encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to establish productive, mutual relationships with other outreach communities that have similar intent, but may not be part of the Episcopal Church; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, and individuals be encouraged to pray regularly for specific dioceses and congregations and individuals with whom they are in companionship; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That dioceses, congregations and individuals be encouraged to form personal sharing relationships through messaging and social media with individuals and congregations with whom they are in companionship.~~

#### **Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm remind dioceses, congregations, and individuals that “being a beloved community” means is being members of a global community honoring our full name: The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church (DFMS); and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That this *General Convention* affirm that in baptism we are called to companionship, which ~~means is by its very nature~~, standing with, traveling with, and sharing bread with another; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this *General Convention* ~~commit~~ *continue to repent of moving away from* colonialism and recognize that the work of mission is a Christ-centered, mutual undertaking, which is most effective when the traditional roles of “giver” and “receiver” are discarded, and the gifts of all are accepted, welcomed, and utilized; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this *General Convention* encourage dioceses, congregations and mission organizations to establish productive, mutual relationships with other outreach communities that have similar intent, but may not be part of the Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *this General Convention* urge dioceses, congregations, and individuals ~~be encouraged~~ to pray regularly for specific dioceses and congregations and individuals with whom they are in companionship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *this General Convention* encourage dioceses, congregations and individuals ~~be encouraged~~ to form one-to-one ~~personal sharing~~ relationships through ~~messaging and~~ social media with individuals and congregations with whom they are in companionship.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #123)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #6 on Resolution B031 (Commend Global Episcopal Mission Network) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B031)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm the global dimension of God’s mission that the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Episcopal Church has carried out since 1835 through deploying missionaries, developing mission companionships with Christians around the world, and engaging globally in educational, healthcare and justice work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention commend the networking, mission education and mobilization for global mission that the Global Episcopal Mission Network (GEMN) has carried out since 1995 through the annual Global Mission Conference, the Mission Formation Program, and online resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention encourage dioceses, congregations, freestanding mission organizations, individuals, and seminaries to strengthen their global engagement through membership in the Global Episcopal Mission Network.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #124)

*End of Consent Calendar*



### Day Six Consent Calendar

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Sixth Legislative Day could be found in the Virtual Binder.

### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #110:* X011 (Special Order for D019, Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #111:* B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #112:* A063 (Amend Article X of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church (First Reading)) Adopted
- HD Message #113:* A186 (Amend House of Deputies Rule of Order XV) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #114:* A059 (Amend HOD Rules of Order III - Additional Duties of Deputies) Rejected
- HD Message #115:* A188 (Amend HOD Rules of Order II) Adopted
- HD Message #116:* A193 (Amend Rules of Order XVI) Rejected
- HD Message #117:* A187 (Amend HOD Rules of Order XIV) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #118:* A147 (Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions) Adopted with Amendment

### Special Order of Business

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the 25th Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Frank T. Griswold to greet the House of Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the 26th Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Katherine Jefferts Schori to greet the House of Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop shared his thanks.

### Communications from the Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop described the morning's closed session as a time for the House of Bishops to discuss the ongoing work of pastoral matters in the House of Bishops.

### Special Order of Business

The Rt. Rev. Todd Ousley, Bishop in the Office for Pastoral Development, delivered a summary of the morning's closed session, which was created for the purpose of questions and reflections from the House of Bishops regarding the contested election in Haiti.

### Motion to reconsider General Board of Examining Chaplains

Dispatch moved for the House to reconsider the election of Faculty members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains

**Motion carried**

### **Election of Faculty Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

Bishop Daniel, Resigned introduced the runoff for Faculty Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains between the Rev. Anne Vouga and Dr. Gregory Robbins.

Election Ballot #4 was taken for Faculty Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

**Ballot #4 taken**

Newly elected as a Faculty Member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains:

Dr. Gregory Robbins

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #311)

[Ed. Note: Ian Rock was originally announced as one of those elected as a Faculty member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains on Day 4. It was later discovered he was ineligible. The election was reconsidered on Day 5 and another ballot cast as shown above. The final election results for Faculty member of the General Board of Examining Chaplains were Calvin Lane, Gregory Robbins, and Kara Slade. The original HD message #281 was replaced with corrected HD message #311.]

### **Election of Bishop Members of the Executive Council**

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Bishop Members of the Executive Council.

**Ballot #1 taken**

### **Election of Bishop Members of the General Theological Seminary Board**

The Presiding Bishop moved for a voice vote.

**Motion carried**

Newly elected bishop members of the General Theological Seminary Board:

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Gutierrez, Bishop of Pennsylvania

The Rt. Rev. Kevin Brown, Bishop of Delaware

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #139)

### **Election of Bishop, Lay and Clergy with Cures Members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains**

The Secretary read the results of Election Ballot #3.

Newly elected as members of the General Board of Examining Chaplains

Bishop Order:

The Rt. Rev. DeDe Duncan-Probe, Bishop of Central New York

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #136)

Lay Order:

Ms. Beth Bojarski

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #134)

Clergy with Cures Order:

The Rev. Miranda Hassett

The Rev. Mark Story

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #135)

### **The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio and Chair of the House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 reported that HB legislative committee #13 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #1 on HD Message #39 on Resolution A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Committee Amendment**

(A068)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, plus two members or representatives from Province IX of The Episcopal Church, one being a bishop of said province and one being a clergy or lay representative of said province, to undertake comprehensive revision of The Book of Common Prayer 1979; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such revision will continue in faithful adherence to the historic rites of the Church Universal as they have been received and interpreted within the Anglican tradition of Common Prayer and mindful of our existing ecumenical commitments while also providing space for, encouraging the submission of, and facilitating the perfection of rites that will arise from the continual movement of the Holy Spirit among us and growing insights of our Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such revision utilize the riches of Holy Scripture and our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender, physical ability, and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this church ensure that, at each step of the revision process, all materials be translated into English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the method commonly called dynamic equivalency; and be it further

*Resolved*, that such revision will continue to adhere to the four tenets of "The Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral", as enumerated under points "(a)", "(b)", "(c)", "(d)" on pages 877 and 878 in the Book of Common Prayer 1979 under the heading "Lambeth Conference of 1888, Resolution II"; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such revision utilize inclusive and expansive language and imagery for humanity and divinity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such revision shall incorporate and express understanding, appreciation, and care of God's creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such revision take into consideration the use of current technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, that all materials in Rite I and the Historical Documents of the Church, and also the Lord's Prayer, be exempted from this revision; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music follow the “Guiding Assumptions” and “Plan for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer 1979” from the SCLM Blue Book Report to the 79th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music shall report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$1,917,025 be appropriated to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for the 2019-2021 Triennium for this process.

#### **Special Order: Table Discussion before Plenary Discussion**

The Presiding Bishop asked for ten minutes of table discussion before plenary discussion.

The Chair of The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 described the amended Resolution.

#### **Special Order of Business**

The Parliamentarian explained that Dispatch will move to create a Committee of the Whole to facilitate discussion

#### **Motion: Committee of The Whole**

Dispatched moved for a 10 minute Committee of the Whole to facilitate the discussion around Resolution A068.

**Motion carried**

#### **Announcement from the Chair**

The Chair of the House of Bishops announced that there would be three more speakers and voting on the Resolution would be moved to the next day.

#### **Motion to come out of the Committee of the Whole**

The Chair the House of Bishops moved to close the Committee of the Whole.

**Motion carried**

**Committee of the Whole terminated**

[Ed. Note: Debate on Resolution A068 was continued on July 10, 2018 (Day 6).]

#### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair announced that the House will stand in recess until a Joint Session with the House of Deputies at 10:30 a.m. and the House of Bishops will reconvene at 2:15 p.m. on the Sixth Legislative Day.

Chaplains Brother Randy Greve and Mr. Dent Davidson led the House in prayer.

The House recessed at 4:59 p.m .

**Sixth Day****Tuesday  
July 10, 2018****AFTERNOON SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 2:16 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Opening Prayers**

Opening prayers were led by Chaplains the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell and Mr. Dent Davidson.

**Agenda of the Day**

The Assistant Secretary moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

The House of Bishop's Committee on Dispatch moved acceptance of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried****Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Stephen Lane, Bishop of Maine, Vice-Chair of Program, Budget and Finance, to provide information about the budget that will be presented to both Houses in the Joint Session tomorrow morning.

**Consent Calendar**

The Assistant Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Sixth Legislative Day.

***Consent Calendar*****Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #3 on HD Message #14 on Resolution B013 (Response to Yemen Humanitarian Crisis) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #141)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B013)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, as followers of Jesus Christ, recognize our moral imperative to address our deep concern and dismay over the ongoing conflict in Yemen, now in its fourth year, and the humanitarian crisis caused by the conflict, which has left 22 million people—three-quarters of the country’s population—in need of humanitarian assistance including food and clean water; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church direct the Office of Government Relations to call upon the U.S. government: 1) to observe the embargo of arms sales to all parties in the conflict, as called for by the United Nations, and specifically to avoid supplying munitions, military equipment or technology that could be used in the conflict, as well as logistical and financial support for such transfers; 2) to call upon all parties to the conflict to allow unobstructed access in the conflict areas for humanitarian relief organizations, medical relief personnel, human rights investigators, and journalists; and 3) to express an urgent need for a politically negotiated solution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that throughout the Middle East region access to water and sustainable agriculture are serious problems and a primary source of conflict; and encourage the Episcopal Church and Episcopal Relief and Development to undertake, in partnership with the Anglican Diocese of Cyprus and the Gulf, relief and long-term economic development projects in areas such as education, job creation, and health care, as well as sustainable solutions for the lack of access to water.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #2 on HD Message #22 on Resolution D051 (Support Recommitment to Iran Nuclear Deal) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #142)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D051)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention, as followers of Jesus Christ, call attention to His words, “Blessed are the peacemakers,” as central to the role of governments, Christians, and all people of good will in the conflicts of the world and in the effort to prevent proliferation of nuclear weapons in the Middle East and elsewhere; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention urge the United States government to pursue carefully negotiated, multilateral international agreements in order to prevent nuclear proliferation and to achieve denuclearization; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention affirm the Joint Comprehensive Plan of Action (JCPOA), commonly known as the Iran Nuclear Deal, that was agreed to in 2015 by Iran, the five permanent members of the United Nations Security Council – China, France, Russia, the United Kingdom, and the United States of America – and Germany and the European Union, and recognize the role of faith-based organizations and churches in assisting in the development of the Iran Nuclear Deal; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention oppose the May 2018 unilateral withdrawal of the United States of America from the Iran Nuclear Deal and urge the other parties to the agreement to persevere in their commitment to it; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention urge the United States Congress to enact legislation mandating that the United States of America rejoin the Iran Nuclear Deal, and to refrain from efforts, such as re-imposing sanctions without cause on Iran, that would further erode international confidence in the commitment of the United States of America to international agreements and further diminishes the trust and goodwill of the people of Iran toward the United States of America; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention recognize with deep concern and dismay the very detrimental impact of the withdrawal of the United States of America from the Iran Nuclear Deal and the imposition of sanctions on the lives of the people of Iran, especially Christians and other religious minorities; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage the church's Office of Governmental Relations in Washington to continue to advocate the United States of America adhere to the Iran Nuclear Deal and cease all sanctions without cause on Iran; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention urge Episcopalians based in the United States of America to commend this resolution to their senators and representatives in Congress, and request the Episcopal Public Policy Network provide information and support to facilitate communication with senators and representatives in Congress.**

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #4 on HD Message #102 on Resolution D057 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol and Substance Misuse) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #144)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D057)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention directs the Executive Council to take the necessary steps to develop a mandatory training program with respect to alcohol and substance misuse and other forms of addiction (to be renewed at designated intervals) for all persons in the process of formation for ordination and for all priests and deacons currently licensed, with the goal that all such clergy would:**

- 1. Be trained in prior resolutions of the General Convention regarding impairment;**
- 2. Recognize impairment; and**
- 3. Provide tools for reporting incidents involving impaired clergy and remove barriers that impede individuals from reporting.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That the Executive Council consider using training materials through publicly available resources at no cost, such as The Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (samhsa.gov).**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #7 on HD Message #70 on Resolution D058 (Impairment Commission - Rapid Response Team for Crisis Intervention) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #145)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D058)

**Resolved, That The 79th General Convention recommends that the Presiding Bishop, drawing on the research of the Commission on Leadership and Impairment, establish a team of advisors or consultants to serve as a resource on alcoholism and substance misuse and other forms of addiction to provide a rapid response to issues of questionable impairment, to provide clergy or other concerned individuals with confidential advice, and to assist with monitoring and recovery.**

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #16 on Resolution A189 (Create Task Force to Develop Process for Substance Abuse Screening) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A189)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Task Force or similar body be formed to develop a standardized process of screening persons applying for ordination with respect to their history of and experience with alcohol and substance abuse; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Task Force identify best practices for dioceses to follow in evaluating issues of alcohol and substance abuse, including training for Standing Committees, Commissions on Ministry and others involved in the ordination process, as well as training for persons in the ordination process; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force prepare a report for the 80th General Convention giving recommendations with respect to alcohol and substance abuse for (1) screening processes for dioceses to employ in the ordination process, including how to best evaluate applicants with a history of addictions who are now living in recovery (2) training for Standing Committees, Commissions on Ministry and others involved in the ordination process, including diocesan staff, and (3) training and other appropriate recommendations for persons in the ordination process; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be composed of three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop, at least two of whom have experience in dealing with clergy with a history of alcohol or substance abuse, and six priests, deacons or lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies, at least 3 of whom have relevant experience in the evaluation and treatment of persons with a history of alcohol or substance abuse and at least one of whom serves as a diocesan Transition Officer who has experience in dealing with clergy who have a history of alcohol or substance abuse. At least three members of this Task Force should be persons living in recovery; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force also examine a process for identifying other forms of addiction and their potential impact on ministry; and be it further



*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget and Finance allocate \$25,000 to the budget to facilitate the work of the Task Force.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #140)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #4 on HD Message #55 on Resolution B003 (On the Status of Jerusalem) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #146)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B003)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention strongly reaffirm its long-established position calling for the holy city of Jerusalem to be the shared capital of both the State of Israel and of a potential Palestinian state; at the same time recognizing that this hoped-for two state solution is currently in serious jeopardy and may not become a reality; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention assert its conviction that Jerusalem is a holy city to the three Abrahamic faiths, where full respect must be accorded to the civil rights and religious interests of all persons; that all holy places in the city must be equally protected and accessible to all adherents; and that the city's status as a community for all Christians, Muslims, and Jews must be honored; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention concur with our Presiding Bishop, who said in his March 29, 2018, reflections on his trip to the Holy Land, "As we pray for the peace of Jerusalem, as the Bible teaches us, we must find ways to work for the peace of Jerusalem, which will be found where there is true equality for all, true justice for all and true freedom for everyone. Here it is clear that this is not simply an idealistic dream. It is the only hope, and we must not rest until it is realized;" and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention join with leaders of the Christian communities in Jerusalem in recognizing that the relocation of the US Embassy from Tel Aviv to Jerusalem at this time creates an additional obstacle to peace; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all dioceses be encouraged to engage earnestly in education, advocacy, and prayer for the renewal of a diplomatic and political process for peace in the region, and for the peace of Jerusalem; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the House of Bishops to disseminate as soon as is practicable a Pastoral Letter supporting Jerusalem's prophetic identity as the Holy City of Peace.

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #2 on HD Message #26 on Resolution B009 (Civil Discourse) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #147)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(B009)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention calls on all Episcopalians to practice civil discourse in our political life, while not making peace with evil and injustice; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention urge individual Episcopalians, parishes, dioceses and seminaries to use the Civil Discourse Curriculum developed by The Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations as a resource to guide discussions about politics, policy, and legislation, while strengthening our relationships with one another; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention direct The Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations to work with bipartisan efforts in Congress, when possible, and intentionally engage with elected and career government officials from all political parties.*

### Social Justice and International Policy

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #5 on HD Message #54 on Resolution B021 (Support Aid to Palestinian Refugees) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #148)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(B021)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention strongly call upon the United States Government to maintain its historic commitment to alleviating the poverty of Palestinians and restore its full planned 2018 funding to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency (UNRWA) so that it can continue to serve the over 5 million Palestinian refugees in the West Bank, East Jerusalem, Gaza, Jordan, Lebanon and Syria; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention also strongly call upon the United States Government to lift its funding freeze on United States Agency for International Development (USAID) programs which aid Palestinians.*

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #4 on HD Message #27 on Resolution B017 (Financial Support for Administering the Episcopal Service Corps) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #149)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(B017)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention embrace the ministry of the Episcopal Service Corps as a dynamic and transformational force in the lives of young adults and for the Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That as a demonstration of this commitment to and investment in the long-term health of current and future local programs, the General Convention establish a financial commitment toward administration and care among the other young adult ministries in the Office of Formation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #5 on HD Message #33 on Resolution D030 (Supporting Formation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #150)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(D030)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention, designate an annual grant of \$50,000 each year of the triennium to Forma to support the work of, and further develop, the grassroots network which enables collaborative Christian formation of all the baptized across the Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #6 on HD Message #64 on Resolution D031 (Recognizing and Ending Domestic Violence in our Congregations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #151)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D031)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church continue to speak out clearly against all forms of domestic violence as it has done in the past; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourages Episcopal clergy and congregations to educate themselves on the widespread problem that domestic violence is in their churches, neighborhoods and beyond; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge all Episcopal Bishops and other clergy and lay leadership to familiarize themselves with the international and multi-lingual resources provided by the National Coalition Against Domestic Violence, White Ribbon, and other local resources, as well as existing trainings developed for domestic violence prevention, and create procedures for supporting domestic violence survivors in their dioceses and congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge the Church at every level to examine its response to domestic violence, especially its response to survivors of domestic violence.**

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #17 on Resolution D073 (Amend Canon III.7.4 and Canon III.9.3) and moved to refer the resolution to the Board of Transition Ministry.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D073)

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.7.4 Of the Life and Work of Deacons be amended by adding a new Section (h):**

*Sec. 4. (h) All half time or greater permanent stipendiary positions that are recognized by the Church Pension Fund must be publicly posted, including but not limited to the posting of said positions through the Office of Transition Ministries (OTM) portal for a minimum of two weeks, except as otherwise specified by Canons.*

And be it further

**Resolved, That Canon III.9.3 Of the Life and Work of Priests be amended by adding a new Section (a) and renumbering all subsequent sections:**

*Sec.3. (a) All half time or greater permanent stipendiary positions that are recognized by the Church Pension Fund must be publicly posted, including but not limited to the posting of said positions through the Office of Transition Ministries (OTM) portal for a minimum of two weeks, except as otherwise specified by Canons.*

And be it further

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons consider the question of public posting of stipendiary positions for lay people and report to the 80th General Conventions recommendations that would provide equitable access to the application process for**

qualified applicants for stipendiary positions in congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church, and in institutions affiliated with The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #152)

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #1 on HD Message #30 on Resolution A048 (Establish Committee to Oversee Creation of Training Materials) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #153)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A048)

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to establish a Task Force pursuant to Canon I.1.2.(o) to create and implement new safe church training materials to be developed during the next triennium to reflect the approved 2017 Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the approved 2017 Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults, such committee to be comprised of at least nine (9) and no more than twelve (12) people who reflect the diversity of The Episcopal Church, which should include youth ministers, those working with vulnerable adults, educators for adults, and those experienced in the prevention of sexual abuse; membership should also include at least three (3) persons from the Task Force to Update Sexual Misconduct Policies appointed in 2015; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Church Pension Group be asked to collaborate and coordinate their training program with this effort and to appoint a member to serve on the committee; and be it further**

**Resolved, That such safe church training materials for the prevention of sexual misconduct include written and web-based training materials that include responsive and multilingual online web-based resources, a modern content management system and a curated resource list, such training to provide Universal Training accessible to all congregants and ministry participants that fosters a culture of safety and inclusion for all people and Specialized Training consisting of discrete modules on topics directly related to ministry roles and functions; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention assign to the Task Force that will oversee the new safe church training materials the following duties: where and how to host training materials that includes a comprehensive list of resources, develop a plan for continued updating of the training materials and the curating of resources, as well as a plan to oversee this work; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention direct the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society [DFMS] to host on its website the Model Policies for the Protection of Children and Youth and the Model Policies for the Protection of Vulnerable Adults for the prevention of sexual misconduct approved in 2017; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commits itself to the financial support of the creation, implementation and maintenance of such safe church training materials to advance clergy wellness and reduce liability; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$245,000 for the creation of the safe church training materials described in this resolution and \$50,000 for the work of the Task Force.**

### **World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #10 on Resolution A208 (Establish a Standing Commission on World Mission) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A208)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize that mission engagement with the peoples and cultures of the world beyond the United States of America is inherent in the purpose of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as it seeks to participate in God's mission of reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention lament how inward concerns of the church and inter-Anglican conflict have reduced the Episcopal Church's engagement with sisters and brothers in Christ around the world, yet rejoice in how many global relationships have continued or been renewed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention recognize that dioceses, congregations and freestanding mission organizations carry out much of the church's global mission work alongside the Global Partnerships Office, Episcopal Relief & Development, the United Thank Offering and other agencies of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and that the Global Episcopal Mission Network assists with networking and mission formation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention recognize the important monitoring of DFMS's global mission work that is carried out by the Executive Council's Standing Committee on World Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention amend Canon I.1.2(n) to establish a Standing Commission on World Mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the mandate of the Standing Commission on World Mission shall be to identify the global mission work carried out by the DFMS, dioceses, congregations and mission organizations throughout the church, to consult with them to envision future directions for the church's global engagement, and to develop policy proposals for consideration by General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on World Mission shall include six laypersons, three clergy and three bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to serve staggered six-year terms, with half of the membership initially appointed for three-year terms; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to give consideration to the appropriation of \$90,000 to fund the work of the Standing Commission for the 2019-21 triennium.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.1.2(n) be amended as follows:

(3) *A Standing Commission on World Mission. It shall be the duty of the Commission to:*

- (i) Identify the global mission work carried out by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, dioceses, congregations and mission organizations throughout the church.
- (ii) Consult with the above bodies to envision future directions for the church's global engagement.
- (iii) Develop policy proposals for world mission for consideration by General Convention.
- (iv) Discharge such other duties as shall from time to time be assigned by the General Convention.

And be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to appropriate \$90,000 to fund the work of the Standing Commission on World Mission for the 2019-21 triennium.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #175)

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #11 on Resolution A215 (Solidarity with the People of Venezuela) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A215)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge the difficult circumstances the nation of Venezuela faces; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express its solidarity with our brothers and sisters in the Diocese of Venezuela as it continues to further the mission and ministry of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on The Episcopal Church to pray and advocate for a peaceful resolution of the crisis facing our sisters and brothers in Venezuela, and urge continued support for those seeking protection in neighboring countries; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to designate a day of prayer throughout The Episcopal Church for the Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela and the people of Venezuela.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge the difficult circumstances the nation of Venezuela faces; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express its solidarity with our brothers and sisters in the Diocese of Venezuela as it continues to further the mission and ministry of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call on The Episcopal Church to pray *regularly* and advocate for a peaceful resolution of the crisis facing our sisters and brothers in Venezuela, and urge continued support for *all Venezuelans, including those who have migrated to other countries* ~~those seeking protection in neighboring countries~~; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to designate the *first Sunday in October* as a day of prayer throughout The Episcopal Church for the Episcopal Diocese of Venezuela and the people of Venezuela.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #154)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #10 on Resolution A225 (On the Importance of Ecumenism for Becoming Beloved Community) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A225)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That, whereas the Presiding Bishop has articulated three foci for the work of Becoming Beloved Community—care of creation, racial reconciliation, and evangelism-- the 79th General Convention recognizes that we cannot do this work alone, and that we have much to offer other church traditions and much to learn from them in the work of the three above named areas; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourage all Provinces, Regional Consultative Groups, Dioceses, Episcopal Communities, and Parishes to seek ecumenical partners for mutual upbuilding in the areas of care of creation, racial reconciliation, and evangelism; and be it further

*Resolved*, That they be encouraged to seek ecumenical partners that reflect the racial, ethnic, national, linguistic, and cultural diversity of their context.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #155)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #11 on Resolution C026 (Amend Canon I.20.1 - Building Full Communion with Church of Sweden) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #157)

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #7 on HD Message #60 on Resolution C034 (Ministry to People with Mental Illness and their Families) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #176)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C034)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize the establishment of a Task Force on Mental Illness to further the Episcopal Church's commitment to, with and for persons with mental illness and their families as reflected in the General Convention resolution 2015-C020, as adopted and which reads:**

(2015-C020)

**Resolved, That the 78th General Convention of the Episcopal Church calls upon diocese, congregations, schools and other entities of The Episcopal Church to explore and adopt best practices for the vitality and increased capacity of their mission and ministry in the inclusion, support and spiritual care for persons with mental illness and their families; and be it further**

**Resolved, That dioceses, congregations, schools and other entities of The Episcopal Church increase understanding about mental illness by providing educational material and training; utilizing existing programs such as the National Alliance on Mental Illness, veterans groups, government departments on mental health, local organizations and other programs; and sharing the information so it is readily accessible.**

And be it further;

**Resolved, That this task force be appointed jointly by the Presiding Officers, with between 10 and 12 members, two or three of whom shall be bishops, two or three of whom shall be clergy, and not more than six lay persons, and all of the members shall have some professional, family or personal background with mental illness, and that this task force report back to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

**Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #26 on Resolution D026 (Amend Canons I.17 and III.1.2 -Non-Discrimination in Hiring and Clergy Deployment) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #158)

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #9 on Resolution D056 (Amend Canons I.20 and III.10.2(a)(3) - Full Communion Relationships) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D056)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.20 to read as follows:

Sec. 1. The Episcopal Church, a member of the Anglican Communion, has a relationship of full communion with (i) those Churches that are also members of the Anglican Communion by action of the Anglican Consultative Council and (ii) those Churches in the historic succession with whom it entered into covenant agreements prior to 1980 and thereafter with those Churches in the historic ~~episcopal~~ succession and with whom it has entered into covenant agreements adopted by the General Convention including:

(a) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht (via ratification of the Bonn Agreement of 1931 by the 51st General Convention in 1934),

(b) la Iglesia Filipina Independiente/the Philippine Independent Church (via The Concordat of Full Communion Between the Iglesia Filipina Independiente and The Episcopal Church of 1961 adopted by the 60th General Convention in 1961), and

(c) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar (via the Mar Thoma Church - Episcopal Church Agreement of 1979).

Sec. 2. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* "Called to Common Mission," which was adopted by the 73rd General Convention of ~~the~~ The Episcopal Church as Resolution 2000-A040.

Sec. 3. The Episcopal Church has a relationship of full communion with the Northern and Southern Provinces of the Moravian Church in America under the terms of *and as defined by* the "Finding Our Delight in the Lord: A Proposal for Full Communion Between The Episcopal Church; the Moravian Church-Northern Province; and the Moravian Church- Southern Province", which was adopted by the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church as Resolution 2009-A073.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.2(a)(3) be amended to read as follows:

(3) The provisions of ~~this Section 1~~ Sections 2 and 3 shall be fully applicable to all Members of the Clergy ordained in any Church in ~~the process of entering the historic episcopal succession with which The Episcopal Church is~~ full communion with this Church as specified in Canon I.20, subject to the covenant of ~~the two churches~~ The Episcopal Church and the other Church or Churches as adopted by the General Convention and by the denominational authority or similar body for those Churches that are not members of the Anglican Communion by action of the Anglican Consultative Council.

~~(i) those duly constituted Dioceses, Provinces, and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury,~~

- ~~(ii) the Old Catholic Churches of the Union of Utrecht,~~
- ~~(iii) the Philippine Independent Church, and~~
- ~~(iv) the Mar Thoma Syrian Church of Malabar~~
- ~~(v) the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #159)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #5 on HD Message #96 on Resolution A060 (Create a Task Force to Study Church's Pension System) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #160)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A060)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention invite the Executive Council and The Church Pension Fund to study jointly the historical and current relationship of The Episcopal Church and The Church Pension Fund in order to achieve greater clarity on their respective roles, responsibilities and authority, and be it further**

**Resolved, The Executive Council and The Church Pension Fund issue a joint report about this study by December 31, 2019.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #6 on HD Message #93 on Resolution A073 (Mandates to Provinces) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #164)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A073)

**Resolved, That prior to taking action affecting provinces, the governing bodies of this Church, including General Convention and Executive Council, first consider the likely and potential unanticipated impacts on provinces to determine if all provinces have the financial and other resources necessary to comply with the actions, and make appropriate adjustments in the measures to allow for differences in these resources.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #9 on HD Message #95 on Resolution A072 (Provincial Geographic Boundaries) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #165)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A072)

**Resolved, That in the 2018-2021 triennium, each diocese of this Church review its involvement in and relationship to its current province, and faithfully discern whether, based on its identity, gifts and needs, it may wish to explore established constitutional and canonical paths toward becoming a constituent diocese of a different province.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #8 on HD Message #94 on Resolution A075 (Executive Council Representatives from Provinces) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #166)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A075)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the Executive Council, in consultation with the provinces and the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, to develop best practices for provinces to use when nominating and electing provincial representatives to Executive Council, which practices will continue to ensure diverse and qualified candidates, and that the Executive Council commend those best practices to the leadership of the provinces.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #7 on HD Message #34 on Resolution A083 (Implementation of The Way Forward - Establishing an Effective and Efficient 21st Century Seminary) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #167)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A083)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention concur with the October 19, 2017 unanimous resolution of the Board of Trustees of The General Theological Seminary of The Episcopal Church that Article III of its Constitution be amended as follows:**

**ARTICLE III**

**The Board of Trustees shall be constituted as follows: The Presiding Bishop of the Church; the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is located; the Dean of the Seminary; the**

President of the Alumni Board; one (1) Bishop chosen by the House of Bishops; one (1) presbyter or deacon and one (1) lay person chosen by the House of Deputies; three (3) persons chosen by the Alumni of the Seminary; and the remaining Trustees shall be elected by the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees shall fix by Resolution from time to time at its Annual Meeting the total number of Trustees, which number of Trustees shall be not less than nineteen (19) nor more than thirty (30) members. The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Dean of the Seminary, and the President of the Alumni Board shall be members *ex-officio*. The Bishop elected by the House of Bishops and the persons elected by the House of Deputies of the General Convention shall be elected at each convention for a term of three (3) years. The three (3) Trustees elected by the Alumni (excluding the President of the Alumni Board who shall serve *ex-officio* while holding that office) shall be elected annually by the Alumni Board for staggered terms of three (3) years. The persons elected by the Board of Trustees shall be elected at the Annual Meeting or other duly called meetings of the Board of Trustees for staggered terms of three (3) years;

And be it further

**Resolved, That this shall be effective January 1, 2019, provided that it shall then have been ratified and approved by the Board of Trustees and provided further that all members of the Board of Trustees holding office on such effective date shall continue to hold office until the expiration of their respective present terms of office.**

#### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #2 on HD Message #73 on Resolution C029 (Clergy Compensation by Race) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #168)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C029)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention, recognizing the need for The Episcopal Church to participate in “Becoming Beloved Community,” directs the Recorder of Ordinations to develop and implement a strategy for compiling and reporting canonically resident clergy data by race; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Recorder of Ordinations present its strategy to Executive Council at its spring 2019 meeting; and be it further**

**Resolved, That recognizing the time required to properly compile the data, the Church Pension Group “2020 Clergy Compensation Report,” as well as reports for subsequent years, include data about compensation by race.**

End of Consent Calendar

**Consent Calendar**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of the Consent Calendar for the Sixth Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

**Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the Seventh Legislative Day.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #119:* A172 (Amend Canon I.2.3) Rejected
- HD Message #120:* D019 (Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #121:* A168 (Amend Canon III.12.9(a)) Rejected
- HD Message #122:* A155 (Amend Canon III.5.1(c)) Adopted
- HD Message #123:* A173 (Amend Canon I.2.1(a-f)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #124:* D016 (Seeking Truth, Reconciliation and Restoration) Adopted with Substitute

**Election of Bishop Members of Executive Council**

Election Ballot #2 was taken for Members of Executive Council.

**Ballot #2 taken**

The Rt. Rev. Anne Hodges-Copple, Bishop Suffragan of North Carolina, was elected to the Executive Council.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #282)

**Election of the Treasurer of the General Convention**

The Presiding Bishop nominated N. Kurt Barnes to be Treasurer of the General Convention.

**Motion carried**

N. Kurt Barnes elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

**Motion carried**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #283)

**Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop****Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. John Smylie, Bishop of Wyoming, endorsed the Rt. Rev. Alan Scarfe, Bishop of Iowa.

**Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Ely, Bishop of Vermont, endorsed the Rt. Rev. Laura Arens, Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut.

**Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Gretchen Rehburg, Bishop of Spokane, endorsed the Rt. Rev. John Taylor, Bishop of Los Angeles.

Election Ballot #1 was taken for Bishop Members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.

**Ballot #1 taken**

**Election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #3 on Resolution X015 on the election of Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried  
Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #169)

Elected as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

Canon Rosalie Simmonds Ballentine  
 The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
 The Very Rev. Sam Candler  
 The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel III  
 Delbert Glover, Ph.D.  
 The Rt. Rev. Julio Holguin  
 Mr. Ryan Kusumoto  
 Canon Kathryn Weathersby McCormick  
 Ms. Yvonne O'Neal  
 Mr. Solomon Owayda  
 The Rev. Austin K. Rios  
 Ms. Linda Watt

**Election of General Theological Seminary Board of Trustees**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #4 on Resolution X017 on the Election of Clergy Trustees of The General Theological Seminary and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #170)

Elected as Clergy Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

The Rev. Thomas Dillon II

The Rev. James Kodera

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #5 on Resolution X018 on the Election of Lay Trustees of The General Theological Seminary and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #171)

Elected as Lay Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

Mr. Michael Braxton

Ms. Diane Audrick Smith

**Election of Members of Executive Council**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #6 on Resolution X014 on the Election of Lay Members to the Executive Council and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #172)

Elected as Lay Members of Executive Council:

Ms. Liza Anderson

Ms. Pauline Getz

Ms. Andrea McKellar

Ms. Diane B. Pollard

Ms. Rose Sconiers

Ms. Sarah Stonesifer



The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #7 on Resolution X013 on the Election of Clergy members to the Executive Council and moved confirmation.

**Motion carried**  
**Election confirmed**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #173)

Elected as Clergy Members of Executive Council:

The Rev. Devon Anderson

The Rev. Canon Anne E. Kitch

### **The Episcopal Church in Cuba**

The House of Bishops Committee on The Episcopal Church in Cuba reported that HB legislative committee #06 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #1 on Resolution A238 (Admit Episcopal Diocese of Cuba as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A238)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention, accepting with joy the request of the sisters and brothers of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, and welcoming the prospect of restoring the relationship between The Episcopal Church and *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, admit it to The Episcopal Church and recognize it as a Diocese in union with General Convention, to be effective as set forth in this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention acknowledges that, while Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution does not expressly provide for creation of a new Diocese from an existing Anglican Communion Diocese, neither does it expressly limit or forbid General Convention from doing so; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention laments the actions of the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church in 1966 that led to the precipitous and painful separation of The Episcopal Church and *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commends the diligence of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* in completing the following actions set forth by The Episcopal Church Task Force on Cuba, based on Resolution 2015-B003: drafted changes to the Constitution and Canons of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; sent the changed Constitution and Canons to the Metropolitan Council; pledged in writing to conform with these expectations (submit an annual Diocesan Parochial Report to the Office of The Episcopal Church, pay an Assessment to The Episcopal Church, and provide a complete accounting of the financial assistance received from The Episcopal Church); provided education for clergy and laity about The Episcopal Church, Constitution and Canons, and the workings of General Convention; provided a proposed annual budget to The Episcopal Church; provided Church Pension Fund with accurate reporting about active clergy and years of service, and retired clergy who are already in the Pension Fund; convened an Extraordinary Synod on May 11, 2018 to designate the choice of a province; and sent members to visit at the 79th General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention recognize that *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* has agreed to undertake all responsibilities pertaining to diocesan membership in The Episcopal Church as provided in the Constitution and Canons, including, but not limited to, fully conforming its constitution and canons to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church; submitting annual diocesan and parochial reports; contributing annually to the assessment for the budget of The Episcopal Church; and reporting fully on any financial assistance it receives from the such budget; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention express its deep gratitude to the Anglican Church of Canada for its long and continuing support for *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention call upon the dioceses, congregations and members of The Episcopal Church to acquaint themselves with the ministries of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, to work in harmony and companionship with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* for evangelism, mutual understanding, and the full expression of God's mission, and to consider ways in which they can be in relationship and partnership with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* going forward; and be it further

Resolved, That the acceptance of the Diocese of Cuba into union with the General Convention shall become effective on such date as the Executive Council adopts a resolution accepting and approving a certification to it by the Secretary of the General Convention that he has received from the Diocese of Cuba the following:

- (1) A certified copy of the Constitution of the Diocese that contains an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and otherwise conforms in essential part to such Constitution and Canons;
- (2) A certified copy of the Canons of the Diocese that conform in essential part to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church;
- (3) An annual diocesan parochial report as required by Canon I.6 for the last full year prior to compliance with this resolution;
- (4) A commitment by the Diocese to a contribution to the budget of The Episcopal Church for the year in which the Diocese is to come into union with the General Convention;
- (5) An accounting of any funds received by the Diocese from the General Convention budget in the last full year prior to compliance with this resolution; and
- (6) Evidence that all clergy in the Diocese have complied with the requirements of Canon III.10 and Article IX of the Constitution;

And be it further

Resolved, That, following such effective date,

- (1) The Diocese of Cuba shall take such steps as shall be required by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church for the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of Cuba to be received as a Bishop of The Episcopal Church;
- (2) The General Convention designates the Diocese of Cuba to be added to the Second Province of The Episcopal Church;
- (3) The Diocese of Cuba shall be entitled to all rights pertaining to membership in The Episcopal Church as provided in the Constitution and Canons, including, but not limited to, seat, voice, and vote in the House of Bishops and in the House of Deputies, in accordance with the rules of those Houses;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the Bishop Diocesan of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* upon passage of this Resolution be eligible to participate in the House of Bishops consistent with its rules of order; and be it further

*Resolved*, That immediately upon the close of business of the 79th General Convention, the active clergy of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* shall become eligible to participate going forward in the International Clergy Pension Plan (ICPP) and its related plans, which will be administered by The Church Pension Fund (CPF) consistent with the terms of the ICPP, an administration agreement between *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and CPF, and applicable law, including the receipt of any necessary licenses from the Office of Foreign Assets Control or any other applicable governmental authority; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct The Episcopal Church, together with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and other potential ministry partners, in consultation with CPF, to collaborate on a plan to fund the past service liability accrued by the active clergy of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention support the formation of a 3-year interim body to accompany *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and The Episcopal Church as they fully reunify. The body would consist of eight members, four from *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and four from The Episcopal Church jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, to facilitate complete reunification of life, ministry, and mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention reaffirm the principle that dioceses of this church that are not located within the United States may seek autonomy according to the procedures set forth in Resolution A235 of the 1991 General Convention or may join other provinces of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program Budget and Finance to consider a Budget allocation of \$400,000 for ministry and mission of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and \$50,000 for the interim body's work for the implementation of this resolution

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention, accepting with joy the request of the sisters and brothers of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, and welcoming the prospect of restoring the relationship between The Episcopal Church and *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, admit it to The Episcopal Church and recognize it as a Diocese in union with General Convention, to be effective as set forth in this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention acknowledges that, while Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution does not expressly provide for creation of a new Diocese from an existing Anglican Communion Diocese, neither does it expressly limit or forbid General Convention from doing so; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention laments the actions of the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church in 1966 that led to the precipitous and painful separation of The Episcopal Church and *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commends the diligence of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* in completing the following actions set forth by The Episcopal Church Task Force on Cuba, ~~based on~~ established by Resolution 2015-B003: drafted changes to the Constitution and Canons of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; sent the changed Constitution and Canons to the Metropolitan Council; pledged in writing to conform with these expectations (submit an annual Diocesan Parochial Report to the Office of The Episcopal Church, pay an Assessment to The Episcopal Church, and provide a complete accounting of the financial assistance received from The Episcopal Church); provided education for clergy and laity about The Episcopal Church, Constitution and Canons, and the workings of General Convention; provided a proposed annual budget to The Episcopal Church; provided Church Pension Fund with accurate reporting about active clergy and years of service, and retired clergy who are already in the Pension Fund;

convened an Extraordinary Synod on May 11, 2018 to designate the choice of a province; and sent members to visit at the 79th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention recognize that *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* has agreed to undertake all responsibilities pertaining to diocesan membership in The Episcopal Church as provided in the Constitution and Canons, including, but not limited to, fully conforming its constitution and canons to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church; submitting annual diocesan—and parochial reports; contributing annually to the assessment for the budget of The Episcopal Church; and reporting fully on any financial assistance it receives from the such budget; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention express its deep gratitude to the Anglican Church of Canada for its long and continuing support for *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention call upon the dioceses, congregations and members of The Episcopal Church to acquaint themselves with the ministries of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*, to work in harmony and companionship with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* for evangelism, mutual understanding, and the full expression of God's mission, and to consider ways in which they can be in relationship and partnership with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* going forward; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the acceptance of the Diocese of Cuba into union with the General Convention shall become effective on such date as the Executive Council adopts a resolution accepting and approving a certification to it by the Secretary of the General Convention that he has received from the Diocese of Cuba the following:

- (1) A certified copy of the Constitution of the Diocese that contains an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and otherwise conforms in essential part to such Constitution and Canons;
- (2) A certified copy of the Canons of the Diocese that conform in essential part to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church;
- (3) An annual diocesan parochial report as required by Canon I.6 for the last full year prior to compliance with this resolution;
- (4) A commitment by the Diocese to a contribution to the budget of The Episcopal Church for the year in which the Diocese is to come into union with the General Convention;
- (5) An accounting of any funds received by the Diocese from the General Convention budget in the last full year prior to compliance with this resolution; and
- (6) Evidence that all clergy in the Diocese have complied with the requirements of Canon III.10 and Article IX of the Constitution;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That, following such effective date,

- (1) The Diocese of Cuba shall take such steps as shall be required by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church for the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of Cuba to be received as a Bishop of The Episcopal Church;
- (2) The General Convention designates the Diocese of Cuba to be added to the Second Province of The Episcopal Church;
- (3) The Diocese of Cuba shall be entitled to all rights pertaining to membership in The Episcopal Church as provided in the Constitution and Canons, including, but not limited to,

seat, voice, and vote in the House of Bishops and in the House of Deputies, in accordance with the rules of those Houses;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the Bishop Diocesan of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* upon passage of this Resolution be eligible to participate in the House of Bishops consistent with its rules of order; and be it further

*Resolved*, That immediately upon the close of business of the 79th General Convention, the active clergy of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* shall become eligible to participate going forward in the International Clergy Pension Plan (ICPP) and its related plans, which will be administered by The Church Pension Fund (CPF) consistent with the terms of the ICPP, an administration agreement between *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and CPF, and applicable law, including the receipt of any necessary licenses from the Office of Foreign Assets Control or any other applicable governmental authority; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct The Episcopal Church, together with *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and other potential ministry partners, in consultation with CPF, to collaborate on a plan to fund the past service liability accrued by the active clergy of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention support the formation of a 3-year interim body to accompany *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and The Episcopal Church as they fully reunify; ~~The said~~ body would consist of eight members, four from *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and four from The Episcopal Church jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, to facilitate complete reunification of life, ministry, and mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention reaffirm the principle that dioceses of this church that are not located within the United States may seek autonomy according to the procedures set forth in Resolution A235 of the 1991 General Convention or may join other provinces of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program Budget and Finance to consider a Budget allocation of \$400,000 for ministry and mission of *La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba* and \$50,000 for the interim body's work for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #143)

### **Special Order of Business: Welcoming the Bishop of Cuba**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Griselda Delgado del Carpio, Bishop of Cuba to the platform to be welcomed and to share her remarks. The Bishop of Cuba shared her gratitude, her story, and the lyrics of the hymn saying to always have hope and to always have faith.

### **Personal Privilege of the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Bishop of Cuba to be seated on the convention floor. The Presiding Bishop also thanked the Anglican Church of Canada for its historic role in facilitating financial support for the Diocese of Cuba.

**Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Clifton Daniel, Bishop Resigned, moved for the Bishop of Western North Carolina's remarks in support of Resolution A238 to be included in the minutes of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried**

[Ed. Note: The remarks of The Rt. Rev. José A. McLoughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina pertaining to resolution A238, can be found in Appendix E of the House of Bishops minutes.]

**Break**

The Presiding Bishop declared a ten minute break of the house.

**Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:44 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House resumed debated on Resolution A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer). Dispatch asked the Chair to call on The Rt. Rev. C. Andrew Doyle, Bishop of Texas to offer his remarks. The Bishop of Texas presented pre-filed Floor Amendment 0084 and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Proposed Substitute PFA0084:**

(A068)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention, pursuant to Article X of the Constitution, authorize the ongoing work of liturgical and Prayer Book revision for the future of God's mission through the Episcopal branch of the Jesus movement. And, that it do so upon the core theological work of loving, liberating, life-giving reconciliation and creation care; and be it further

*Resolved*, that our methodology be one of a dynamic process for discerning common worship, engaging all the baptized, while practicing accountability to The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention create a Task Force on Liturgical and Prayer Book Revision (TFLPBR), the membership of which will be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and will report to the appropriate legislative committee(s) of the 80th General Convention, ensuring that diverse voices of our church are active participants in this liturgical revision by constituting a group with leaders who represent the expertise, gender, age, theology, regional, and ethnic diversity of the church, to include, 10 laity, 10 priests or deacons, and 10 Bishops; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention memorialize the 1979 Book of Common Prayer as a Prayer Book of the church preserving the psalter, liturgies, The Lambeth Quadrilateral, Historic Documents, and Trinitarian Formularies ensuring its continued use; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this church continue to engage the deep Baptismal and Eucharistic theology and practice of the 1979 Prayer Book; and be it further

*Resolved*, That bishops engage worshipping communities in experimentation and the creation of alternative texts to offer to the wider church, and that each diocese be urged to create a liturgical commission to collect, reflect, teach and share these resources with the TFLPBR; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the TFLPBR in consultation with the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons is directed to propose to the 80th General Convention revisions to the Constitution and Canons to enable The Episcopal Church to be adaptive in its engagement of future generations of Episcopalians, multiplying, connecting, and disseminating new liturgies for mission, attending to prayer book revision in other provinces of the Anglican Communion; and be it further

*Resolved*, That liturgical and Prayer Book revision will continue in faithful adherence to the historic rites of the Church Universal as they have been received and interpreted within the Anglican tradition of 1979 Book of Common Prayer, mindful of our existing ecumenical commitments, while also providing space for, encouraging the submission of, and facilitating the perfection of rites that will arise from the continual movement of the Holy Spirit among us and growing insights of our Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such revision utilize the riches of Holy Scripture and our Church's liturgical, cultural, racial, generational, linguistic, gender, physical ability, class and ethnic diversity in order to share common worship; and be it further

*Resolved*, That our liturgical revision utilize inclusive and expansive language and imagery for humanity and divinity; and be it further

*Resolved*, That our liturgical revision shall incorporate and express understanding, appreciation, and care of God's creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That our liturgical revision take into consideration the use of emerging technologies which provide access to a broad range of liturgical resources; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the SCLM create a professional dynamic equivalence translation of The Book of Common Prayer 1979 and the Enriching Our Worship Series in Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole; and that the SCLM diversify the publication formats of new resources, liturgies and rites to include online publishing; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this church ensure that, at each step of the revision process, all materials be professionally translated into English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the principles of dynamic equivalence and that no new rites or liturgical resources be approved by this church until such translations are secured; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the TFLPBR shall report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That there being \$201,000 in the proposed budget for the translation of liturgical materials, that the Executive Council be encouraged to identify additional funds in the amount of \$200,000 to begin this liturgical revision.

Chair of The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 confirmed his support for the floor substitute.

### **Special Order of the Chair**

The Chair gave five minutes to read through the proposed substitute before debate.

Debate ensued.

The Rt. Rev. Mary Glasspool, Bishop of New York, moved the question.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on substitute PFA0084

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute adopted**

The Rt. Rev. Edward Konieczny, Bishop of Oklahoma, moved the previous question.

**Motion defeated**  
**Debate continued**

The Rt. Rev. Brian Thom, Bishop of Los Angeles, moved the question.

**Motion carried**  
**Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on resolution A068 as substituted.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #174)

### **Election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop**

The Secretary announced the results of the ballot on Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop:

Province I	The Rt. Rev. Laura Ahrens	Bishop Suffragan of Connecticut	HB Message #197
Province II	The Rt. Rev. Mary Glasspool	Bishop Assistant of New York	HB Message #198
Province III	The Rt. Rev. Susan Goff	Bishop Suffragan of Virginia	HB Message #199
Province IV	The Rt. Rev. Terry White	Bishop of Kentucky	HB Message #200
Province V	The Rt. Rev. Wayne Houghland	Bishop of Western Michigan	HB Message #201
Province VI	The Rt. Rev. Alan Scarfe	Bishop of Iowa	HB Message #202
Province VII		Bishop of Rio Grande	HB Message #203
Province VIII	The Rt. Rev. Gretchen Rehberg	Bishop of Spokane	HB Message #204
Province IX	The Rt. Rev. Francisco Duque	Bishop of The Episcopal Diocese of Colombia	HB Message #205

[Ed. Note: At the time of the election of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop the Diocese of Rio Grande did not have a Diocesan Bishop. But the Bishop Elect for the Diocese of Rio Grande was The Rev. Canon Michael Hunn, who was consecrated a bishop after the General Convention.]

### **Election of Bishops to Executive Council**

The Assistant Secretary read the results of Election Ballot #2. The Assistant Secretary declared there was no election.

Election Ballot #3 was taken for Bishop to Executive Council.

**Ballot #3 taken**



### Personal Privilege of the Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop appointed The Rt. Rev. C. Andrew Doyle, Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe, Bishop of Northwest Pennsylvania and Parliamentarian of the House of Bishops, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Ely, Bishop of Vermont and member of HB Legislative Committee #13, and the Rt. Rev. Jeffery Lee, Bishop of Chicago and Chair of HB Legislative Committee #13 to a Committee of Conference regarding A068.

### Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #18 on Resolution D065 (Use of Alternative Psalters in Public Worship) and moved to refer the resolution to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(D065)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize for use in public worship the *St. Helena Psalter* (Order of St. Helena, 2000), and the *Psalter for the Christian People: An Inclusive Language ReVision of the Psalter of the Book of Common Prayer 1979* (Pueblo Books, 1993), under the direction of a bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #162)

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #8 on HD Message #62 on Resolution A087 (Develop Relationship Pastoral Resources) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #163)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A087)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention seeks to minister to the growing number of persons entering into sexually intimate relationships other than marriage, while acknowledging the Church's teaching on marriage, by calling for the curation and increased awareness of resources that provide pastoral guidance and teaching on relationships that involve sexual expression; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the selection process for resources shall be guided by the following principles that were adopted by General Convention 2000-D039: "That we expect such relationships will be characterized by following statement guide the development of these resources: "Qualities of relationship that ground in faithfulness the expression of sexual intimacy include: fidelity, monogamy, commitment, mutual affection and respect, careful and honest communication, physical maturity, emotional maturity, mutual consent, and the holy love which enables those in such intimate relationships to see in each other the image of God."; and be it further

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention provide guidance to persons seeking to honor God's call in all aspects of their lives by calling for the development intentional discernment to relationship, be it to singleness, celibacy, marriage, and/or parenting; and for the curation and increased awareness of resources, including but not limited to spiritual practices, to aid individuals and couples in discerning their vocation to relationship, be it to singleness, celibacy, marriage and/or parenting; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Office of Formation, through partnerships with organizations such as Forma and Church Publishing, curate and create awareness of materials consistent with this resolution.**

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #5 on HD Message #101 on Resolution A171 (Amend Canon III.13) and moved concurrence.

### **Point of Order**

Bishop Samuel Rodman, Bishop of North Carolina, made a point of order that the House of Bishop cannot consider A171 because the substance for the resolution had not yet been properly calendared. The Chair agreed.

**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A171 was re-referred to the legislative committee on July 9, 2018 (Day 5). Due to a technical issue the resolution was stopped with "take no further action" and resolution A287 created to supercede it. A171 should not have been presented again on Day 6. The replacement copy, resolution A287, was considered by the House of Bishops on July 11th, 2018 (Day 7).]

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House continued consideration of resolution A169.

### **Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. Michael Smith, Bishop of North Dakota, moved to remove "resigned" from the second paragraph.

### **Postponing Consideration**

Due to a Point of Order noting a formatting anomaly, the Parliamentarian moved to postpone consideration of Resolution A169.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Debate resumed on resolution A169 on July 11, 2018 (Day 7).]

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #8 on HD Message #71 on Resolution D059 (Impairment Commission - Training on Alcohol/Substance Misuse for Church Leadership) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #161)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D059)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention:**

1. **directs the Executive Council, working with a knowledgeable and skilled advisor, to evaluate the policies and practices of its meetings and the meetings of its commissions, committees, and boards to make necessary changes that may contribute to a healthy environment with regard to alcohol and substance misuse and other forms of addiction; and**
2. **recommends that the Pastoral Development Committee of the House of Bishops, working with a knowledgeable and skilled advisor, evaluate the policies and practices of meetings of the House of Bishops and recommend changes that may contribute to a healthy environment with regard to alcohol and substance misuse and other forms of addiction ; and**
3. **recommends that CREDO develop a program component to help participants explore their relationship to alcohol and substance misuse and other forms of addiction**

And be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #3 on HD Message #68 on Resolution A149 (Reorganize the Board of Directors of The College for Bishops) and moved to refer to an interim body.

Debate ensued.

The Rt. Rev. Rayford High, Bishop Resigned, moved the question.

**Motion carried  
Debate terminated**

A vote was taken on resolution A149.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #193)

**Election of Bishops to Executive Council**

Dispatch reported the need for an additional ballot.

Election Ballot #4 was taken for Executive Council.

**Ballot #4 taken**

**Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop clarified the Church of the West Indies to be a member of the Metropolitan Council.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Assistant Secretary and the Rt. Rev. DeDe Duncan-Probe, Bishop of Central New York, and prayers led by Chaplains Brother Randy Greve and Dent Davidson, the Chair declared the House stand in recess until 10:30 a.m. on the Seventh Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 5:02 p.m.

**Seventh Day****Wednesday  
July 11, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 10:33 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Opening Prayers**

Opening prayers were led by Chaplains, the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell and Dent Davidson.

**Announcements from The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business**

The Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business noted the numbers of Resolutions that had been passed and those needing to be passed and encouraged members of the House of Bishops to limit conversation to ten minutes per resolution and two minutes per speaker.

**Agenda of the Day**

The Assistant Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted**

**Election of Executive Council of Bishops - Ballot #4**

The Secretary announced that the Rt. Rev. Scott Hayashi, Bishop of Utah, had been elected on Ballot #4 for the election of the Executive Council of Bishops.

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #282)

**Previous Day's Minutes**

The Secretary moved acceptance of the previous day's minutes.

**Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Allen Shin, Bishop Suffragan of New York, to share a letter from The Anglican Church in Korea seeking a letter of appeal on behalf of a Peace Treaty between North and South Korea .

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #125:* E002 (Vice President of the House of Deputies) Elected  
*HD Message #126:* A153 (Amend Article IV of the Constitution) Concurred

- HD Message #127: A003 (Amend Canon I.1.14(a) on General Convention Approval of Sites for General Convention) Concurred
- HD Message #128: A089 (Amend Articles VI and VIII regarding Full Communion) Concurred
- HD Message #129: A122 (Amend Article IX to change Removal to Admonition) Concurred
- HD Message #130: A113 (Amend Article V.4 of the Constitution) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #131: A152 (Amend Article III of the Constitution) Concurred
- HD Message #132: A135 (Examine Cultural Homogeneity of the Canons) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #133: A116 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)(1) regarding Title IV Training) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #134: D018 (Negotiating the Israeli/Palestinian Conflict) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #135: A023 (Assist Vocation Discernment Groups) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #136: A026 (Identify Effective Formation Models) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #137: A024 (Forming Culturally Diverse Clergy) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #138: A025 (Bishops and Small-Congregation Clergy) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #139: A051 (Modify Parochial Report) Concurred
- HD Message #140: A222 (Against Caste-and Descent-Based Discrimination ) Adopted
- HD Message #141: C013 (Against Human Trafficking) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #142: C061 (Encouraging the Use of the Code on Conduct for the Protection of Children) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #143: [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD Message #392]
- HD Message #144: D012 (Add the Four Chaplains of the USAT Dorchester to the Church Calendar) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #145: A047 (Ethical Investments) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #146: B026 (Embracing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals) Adopted
- HD Message #147: D008 (Practicing Responsible Investing) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #148: C054 (Inclusion of Transgender People) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #149: D037 (Expand Clergy Compensation Report) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #150: A160 (Amend Canon III.11.9(a)) Adopted
- HD Message #151: A161 (Amend Canon III.9(b)) Adopted
- HD Message #152: A223 (Family Leave Policies) Adopted
- HD Message #153: D044 (Tools for Effective Shareholder Engagement for Human Rights) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #154: A076 (Amend Canon I.1.14(c)) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #155: A077 (Amend Canon I.7.1(a)) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #156: A079 (Amend Canon I.11.3(c)) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #157: A099 (Amend Canon I.1(b) - Call Meeting of House of Deputies) Rejected
- HD Message #158: A101 (Amend Canon I.4.1(d) related to DFMS By-laws) Rejected
- HD Message #159: A226 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024)) Adopted
- HD Message #160: A237 (Investigation of Pension Parity Resolution) Adopted
- HD Message #161: A139 (Analysis of Data from Episcopal Elects) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #162: A140 (Diversity Guidelines for Episcopal Elects) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #163: A141 (Training of Transition Consultants) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #164: A142 (Adoption of Episcopal Elect Procedures by Dioceses) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #165: B007 (Ethical Investing in Gun Manufacturers) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #166: C017 (A Just Peace in the Holy Land) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #167: D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #168: B011 (Inclusive Language Policies for Episcopal Seminaries and Formation Programs) Adopted with Amendment - Floor Changes

- HD Message #169: A029 (Commend the Evangelism Charter for the Church to All Episcopalians) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #170: A088 (Proposed Guidelines for Amending Church Records) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #171: A098 (Amend Canon III.12.10 - Timelines and Pastoral Response in Mediation) Concurred
- HD Message #172: A191 (Official Youth Presence) Adopted
- HD Message #173: A192 (Church Publishing) Adopted
- HD Message #174: A201 (Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters) Adopted
- HD Message #175: A202 (Appreciation for the House of Bishops' Listening Session) Adopted
- HD Message #176: A203 (Give Thanks to the People of Austin) Adopted
- HD Message #177: A205 (Give Thanks to the Diocese of Texas and to City of Austin Hosts) Adopted
- HD Message #178: A204 (Give Thanks to the Diocese of Texas for Hosting Convention) Adopted
- HD Message #179: A010 (The Planting of "Paris Groves") Concurred
- HD Message #180: A011 (Oppose Environmental Racism) Concurred
- HD Message #181: A013 (Facilitating the Development of the Church's Ministry of the Care of Creation) Concurred
- HD Message #182: A219 (Refer Portions of The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018 ) Concurred
- HD Message #183: [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD Message #479]
- HD Message #184: [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD Message #480]
- HD Message #185: C055 (Commemoration of Father Paul Wattson) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #186: C058 (Add The Rev. Frederick B. "Ted" Howden Jr. to LFF, 2018) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #187: A054 (An Offering of Prayer for the Whole Church) Concurred
- HD Message #188: D040 (The Status of Women Church Musicians ) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #189: D063 (Supporting Christians in Iraq) Concurred
- HD Message #190: A053 (Design a New Parochial Report) Concurred
- HD Message #191: A058 (Encourage Use of Asset Map) Concurred
- HD Message #192: A144 (Diocesan Missional Review) Concurred
- HD Message #193: A093 (Amend Canon III.8.7(f)- Deacons who subsequently seek ordination to the priesthood) Concurred
- HD Message #194: A170 (Amend Canon III.12.12(a)) Concurred
- HD Message #195: A004 (Amend Joint Rule VII.18) Concurred
- HD Message #196: A150 (Amend Article I.2 of the Constitution) Concurred
- HD Message #197: A154 (Amend Canon I.13.3(a)) Concurred
- HD Message #198: D048 (Review of Disability Language in the Constitution and Canons) Concurred
- HD Message #199: B022 (Support for the Episcopal Church in the Philippines and Joint Efforts to Continue the Jesus Movement Scholarship Program) Concurred
- HD Message #200: D050 (Solidarity with Victims of Religious Persecution) Concurred
- HD Message #201: D054 (Expand YASC and EVIM Support) Concurred
- HD Message #202: D061 (Develop Episcopal Gap Year Program) Concurred

### Introduction of Visiting Bishops

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Alan Scarfe, Bishop of Iowa to introduce the Rt. Rev. Samuel Enosa Peni, Bishop of Nzara in South Sudan, and his wife, Ambassador Peni.

**Legislation**

Dispatch announced continuation of the 6th Legislative Day calendar.

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #15 on Resolution C033 (Respecting the Dignity of Immigrants) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C033)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reject and deplore racist and unjust treatment of immigrants of any residential status; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church affirm the following propositions regarding immigrants in our country: 1. Just reception and hospitable treatment of the stranger in our midst is a faith-based component of baptismal living. 2. Undocumented immigrants should have reasonable opportunity to pursue permanent residency. 3. Close family members should be allowed to reunite without undue delay with individuals lawfully present in the United States. 4. Fundamental U.S. principles of legal due process should be granted all persons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call upon the Government of the United States to implement humane means of enforcing reasonable border control; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the goals of expanded immigration relief for youth as outlined in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA); and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate through education, communication, and representation before legislative authorities the continuation of Temporary Protective Status (TPS) for all persons fleeing to or currently resident in the US seeking refuge from violence, environmental disaster, economic devastation, or cultural abuse or other forms of abuse; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church advocate for congressional consideration and implementation of comprehensive immigration reform which will allow millions of undocumented immigrants who have established roots in the United States and are often parents and spouses of U.S. Citizens to have a pathway to citizenship and to full social and economic integration into the United States.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reject and deplore racist and unjust treatment of immigrants of any residential status; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church affirm the following propositions regarding immigrants in our country: 1. Just reception and hospitable treatment of the stranger in our midst is a faith-based component of baptismal living. 2. Undocumented immigrants should have reasonable opportunity to pursue permanent residency. 3. Close family members should be allowed to reunite without undue delay with individuals lawfully present in the United States. 4. Fundamental U.S. principles of legal due process should be granted all persons; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church reaffirm GC2009-Bo06 which advocates for comprehensive immigration reform; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call upon the Government of the United States to implement humane means of enforcing reasonable border control.~~



*Resolved, That the Episcopal Church direct the Episcopal Office of Government Relations to advocate on this Church's behalf all elements of this resolution, and be it further*

~~*Resolved, That the General Convention 79 support the goals of expanded immigration relief for youth as outlined in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA); and be it further*~~

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church advocate through education, communication, and representation before legislative authorities the continuation of Temporary Protective Status (TPS) for all persons fleeing to or currently resident in the US seeking refuge from violence, environmental disaster, economic devastation, or cultural abuse, domestic abuse, or other forms of abuse; and be it further*

*Resolved, That The Episcopal Church advocate for congressional consideration and implementation of comprehensive immigration reform which will allow millions of undocumented immigrants who have established roots in the United States and are often parents and spouses of U.S. Citizens to have a realistic pathway to citizenship and to full social and economic integration into the United States; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we affirm comprehensive immigration reform to include:*

*Keeping families together*

*Respecting the United States Bill of Rights*

*Honoring Human and Worker Rights*

*Providing a Pathway to Citizenship;*

*And be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention 79 support the goals of expanded immigration relief for youth as outlined in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) as stated in GC2015-Do48; and support the passing of federal legislation that presents a pathway to citizenship for undocumented youth and young adults known as DREAMers, as stated in GC2012-Do67; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we urge dioceses, congregations, and individual Episcopalians to commit to long term advocacy, prayer, and study around immigration and partner with the Office of Government Relations to contact their elected officials on the need for compassionate and humane immigration reform through the Episcopal Public Policy Network.*

*Resolved, That The 79th General Convention commends the ongoing work of Episcopal Migration Ministries in resettling refugees to the United States on behalf of the Episcopal Church and encourages dioceses, parishes, and communities to engage the work of Episcopal Migration Ministries through its Partners in Welcome ministry network and other welcoming and advocacy programs.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #196)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #19 on Resolution C002 (Support Legislation for a Clean DREAM Act) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #212)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #20 on Resolution A178 (Halt the Intensification and Implementation of Immigration Policies and Practices that are Harmful to Migrant Women, Parents and Children) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A178)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledge the specific vulnerabilities and needs of immigrant women, parents and children in the current immigration crisis, both in the United States and globally; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention acknowledge that the U.S. government's intensification of and implementation of punitive immigration policies and practices, such as the detention and separation of children from parents and the practice of housing children in military bases, is inhumane and unjust, and only serves to traumatize the vulnerable, especially women and children; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church decry and call for a halt to the implementation and intensification of inhumane and unjust immigration policies and practices such as detaining and separating children from parents; ignoring the reproductive health needs of women and girls in detention centers and converting military bases to immigration detention centers for children, and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and urge all Episcopalians to advocate for our governments to address the specific needs of women and children migrants and others with special vulnerabilities, by:

- Keeping babies and children together with their parents and other responsible family members, and releasing families from immigration detention as a priority policy;
- Providing access to physical and mental health care to all in immigration detention, including to the full range of reproductive health care and sanitary products for women and girls;
- Ensuring the safety of all immigrants from sexual harassment, exploitation, and sex and labor trafficking, including women, children, youth, and elders; people with disabilities; and lesbian, gay, transgender and gender non-conforming persons;
- Deprioritizing immigration enforcement when deportation would mean parental separation from children and loss of needed family income, with exceptions for those with violent felony convictions;
- Preventing the release of immigration information from local law enforcement to ICE, except in cases of violent crime, so that people, including women, are not afraid to call local police to report domestic violence and other criminal activity, for fear of themselves or other family members being deported; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention urge Episcopalians and Episcopal Church-related agencies and organizations to support ministries in states that provide vulnerable migrants with basic needs, legal support, and advocacy.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #266)

**Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #7 on Resolution A230 (Deploring the Sin of Scapegoating in Politics) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A230)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention proclaims that the Episcopal branch of the Jesus Movement repudiates all political appeals and language rooted in the sin of scapegoating groups of human beings on the basis of race, language, culture, belief, caste, immigration status, gender identification, and sexual orientation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such attacks have escalated alarmingly in the current political climate, including, but not limited to, the scapegoating of African-Americans in our cities—blamed for crime; non-white immigrants and asylum seekers from the Southern Hemisphere—blamed for stealing jobs; visitors and citizens from Arab Muslim countries—blamed for terrorism; indigenous peoples—blamed for a wide range of social ills and for thwarting energy independence; and women and LGBTQ+ people—blamed for the de-masculinization and disintegration of American society and families; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we repudiate the acts of violence that inevitably result from the rhetoric and tactics of political scapegoating; and be it further

*Resolved*, That group scapegoating is abhorrent to the heart of Christ and the soul of democracy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention commends the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to such consultations as they deem fit with The Episcopal Church's ecumenical and interfaith partners (including the National Council of Churches' A.C.T. Now to End Racism initiative) with a goal of uniting people of faith and like mind and spirit behind a consolidated, comprehensive, and coordinated witness against an ungodly practice that pollutes and strains our common life.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention proclaims that the Episcopal branch of the Jesus Movement repudiates all political appeals and language rooted in the sin of scapegoating groups of human beings on the basis of race, language, culture, belief, ~~caste~~ economic and physical condition, immigration status, gender identification, and sexual orientation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *General Convention* observes that such attacks have escalated alarmingly in the current political climate, including, but not limited to, the scapegoating of ~~African-Americans~~ people of African descent in our cities—blamed for crime; non-white immigrants and asylum seekers from the Southern Hemisphere—blamed for stealing jobs; visitors and U.S. citizens from Arab Muslim countries—blamed for terrorism; indigenous peoples—blamed for a wide range of social ills and for thwarting energy independence; ~~and~~ women and LGBTQ+ people—blamed for the de-masculinization and disintegration of ~~American~~ society and families; ~~and~~ the economically disadvantaged—blamed for being a burden on the wealthy and comfortable; the incarcerated and formerly incarcerated—condemned as irredeemable; and persons with disabilities—ridiculed, as in Jesus's time, as outcasts. We recognize also that the sin of scapegoating occurs in virtually every nation in which the Episcopal Church ministers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~we~~ *General Convention* repudiates the acts of violence that inevitably result from the rhetoric and tactics of political scapegoating; and be it further

*Resolved*, That *General Convention* finds group scapegoating is to be abhorrent to the heart of Christ and the soul of democracy. It offends against the rootedness of the best ideals of our government in the ethics respecting the dignity of individuals to which Christianity and all great faiths are pledged. It degrades politics by basing appeals for votes on fear and hate instead of hope and love. It invites comparisons to the darkest moments in human history, when race-based, clan-based, and other forms of scapegoating unleashed acts of genocide; and be it further

Resolved, That ~~the~~ General Convention commends the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to such consultations as they deem fit with The Episcopal Church's ecumenical and interfaith partners (including the National Council of Churches' A.C.T. Now to End Racism initiative) with a goal of uniting people of faith and like mind and spirit behind a consolidated, comprehensive, and coordinated witness against an ungodly practice that pollutes and strains our common life.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #183)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #22 on Resolution C009 (Becoming A Sanctuary Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C009)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in obedience to the many biblical injunctions imploring us not to wrong or oppress the alien in our midst and Jesus' own mandate to extend care for the stranger, and in accordance with our Baptismal Covenant and in the spirit of being inclusive, reaffirms resolution 2015-D057 supporting the New Sanctuary Movement; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church urge its members, as people of faith and people of conscience, pledge to challenge and question any unjust immigration law, policy, or practice that is inconsistent with our biblical mandate to "not wrong or oppress a resident alien" (Exodus 22:21); and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recommend that its dioceses and congregations become places of sanctuary, serving as places of welcome, refuge, healing, and other forms of material and pastoral support for those targeted for deportation due to immigration status or some perceived status of difference, and that we work alongside our friends, families, and neighbors to ensure the dignity and human rights of all people; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church encourage its members to connect with local and national sanctuary communities and institutions, immigrant rights groups and coalitions, and engage in educating, organizing, advocacy, and direct action, and other methods as deemed appropriate in each context, to ensure the safety and security of the undocumented community, and to assist in equipping congregations, clergy and lay leaders to engage in such work, appropriate to local contexts, capacity, and discernment.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

1) Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, in obedience to the many biblical injunctions imploring us not to wrong or oppress the alien in our midst and Jesus' own mandate to extend care for the stranger, and in accordance with our Baptismal Covenant ~~and in the spirit of being inclusive~~, reaffirms resolution 2015-D057 supporting the New Sanctuary Movement; and be it further

2) Resolved, That The Episcopal Church urge its members, as people of faith and people of conscience, pledge to challenge and question any unjust immigration law, policy, or practice that is inconsistent with our biblical mandate to "not wrong or oppress a resident alien" (Exodus 22:21); and be it further

3) Resolved, That The Episcopal Church recommend that its ~~dioceses~~ *institutions* and congregations become ~~places of sanctuary, serving as~~ places of welcome, refuge, healing, and other forms of material and pastoral support for those targeted for deportation due to immigration status or some perceived status of difference, and that we work alongside our friends, families, and neighbors to ensure the dignity and human rights of all people; and be it further

4) Resolved, That The Episcopal Church encourage its members to connect with local and national sanctuary communities and institutions, *faith-based coalitions, and* immigrant rights groups and coalitions, and engage in educating, organizing, advocacy, and direct action, and other methods as deemed appropriate in each context, to ensure the safety, ~~and~~ security, *and due process for immigrants, with a focus on keeping families together of the undocumented community,* and to assist in equipping congregations, clergy and lay leaders to engage in such work, appropriate to local contexts, capacity, and discernment; and be it further

5) Resolved, That The Episcopal Church affirm our church's support for U.S. executive policies that deemphasize immigrant enforcement action against those who have not committed felony crimes, and reaffirm our church's support for congressional action for comprehensive and just reform of the broken U.S. immigration system as called for in General Convention resolution 2009-B006: "to allow undocumented immigrants who have established roots in the United States and are often parents and spouses of U.S. Citizens to have a pathway to legalization and to full social and economic integration in to the United States."

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #184)

### **Congregational and Diocesan Vitality**

The Rt. Rev. Mariann Budde, Bishop of Washington and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality reported that HB legislative committee #10 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality presented its Report #9 on Resolution A221 (Collaboration and Networking) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A221)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Article IX of the Constitution be amended as follows:

#### ARTICLE IX

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish one or more Courts for the Trial of Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; provided that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of *admonition*, or suspension, ~~or removal~~ or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Article IX of the Constitution be amended as follows:

ARTICLE IX

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish one or more Courts for the Trial of Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; provided that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of *admonition*, or suspension, ~~or removal~~, or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #185)

**Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #19 on Resolution Co28 (Amend Canon II.4) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co28)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new section 2 be added to Title II, Canon 4 of the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, to read as follows:

*Sec. 1* In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *provided* that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *provided further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until first satisfied that the same is in accordance with the Doctrine and Worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

*Sec. 2. Use of Other Anglican Books of Worship with the permission of the Bishop Diocesan, any book of prayer/worship authorized for use by a Church or Province of the Anglican Communion may be used in congregations or ministries within that diocese.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #206)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #25 on Resolution A283 (Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A283)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention approve the following services from the Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018 for use by worshiping communities in The Episcopal Church:

*Las Posadas*

Christians in parts of Mexico and those who have migrated to other countries celebrate Las Posadas nightly beginning December 16 and ending December 24. *Las Posadas* is a liturgy of hospitality and commemorates the journey of Mary and Joseph to Bethlehem, searching for lodging for the birth of the Christ Child.

Las Posadas begins as an outdoor procession. Traditionally, two people dress as *los peregrinos* (the pilgrims), Mary and Joseph, or images of Mary and Joseph are carried in the procession. Along the procession route, certain houses serve as “lodgings.” At each house, those inside sing to those outside, denying them entry. At the final stop, the *los peregrinos* are recognized and invited into the home.

Communities who observe *Las Posadas* should consider the following:

1. Since the tradition of *Las Posadas* comes from a particular culture and language, those who plan an observance should engage in dialogue with those for whom these devotions are culturally indigenous, and seek to learn from their experience.
2. An Order of Service for the Evening may serve as a liturgy before the procession, with appropriate lessons and prayers for Advent included, either in the church or in a home.
3. Participants may carry lights in procession.
4. The hymn, *Canto Para Pedir Posada* is traditionally sung in this rite.
5. At the final stop, the procession is welcomed for closing devotions. Such devotions may include personal testimony, the singing of hymns, the Lord's Prayer, other prayers and collects.
6. Following the closing devotions, refreshments or a meal may be served.

#### Concerning the Service

*The Feast of La Virgen de Guadalupe is celebrated on December 12 throughout Mexico and increasingly in The Episcopal Church.*

*According to tradition, an indigenous man named Juan Diego Cuauhtlatoatzin saw la Virgen on two separate occasions, on December 9 and December 12, 1531. In his vision, she told Juan Diego to ask the archbishop to build a church on El Tepeyac, located in today's Mexico City. Unconvinced by an uneducated indigenous person, the bishop asked for proof of La Virgen's appearance. When Juan Diego returned to El Tepeyac, he found roses growing. He gathered the roses in his tilma (cloak) and took them to show to the bishop. Roses spilled out when he unfolded the tilma, and it revealed an image of La Virgen, a dark-skinned indigenous woman, head bowed in prayer. The bishop, convinced by the miracle, built a church.*

*The image of La Virgen de Guadalupe permeates Latino cultures. She serves as a rallying point for people's hopes of liberation and justice revealed in Jesus Christ. The popularity of the feast continues to grow and is attached to many cultural observances. On the day of the feast, people process through towns and cities, offering their songs of love and joy. The procession is followed by a celebration of the Holy Eucharist that may feature dancers, drummers, banners, and mariachis.*

*Additional materials for use on December 12 are found on page\_\_\_\_\_.*

#### Celebration of the Feast of La Virgen de Guadalupe

*When circumstances permit, the congregation may gather at a place apart from the church, so that all may go into the church in procession. Flowers, preferably roses, to be carried in the procession may be distributed to the people before the service, or after the opening collect.*

*Presider A great sign appeared in the sky, a woman clothed with the sun,*

*People With the moon under her feet, and on her head a crown of twelve stars.*

*Presider Let us pray.*



Be present with us, God our Deliverer, as you were present with *La Virgen de Guadalupe* (the Virgin of Guadalupe) who called Juan Diego her beloved son. May her example of tender care for the poor and oppressed guide us in the way of justice and mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Deacon* Let us go forth in peace.

*People* In the Name of Christ. Amen.

*During the procession, the people may carry flowers, and appropriate hymns, psalms, or anthems are sung, such as the hymn "La Guadalupana."*

*Upon arrival in the sanctuary, the Eucharist begins with the Collect of the Day.*

*The people standing, the Presider says* The Lord be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Presider* Let us pray.

O God of love, you blessed your people at *El Tepeyac* with the presence of *La Virgen de Guadalupe*: grant that her example of love to the poor and forsaken may stir our faith to recognize all people as members of one family. Teach us to follow in the way you have prepared for us, that we may honor one another in word and action, sharing with her your commonwealth of peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, in glory everlasting. Amen.

*The Eucharist continues in the usual manner, using the following Psalm and Lessons*

The First Reading Zechariah 2:10-13

or A Selection from The Nican Mopohua, *the reading then concludes, "Here ends the reading."*

Psalm 131 or 116

The Second Reading Revelation 11:19a; 12:1-6a

Gospel Luke 6:20-23

*A Homily*

*The Prayers of the People*

As we honor *La Virgen de Guadalupe*, may we strive for unity among all people; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May the vision of Juan Diego inspire our community to stand against prejudice, discrimination, hatred and violence; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May our care for youth and children, the elderly and sick, the weak, helpless and poor (especially \_\_\_\_\_), reflect the love of *La Virgen*, revealed at Tepeyac; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May the vision of *La Virgen* strengthen us to stand with all immigrants and refugees in their struggle in every nation and people, (especially the people of \_\_\_\_\_); we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May those who have died (especially \_\_\_\_\_) rest in your peace, and those who mourn (especially \_\_\_\_\_) find comfort in fellowship with *La Virgen de Guadalupe* and all the saints; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

*Intercessions may be offered by the people.*

*The Presider adds this concluding Collect.*

O God of power and mercy, who gives us roses in a season of darkness; fill us with your unexpected truth and vision of peace among all people. By the example of *La Virgen de Guadalupe* may we seek the justice which unites all people everywhere; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*At the Eucharist the liturgy continues with the Peace and the Offertory.*

Proper Preface

Because in revealing the *La Virgen de Guadalupe* at *El Tepeyac*, you have shown us your way of justice and peace, lifted up the small and lowly, and assured us of your great love for the poor and weak.

*In place of the usual postcommunion prayer, the following is said*

*Presider and People*

We give you thanks, O God, for gathering your children together in the Sacrament of Christ's Body and Blood. We rejoice that you have remembered us; for we were scattered and have now been drawn together from the four corners of the earth. May we who celebrate *La Virgen de Guadalupe* ever strive for peace, and serve you as witnesses of Jesus Christ, until the Lord dawns in glory. Amen.

*Following the postcommunion prayer, the People may place flowers at the image of La Virgen de Guadalupe. Appropriate hymns, anthems, instrumental music, or songs, such as "Buenos Días Paloma Blanca" may accompany this action.*

*The Bishop, when present, or the Priest, may bless the people.*

*The Deacon, or the Presider, dismisses the people.*

*Songs, hymns, and readings traditionally used on the Feast of La Virgen de Guadalupe include the following.*

*Songs and Hymns:*

La Guadalupana

Buenos Días Paloma Blanca

Mi Virgen Ranchera

Oh Virgen la más Hermosa

*From Hymnal 1982*

277 Sing of Mary, Pure and Lowly (Raquel)

78 Sing We of the Blessed Mother (Rustington)

*From El Himnario*

483 Mi Alma Glorifica al Señor mi Dios (Cántico de María)

62 Como Estrella en Claro Cielo (Raquel)

A Reading from The Nican Mopohua:

Juan Diego returned and right to the top of the mountain he saw the Lady from heaven, at the spot where he saw her the first time. Seeing her, he fell down before her and said, "Lady, the smallest of my daughters, my Child, I went where you sent me to fulfill your mandate; though with difficulty, from where is the seat of the bishop, I saw him and exposed your message; he received me graciously and I listened attentively; but I understood by his response that he believes that it is I who makes the request of building your temple, and that perhaps is not your command. I strongly beg, Lady, my Child that you send instead of me someone who is known, respected and esteemed. If we entrust your message to someone like that he is sure to be believed. The Bishop does not believe me because I am a lesser man, I'm small, I'm a no one, and you, my Child, the least of my daughters, Lady, you send me to a place where I do not belong. Forgive me if I cause you great sorrow." Our Lady replied: "Listen, my son, I understand but need you to know that that I have many servants and messengers whom I can send to do my bidding yet I choose you. You are the one that I strictly command, to go again tomorrow to see the Bishop. Tell him once more who sends you and that it is my will for a temple to be built in my honor. Tell him, that the ever-Blessed Virgin Mary, mother of God, is the one that sends you" Juan Diego replied: "My Lady, my Child, I will do what you ask. I'll do your will; but perhaps I will not be heard with pleasure. I know that it will be difficult for them to believe me.

*El Día de los Muertos (Day of the Dead)*

Christians in parts of Mexico and Central America keep All Saints' Day (November 1) and All Souls' Day (November 2) with special devotions to honor the dead and pray for them. These devotions have spread beyond their geographical origins in Mexico into other languages and cultures. For those who are observing this tradition for the first time, adapt it to your own needs and consider engaging in conversation with communities or individuals that have experience with this tradition.

Communities who observe *El Día de los Muertos* should consider the following principles:

1. Practices for keeping the Day include adornment of an altar or a sacred space to offer reverence for the dead, which may be placed in a home, church, or cemetery. Photographs of those being remembered are traditionally displayed. A place for prayer may be provided nearby.
2. Devotions may include prayers and thanksgivings for the dead. Resources for prayers may be found in the burial rites or the propers for All Saints' Day and All Souls' Day.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to work in collaboration with the Department of Ethnic Ministries at the beginning of the process to provide liturgies for additional pastoral rites authorized for use in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the SCLM consider the resource, "Changes: Prayers and Services Honoring Rites of Passage" as it begins its work.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #186)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #26 on Resolution D072 (Amend Title II Canon IV) and moved to discharge and re-refer the resolution to The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution re-referred to a Legislative Committee**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #192)

[Ed. Note: The House of Bishops considered resolution D072 again on July 13th (Day 9).]

### Ministry

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #28 on Resolution D069 (Gather Annual Deployment and Compensation Data for LGBT and Gender Nonbinary Clergy) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(D069)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Office for Transition Ministry, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund, dioceses, and other appropriate agencies to gather data annually about: 1) the numbers of clergy who identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, and/or transgender or gender nonbinary; 2) the deployment of such self-identified clergy, including whether their positions are part time, full time, or non-stipendiary; 3) their compensation, and 4) to broadly disseminate the report by electronic and other means on an annual basis.

#### Committee Amendment:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Office for Transition Ministry, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund, dioceses, *seminaries*, and other appropriate agencies to gather data *periodically using surveys and other mechanisms* ~~annually~~ about: 1) the numbers of clergy who identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, and/or transgender or gender nonbinary; 2) the deployment of such self-identified clergy, including whether their positions are part time, full time, or non-stipendiary; 3) their compensation, and 4) to broadly disseminate the report by electronic and other means ~~on an annual basis~~.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #276)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #22 on Resolution A056 (Create Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Justice) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A056)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Officers of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Ministry, consisting of three (3) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church, to be tasked in this triennium to consider scripture, approved

liturgical resources, other theological texts and previous actions of General Convention to summarize the ways in which The Episcopal Church understands the work for social justice as essential mission and ministry of the Christian Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force study how The Episcopal Church currently fosters theological understanding and leadership for social justice, and recommend ways to foster theological and practical conversation across the Church on this topic; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to report its findings and recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the ~~Presiding Officers~~ *Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies* of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Ministry, consisting of three (3) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, to include both orders, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church, to be tasked in this triennium to consider scripture, approved liturgical resources, other theological texts and previous actions of General Convention to summarize the ways in which The Episcopal Church understands the work for social justice as essential mission and ministry of the Christian Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force study how The Episcopal Church currently fosters theological understanding and leadership for social justice, and recommend ways to foster theological and practical conversation across the Church on this topic; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force be directed to report its findings and recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #187)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #11 on Resolution A092 (Amend Canons - Reception of Clergy from Churches in Apostolic Succession) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A092)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.10.3 is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. Clergy Ordained by Bishops in Churches in the Historic Succession but Not in *Full* Communion with This Church

(a) When a Priest or Deacon ordained in a Church by a Bishop in the Historic Succession but not in *full* communion with this Church, the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop as permitted by Canon I.16.3, desires to be received as a Member of the Clergy in this Church, the person shall apply in writing to a Bishop, attaching the following:

(1) A nomination in writing for reception from the person's congregation or community of faith in this Church. The Nomination shall include a letter of support by the congregation or community of faith, committing the community to involve itself in the person's preparation for reception to the Priesthood. If it be a congregation, the letter shall be signed by two-thirds of the Vestry or comparable body, and by the Member of the Clergy or leader exercising oversight.

(2) The person, if agreeing, shall accept the nomination in writing, and shall provide the following in writing to the Bishop:

(a) Full name and date of birth.

(b) The length of time resident in the Diocese.

(c) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.

(d) Whether an application has been made previously for reception in this or any other diocese.

(e) A description of the process of discernment the person has undertaken individually and with the nominating congregation or community of faith.

(f) A statement of reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church.

~~(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.~~

(3) ~~(2)~~ Evidence of previous Ministry and that all other credentials are valid and authentic.

(4) ~~(3)~~ Evidence of moral and godly character; and that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of Holy Orders in this Church.

(5) ~~(4)~~ Transcripts of all academic and theological studies.

(6) ~~(5)~~ A certificate from at least two (2) Presbyters of this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the Communion to which the person has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit the person to Holy Orders in this Church.

(7) ~~(6)~~ Certificates in the forms provided in Canon III.8.6 and III.8.7 from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church.

~~(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. Clergy Ordained in Churches Not in the Historic Succession

(a) If a person ordained or licensed by other than a Bishop in the ~~Historic Succession~~ historic succession to minister in a Church not in full communion with this Church desires to be ordained, the person shall apply to a Bishop, attaching a nomination in writing for ordination from the person's congregation or community of faith in this Church. The Nomination shall include a letter of support by the congregation or community of faith, committing the community to:

(1) *Involve itself in the person's preparation for ordination to the Priesthood. If it be a congregation, the letter shall be signed by two-thirds of the Vestry or comparable body, and by the Member of the Clergy or leader exercising oversight.*

(2) *The person, if agreeing, shall accept the nomination in writing, and shall provide the following in writing to the Bishop:*

(a) *Full name and date of birth.*

(b) *The length of time resident in the Diocese.*

(c) *Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.*

(d) *Whether an application has been made previously for ordination in this or any other diocese.*

(e) *A description of the process of discernment the person has undertaken individually and with the nominating congregation or community of faith.*

(f) *A statement of reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church.*

~~(4) The person must first be a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;~~

(3) ~~(2)~~ The Commission shall examine the applicant and report to the Bishop with respect to:

(i) Whether the applicant has served in the previous Church with diligence and good reputation and has stated the causes which have impelled the applicant to leave the body and seek ordination in this Church,

(ii) The nature and extent of the applicant's education and theological training,

(iii) The preparations necessary for ordination to the Order(s) to which the applicant feels called;

Subsequent sections should be renumbered accordingly.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.10.3 (a) is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 3. Clergy Ordained by Bishops in Churches in the Historic Succession but Not in *Full* Communion with This Church

(a) When a Priest or Deacon ordained in a Church by a Bishop in the Historic Succession but not in *full* communion with this Church, the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop as permitted by Canon I.16.3, desires to be received as a Member of the Clergy in this Church, the person shall apply in writing to a Bishop, attaching the following:

(1) *A nomination in writing for reception from the person's congregation or community of faith in this Church. The Nomination shall include a letter of support by the congregation or community of faith, committing the community to involve itself in the person's preparation for reception to the Priesthood. If it be a congregation, the letter shall be signed by two-thirds of the Vestry or comparable body, and by the Member of the Clergy or leader exercising oversight.*

(2) *The person, if agreeing, shall accept the nomination in writing, and shall provide the following in writing to the Bishop:*

- (a) *Full name and date of birth.*
- (b) *The length of time resident in the Diocese.*
- (c) *Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.*
- (d) *Whether an application has been made previously for reception in any diocese.*
- (e) *A description of the process of discernment the person has undertaken individually and with the nominating congregation or community of faith.*
- (f) *A statement of reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church.*

~~(1) Evidence that the person is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church.~~

- (3) ~~(2)~~ Evidence of previous *ordained* Ministry and that all other credentials are valid and authentic.
- (4) ~~(3)~~ Evidence of moral and godly character; and that the person is free from any vows or other engagements inconsistent with the exercise of Holy Orders in this Church.
- (5) ~~(4)~~ Transcripts of all academic and theological studies.
- (6) ~~(5)~~ A certificate from at least two Presbyters *in good standing* of this Church stating that, from personal examination or from satisfactory evidence presented to them, they believe that the departure of the person from the Communion to which the person has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit the person to Holy Orders in this Church.
- (7) ~~(6)~~ Certificates in the forms provided in Canon III.8.6 and III.8.7 from the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and Vestry of a Parish of this Church.
- ~~(7) A statement of the reasons for seeking to enter Holy Orders in this Church~~

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.4 is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Sec. 4. Clergy Ordained in Churches Not in the Historic Succession

- (a) ~~If a person ordained or licensed by other than a Bishop in the Historic Succession~~ *historic succession* to minister in a Church not in *full* communion with this Church desires to be ordained, *the person shall follow the procedures and requirements set forth in Canon III.6 if the person desires to be ordained to the diaconate or Canon III.8 if the person desires to be ordained to the priesthood.*



~~(1) The person must first be a confirmed adult communicant in good standing in a Congregation of this Church;~~

~~(2) (b) The Commission shall examine the applicant and report to the Bishop with respect to:~~

~~(i) (1) Whether the applicant has served in the previous Church with diligence and good reputation and has stated the causes which have impelled the applicant to leave the body and seek ordination in this Church,~~

~~(ii) (2) The nature and extent of the applicant's education and theological training,~~

~~(iii) (3) The preparations necessary for ordination to the Order(s) to which the applicant feels called;~~

~~(3) (c) The provisions of Canon III.5,6, and 8 shall be followed except that the minimum period of Candidacy need not apply; if the Bishop and the Standing Committee at the recommendation of the Commission judge the Candidate to be ready for ordination to the Diaconate earlier than twelve months; the applicant shall be examined by the Commission and show proficiency in the following subjects:~~

~~(i) (1) Church History: the history of the Anglican Church and the Episcopal Church in the United States of America,~~

~~(ii) (2) Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism;~~

~~(iii) (3) Liturgics: the principles and history of Anglican worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer;~~

~~(iv) (4) Practical Theology:~~

~~(a) The office and work of a Deacon and Priest in this Church,~~

~~(b) The conduct of public worship,~~

~~(c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident,~~

~~(d) The use of voice in reading and speaking;~~

~~(v) (5) The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Church from which the applicant has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examinations shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.~~

~~(4) (d) If all the requirements of this Canon have been fulfilled, the Bishop may ordain the Candidate a Deacon under Canon III.6 or III.8, but may do so no sooner than twelve months after the Candidate became a confirmed communicant of this Church. If ordained a deacon under Canon III.8, ~~no~~ no sooner than six months thereafter, the Candidate may be ordained a Priest at the Bishop's discretion. At the time of such ordination the Bishop shall read this preface following the signing of the declaration of conformity:~~

~~The Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese is satisfied that A.B. accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and now desires to be ordained a Deacon (or ordained a Priest) in this Church. We are about to confer upon A.B. the grace and authority of Holy Orders as this Church has received them and requires them for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

~~In such cases, the ordination certificate shall contain the words:~~

~~Acknowledging the ministry which A.B. has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as understood and required by this Church for the exercise of the ministry of a Deacon (or a Priest).~~

~~5. Following reception or ordination each clergy person shall be assigned a mentor Priest by the Bishop in consultation with the Commission on Ministry. The mentor and clergy person shall meet regularly to provide the clergy person an opportunity for guidance, information, and a sustained dialogue about ministry in the Episcopal Church.~~

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #268)

## Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #28 on Resolution A282 (Amend Canon III.11.3(b)) and moved adoption.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A282)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.11.3(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(b) Evidence of the consent of each Standing Committee shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of all the members of the Committee:

**We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of \_\_\_\_\_, and having been duly convened at \_\_\_\_\_, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Reverend A.B. ought not to be ordained to that Holy Order. In witness**

whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

*(c) Testimonials required of the Standing Committee by this Title must be signed by a majority of the whole Committee, at a meeting duly convened, except that testimonials may be executed in counterparts, any of which may be delivered by facsimile or other electronic transmission, each of which shall be deemed an original.*

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #194)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #6 on HD Message #120 on Resolution D019 (Ending Church Complicity in the Occupation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #182)

### **Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Peter Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida, made a point of personal order encouraging a larger forum for discussion on the Israeli-Palestinian conflict.

### **Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Gayle Harris, Bishop Suffragan of Massachusetts, made a point of personal order regarding the inability of the Bishop of Israel to speak freely due to political constraints that could restrict his access to all parts of his jurisdiction

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The Rt. Rev. Susan Goff, Bishop Suffragan of Virginia, and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV reported that HB legislative committee #03 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #14 on HD Message #124 on Resolution D016 (Seeking Truth, Reconciliation and Restoration) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #177)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D016)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention as members of the Body of Christ, confess our sins of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms as we understand these sins, which include, but are not limited to, sexual and gender harassment, sexual assault, physically, spiritually, and emotionally abusive behavior, and oppression based on gender, particularly as these sins have denigrated and devalued women and their ministries; acknowledge that within our patriarchal culture, the misuse of power and authority is primarily exercised by men with the vast majority of victims being women; acknowledge that we have created a culture of excuses, justifications, enabling, and dishonesty around gender-based discrimination and violence; have not heard the experiences of women with the goal of justice through acts of contrition, restoration, and reconciliation; declare that we as the Church seek to turn from the systems of oppression, patriarchy, ableism, heteronormativity, white supremacy, and our colonial legacy, among others, and seek to engage in restoration of the dignity of women and reconciliation from past acts, beginning with confessing to God and to one another the truth that we have not loved God with our whole heart, and mind, and strength, and that we have not loved, respected, and honored the presence, gifts, equality, and ministry of women, seeing in them the presence of Christ; confess that we have embraced patriarchal power, and in doing so, have exploited women and been blind to injustice and prejudice; and declare that we seek to repent and be restored to God and to each other, with the Church and each diocese declaring a period of fasting and repentance for this sin; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize the establishment of a Task Force for Women, Truth, and Reconciliation for the purpose of helping the Church engage in truth-telling, confession, and reconciliation regarding gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms by those in power in the Church, making an accounting of things done and left undone in thought, word, and deed, intending amendment of life, and seeking counsel, direction, and absolution as we are restored in love, grace, and trust with each other through Christ; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Task Force be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, with 15 members - 6 lay people (at least 4 of whom identify as women), 6 priests or deacons members (at least 4 of whom identify as women), and 3 bishops members (at least 2 of whom identify as women). The overall composition of this task force shall include members of the LGBTQ community, people of color, and reflect regional diversity. The overall composition of this task force shall include at least 5 members who have experienced gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls and at least 3 members who have personal and recent (within the last 5 years) experience working with complaints within the general Church and/or secular community on matters of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls. This Task Force shall report its progress to Executive Council, present a public timeline, summary of ongoing work easily accessible by members of the Episcopal Church, and report back to the 80th General Convention on the following tasks:

-To develop a survey on gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms as we understand these sins, which include, but are not limited to, sexual and gender harassment, sexual assault, physical, spiritual, and emotionally abusive behavior, and oppression based on gender. This survey shall be modeled on the survey used to gather information and compile the 2017 report "Sexual Misconduct in the United Methodist Church: US Update," and the task force shall create said survey no later than December of 2019 and shall work with appropriate general Church organizations, dioceses, and church leadership, both lay and clergy, to distribute

widely in the Episcopal Church for access by both laity and clergy no later than spring of 2020, said survey being available primarily on-line, and with adaptations made as determined by the task force to enable responses by those members of the general Church who may not have ready and easy access to the internet;

-To conduct a review of survey responses and data regarding gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violent behavior that has been experienced by those who identify as women in our church; and present this information in accessible, public, and informative ways as a truthful reality of the treatment of women; and the impact of this treatment on lay and ordained women and girls, their ministries, and the ministry of the Church to the following members and organizations of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America: The House of Bishops, The Executive Council, The National Association of Episcopal Schools; all Episcopal Seminaries (including diocesan formation programs for ordination); Episcopal Camps and Conference Centers; Diocesan Youth Directors; all Canons to the Ordinary; all Transition Officers; all diocesan Chancellors; and any other bodies, organizations, or committees that the President of the House of Deputies or the Presiding Bishop deem necessary;

-To coordinate and receive reports from the aforementioned persons and organizations no later than six months after the publication of the survey response report with the following written responses to the report, a copy of the same responses shared with the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies: How their body and/or institution has contributed to a church culture of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms, when appropriate detailing specific examples of this culture that has approved of this behavior, ignored and/or excused this behavior, and how this culture has damaged the body and/or institution; The body and/or institution's plan of action within their body or institution that can bring about a culture of truth telling, repentance, reconciliation, and justice in our church; including a timeline of said plan of action; and any other questions the task force, in consultation with the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, deem helpful and necessary for the general Church to confess the truth of the impact of the sin of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms and to engage the process of restoration and reconciliation;

-To create a Truth and Reconciliation process to guide churches, dioceses, provinces, and the general Church as they develop their own paths for reconciliation and restoration, with emphasis given to discerning the *qualities* of methods churches, dioceses, provinces, and the general Church may implement to witness the truth and to seek justice, restoration, and reconciliation; recognizing a one-size-fits-all process will not be helpful given the diversity of our Church, and that identifying qualities for a process invites churches, dioceses, provinces, and general Church to map their ways forward to justice, restoration, and reconciliation with guidance;

-To conduct a comprehensive audit and analysis of the internal church-wide structures that exist, or are needed, to educate and inform the church about realities and consequences of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms; to develop programs to proactively reduce incidences of gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence within the church; as well as to develop resources that build the capacity of our church to provide trauma informed pastoral care for victims;

**-To oversee an audit done by an outside auditor of the culture within church-wide structures to identify systemic expressions of power and leadership that create and continue gender-based discrimination, harassment, and violence against women and girls in all their forms, particularly the impact of this system as it manifests in access to leadership, pay inequity, imbalances in power, inequality in leadership, gender-based discrimination, sexual harassment and violence, and the enabling of gender-based violence by those in positions of power throughout the church that diminishes, excuses, and discounts discrimination, abuse, and harassment, contrary to the Gospel of Christ.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$320,000 for the implementation of this resolution which will provide funding for regular meetings, including bi-annual in-person meetings throughout the triennium (\$150,000); costs associated with creating and distributing the survey and subsequent reports (\$40,000) contract with external firm to conduct a culture audit (\$65,000); website, communications, and staff support (\$50,000); and expenses associated with in-person presentations of findings to strategic groups, including Executive Council, the House of Bishops, and other groups as determined by the Task Force, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies (\$15,000).**

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The Rt. Rev. W. Nicholas Knisely, Bishop of Rhode Island, and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Congregational and Diocesan Vitality reported that HB Legislative Committee #11 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #2 on HD Message #29 on Resolution A196 (Fund a Full-time Evangelism Staff Officer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #178)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A196)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the initiative of the Presiding Bishop and Executive Council in the creation of and funding for a full-time Evangelism Officer to serve on the Presiding Bishop's staff; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage Program, Budget, and Finance to maintain the sum of \$380,000, as currently allocated in the draft budget proposed by the Executive Council for this position.**

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #29 on Resolution D046 (Expansive-Language Liturgical Resources) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D046)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize continuing use of Enriching Our Worship 1: The Daily Office, Great Litany, and Eucharist; Enriching Our Worship 2: Ministry with the Sick and Dying and Burial of a Child; Enriching Our Worship 3: Burial Rites for Adults together with a Rite for the Burial of a Child; Enriching Our Worship 4: The Renewal of Ministry and the Welcoming of a New Rector or other Pastor; and Enriching Our Worship 5: Liturgies and Prayers Related to Childbearing, Childbirth, and Loss; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the use of translations of the Psalter that use inclusive and expansive language; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop principles for the use of inclusive and expansive language in liturgical texts, to report these principles to the 80th General Convention, and to follow these principles in all revisions of liturgical resources and in the development of any new liturgical resources; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the use of inclusive and expansive language within existing authorized resources, including but not limited to the Book of Common Prayer and Enriching Our Worship, by replacing masculine-gendered language for God with feminine or neutral language; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the grassroots development of liturgical texts to provide expansive language resources, particularly resources that reflect the breadth of cultures, languages, and ancestral contexts already represented in The Episcopal Church; and to share those resources with the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for evaluation for inclusion in official liturgical resources.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize continuing use of Enriching Our Worship 1: The Daily Office, Great Litany, and Eucharist; Enriching Our Worship 2: Ministry with the Sick and Dying and Burial of a Child; Enriching Our Worship 3: Burial Rites for Adults together with a Rite for the Burial of a Child; Enriching Our Worship 4: The Renewal of Ministry and the Welcoming of a New Rector or other Pastor; and Enriching Our Worship 5: Liturgies and Prayers Related to Childbearing, Childbirth, and Loss; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the use of translations of the Psalter that use inclusive and expansive language; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop principles for the use of inclusive and expansive language in liturgical texts, to report these principles to the 80th General Convention, and to follow these principles in all revisions of liturgical resources and in the development of any new liturgical resources; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the use of inclusive and expansive language within existing authorized resources, including but not limited to the Book of Common Prayer and Enriching Our Worship, by replacing masculine-gendered language for God with feminine or neutral language; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage *each diocese to identify an individual or body to encourage* the grassroots development of liturgical texts to provide expansive language resources, particularly resources that reflect the breadth of cultures, languages, and ancestral contexts already represented in The Episcopal Church; and to report on their work to ~~share those resources with the~~

Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for ~~evaluation for~~ inclusion in *its report to the 80th General Convention* ~~official liturgical resources.~~

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #189)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #27 on Resolution A218 (The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Point of Order**

The Presiding Bishop noted the need for the amendment to be translated into Spanish.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A218 was considered in the evening session on July 11, 2018 (Day 7).]

#### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #12 on Resolution A287 (Amend Canon III.13 (Formerly Resolution A171)) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

The Chair of the committee noted that the amendment had not been translated.

**Motion carried**  
**Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A287 was considered after the break.]

#### **Break**

The Presiding Bishop declared a ten minute break at 11:41 a.m.

#### **Call to Order**

The House of Bishops was called to order at 11:56 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

#### **Communications from the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop invited the Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut to call attention to the thank you notes given by the Schentrup family for the House of Bishops.

#### **Noonday Prayers**

Noonday prayers were led by Chaplain Dent Davidson and Brother Randy Greve.



### Churchwide Leadership

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership returned the House to consideration of its Report #12 on Resolution A287 (Amend Canon III.13 (Formerly Resolution A171)) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(A287)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.13 is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### CANON 13: Of Dioceses without Bishops

Sec. 1(a). *Upon the death, resignation, deposition, or removal of a Bishop Diocesan, a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese may serve as the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in accordance with Article II of the Constitution and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. If a Bishop Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese is not serving as its Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, a A Diocese without a Bishop Diocesan may, by an act of its Convention, and in consultation with the Presiding Bishop, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of a Bishop of this Church of another Diocese or of a resigned Bishop of this Church, who shall by that act be authorized to serve as Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore and to exercise jurisdiction and carry out all the duties and offices of the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese until a Bishop Diocesan is elected and ordained for that Diocese or until the act of the Convention is revoked.*

~~Sec. 3.~~ (b) *A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore, shall not invite any other Bishop to visit and exercise episcopal acts or authority without the consent of the Bishop Diocesan Pro Tempore in charge.*

Sec. 2. *Any Bishop may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, visit and exercise episcopal offices, but shall not exercise jurisdiction, in that Diocese or any part of it as a Bishop Provisional for the Diocese. This invitation may shall include a letter of agreement, shall be for a stated period and may be revoked at any time. A Diocese may have more than one Bishop Provisional serving the Diocese, and in such case the respective duties and responsibilities of the Bishops Provisional shall be set forth in their letters of agreement.*

*And be it further resolved that this Amendment to Canon III.13 shall be effective as of July 15, 2018.*

*And be it further resolved that because of the number of current episcopal transitions, the Secretary of General Convention is encouraged to communicate notice of the adoption of this resolution as soon as practicable.*

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #213)

[Ed. Note: Resolution A287 was created as a copy of resolution A171 in order to accommodate re-referral to the legislative committee.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #20 on Resolution Co65 (Resolution Include The Reverend John Edwin Culmer in Feast/Fast Calendar) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co65)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention add The Reverend Edwin Culmer, D.D. to the Church calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts (or Holy Women, Holy Men) on June 18 or other appropriate date; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Father John Edwin Culmer who was born on May 22, 1891 and died on June 19, 1963 was a priest, humanitarian, and civil rights leader. Culmer served as Vicar of St. James Church, Tampa from 1919 to 1929. During that time he successfully completed the red-pressed brick church edifice, installed the pews, built the rectory, retired a mortgage of \$25,000, and nearly doubled the membership. He also started the mission of St. Augustine's Episcopal Church in St. Petersburg. In 1929, when Culmer was transferred to Miami, Tampa's religious and civic leadership expressed profound regret at the decision; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Father Culmer's subsequent ministry in Miami and with the wider Episcopal Church was even more abundant. Both the Church and Culmer's community recognized his dedication and accomplishments with numerous awards, gubernatorial appointments, and honorary degrees, including a Certificate of commendation signed by U.S. President Harry Truman. In 1955 Bethune-Cookman College in Daytona Beach, Florida, bestowed upon him the honorary Doctor of Laws degree. Five years later, as the institution's first living black priest recipient, Culmer was awarded the honorary Doctor of Divinity from the Virginia Theological Seminary and was recognized as "one of the nation's greatest humanitarians"; be it further

*Resolved*, That John Edwin Culmer is remembered as one of the chief architects of an integrated Episcopal Church and may be the first Black Deputy to the Episcopal General Convention; be it further

*Resolved*, That the Tampa, Florida Chapter of the United Black Episcopalians (UBE) is named in honor of Rev Culmer, and along with St. James House of Prayer Episcopal Church (Tampa), support this resolution; be it further

*Resolved*, That a portrait of Father Culmer was dedicated in 2014 and now hangs in Southwest Florida's Diocesan House and that much of the history on Father Culmer in this resolution comes from information presented at that dedication ceremony.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #207)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #21 on Resolution Co46 (Commemorating Appleton Deaconesses) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(Co46)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church recognize the ministry of the Deaconesses who administered the Appleton Church Home and known as the Order of St. Katharine; and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention set aside June 6th in the commemorations of this Church as a feast day honoring the Appleton Deaconesses.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #208)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #22 on Resolution D101 (Study the Practice of Open Communion) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #209)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #23 on Resolution D099 (Women Musicians in the Church) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #210)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #24 on Resolution A064 (Authorize the Book of Occasional Services, 2018) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #211)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its presented its Report #4 on HD Message #37 on Resolution C056 and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

The Bishop of Milwaukee moved adoption of Floor Amendment 0077, which changes the term "Presiding Officers" to "Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies" in the third resolve.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on resolution C056.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #457)

[Ed. Note: The House of Bishops voted to refer resolution C056 as amended, but as that was not an available action in the rules of order the resolution was instead marked as a concurrence with referral to an interim body. The House of Bishops' amendment was never concurred by the House of Deputies, however. The resolution was referred in its original language. The original text of resolution C056 can be found in the House of Deputies July 8, 2019 (Day 3) minutes. ]

### Churchwide Leadership

The House continued consideration of resolution A169.

### Proposed Amendment

The Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe, Bishop of Northwest Pennsylvania, moved to amend the resolution.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Sections 9(l) and 9(m) of Canon III.12.9 are hereby amended to read as follows:

(l) ~~A resigned Bishop may, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the resigned Bishop resides, accept any position~~ *an appointment by a Bishop Diocesan to any position created under the authority of the Diocesan Convention, including that of Assistant Assisting Bishop, and may, at the same time, occupy a pastoral charge; provided, however, that a resigned Bishop over the age of seventy-two may accept the appointment only for a term not to exceed twelve months, and this term may be renewed.*

(m) *Assisting Bishops are those bishops whose primary roles are teaching, preaching or providing sacramental rites at the invitation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese where the Assisting Bishop has been invited to participate for particular times and places . A resigned Bishop over the age of seventy-two may accept an appointment by a Bishop Diocesan for a term not to exceed twelve months, and this term may be renewed.*

(n) ~~Assisting Bishops are those bishops whose primary roles are teaching, preaching or providing sacramental rites at the invitation of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the diocese where the Assisting Bishop has been invited to participate for particular times and places.~~

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A169 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #195)

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #9 on HD Message #148 on Resolution C054 (Inclusion of Transgender People) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #179)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(C054)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the following guiding principles for the inclusion of transgender and non-binary people and urge that the Dioceses of the Episcopal Church prayerfully consider adopting and implementing the following guiding principles for the inclusion of transgender and non-binary people in their parishes, missions, schools and camps:**

**Guiding Principles for the Inclusion of Transgender and Non-Binary People in Dioceses, Parishes, Missions, Schools and Camps:**

**We believe that all people are created in the image of God and that all people are beloved children of God. Because this is true,**

- 1. We will protect the rights and respect the dignity of transgender and non-binary persons, refusing to reject, judge, abuse, belittle or in any way dehumanize them.**
- 2. We will engage the complex realities for transgender and non-binary persons in our churches, schools, and camps, and not yield to the temptation to ignore those realities.**
- 3. We will recognize and accept our responsibility to protect the privacy of transgender and non-binary persons.**
- 4. We will make decisions about how to support transgender and non-binary minors in our schools and camps in sensitive and appropriate communication with their parents.**
- 5. We will provide a safe environment for transgender and non-binary persons, for those who support them, and for those who do not understand our commitment to these principles.**
- 6. We will stay flexible in response to the complex and changing ramifications of this work by being open to relevant stories, to emerging information, and to the movement of the Holy Spirit.**

And be it further

**Resolved, That materials to help promote the Guiding Principles of this resolution be developed and curated by the Office of Formation through partnerships with organizations such as Integrity and TransEpiscopal.**

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #33 on Resolution C005 (Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C005)

**Resolved,** the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention, in recognition of the Jesus Movement and the calling of all the baptized in their daily life and work, appoint a task force to study the implementation of

Title III, CANON 1: Of the Ministry of All Baptized Persons which reads:

Sec. 1. Each Diocese shall make provision for the affirmation and development of the ministry of all baptized persons, including: (a) Assistance in understanding that all baptized persons are called to minister in Christ's name, to identify their gifts with the help of the Church and to serve Christ's mission at all times and in all places. (b) Assistance in understanding that all baptized persons are called to sustain their ministries through commitment to life-long Christian formation;

and be it further

*Resolved* That such task force be appointed by the Presiding Officers jointly and that a report be given to the 80th General Convention with its recommendations for the implementation of Canon III.1 in all parishes, dioceses, provinces, and the wider church, focusing on full engagement of all the Baptized in their ministries beyond Sunday in their daily life, work, and leisure.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention direct the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on Formation and Ministry of the Baptized including members experienced in Christian formation and education, and consisting of a minimum of five (5) clergy and five (5) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this task force identify or develop curricula, practices, and strategies that can be used by dioceses and congregations to encourage and engage all the baptized in the work of building up the church by identifying their gifts for ministry, employing their gifts for ministry, and focusing on full engagement of their ministries in daily life, work, and leisure; and be it further

*Resolved*, that this task force report to the 80th General Convention with recommended strategies for the affirmation, development, and exercise of ministry by all baptized persons in the areas of gifts discernment, education and training for ministry, and leadership development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #188)

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #9 on HD Message #118 on Resolution A147 (Pilot Board for Episcopal Transitions) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #180)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A147)

***Resolved*, That a Task Force to assist the Office of Pastoral Development be appointed for an initial period of three years commencing at the adjournment of the 79th General Convention;** and be it further

***Resolved*, That the Task Force be composed of up to twelve persons appointed jointly by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies in consultation with the Bishop for Pastoral Development. Membership of the Task Force will represent the diversity of all the baptized within the Church and will consider particular gifts and experiences that will be beneficial to the work of the Task Force;** and be it further

***Resolved*, That the Task Force will concentrate its work on assisting the Office of Pastoral Development in:**

- **revising existing resources and creating new resources to assist dioceses in the discernment, nomination, search, election, and transition processes for episcopal transitions;**

- making available through open-source and digital networks, the variety of materials for use by individuals, dioceses, and consultants in the discernment, nomination, search, election and transition processes for episcopal elections.
- establishing a process and developing resources by which individuals may seek support in discerning a possible call to the episcopate.
- gathering and analyzing data regarding diversity in episcopal transitions, developing processes and resources to encourage diversity in the episcopate.
- recruiting, training and evaluating Transition Consultants and missional review consultants.
- encouraging electing dioceses to contract for the services of a Transition Consultant throughout the episcopal search and election process.
- formalizing and expanding recruitment and training for Transition Consultants.
- standardizing and monitoring the contracts used by Transition Consultants with electing dioceses.
- establishing a process to review the performance of each Transition Consultant, including the use of individual performance records for each Transition Consultant and to provide for their collection and analysis.
- establishing a process for electing dioceses to provide individual performance evaluations based upon objective standards for the Transition Consultant(s) who served the electing diocese from which the work of each Transition Consultant can be evaluated.
- providing ways in which one or more Transition Consultants can participate in the maintenance of the Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition and evaluation of the effectiveness of the episcopal election process.
- enhancing guidelines for reference, background, medical, and psychological screening of persons considered for nomination for episcopal elections and guidelines for the dissemination, evaluation, and record keeping of the screening information gathered.

And be it further

**Resolved, That the Bishop for Pastoral Development report semi-annually to the Executive Council and to the next General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the amount of \$250,000 be appropriated for the organization and initial resources of the Task Force, to include two meetings per year.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #10 on HD Message #123 on Resolution A173 (Amend Canon I.2.1(a-f)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #181)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A173)

**Resolved, That Canon 1.2.1(a-f) is hereby amended to read as follows:**

***Sec. 1 (a) At each General Convention a Joint Nominating Committee for the election of the Presiding Bishop shall be elected. The Nominating Committee shall be comprised of 20 members. Fifteen (15) of those members shall consist of five Bishops; five clerical members, including at least one deacon, and five lay people. The Joint Standing Committee on***

*Nominations will nominate a slate for election to the Nominating Committee, in accordance with the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations' canonical charge and procedures, and guided by the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee. The nominees for the Joint Standing Committee for the Nomination of the Presiding Bishop may but need not be deputies to General Convention. The House of Deputies shall elect five Clerical and five Lay Deputy as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, with a majority of those voting necessary for election.*

~~At each General Convention the House of Deputies shall elect one Clerical and one Lay Deputy from each Province as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Deputy from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Deputy from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Deputies, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Clerical and Lay Deputies from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Clerical Deputies and two Lay Deputies as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Deputies shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee. The President of the House of Deputies, after consultation with representatives of youth, shall appoint two persons, age 16-21, as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop.~~

*(b) At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect five Bishops as members of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop, guided by the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee.*

~~At each General Convention the House of Bishops shall elect one Bishop from each Province as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop. A Bishop from a particular Province may be nominated only by another Bishop from the same Province, but the election of each member of the Committee shall be by the entire membership of the House of Bishops, with a majority of those voting necessary for election. Prior to the election, the Bishops from each Province shall hold a caucus, at which two Bishops as nominees shall be selected by the caucus, and these shall be the only nominees upon which the House of Bishops shall vote in electing the members of the Joint Nominating Committee.~~

*(c) The Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall also jointly appoint three members to the Joint Nominating Committee to ensure the cultural and geographic diversity of the Church and the skill sets needed for effective service on the Nominating Committee.*

~~(e) (d) In the event vacancies shall occur in the Joint Nominating Committee after the election of its members due to death, disability, resignation, or other cause within one year of the next General Convention, the vacancies shall not be filled and the remaining members shall constitute the Joint Nominating Committee. In the event such vacancies shall occur more than one year prior to the next General Convention, the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops shall appoint Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint Clerical and Lay Deputies. in all cases from the same Provinces as those Bishops or Deputies whose positions are being filled. An elected or appointed member who shall not be a Deputy to the next General Convention shall continue as a member of the Joint Nominating Committee until the adjournment of such next General Convention. A member of the Committee who transfers from one Province to another or a Lay Deputy~~



~~who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention. A Lay member of the Committee who is ordained Presbyter or Deacon, or a Presbyter or Deacon who is consecrated a Bishop before the next General Convention, shall not thereby become ineligible to continue to serve on the Joint Nominating Committee through the next succeeding General Convention.~~

~~(d)~~ (e) The Joint Nominating Committee shall remain in office until the adjournment of the next General Convention, at which a new Joint Nominating Committee shall be elected. Members of the Committee are eligible for reelection.

~~(e)~~ (f) The Joint Nominating Committee shall develop and manage a process for soliciting and identifying qualified nominees for the office of Presiding Bishop and for providing the nominees to the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected. The process shall include ~~(1) providing the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for consideration by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in the choice of a Presiding Bishop; (2) establishing a timely process for any bishop or deputy to express the intent to nominate any other member of the House of Bishops from the floor at the time the Joint Nominating Committee presents its nominees to the joint session of the two Houses, and for each Bishop so nominated to be included in the information distributed about the nominees; (3) providing pastoral care for each nominee bishop and his or her family and diocese; and (4) determining and providing for transition assistance to the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Bishop-elect must enable the work to be done efficiently and as cost-effectively as practicable. This process shall be designed to encourage diversity that reflects the breadth of The Episcopal Church. The process shall include (1) the Nominating Committee shall inform the wider church of the process and timeline; (2) the Nominating Committee shall prepare a profile for the election of the next Presiding Bishop, and the profile will be distributed widely to the Church; (3) providing the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops for consideration by the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in the choice of a Presiding Bishop; (4) establishing a timely process for any bishop or deputy to nominate any other member of the House of Bishops through a petition process, and for each Bishop so nominated to be vetted through the same process of background and reference checks as all nominees, and for each Bishop so nominated to be included in the information distributed about the nominees; and~~  
(5) providing pastoral care for each nominee bishop and his or her family and diocese.

~~(f)~~ (g) A Presiding Bishop Transition Committee shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies. The members shall have the necessary skills and talents to determine the need for and provide for transition assistance to the Presiding Bishop and the Presiding Bishop-elect.

~~(g)~~ (h) A small Presiding Bishop Installation Committee shall be appointed by Executive Council with the necessary skills and talents to plan for and carry out a Celebration of New Ministry for the new Presiding Bishop.

~~(h)~~ (i) At the General Convention at which a Presiding Bishop is to be elected, the Joint Nominating Committee shall present to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies in Joint Session the names of not fewer than three members of the House of Bishops, along with those nominated through the petition process, for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees. At

~~the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee shall report, any Bishop or Deputy may nominate any other member of the House of Bishops for the consideration of the two Houses in the choice of a Presiding Bishop, and there may be discussion of all nominees.~~ Commencing on the day following the Joint Session, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among such nominees. If the House of Bishops shall find itself unable to elect a Presiding Bishop from among such nominees, another Joint Session shall be held, at which additional nominations may be received, and on the following day, election shall be by the House of Bishops from among all of the nominees. After the election by the House of Bishops, report of the result thereof, including the number of votes cast for each nominee on each ballot, shall be made to the House of Deputies which shall vote to confirm or not to confirm such choice of Presiding Bishop.

The rest of the canon continues as numbered.

[Ed. Note: The italics on Sections g and h in resolution A173 were accidentally removed when resolution A173 was amended. They have been re-italicized here to show that they were intended as insertions into the canon per the ruling of the committee authorized to resolve issues with C&C resolutions. In addition the renumbering was incorrect in the resolution and was corrected in the final updated canon.]

#### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #28 on Resolution Do84 (Commemoration of Emily Malbone Morgan) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #214)

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #31 on Resolution A066 (Add Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi to Lesser Feasts and Fasts, 2018) and moved that the Committee take no action.

**Motion carried**  
**The House took no further action**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #216)

[Ed. Note: The action on resolution A066 was later erroneously revoked in the online system and the resolution was started over in the House of Deputies on July 13, 2018 (Day 9) where it was adopted. The House of Bishops then concurred on July 13, 2018 (Day 9). The Secretary of General Convention ruled that this is a completed, concurred resolution.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #30 on Resolution A067 (Propose Additional Optional Fast Days for Lesser Feasts and Fasts) and moved to refer the resolution to an interim body.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A067)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to research the possibility of adding additional fast days to the resource Lesser Feasts and Fasts for optional use within the church, and to bring any recommendations to the 80th General Convention in 2021.

**Motion carried  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #215)

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary and the Rt. Rev. Stephen Lane, Bishop of Maine, and Chair of PB&F, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 2:15 p.m. for the Joint Session and the House of Bishops will reconvene at 3:45 p.m.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 12:29 p.m.

**Seventh Day****Wednesday  
July 11, 2018****AFTERNOON SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 3:49 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the 7th Legislative Day with Resolution Dog8 removed from the Consent Calendar .

[Ed. Note: Resolution Dog8 was in fact not removed from the consent calendar. It was processed as part of the Day 7 consent calendar.]

**Consent Calendar****Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #12 on Resolution A019 (Create a Task Force To Study and Report on the Intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting and Care of Creation) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A019)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint a Task Force to study and report on the intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting, and Care of Creation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force shall be made up of no fewer than six (6) and no more than twelve (12) individuals and shall include representation from mission enterprise zone developers, church planters, local evangelists and creation care advocates, Executive Council members, and members of the Presiding Bishop's Staff; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Task Force shall determine how many of the new ministries begun with funding from The Episcopal Church since two thousand (2000) integrate the care of Creation as a core component of ministry. The Task Force shall interview these ministry founders and core team, and shall make an assessment regarding the opportunities, challenges, and blessings of this intersection of ministry. In particular, the Task Force shall make an assessment as to whether and how these methods of ministry are effective in engaging younger generations, defined as individuals and households under forty (40) years of age; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$100,000 for this work in the current triennium.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention *encourage the Episcopal Church Center Staff working in evangelism and church planting to collaborate with such task forces as may be appointed for creation care and evangelism* ~~direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House~~

~~of Deputies to appoint a Task Force to study and report on the intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting, and Care of Creation; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force shall be made up of no fewer than six (6) and no more than twelve (12) individuals and shall include representation from mission enterprise zone developers, church planters, local evangelists and creation care advocates, Executive Council members, and members of the Presiding Bishop's Staff; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this group the Task Force, comprised of Episcopal Church Center staff and relevant task force(s) shall determine how many of the new ministries begun with funding from The Episcopal Church since two thousand (2000) integrate the care of Creation as a core component of ministry. The Task Force The group shall interview these ministry founders and core team, and shall make an assessment regarding the opportunities, challenges, and blessings of this intersection of ministry. In particular, the Task Force group shall make an assessment as to whether and how these methods of ministry are effective in engaging younger generations, defined as individuals and households under forty (40) years of age; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That Executive Council shall designate the lead author of a report on opportunities for promoting the Jesus Movement though the intersection of evangelism and creation care be delivered to the 80th General Convention.~~

~~Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to allocate \$100,000 for this work in the current triennium.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #218)

### **Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #3 on Resolution A228 (Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A228)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention shall promote the gathering of leaders, who are engaged in the work of racial reconciliation and racial justice throughout The Episcopal Church for the purposes of building capacity among leaders and igniting the church to live into the Jesus Way of Beloved Community; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, in collaboration with partner ministries, shall convene by December 31, 2019, a Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Racial Justice, and Reconciliation. This gathering would accelerate the work of racial reconciliation by sharing stories, best practices, resources, and identifying needed action in each of the four areas of becoming Beloved Community, that will grow a network of healers, justice makers, and reconcilers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society fund this work through the allocation of \$50,000 for the implementation of this resolution, especially to ensure participation in the Summit by the widest representation of all God's People.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring. That the General Convention shall promote the gathering of leaders, who are engaged in the work of racial reconciliation and racial justice throughout the Episcopal Church for the purposes of building capacity among leaders and igniting the church to live into the Jesus Way of Beloved Community; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, in collaboration with partner ministries, shall ~~convene~~ *organize* by December 31st, 2019, a Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Racial Justice, and Reconciliation. This gathering would accelerate the work of racial reconciliation by sharing stories, best practices, resources, and identifying needed action in each of the four areas of becoming Beloved Community, that will grow a network of healers, justice makers, and reconcilers; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society fund this work ~~through the allocation of \$50,000~~ for the implementation of this resolution, especially to ensure participation in the Summit by the widest representation of all God's People.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #219)

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #10 on Resolution B025 (Water as a Human Right) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B025)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the Church to learn about the watersheds in which our congregations and institutions are located; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church recognize the public trust that protects the waters and community uses in the watersheds of the communities and regions that make up the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church recognize water and sanitation as human rights and water as a commons; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church phase out and eventually ban, by 2021 the sale or distribution of bottled water in Church-related facilities and at Church events; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church promotes and advocates for publicly financed, owned, and operated safe water and wastewater infrastructure and services.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the Church to learn about the watersheds *and aquifers* in the regions in which our ~~congregations~~ *faith communities* and institutions are located; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize the public trust that protects the waters and community uses in the watersheds *and aquifers* of the communities and regions that make up the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church recognize water and sanitation as human rights and water as a commons (*a publicly held natural system*); and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church *urge the* phase out and eventually ban, by 2021 the sale or distribution of bottled water in Church-related facilities and at Church events *except when local water supplies are deemed unsafe*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church promotes and advocates for publicly financed, owned, and operated safe water and wastewater infrastructure and services.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #221)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #16 on Resolution C001 (Reduced Enforcement of Immigration) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #222)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #21 on Resolution C018 (Becoming a Sanctuary Church) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #224)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #14 on Resolution C032 (Against Human Trafficking) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C032)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That consistent with Resolution 2009-A167 of the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, which "calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking," the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church support the Code of Conduct for the Protection of Children from Sexual Exploitation in Travel and Tourism ("The Code") adopted by ECPAT (End Child Prostitution and Trafficking); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when making arrangements for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to make available opportunities for advocacy and education with tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have not signed The Code when they are used for arrangement for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge all dioceses, parishes within the dioceses, and members of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when traveling and to engage in advocacy with tourism companies and businesses that have not; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church website make available current information on the status of companies that have signed The Code, which can be found at <http://www.thecode.org/who-have-signed/members/>.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That consistent with Resolution 2009-A167 of the 76th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, which "calls for the protection of all victims of human trafficking," the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church supports the Code of Conduct for the Protection of Children from Sexual Exploitation in Travel and Tourism ("The Code") adopted by ECPAT (End Child Prostitution and Trafficking); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when making arrangements for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church encourage programs and ministries of The Episcopal Church to make available opportunities for advocacy and education with tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have not signed The Code when they are used for arrangement for meetings and travel to meetings; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church urge all dioceses, parishes within the dioceses, and members of The Episcopal Church to give preference to tourism companies and businesses, including but not limited to hotels, airlines, and travel agents, that have signed The Code when traveling and to engage in advocacy with tourism companies and businesses that have not; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church website make available current information on the status of companies that have signed The Code, which can be found at <http://www.thecode.org/who-have-signed/members/>.

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention recommends that information describing human trafficking, and training for identification of possible cases of human trafficking be added to the Safe Church Policies of The Episcopal Church.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #226)

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #11 on Resolution Co63 (Advocate for Ocean Health) and moved adoption with amendment.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C063)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm any and all work and projects being carried out across the Church to protect and restore the Earth's oceans to ecological health and to advocate for ocean health through the adoption of appropriate public policies, including, without limitation, projects, programs, and public policies and advocacy designed: (1) to establish and protect areas of the oceans from human interference or to limit human interference through the establishment of marine sanctuaries, reserves, and similar protected areas; (2) to protect, preserve, and restore all species that live in ocean habitats; (3) to prevent and remediate ocean pollution from all sources and of all kinds, including plastics, petroleum products and wastes, fertilizers, and hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, solid wastes, and toxic materials as defined in environmental laws; (4) to mitigate ocean acidification and to assist with adaptation to ocean acidification; (5) to mitigate ocean warming and sea level rise and to assist with adaptation to ocean warming and sea level rise; (6) to prevent or limit adverse effects to species and ecosystems from offshore oil, gas, and mineral exploration, drilling, and extraction; (7) to support sustainable fisheries and to prevent illegal fishing, over-fishing, and by-catch; (8) to prevent migration of invasive species through ocean-going vessels and, where invasive species have taken hold, to restore native ecosystems to health; and (9) to minister to people and human populations adversely affected by declines and secondary impacts from declines in ocean health, especially those whose livelihoods are lost or put at risk and those who are forced to migrate due to sea level rise ("Ocean Health Work"); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention encourage the further development of programs and projects across the Church that support and advance Ocean Health Work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call on the Office of Governmental Relations to advocate for public policies that support and advance Ocean Health Work nationally and internationally; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our understanding of and commitment to Ocean Health Work as Christian communities through prayer and study and to then act to support and advance Ocean Health Work including, when appropriate, in partnership with ecumenical, interfaith, and non-governmental organizations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to respond to the needs of refugees in our own communities who have had to leave their homes due to sea level rise, pollution of oceans and coastal areas, and other ocean health concerns; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call on the dioceses of The Episcopal Church located in Pacific Ocean or on the Pacific Rim to partner with other Anglican provinces and dioceses in the Pacific to work together for oceanic health, and the safety and well-being of environmental refugees.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm any and all work and projects being carried out across the Church to protect and restore the ~~Earth's oceans~~ *Global Ocean* to ecological health and to advocate for ocean health through the adoption of appropriate public policies, including, without limitation, projects, programs, and public policies and advocacy designed: (1) to establish and protect areas of the ocean from human interference or to limit human interference through the establishment of marine sanctuaries, reserves, and similar protected areas; (2) to protect, preserve, and restore all species that live in ocean habitats; (3) to prevent and remediate ocean pollution from all sources and of all kinds, including plastics, petroleum products and wastes, fertilizers, and hazardous substances, hazardous wastes, solid wastes, and toxic materials as defined in

environmental laws; (4) to mitigate ocean acidification and to assist with adaptation to ocean acidification; (5) to mitigate ocean warming and sea level rise and to assist with adaptation to ocean warming and sea level rise; (6) to prevent or limit adverse effects to species and ecosystems from offshore oil, gas, and mineral exploration, drilling, and extraction; (7) to support sustainable fisheries and to prevent illegal fishing, over-fishing, and by-catch; (8) to prevent migration of invasive species through ocean-going vessels and, where invasive species have taken hold, to restore native ecosystems to health; and (9) to minister to people and human populations adversely affected by declines and secondary impacts from declines in ocean health, especially those whose livelihoods are lost or put at risk and those who are forced to migrate due to sea level rise (“Ocean Health Work”); and be it further

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the further development of programs and projects across the Church that support and advance Ocean Health Work; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call on authorize the Office of Governmental Relations to advocate for public policies that support and advance Ocean Health Work nationally and internationally; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to deepen our understanding of and commitment to Ocean Health Work as Christian communities through prayer and study and to then act to support and advance Ocean Health Work including, when appropriate, in partnership with ecumenical, interfaith, and non-governmental organizations; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call on dioceses, congregations, and all the baptized to respond to the needs, *safety and well-being of refugees the environmentally displaced* in our own communities who have had to leave their homes due to sea level rise, pollution of Global Ocean and coastal areas, and other ocean health concerns; and be it further

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call on the dioceses of The Episcopal Church to partner with extra-provincial maritime diocese already impacted by climate change e.g. those located in the Pacific Ocean or on the Pacific Rim and the Caribbean together for oceanic health. ~~and to partner with other Anglican provinces and dioceses in the Pacific to work together for oceanic health, and the safety and well-being of environmental refugees.; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the 79th General Convention embody the teachings of Jesus to welcome the stranger and love your neighbor, and to particularly embody these teachings in the acceptance and welcome of those environmentally displaced from all over the world.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #228)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #18 on Resolution D001 (Haitian Temporary Protective Status) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #229)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #17 on Resolution D015 (Support Keeping Families Together) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #230)

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #12 on Resolution D085 (Communion Relationship with Church of Sweden) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D085)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and affirm the existing communion relationship between The Episcopal Church and the (Evangelical Lutheran) Church of Sweden, in furtherance of the 78th General Convention's Resolution B004, which received and commended the "Report on the Grounds for Future Relations Between the Church of Sweden and The Episcopal Church," and called on the Presiding Bishop to explore ways for the relationship with the Church of Sweden to be deepened, and which communion relationship was formally celebrated during a Eucharist service at Uppsala Cathedral, Sweden in November 2015, a service led by former Episcopal Church Presiding Bishop Katharine Jefferts Schori, at the invitation of Presiding Bishop Michael Curry, and the Church of Sweden Archbishop Antje Jackelén; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention charge the Presiding Bishop to prepare, in concert with the Church of Sweden, a memorandum of understanding setting forth the terms and procedures of the communion between The Episcopal Church and the Church of Sweden.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention acknowledge and affirm the existing *full* communion relationship between The Episcopal Church and the (Evangelical Lutheran) Church of Sweden, in furtherance of the 78th General Convention's Resolution B004, which received and commended the "Report on the Grounds for Future Relations Between the Church of Sweden and The Episcopal Church," and called on the Presiding Bishop to explore ways for the relationship with the Church of Sweden to be deepened, and which *full* communion relationship was formally celebrated during a Eucharist service at Uppsala Cathedral, Sweden in November 2015, a service led by former Episcopal Church Presiding Bishop Katharine Jefferts Schori, at the invitation of Presiding Bishop Michael Curry, and the Church of Sweden Archbishop Antje Jackelén; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention ~~charge~~ request the Presiding Bishop to prepare, in concert with the Church of Sweden, a memorandum of understanding setting forth the terms and procedures of the *full* communion between The Episcopal Church and the Church of Sweden.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #231)

**Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #2 on HD Message #48 on Resolution A121 (Amend Canon IV.2 Remove Definition of Procedural Officer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #223)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A121)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.2 is hereby amended to strike the following language:*

~~Procedural Officer shall mean a person learned in the law, experienced in litigation and having familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. No Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of a Diocese shall serve as Procedural Officer in the same Diocese. Every Diocese shall have a Procedural Officer, who shall be appointed for a term of not less than one year by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board to aid in the prompt and proper disposition of procedural motions and challenges in Title IV proceedings.~~

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #3 on HD Message #44 on Resolution A134 (Amend Canon IV.12.3 - Conference Panel Process) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #225)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A134)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.12.3 to read as follows:*

**Sec. 3. The Conference Panel shall issue a notice to the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Complainant's counsel, if any, the Investigator and such other persons, if any, as the Conference Panel in its discretion may determine. The notice shall describe the nature and purpose of the proceeding, shall contain a copy of the written statement prepared by the Church Attorney, shall disclose the names of all persons to whom the notice is sent, and shall establish a date, time and place for conference at which the Respondent is to appear before the Conference Panel, which date shall be not less than twenty days after service of the notice upon the Respondent. *The Conference Panel shall endeavor to set the conference at a date and location reasonably convenient for the persons entitled to attend.***

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #4 on HD Message #92 on Resolution A184 (Amend Title III.8.5(h)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #227)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A184)

*Resolved, That Title III.8.5 (h) be amended as follows:*

**(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding**

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.**
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.**
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof, utilizing, but not limited to use of, the Title IV training website of The Episcopal Church.**
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #6 on HD Message #90 on Resolution A108 (Amend Canon III.6.5(g) Addressing Harassment and Sexual Misconduct) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #269)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A108)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon III.6.5(g) as follows:*

**(g) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding**

- 1. prevention of sexual misconduct *against both children and adults.***
- 2. civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.**
- 3. the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.**
- 4. the Church's teaching on racism.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon III.8.5(h) shall be amended as follows:*

**(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding**

- 1. prevention of sexual misconduct *against both children and adults.***
- 2. civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.**
- 3. the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.**
- 4. the Church's teaching on racism.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #8 on HD Message #49 on Resolution A109 (Create Task Force on Sexual Harassment) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #217)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A109)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church declares that sexual harassment of adults by clergy, church employees and church members are abuses of trust, a violation of the Baptismal Covenant, contrary to Christian Character, and are therefore wrong; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church establish a Task Force on Sexual Harassment to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to prepare a Model Policy for Sexual Harassment of Adults for Dioceses, including parishes, missions, schools, camps, conference centers and other diocesan institutions. It shall be the duty of the Task Force to study, educate, develop curriculum, and propose and promulgate model policy and standards of conduct on different forms of harassment, and to advise the Church as resource persons. The membership of the Task Force is to be representative as to gender, race and ethnic diversity and should include lawyers whose practice covers this area of law or who serve or have served as chancellors for a diocese or church, human resource professionals, educators for adults, and those experienced in the prevention of sexual harassment. Approximately one-third of the members of the Task Force shall be clergy. The Task Force will report to the 80th General Convention and include as part of its report a Model Policy for Sexual Harassment of Adults for Dioceses; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$50,000 for the work of the Task Force.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #5 on HD Message #50 on Resolution A110 (Amendments to Title IV - Creating a Single Court of Review) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #232)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A110)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV as follows:*

**Canon 2: Of Terminology Used in This Title**

Except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires, as used in this Title the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings:

Accord shall mean a written resolution, which is negotiated and agreed among the parties resulting from an agreement for discipline under Canon IV.9, conciliation under Canon IV.10 or a Conference Panel proceeding under Canon IV.12. All Accords shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

**Administrative Leave** shall mean a restriction on ministry in which the exercise of the Respondent's ministry is suspended in its entirety during the period of the Administrative Leave and may include suspension from any ecclesiastical and related secular office.

**Advisor** shall mean a person familiar with the provisions and objectives of this Title who is designated to support, assist, consult with, advise and, where expressly so authorized under this Title, speak for a Complainant or Respondent in any matter of discipline under this Title, as provided in Canon IV.19.10.

**Church Attorney** shall mean one or more attorneys selected pursuant to Diocesan Canons to represent the Church in proceedings as provided in this Title. The Diocesan Canons may provide a process for the removal of a Church Attorney for cause. A Church Attorney shall perform all functions on behalf of the Church necessary to advance proceedings under this Title and shall have the following powers, in addition to the powers and duties otherwise provided in this Title: (a) to receive and review the Intake Officer's report; (b) to conduct investigations and oversee the Investigator and, in connection with such investigations; to have access to the personnel, books and records of the Diocese and its constituent parts; and to receive and review the reports of the Investigator; (c) to determine, in the exercise of the Church Attorney's discretion, whether the reported information, if true, would be grounds for discipline; and (d) to exercise discretion consistent with this Title and the interests of the Church by declining to advance proceedings or by referring any matter back to the Intake Officer or the Bishop Diocesan for pastoral response in lieu of disciplinary action. In representing the Church, a Church Attorney may consult with the president of the Disciplinary Board at any time after the matter has been referred out of the Reference Panel, and, when the prosecution of the case may impact the mission, life, or ministry of the Church, with the Bishop Diocesan.

**Clear and Convincing** shall mean proof sufficient to convince ordinarily prudent people that there is a high probability that what is claimed actually happened. More than a preponderance of the evidence is required but not proof beyond a reasonable doubt.

**Community** shall mean that part of the Church in which a Member of the Clergy performs his or her ministry, such as a Diocese, Parish, Mission, school, seminary, hospital, camp or any similar institution.

**Complainant** shall mean (a) any person or persons from whom the Intake Officer receives information concerning an alleged Offense and who, upon consent of that person(s), is designated a Complainant by the Intake Officer or (b) any Injured Person designated by the Bishop Diocesan who, in the Bishop Diocesan's discretion, should be afforded the status of a Complainant, provided, however, that any Injured Person so designated may decline such designation.

**Conciliator** shall mean a person appointed to seek the resolution of a matter under Canon IV.10.

**Conduct Unbecoming a Member of the Clergy** shall mean any disorder or neglect that prejudices the reputation, good order and discipline of the Church, or any conduct of a nature to bring material discredit upon the Church or the Holy Orders conferred by the Church.

Conference Panel shall mean a panel of one or more members of the Disciplinary Board selected by the president of the board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which an informal conference is held as provided in Canon IV.12, provided, however, that no such member of the Conference Panel may serve as a member of the Hearing Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Conference Panel. If the Conference Panel consists of more than one member, it shall include both clergy and lay members.

Disciplinary Board shall mean the body provided for in Canon IV.5.1.

Discipline of the Church shall be found in the Constitution, the Canons and the Rubrics and the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer.

Doctrine shall mean the basic and essential teachings of the Church and is to be found in the Canon of Holy Scripture as understood in the Apostles and Nicene Creeds and in the sacramental rites, the Ordinal and Catechism of the Book of Common Prayer.

Hearing Panel shall mean a panel of three or more members of the Disciplinary Board and shall include both clergy and lay members selected by the president of the Board, unless some other manner of selection is provided by Diocesan Canon, to serve as the body before which a hearing is held as provided in Canon IV.13, provided, however, that no such member of the Hearing Panel may serve as a member of the Conference Panel in the same case. The president of the Disciplinary Board shall be ineligible to serve on the Hearing Panel.

Injured Person shall mean a person, group or Community who has been, is or may be affected by an Offense.

Intake Officer shall mean one or more persons designated by the Bishop Diocesan after consultation with the Disciplinary Board, unless otherwise selected pursuant to diocesan canons, to whom information regarding Offenses is reported.

Investigator shall mean a person having (a) sufficient knowledge, skill, experience and training to conduct investigations under this Title and (b) familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. Investigators shall be appointed by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board. The Investigator acts under the direction of the Reference Panel until a referral is made pursuant to Canon IV.11.3; after such referral, the Investigator shall be overseen by and report to the Church Attorney.

Member of the Clergy shall mean Bishops, Priests and Deacons of the Church.

Offense shall mean any act or omission for which a Member of the Clergy may be held accountable under Canons IV.3 or IV.4.

Order shall mean a written decision of a Conference Panel or a Hearing Panel which is issued with or without the Respondent's consent. All Orders shall meet the requirements of Canon IV.14.

Pastoral Direction shall mean a written direction given by a Bishop to a Member of the Clergy which meets the requirements of Canon IV.7.

Pastoral Relationship shall mean any relationship between a Member of the Clergy and any person to whom the Member of the Clergy provides or has provided counseling,



pastoral care, spiritual direction or spiritual guidance, or from whom such Member of the Clergy has received information within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent.

Privileged Communication shall mean any communication or disclosure made in confidence and with an expectation of privacy (a) within the Rite of Reconciliation of a Penitent; (b) between a client and the client's attorney; (c) between a Respondent and an Advisor or a Complainant and an Advisor; (d) between persons in a relationship in which communications are protected by secular law or Diocesan Canons; or (e) between and among a Conciliator and participants in a conciliation under Canon IV.10.

Procedural Officer shall mean a person learned in the law, experienced in litigation and having familiarity with the provisions and objectives of this Title. No Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of a Diocese shall serve as Procedural Officer in the same Diocese. Every Diocese shall have a Procedural Officer, who shall be appointed for a term of not less than one year by the Bishop Diocesan in consultation with the president of the Disciplinary Board to aid in the prompt and proper disposition of procedural motions and challenges in Title IV proceedings.

Provincial Court of Review shall mean a court organized and existing as provided in Canon IV.5.4 to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canon IV.15.

Reference Panel shall mean a panel composed of the Intake Officer, the Bishop Diocesan and the president of the Disciplinary Board to serve as the body which performs the duties prescribed in Canons IV.6 and IV.11.

Respondent shall mean any Member of the Clergy (a) who is the subject of a matter referred for conciliation or to the Conference Panel or to the Hearing Panel; (b) whose ministry has been restricted; (c) who has been placed on Administrative Leave; (d) who is the subject of an investigation and is asked by an investigator or by the Bishop Diocesan to provide information or to make a statement; (e) who agreed with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9; or (f) any Member of the Clergy who requests a review pursuant to Canon IV.19.31.

Sentence shall mean the pronouncement of discipline of a Member of the Clergy pursuant to an Accord or Order in the form of (a) admonition, in which the conduct of such Member of the Clergy is publicly and formally censured or reprimanded, or (b) suspension, in which such Member of the Clergy is required to refrain temporarily from the exercise of the gifts of ministry conferred by ordination, or (c) deposition, in which such Member of the Clergy is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority of God's word and sacraments conferred at ordination.

Sexual Abuse shall mean any Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a person eighteen years of age or older and a person under eighteen years of age, in high school or legally incompetent.

Sexual Behavior shall mean any physical contact, bodily movement, speech, communication or other activity sexual in nature or that is intended to arouse or gratify erotic interest or sexual desires.

Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse or (b) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.5.4 be amended as follows:

**Sec. 4. ~~In each Province~~ There shall be a court to be known as the Provincial Court of Review, with jurisdiction to receive and determine appeals from Hearing Panels of Dioceses within the Province as provided in Canon IV.15 and to determine venue issues as provided in Canon IV.19.5.**

**(a) ~~The Provincial Court of Review shall consist of: (i) one Three (3) Bishops, two Priests, six (6) Members of the Clergy, or one Priest and one Deacon which and will include not fewer than two (2) Priests and not fewer than two (2) Deacons; and two six (6) lay persons; and (ii) one (1) Bishop, one (1) Priest or Deacon, and one (1) lay person to serve as alternates as hereinafter provided. Each No more than two (2) Priests or Deacons, whether a member or alternate, shall be canonically resident in a the same Diocese of the Province different from as any other Priest or Deacon, and each lay person, whether a member or alternate, shall reside in a different Diocese of the Province different from than any other lay person. The Priests, Deacons and lay persons shall be or have been members of the Disciplinary Boards of their respective Dioceses.~~**

**(b) ~~The Bishops on the Court of Review shall be elected by the House of Bishops. One of the Bishops on the Court of Review shall be chosen from Provinces I, II or III; one of the Bishops shall be chosen from Provinces IV, V or VI; and one of the Bishops shall be chosen from Provinces VII, VIII or IX. The clergy and lay members and alternates of the Provincial Court of Review shall be elected by the House of Deputies for a three-year term, such that one-third of clergy members and one-third of lay members shall come from Province I, II, or III; one-third shall come from Province IV, V, or VI; and one-third shall come from Province VII, VIII, IX. appointed annually by the president of the Province. The Provincial Court of Review shall select a president from among its members. The President shall be a Priest, Deacon or lay person.~~**

**(c) ~~The persons appointed to the Provincial Court of Review shall continue to serve until their respective successors have been elected appointed, except in case of death, resignation or declination to serve. Members of the Court of Review who are currently appointed to a panel shall continue to serve on that panel until its work has been completed.~~**

**(d) ~~Whenever a matter is referred to the Court of Review, the President shall appoint a panel for that case consisting of one Bishop, two Members of the Clergy and two lay persons. No member of the Provincial Court of Review may serve in any matter originating from the Diocese in which such member serves on the Disciplinary Board. In such event, the alternate shall serve.~~**

**(e) ~~In the event that~~ If any member of the Provincial Court of Review is excused pursuant to the provisions of Canon IV.5.3(c), or, upon objection made by either party to the appeal, is deemed by the other members of**

the Provincial Court of Review to be disqualified, ~~such member's~~ an alternate shall serve.

(f) In the event of any Provincial Court of Review member's death, resignation or declination to serve, or disability rendering the member unable to act or is ineligible to serve under Canons IV. 5.4(d) or (e), and in the further event that there is no alternate available to serve, the President of the Provincial Court of Review shall declare a vacancy on the Provincial Court of Review. Notices of resignation or declination to serve shall be communicated in writing to the President of the Provincial Court of Review.

(g) Vacancies on the Provincial Court of Review shall be filled by appointment by the President of the Province Court of Review of persons qualified as provided in Canon IV.5.4(a).

(h) The Provincial Court of Review shall appoint a clerk who may be a member of the Court, who shall be custodian of all records and files of the Provincial Court of Review and who shall provide administrative services as needed for the functioning of the Court.

(i) The rules of procedure for appeals to the Provincial Court of Review are as provided in Canon IV.15, but the Provincial Court of Review may adopt, alter or rescind supplemental rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.15 be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 1** ~~In the event that~~ *If proceedings before the Hearing Panel are unreasonably delayed or suspended, and are not resumed within sixty days following a written request for resumption of proceedings from the Church Attorney or the Respondent, the Church Attorney or the Respondent may file a written request with the Provincial Court of Review for an order directing the Hearing Panel to resume the proceedings. Upon receipt of the request, the President of the Court of Review shall appoint a panel consisting of one bishop, one priest or deacon and one lay person from among the members of the Court of Review. The appointments shall be made within fifteen days of receipt of the request. No person appointed shall be from the Diocese in which the Hearing Panel is sitting. The Court of Review shall consider the request as follows:*

(a) The person filing the request shall provide copies of the request to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and of the Disciplinary Board. The request shall include a statement of the status of the proceedings and the reason, if known, for the delay or suspension of proceedings, and a description of all actions taken by the person filing the request or by any other person to resolve any impediment to the proceedings or other cause for the delay.

(b) Within fifteen days of receipt of the copy of the request, the president of the Hearing Panel shall file a response to the request with the

Provincial Court of Review, with a copy to the Church Attorney, the Respondent and the president of the Board.

(c) The *appointed panel of the Provincial Court of Review* shall convene, either personally, by *video conference* or telephonically, to consider the request and the response, if any, from the Hearing Panel. The Court shall then either issue an order directing resumption of the proceedings or an order declining to direct resumption with an explanation of the reasons therefor. The order issued by the Provincial Court of Review shall be binding upon the Hearing Panel.

(d) In the event a Hearing Panel, having been ordered to resume proceedings, either refuses to do so or is unable to do so, the Church Attorney or the Respondent may request that the Provincial Court of Review order the transfer of the proceedings to a Hearing Panel of another Diocese within the same Province, including an order to the Board of the originating Diocese to transmit the complete record of the proceedings to the successor Hearing Panel.

Sec. 2. Within forty days after issuance of an Order by a Hearing Panel, the Respondent or the Church Attorney may appeal to the Provincial Court of Review, by serving written notice of the appeal upon the Bishop Diocesan, with copies of the notice to the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province. The notice of appeal shall be signed by the Respondent's counsel or the Church Attorney and shall include a copy of the Order from which the appeal is taken and shall state the grounds of the appeal.

Sec. 3. Any Order from a Hearing Panel finding that a Respondent did not commit an Offense involving a question of the Doctrine, Faith or Worship of the Church may be appealed by the Bishop Diocesan upon the written request of at least two Bishops Diocesan of other Dioceses within the Province who are not members of the Provincial Court of Review. Such an appeal shall be taken on the question of the Church's Doctrine, Faith and Worship only, and may not seek to reverse the finding of the Hearing Panel ~~of noncommission of that Offenses were not committed~~. An appeal under this section may be taken by service of a notice of appeal by the Bishop Diocesan upon the Respondent, the Church Attorney and the presidents of the Hearing Panel and the Province within forty days after the Order of the Hearing Panel is received by the Bishop Diocesan.

~~Sec. 4. If an appeal is taken from a Hearing Panel of a Diocese which is non-provincial, it shall follow the procedure outlined elsewhere in this Canon. the appeal shall be taken before the Provincial Court of Review geographically closest to that Diocese.~~

Sec. 5. An appeal shall be heard on the record of the Hearing Panel. The record on appeal may be corrected, if defective, but no new evidence shall be taken by the Provincial Court of Review.

Sec. 6. The standards for and conditions of appeal to the Provincial Court of Review shall be as follows:

(a) Where an Order is issued against a Respondent who fails to appear before the Hearing Panel or who otherwise fails to participate in

proceedings before the Hearing Panel, such Order shall be upheld unless a review of the record on appeal shows the Hearing Panel made a clear error in issuing such Order. The Provincial Court of Review shall review the facts and record in the light most favorable to the Respondent.

(b) In all other appeals, the Provincial Court of Review shall grant relief to the appealing party only if, on the basis of the record on appeal, it determines that the party seeking review has been substantially prejudiced by any of the following:

- (1) The action taken below violates the Constitution and Canons of the Church or the Diocese;
- (2) The Hearing Panel has exceeded the jurisdiction conferred by this Title;
- (3) The Hearing Panel has not decided all of the issues requiring resolution;
- (4) The Hearing Panel has erroneously interpreted or applied the Constitutions or Canons of the Church;
- (5) The Hearing Panel has committed a procedural error or engaged in a decision-making process contrary to this Title; and/or
- (6) The factual determinations of the Hearing Panel are not supported by substantial evidence when viewed in the whole light of the record on appeal;

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Hearing Panel to produce the record on appeal, consisting of a transcript of the proceedings before the Hearing Panel together with documentary and tangible evidence received by the Hearing Panel. The record shall be printed or otherwise reproduced as authorized by the President of the Provincial Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel, the party appealing shall serve two copies of the record on appeal, the notice of appeal and the appealing party's brief, if any, upon the opposite party and shall deliver five copies to the President of the Provincial Court of Review. Within thirty days after receiving a copy of the record on appeal, the party opposing the appeal shall serve the brief in opposition, if any, upon the appealing party, with five copies to the President of the Provincial Court of Review. Any reply brief of the appealing party shall be served likewise within fifteen days following service of the brief in opposition.

Sec. 8. All members and alternates of the Provincial Court of Review serving for an appeal shall be present for any oral proceedings of the appeal.

Sec. 9. The Provincial Court of Review shall keep a record of all proceedings. The Provincial Court of Review shall appoint a reporter who shall provide for the recording of the proceedings and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Provincial Court of Review.

Sec. 10. At the hearing of the appeal, the Provincial Court of Review shall afford the Respondent and the Church Attorney the opportunity to be heard. The Provincial Court of Review may regulate the number of counsel to be heard.

**Sec. 11. No Order or determination of a Hearing Panel shall be overturned solely for technical or harmless error.**

**Sec. 12. If, after a notice of appeal has been filed, the appealing party fails to pursue the appeal as provided in this Canon, the Provincial Court of Review may dismiss the appeal.**

**Sec. 13. Following a hearing of the appeal and private deliberation, the Provincial Court of Review may (a) dismiss the appeal; (b) reverse or affirm in whole or in part the Order of the Hearing Panel; or (c) grant a new hearing before the Hearing Panel.**

**Sec. 14. The concurrence of a majority of the Provincial Court of Review shall be required to decide an appeal. The Provincial Court of Review shall issue its decision in writing, signed by the members concurring therein, stating its decision and the reasons for the decision. The decision shall be attached to the record. If there is not a concurrence by a majority of the Provincial Court of Review, the Order of the Hearing Panel shall stand as affirmed except for any part of the Order for which there is concurrence.**

**Sec. 15. Upon determination of the appeal, the President of the Provincial Court of Review shall give notice of the determination in writing to the appealing party, the party in opposition and to the Bishop Diocesan and Church Attorney. The appeal record shall be certified by the clerk of the Provincial Court of Review and the president, and shall be delivered to the Bishop Diocesan along with a copy of the record on appeal from the Hearing Panel.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.17.2(f) be amended as follows:*

**(f) Provincial Court of Review shall mean the Court of Review for Bishops as provided in Canon IV.17.8.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.18 be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 4. In the case of an Order pertaining to a Bishop, any provision of the Order may be modified or remitted by the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Board and the Bishops who are then serving on the any Provincial Court of Review.**

**Sec. 5. In the case of any Order deposing a Member of the Clergy for abandoning the Church, no application for remission shall be received by the Bishop Diocesan until the deposed person has lived in lay communion with the Church for not less than one year next preceding application for the remission.**

**Sec. 6. No Order may be modified or remitted unless the Member of the Clergy, the Church Attorney and each Complainant have been afforded sufficient opportunity to be heard by the Disciplinary Board, or the Disciplinary Board together with the Bishops who are then serving on the any Provincial Court of Review, as the case may be, as to why the proposed modification or remission should or should not be permitted.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.5(c) be amended as follows:*

(c) If objection is made by the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence as provided in Canon IV.19.5(b), the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of canonical residence and the Bishop Diocesan of the Intake Officer's Diocese shall promptly agree as to which Diocese will assume jurisdiction over the matter and conduct proceedings. If the two Bishops cannot promptly agree, the disagreement will be resolved as follows:

- (1) ~~If they are in the same Province, either~~ Either may promptly request the President of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review to decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings. ~~If they are in different Provinces, either may promptly request the president of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops to decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings.~~
- (2) The requesting Bishop shall provide a copy of the request to the other Bishop. A reply to the request may be made by the non-requesting Bishop within ~~fifteen~~ *fourteen* (14) days of service of the request.
- (3) The President shall have the discretion to hear from the Bishops Diocesan or the Church Attorneys for the respective Dioceses, either personally or telephonically, concerning the request and any reply. The President shall have the discretion to request additional submissions from the Bishops Diocesan or the Church Attorneys.
- (4) The President shall decide which Diocese shall conduct the proceedings within ~~thirty~~ *fourteen* (14) days of service of the request.
- (5) *It is a goal of these processes to not delay unduly the progress of any proceeding under this Title. Therefore, the parties shall not use the full extent of these deadlines for the purpose of prolonging the proceedings.*

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.23 be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 23.** Except as expressly provided in this Title, applicable Diocesan Canon, or in any Accord or Order, all costs, expenses and fees, if any, shall be the obligation of the party, person or entity incurring them.

- (a) The necessary costs, expenses and fees of the Investigator, the Church Attorney, the Conference Panel, the Hearing Panel and any pastoral response shall be the expense of the Diocese.
- (b) The necessary costs and expenses of the ~~Provincial~~ Court of Review shall be the expense of the ~~Province~~ *General Convention*.
- (c) The necessary costs and expenses of the Disciplinary Board for Bishops and the Court of Review for Bishops shall be the expense of the General Convention.
- (d) Nothing in this Title precludes the voluntary payment of a Respondent's costs, expenses and fees by any other party or person, including a Diocese.

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 30(a) Records of proceedings shall be preserved as follows:**

(1) Each Hearing Panel and the Provincial Court of Review shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #9 on HD Message #36 on Resolution A115 (Adopt and Implement Charter for Safety) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #220)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A115)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention join the 2012 Anglican Consultative Council in adopting the following "Charter for Safety of People Within the Churches of the Anglican Communion" noting that it summarizes The Episcopal Church's policy regarding maintaining the safety of all who come to or work for our churches:

1. Pastoral support where there is abuse — We will provide pastoral support for the abused, their families, and affected parishes and church organizations by listening with patience and compassion to their experiences and concerns; offering spiritual assistance and other forms of pastoral care.
2. Effective responses to abuse — We will have and implement policies and procedures to respond properly to allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel that include: making known within churches the procedure for making complaints; arranging pastoral care for any person making a complaint of abuse; the impartial determination of allegations of abuse against clergy and other church personnel, and assessment of their suitability for future ministry; providing support for affected parishes and church organizations.
3. Practice of pastoral ministry — We will adopt and promote, through education and training, standards for the practice of pastoral ministry by clergy and other church personnel.
4. Suitability for ministry — We will have and implement policies and procedures to assess the suitability of persons for ordination as clergy or appointment to positions of responsibility in the church, including checking their background.
5. Culture of safety — We will promote a culture of safety in parishes and church organizations by education and training to help clergy, other church personnel, and participants prevent the occurrence of abuse.



The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #7 on HD Message #47 on Resolution A117 (Amend Canon IV.6.9) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #270)

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #12 on HD message #89 on Resolution A125 (Amend Canon IV.2 and IV.13 pertaining to Declining to Advance Proceedings) and moved concurrence with referral to an Interim Body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution Referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #271)

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #10 on Resolution A127 (Amend Canon IV.17.3 - Membership on Disciplinary Board for Bishops) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #235)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A127)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.17.3 be amended as follows:*

**Sec. 3. The Disciplinary Board for Bishops is hereby established as a court of the Church to have original jurisdiction over matters of discipline of Bishops, to hear Bishops' appeals from imposition of restriction on ministry or placement on Administrative Leave and to determine venue issues as provided in Canon IV.19.5. The Disciplinary Board for Bishops shall consist of ten Bishops elected ~~at any regularly scheduled meeting of~~ by the House of Bishops *at a regularly scheduled session of General Convention*, and four Priests or Deacons and four lay persons ~~initially appointed by the President of the House of Deputies with the advice and consent of the lay and clergy members of the Executive Council and thereafter~~ elected by the House of Deputies. All lay persons elected or appointed to serve shall be confirmed adult communicants in good standing. Members of the Board shall serve staggered terms of six years, with terms of one half of the Bishops and one half of the lay persons, Priests and Deacons collectively expiring every three years ~~with the first expirations occurring at the end of the year 2012.~~**

***A vacancy among the member Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop with the advice and consent of the Bishop members of Executive Council. A vacancy among the lay or Priest or Deacon members shall be filled by the President of the House of Deputies with the advice and consent of the lay, Priest and Deacon members of Executive Council. Unless elected or appointed to fill the remainder of an unexpired term, each member shall serve from the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which the member was elected, until the last day of December of the sixth calendar year following election and until the member's successor is elected and qualifies; however,***

***there shall be no change in the composition of any Hearing Panel while a matter is pending unresolved before the Hearing Panel.***

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #11 on HD message #91 on Resolution A181 (Liability Insurance for Clergy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #239)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A181)

***Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to examine the potential difficulties concerning clergy being able to obtain adequate representation during a Title IV procedure and directs the Commission to bring to the 80th General Convention specific recommendations which address the means by which clergy will be as adequately represented as are the dioceses bringing forth Title IV actions.***

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #13 on HD message #45 on Resolution A131 (Amend Canon IV.14.5 - Clarity About Accords) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #242)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A131)

***Resolved, That Canon IV.14.5 be amended as follows:***

***Sec. 5. The Bishop Diocesan shall have twenty days from the date on which the Accord is entered in which to advise in writing the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, the Church Attorney and the Conciliator or the president of the Conference Panel or Hearing Panel whether the Bishop Diocesan will pronounce the Sentence or accept the other terms of the Accord as recommended. The Bishop Diocesan shall advise that he or she will (a) pronounce the Sentence as recommended, or (b) pronounce a lesser Sentence than that recommended and/or, (c) reduce the burden on the Respondent of any of the other terms of the Accord. If a Sentence of Admonition, Suspension or Deposition is imposed, ¶ the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than twenty days following the date on which the Accord is entered and not later than forty days following such date. The Bishop Diocesan's pronouncement of a lesser Sentence than that recommended or other modification shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of the Accord. In the case of an Accord under Canon IV.9, the Bishop Diocesan shall pronounce Sentence not sooner than the day after the date the Accord becomes effective and irrevocable.***

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #20 on Resolution D092 (Amend Canon III.1.2 - Non-Discrimination in Access to Discernment Process) and moved adoption.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D092)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon III.1.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. No person shall be denied access to the discernment process for any ministry, lay or ordained, in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, *immigration status*, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons. No right to licensing, ordination, or election is hereby established.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #233)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #23 on Resolution A143 (Study Career Development of Female and Minority Clergy) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A143)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the issue of how dioceses and the Church can better invest in the career development of women and racial/ethnic minority clergy be assigned to an appropriate interim body for study and consideration, with an analysis and recommendations to be reported back to the 80th General Convention.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church acknowledges that there has not been adequate investment in the career development of women, transgender, non-binary, and racial/ethnic minority clergy at multiple levels; and be it further

*Resolved*, that an appropriate interim body be assigned the task to study these concerns and make a report, including analysis and recommendation for improvements, to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #234)

**Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #13 on Resolution B027 (Gender Inclusivity in Climate Change Action) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B027)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call on our Office of Government Relations to support international and domestic efforts to encourage and advocate for gender inclusive approaches within climate change disaster response and management, recognizing that climate change profoundly and differently impacts people according to their gender; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this convention urge congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church to act in their own contexts in recognition that women are at the front line of climate impact and need to be involved in decisions affecting their lives, and those of their families and communities in response to disasters and humanitarian emergencies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That institutions and providers in The Episcopal Church whose ministries are associated with disasters, climate refugees, maternal health, poverty alleviation, and addressing inequalities be urged to lift up and advocate for women's leadership on climate justice, support gender inclusive approaches to climate resilience and make themselves available as resources to congregations and dioceses for this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church 1) commit to the development and circulation of educational materials to be used in both diocesan and congregational formation and 2) develop policies that substantively move diocesan and congregational policies to conform our corporate life to the Sustainable Development Goals.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call on our Office of Government Relations to support international and domestic efforts to encourage and advocate for gender inclusive approaches within climate change disaster response and management, recognizing that climate change profoundly and differently impacts people according to their gender; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Convention urge congregations and dioceses of The Episcopal Church to act in their own contexts in recognition that women are at the front line of climate impact and need to be involved in decisions affecting their lives, and those of their families and communities in response to disasters and humanitarian emergencies; and be it further

*Resolved*, ,That institutions and providers in The Episcopal Church, *such as Episcopal Relief and Development*, whose ministries are associated with disasters, climate refugees, maternal health, poverty alleviation, and addressing inequalities be urged to *continue* to lift up and advocate for women's leadership on climate justice, support gender inclusive approaches to climate resilience and make themselves available as resources to congregations and dioceses for this work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church 1) commit to the ~~development~~, *revision of previous materials*, development and circulation of educational ~~materials~~ *resources* to be used in both diocesan and congregational formation and 2) ~~develop policies that substantively move diocesan and congregational policies~~ *encourage faith communities and dioceses to recommit to allocating 0.7% of their operating budgets in support of to conform our corporate life to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.*

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #236)

## Ministry

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #21 on Resolution D049 (Churchwide Fund for Clergy Education) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(D049)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this church establish The Priest Development Plan of this church for all domestic dioceses, parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this church, for the support of postulants and candidates to the priesthood who are studying in theological seminaries officially affiliated with The Episcopal Church, in accordance with the following principles:

1. The Priest Development Plan shall be designed and administered by the Trustees and officers of the Church Pension Fund, following best industry practices;
2. The Priest Development Plan shall provide benefits to financially support postulants and candidates to the priesthood;
3. The Priest Development Plan shall provide benefits through the Episcopal Church Education Trust, which shall be established through the authorization of this resolution, and shall be the sole sponsor for such benefits and continue to be operated on a financially sound basis;
4. The Priest Development Plan shall have a church-wide advisory committee that is representative of the broader church and appointed by the Church Pension Fund, and such church-wide advisory committee shall receive an annual report about the status of the Priest Development Plan;
5. For the purposes of this resolution, the term “domestic” shall mean ecclesiastical organizations and bodies located in the United States, including the Dioceses of Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands;
6. The Church Pension Fund shall continue to work with the Dioceses of Colombia, Convocation of American Churches in Europe, Dominican Republic, Ecuador Central, Ecuador Litoral, Haiti, Honduras, Micronesia, Taiwan and Venezuela to make recommendations with respect to the provision and funding of priest education under the Priest Development Plan; and
7. The implementation of the Priest Development Plan shall be completed as soon as practicable, but in no event later than by the end of 2021

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon I.8 shall be amended as follows:

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system, including life, accident and health benefits, of this Church, substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view to providing pensions and related benefits for the Clergy who reach normal age of retirement, for the Clergy disabled by age or infirmity, and for the surviving spouses and minor children of deceased Clergy. The Church Pension Fund is also authorized to establish and administer the lay employee pension system, and denominational health plan of the Church, substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 2009 in Resolution 2009-A177, with the view to providing pensions, health care and related benefits for the eligible Clergy and eligible lay employees of this Church, as well as their eligible beneficiaries and dependents. *The Church Pension Fund is also authorized to establish and administer the Priest Development Plan of the Church, substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 2018 in Resolution [this resolution number], with the view to providing support to postulants and candidates to the priesthood who are studying in theological seminaries officially affiliated with The Episcopal Church.*

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to Clergy by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund. For the purpose of administering the lay employee pension system and denominational health plan, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the lay employee pension system, assessments and/or contributions based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to eligible lay employees by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies, determine the eligibility of all Clergy and lay employees to participate in the denominational health plan through a formal benefits enrollment process, and The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to levy upon and collect contributions for health care and related benefits under the denominational health plan from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church with respect to their Clergy and lay employees. *For the purpose of administering the postulant and candidate support system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the support system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to Clergy by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered.*

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #237)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #27 on Resolution C014 (Suicide Prevention Advocacy and Clergy Training) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C014)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize that clergy are often on the frontlines of suicide prevention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the institutions and diocesan programs that educate Priest and Deacon candidates be requested to offer four (4) hours of suicide prevention education, using evidence-based trainings, for its students, and that dioceses offer similar suicide prevention training for their clergy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$7,500 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge local congregations to call on state and federal leaders to develop and implement strategies to increase access to quality mental health, substance abuse, and suicide prevention services.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognize that clergy *and adults who work with youth* are often on the frontlines of suicide prevention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the institutions and diocesan programs that educate Priest and Deacons ~~candidates~~ be ~~encouraged~~ ~~requested~~ to offer four (4) hours of suicide prevention education, using evidence-based trainings, for its students, and that dioceses offer similar suicide prevention training for their clergy *and adults who work with youth*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on Local Ministry and Mission administer this program, or refer it to the appropriate body for administration; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$75,000 ~~\$7,500~~ for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention urge local congregations to call on state and federal leaders to develop and implement strategies to increase access to quality mental health, substance abuse, and suicide prevention services.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #238)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #24 on Resolution C019 (Church-Wide Paid Family Leave Policy) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C019)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force consisting of lay and ordained members to research and create a proposal for a church-wide paid family leave policy for consideration at the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force consisting of ~~lay and ordained members~~ ~~to three (3) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church and having among them applicable human resources policy administration, childbirth, adoption, and care of ill family member experience, either personal or professional,~~ to research and create, *in consultation with the Church Pension Group*, a proposal for a church-wide paid family leave policy for consideration at the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #240)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #26 on Resolution D005 (Gather Racial/Ethnic Statistics About Episcopal Elections and Clergy Compensation) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D005)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church directs the Office of Pastoral Development to maintain statistics of the Racial and Ethnic makeup of men and women in elections to the episcopate and to report them annually to the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention directs the Office for Transition Ministry, in consultation with the Church Pension Fund, diocese and other appropriate agencies gather data annually about 1) clergy compensation by race and ethnicity, and 2) numbers of all male and female clergy by race and ethnicity, and to broadly disseminate the report by electronic and other means on an annual basis.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church directs the Office of Pastoral Development to maintain statistics of the Racial and Ethnic makeup of men and women in elections to the episcopate and to report them annually to the Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention calls upon the Recorder of Ordinations to gather data about clergy by race and ethnicity in order to show trends in ordination, deployment, and compensation by race and ethnicity, and to report broadly by electronic and other means.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #241)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #25 on Resolution D025 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g), III.7.5, III.8.5(b), III.9.1, III.10.1(c), III.12.1, III.12.2) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D025)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Canon III.6.5(g) be amended to read as follows:

(g) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism.
- (5) *research-based understandings of gender identity and expression and human sexuality.*

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon III.7.5 be amended to read as follows:



Sec. 5. The Bishop and Commission shall require and provide for the continuing education of Deacons and keep a record of such education. *Such continuing education shall include the theological foundations for the Church's teaching on non-discrimination as found in Canons I.17.5 and III.1.2 at least once every five years.*

and be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.8.5(h) be amended to read as follows:

(h) Preparation for ordination shall include training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) the Church's teaching on racism.
- (5) *research-based understandings of gender identity and expression and human sexuality.*

And be it further,

Resolved, That Canon III.9.1 be amended to read as follows:

Sec.1. The Bishop and Commission shall require and provide for the continuing education of Priests and keep a record of such education. *Such continuing education shall include the theological foundations for the Church's teaching on non-discrimination as found in Canons I.17.5 and III.1.2 at least once every five years.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.10.1(c) be amended to read as follows:

(c) evidence of training regarding

- (1) prevention of sexual misconduct.
- (2) civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.
- (3) the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.
- (4) training regarding the Church's teaching on racism.
- (5) *research-based understandings of gender identity and expression and human sexuality.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.1 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1. Formation

Following election and continuing for three years following ordination, new Bishops shall pursue the process of formation authorized by the House of Bishops. This process of formation shall provide a mentor for each newly ordained Bishop. *The process of formation shall include training regarding*

- (1) *prevention of sexual misconduct.*
- (2) *civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.*
- (3) *the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.*
- (4) *the Church's teaching on racism.*
- (5) *research-based understandings of gender identity and expression and human sexuality.*
- (6) *the theological foundations for the Church's teaching on non-discrimination as found in Canons I.17.5 and III.1.2.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon III.12.2 be amended to read as follows:

#### Sec. 2. Continuing Education

The House of Bishops shall require and provide for the continuing education of Bishops and shall keep a record of such education. *Such education shall include*

- (1) *prevention of sexual misconduct.*
- (2) *civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.*
- (3) *the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.*
- (4) *the Church's teaching on racism.*
- (5) *research-based understandings of gender identity and expression and human sexuality.*
- (6) *the theological foundations for the Church's teaching on non-discrimination as found in Canons I.17.5 and III.1.2.*

#### **Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on Clergy Formation and Continuing Education, including members experienced in theological formation and education, and consisting of a minimum of two (2) bishops, three (3) presbyters or deacons, to include both orders, and five (5) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to study the required subjects for the preparation for ordination, including those listed in Canons III.6.5(g) and III.8.5(h); and the continuing education of members of the clergy, including Canons III.7.5 and III.9.1; and to study Resolution D025 as originally presented to the 79th General Convention; and to report to the 80th General Convention any proposals

for alterations to or consolidation of canons concerning preparation for ordination and continuing education; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$10,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #243)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #14 on Resolution A213 (Promoting Energy and Water Efficiency Across The Church) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A213)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to create a mechanism to acquire data on energy and water sources, usage and efficiency from all church properties; and be it further

*Resolved*, That such data be used to create educational resources that will assist faith communities and other Episcopal institutions to reduce their environmental impact; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program Budget and Finance allocate \$30,000 for acquisition and dissemination of this information.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #244)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #24 on Resolution B029 (Reaffirmation of Jubilee Ministries) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B029)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm the Jubilee Ministry Program established by the 67th General Convention as a ministry of joint discipleship in Christ with poor and oppressed people, whenever they are found, to meet basic human needs and to build a just society as an incarnational expression of the core mission of the church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That training be provided to center staff and Diocesan Jubilee Officers (DJOs) in the biblical roots of the Jubilee movement and how to connect with the Jesus Movement work of racial reconciliation and economic and environmental justice work; and be if further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council recognize the Jubilee Ministries as the most effective “outreach arm” of the Church and continue designations of Jubilee Centers in a timely and scheduled manner; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Jubilee Centers enhance the work by engaging the Asset Map, Asset-Based Community Development (ABCD), the Jesus Movement and offering their ministries as models for others; and be it further,

*Resolved*, That Program, Budget and Finance be directed to allocate \$60,000 to support staffing, and nurturing and expanding the network of DJOs and the network of Jubilee Centers.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #245)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #15 on Resolution C049 (Support Producers of Locally Grown Food) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C049)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church urges the staff of the mission priority, Stewardship of Creation, to include programs and grants which will encourage Episcopal institutions and individual Episcopalians to serve and promote locally grown food.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church request the staff of faith communities, dioceses, camp and conference centers and other Episcopal institutions to consider allocating a defined percentage of their total annual food expenditure to food locally grown or freshly processed, using resources such as or similar to the Diocese of Delaware's 2017 convention resolution, Support Producers of Locally Grown Food; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention urge Episcopal Church institutions, schools and faith communities, as they provide, prepare and serve meals and distribute food at events and ministries, to make every effort to use locally grown and processed foods.

**Motion carried**  
**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #246)

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #17 on Resolution C064 (Support of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe in Opposing Enbridge Line #3) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(C064)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm the 76th General Convention's Repudiation of the Doctrine of Discovery; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention continue to support and encourage the Presiding Bishop and Staff, the Executive Council and its Committees and each of the Dioceses of the Episcopal Church to continue that repudiation with actions, statements, prayers and witness that are consistent with the

recognition of Tribal/First Nation Sovereignty in their stewardship of water, land and mineral resources found within their various historic and treaty territories; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention add its voice to echo the concerns of Faron Jackson, Sr., Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe Chairman, who expressed his opposition to the placement of crude oil pipeline known as Enbridge Line #3 because of its threat to land, water and minerals, “The Lake Reservation will always be our home. Unlike a house, however, we can never rebuild or move if a disaster were to happen.”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church provide its historic moral standing among the indigenous peoples of Minnesota to stand with our congregations St. John’s in Onigum and St. Peter’s in Cass Lake, the Episcopal Church in Minnesota, our ecumenical partners and tribal governments to oppose the threat of pollution to sacred lands and the manoomin (wild rice) that has been given to these people to sustain them and provide a sovereign food source that nourishes body and soul; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church encourage the State of Minnesota to refrain from responding to those exercising their First Amendment Right of Free Speech by using a militarized police presence, refrain from escalating and inciting violence, and develop and maintain a continued open dialogue with Tribal Authorities, Church Leaders and leaders of any Camps established along the proposed route of Line #3; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church learn from its engagement as allies of the Standing Rock Nation, the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe, and other times of solidarity with indigenous people by collecting and examining our history, theology, tradition, liturgy, and financial commitments. This examination will be conducted by the Advocacy and Networking Committee of the Executive Council, the Presiding Bishop’s Staff of Ethnic Ministries, the Office of Government Relations and those diocesan bodies and congregations that are relevant to the work. This reflection is to strengthen the good that has been done and reform our beliefs and actions as needed.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm the ~~76th General Convention’s~~ work of previous General Conventions regarding the Repudiation of the Doctrine of Discovery, such as 2009-D035 and 2012-A128; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention ~~continue to~~ support and encourage the Presiding Bishop and Staff, the Executive Council and its Committees and each of the Dioceses of The Episcopal Church to continue that repudiation with actions, statements, prayers and witness that are consistent with the recognition of Tribal/First Nation Sovereignty in their stewardship of water, land and mineral resources found within their various historic and treaty territories; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention add its voice to echo the concerns of Faron Jackson, Sr., Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe Chairman, who expressed his opposition to ~~the~~ any placement of crude oil pipeline known as Enbridge Line #3, which in the judgement of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe threatens the ~~because of its threat to~~ land, water and minerals; “The Lake Reservation will always be our home. Unlike a house, however, we can never rebuild or move if a disaster were to happen.”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church provide its historic moral standing among the indigenous peoples of Minnesota to stand with our congregations St. John’s in Onigum and St. Peter’s in Cass Lake, the Episcopal Church in Minnesota, our ecumenical partners and tribal governments to oppose the threat of pollution to sacred lands and the manoomin (wild rice) that has been given to these people to sustain them and provide a sovereign food source that nourishes body and soul; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Episcopal Church encourage the State of Minnesota to ~~refrain from responding to those exercising their First Amendment Right of Free Speech by using a militarized police presence, refrain from escalating and inciting violence,~~ and develop and maintain a continued open dialogue with

Tribal Authorities, Church Leaders and leaders of any Camps established along the proposed route of Line #3 and to protect the First Amendment Rights to petition for redress of grievances, to assemble peaceably, to speak freely, and to freely exercise religious rights; and be it further

Resolved, That the Episcopal Church learn from its engagement as allies of the Standing Rock Nation, the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe, the Gwich'in People of Alaska, the Inupiaq Community of Kivalina and other times of solidarity with indigenous people by collecting and examining our history, theology, tradition, liturgy, and financial commitments. This examination will be conducted by the ~~Advocacy and Networking~~ appropriate committee of the Executive Council, the Presiding Bishop's Staff of Ethnic Ministries, the Office of Government Relations and those diocesan bodies and congregations faith communities that are relevant to the work. This reflection is to strengthen the good that has been done and reform to bring our beliefs and actions as needed into closer alignment with the values of the Jesus Movement.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #247)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #23 on Resolution Doo6 (Just Transition: Automation and New Technology) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Doo6)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize the profound economic opportunities and threats that new technologies pose for people and societies around the world, and urge a balanced policy approach to adoption and regulation of new technologies in order to encourage investment in opportunities and growth while also preparing and investing in people so that society as a whole, including workers and local communities, are ready for the economic transition; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support public investment in education and skills necessary to help individuals, families, and communities transition to new industries as some sectors experience contraction while opportunities that require specialized skills grow in other fields; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support a transition to a clean-energy economy that meets goals for climate change mitigation and also includes support for good jobs (i.e., jobs with living wages and benefits that can support a family) in new clean-energy industries as well as strong implementation of new technologies to meet new energy standards, recognizing that carbon-based jobs have often been union jobs; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support the principle and goal of public funding for universal access to community college programs that are preparing students with skills to meet the workforce needs of the present and future, understanding that cities, states, and federal government may experiment with different and/or incremental models to reach universal access, as has been true for expanding universal access to kindergarten and high school over the years; and that the Church also support adoption of apprenticeship programs, or similar models, that are well articulated with community college programs, labor unions and other worker organizations, and employer workforce development programs, to provide sustainable wages and educational experience on the job so that

aspiring workers do not have to choose between a low-skill, low-pay job or education and debt; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support public policies such as community benefit agreements and local-hire agreements in public works projects and publicly supported industrial development in order to encourage democratic and local control over development and pathways to jobs for underserved local residents; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the rights of workers everywhere to organize, whether in traditional labor unions or new forms of worker organization, in order to have a voice in their workplaces and in sectoral policy development and national industrial policies as technological change continues to create deep and fast changes within the labor market both within the United States and globally.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church *urge our members, Office of Government Relations and other agencies, congregations, and dioceses to address the needs and opportunities of local and global economic transition, as such change affects the capacity and dignity of human beings and the welfare of God's children. As participants in local and global economies, as citizens, and as advocates, The Episcopal Church urges faithfulness to these principles: recognize the profound economic opportunities and threats that new technologies pose for people and societies around the world, and urge a balanced policy approach to adoption and regulation of new technologies in order to encourage investment in opportunities and growth while also p*

*-Preparing and investing in people so that society as a whole, including workers and local communities, are ready for the economic transition; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support

*-Public investment in education and skills necessary to help individuals, families, and communities transition to new industries as some sectors experience contraction while opportunities that require specialized skills grow in other fields; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support a

*-Transition to a clean-energy economy that meets goals for climate change mitigation and also includes support for good jobs (i.e., jobs with living wages and benefits that can support a family) in new clean-energy industries as well as strong implementation of new technologies to meet new energy standards, recognizing that carbon-based jobs have often been union jobs; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support the principle and goal of public funding for

*-Universal access to community college programs that are preparing students with skills to meet the workforce needs of the present and future, understanding that cities, states, and federal government may experiment with different and/or incremental models to reach universal access, as well as has been true for expanding universal access to kindergarten and high school over the years; and that the Church also support adoption of apprenticeship programs, or similar models, that are well articulated with community college programs, labor unions and other worker organizations, and employer workforce development programs, to provide sustainable wages and educational experience on the job so that aspiring workers do not have to choose between a low-skill, low-pay job or education and debt; and be it further*

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church support

*-P public policies such as community benefit agreements and local-hire agreements in public works projects and publicly supported industrial development in order to encourage democratic and local*

control over development and pathways to jobs for underserved local residents; ~~and be it further Resolved, That The Episcopal Church support~~

-The rights of workers everywhere to organize, whether in traditional labor unions or new forms of worker organization, in order to have a voice in their workplaces and in sectoral policy development and national industrial policies as technological change continues to create deep and fast changes within the labor market both within the United States and globally.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #248)

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #29 on Resolution B006 (Amend Canon I.17) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(B006)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1.17: Of Regulations Respecting the Laity is hereby amended to include the following addition:

*Sec. 9. Any Lay Person accepting employment within the Church in any capacity is entitled to a letter of agreement describing the duties and responsibilities of the position, including details of salary and any benefits. The letter will include provisions for an annual performance evaluation, procedures for the reconciliation of disagreements, and contain a clearly articulated dissolution clause. Employees are to be circumspect in their conduct avoiding any moral or pastoral conduct of a nature to bring material discredit upon the Church.*

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That every diocese and ministry organization, in recognition of the guidelines included in The Manual of Business Methods in Church Affairs, be requested to include a letter of agreement as part of a transparent hiring process for any church employee. Such letter of agreement may describe the duties and responsibilities of the position, including details about salary and benefits. The letter may also include provisions for an annual performance evaluation, procedures for the reconciliation of disagreements, and articulate policies concerning dissolution.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #249)

### **Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #16 on Resolution D081 (Helping Communities Affected by Change in Energy Use) and moved adoption with amendment.



**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D081)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that society's dependence on coal and other fossil fuels has created communities across the supply chain that are not just economically, but culturally and socially identified with the industry; and that the long-term unsustainability of those fuels and inevitable transition to other sources of energy places the livelihood and culture of these communities at risk; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call on its members at all levels to develop programs that address the negative impacts on these communities of the economic and energy transition away from fossil fuels; and that it specifically direct the Office of Reconciliation, Justice, and Creation Care to devote financial and program resources to community development and community organizing efforts intended to ease this transition and strengthen communities in Appalachia and other fossil fuel dependent areas; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church direct the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to advocate for policy initiatives intended to ease this transition for communities in Appalachia and other fossil fuel dependent areas by increasing the availability and quality of jobs; access to vocational training, community college and other educational opportunities; availability of childcare and early childhood education; access to adequate and stable housing; and other relevant community services, including support for the Appalachian Regional Commission and other agencies that invest in community development in these regions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$300,000 for the implementation of this Resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that society's dependence on coal and other fossil fuels has created communities across the supply chain that are not just economically, but *also* culturally and socially identified with the industry; and that the long-term unsustainability of those fuels and inevitable transition to other sources of energy places the livelihood and culture of these communities at risk; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church call on its members ~~at all levels~~ to develop programs that address the negative impacts on these communities of the economic and energy transition away from fossil fuels; and that it specifically ~~direct~~ *urge* ~~the staff responsible for Office of Reconciliation, Justice, and Creation Care~~ to devote financial and program resources to community development and community organizing efforts intended to ease this transition and strengthen communities in ~~Appalachia and other~~ fossil fuel dependent areas; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church ~~direct~~ authorize the Office of Government Relations and the Episcopal Public Policy Network to advocate for policy initiatives intended to ease this transition for communities in ~~Appalachia and other~~ fossil fuel dependent areas by increasing the availability and quality of jobs; access to vocational training, ~~community~~ college and other educational opportunities; availability of childcare and early childhood education; access to adequate and stable housing; and other relevant community services, including support for ~~the Appalachian Regional Commission and other agencies such as the Appalachian Regional Commission and others~~ that invest in community development in these regions. ; and be it further

~~Resolved~~, That the General Convention requests the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$300,000 for the implementation of this Resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #250)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #29 on Resolution A284 (Amend Canon I.17.5 and Canon III.1.2) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A284)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I.17.5 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5. No one shall be denied rights, status or access to an equal place in the life, worship, ~~and~~ governance, or *employment* of this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, marital or *family* status (*including pregnancy or child care plans*), sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise specified by Canons.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon III.1.2 be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. No person shall be denied access to the discernment process or to *any process* for the *employment, licensing, calling, or deployment* for any ministry, lay or ordained, in this Church because of race, color, ethnic origin, national origin, sex, marital or *family* status (*including pregnancy and child care plans*), sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, disabilities or age, except as otherwise provided by these Canons. No right to *employment, licensing, ordination, call, deployment, or election* is hereby established.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #251)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #29 on Resolution A286 (Keeping Faith With U.S. Military Recruits) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A286)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church express its condemnation of the U.S. Department of Defense's sudden policy shift to discharge legal immigrants from their voluntary service in The United States Armed Forces, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church advocate on behalf of the 10,000 legal immigrants currently serving in the U.S. armed forces with the promise of a pathway to

citizenship as well as advocate for soldiers with legal residency recently discharged with no stated reason other than being a non- U.S. citizens, and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church take every opportunity to give prayerful thanks for U.S. military service members born in other countries who have dedicated their lives to defending the values of the freedom and justice for all people, a tradition dating back to the immigrants to North America who fought, sacrificed and gave their lives for the founding of The United States of America.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church express its condemnation of the U.S. Department of Defense's sudden policy shift to discharge legal non-citizen immigrants from their voluntary service in The United States Armed Forces, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Government Relations urge the US Government to honor its commitments to immigrants currently serving in the US armed forces who are promised a pathway to citizenship of The Episcopal Church advocate on behalf of the 10,000 legal immigrants currently serving in the U.S. armed forces with the promise of a pathway to citizenship as well as advocate for soldiers with legal residency recently discharged with no stated reason other than being a non- U.S. citizens;; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church take every opportunity to give prayerful thanks for U.S. military service members born in other countries who have dedicated their lives to defending the values of the freedom and justice for all people, a tradition dating back to the immigrants to North America who fought, sacrificed and gave their lives for the founding of The United States of America.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #252)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #25 on Resolution C037 (Call to Respond to Opioid Epidemic) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(C037)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention call all dioceses and parishes in The Episcopal Church to respond to the opioid epidemic with training, pastoral care, advocacy, and liturgy; and be it further

*Resolved*, That dioceses and parishes be encouraged to: partner with First Responders and others in the medical community to host trainings on how to administer Narcan in the event of an overdose; partner with other faith communities and recovery programs in their local contexts to offer pastoral care to those affected by this epidemic; partner with other faith leaders to advocate with local and state government regarding policies and laws to promote healing and wholeness for those affected by this epidemic; and to lift up the needs of those affected by the epidemic in the Prayers of the People; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church to advocate for the federal government of the United States to address this as public health crisis, affirming that opioid addiction is a disease, which needs adequate resources for treatment options; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop additional liturgical resources to address the needs and concerns of those whose lives have been profoundly affected by this epidemic.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention call all dioceses and parishes in The Episcopal Church to respond to the opioid epidemic with training, pastoral care, advocacy, and liturgy; and be it further*

*Resolved, That dioceses and parishes be encouraged urged to: partner with First Responders and others in the medical community to host trainings on how to administer Naloxone in the event of an overdose; partner with other faith communities and recovery programs in their local contexts to offer pastoral care to those affected by this epidemic; partner with other faith leaders to advocate with local and state government regarding policies and laws to promote healing and wholeness for those affected by this epidemic; and to lift up the needs of those affected by the epidemic in the Prayers of the People; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church to advocate for the federal government of the United States to address this as public health crisis, affirming that opioid addiction use disorder is a disease, which needs adequate resources for treatment options; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to develop additional liturgical resources to address the needs and concerns of those whose lives have been profoundly affected by this epidemic.*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention concurrently acknowledge the purpose and value of prescription opioid medications in appropriately treating chronic, intractable, pain; or acute pain resulting from curable, short-term medical conditions; and affirm the work of the medical community to create established medical guidelines supporting people living with pain; and call all dioceses and parishes in The Episcopal Church to partner with the medical community and health nonprofit organizations to understand the realities, risks, and barriers to access to care and effective treatments and cures for people living with chronic conditions and otherwise untreated or undertreated pain; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the Church recognize that issues of substance use disorders, access to diagnosis and effective treatment, and lack of appropriate treatment for untreated or undertreated pain affect all communities, but especially those marginalized in poverty, racial, gender, and ethnic discrimination, persons with disabilities, and other minority communities; and be it further*

*Resolved, that congregations be urged to include in the Prayers of the People intercessions for patients, families, and communities affected by substance use disorders and also by untreated and undertreated pain and chronic diseases.*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention to authorize the Presiding Officers to create a task force to assist in the curation and creation of resources for education, prevention, pastoral care, recovery, advocacy, and partnering with community organizations to be use by dioceses and parishes for the purpose of responding to the opioid epidemic and substance use disorders; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

*Resolved, That the membership of this task force will be appointed by the Presiding Officers and consist of no fewer than 8 nor more than 14 members; and that the task force be made up of bishops, priests, deacons, and laity; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the task force will complete this work within two years.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #253)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #31 on Resolution D013 (Eliminate the Provision for Legal Slavery in the U.S. Constitution) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D013)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention affirm the dignity of every human being created in the image of God and is therefore against all human slavery at any time, in any form, under any circumstance; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force of twelve people, consisting of theologians, constitutional law experts, litigators, legislative procedure experts, leaders and representatives from civil rights organizations, returning citizens, and criminal justice scholars knowledgeable of the history, content and lingering effects of Transatlantic slavery; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force develop strategies to remove the loophole language of Amendment XIII to the U.S. Constitution authorizing legal slavery past 1865; that reads, “Neither slavery nor indentured servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction...”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force work with the Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations to collaborate with the Episcopal ecumenical/interfaith partners to support efforts in offering new constitutional language ending slavery ‘without exception’; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention affirm the dignity of every human being created in the image of God and is therefore against all human slavery at any time, in any form, under any circumstance; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this 79th General Convention urge the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies to appoint a task force *for the next Triennium* of twelve people, consisting of theologians, constitutional law experts, litigators, legislative procedure experts, leaders and representatives from civil rights organizations, returning citizens, and criminal justice scholars knowledgeable of the history, content and lingering effects of Transatlantic slavery; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force develop strategies to remove the loophole language of Amendment XIII to the U.S. Constitution authorizing legal slavery past 1865; that reads, “Neither slavery nor indentured servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction...”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the task force work with the Episcopal Church Office of Government Relations to collaborate with the Episcopal ecumenical/interfaith partners to support efforts in offering new constitutional language ending slavery ‘without exception’; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #254)

### Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #18 on Resolution D053 (Stewardship of Creation with Church-Owned Land) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(D053)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recommends that all dioceses, parishes and missions create partnerships enabling the use of church-owned land for regenerative agriculture and biodiversity conservation projects in order to mitigate climate change; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention requests that the Church Pension Group make available to the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation and to each Diocese an inventory of all church-owned properties insured by the Church Insurance Company that contain unimproved land of one half acre or more which may be suitable for such projects; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention requests that each Diocese consider the potential for utilization of church-owned land for new ministries integrating the stewardship of Creation, particularly in situations where properties are no longer regularly utilized by a parish congregation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Advisory Council for the Stewardship of Creation is directed to develop model processes by which dioceses and parishes may collaborate with partner agencies to sequester carbon through regenerative agriculture and to conserve species through habitat restoration and development.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recommends that all dioceses, ~~parishes and missions~~ *faith communities and institutions* create partnerships enabling the use of church-owned land for regenerative agriculture and biodiversity conservation projects in order to *sequester carbon and* to mitigate climate change; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention ~~requests that direct the Executive Council to appoint a body to gather information from the Church Pension Group, dioceses and other sources make available to the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation and to each Diocese in order to create an inventory of all church-owned properties insured by the Church Insurance Company that contain unimproved land of one half acre or more which may be suitable for such projects;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention requests that each Diocese consider the potential for utilization of church-owned ~~property land~~ and for new ministries integrating the ~~stewardship~~ *care* of Creation, particularly in situations where properties are no longer regularly utilized ~~by a parish congregation;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Advisory Council for the ~~Stewardship of Creation is directed to~~ *body appointed by Executive Council* develop model processes by which dioceses, *faith communities and institutions* ~~and parishes~~ may collaborate with partner agencies to *care for creation and sequester carbon through regenerative agriculture, biodiversity conservation, green burial, and habitat restoration* ~~to sequester carbon through regenerative agriculture and to conserve species through habitat restoration and development ; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That the appointed body report back to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #255)

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #27 on Resolution D077 (Reduce Death Penalty Sentence) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D077)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirms the longstanding principle espoused by The Episcopal Church that the Death Penalty in the United States of America should be repealed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all persons who have been sentenced to Death in the United States of America have their Death Sentences reduced to a lesser Sentence or, if innocent, granted exoneration; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church transmit, forward or send this Resolution to the Governors in all States where the Death Penalty is legal and to the President of the United States of America, encouraging them to reduce the Death Sentence to a lesser Sentence for all persons who are on Death Row in each of their jurisdictions and to submit and support legislation to repeal and abolish the Death Penalty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this 79th Convention of The Episcopal Church transmit, forward or send this Resolution to all Bishops in States and Federal Jurisdictions where the Death Penalty is legal, encouraging them to appoint task forces of clergy and lay persons within each of their jurisdictions to develop a plan to repeal the Death Penalty, to be witnesses in the name of Jesus Christ, and to request that these Bishops report on their actions to the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church annually prior to the 80th General Convention, on or before June 30, 2019, June 30, 2020, and June 30, 2021, all of which reports shall be available to lay communicants and clergy of The Episcopal Church.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirms the longstanding principle espoused by The Episcopal Church that the Death Penalty in the United States of America should be repealed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all persons who have been sentenced to Death in the United States of America have their Death Sentences reduced to a lesser Sentence or, if innocent, granted exoneration; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church transmit, forward or send this Resolution to the Governors in all States where the Death Penalty is legal and to the President of the United States of America, encouraging them to reduce the Death Sentence to a lesser Sentence for all persons who are on Death Row in each of their jurisdictions and to submit and support legislation to repeal and abolish the Death Penalty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of this 79th Convention of The Episcopal Church transmit, forward or send this Resolution to all Bishops in States and Federal Jurisdictions where the Death Penalty is legal, encouraging them to appoint task forces of clergy and lay persons within each of their jurisdictions to develop a plan to repeal the Death Penalty, to be witnesses in the name of Jesus Christ, and to request that these Bishops report on their actions to the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church annually prior to the 80th General Convention, on or before June 30, 2019, June 30, 2020, and June 30, 2021, all of

which reports shall be available to lay communicants and clergy of The Episcopal Church; *and be it further*

*Resolved, That The 79th General Convention urge Dioceses, congregations, and Episcopalians to advocate for passage of legislation in state legislatures that would abolish the Death Penalty and commend those Governors who have suspended the Death Penalty in their states.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #256)

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #27 on Resolution Do80 (Recommendation for Ecumenical Agreements) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #257)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #26 on Resolution Do89 (Supporting Non-Discrimination and Civil Rights) and moved adoption.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(Do89)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention decries the use of expressions of explicit racial malice and racially coded language with discriminatory intent on the part of political leaders; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention express its dismay at the statements expressing animosity and fear toward Muslims that have pervaded political discourse in the United States in recent years; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognize legitimate national security concerns, but reject national security as a pretext for discrimination and transgressing civil rights; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention express regret at historical and current U.S. Supreme Court decisions that uphold governmental discriminatory policies and practices including Korematsu v. United States and Trump v. Hawaii; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church's Office of Government Relations to urge the U.S. government to enact and implement legislation, policies, and initiatives that are not discriminatory in intent or in practice, and that remedies be sought to address the wrongs committed through discrimination, government policies, and political rhetoric that cause injury to communities that have been discriminated against.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #258)



House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #28 on Resolution D090 (Engaging the Church in Advocacy for Disability Rights) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D090)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm its commitment to preserve and advance the civil and human rights of all Deaf people and people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention recognize that despite significant progress in this regard over the past several decades, many Deaf persons and people with disabilities still face significant barriers to full integration in community and society, including but not limited to lack of communication access, unnecessary institutionalization, lack of access to appropriate services and supports, barriers to education and gainful, meaningful employment; and widespread discrimination in everyday life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and Episcopal Public Policy Network to partner with Deaf- and disability-led organizations to support national and international legislation and advocacy consistent with the Church's commitment, and engage Episcopalians in supporting those efforts.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm its commitment to preserve and advance the civil and human rights of all Deaf people and people with disabilities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention recognize that despite significant progress in this regard over the past several decades, many Deaf persons and people with disabilities still face significant barriers to full integration in community and society, including but not limited to lack of communication access, unnecessary institutionalization, *lack of access to health care*, lack of access to appropriate services and supports, barriers to education and gainful, meaningful employment; and widespread discrimination in everyday life; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Office of Government Relations and Episcopal Public Policy Network to partner with Deaf- and disability-led organizations to support national and international legislation and advocacy consistent with the Church's commitment, and engage Episcopalians in supporting those efforts.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #259)

**World Mission**

The House of Bishops Committee on World Mission presented its Report #12 on Resolution D098 (Increase Focus and Engagement in Latin America and the Caribbean) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D098)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church rejoice in the shared ministry and fellowship of the dioceses in Latin America and the Caribbean as well as our sister churches throughout Latin America and the Caribbean; and be it further

*Resolved*, That concerned that the Church's international policy and social justice work shows disproportionate focus on the Holy Land and larger Middle East region, the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church instruct the Executive Council and through the Council other such commissions, offices, and agencies of The Episcopal Church, particularly those that represent the church at the United Nations, to seek ways to build on the Church's official status at the United Nations to engage the Organization of American States, a regional sub-group of the United Nations and one of the oldest extant multi-lateral organizations, and its specialized organs such as the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights and Pan American Health Organization and to find opportunities for partnership to advance mutual goals and mission; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a report on such engagement be included in the appropriate report(s) regarding The Episcopal Church's activities at the United Nations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention commend the work and generosity of all Episcopalians and Episcopal organizations supporting, ministering with, and empowering our brothers and sisters in Christ in Latin American and the Caribbean.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church rejoice in the shared ministry and fellowship of ~~our the dioceses of The Episcopal Church and our Anglican Communion partners in Latin America and the Caribbean as well as our sister churches~~ throughout Latin America and the Caribbean; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~concerned that the Church's international policy and social justice work shows disproportionate focus on the Holy Land and larger Middle East region,~~ the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church ~~instruct~~ *direct the Office of Government Relations and the Office of Global Partnerships to employ the Church's relationships with the United States government and the Executive Council and through the Council other such commissions, offices, and agencies of The Episcopal Church, particularly those that represent the church at the United Nations, to seek ways to build on the Church's official status at the United Nations to engage with member states, regional groups of states, and international organizations such as the Organization of American States, a regional sub-group of the United Nations and one of the oldest extant multi-lateral organizations, and its specialized organs such as the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights and Pan American Health Organization and to find opportunities for partnership to advance mutual goals and mission;* and be it further

*Resolved*, That a report on such engagement be included in the appropriate report(s) regarding The Episcopal Church's activities at the United Nations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the ~~79th~~ General Convention commend the work and generosity of all Episcopalians and Episcopal organizations supporting, ministering with, and empowering our ~~brothers and sisters~~ *family* in Christ in Latin American and the Caribbean.

**Motion carried****Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #260)

### **Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #5 on Resolution A015 (Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training for Interim Bodies) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A015)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm that the “mission of the Church is to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ” (BCP 855, Catechism). And that the work of The Jesus Movement is articulated in the pursuit of the reconciliation of humanity in the pursuit of Racial Reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention acknowledge the work of the Church happening in Interim Bodies is done by groups of Episcopal neighbors, initially strangers to one another, under time and budget constraints and that, as Interim Bodies work, opportunities abound for conscious and unconscious bias to manifest itself and can take the form of oppression and aggression counter to the work of the Body and the Gospel; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention require the constituted Interim Bodies of the 2019-2021 triennium to undergo Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training at their initial meetings and that the cost of such trainings be folded into the budget for each Interim Body.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirm that the “mission of the Church is to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ” (BCP 855, Catechism). And that the work of The Jesus Movement is articulated in the pursuit of the reconciliation of humanity in the pursuit of Racial Reconciliation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention acknowledge the work of the Church happening in Interim Bodies is done by groups of Episcopal neighbors, initially strangers to one another, under time and budget constraints and that, as Interim Bodies work, opportunities abound for conscious and unconscious bias to manifest itself and can take the form of oppression and aggression counter to the work of the Body and the Gospel; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention require the constituted Interim Bodies of the 2019-2021 triennium to ~~undergo~~ include an Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training component at their initial meetings and that the cost of such trainings be folded into the budget for each Interim Body.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #261)

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #8 on Resolution A042 (Proposed Name Change for EC Committee on Anti-Racism) and moved to refer the resolution to the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A042)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Officers have boldly pushed the Church toward The Jesus Movement as a moment of reconciliation to God; and be it further

Resolved, That name of the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism” be changed to the “Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism & Reconciliation”

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #262)

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #6 on Resolution A229 (Condemnation of Racial Discrimination and Encouragement to Confront Racism) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A229)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That while we recognize the many dedicated police officers who put their lives on the line to serve and protect, we also acknowledge the numerous inexcusable deaths of unarmed men and youth of color at the hands of law enforcement personnel such as those seen in Rapid City, South Dakota; Falcon Heights, Minnesota; North Charleston, South Carolina; Ferguson, Missouri; and Baltimore, Maryland, are having a detrimental effect on our communities; and be it further

Resolved, That we acknowledge the blackballing of clergy who speak up on matters of race as a roadblock to the Church being a leader in racial healing, justice and reconciliation carrying forward the Jesus Movement; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church hereby does condemn the improper actions of authorities against people of color or any actions that make clergy and laity feel they should not speak out or take nonviolent action to eliminate the sin of racism.

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That while we ~~recognize~~ honor and raise up the work of the many dedicated police officers who put their lives on the line to serve and protect, we also acknowledge the numerous inexcusable deaths and intimidation of unarmed men and youth people of color at the hands of law enforcement personnel such as those seen in in communities all over the United States, including but not limited to Standing Rock; New York City; Rapid City, South Dakota; Falcon Heights, Minnesota; North Charleston, South Carolina; Ferguson, Missouri; and Baltimore, Maryland, are having a detrimental effect on our communities; and be it further

Resolved, That we acknowledge the blackballing of clergy who speak up on matters of race as a roadblock to the Church being a leader in racial healing, justice and reconciliation carrying forward the Jesus Movement these and events like them are an unconscionable affront to the Gospel commandment to uphold the dignity of every human being and require a prophetic response by clergy and laity. We therefore deplore any and all efforts that have occurred and may occur to silence these voices; and be it further

Resolved, That The Episcopal Church hereby does condemn the improper actions of authorities against people of color or any actions that make clergy and laity feel they should not speak out or take nonviolent action to eliminate the sin of racism.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #263)

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #4 on Resolution B004 (Eliminate Usage of Term Anti-Racism) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(B004)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention request that all task forces, commissions, committees, parishes, centers and individuals in The Episcopal Church involved in the work of dismantling racism and seeking to foster racial healing and reconciliation refrain from the use of the term anti-racism to designate or describe any portion of that work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the terms to be utilized to describe such work shall be Racial Healing, Justice and Reconciliation.

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention affirms that we condemn racism in all its forms, institutional, systemic, and personal, and we encourage all task forces, commissions, committees, parishes, centers and individuals in The Episcopal Church involved in the work of dismantling racism and seeking to foster racial healing, justice, and reconciliation to expand the language used to designate or describe that work; and be it further

*Resolved*, That there continues to be important work needed to confront institutional and systemic racism in many settings and communities before there can be further work in healing, justice and reconciliation, and be it further

*Resolved*, That there is also important work being done to begin such healing, justice, and reconciliation, and be it further

*Resolved*, That we recognize and affirm that the language around such work is critical to our ability to communicate our purposes with others engaging in this work within the Church and across other organizations, therefore be it further

*Resolved*, That the terms to be utilized to describe such work should include Dismantling Racism and Racial Healing, Justice and Reconciliation.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #264)

***End of Consent Calendar***

**Consent Calendar**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of the Consent Calendar for the 7th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

**Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the 8th Legislative Day.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #203: E020 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay Province I ) Elected
- HD Message #204: X022 (Special Order of Debate for the General Convention Budget) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #205: A217 (Consultation of Common Revised Common Lectionary Daily Readings) Concurred
- HD Message #206: A238 (Admit Episcopal Diocese of Cuba as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church) Concurred
- HD Message #207: D010 (Create Position of Indigenous Theological Education Coordinator) Concurred
- HD Message #208: A022 (Create a Formation Networking Team) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #209: B024 (Police Killings and Mental Illness) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #210: D009 (Christian Principles for Responding to Human Migration) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #211: D096 (Support for Good Governance) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #212: A035 (Commend "The Church Towards A Common Vision") Concurred
- HD Message #213: A111 (Amend Article V of the Constitution (Second Reading)) Adopted
- HD Message #214: A037 (Encourage Interreligious Engagement) Concurred
- HD Message #215: A057 (Strengthen Staff Resources for Networking) Concurred
- HD Message #216: A061 (Create a Task Force on Theology of Money) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #217: A078 (Amend Canon I.9.2-13) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #218: B002 (Anti-Corruption) Concurred
- HD Message #219: B005 (Gun Violence as a Public Health Issue) Concurred
- HD Message #220: B028 (Continue Commitment to Growing Financial Generosity Within the Church) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #221: C012 (Add Origen of Alexandria to the Church Calendar) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #222: C022 (Supporting Transgender Access) Concurred
- HD Message #223: C059 (Dialogue between The Episcopal Church and the Lutheran Church in Bavaria) Concurred
- HD Message #224: C060 (Breaking the Episcopal Stained Glass Ceiling) Concurred
- HD Message #225: D017 (Reducing Sexual Harassment, Assault and Exploitation in the Workplace) Concurred
- HD Message #226: D029 (Condemning Prolonged Solitary Confinement as a Form of Torture) Concurred
- HD Message #227: D087 (Parents Nursing or Bottle-Feeding Children) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #228: D042 (Amend Canon I.4.1) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #229: D068 (Criteria and Procedures for Deciding to Engage with or Establish a No Buy List of Companies) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #230: A200 (Congratulations to The Widows Corporations) Adopted
- HD Message #231: C011 (The Widows Corporation Anniversary ) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #232: C010 (Anniversary of The Corporation for the Relief of Widows and Children of Clergy) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #233: C016 (The Widows Corporation Anniversary) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #234: A199 (Give Thanks to the Staff, Legislative Leadership, and Ministers of Hospitality and Organization) Adopted
- HD Message #235: C008 (Advocacy for Creation Care) Concurred
- HD Message #236: C020 (Carbon Tax) Concurred
- HD Message #237: D021 (Revise OTM Information) Concurred
- HD Message #238: A018 (Episcopalians Participating in Paris Climate Agreement) Concurred

- HD Message #239: A036 (Affirm Ongoing Work and Dialogue with Ecumenical Partners) Concurred
- HD Message #240: A120 (Amend IV.19.30 to Create Discipline Database, Amend III.12.7(c) and IV.13.11) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #241: A175 (Amend Article II.7 - Second Reading) Concurred
- HD Message #242: A162 (Amend Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.9(c)(4)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #243: D047 (Compassionate Care of Victims of Sexual Abuse by Clergy) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #244: D011 (Doctrine of Discovery Training) Concurred
- HD Message #245: D095 (HBCU Direct Giving Pilot Program) Rejected
- HD Message #246: A227 (Communion Across Difference) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #247: C021 (Climate Change and additional support for EC Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #248: A020 (Fossil Fuel Divestment) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #249: B031 (Commend Global Episcopal Mission Network) Concurred
- HD Message #250: C042 (Climate Change: Corporate Governance) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #251: D023 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g)(4), III.8.5(h)(4), and III.10.1(c)(4) and Establish Task Force) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #252: D074 (Amend Canon IV.6.4) Adopted
- HD Message #253: A119 (Amend Canon IV.15) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #254: D079 (Clarify Orders and Sentences in Title III, Title IV, and Title V) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #255: A102 (Create a Task Force on Budget Process) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #256: A179 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o) - Creating Task Forces) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #257: D093 (Representative Planning Teams) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #258: D067 (Bias-Free and Expansive Language for God and Humanity) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #259: D094 (Fellowship for Non-domestic Diocese) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #260: A132 (Amend Canon IV.14 Notice of Accords) Referred to an Interim Body

### **The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #3 on HD message #111 on Resolution B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) and moved adoption with amendment.

### **Text as amended on the floor of House of Deputies**

*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize for continued trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Marriage” and “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2” (*as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention from “Liturgical Resources I: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing, Revised and Expanded 2015”*), and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2” and “An Order for Marriage 2” (*as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention*), beginning the first Sunday of Advent 2018, and be it further

*Resolved*, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend *until the completion of the next comprehensive revision of the Book of Common Prayer without limit of time*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the SCLM monitor the use of these rites as part of their work of revising the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

Resolved, That the material prepared by the TFSM with regard to paragraph one of “Concerning the Service” of Marriage, the proper prefaces for Marriage and the Catechism be referred to the SCLM for serious consideration as they engage in the process of revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

~~Resolved, That “The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2” and “An Order for Marriage 2” be published in a revised and expanded 2018 version of “Liturgical Resources 1: I Will Bless You and You Will Be a Blessing,” and all of this material be authorized for publication as part of Liturgical Resources 2 (as appended to the report of the TFSM) and be made available electronically in English, Spanish, and French, and Haitian Creole at no cost by the first Sunday of Advent 2018, and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That all congregations and worshipping communities of this Church who desire that understand themselves called to incorporate these liturgies into their common life, are authorized to do so by the rector or priest in under the direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge (Canon III.9.6), and where are permitted to do so by civil law, shall have access to these liturgies, allowing all couples to be married in their home church; under the direction of the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That under the canonical direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and where permitted to do so by civil law, provision will be made for all couples desiring to use these marriage liturgies in their local congregation or worshipping community; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That in dioceses where the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or, where applicable, ecclesiastical supervision) holds a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same-sex couples, and there is a desire to use such rites by same-sex couples in a congregation or worshipping community, the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision) shall invite, as necessary, another bishop of this Church to provide pastoral support to the couple, the Member of the Clergy involved and the congregation or worshipping community in order to fulfill the intention of this resolution that all couples have convenient and reasonable local congregational access to these rites; and be it further~~

Resolved, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further

Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies; and be it further

Resolved, That bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority, or where appropriate ecclesiastical supervision, who hold a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same sex couples, shall in the case of remarriage after divorce, invite another bishop of this Church to oversee the consent process and to receive any report of such Marriages, as provided in Canon I.19.3(c); and be it further

~~Resolved, That where diocesan canons or bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority do not authorize the use of these liturgies for persons of the same sex, congregations may request, and when requesting shall receive delegated episcopal pastoral oversight (DEPO) by a bishop of this Church who shall provide access to these liturgies, as permitted by civil law; and be it further~~

Resolved, That bishops continue the work of leading the Church in comprehensive engagement with these materials and continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further

~~Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music study and monitor the ongoing trial use of these rites, and report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention on any modifications or additions that may be judged advisable, and be it further~~



~~Resolved, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies, in accordance with guidelines established by each diocese or bishop exercising delegated oversight; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this Church continue to honor theological diversity in regard to matters of human sexuality; and that no lay person, bishop, priest, or deacon should be coerced or penalized in any manner, nor suffer any canonical disabilities, as a result of his or her theological support for or objection to the 79th General Convention’s action pertaining to this resolution; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole) of the material contained in “Liturgical Resources 2” as approved by the 79th General Convention; the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018.~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly a Task Force on Communion across Difference, consisting of not more than 14 people, who represent the diversity in this Church with respect to cultural background, age, race, gender, and sexual orientation, including members from countries other than the United States, half of whom hold that marriage is a “covenant between a man and a woman” (BCP, 422), half of whom hold that marriage is a “covenant between two people” in the presence of God (Resolution 2018-A085), and all of whom seek a pathway toward mutual flourishing in The Episcopal Church; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force seek a lasting path forward for mutual flourishing consistent with this Church’s polity and the 2015 “Communion across Difference” statement of the House of Bishops, affirming (1) the clear decision of General Convention that Christian marriage is a covenant open to two people of the same sex or of the opposite sex, (2) its firm commitment to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to authorized liturgies; and also affirming (3) the indispensable place that the minority who hold to this Church’s historic teaching on marriage have in our common life, whose witness our Church needs; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force consult widely with members of this Church who represent its diversity of cultural background, age, race, gender, and sexual orientation, particularly its members in countries other than the United States; and also with representatives from the Anglican Communion, our full communion ecumenical partners, and those churches with whom we carry on ecumenical dialogues; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention, ending its term at that time except by further action of General Convention; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$90,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Committee Amendment:**

~~Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention authorize for continued trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Witnessing and Blessing~~

of a Marriage” and “The Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage 2” (as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention); and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use, in accordance with Article X of the Constitution and Canon II.3.6, “The Blessing of a Civil Marriage 2” and “An Order for Marriage 2” (as appended to the report of the Task Force for the Study of Marriage to the 79th General Convention), beginning the first Sunday of Advent, 2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend until the completion of the next comprehensive revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the SCLM monitor the use of these rites as part of their work of revising the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the material prepared by the TFSM with regard to paragraph one of “Concerning the Service” of Marriage, the proper prefaces for Marriage and the Catechism be referred to the SCLM for serious consideration as they engage in the process of revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further

*Resolved*, That all of this material be authorized for publication as part of Liturgical Resources 2 (as appended to the report of the TFSM) and be made available electronically in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole at no cost by the first Sunday of Advent, 2018; and be it further

*Resolved*, That under the canonical direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and where permitted to do so by civil law, provision will be made for all couples desiring to use these marriage liturgies in their local congregation or worshipping community, *provided that nothing in this Resolve narrows the authority of the Rector or Priest-in-Charge (Canon III.9.6(a))*; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in dioceses where the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or, where applicable, ecclesiastical supervision) holds a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same-sex couples, and there is a desire to use such rites by same-sex couples in a congregation or worshipping community, the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision) shall invite, as necessary, another bishop of this Church to provide pastoral support to the couple, the Member of the Clergy involved and the congregation or worshipping community in order to fulfill the intention of this resolution that all couples have convenient and reasonable local congregational access to these rites; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the provision of Canon I.18.7 applies by extension to these liturgies, namely, “It shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to solemnize or bless any marriage”; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the provisions of Canon I.19.3 regarding marriage after divorce apply equally to these liturgies; and be it further

*Resolved*, That bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority, or where appropriate ecclesiastical supervision, who hold a theological position that does not embrace marriage for same sex couples, shall in the case of remarriage after divorce, invite another bishop of this Church to oversee the consent process and to receive any report of such Marriages, as provided in Canon I.19.3(c); and be it further

*Resolved*, That bishops continue the work of leading the Church in comprehensive engagement with these materials and continue to provide generous pastoral response to meet the needs of members of this Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this Church continue to honor theological diversity in regard to matters of human sexuality; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole) of the material contained in “Liturgical Resources 2” as approved by the 79th General Convention; the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018.

#### **Motion for a Committee of the Whole**

The Chair moved the question of whether to have a Committee of the Whole.

**Motion defeated**

#### **Point of Order**

The Chair noted the end of the allocated time for debate.

#### **Motion to Extend Debate**

The Rt. Rev. Mark Hollingsworth, Bishop of Ohio, made a motion to extend debate.

**Motion carried**

Debate continued.

A vote was taken on resolution B012.

**Motion carried**

#### **Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #267)

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #2 on HD Message #112 on Resolution A063 (Amend Article X of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church (First Reading) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #265)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A063)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Article X of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church as follows

#### **ARTICLE X**

**The Book of Common Prayer, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one regular meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan**

Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a vote by orders in the House of Deputies in accordance with Article I, Sec. 5, except that concurrence by the orders shall require the affirmative vote in each order by a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies.

But notwithstanding anything herein above contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders as previously set forth in this Article:

- (a) Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms.
- (b) Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.
- (c) *Authorize for use throughout this Church, as provided by Canon, alternative and additional liturgies to supplement those provided in the Book of Common Prayer.*

And provided that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #4 on HD Message #99 on Resolution C024 (Translations of Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #273)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C024)

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to consider and propose to the 80th General Convention a process for translating Enriching Our Worship, Book of Occasional Services, and other authorized liturgical resources into the primary languages currently in use in this church.**

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #6 on HD Message #59 on Resolution A070 (Translation of the Book of Common Prayer) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #274)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A070)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention authorize the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to create new translations of the Book of Common Prayer 1979 into Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole, following the Guidelines for the Translation of Liturgical Materials adopted by the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music. In addition, the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music will develop additional liturgical resources which are borne out of the above linguistic communities; and be it further

*Resolved*, That in this process the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music establish, within its auspices, an SCLM Task Force for Translations; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music's Task Force for Translations will: create three subcommittees of three persons each, two of whom shall be native speakers of Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole; identify and hire translators in each language to draft translations in consultation with the subcommittee; send the translators' drafts to: a) congregations chosen for experimental use of the draft to give feedback, b) professional, preferably published writers and poets to comment on the literary quality of the translators' drafts and make suggestions, c) professional liturgical theologians to comment on the theology of the draft; direct the subcommittees to review feedback, and working with the translator, issue a final draft for approval by the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and certification; and report monthly on progress to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$201,000 be budgeted to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to carry out this work.

**Church Pension Fund**

The Rt. Rev. Wayne Houghland, Bishop of Western Michigan and Chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund reported that HB Legislative Committee #17 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #4 on HD Message #152 on Resolution A223 (Family Leave Policies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #274)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A223)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention acknowledges the need for a well-defined, comprehensive family leave policy, paid and/or unpaid; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the appropriate joint standing committee of the Executive Council be directed to study and distribute model policies for paid and unpaid family leave for dioceses and their congregations and institutions to consider, with such models to be distributed to the dioceses by June 30, 2019; and be it further

*Resolved*, That General Convention urge every diocese to review such model policies and to implement comprehensive policies on family leave that fit their respective needs; and be it further

**Resolved, That in view of the time required for study and actions by diocesan conventions, dioceses report their specific policies to the Office of General Convention no later than December 31, 2020.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #6 on HD message #167 on Resolution D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Text of Resolution as amended by the House of Deputies**

(D045)

~~Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that the pension plans for lay employees provided for by the 76th General Convention in Resolution 2009-A138 do not provide equity in retirement benefits when compared to the pension plan for clergy provided by the Church Pension Fund pursuant to Canon I.8.1; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That this the 79th General Convention affirms that in the interests of justice the pension plans for clergy and lay employees should be as equitable as possible; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That to move towards equity between the pension plans for lay employees and clergy the following changes shall be made to the principles for providing pensions to lay employees as set forth in Resolution 2009-A138 such that principle 1 of that Resolution will now read:~~

~~1. The lay employee pension system shall provide benefits that shall include defined benefit plan(s) and defined contribution plan(s). Every eligible lay employee shall be offered a choice between participation in either a defined benefit plan or a defined contribution plan.~~

~~Principle 2 of Resolution 2009-A138 will now read:~~

~~2. If a defined benefit plan is selected by the employee, the employer assessment and/or contribution shall be not less than nine (9) percent of the employee's compensation through 2019. The employer assessment and/or contribution shall increase by one (1) percent of the employee's compensation in 2020 and for each year thereafter until the employer assessment and/or contribution reaches eighteen (18) percent. If a defined contribution plan is selected by the employee, the employer shall contribute not less than five (5) percent of the employee's compensation through 2019. The employer's contribution shall increase by one (1) percent of the employee's compensation in 2020 and for each year thereafter until the employer assessment reaches eighteen (18) percent. The employer shall match at least four (4) percent of the employee's contribution in 2019 and the employer's match of the employee's contribution shall increase by one (1) percent per year until the total contribution of the employer, both by contribution and match, totals eighteen (18) percent.~~

~~Resolved, that this General Convention urge parishes, dioceses, and other institutions that participate in the Church Pension Fund to take specific steps to reach parity in the pension contributions for lay and ordained church workers while taking into consideration contributions toward other potential sources for retirement income (e.g. Social Security or other retirement plans); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, that the Church Pension Fund be asked to study the steps necessary to provide equity in the pension plans for lay and ordained church workers, when equity is defined as equal projected financial benefits for lay and ordained church workers given equivalent compensation, and compare the resulting possible plans with the pension benefits offered in comparable, non-church organizations and report the results of that study to Executive Council by July 1, 2020, for communication to the wider church, including but not limited to the 80th General Convention.~~

**Committee Amendment:**

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the 79th General Convention affirms that in the interests of justice the pension plans for clergy and lay employees should be as equitable as possible; and be it further

~~Resolved, that this General Convention urge parishes, dioceses, and other institutions that participate in the Church Pension Fund to take specific steps to reach parity in the pension contributions for lay and ordained church workers while taking into consideration contributions toward other potential sources for retirement income (e.g. Social Security or other retirement plans); and be it further~~

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund be asked to study the steps necessary to provide equity in the pension plans for lay and ordained church workers, when equity is defined as equal projected financial benefits for lay and ordained church workers given equivalent compensation, and compare the resulting possible plans with the pension benefits offered in comparable, non-church organizations and report the results of that study to Executive Council by July 1, 2020, for communication to the wider church, including but not limited to the 80th General Convention.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message#277)

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary and the Rt. Rev. Nedi Rivera, Bishop Resigned, Dispatch announced the House of Deputies concurred Resolution A068. The Chair declared that the House of Bishops would stand in recess until 7:30 p.m. on the 7th Legislative Day.

The House recessed at 4:47 p.m.

## EVENING SESSION

### Opening Prayers

The Presiding Bishop led the House of Bishops in opening prayer.

### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 7:37 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #261:* E021 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province I) Elected
- HD Message #262:* E022 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province II) Elected
- HD Message #263:* E023 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province II) Elected
- HD Message #264:* E024 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province III) Elected
- HD Message #265:* E025 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province III) Elected
- HD Message #266:* E026 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province IV) Elected
- HD Message #267:* E027 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province IV) Elected
- HD Message #268:* E029 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province V) Elected
- HD Message #269:* E030 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province VI ) Elected
- HD Message #270:* E031 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province VI) Elected
- HD Message #271:* E032 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province VII ) Elected
- HD Message #272:* E033 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province VII) Elected
- HD Message #273:* E034 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province VIII ) Elected
- HD Message #274:* E035 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province VIII) Elected
- HD Message #275:* E036 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay) Province IX) Elected
- HD Message #276:* X022 (Special Order of Debate for the General Convention Budget) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #277:* E037 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Clergy) Province IX) Elected
- HD Message #278:* A068 (Plan for the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer) Concurred



- HD Message #279: E028 (Joint Nominating Committee for the Election of the Presiding Bishop (Lay Province V) Elected)
- HD Message #280: D002 (Funding the Work of The Beloved Community) Concurred
- HD Message #281: C041 (Repair America's Safety Net) Concurred
- HD Message #282: A097 (Amend Canons III.7.11(a)(3) and III.12.8(a)(3) regarding Return of Clergy After Release and Removal) Concurred
- HD Message #283: A027 (New Funding for Clergy Formation) Concurred
- HD Message #284: A207 (Encouraging Mission as Part of the Beloved Community) Concurred
- HD Message #285: D007 (Disaster Resilience Policy) Concurred
- HD Message #286: D014 (Addressing Maternal Mortality) Concurred
- HD Message #287: D032 (Equal Access to Health Care Regardless of Gender) Concurred
- HD Message #288: A103 (Amend Joint Rules, Section VII) Adopted with Substitute

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #27 on Resolution A218 (The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A218)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention approve the following services from the Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018 for use by worshipping communities in The Episcopal Church:

- Seasonal Blessings;
- Concerning the Advent Wreath;
- Advent Festival of Lessons and Song;
- Blessing of a Crèche;
- Christmas Festival of Lessons and Song;
- Service for New Year's Eve;
- Candlemas Procession;
- Blessings over Food at Easter;
- Rogation Procession;
- St. Francis Day/Blessing of Animals;
- Service for All Hallows' Eve;
- Rite for Receiving or Claiming a New Name;
- Preparation of Adults for Holy Baptism:
- The Catechuminate;
- Preparation of Parents and Sponsors of Infants and Young Children to be Baptized;
- Preparation for Confirmation,
- Reception or other Reaffirmations of the Baptismal Covenant;

Recognition of Ministries in the Church and the World;  
 Celebration for a Home and A Shorter Blessing of a Home;  
 Anniversary of a Marriage;  
 A Public Service of Healing;  
 Welcoming after Traumatic Absence;  
 Concerning Exorcism;  
 Concerning Oil;  
 Concerning Water;  
 Dedication of Church Furnishings and Ornaments;  
 The Founding of a Church;  
 Ground Breaking;  
 Laying a Cornerstone;  
 A Litany for the Mission of the Church;  
 A Variety of Church Planting Liturgies;  
 Restoring of Things Profaned;  
 Distribution of Holy Communion by Lay Eucharistic Ministers to Persons Who are Ill or Infirm;  
 Guidelines for Use on the Occasion of a Retirement or Work Transition;  
 Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation;  
 Consecration of Chrism Apart from Baptism;  
 A Proper for the Consecration of Chrism;  
 A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral Relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation;  
 Recognition and Investiture of a Diocesan Bishop;  
 Welcoming and Seating of a Bishop in the Cathedral;  
 Setting Apart for a Special Vocation;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That The Blessing of a Pregnant Woman be restored; and be it further

*Resolved*, That these services be made available as a digital resource; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music seek and receive feedback on their use.

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention approve the following services from the Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018, *as found on the General Convention website in English and Spanish. The following services shall be made available on The Episcopal Church website digitally for use by worshipping communities. in The Episcopal Church:*

Seasonal Blessings (p.11 as presented) Bendiciones estacionales (p. 11 como presentado) ;

Concerning the Advent Wreath (p. 22 with amendment only to the following) Lo concerniente a la corona de Adviento (p. 18 con enmienda solo a lo siguiente)

~~The Advent Wreath is a visual symbol marking the progress of the season of Advent. The Advent wreath originated as a domestic devotion, as an opportunity for family prayer, with no roots in public worship. Instead, it functioned as a simple countdown timer for the passage of Advent; the attribution of allegorical meaning or names to particular candles is a very recent innovation that distracts from the purpose of the symbol. Overall, it is disruptive to the liturgy to turn a minor symbol into a major focus of the attention. Therefore, when it used in the church, no special prayers or ceremonial elaboration beyond what is described on page 143 of the Prayer Book (in the Order of Worship for Evening) is desirable. At morning services the appropriate number of candles is lighted before the service begins, and no special prayers or ceremonies should be added.~~

~~When used in private homes, the Advent Wreath provides a convenient focus for devotions at the time of the evening meal. The short form of An Order of Worship for the Evening, Prayer Book pages 109-112, is recommended.~~

~~In place of the Short Lesson of Scripture provided in the Order, one of the readings from the Daily Office Lectionary may be used, in whole or in part. Alternatively, the following may be used:~~

~~The Advent Wreath is a visual symbol marking the progress of the season of Advent, originating as a domestic devotion and an opportunity for family prayer. It functions as a simple countdown-timer for the passage of Advent. Attaching symbolic meaning to particular candles is a more recent innovation. It is important to place the wreath in such a way so that it maintains the centrality of the essential symbols for the assembly: Font, Word, and Table.~~

~~When the Advent Wreath is used in the worshipping community at morning services, the appropriate number of candles on the wreath are lighted, without prayer or ceremony, with the other candles. In evening worship, the candle lighting in An Order of Worship for the Evening, described on page 143 of The Book of Common Prayer, is appropriate.~~

~~When used in private homes, the Advent Wreath provides a focus for devotions at the time of the evening meal. There are many resources for devotions produced to include the reading of scriptures suitable for the Advent season. The short form of An Order of Worship for the Evening, Prayer Book pages 109-112, is also recommended. In place of the Short Lesson of Scripture provided in the Order, one of the readings from the Daily Office Lectionary may be used, in whole or in part. Alternatively, the following may be used ;~~

Advent Festival of Lessons and ~~Song~~ Carols (p. 24 with the amendment only to the following) Festival de lecturas y cánticos de Adviento (p. 20 con enmienda solo a lo siguiente)

Because the primary act of worship on the Lord's Day and other major Feasts is the Holy Eucharist, the Festival of Lessons and Carols will ~~typically~~ normally be an additional observance in most worshipping communities. *If it is used as the liturgy of the Word in Holy Eucharist, a sermon is to be included.*

~~This service does is not intended to replace the Word of God within the Holy Eucharist.~~

~~The following bidding and lessons may be used at a festival held in Advent. A sermon is not a part of this service. ;~~

Blessing of a Crèche (p. 37 as presented) Bendición de un pesebre (p. 36 como presentado);

Christmas Festival of Lessons and ~~Song Carols~~ (p. 38 with the amendment only to the following) Festival de lecturas y cánticos de Navidad (p. 37 con emienda solo a lo siguiente)

Because the primary act of worship on the Lord's Day and other major Feasts is the Holy Eucharist, the Festival of Lessons and Carols will ~~typically~~ normally be an additional observance in most worshipping communities. If it is used as the liturgy of the Word in Holy Eucharist, a sermon is to be included.

~~This service does is not intended to replace the Word of God within the Holy Eucharist.~~

~~The following bidding and lessons may be used at a festival held in Advent. A sermon is not a part of this service. ;~~

Service for New Year's Eve (p. 43 as presented) Oficio para la víspera de Año Nuevo (p. 42 como presentado);

Candlemas Procession (p. 50 with amendment to insert a collect on p. 52) Procesión de la Candelaria (p. 46 con emienda para insertar una colecta en p. 48)

### **The Procession**

Deacon Let us go forth in peace.

People In the name of Christ. Amen.

During the procession, all carry lighted candles; appropriate hymns, psalms, or anthems are sung.

In a suitable place, the procession may halt while the following or some other appropriate Collect is said

Let us pray.

O God, you have made this day holy by the presentation of your Son in the Temple, and by the purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary: Mercifully grant that we, who delight in her humble readiness to be the birth-giver of the Only-begotten, may rejoice for ever in our adoption as his sisters and brothers; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen. ;

Blessings over Food at Easter (p. 98 as presented) Bendiciones de los alimentos en la comida de Pascua (p. 91 como presentada);

Rogation Procession. (p. 101 as amended on p. 112) Procesión de rogativas (p. 93 como emendada p. 104);

The Presider and People then say

Holy One: Bless and protect this garden and all who keep it. Strengthen and uphold them in their labor, that these plants may bear good fruit and our care for the earth may witness to your love and justice; in the name of the ~~Creator, Word, and Holy Spirit~~ Holy and Undivided Trinity . Amen.

St. Francis Day/Blessing of Animals (p. 113 as presented) Letanía por toda la creación y bendición de los animales por el Día de San Francisco de Asís (p. 105 como presentada);

Service for All Hallows' Eve (p 125 as presented) Oficio para la víspera de Todos los Santos (p. 118 como presentada);

Welcoming New People to a Congregation (p. 132 as amended) Acogida a nuevas personas en una congregación (p. 124 como emendada)

### Welcoming New People to a Congregation

~~If it is desired to welcome new people to the congregation publicly, it is suitable that they be introduced in the following manner.~~

~~Immediately before the Peace, the persons are asked to come forward, and are introduced briefly, preferably by a member of the congregation.~~

~~The Presider then begins the exchange of the Peace, in the course of which those who have been introduced are greeted personally by the Presider and members of the congregation as convenient.~~

~~When welcoming new people to the congregation publicly, they may be introduced in the following manner immediately before the Peace:~~

~~Presider Dear Friends in Christ, in companionship with each other as we journey in faith, we welcome new members into this community of Deputies . We welcome them to join us as we seek to love the Lord our God with heart and soul, mind and strength, and to love our neighbors as ourselves. We welcome and cherish their unique gifts and experiences as together we follow the Holy Spirit in transforming this community for the work and mission of Jesus Christ.~~

~~The new members of the community are presented.~~

~~A member of the vestry or other leader makes the presentation.~~

~~Presenter~~

~~I present N.N. to be welcomed as members of this community (parish, cathedral, etc.)~~

~~Presider Do you desire to continue your journey into Christ as a member of \_\_\_\_\_?~~

~~New Member: I do.~~

~~Presider Will you commit yourself to seek and serve Christ in this community of faith and pledge to work, pray, and give to build up our common life?~~

~~New Member: I will, with God's help.~~

~~Presider Will you who witness these promises, do all in your power to support these persons in their life in Christ?~~

~~People We will.~~

~~Presider Let us pray.~~

~~Presider and People~~

~~Loving God, we give thanks that you have brought N.N. to join us in ministry. Knit us together, one to another, so that in unity we may know you and serve you in Jesus' name. Amen.~~

~~The Liturgy continues with the exchange of the peace.;~~

~~A Service of Renaming (p. 134 as presented) Rito para cambiar de nombre (p. 126 como presentada);~~

~~The Preparation for Baptism, or Catechumenate (p. 140 as presented) Preparación para el Bautismo o catecumenado (p. 131 como presentada);~~

~~Preparation of Adults for Holy Baptism: The Catechumenate (p. 142 as presented) Preparación de adultos para el Santo Bautismo: el catecumenado (p. 134 como presentada);~~

Preparation of Parents and Sponsors of Infants and Young Children to be Baptized (p. 153 as presented) *Preparación de padres y padrinos para el bautismo de infantes y niños pequeños* (p. 146 como presentada);

Preparation for Confirmation, Reception or other Reaffirmations of the Baptismal Covenant (p. 158 as presented) *Preparación para la Confirmación, la Recepción u otras reafirmaciones del Pacto Bautismal* (p. 152 como presentada);

Recognition of Ministries in the Church and the World (p. 163 as presented) *Reconocimiento de ministerios en la Iglesia y en el mundo* (p. 158 como presentada);

Celebration for a Home (p. 166, amended on p. 173) *Celebración para un hogar* (p. 160, emendada en p. 167)

### **In a Terrace or Garden**

*Antiphon*

As the earth puts forth its blossom, or bushes in a garden burst into flower, so shall the Lord God make righteousness and praise blossom before all the nations.

V. My boundaries enclose a pleasant land:

R. Indeed, I have a goodly heritage.

Let us pray. (*Silence*)

Jesus, our good Companion, on many occasions you withdrew with your friends for quiet and refreshment: Be present with your servants in this place, to which they come for fellowship and recreation; and make of it, we pray, a place of serenity and peace; in your Name we ask it. Amen.

Or, one of the following prayers may be used:

Holy One, bless and protect this garden and all who keep it. Strengthen and uphold them in their labor, that these plants may bear good fruit and our care for the earth may witness to your love and justice, in the name of the Holy and Undivided Trinity. Amen.

Almighty God, Lord of heaven and earth: We humbly pray that your gracious providence may give and preserve to our use the harvests of the land and of the seas, and may prosper all who labor to gather them, that we, who are constantly receiving good things from your hand, may always give you thanks through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.;

A Shorter Blessing of a Home (p. 176 as presented) *Bendición abreviada de un hogar* (p. 169 como presentada);

Anniversary of a Marriage (p.179 as amended) *Aniversario de bodas* (p. 172 como emendada)

Anniversary of a Marriage

This form is intended for use in the context of a celebration of the Holy Eucharist. When the form is used at a principal service on a Sunday or Major Holy Day, the Proper of the Day is used. When it is used at other times, the Psalm and Lessons are selected from those recommended for use at the Celebration and Blessing of a Marriage, and one of the following Collects is used for the Collect of the Day.

O gracious and everliving God, look mercifully on N. and N., who come to renew the promises they have made to each other. Grant them your blessing, and assist them with

your grace, that with true fidelity and steadfast love they may honor and keep their promises and vows; through Jesus Christ our Savior, who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

or this

O God, you have so consecrated the covenant of marriage that in it is represented the spiritual unity between Christ and his Church: Send your blessing upon N. and N., who come to renew their promises to each other, and grant them your grace, that they may so love, honor, and cherish each other in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their lives together may be a witness to your love and forgiveness, and that their home may be a haven of blessing and peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

or this

Grant, O God, in your compassion, that N. and N., having taken each other in marriage, and affirming again the covenant which they have made, may grow in forgiveness, loyalty, and love; and come at last to the eternal joys which you have promised through Jesus Christ our Lord; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Immediately after the Sermon (and the Creed if appointed), the ~~Husband and Wife Couple~~ present themselves before the Presider, who stands facing the people.

All stand, and the Presider addresses the congregation with these or similar words

Friends in Christ, we are gathered together with N. and N., who have come today to give thanks to God for his blessing upon their marriage, and to reaffirm their marriage covenant.

The Presider then asks ~~the Man~~ each spouse :

N., do you here, in the presence of God and of this congregation, renew the promises you made when you bound yourself to N. in holy matrimony?

The ~~Man Spouse~~ answers

I do.

~~The Presider then asks the woman~~

~~N., do you here, in the presence of God and of this congregation, renew the promises you made when you bound yourself to N. in holy matrimony?~~

~~The Woman answers~~

~~I do.~~

~~The Husband and Wife The Couple~~ kneeling or standing, say together

We thank you, most gracious God, for consecrating our marriage in Christ's Name and presence. Lead us further in companionship with each other and with you. Give us grace to live together in love and fidelity, with care for one another. Strengthen us all our days, and bring us to that holy table where, with those we love, we will feast for ever in our heavenly home; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Presider then blesses them, saying

May God the Father, who ~~at creation~~ ordained that ~~man and woman become one flesh~~ it is good for two people to live in the covenant of marriage, keep you one. Amen.

May God the Son, who adorned this manner of life by his first miracle, at the wedding in Cana of Galilee, be present with you always. Amen.

May God the Holy Spirit, who has given you the will to persevere in your love and in your covenant with each other, strengthen your bond. Amen.

And may God the Holy Trinity, the source of all unity, bless you this day and for ever. Amen.

The service continues with the Peace, or, at a principal service, with the Prayers of the People.

The ~~husband and wife couple~~ may present the bread and wine at the Offertory.

If there is not to be a Communion, the service concludes with the Lord's Prayer and the Peace.

When this form is used as an act of reconciliation, the Presider may adapt it in consultation with the parties.;

A Public Service of Healing. (*P. 182 as presented*) *Oficio público de sanación (p. 175 como presentada)*;

A Rite of Welcoming after ~~Traumatic~~ Absence (*p. 194 as amended to change the title of the rite*) *Rito de bienvenida después de una ausencia traumática (p. 187 como emendada en el cambio del título del rito)*;

Concerning Exorcism (*p. 195 as presented*) *Lo concerniente al Exorcismo (p. 189 como presentada)*;

Burial of One who does Not Profess the Christian Faith (*p.197 as presented*) *Entierro de alguien que no profesaba la fe cristiana (p. 190 como presentada)*;

Concerning the Blessing of Water (*p. 201 as presented*) *Lo concerniente a la bendición del agua (p. 194 como presentada)*;

Concerning Holy Oils (*p. 202 as presented*) *Lo concerniente a los santos óleos (p. 196 como presentada)*;

Dedication of Church Furnishings and Ornaments (*p. 204 as presented*) *Dedicación de los muebles y ornamentos de una iglesia (p. 197 como presentada)*;

The Founding of a Church (*p. 222 as presented*) *Fundación de una iglesia (p. 214 como presentada)*;

Setting Apart Secular Space for Sacred Use (*p. 251 as presented*) *Reserva de un espacio secular para uso sagrado (p. 241 como presentada)*;

A Litany for the Mission of the Church (*p. 252 as presented*) *Letanía por la misión de la Iglesia (p. 242 como presentada)*;

A Variety of Church Planting Collects, Blessings, and other Prayers (*p. 255 as presented*) *Variedad de colectas, bendiciones y otras oraciones para la fundación de iglesias (p. 245 como presentada)*;

Restoring of Things Profaned (*p. 324 as presented*) *Restauración de cosas profanadas (p. 249 como presentada)*;

Secularizing a Consecrated Building (*p. 326 as presented*) *Secularización de un edificio consagrado (p. 251 como presentada)*;



Concerning the Rite (p. 330 as amended) *Lo concerniente al rito (p. 254 como emendada)*

The Book of Common Prayer affirms the place of the Holy Eucharist as “the principal act of Christian worship on the Lord’s Day and other major Feasts,” and thus the foundation of corporate prayer of the Church. As an act of the whole community of faith, the Eucharist is a summons to all the baptized to share in the table of the Lord. This form for the distribution of Holy Communion by licensed lay persons is intended to foster a corporate sense of the Eucharist among those who, by reason of illness or infirmity, are unable to be present in their church’s assembly on Sunday or some other principal feast.

~~This service is to be conducted by a duly licensed person immediately following such parish celebrations of the Holy Eucharist. The General Convention (1985) has specified that “The Lay Eucharistic Minister shall be limited to the following:~~

- ~~1. Administering the Elements at any Celebration of Holy Eucharist if there is an insufficient number of Priests or Deacons present;~~
- ~~2. Directly following a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist on Sunday or other principle Celebrations, if so authorized by the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation and especially licensed thereto by the Bishop, taking the Sacrament consecrated at the Celebration to those members of the congregation, who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration.”~~

*This service is to be conducted by a Visitor, a lay person authorized to take the Consecrated Elements in a timely manner following a Celebration of Holy Eucharist to members of the congregation who, by reason of illness or infirmity, were unable to be present at the Celebration. A Eucharistic Visitor should normally act under the direction of the Member of the Clergy, Deacon, or other leader exercising oversight of the congregation of other community of faith (Canon III.4 Sec.7).*

*It is recommended that the person to be ministered to be prayed for specifically in the Prayers of the People by the congregation on that day.*

*The administration of the Sacrament to the persons visited should take place immediately after the service in the church. Following the communion of the people, the Eucharistic Visitors come forward and are commended for this ministry with the following or similar words:*

*In the name of this congregation, I send you forth bearing these holy gifts, that those to whose you go may share with us in the communion of Christ’s body and blood. We who are many are one body, because we all share one break, one cup.*

*A suitable container in which to carry the two vessels for the bread and wine, corporals, and purificators is to be supplied. The container is to be returned immediately to the parish along with any unconsumed elements.*

*The people to whom Holy Communion is to be administered are to be notified in advance and the time of the appointment clearly set.*

It is desirable that other parishioners, relatives, and friends also be present to communicate with the person visited. Those so ministered to should also be visited regularly by the clergy of the congregation. In this way, those who are unable to participate regularly in the worship of the eucharistic assembly may nevertheless experience their relations to the community and also join their personal faith and witness to that of their community. It is

appropriate that the person be invited to join in commenting on the Scripture and in offering suitable prayers during the rite.

Distribution of Holy Communion by Lay Eucharistic Ministers to Persons Who are Ill or Infirm  
(p. 331 as amended) *Distribución de la Santa Comunión por ministros laicos de la Eucaristía a personas enfermas o impedidas* (p. 255 como emendada)

Distribution of Holy Communion

by Lay Eucharistic ~~Ministers~~ Visitors

to persons who are ill or infirm

The Lay Eucharistic ~~Ministers~~ Visitors should be accompanied by other persons from the congregation.

The Lay Eucharistic ~~Minister~~ Visitor greets the people

The Peace of the Lord be always with you.

Response And also with you.

### **Collect of the Day**

Gospel of the Day, or some other passage of Scripture appropriate to the occasion.

~~Comments~~ Reflections may be ~~made~~ offered from about the sermon of that day.

Suitable prayers may be offered.

A Confession of Sin may be said

Most merciful God,

we confess that we have sinned against you

in thought, word, and deed,

by what we have done,

and by what we have left undone.

We have not loved you with our whole heart;

we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.

We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.

For the sake of your Son Jesus Christ,

have mercy on us and forgive us;

that we may delight in your will,

and walk in your ways,

to the glory of your Name. Amen.

Minister May Almighty God in mercy receive our confession of sorrow and of faith, strengthen us in all goodness, and by the power of the Holy Spirit keep us in eternal life. Amen.

### **The Lord's Prayer**

### **Administration of the Holy Communion**

(using one of the authorized words of administration)

### Closing Prayer

O gracious God, whose Christ stretched out arms of love upon the hard wood of the cross to embrace all the peoples of the earth: We give you thanks for feeding N. our sister with the Sacrament of that precious Body and Blood, which is the sign and instrument of our common life, and also for enriching our parish family by her sharing with us the food of our pilgrimage, the foretaste of that heavenly banquet of which we shall partake with all your saints; through Jesus Christ, our Savior. Amen

Minister Let us bless the Lord

Response Thanks be to God;

~~Lay Eucharistic Ministers specially licensed to take the Sacrament to those who are ill or infirm~~

### **Suggested Guidelines**

1. ~~Lay Eucharistic Ministers must be adult confirmed communicants in good standing, be carefully chosen and trained, and be specially licensed. a candidate is to be recommended by the cleric in charge of the congregation to the Bishop of the diocese to be licensed. "Such special license shall be given only at the request, and upon the recommendation, of, the Member of the Clergy in charge of the Congregation in which the Lay Eucharistic Minister will be serving. The license shall be issued for a period of time not to exceed three years and shall be revocable at any time by the Bishop, or by the Member of the clergy at whose request it was granted." (Title III, Canon 3, Sec. 2)~~
2. ~~Where a Deacon serves in a congregation, that minister should supervise the work of the Lay Eucharistic Ministers.~~
3. ~~It is recommended that the person to be ministered to be prayed for specifically in the Prayers of the People by the congregation on that day.~~
4. ~~The administration of the Sacrament to the persons visited should take place immediately after the service in the church. Following the communion of the people, the Lay Eucharistic Ministers come forward and are commended for this ministry with the following or similar words:~~

~~In the name of this congregation, I send you forth bearing these holy gifts, that those to whose you go may share with us in the communion of Christ's body and blood. We who are many are one body, because we all share one break, one cup.~~

1. ~~A suitable container in which to carry the two vessels for the bread and wine, corporals, and purificators is to be supplied. The container is to be returned immediately to the parish along with any unconsumed elements.~~
2. ~~The people to whom Holy Communion is to be administered are to be notified in advance and the time of the appointment clearly set.~~
3. ~~Only the order of the rite entitled, "Distribution of Holy Communion by Lay Eucharistic Ministers" is to be used;~~

Guidelines for Use on the Occasion of a Retirement or Work Transition (p. 335 as presented)  
*Pautas al uso en ocasión de una jubilación o de una transición laboral (p. 259 como presentada);*

Liturgical Materials Honoring God in Creation (p. 337, as amended with change in titles on p. 340, p. 342, and p. 346), *Materiales litúrgicos para honrar a Dios en la creación* (p. 260 como emendada con cambio en títulos en p. 263, p. 265 y p. 270)

Prayers of the People ~~Honoring~~ Celebrating God in Creation Form 1

Prayers of the People ~~Honoring~~ Celebrating God in Creation Form 2

Prayers of the People ~~Honoring~~ Celebrating God in Creation Form 3 (on the theme of water)

Consecration of Chrism Apart from Baptism (p. 356 as presented) *Consagración del crisma al margen del Bautismo* (p. 281 como presentada);

A Proper for the Consecration of Chrism (p. 357 as presented) ;

A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral Relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation (p. 365 as amended on p. 370), *Oficio para la conclusión de una relación pastoral y despedida de una congregación* (p. 288 como emendada p. 293)

A Service for the Ending of a Pastoral Relationship and Leave-taking from a Congregation

### **At the Service of the Word**

A hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung. The people standing, the Presider says,

Blessed be God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

People And blessed be his kingdom, now and forever. Amen.

In place of the above, for Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost

Presider Alleluia. Christ is risen.

People The Lord is risen indeed. Alleluia.

In Lent and on other penitential occasions

Presider

Bless the Lord who forgives all our sins;

People His mercy endures for ever.

The Presider then continues

There is one Body and one Spirit;

People There is one hope in God's call to us;

One Lord, one Faith, one Baptism;

People One God and Father of all.

The Lord be with you.

People And also with you.

Let us pray.

### **The Collect of the Day**

At the principal service on a Sunday or other feast, the collect and lessons are properly those of the day. At other times, one of the following collects may be used.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole

body of your faithful people is governed and sanctified: Receive our supplications and prayers, which we offer before you for all members of your holy Church, that in their vocation and ministry they may truly and devoutly serve you; through our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

O God of unchangeable power and eternal light: Look favorably on your whole Church, that wonderful and sacred mystery; by the effectual working of your providence, carry out in tranquility the plan of salvation; let the whole world see and know that things which were cast down are being raised up, and things which had grown old are being made new, and that all things are being brought to their perfection by him through whom all things were made, your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Direct us, O Lord, in all our doings with thy most gracious favor, and further us with thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in thee, we may glorify thy holy Name, and finally, by thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Gracious Father, we pray for thy holy Catholic Church. Fill it with all truth, in all truth with all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in any thing it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, strengthen it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of Jesus Christ thy Son our Savior. Amen.

Almighty Father, whose blessed Son before his passion prayed for his disciples that they might be one, as you and he are one: Grant that your Church, being bound together in love and obedience to you, may be united in one body by the one Spirit, that the world may believe in him whom you have sent, your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; who lives and reigns with you, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

or this collect

Lord, you have apportioned to your people the manifold gifts of the Spirit: Grant amid the changes of the world that your Church may abide, and be strengthened in ministry through continuous outpouring of your gifts; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

### **The Ministry of the Word**

Old Testament

Genesis 31:44-46,48-49,50b (The Lord watch between you and me when we are absent one from another.)

Genesis 12:1-9 (Abraham's departure from Haran and God's promise to bless him.)

Deuteronomy 18:15-18 (God will raise up a prophet like Moses.) Deuteronomy 32:1-9 (The farewell of Moses.)

Joshua 24:1,14-25 (Joshua's farewell to his people.)

Ecclesiastes 3:1-7;7:8,10,13-14 (A time for everything; better the end than the beginning.)

Sirach 50:1,11-24 (The service of the faithful priest.)

Psalms 119:89-96, or Nunc Dimittis

Epistle

1 Corinthians 3:4-11 (Paul planted, Apollos watered, God gave growth.) Acts 16:9-10 (Paul's call from Macedonia.)

Acts 20:17-22,25-28,32,36-38b (Paul's apologia for his ministry at Ephesus.)

II Thessalonians 2:13—3:5 (Paul gives thanks for the success of the Gospel.)

I Thessalonians 5:12-25 (Paul encourages the ministry among the Thessalonians.)

Philippians 4:1-10,23 (Rejoice in the Lord always.)

Alleluia Verse: Alleluia. "I will instruct you in the way that you should go; I will guide you with my eye says the Lord." Alleluia. (Psalm 32:9 or Psalm 25:9) Tract; Psalm 18:33-37; Psalm 43:3-6; Psalm 78:1-8; Psalm 133.

Gospel

Matthew 9:35-38 (The harvest is plentiful, but the laborers are few.)

Matthew 25:31-40 (As you did it to the least of these, you did it to me.)

Luke 12:35-38 (The faithful servant.)

Luke 17:7-10 (We are unworthy servants; we have only done our duty.) John 10:14-18 (The ministry of the good shepherd.)

John 21:15-19 (Feed my sheep.)

### **Sermon**

It may be appropriate for the Bishop or the Bishop's Deputy to preach the sermon, in the course of which a charge should be given to the congregation regarding the nature of ministry.

The service continues with the Nicene Creed.

### **The Ending of a Pastoral Relationship**

Just before the Peace, the Minister addresses the Bishop (or the Bishop's Deputy) and the congregation with these or similar words

On the \_ day of \_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, I was inducted by Bishop N. as rector of\_\_\_\_\_. I have, with God's help and to the best of my abilities, exercised this trust, accepting its privileges and responsibilities.

After prayer and careful consideration, it now seems to me that I should leave this charge, and I publicly state that my tenure as rector of\_\_\_\_\_ends this day.

(The Minister may, if desired, briefly state his */her* plans for the future.) The Bishop or the Deputy says

Do you, the people of\_\_\_\_\_, recognize and accept the conclusion of this pastoral relationship?

People We do.

If the Bishop or Bishop's Deputy is not present, the Minister may address a similar question to the congregation.

Then the Minister may express thanksgiving for the time of the tenure, with its joys and sorrows, and state hopes for the future of the congregation.

The Minister may present to the warden(s) a letter of resignation, the keys of the parish, the parish altar service book, the parish register, or other symbols fitting to the occasion.

The Minister may also express his */her* thanks to the representatives of parish organizations and offices, and indicate that those organizations will continue to function.

The Minister may then be joined by members of his */her* family, who may express what life with the congregation has meant to them. One or more representatives of the congregation may briefly respond to the Minister and family, and bid them ~~godspeed~~ *Godspeed*. If it is appropriate, representatives of diocesan and community organizations in which the Minister or members of his family have been active may also speak.

The bishop or the bishop's deputy may then indicate what provision has been made for the continuation of the ministries of the parish. *He/she* may declare ~~the name of the locum tenens, senior warden, or other person~~ *the name of the person to have ecclesiastical responsibility*, and may request, if it seems appropriate, other leaders in the parish to continue their leadership until a new incumbent is installed. He */she* may express his/her feelings about the ministry now coming to its end.

The departing Minister and the congregation then say together the following prayer

O God, you have bound us together for a time as *pastor* and people to work for the advancement of your kingdom in this place: We give you humble and hearty thanks for the ministry which we have shared in these years now past.

Silence

We thank you for your patience with us despite our blindness and slowness of heart. We thank you for your forgiveness and mercy in the face of our many failures.

Silence

Especially we thank you for your never-failing presence with us through these years, and for the deeper knowledge of you and of each other which we have attained.

Silence

We thank you for those who have been joined to this part of Christ's family through baptism. We thank you for opening our hearts and minds again and again to your Word, and for feeding us abundantly with the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of your Son.

Silence

Now, we pray, be with those who leave and with us who stay; and grant that all of us, by drawing ever nearer to you, may always be close to each other in the communion of your saints. All this we ask for the sake of Jesus Christ, your Son, our Lord. Amen.

The departing Minister, or the Bishop, or the Bishop's Deputy then says

The peace of the Lord be always with you

People And also with you.

If the Eucharist is to follow, the service continues with the offertory.

Except on major feasts, the Preface may be that for Apostles and Ordinations.

### **After the Communion**

Almighty God, we thank you for feeding us with the holy food of the Body and Blood of your Son, and for uniting us through him in the fellowship of your Holy Spirit. We thank you for raising up among us faithful servants of your Word and Sacraments. We thank you

especially for the work of N. among us, and the presence of his */her* family here. Grant that both he */she* and we may serve you in the days ahead, ~~and~~ always rejoice in your glory, and come at length into your heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

This blessing may be pronounced either by the minister, or by the bishop, or by the Bishop's Deputy.

May God, who has led us in the paths of justice and truth, lead us still, and keep us his ways. Amen.

May God, whose Son has loved us and given himself for us, love us still, and establish us in peace. Amen.

May God, whose Spirit unites us and fills our hearts with joy, illumine us still, and strengthen us for the years to come. Amen.

And the blessing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be upon you and remain with you for ever. Amen.;

Recognition and Investiture of a Diocesan Bishop (*p. 375 as amended*), *Reconocimiento e investidura de un obispo diocesano (p. 297 como emendada)*

Recognition and Investiture of a Diocesan Bishop

The Recognition

When the ministers and people have assembled in the Cathedral Church, the principal doors having been closed, the Presiding Bishop is escorted from the sacristy to a chair placed at the entrance to the chancel, facing the people.

A welcoming procession is formed, and moves through the congregation to the principal door.

The new Bishop, attended by two deacons, standing outside the door, knocks upon it three times.

The Warden opens the door. As the door is opened, the Bishop's voice is heard, saying

Open for me the gates of righteousness; I will enter them and give thanks to the Lord.

Warden The Lord prosper you;

we wish you well in the Name of the Lord.

A psalm or anthem is sung, during which the bishop is escorted by the welcoming procession to a place before the Presiding Bishop. Psalm 23 is appropriate, with the following antiphon

I will give you a shepherd after my own heart, who will feed you with knowledge and understanding.

*The new Bishop petitions as follows*

I, N.N., whom God has ordained to be a shepherd and servant, and who now have been chosen as Bishop of this Diocese, come to you, desiring to be recognized, and invested, [and seated in the chair which is the symbol of that office].

The Presiding Bishop replies

Before I can accede to your petition, we must be assured by the appointed representative of the Diocese that you will be received as their duly elected Bishop.



The Warden then says

We are ready and willing to do so. As President of the Standing Committee, I certify that N.N. was duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_ by the clergy and people in Diocesan Convention assembled on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of, \_\_\_\_\_, and that consents to the election have been received from (a majority of the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction and of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses) (the two houses of the General Convention). We therefore present to you the Right Reverend N.N. to be invested for the exercise of the office to which he/she has been chosen.

The Presiding Bishop then says

Let the will of the people here present be made known. Do you recognize and receive N. as your Bishop?

People We do.

Presiding Bishop

Will you uphold N. in this ministry?

People We will.

The Presiding Bishop stands and calls the people to prayer, in these or similar words

Let us now offer our prayers for N., for this Diocese, and for all God's people.

All kneel, and the Person appointed leads the Litany for Ordinations, or some other approved litany. At the end of the litany, after the Kyries (which may be sung by the congregation or choir in threefold, sixfold, or ninefold form), the Presiding Bishop stands and says

The Lord be with you

People And also with you.

Presiding Bishop Let us pray.

The Presiding Bishop then says the Collect of the Day or the Collect for Ordination.

All sit, and the Liturgy of the Word continues in the usual manner.

After the Sermon (and Creed), the following renewal of the commitments of ordination may take place.

The Presiding Bishop addresses the new Bishop in these or similar words

My *sister*/ brother, it has pleased God to call you to be the shepherd and chief pastor of this Diocese. I am sure that long before now you have laid to heart the high trust and weighty obligations of this office. But, in order that this congregation may know your commitment to fulfill this trust, I call upon you to reaffirm the promises you made when you were ordained and consecrated a bishop.

Presiding Bishop Will you exercise your ministry in obedience to Christ?

Answer I will obey Christ, and will serve in his name.

Presiding Bishop Will you be faithful in prayers, and in the study of Holy Scripture, that you may have the mind of Christ?

Answer I will, for he is my help.

Presiding Bishop Will you boldly proclaim and interpret the Gospel of Christ, enlightening the minds and stirring up the conscience of your people?

Answer I will, in the power of the Spirit.

Presiding Bishop As chief first and pastor, will you encourage and support all the baptized will you encourage and support all baptized people in their gifts and ministries, nourish them from the riches of God's grace, pray for them without ceasing, and celebrate with them the sacraments of our redemption?

Answer I will, in the name of Christ, the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls.

Presiding Bishop Will you guard the faith, unity, and discipline of the Church?

Answer I will, for the love of God.

Presiding Bishop Will you share the with your fellow bishops in the government of the whole Church; will you sustain your fellow presbyters and take counsel with them; will you guide and strengthen the deacons and all others who minister in the Church?

Answer I will, by the grace given me.

Presiding Bishop Will you be merciful to all, show compassion to the poor and strangers, and defend those who have no helper?

Answer I will, for the sake of Jesus Christ.

Presiding Bishop May the Lord who has given you the will to do these things, give you the grace and power to perform them.

Answer Amen.

The Investiture

The Presiding Bishop now stands and says

My *sister*/brother, you have been recognized as a bishop of the Church and as bishop of this Diocese. Now I, N.N., by the authority committed to me, and with the consent of those who have chosen you, do invest you, N.N., as Bishop of \_\_\_\_\_, with all the temporal and spiritual rights and responsibilities that pertain to that office; in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

If a pastoral staff is to be given, it is presented by the former Bishop of the Diocese, or it is brought from the Altar and presented by the Warden. The one who delivers the staff says

On behalf of the people and clergy of the Diocese of \_\_\_\_\_, I give into your hands this pastoral staff. May Christ the good Shepherd uphold you and sustain you as you carry it in his name. Amen.

A Bible is brought from the Altar and held before the Bishop, who, laying a hand upon it, takes the oath, as follows

I, N.N., Bishop in the Church of God, now duly invested and acknowledged as Bishop of this Diocese [receive this pastoral staff at your hands as a token of my jurisdiction and of your recognition, and] do solemnly promise that I will observe, and to the utmost of my power fulfill, the responsibilities and obligations of this office, striving in all things to be a faithful shepherd to the flock of Christ. So help me God. Amen.

The Seating

The Presiding Bishop and the Warden now escort the bishop to the chair designated for the Bishop of the Diocese. Meanwhile, instrumental music may be played.

The Dean of the Cathedral Church, meeting the Bishop at the Cathedra, says

In the name of the Chapter of this Cathedral Church, and on behalf of the people of this Diocese, I install you, N., in the chair appointed to your office. May the Lord stir up in you the flame of holy charity, and the power of faith that overcomes the world. Amen.

*The Bishop sits, and the People offer their acclamations and applause. Bells may be rung ~~and trumpets sounded~~ or festive music may be played or sung.*

Afterwards, the Bishop stands and says

The peace of the Lord be always with you.

People And also with you.

The Presiding Bishop and other Ministers greet the Bishop.

The People greet one another.

The Bishop greets other members of the clergy, family members, and members of the congregation as may be convenient.

The Liturgy continues with the Offertory. Deacons prepare the Table.

The Bishop goes to the Lord's Table as chief Presider and, joined by other bishops and representative presbyters of the diocese, proceeds with the celebration of the Eucharist.

In place of the usual postcommunion prayer, a Bishop or Presbyter leads the people in the following

Almighty Father, we thank you for feeding us with the holy food of the Body and Blood of your Son, and for uniting us through him in the fellowship of your Holy Spirit. We thank you for raising up among us faithful servants for the ministry of your Word and Sacraments. We pray that N. may be to us an effective example in word and action, in love and patience, and in holiness of life. Grant that we, with her/him, may serve you now, and always rejoice in your glory; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

The new Bishop blesses the people, first saying

Bishop Our help is in the name of the Lord;

People The maker of heaven and earth.

Bishop Blessed be the name of the Lord;

People From this time forth for evermore.

Bishop The blessing, mercy, and grace of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be upon you, and remain with you forever. Amen.

A Deacon dismisses the People.;

*Welcoming and Seating of a Bishop in the Cathedral (p 385 as amended), Bienvenida y entronización de un obispo en la catedral (p. 306 como emendada)*

The ministers and people assemble in the Cathedral Church.

The principal door being closed, the Dean, the Cathedral clergy (the Cathedral Chapter), and other representative persons as convenient, go in procession through the congregation to the principal door. The people stand.

The new bishop, attended by two deacons, standing outside, knocks three times on the door.

The Warden opens the door, and the Bishop enters and greets the congregation, saying  
Grace and peace be with you, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

People

And also with you.

A psalm or anthem is sung, during which the Bishop is escorted by the welcoming procession to a place in full sight of the people.

The Dean, or other person appointed, welcomes the bishop in these or similar words

N.N., Bishop in the Church of God, ~~and our Bishop,~~ we welcome you to your Cathedral Church, the symbol and center of your pastoral, liturgical, and teaching ministry in this Diocese.

The Bishop responds, saying

I, N.N., your Bishop, thank you for your welcome. I promise, God helping me, to be a faithful shepherd and servant among you. I pray that the ministry which we will share may be pleasing to God, and that it may strengthen the life of this diocese, and the whole Church of God. ~~I now ask to be seated in the chair that is the symbol of my office.~~

The bishop is escorted to the Cathedra. Meanwhile, instrumental music may be played.

The Dean, standing near the Cathedra, says

In the name of the Chapter of this Cathedral Church, and on behalf of the people of this diocese, I ~~install~~ *invite* you, N., *to be seated,* ~~appointed~~ in the chair which is a symbol ~~to~~ of your office. May the Lord stir up in you the flame of holy charity, and the power of faith that overcomes the world. Amen.

The Bishop sits, and the People offer their acclamations and applause. Bells may be rung ~~and trumpets sounded~~ *or festive music may be played or sung.*

The Bishop stands, and the Te Deum, the Gloria in excelsis, or other song of praise is sung.

The Bishop then says to the people

The Lord be with you.

People And also with you.

Bishop Let us pray.

The Bishop says the Collect of the Day.

The Liturgy continues in the usual way, with the appointed Lessons and Psalm.

At the Great Thanksgiving, the Bishop, as the principal Presider, is joined at the Altar by the presbyters of the Cathedral, and other priests as desired.

In place of the usual post communion prayer, the Dean leads the people in the following

Almighty Father, we thank you for feeding us with the holy food of the Body and Blood of your Son, and for uniting us through him in the fellowship of your Holy Spirit. We thank you for raising up among us faithful servants for the ministry of your Word and Sacraments. We pray that N. may be to us an effective example in word and action, in love and patience, and in holiness of life. Grant that we, with her/ him may serve you now, and always rejoice in your glory; through Jesus Christ your Son our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, now and for ever. Amen.

The Bishop blesses the people, first saying

Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

People The maker of heaven and earth.

Bishop Blessed be the Name of the Lord.

People From this time forth for evermore.

Bishop The blessing, mercy, and grace of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, be upon you and remain with you for ever. Amen

A Deacon dismisses the people.;

Setting Apart for a ~~Religious Special~~ Vocation. (P. 388 with title amended) *Para dedicarse a una vocación ~~especial~~ religiosa (p. 309 como emendada en el cambio del título);*

And be it further

*Resolved*, that The Blessing of a Pregnant Woman from The Book of Occasional Services 2003 be restored; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music seek and receive feedback on their use.

### **Reflection**

The Chair gave ten minutes for reading and translation.

A vote was taken on resolution A218.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #191)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #20 on HD Message #213 on Resolution A111 (Amend Article V of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #284)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A111)

*Resolved*, That Article V of the Constitution be amended as follows:

**Sec. 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two (2) or more Dioceses or of parts of two (2) or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority*, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ *Ecclesiastical Authority* of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.**

**Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #34 on Resolution D083 (Amend Canon III.10.2) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

**Point of Order**

The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas, Bishop of Connecticut, noted conflict between Resolution D083 and Resolution A180 on the HD Consent Calendar of the 8th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: Resolution D083 was considered by the House of Bishops on July 12, 2018 (Day 8).]

**Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #3 on HD Message #74 on Resolution C023 (Medical Trust Provider Option) and moved to not concur.

**Motion defeated  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #278)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(C023)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention requests that the Church Pension Group strive to make available at least two health insurance providers in each diocese; and be it further*

*Resolved, That in any diocese in which only one health insurance provider is available under the Church Pension Group Denominational Health Plan, and in which the availability of only one provider would have a material negative impact on the diocese's employees, congregations, new recruitment, or overall well-being, that diocese will be permitted to seek other insurance options outside of the Denominational Health Plan.*

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #16 on Resolution D055 (Create an Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D055)

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention, pursuant to Canon I.1.2(n) (1)(v), create an Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations Working Group of the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons (SCSGCC); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Working Group will address matters of ecumenical and interreligious significance including but not limited to: responding to ecumenical and interreligious issues that may arise between meetings of General Convention; have primary responsibility for developing responses to ecumenical interreligious documents; assisting the Presiding Bishop, appropriate DFMS staff and the Executive Council with formulating and implementing ecumenical and interreligious policy; and providing such other assistance and counsel to the SCSGCC with respect to matters that come before the SCSGCC that have ecumenical or interreligious significance, in collaboration with the Deputy for Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations (or such other officer(s) that may be appropriate in the future); and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group serve for as long as the SCSGCC determines that it needs the assistance and counsel of the Working Group; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the membership of the Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group include up to three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop for three-year terms and up to three Priests and/or Deacons and up to three lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies for three-year terms, and members of the SCSGCC appointed by the SCSGCC; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget and Finance add \$25,000 to the budget of the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons for the triennium for the Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations Working Group.*

**Committee Amendment:**

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention, pursuant to Canon I.1.2(n) (1)(v), create an Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations Working Group of the pursuant to Joint Rule IX.22, create a task force with membership appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to report annually to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons (SCSGCC) its work in addressing ; and be it further*

~~Resolved, That the Working Group will address matters of ecumenical and interreligious significance, including but not limited to: responding to ecumenical and interreligious issues that may arise between meetings of General Convention; have primary responsibility for developing responses to ecumenical and interreligious documents; assisting the Presiding Bishop, appropriate DFMS staff, and the Executive Council with formulating and implementing ecumenical and interreligious policy; and providing such other assistance and counsel to the SCSGCC with respect to matters that come before the SCSGCC that have ecumenical or interreligious significance, in collaboration with the Deputy for Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations and Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officers (or such other officer(s) that may be appropriate in the future); and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the task force shall begin on January 1, 2019, and end at the end of the 81st General Convention, unless its mandate is extended by that Convention; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the task force shall provide an interim report to the 80th General Convention; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the membership of the Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group this task force include up to three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop for three six-year terms; and up to three Priests and/or Deacons and up to three lay persons appointed by the President of the House of Deputies for three six-year terms, ; and up to three members of the SCSGCC appointed by the SCSGCC; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$25,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

~~Resolved, That the Ecumenical and Interreligious Working Group serve for as long as the SCSGCC determines that it needs the assistance and counsel of the Working Group; and be it further~~

~~Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget and Finance add \$25,000 to the budget of the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons for the triennium for the Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations Working Group.~~

The Rt. Rev. Rob Wright, Bishop of Atlanta, moved the previous question.

**Motion carried**

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #280)

### **The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #7 on HD Message #246 on Resolution A227 (Communion Across Difference) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #279)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A227)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint jointly a Task Force on Communion across Difference, consisting of not more than 14 people, who represent the diversity in this Church including members from countries other than the United States; and be it further**



*Resolved, That half of the members appointed hold that marriage is a “covenant between a man and a woman” (BCP, 422), half of whom hold that marriage is a “covenant between two people” (Resolution 2018-A085), in the presence of God , and that all of those appointed seek a pathway toward mutual flourishing in The Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force seek a lasting path forward for mutual flourishing consistent with this Church’s polity and the 2015 “Communion across Difference” statement of the House of Bishops affirming (1) the clear decision of General Convention that Christian marriage is a covenant between two people, of the same sex or of the opposite sex, (2) General Convention’s firm commitment to make provision for all couples asking to be married in this Church to have access to authorized liturgies; and also affirming (3) the indispensable place that the minority who hold to this Church’s historic teaching on marriage have in our common life, whose witness the Church needs; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force consult widely with members of this Church who represent its diversity of cultural background, age, race, gender, gender identity, and sexual orientation, particularly its members in countries other than the United States, and also with representatives reflecting the diversity of views and voices of the Anglican Communion, our full-communion ecumenical partners, and those churches with whom we carry on ecumenical dialogues; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Task Force report and make recommendations to the 80th General Convention, ending its term at that time except by further action of General Convention; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$75,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

[*Ed. Note: The text of the "Communion across Difference" statement of the House of Bishops from the 78th General Convention can be found in resolution 2015-X022 of the 78th General Convention, which is available in the Journal of the 78th General Convention, or in the Acts of Convention online database of the Archives of The Episcopal Church.*]

### **Compline**

Chaplains the Rev. Miguelina Howell and Dent Davidson led the House of Bishops in Compline.

### **Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the House stand in recess until 9:00 a.m. on the 8th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 8:39 p.m.

**Eighth Day****Thursday  
July 12, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 9:07 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Opening Prayers**

Opening prayers were led by Chaplains Dent Davidson and Brother Randy Greve.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to dispense with the reading of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried****Consent Calendar**

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the 9th Legislative Day. The Secretary added that Resolution B011 has been lifted from the Consent Calendar of the 8th Legislative Day and added to the day's Legislation Calendar.

**Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #289:* A195 (Establishing a Staff Person for Liturgy and Music on the Staff of the Presiding Bishop) Concurred
- HD Message #290:* A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies) Re-referred to Committee
- HD Message #291:* D097 (Establish an Advisory Council on Disability and Deaf Access) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #292:* D024 (Support for the Episcopal Church of South Sudan and Sudan and Their Efforts to Foster Peace) Concurred
- HD Message #293:* D062 (Companionship with Sudanese Christians) Concurred
- HD Message #294:* A014 [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD msg #295.]
- HD Message #295:* A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets) Adopted with Amendment

### Christian Formation and Discipleship

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #10 on HD Message #168 on Resolution B011 (Inclusive Language Policies for Episcopal Seminaries and Formation Programs) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #287)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(B011)

**Resolved, That all theological seminaries affiliated with the Episcopal Church and all training programs and schools of formation sponsored or operated by one or more dioceses for the education and formation of persons for ordination be encouraged to provide opportunities to explore the theological foundations for the use of bias-free and inclusive language for God and humanity.**

### Dispatch of Business

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business presented its Report #8 on Resolution X023 (Solidarity with the Gwich'in People) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #289)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(X023)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church receive with open and broken hearts the witness of Bernadette Demientieff to the struggle and plight of the Gwich'in People whose lives have been imperiled by the threat of drilling in the "Sacred Place Where Life Begins," the coastal plain area of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge; and be it further**

**Resolved, That The Episcopal Church reaffirm its historic solidarity with the Gwich'in People in opposing any drilling in the "Sacred Place Where Life Begins"; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Episcopalians use prayer, advocacy, public witness and legal means to prevent the desecration of "The Sacred Place Where Life Begins" and the resultant destabilization and destruction of the Porcupine Caribou Herd and the Gwich'in People, whose lives have been interconnected for millennia; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Episcopalians, respecting the wisdom and authority of the elders and leaders of the Gwich'in People be led by them in our solidarity efforts.**

### Constitution and Canons

The Parliamentarian asked for a motion to reconsider Resolution A176

The Parliamentarian explained a duplication regarding Resolution A176 and the need to reconsider it.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution reconsidered**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #290)

### Proposed Amendment

The Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon, Bishop of the Convocation of Churches in Europe, moved an amendment.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article V, Section 1 is amended as follows:

Sec. 1 A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the Bishop Ecclesiastical Authority for that purpose; or, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ Ecclesiastical Authority, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more existing Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses) by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the ~~Bishop~~ Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. ~~In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled.~~ After consent of the General Convention, when a certified copy of the duly adopted Constitution of the new Diocese, including an unqualified accession to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, shall have been filed with the Secretary of the General Convention and approved by the Executive Council of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be in union with the General Convention.

A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried**  
**Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A176.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #291)

### Appointment to the Board of Archives

The Presiding Bishop appointed the Rt. Rev. Samuel Rodman, Bishop of North Carolina, to the Board of Archives.

### Social Justice and United States Policy

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #35 on Resolution D071 (Establish State Policy Networks) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(D071)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention to be faithful in living into the Jesus Movement establish State Episcopal Public Policy Networks to create, equip and mobilize networks of Episcopalians in states to address the issues of social justice including but not limited to civil rights, racial reconciliation, environmental stewardship, alleviation of hunger and poverty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the work of these state networks be formed and managed through the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the advocacy of these state networks be consistent with resolutions of the General Convention or Executive Council of The Episcopal Church and with the support of the diocesan bishop or bishops in the states they operate; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the development office of The Episcopal Church be authorized to raise funds for the work of advocacy by State Episcopal Public Policy Networks and the Episcopal Public Policy Network; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$1,000,000 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention to be faithful in living into the Jesus Movement ~~establish~~ *encourage the continued growth and development of grassroots advocacy capacity, with the intention of State Episcopal Public Policy Networks to create* ~~ing~~ *ing*, equipping and mobilize ~~ing~~ *ing* networks of Episcopalians to address the issues of social justice including but not limited to civil rights, racial reconciliation, environmental stewardship, alleviation of hunger and poverty; and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~the work of these state networks be formed and managed through~~ the Office of Government Relations of The Episcopal Church ~~continue outreach to build awareness and membership of the Episcopal Public Policy Network throughout The Episcopal Church;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~as resources allow, the Office of Government Relations support dioceses in developing or expanding state advocacy networks~~ ~~the advocacy of these state networks be~~ consistent with resolutions of the General Convention or Executive Council of The Episcopal Church and with the support of the diocesan bishop or bishops in the states they operate; ~~and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That ~~the development office of The Episcopal Church be authorized to raise funds for the work of advocacy by State Episcopal Public Policy Networks and the Episcopal Public Policy Network;~~ and be it further

*Resolved*, That ~~the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$1,000,000 for the implementation of this resolution.~~

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #285)

## Ministry

### Continuation of consideration of resolution D083

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #34 on Resolution D083 (Amend Canon III.10.2) and moved the resolution, recommending rejection.

### Original Text of Resolution:

(D083)

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon III.10.2 by adding a new subsection (d) to read as follows:

**(d) Bishops of Anglican Communion Dioceses Admitted into Union with the General Convention**

(1) Upon the admission of a Diocese of the Anglican Communion into union with the General Convention, any existing Bishops of the Diocese may be received into The Episcopal Church pursuant to the provisions of this subsection. The Standing Committee of the Diocese shall by its President, or by some other person or persons specially appointed, immediately send to the Presiding Bishop and to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses a certificate as to each such Bishop by the Secretary of Convention of the Diocese bearing a certificate of receipt of:

- (i) evidence of the Bishop's having been duly ordered Deacon, Priest, and Bishop, and of the election or appointment to office of Bishop Diocesan or other episcopal office;
- (ii) evidence of moral and godly character and of having met theological requirements of the Diocese;
- (iii) the written declaration required by Article VIII of the Constitution of the Episcopal Church; and
- (iv) certificates from a licensed medical doctor, and licensed psychologist and substance abuse professional, authorized by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop as to that person's medical, psychological and psychiatric condition and for substance, chemical and alcohol use and abuse and have not discovered any reason why the person would not be fit to undertake the work for which the person has been chosen. Forms and procedures agreed to by the Presiding Bishop and The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

(2) The Presiding Bishop, without delay, shall notify every Bishop of this Church exercising jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop's receipt of the certificate described in Canon III.10(d)(1) and request a statement of consent or withholding of consent. Each Standing Committee, within sixty days after the sending of such certificate, shall respond by sending the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which reception of the Bishop is requested either the

testimonial of consent in the form set out in Canon III.10(d)(3) or written notice of its refusal to give consent. If a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses consents to the reception of the Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop seeking reception shall then forward the evidence of the consents to the Presiding Bishop. If the Presiding Bishop receives sufficient statements to indicate that a majority of those Bishops and a majority of the Standing Committees consent to the reception, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the Standing Committee of the Diocese for the Bishop seeking reception and such Bishop of the consent, and

(3) Evidence of the consent of each Standing Committee shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of all the members of the Committee:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of DeputiesDeputies, and having been duly convened at DeputiesDeputies, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that we know of no impediment on account of which the Right Reverend A.B. ought not to be received into The Episcopal Church. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this\_day of Deputies in the year of our Lord Deputies\_.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

(4) In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the Dioceses do not consent to the reception of the Bishop within sixty days from the date of the notification by the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which the Bishop seeks reception, or in case a majority of all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction do not consent within sixty days from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice to the Standing Committee of the Diocese for the Bishop seeking reception and such Bishop. The Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

(5) Following reception and continuing for three years following reception, newly received Bishops shall pursue the process of formation authorized by the House of Bishops. This process of formation shall provide a mentor for each newly received Bishop.

(6) The provisions of Canon III.10.2(a) & (c) shall not apply to Bishops.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #286)

### **Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Jose McLoughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina spoke to the edits he made to his testimony advocating for the Diocese of Cuba to join The Episcopal Church.

[Ed. Note: The remarks of Bishop McLoughlin can be found in appendix E of the House of Bishops minutes.]

### Ecumenical and Interreligious Guests

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the Rev. David Burrows from the Anglican Church of Canada.

### Program, Budget and Finance

The Rt. Rev. Stephen Lane, Bishop of Maine and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry reported that HB legislative committee #15 was organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Program, Budget and Finance presented its Report #1 on HD Message #296 on Resolution A295 (Adopt the Budget for The Episcopal Church ) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #288)

### Final Text of Resolution

(A295)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention adopt the 2019-2021 budget for the Episcopal Church, as presented by the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance.*

**The Budget for the Episcopal Church for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2021, which shall be a unified budget for Program (mission), Governance and Administration, is adopted at a total of \$133,859,718.**

**The Mission Program portion, providing for support for the mission and ministry (restricted and unrestricted) of the Church, is adopted at a total of \$74,792,465.**

**The Mission Governance portion, providing for the contingent expenses of the General Convention, Executive Council, Interim Bodies, the expenses of the President of the House of Deputies, and Archives is adopted at a total of \$18,775,648.**

**The Mission Finance, Legal and Operations, providing for administrative support of the Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society offices, is adopted at a total of \$40,291,471.**

**The funding policy for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2021 is adopted based on a single Asking of the dioceses. After a \$140,000 exemption from total income, a single Asking shall be applied at a flat rate of 15%, in each year 2019, 2020 and 2021 of the balance of income to the diocese, reported in the diocesan financial statements for the year two years prior to the year to which the pledge is applied [e.g., 2019 Askings are to be based on 2017 actual income figures]. "Income" includes (1) all congregational giving to the diocese, (2) all unrestricted investment and endowment income to the diocese, (3) restricted investment and endowment income to the diocese which covers costs in the operating budget, and (4) other earnings from investments or enterprises. It is intended that income shall include revenues that fund normal operating and program expenses of the dioceses. It is not intended to include pass-through income that is used for expenses for programming that are simply administered by the dioceses, or that would not be otherwise funded by contributions from parishes or out of investment income.**



We rejoice with dioceses that have moved toward, and those that have given at and above the adopted rates during 2016-2018. Such giving creates a strong financial basis for vital mission and witness of the Episcopal Church. We encourage all our dioceses to adopt the Asking to the mission priorities which we have embraced in this 79th General Convention.

For the budgetary period net income from diocesan commitments, totaling \$83,405,850 is anticipated.

For the budgetary period 2019-2021, payment by the dioceses of the Askings shall be made in twelve equal monthly payments.

All additional income, other than from the Askings of the dioceses, totaling \$50,453,868 is projected.

A General Ordination fee is hereby authorized, which fees are expected to cover the expenses and administration of examinations for Holy Orders. A candidate for Holy Orders eligible for examination and so certified by the diocesan bishop shall not be disqualified for examination because the fee has not been paid.

General Convention registration and exhibitors fees are hereby authorized, which fees shall be added to the funding from dioceses and applied to the expenses of the 2021 General Convention, and for no other purpose.

In the exercise of their respective authorities, the Executive Council of the General Convention and the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance shall be subject to the following policies:

Each year, the Executive Council, with the advice of the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, shall adjust the budget to the assured income of the Executive Council so as to carry out the Budget for the Episcopal Church for that year on a balanced budget basis.

The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

If in any year the total anticipated income for budget support is less than the amount required to support the budget approved by the General Convention, the canonical portion of the Budget for the Episcopal Church shall have funding priority over any other budget areas subject to any decreases necessary to maintain a balanced Budget.

Undesignated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in the general endowment fund of which only the income shall be used for the general purposes of the Society.

Designated bequests and legacies received during the budgetary period shall be set aside in specific funds of which only the income shall be used for the purposes so designated.

Each interim body proposing to the General Convention any resolution with funding implications shall present to the Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance a detailed budget in support of its plan(s), including cost estimates from contractors and suppliers for all goods and services, by no later than six months before the opening day of the General Convention.

**An annual report of the actual income and expenditures of the DFMS, relating the expenditures to the Church's priorities, shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.**

**An annual report of the trust fund balances with accompanying narratives shall be posted on the DFMS website when it is released.**

### **Executive Session**

The Rt. Rev. A. Robert Hirschfield, Bishop of New Hampshire moved the House of Bishops go into Executive Session.

**Motion carried**

The House of Bishops exited from Executive Session at 12:00 p.m.

### **Noonday Prayer**

Noonday prayer was led by Chaplains Dent Davidson and the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell .

### **Recess**

The Chair declared the House stand in recess until 2:15 p.m. on the 8th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

The House recessed at 12:18 p.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

The House of Bishops reconvened at 2:28 p.m. with prayer and with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

### Communications from the Presiding Bishop

The Presiding Bishop reported that the Executive Session of the House just completed was a time of personal sharing and mutual prayer for one another.

### Consent Calendar

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of the Consent Calendar for the 8th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

### Consent Calendar

#### Racial Justice and Reconciliation

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #9 on Resolution A043 (Clarify and Update Mandate) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(A043)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the mandate for the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism be amended, clarify its charge and to update terminology to include the term “Reconciliation” and hereby read as follows:

“This Committee is charged with guiding and monitoring the Church’s work in response to General Convention resolutions directed at eliminating the sin of racism from the life of the Church by:

Recognizing and developing its anti-racism *and racial reconciliation* work as a fundamental and requisite part of Christian formation; monitoring and evaluating anti-racism and ~~anti-racism~~ *racial reconciliation* related ministries and activities of national Church staff and, when feasible, contributing to the oversight and coordination of said ministries and programming; recommending best practices for eliminating racism *and promoting racial reconciliation*; collecting data on provincial anti-racism *and racial reconciliation* activities to be submitted to Executive Council on an annual basis; developing criteria for the credentialing of certified ~~anti-racism trainers~~ *ordained and lay people as having completed “anti-racism/racial reconciliation training in fulfilment of the Canons and General Convention Resolution 2000-B049; and monitoring compliance of anti-racism/racial reconciliation legislation passed by General Convention.”*

**Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the mandate for the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism be amended, and hereby read as follows:

“This Committee is charged with supporting and monitoring the Church’s work in response to General Convention resolutions directed at eliminating the sin of racism from the life of the Church by:

Recognizing and developing its work of racial healing, justice, and reconciliation as a fundamental and requisite part of Christian formation; supporting the work of Becoming Beloved Community: The Episcopal Church’s Long-Term Commitment to Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation; recommending best practices for dismantling racism training; collecting information from dioceses and provinces about their successes and challenges in complying with the canonical requirements and with General Convention Resolution 2000-B049 for providing anti-racism training; and sharing their findings with Executive Council on an annual basis.”

**Motion carried  
Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #292)

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #11 on HD Message #122 on Resolution A155 (Amend Canon III.5.1(c)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #318)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A155)

Resolved, That Canon III.5.1(c) is hereby amended to read as follows:

**(c) In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese, as defined in Canon III.12.4(d), the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the House of Bishops of the Province to take order for an ordination.**

**Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #7 on HD Message #140 on Resolution A222 (Against Caste-and Descent-Based Discrimination) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #302)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A222)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church commend the Dioceses of New York and Rochester in taking the lead in addressing the human rights violation of discrimination associated with caste and descent; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention condemn the human rights violation of discrimination based on caste and descent wherever it occurs and support its elimination particularly as it occurs within the United States and other countries both within and outside the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention call on congregations throughout the Church to acknowledge the fundamental injustice of caste-and descent-based discrimination, a clear human rights violation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage all Episcopalians to engage in legislative advocacy and education at national, regional, and local levels to raise awareness of the pervasive nature of this human rights violation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this General Convention encourage all Episcopalians become familiar with the India Network and other organizations addressing caste-and descent-based discrimination in their local areas.**

**Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #33 on Resolution D004 (Addressing Mass Incarceration) and moved adoption with amendment.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(D004)

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church (TEC) urges Congress to enact comprehensive federal sentencing reform legislation which would reduce some mandatory minimum sentences for drug offenses, particularly those that have a discriminatory impact on minorities in penalties for crack and powder cocaine offences; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention of TEC calls upon State legislatures to repeal all existing laws or the portions of such laws that either allow for or mandate a sentence of life without parole (LWOP) for a nonviolent offense and/or offenses committed by children under 18 years of age; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention Of TEC urges Congress to initiate studies to examine racial disparities in sentencing, including racial disparities in prosecutors' exercise of discretion in seeking sentencing enhancements under three-strikes, Section 851 federal drug enhancements, and other habitual offender laws and disparate racial effects of drug policies such as mandatory minimum sentences and school zone drug enhancements.**

**Committee Amendment:**

**Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church (TEC) urges Congress to enact comprehensive federal sentencing reform legislation which would reduce some mandatory minimum sentences for drug offenses, particularly those that have a discriminatory impact on minorities in penalties for crack and powder cocaine offences; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of TEC calls upon State legislatures to repeal all existing laws or the portions of such laws that either allow for or mandate a sentence of life without parole (LWOP) for**

a nonviolent offense and/or offenses committed by children under 18 years of age *that after their time has been served, that their record is expunged*; and be it further

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention Of TEC urges Congress to initiate studies to examine racial and gender disparities in sentencing, including racial and gender disparities in prosecutors' exercise of discretion in seeking sentencing enhancements under three-strikes, Section 851 federal drug enhancements, and other habitual offender laws and disparate racial and gender effects of drug policies such as mandatory minimum sentences and school zone drug enhancements; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention urges state and federal governments to adopt legislation whereby all arrests and/or convictions for non-violent summary or misdemeanor offenses committed more than ten years ago are automatically sealed from access by prospective employers, landlords, and all others except law enforcement, noting that the young and people of color are disproportionately affected by this form of discrimination.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #293)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #8 on HD Message #134 on Resolution D018 (Negotiating the Israeli/Palestinian Conflict) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #319)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D018)

***Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize the right of both Israelis and Palestinians to self-determination and to live as sovereign peoples in their homeland, with full human and civil rights and with democratic rule of one person, one vote; and be it further***

***Resolved, That the Episcopal Church reaffirm our commitment to a negotiated solution between the two parties guided by international law and supported by the international community; and be it further***

***Resolved, That the Episcopal Church acknowledge that such a peace agreement, agreed upon by both parties, may include a two-state solution as envisioned in the Oslo Accords, leading to a viable, sovereign state for Palestinians, comprising the West Bank, East Jerusalem, and the Gaza Strip, alongside a secure and universally recognized State of Israel, or may encompass other solutions such as one binational state or confederation, recognizing that these possibilities are being raised as the material conditions for a two-state solution have deteriorated due to accelerated settlement expansion in East Jerusalem and the West Bank since the Oslo Accords were signed; and be it further***

***Resolved, That no people's right to self-determination should be exercised at the expense of another people's right to self-determination, and that any negotiated solution be founded upon mutual recognition of the humanity and past and present sufferings of all parties and provide guarantees for the human and civil rights of ethnic and religious minorities within any state, federation, or national boundaries that may be created, and that this right to self-determination has been robustly supported by the testimony of Palestinian Christians, Palestinian Muslims, American Jews and Israeli Jews at this Convention.***

## Evangelism and Church Planting

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #7 on HD Message #57 on Resolution A005 (Continue a Church-wide Network for Planting Churches) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #303)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A005)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention and the Episcopal Church celebrate and strategically support emerging communities through the good work initiated by GC2015 – D005 and A012 to develop a church-wide network for planting congregations, training and recruiting planters and mission developers; and establishing new congregations or mission enterprise zones each triennium that are especially committed to mission and evangelism that engages under-represented groups, including youth and young adults, differently abled persons, people identifying as members of LGBTQIA+ communities, people of color, poor and working-class people, people with a high-school diploma or less, and/or people with little or no church background or involvement; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Church honors the holy experiments emerging throughout the Church – experiments that build partnerships within and beyond the church, expand the language of ministry, create new ways to engage the people of God, harvest and share learnings, and lend courage to those leading new ministries and lower the cost of failure through a network supporting mission development; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the budget for sustaining this church planting network will be \$5,800,000.00 for 2019-2021 to be allocated as follows:

\$200,000 to identify and support existing programs to produce training in planting congregations for clergy and lay leaders

\$600,000 to provide resources for planters of congregations

\$1,000,000 for the development and implementation of a program to train bilingual/bi-cultural lay and ordained leaders in church planting for various cultural contexts

\$500,000 to support a staff person to oversee the planting network

\$3,000,000 for grants to support congregations with the grant depending on the context and need of the congregation; and be it further

\$500,000 in matching funds for the support of leadership development programs for the next generation of church planters and ministry developers;

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the Convention urges The Episcopal Church Development Office to prioritize raising \$6 million per triennium to plant new congregations, so that a network of interested donors will be developed; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Dioceses receiving money for planting new congregations under this program will contribute significant, resource appropriate, and local funding to support the costs of any new plants; and be it further

**Resolved, That the bishop or a diocesan advocate representing any diocese receiving funds shall take part in a cohort of church planting dioceses to share best practices and methods of supporting mission developers, as we all are learning how to nurture new ministries that challenge our assumptions about how to share the gospel with new cultures and generations, and that dioceses not receiving grant funds are also invited to participate in the diocesan cohort; and be it further**

**Resolved, the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies continue the advisory group of not more than twelve (12) people, consisting of those with experience in planting congregations, diocesan oversight of such work, working with evangelism and mission, to carry out provisions of this resolution, including making recommendations to Executive Council about grants to be awarded, helping to identify potential planters, and continuing to develop a network of coaches, and working with staff on training church planters; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,800,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #13 on Resolution A012 (On the Importance of Ecumenical and Interfaith Relationships for the Stewardship of Creation) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #294)

### **Evangelism and Church Planting**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #5 on HD Message #169 on Resolution A029 (Commend the Evangelism Charter for the Church to All Episcopalians) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #305)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A029)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention adopt the Evangelism Charter for the Episcopal Church as a framework for joining with our Presiding Bishop Michael Curry in expanding the loving, liberating, and life-giving Good News of Jesus through evangelism of the church, by the church, and for the church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urges dioceses and congregations to read and study its principles and integrate them into their life of faith as part of living into The Way of Love.**



The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #4 on HD Message #17 on Resolution A030 (Small Evangelism Grants) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #306)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A030)

**Resolved, That the General Convention directs the Executive Council to implement small grants program to encourage local worshipping community and diocesan evangelism efforts; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the sum of \$100,000 shall be allocated for this grant program.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #6 on HD Message #58 on Resolution A081 (An Episcopal Theology of Evangelism) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #307)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A081)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commend to Provincial and Diocesan leadership the White Paper, “A Practical Theology of Episcopal Evangelism: Face-to-Face and in Cyberspace” written by the General Convention Task Force for Leveraging Social Media for Evangelism.**

[Ed. Note: The White Paper referenced in resolution A081 is a supplemental document of the Report to the 79th General Convention (Blue Book report) of the Task Force on Leveraging Social Media for Evangelism.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Evangelism and Church Planting presented its Report #3 on HD Message #18 on Resolution A082 (Training for [Digital] Evangelists) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #308)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A082)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention convey to the Office of the Presiding Bishop’s Canon for Evangelism and Racial Reconciliation the desire that the curriculum started by the General Convention Task Force for Leveraging Social Media for Evangelism be brought to its completion in this coming triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That said curriculum be utilized as part of The Episcopal Church’s ongoing work of training evangelists, both face-to-face and digital evangelists, in preparation for Revivals and most especially in those places where a Revival may not be possible due to size, logistics, and other considerations so that digital evangelists are trained to share the Good News of Jesus Christ with traditionally underserved populations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Office of the Presiding Bishop's Canon for Evangelism and Racial Reconciliation explore the mutual benefit of developing relationships with para-Church organizations such as Forma, the Episcopal Evangelism Society, and Episcopal Communicators to provide such training to other trainers whose reach might allow for the expansion of Episcopal Evangelists throughout the Church, with the goal of having at least one licensed evangelist trained in digital techniques in every Diocese by the end of the Triennium; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$100,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #15 on Resolution A174 (Create Advisory Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #295)

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #3 on HD Message #165 on Resolution B007 (Ethical Investing in Gun Manufacturers) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #309)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B007)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility to develop and implement a shareholder engagement plan by which dioceses, church organizations, and individual Episcopalians investing in the publicly traded stock of gun manufacturers and retailers could act to effect change in these companies through the practices of shareholder advocacy to do everything in their power to minimize lethal and criminal uses of their products, and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention commend to the church the Mosbacher-Bennett Principles for Investors in the Gun Industry developed by Do Not Stand Idly By.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #2 on HD Message #146 on Resolution B026 (Embracing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #310)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B026)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church embrace the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals as the successor to the Millennium Development Goals; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Sustainable Development Goals become the basis of development policy and action of the Episcopal Church in its institutions, dioceses, and congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That 0.7% of the budget for the Episcopal Church adopted at the 79th General Convention be devoted to development projects shaped by the lens of the Sustainable Development Goals, during the triennium 2019 – 2021.**

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #14 on Resolution C057 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n)) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried****The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #296)

**Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #14 on HD Message #150 on Resolution A160 (Amend Canon III.11.9(a)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #324)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A160)

**Resolved, That Canon III.11.9(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:**

**Sec. 9. Other Bishops****(a) Bishops Coadjutor**

**(1) If a Diocese discerns a need for another Bishop in order to provide for orderly transition, the Diocese may elect a Bishop Coadjutor who shall have the right of succession. ~~The consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.~~ The election will be held in accordance with Canon III.11.1 and this Canon III.11.9(a).**

[Ed. Note: A typo in resolution A160 incorrectly referenced Canon III.1.1 for Bishop Elections. This was corrected to III.11.1 in the final edit of the Canons and here in the journal.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #13 on HD Message #151 on Resolution A161 (Amend Canon III.9(b)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #329)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A161)

Resolved, That Canon III.11.9(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:

**(b) Bishops Suffragan**

(1) If a Diocese discerns a need for another Bishop due to the extent of diocesan work, the Diocese may elect a Bishop Suffragan in accordance with Canon III.11.1 and this Canon III.11.9(b).

~~(2) Before the election of a Bishop Suffragan in a Diocese, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and of the several Standing Committees must be obtained.~~

~~(3)~~ (2)

(i) A Bishop Suffragan shall act as an assistant to and under the direction of the Bishop Diocesan.

(ii) Before the election of a Bishop Suffragan in a Diocese, the Bishop Diocesan shall submit a consent with a description of the role and the duties of the Bishop Suffragan to the Convention of the Diocese.

~~(4)~~ (3) The tenure of office of a Bishop Suffragan shall not be determined by the tenure of office of the Bishop Diocesan.

~~(5)~~ (4) No Bishop Suffragan, while acting as such, shall be Rector, but may serve as Member of the Clergy in charge of a Congregation.

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #10 on HD Message #155 on Resolution A077 (Amend Canon I.7.1(a)) and moved concurrence with referral to and Interim Body.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #330)

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #16 on HD Message #133 on Resolution A116 (Amend Canon I.1.2(n) regarding Title IV Training) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #331)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A116)

**Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(n)(1) be amended to add the following subsection (vii) to read in full as follows:**

*(vii) Conduct a continuing and comprehensive review and update of the Title IV training materials, including drafting such changes as are necessitated by changes to these Constitution and Canons, or as may be deemed appropriate to maintain such training materials in a current and effective status.*

And be it further

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the ongoing maintenance and updating of the Title IV training materials and website.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #15 on HD Message #132 on Resolution A135 (Examine Cultural Homogeneity of the Canons) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #312)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A135)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention charges the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, in consultation with appropriate Episcopal Church staff members and the Office of Pastoral Development, to examine the cultural homogeneity of the Canons, especially concerning the propriety and applicability of the Title IV in non-domestic jurisdictions where Canon Law is not consistent with Civil and Criminal Law, and make recommendations to a future meeting of the General Convention concerning the same.**

### Governance and Structure

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #12 on HD Message #154 on Resolution A076 (Amend Canon I.1.14(c)) and moved concurrence with referral to an Interim Body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #327)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #11 on HD Message #156 on Resolution A079 (Amend Canon I.11.3(c)) and moved concurrence with referral to an Interim Body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #328)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #13 on HD Message #159 on Resolution A226 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #313)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A226)

**Resolved, That the following sites be considered for the 81st General Convention (2024): Anaheim, California (Diocese of Los Angeles), Detroit, Michigan (Diocese of Michigan), Louisville, Kentucky (Diocese of Kentucky), St. Louis, Missouri (Diocese of Missouri) and San Juan, Puerto Rico (Diocese of Puerto Rico).**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #14 on HD Message #160 on Resolution A237 (Investigation of Pension Parity Resolution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #314)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A237)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urge the Church Pension Fund to report on the current state of parity between the pensions of lay and ordained Church employees, domestic and non-domestic Church employees and Church employees of disparate incomes, with a particular focus on how those income disparities are manifested across gender and racial or ethnic lines, understanding that lower compensation directly affects pension benefits; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund consider supplemental models for the pension system that would benefit lay and clergy employees while the Church works toward true parity in wages and employment practices; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund is invited to present its findings to the 80th General Convention.**

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #31 on Resolution C036 (Create Task Force to Implement Title III, Canon 1) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #297)

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #30 on Resolution C044 (Create Task Force to Implement Title III, Canon 1) and moved to take no further action.

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #298)

### **Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #11 on Resolution A044 (Establishing an Anti-Racism/Racial Reconciliation Certification Framework for Becoming Beloved Community) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(A044)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention recognizes that widely different criteria have been used across the Church to determine if the completion of anti-racism training defined by Canon Article III.6.5(g) Training and General Convention Resolution has been satisfied; and be it further

*Resolved*: That The Episcopal Church (TEC) recognizes that in order to maintain a common theological framework and pastorally congruent response regarding our commitment to dismantle the sin of racism, specific components must be included in any Anti-racism or Racial Reconciliation training designed to fulfill the canonical requirement for all persons seeking ordination and all persons specified in General Convention Resolution 2000-Bo49; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the specific components that must be included in any Anti-racism or Racial Reconciliation training are as follows: 1) an Historical Component - to include Canonical Requirements, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society's Historical Commitment found in General Convention resolutions, "The Church's Contemporary Response to Racism", and "Becoming Beloved Community", 2) an Information OR Didactic Component - to include The Baptismal Covenant, Power, Class, The Doctrine of Discovery, Race, Racism, Internalized Racial Privilege, Internalized Racial Oppression, Becoming Co-conspirators, Recognizing Racial Reconciliation, and 3) ACTIVITIES - to include Prayer, Respectful Communication Guidelines, and other activities as indicated to accomplish learning objectives for historical and informational components; and be it further

Resolved, That Executive Council's Committee on Anti-racism will create an Anti-racism Certification Framework to more completely define the above components; and be it further

Resolved, That TEC staff shall work with the Executive Committee on Anti-Racism (ECCAR) to implement a certification process which would allow for on-line testing of clergy, laity, and trainers to ensure the consistent fulfillment of the spirit of the requirement for anti-racism training across the Church according to the Anti-racism Certification Framework defined by the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism; and be it further

Resolved, That TEC staff will provide an annual report to ECCAR on the status of use and effectiveness of the certification process.

**Committee Substitute:**

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention recognizes that widely different criteria have been used across the Church to determine if the completion of anti-racism training required in Title III and resolution 2000-B049 has been satisfied; and be it further

Resolved, that The Episcopal Church recognizes that in order to maintain a common theological framework in our commitment to dismantle the sin of racism that these specific components are essential to include in any Episcopal Anti-racism or Racial Reconciliation training:

1) Liturgy, preferably a celebration of Eucharist when possible or other corporate worship, grounding the work in scripture and spiritual formation

(Proclaiming the Dream of Beloved Community)

2) an Historical Component—including but not limited to (and, as appropriate to the context where the training is offered): The Episcopal Church's role in slavery, its history with segregation and discrimination of people of color, the Doctrine of Discovery, The Episcopal Church's role in taking indigenous children from their families through our participation in the boarding school system, and the Church's responses to racism through the years.

(Telling the Truth about the Church and Race)

3) an Information or Didactic Component—including, but not limited to: the Baptismal Covenant, power, class, race, racism, internalized racial privilege, internalized racial oppression, implicit racial bias, intercultural awareness and communication, becoming co-conspirators in dismantling racism, and envisioning racial reconciliation.

(Repairing the Breach)

4) Engagement—including, but not limited to: establishing respectful communication guidelines, discussion, Bible Study, and other activities as indicated to accomplish learning objectives for these components.

(Practicing the Way of Love); and be it further

Resolved, that the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism continue to collect and develop, in collaboration with the staff, Christian Formation professionals, and The Absalom Jones Episcopal Center for Racial Healing, resources and best practices for dismantling racism that can be shared online to aide in the consistent fulfillment of the requirement for anti-racism training for lay and ordained leaders across the Church.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #299)



The House of Bishops Committee on Racial Justice and Reconciliation presented its Report #10 on Resolution A045 (Revision and Reminder of Anti-Racism Training Requirement) and moved adoption of a substitute.

**Original Text of Resolution:**

(A045)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That we acknowledge that all diocese have not followed the spirit of the Episcopal Church Canon Article III.6.5(g) Training regarding Anti-racism training or General Convention Resolution 2000-B49 regarding training of all ordained persons and lay leadership; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Presiding officers remind dioceses that ordained persons and lay leaders, are required to become certified based on having completed anti-racism training; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the definition of “anti-racism training” include attaining a certification, which adheres to the rubric and process recommended by the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism examination and TEC staff; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention Resolution 2000-B049 be amended to clarify the training requirement and read as follows:

*“Resolved*, That beginning on September 1, 2000 the lay and ordained leadership of the Episcopal Church, including all ordained persons, professional staff, and those elected or appointed to positions of leadership on committees, commissions, agencies, and boards be required to take anti-racism training *meeting the Competency Level defined by the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism* and receive certification of such training; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Executive Council *and TEC staff* select and maintain an authorized list of appropriate trainers who meet the Mastery Level defined by the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism and training programs that could will be used at the national level for anti-racism training; that each province select and authorize appropriate programs trainers from this list that will be used at the provincial level; and that each diocese select and authorize appropriate programs trainers from this list that will be used at the diocesan and parochial levels, each province and diocese to determine those lay and clergy leaders who are to take the training; and be it further

~~*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on National Concerns continues to develop a list of such appropriate resources; and be it further~~

*Resolved*, That each national committee, commission, agency, and board, and each province and diocese maintain a register of those who are trainers and those who have been trained, and forward this information to the Executive Council by January 1, 2003, and every two years thereafter to a TEC staff member identified on the Church website and/or other publicly visible location for this purpose, and that the Council report on this information to the 74th and 75th General Conventions and future General Conventions until such time as the Executive Council on Anti-Racism or its succeeding body determines it is no longer necessary. ”

**Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that we acknowledge that not all dioceses have followed the spirit of the anti-racism training required in Title III or General Convention Resolution 2000-B049 regarding training of all ordained persons and lay leadership; and be it further

*Resolved*, that we acknowledge that the work of dismantling racism is an essential part of spiritual formation; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the 79th General Convention re-affirms the necessity and importance of anti-racism training for the lay and ordained leadership of The Episcopal Church, including all ordained persons, professional staff, and those elected or appointed to committees, commissions, agencies, task forces, and boards; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism and The Episcopal Church staff, The Absalom Jones Episcopal Center for Racial Healing and Christian Formation professionals be encouraged to work together to continue to expand the resources available for trainings that can be adapted to different contexts and that address the multiplicity and intersectionality of oppressions that exist in society, and maintain online a recommended list of curricula and programs as they are developed, that could be used for anti-racism training and for training facilitators; and be it further

*Resolved*, that the lay and ordained leadership of The Episcopal Church are also expected to engage in ongoing spiritual formation and education focused on racial healing, justice, and reconciliation as part of our Church's commitment to Becoming Beloved Community; and be it further

*Resolved*, that each committee, commission, agency, task force, and board, and each province and diocese maintain a register of those who have participated in training, and annually report to the Executive Council through the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism by January 1 each year, how many people have participated in training and what other Becoming Beloved Community formation opportunities have been offered and that the Council report on this information to future General Conventions until such time as the Executive Council Committee on Anti-Racism or its succeeding body determines it is no longer necessary.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #300)

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #15 on HD Message #170 on Resolution A088 (Proposed Guidelines for Amending Church Records) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #315)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A088)

***Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention appreciates the contribution of the TransEpiscopal community in articulating the need to change church records in keeping with an individual's gender identity; and be it further**

***Resolved*, That the General Convention direct the Archives of The Episcopal Church to develop guidelines regarding the amending of names and gender in church records, such guidelines to be reviewed by the Executive Council and promulgated across the Church by the Archives of The Episcopal Church by the end of 2019; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge dioceses and other agencies and institutions of the church, including but not limited to, general church offices, the Recorder of Ordinations, and seminaries to utilize such guidelines.**

### **The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #5 on HD Message #98 on Resolution B010 (Concerning the Service of the Church) and moved concurrence with referral to an Interim Body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #316)

### **Social Justice and United States Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and United States Policy presented its Report #34 on Resolution D003 (Addressing the issue of Voter Suppression) and moved adoption of a substitute.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D003)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church hereby directs and encourages the adoption, on a state-by-state basis, of the following package of reforms that would expand voter registration, increase voter eligibility, and make voting processes more accessible by: implementing automatic voter registration; enabling same-day voter registration; preparing for natural disasters; allowing online registration; expanding the circle of people who are eligible to vote; making it easier to vote by mail; enabling no-excuse absentee voting; creating long-term mailing lists for absentee voters; making it easier for people to vote early, in person; enabling weekend voting and extended hours; and, guaranteeing an adequate number of voting locations.

#### **Committee Substitute:**

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that this 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church hereby calls on all states to cease and desist efforts to suppress the voting rights of American Citizens; and be it further

*Resolved*, That The Episcopal Church calls on governments on all levels to create policies to enhance voter participation by, among other strategies, seeking to implement policies that will increase early voting, extend registration periods, guarantee an adequate number of voting locations, allow absentee balloting without the necessity of having an excuse, and prohibit forms of identification that restrict voter participation; and be it further

*Resolved*, That, in accordance with Executive Council Resolution AN033 adopted October 25, 2017, the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church reaffirms that one person one vote means that the votes of all citizens of all races and ethnicities are fairly represented, counted and accounted for; that we oppose any form of partisan gerrymandering which has the same effect of racial gerrymandering; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention call upon the National Conference of State Legislators to address gerrymandering as a major focus in developing a fair, not gerrymandered electoral process.

**Motion carried**

**Substitute resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Bishops in HD Message #301)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #10 on HD Message #209 on Resolution B024 (Police Killings and Mental Illness) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #317)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B024)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, as followers of Jesus Christ, recognize the increase in the number of law enforcement encounters with our brothers, sisters, and siblings suffering from mental illness; and be it further

*Resolved*, That abiding in His call to serve Him through the care and service of the least among us (Mt. 25:40). As His followers we

- 1 Strongly encourage state and local law enforcement departments to seek and utilize alternatives to deadly force when dealing with unarmed citizens, especially those in mental health crisis and distress; and
- 2 Urge elected officials, governmental agencies and other relevant law enforcement entities to train and educate law enforcement officers and to implement reforms which mandate that law enforcement departments provide mandatory mental health crisis intervention and de-escalation training for all officers who may be called to respond to such situations; and
- 3 Urge all Episcopalians to advocate for mental health crisis intervention training and utilization for all law enforcement officials in local communities.

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #11 on HD Message #210 on Resolution D009 (Christian Principles for Responding to Human Migration) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #320)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D009)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church recognize that human migration has always been part of the human condition, and that human migration will continue in future, and will likely increase due to any number of variables including the effects of climate change on human habitat, economic instability, or ongoing war and conflict, and remembering the call in both Hebrew and

Christian Scriptures to welcome the stranger, building stronger and more diverse community: “You shall also love the stranger, for you were strangers in the land of Egypt” (Deuteronomy 10:19) and “I was a stranger, and you welcomed me; ... Truly I tell you, just as you did it to the least of these who are members of my family, you did it to me” (Matthew 25: 35, 40); and be it further

*Resolved*, That this General Convention set forth these principles to guide our church’s response to human migration, including internal migration, in the future:

1. We recognize the fundamental human rights of all people as expressed in our Baptismal Covenant and we reaffirm that the Universal Declaration of Human Rights applies to all refugees and both regular and irregular migrants;
2. We remember that Mary, Joseph, and Jesus were refugees, as they were forced to flee into a foreign land to escape violence;
3. We call on all governments to keep their commitments and legal obligations to respect the rights and dignity of all people, including access to justice and social services, while recognizing the complexity of developing just immigration policies in any country, and the legitimate need to protect borders and address security threats to sovereign nations;
4. We commit the church to learning and engaging migration issues as part of the Jesus Movement, sacredly holding the voices and leadership of migrants themselves and honoring their leadership in this process;
5. We will endeavor to learn and address root causes of migration and advocate for just solutions with Anglican/Episcopal, ecumenical, and interfaith partners;
6. We acknowledge the connection between U.S. policies, and the policies of other states, and the root drivers of migration, including climate change, armed conflict, and disruption of local economies through global trade policies;
7. We stress the importance of demonstrating hospitality and welcome as Christian values at the local level, preaching hospitality and positive storytelling to overcome xenophobia;
8. We insist that the United States of America and other powerful, wealthy nations, and all nations to the best of their ability, contribute to resettlement, establish and maintain safe and orderly humanitarian protection for refugees, internally displaced persons, and other migrants seeking long-term solutions and safety;
9. We call on all nations to maintain family unity and safety during migration;
10. We insist that economic and foreign relationships among governments should not increase the need of migration due to economic hardships, persecution, and violence;
11. We insist that governments strive to maintain conditions which are conducive to internal stability and employment opportunity;
12. In the event that people are forced to migrate, we insist that our governments address the drivers holistically, without racial, ethnic, socioeconomic status, sexual orientation, gender identity, physical or mental ability, health status, or religious prejudice;
13. We insist that our governments adhere to the internationally accepted principle known as non-refoulement, that stipulates that countries should not return migrants and refugees to unsafe conditions in their home countries or other countries;
14. We recognize the links between migrants in vulnerable transit situations and human trafficking and other dangers, and will seek to establish and maintain robust, safe, and orderly routes for refugees;
15. We urge governments to expand refugee resettlement as a humanitarian response that offers individuals safety and opportunity;
16. We recognize that displacement due to climate change already happens and will increase, and we insist that our governments and the international community must commit to development of long-term protection solutions for persons displaced by climate change; and be it further

*Resolved, That this General Convention recognize the process underway at the United Nations to establish a Global Compact on Refugees,[i] and a Global Compact on Migration, processes that have included advocacy by The Episcopal Church Representative to the UN and by the Office of Government Relations Refugee and Immigration Policy Advisor; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention urge the Office of the Presiding Bishop to ensure continued representation of The Episcopal Church at the United Nations and other multinational consultations with faith communities on refugee and migrant issues, alongside the Anglican Communion Office, Lutheran World Federation, and other ecumenical and interfaith partners in responding to the global refugee crisis; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this General Convention encourage all congregations and dioceses to learn about the intricacies of migration, including root causes through the resources provided by Episcopal Migration Ministries and its Partners in Welcome network and engage in aiding migrants to the best of their ability.*

[Ed. Note: The committee also left this note for resolution D009: "See the UNHCR website for information on the 2016 New York Declaration for Refugees and Migrants, the Global Compact on Refugees and the Global Compact on Migration: <http://www.unhcr.org/> ." The site referenced is the United Nations Refugee Agency website.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #9 on HD Message #211 on Resolution D096 (Support for Good Governance) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #321)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D096)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention be concerned about a worldwide surge in autocratic governments; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm that governments function best when they are responsive, participatory, and transparent, and ensure adequate protection for minorities; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage the Office of Government Relations to partner with Anglicans and Anglican provinces globally to support one another in advocating for good governance and free and fair participation of its citizens in civic processes; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention encourage individual Episcopalians, parishes and dioceses in all provinces of The Episcopal Church to engage their own governments and civic institutions to be responsive, transparent, and participatory, and urge their governments to promote these principles of good governance globally.*

### Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #6 on HD Message #216 on Resolution A061 (Create a Task Force on Theology of Money) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #322)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A061)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on the Church's Theology of Money, consisting of four (4) bishops, five (5) presbyters or deacons, and six (6) lay persons, who represent the cultural and economic diversity of the Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to use scripture, approved liturgical resources, other theological texts, and previous actions of General Convention to summarize the ways in which The Episcopal Church understands the theology of money and financial resources in the way we give, invest, and spend; and be it further**

**Resolved, With regards to investment beliefs, that the Task Force should examine the following elements of responsible investing consistent with the Church's faith and mission as practiced today by many institutional investors across the Church: applying ethical guidelines in investment selection and management, shareholder activism, and investing for responsible social and environmental outcomes as well as financial return; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to present its findings and recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be directed to make available its findings and recommendations as a resource to guide and inform policy on giving, spending, and investing across The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$30,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #5 on HD Message #220 on Resolution B028 (Continue Commitment to Growing Financial Generosity Within the Church) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #323)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(B028)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention and The Episcopal Church celebrate and strategically support enhanced transformational giving among its members through a commitment to proportional giving to church ministry; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the Church continue to embrace the biblical tithe of 10% as a standard for faithful generosity; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Church continue its support of The Episcopal Network for Stewardship (TENS) and request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$150,000 for the years 2019-2021.*

### **Church Pension Fund**

The House of Bishops Committee on Church Pension Fund presented its Report #5 on HD Message #149 on Resolution D037 (Amend Canon I.8) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #325)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D037)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention, recognizes ongoing disparities of compensation and the need for greater insight into data and trends across the church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Church Pension Group, drawing upon the report of the House of Deputies Special Committee on Sexual Harassment and Exploitation to the 79th General Convention and other relevant resources, expand its Clergy Compensation Report to include greater specificity as it relates to gender identity, bringing together in a single report as much detailed information as possible, up to the limits of applicable privacy standards and laws; and be it further*

*Resolved, That any necessary supplemental data be gathered by the Office of Research at the Episcopal Church Center through surveys or other forms of research; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Church Pension Group will report on changes to the Clergy Compensation Report at the Spring 2019 meeting of Executive Council.*

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #4 on HD Message #229 on Resolution D068 (Criteria and Procedures for Deciding to Engage with or Establish a No Buy List of Companies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #326)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D068)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention requests Executive Council to ask its Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), in consultation with, among others, those in the Church engaged with concerns for human rights and with concerns for the care of creation, to develop and propose to Executive Council for its review and adoption:*



- (a) criteria by which the Church may assess the Church's investments in companies that the Church finds to be inconsistent with the Church's faith and mission or questionable under the Church's ethical teaching, and criteria by which the Church may evaluate the effectiveness of efforts to engage with such companies and the effectiveness of divestment through creation of a No Buy list from such companies, and
- (b) procedures for the Church to follow in making a decision to engage companies or to establish a No Buy list, and
- (c) to accomplish this work, CCSR is encouraged to look for partner organizations outside of The Episcopal Church in which to participate in Collective Action;

And be it further

**Resolved, That this work be completed by CCSR by March of 2020 for consideration and action by Executive Council in that year.**

### *End of Consent Calendar*

#### **Messages from the House of Deputies**

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #296:* A295 (Adopt the Budget for The Episcopal Church) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #297:* B016 (Adopt ELCA Action on Israel/Palestine) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #298:* B019 (Impact Investing for Palestine) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #299:* D039 (Regarding Occupation and Apartheid) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #300:* C038 (Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #301:* D027 (Pursuing Justice in Gaza) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #302:* D038 (Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #303:* D028 (Freedom of Speech and the Right to Boycott) Rejected
- HD Message #304:* C047 (Support of One Person, One Vote) Concurred
- HD Message #305:* A216 (Calendar Reformation) Not Concurred
- HD Message #306:* A041 (Episcopal Church-United Methodist Dialogue) Concurred
- HD Message #307:* A156 (Amend Canon III.11.1) Adopted with Amendment

#### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #15 on HD Message #301 on Resolution D027 (Pursuing Justice in Gaza) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #333)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D027)

**Resolved, That in light of Israel's escalating indifference to international law and the rights of civilians under the Geneva Convention and other treaties, the General Convention call on the Congress and President of the United States to cooperate with calls by the United Nations for independent,**

**transparent investigations into the use of lethal force against unarmed civilians by the Israeli Defense Force, as well as by Palestinian forces; and be it further**

**Resolved, That if information of human rights violations by military forces is corroborated, the General Convention stress the obligation of the US government to enforce the Leahy Amendment, which prohibits the USA from providing funds to foreign military units when human rights violations have been credibly identified; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention urge both Israeli and Palestinian governments to engage in non-violent methods of conflict resolution, using justice-seeking non-governmental groups in Israel- Palestine and beyond.**

[Ed. Note: For clarity, the term "Convention" has been changed to "the General Convention" when referring to the General Convention rather than the Geneva Convention in resolution D027.]

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The Rt. Rev. Douglas Fisher, Bishop of Western Massachusetts and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing reported that HB Legislative Committee #16 was ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #9 on HD Message #297 on Resolution B016 (Adopt ELCA Action on Israel/Palestine) and moved concurrence.

### **Point of Order**

The Rt. Rev. W. Nicholas Knisely, Bishop of Rhode Island, questioned whether the House of Bishops could agree to a document for which the House of Bishops doesn't have a copy.

The Chair confirmed the Bishop of Rhode Island is correct and they will postpone voting.

The Rt. Rev. Mark Beckwith, Bishop of Newark, offered remarks.

The Parliamentarian read the ruling regarding the point of order.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: The House of Bishops considered resolution B016 on July 13, 2018 (Day 9).]

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #16 on HD Message #307 on Resolution A156 (Amend Canon III.11.1) and moved concurrence.

The Chair announced that voting on Resolution A156 would be postponed.

**Motion carried  
Consideration postponed**

[Ed. Note: The House of Bishops considered resolution A156 on July 13, 2018 (Day 9).]

### Announcements

The Secretary announced that Resolution Do88 would be removed from tomorrow's Consent Calendar and discussed today.

### Special Order of Business: Passing the Torch

The Bishops of the Diocese of Texas "passed the torch" of hosting General Convention 2021 to the Bishops of Maryland.

The Rt. Rev. Jeff Fisher, Suffragan Bishop, gave volunteer shirts to The Presiding Bishop, The Vice-Chair, The Parliamentarian platform party and the other Bishops of Texas.

### Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #17 on Resolution Do88 (Dialogue with South Sudanese Anglican Diaspora) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### Original Text of Resolution:

(Do88)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop to appoint a task force of two bishops, two clergy and two lay persons to establish an official dialogue with the the South Sudanese American Anglican diaspora living in this country and the Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force report to the Executive Council at least once each year during the coming triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,000.00 for the implementation of this resolution.

#### Committee Amendment:

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Presiding Bishop to appoint a task force of two bishops, two clergy, and two lay persons to establish an official ~~dialogue~~ *conversation for the purpose of developing a statement of understanding of the relationship* with the South Sudanese American Anglican diaspora living in this country and The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force report to the Executive Council at least once each year during the coming triennium; and be it further

*Resolved*, That this task force conclude its work and expire no later than adjournment sine die of the 80th General Convention; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$15,000.00 for the implementation of this resolution.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted with amendment**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #304)

### Introduction of Elected Bishops

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. Carly Hughes, Elected Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Mark Powell, Elected Bishop of Western Kansas, and the Rev. Canon Michael Hunn, Elected Bishop of the Rio Grande, to the House of Bishops and welcomed them.

### The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #9 on HD Message #336 on Resolution D078 (Authorize Holy Eucharist, Rite II (Expansive Language) for Trial Use) and moved concurrence.

The Rt. Rev. John Bauerschmidt, Bishop of Tennessee motioned to refer Resolution D078 to an interim body.

**Motion defeated**

### Proposed Amendment:

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Martins, Bishop of Springfield, proposed an amendment to the first resolve, adjusting the following phrase: "That the 79th General Convention authorize *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language)* for trial use throughout this church subject to the authority of the Ecclesiastical Authority".

The voted on the proposed amendment.

**Motion defeated  
Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution D078.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #332)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(D078)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language)* for trial use throughout this church as a proposed revision within pages 355-382 of the Book of Common Prayer pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the period of trial use for these liturgies shall extend until the completion of the next comprehensive revision of the Book of Common Prayer; and be it further**

**Resolved, That *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, Eucharistic Prayer C*, be referred to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music for possible revision for trial use; and be it further**

**Resolved, That *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language)* be provided to the church at no cost via electronic distribution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to engage a dynamic equivalence translation of *The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language)* into the Spanish, French, and Hatian Creole languages; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$12,500 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music be directed to develop a process for evaluation of the ongoing use of The Holy Eucharist: Rite II, including Eucharistic Prayers A, B, and D, (Expansive Language) among the dioceses and congregations of this church.**

**The Holy Eucharist: Rite Two**

**(Expansive Language)**

**The Word of God**

**A hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung.**

**The people standing, the Celebrant says**

**Blessed be God: most holy, glorious, and undivided Trinity.**

**or Blessed be God: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.**

**People And blessed be God's reign, now and for ever. Amen.**

**In place of the above, from Easter Day through the Day of Pentecost**

**Alleluia. Christ is risen.**

**People Christ is risen indeed. Alleluia.**

**In Lent and on other penitential occasions**

**Blessed be God who forgives all our sins.**

**People God's mercy endures for ever.**

**The Celebrant may say Almighty God, to you all hearts are open, all desires known, and from you no secrets are hid: Cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of your Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love you, and worthily magnify your holy Name; through Christ our Lord. Amen.**

**The rubrics of the Prayer Book (p. 356) provide that when appointed, the Gloria in excelsis or "some other song of praise" may be used. Supplemental canticles (Enriching our Worship 1, pp. 25-41) or canticles from the Book of Common Prayer (pp. 85-96) are among the appropriate alternatives.**

**On other occasions the following is used**

**Lord, have mercy.**

**Christ, have mercy.**

**Lord, have mercy**

**or this**

**Kyrie eleison.**

**Christe eleison.**

**Kyrie eleison.**

**or this**

Holy God,  
Holy and Mighty,  
Holy Immortal One,  
Have mercy upon us.

**The Collect of the Day**

The Celebrant says to the people

God be with you. or The Lord be with you.

*People* And also with you.

Let us pray.

The Celebrant says the Collect.

*People* Amen.

**The Lessons**

The people sit. One or two Lessons, as appointed, are read, the Reader first saying

A Reading (Lesson) from\_\_\_\_\_.

A citation giving chapter and verse may be added.

After each Reading, the Reader may say

The Word of the Lord.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to God's people.

or

Hear what the Spirit is saying to the Churches.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or the Reader may say Here ends the Reading (Epistle).

Silence may follow.

A psalm, hymn, or anthem may follow each Reading.

Then, all standing, the Deacon or a Priest reads the Gospel, first saying

The Holy Gospel of our Savior Jesus Christ according to\_\_\_\_\_.

*People* Glory to you, Lord Christ.

After the Gospel, the Reader says

The Gospel of our Savior.

*People* Praise to you, Lord Christ.

**The Sermon**

On Sundays and other Major Feasts there follows, all standing

**The Nicene Creed**

**We believe in one God,  
the Father, the Almighty,  
maker of heaven and earth,  
of all that is, seen and unseen.**

**We believe in one Lord, Jesus Christ,  
the only Son of God,  
eternally begotten of the Father,  
God from God, Light from Light,  
true God from true God, begotten, not made,  
of one Being with the Father;  
through him all things were made.**

**For us and for our salvation  
he came down from heaven,  
was incarnate of the Holy Spirit and the Virgin Mary  
and became truly human.**

**For our sake he was crucified under Pontius Pilate;  
he suffered death and was buried.**

**On the third day he rose again  
in accordance with the Scriptures;  
he ascended into heaven  
and is seated at the right hand of the Father.**

**He will come again in glory to judge the living and the dead,  
and his kingdom will have no end.**

**We believe in the Holy Spirit, the Lord, the giver of life,  
who proceeds from the Father,  
who with the Father and the Son is worshiped and glorified,  
who has spoken through the prophets.**

**We believe in one holy catholic and apostolic Church.**

**We acknowledge one baptism for the forgiveness of sins.**

**We look for the resurrection of the dead,  
and the life of the world to come. Amen.**

**The Prayers of the People**

*Prayer is offered with intercession for*

*The Universal Church, its members, and its mission*

*The Nation and all in authority*

*The welfare of the world*

*The concerns of the local community*

*Those who suffer and those in any trouble*

*The departed (with commemoration of a saint when appropriate)*

See the forms beginning on Book of Common Prayer, page 383, and the additional rubrics concerning the Prayers of the People found in Enriching Our Worship 1, pages 54-55. If there is no celebration of the Communion, or if a priest is not available, the service is concluded as indicated in the Additional Directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

### Confession of Sin

A Confession of Sin is said here if it has not been said earlier. On occasion, the Confession may be omitted.

One of the sentences from the Penitential Order or Enriching Our Worship 1 may be said.

The Deacon or Celebrant says

Let us confess our sins against God and our neighbor.

Silence may be kept.

Minister and People

Most merciful God,

we confess that we have sinned against you

in thought, word, and deed,

by what we have done,

and by what we have left undone.

We have not loved you with our whole heart;

we have not loved our neighbors as ourselves.

We are truly sorry and we humbly repent.

For the sake of our Savior Jesus Christ,

have mercy on us and forgive us;

that we may delight in your will,

and walk in your ways,

to the glory of your Name. Amen.

The Bishop when present, or the Priest, stands and says

Almighty God have mercy on you, forgive you all your sins through the grace of Jesus Christ, strengthen you in all goodness, and by the power of the Holy Spirit keep you in eternal life. Amen.



**The Peace**

*All stand. The Celebrant says to the people*

The peace of Christ be always with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Then the Ministers and People may greet one another in the name of Jesus Christ.*

**The Holy Communion**

The Celebrant may begin the Offertory with one of the sentences provided, or with some other sentence of Scripture.

During the Offertory, a hymn, psalm, or anthem may be sung.

Representatives of the congregation bring the people's offerings of bread and wine, and money or other gifts, to the deacon or celebrant. The people stand while the offerings are presented and placed on the Altar.

**The Great Thanksgiving**

Alternative forms will be found on page 10 and following.

*Eucharistic Prayer A*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

*Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds*

It is right, and a good and joyful thing, always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Almighty God, Creator of heaven and earth.

Here a Proper Preface is sung or said on all Sundays, and on other occasions as appointed.

Therefore we praise you, joining our voices with Angels and Archangels and with all the company of heaven, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glory of your Name:

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might, heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

Holy and gracious God: In your infinite love you made us for yourself; and, when we had fallen into sin and become subject to evil and death, you, in your mercy, sent Jesus Christ, your only and eternal Son, to share our human nature, to live and die as one of us, to reconcile us to you, the God and maker of all.

Jesus stretched out his arms upon the cross, and offered himself in obedience to your will, a perfect sacrifice for the whole world.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

On the night he was handed over to suffering and death, our Savior Jesus Christ took bread; and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore we proclaim the mystery of faith:

Celebrant and People

Christ has died.

Christ is risen.

Christ will come again.

The Celebrant continues

We celebrate the memorial of our redemption, Almighty God, in this sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. Recalling Christ's death, resurrection, and ascension, we offer you these gifts.

Sanctify them by your Holy Spirit to be for your people the Body and Blood of your Son, the holy food and drink of new and unending life in Christ. Sanctify us also that we may faithfully receive this holy Sacrament, and serve you in unity, constancy, and peace; and at the last day bring us with all your saints into the joy of your eternal kingdom.

All this we ask through Jesus Christ our Savior. By Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honor and glory is yours, Almighty God, now and for ever. AMEN.

And now, as our Savior As our Savior Christ

Christ has taught us, has taught us,

we are bold to say, we now pray,

People and Celebrant

Our Father, who art in heaven,

hallowed be thy Name,

thy kingdom come,

thy will be done,  
on earth as it is in heaven.  
Give us this day our daily bread.  
And forgive us our trespasses,  
as we forgive those  
who trespass against us.  
And lead us not into temptation,  
but deliver us from evil.  
For thine is the kingdom,  
and the power, and the glory,  
for ever and ever. Amen.  
Our Father in heaven,  
hallowed be your Name,  
your kingdom come,  
your will be done,  
on earth as in heaven.  
Give us today our daily bread.  
Forgive us our sins  
as we forgive those  
who sin against us.  
Save us from the time of trial,  
and deliver us from evil.  
For the kingdom, the power,  
and the glory are yours,  
now and for ever. Amen.

#### The Breaking of the Bread

The Celebrant breaks the consecrated Bread.

A period of silence is kept.

Then may be sung or said

[Alleluia.] Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us;

Therefore let us keep the feast. [Alleluia.]

In Lent, Alleluia is omitted, and may be omitted at other times except during Easter Season.

In place of, or in addition to, the preceding, some other suitable anthem may be used.

Facing the people, the Celebrant says the following Invitation or similar words.

The Gifts of God for the People of God.

*and may add* Take them in remembrance that Christ died for you,  
and feed on him in your hearts by faith, with thanksgiving.

The ministers receive the Sacrament in both kinds, and then immediately deliver it to the people.

The Bread and the Cup are given to the communicants with these words

The Body (Blood) of our Lord Jesus Christ keep you in everlasting life. [Amen.]

or with these words The Body of Christ, the bread of heaven. [Amen.]

The Blood of Christ, the cup of salvation. [Amen.]

During the ministration of Communion, hymns, psalms, or anthems may be sung.

When necessary, the Celebrant consecrates additional bread and wine, using the provided form in the Additional Directions of the Book of Common Prayer.

After Communion, the Celebrant says

Let us pray.

Celebrant and People

Eternal God,

you have graciously accepted us as living members  
of our Savior Jesus Christ,

and you have fed us with spiritual food  
in the Sacrament of his Body and Blood.

Send us now into the world in peace,

and grant us strength and courage

to love and serve you

with gladness and singleness of heart; through Christ our Savior. Amen.

or the following

Almighty and everliving God,

we thank you for feeding us with the spiritual food

of the most precious Body and Blood

of your Son our Savior Jesus Christ;

and for assuring us in these holy mysteries

that we are living members of the Body of your Christ,

and heirs of your eternal kingdom. And now, send us out

to do the work you have given us to do,

to love and serve you as faithful witnesses of Christ our Savior.

To him, to you, and to the Holy Spirit,  
be honor and glory, now and for ever. Amen.

The Bishop when present, or the Priest, may bless the people. The Deacon, or the Celebrant, dismisses them with these words

Let us go forth in the name of Christ.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Go in peace to love and serve Jesus Christ our Savior.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Let us go forth into the world, rejoicing in the power of the Spirit.

*People* Thanks be to God.

or this

*Deacon* Let us bless the Lord.

*People* Thanks be to God.

From the Easter Vigil through the Day of Pentecost “Alleluia, alleluia” is added to any of the dismissals.

### Alternative Forms of the Great Thanksgiving

#### *Eucharistic Prayer B*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds

It is right, and a good and joyful thing, always and everywhere to give thanks to you, Almighty God, Creator of heaven and earth.

Here a Proper Preface is sung or said on all Sundays, and on other occasions as appointed.

Therefore we praise you, joining our voices with Angels and Archangels and with all the company of heaven, who for ever sing this hymn to proclaim the glory of your Name:

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,  
heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

We give thanks to you, O God, for the goodness and love which you have made known to us in creation; in the calling of Israel to be your people; in your Word spoken through the prophets; and above all in Jesus Christ, the Word made flesh. For in these last days you sent Jesus to be incarnate from the Virgin Mary, to be the Savior and Redeemer of the world. In Christ, you have delivered us from evil, and made us worthy to stand before you. In Christ, you have brought us out of error into truth, out of sin into righteousness, out of death into life.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

On the night before he died for us, our Savior Jesus Christ took bread; and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you: This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Therefore, according to his command, O Father,

Celebrant and People

We remember Christ's death,

We proclaim Christ's resurrection,

We await Christ's coming in glory;

The Celebrant continues

And we offer our sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving to you, O Savior of all; presenting to you, from your creation, this bread and this wine.

We pray you, gracious God, to send your Holy Spirit upon these gifts that they may be the Sacrament of the Body of Christ and his Blood of the new Covenant. Unite us in the sacrifice of Jesus Christ, through whom we are acceptable to you, being sanctified by the Holy Spirit. In the fullness of time, put all things in subjection under your Christ, and bring us to that heavenly country where, with [\_\_\_\_\_and] all your saints, we may enter the everlasting heritage of your children; through Jesus Christ our Savior, the firstborn of all creation, the head of the Church, and the author of our salvation.

By Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, in the unity of the Holy Spirit all honor and glory is yours, Almighty God, now and for ever. AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page.

*Eucharistic Prayer D*

The people remain standing. The Celebrant, whether bishop or priest, faces them and sings or says

*Celebrant* The Lord be with you. or God be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Celebrant* Lift up your hearts.

*People* We lift them to the Lord.

*Celebrant* Let us give thanks to the Lord our God.

*People* It is right to give our thanks and praise.

*Then, facing the Holy Table, the Celebrant proceeds*

It is truly right to glorify you, Holy One, and to give you thanks; for you alone are God, living and true, dwelling in light inaccessible from before time and for ever. Fountain of life and source of all goodness, you made all things and fill them with your blessing; you created them to rejoice in the splendor of your radiance. Countless throngs of angels stand before you to serve you night and day; and, beholding the glory of your presence, they offer you unceasing praise. Joining with them, and giving voice to every creature under heaven, we acclaim you, and glorify your Name, as we sing (say),

*Celebrant and People*

Holy, holy, holy Lord, God of power and might,

heaven and earth are full of your glory.

Hosanna in the highest.

Blessed is the one who comes in the name of the Lord.

Hosanna in the highest.

The people stand or kneel. Then the Celebrant continues

We acclaim you, holy God, glorious in power. Your mighty works reveal your wisdom and love. You formed us in your own image, giving the whole world into our care, so that, in obedience to you, our Creator, we might rule and serve all your creatures. When our disobedience took us far from you, you did not abandon us to the power of death. In your mercy you came to our help, so that in seeking you we might find you. Again and again you called us into covenant with you, and through the prophets you taught us to hope for salvation.

Holy God, you loved the world so much that in the fullness of time you sent your only Son to be our Savior. Incarnate by the Holy Spirit, born of the Virgin Mary, Jesus lived as one of us, yet without sin. To the poor he proclaimed the good news of salvation; to prisoners, freedom; to the sorrowful, joy. To fulfill your purpose Jesus gave himself up to death; and, rising from the grave, destroyed death, and made the whole creation new.

And that we might live no longer for ourselves, but for Christ who died and rose for us, you sent the Holy Spirit, your own first gift for those who believe, to complete your work in the world, and to bring to fulfillment the sanctification of all.

At the following words concerning the bread, the Celebrant is to hold it or lay a hand upon it; and at the words concerning the cup, to hold or place a hand upon the cup and any other vessel containing wine to be consecrated.

When the hour had come for Jesus to be glorified by you, his heavenly Father, having loved his own who were in the world, he loved them to the end; at supper with them Jesus took bread, and when he had given thanks to you, he broke it, and gave it to his disciples, and said, "Take, eat: This is my Body, which is given for you. Do this for the remembrance of me."

After supper Jesus took the cup of wine; and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them, and said, "Drink this, all of you. This is my Blood of the new Covenant, which is shed for you and for many for the forgiveness of sins. Whenever you drink it, do this for the remembrance of me."

Almighty God, we now celebrate this memorial of our redemption. Recalling Christ's death and descent among the dead, proclaiming Christ's resurrection and ascension to your right hand, awaiting Christ's coming in glory; and offering to you, from the gifts you have given us, this bread and this cup, we praise you and we bless you.

#### Celebrant and People

We praise you, we bless you,  
we give thanks to you,  
and we pray to you, Lord our God.

#### The Celebrant continues

God our Creator, we pray that in your goodness and mercy your Holy Spirit may descend upon us, and upon these gifts, sanctifying them and showing them to be holy gifts for your holy people, the bread of life and the cup of salvation, the Body and Blood of our Savior Jesus Christ.

Grant that all who share this bread and cup may become one body and one spirit, a living sacrifice in Christ, to the praise of your Name.

Remember, Lord, your one holy catholic and apostolic Church, redeemed by the blood of your Christ. Reveal its unity, guard its faith, and preserve it in peace.

[Remember (NN. and) all who minister in your Church.] [Remember all your people, and those who seek your truth.]

[Remember \_\_\_\_\_.]

[Remember all who have died in the peace of Christ, and those whose faith is known to you alone; bring them into the place of eternal joy and light.]

And grant that we may find our inheritance with [the Blessed Virgin Mary, with matriarchs, patriarchs, prophets, apostles, and martyrs, (with \_\_\_\_\_) and] all the saints who have found favor with you in ages past. We praise you in union with them

and give you glory through Jesus Christ our Savior.

Through Christ, and with Christ, and in Christ, all honor and glory are yours, Almighty God and Father, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, for ever and ever. AMEN.

Continue with the Lord's Prayer on page \_\_\_\_.

#### Proper Prefaces



**Preface of the Lord's Day**

To be used on Sundays as appointed, but not on the succeeding weekdays

**1. Of God the Father**

For you are the source of light and life; you made us in your image, and called us to new life in Jesus Christ our Lord.

or this

**2. Of God the Son**

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who on the first day of the week overcame death and the grave, and by his glorious resurrection opened to us the way of everlasting life.

or the following

**3. Of God the Holy Spirit**

For by water and the Holy Spirit you have made us a new people in Jesus Christ our Lord, to show forth your glory in all the world.

**Prefaces for Seasons**

To be used on Sundays and weekdays alike, except as otherwise appointed for Holy Days and Various Occasions

**Advent**

Because you sent your beloved Son to redeem us from sin and death, and to make us heirs of everlasting life; that when Christ shall come again in power and great triumph to judge the world, we may without shame or fear rejoice to behold his appearing.

**Incarnation**

Because you gave Jesus Christ, your only Son, to be born for us; who, by the mighty power of the Holy Spirit, was made perfectly human of the flesh of the Virgin Mary his mother; so that we might be delivered from the bondage of sin, and receive power to become your children.

**Epiphany**

Because in the mystery of the Word made flesh, you have caused a new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of your glory in the face of your Son Jesus Christ our Savior.

**Lent**

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who was tempted in every way as we are, yet did not sin. By his grace we are able to triumph over every evil, and to live no longer for ourselves alone, but for him who died for us and rose again.

or this

You bid your faithful people cleanse their hearts, and prepare with joy for the Paschal feast; that, fervent in prayer and in works of mercy, and renewed by your Word and Sacraments, they may come to the fullness of grace which you have prepared for those who love you.

**Holy Week** Through Jesus Christ our Lord. For our sins he was lifted high upon the cross, that he might draw the whole world to himself; and, by his suffering and death, he became the source of eternal salvation for all who put their trust in him.

**Easter**

But chiefly are we bound to praise you for the glorious resurrection of your Son Jesus Christ our Lord; for he is the true Paschal Lamb, who was sacrificed for us, and has taken away the sin of the world. By Christ's death he has destroyed death, and by Christ's rising to life again he has won for us everlasting life.

**Ascension**

Through your dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ our Lord. After his glorious resurrection he openly appeared to the apostles, and in their sight ascended into heaven, to prepare a place for us; that where he is, there we might also be, and reign with him in glory.

**Pentecost**

Through Jesus Christ our Lord. In fulfillment of Christ's true promise, the Holy Spirit came down [on this day] from heaven, lighting upon the disciples, to teach them and to lead them into all truth; uniting peoples of many tongues in the confession of one faith, and giving to your Church the power to serve you as a royal priesthood, and to preach the Gospel to all nations.

**Prefaces for Other Occasions**

**Trinity Sunday**

For with your co-eternal Son and Holy Spirit, you are one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Being; and we celebrate the one and equal glory of you, O Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit.

**All Saints**

For in the multitude of your saints, you have surrounded us with a great cloud of witnesses, that we might rejoice in their fellowship, and run with endurance the race that is set before us; and, together with them, receive the crown of glory that never fades away.

**A Saint**

For the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all your saints, who have been the chosen vessels of your grace, and the lights of the world in their generations.

*or this*

Because in the obedience of your saints you have given us an example of righteousness, and in their eternal joy a glorious pledge of the hope of our calling.

*or this*

Because you are greatly glorified in the assembly of your saints. All your creatures praise you, and your faithful servants bless you, confessing before the rulers of this world the great Name of your only begotten.

**Apostles and Ordinations**

Through the great shepherd of your flock, Jesus Christ our Lord; who after the resurrection sent forth the apostles to preach the Gospel and to teach all nations; and promised to be with them always, even to the end of the ages.

*Dedication of a Church*

Through Jesus Christ our great High Priest, in whom we are built up as living stones of a holy temple, that we might offer before you a sacrifice of praise and prayer which is holy and pleasing in your sight.

*Baptism*

Because in Jesus Christ our Lord you have received us as your beloved children, made us citizens of your kingdom, and given us the Holy Spirit to guide us into all truth.

*Marriage*

Because in the giving of two people to each other in faithful love you reveal the joy and abundant life you share with your Son Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit.

*Commemoration of the Dead*

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; who rose victorious from the dead, and comforts us with the blessed hope of everlasting life. For to your faithful people, O Lord, life is changed, not ended; and when our mortal body lies in death, there is prepared for us a dwelling place eternal in the heavens.

[Ed. Note: The word "your" was inadvertently omitted from line 239 of resolution D078 in the phrase "that we are living members of the Body of your Christ," after floor amendments in the House of Deputies. This was added back in to the final text per the ruling of the Secretary of Convention.]

**Message from Dispatch**

Dispatch informed the Chair that there was no more legislation.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Rt. Rev. C. Andrew Doyle, Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Gladstone Adams, Bishop Provisional of The Episcopal Church in South Carolina, and the Chair, prayers were led by Chaplains Brother Randy Greve and Dent Davidson..

The Chair declared that the House of Bishops would stand in recess until 8:00 a.m. on the 9th Legislative Day.

The House recessed at 4:55 p.m.

**Ninth Day****Thursday  
July 13, 2018****MORNING SESSION****Reconvene**

The House of Bishops reconvened at 8:03 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the chair.

**Morning Prayer**

Morning prayer was led by the Very Rev. Miguelina Howell, Dent Davidson, and Brother Randy Greve, Chaplains for the House of Bishops.

**Agenda of the Day**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved to adopt the agenda of the day.

**Motion carried  
Agenda adopted****Previous Day's Minutes**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved acceptance of the previous day's minutes.

**Motion carried****Personal Privilege**

The Rt. Rev. Shannon Johnston, Bishop of Virginia, spoke to removing the Resolutions concerning Title IV from the Consent Calendar and moving them to the Legislative Calendar.

The Secretary announced the Consent Calendar for the 9th Legislative Day, noting the following resolutions would be removed from the Consent Calendar and added to the Legislative Calendar for the 9th Day:

Resolution C038	Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children
Resolution D038	Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel
Resolution D039	Regarding Occupation and Apartheid
Resolution D066	Discerning a Call to the Episcopate
Resolution A126	Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31
Resolution A261	Episcopal-United Methodist Dialogue
Resolution A106	Amend Joint Rules Related to a Joint Session
Resolution D079	Clarify Orders and Sentences in Title III, Title IV, and Title V
Resolution A124	Amend Canon IV.2 Terminology of Sexual Misconduct
Resolution A129	Amend Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) - Retention of Records

Resolution D033	Amend Canons IV.2 and IV.6 - Churchwide Intake Officer
Resolution D064	Amend Canon IV.14.12(a) and IV.14.12(b)
Resolution A133	Amend Canon IV.6 -Timing of Reference Panel Meetings
Resolution D100	Amend Title IV.1, IV.3, and IV.6
Resolution D076	Amend Canon IV.6, add Section 4 to Provide Whistleblower Protection
Resolution A123	Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing Misrepresentation in Ordination Process and Clarify Sexual Misconduct
Resolution D082	Create Task Force on Title IV Revisions

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption of the Consent Calendar for the 9th Legislative Day.

**Motion carried**

### **Consent Calendar**

#### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #16 on HD Message #228 on Resolution D042 (Amend Canon I.4.1) and moved concurrence with referral to an Interim Body.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #334)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #19 on HD Message #217 on Resolution A078 (Amend Canon I.9.2-13) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #335)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #17 on HD Message #255 on Resolution A102 (Create a Task Force on Budget Process) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #368)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A102)

**Resolved, That transparency throughout The Episcopal Church's budget process, and timely participation in that process by the wider Church, are critical to the whole Church's engagement in and support for the budget adopted by the General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Executive Council, the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance, and the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons work cooperatively to examine the triennial budget process to (a) identify ways to enhance transparency throughout the process, (b) foster timely participation by the wider Church, (c) clarify the respective roles of the General Convention and the Executive Council in developing the triennial budget and its funding priorities and choices, and (d) promote effective and collaborative budgeting and management between and among all involved leadership and staff; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this examination conclude with a jointly prepared report published by December 31, 2019, with recommendations to the Executive Council and the 80th General Convention, including proposals for any needed revisions to the governing documents of the Church, the Executive Council and the General Convention so that the governing documents are consistent in all material respects; in preparing the report, resort to assistance from those knowledgeable about the Joint Rules of Order of the General Convention is encouraged.**

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #21 on HD Message #256 on Resolution A179 (Amend Canon I.1.2(o) - Creating Task Forces) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #407)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A179)

**Resolved, That Canon I.1.2(o) of the Canons of The Episcopal Church, be amended to read as follows:**

**CANON I.1.2**

**(o) ~~At the first meeting of the Executive Council f~~ Following the adjournment of a General Convention, and subject to budgeted funds available for the purpose, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, having reviewed the**

resolutions adopted by the General Convention that provide for any study or further action, shall thereupon recommend to the Executive Council, the creation of such study committees and task forces as may be necessary to complete that work. Any Executive Council resolution creating a task force or study committee shall specify the size and composition, the clear and express duties assigned, the time for completion of the work assigned, to whom the body's report is to be made, and the amount and source of the funding for the body. The members of each such body shall be jointly appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, and the composition of such committees and task forces shall reflect the diverse voices of the Church and a balance of the Church's orders consistent with the historic polity of the Church. Those committees and task forces so appointed shall expire at the beginning of the next General Convention following, unless reappointed by the Presiding Bishop and President of the House of Deputies and reauthorized by the Executive Council.

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #7 on HD Message #247 on Resolution C021 (Climate Change and additional support for EC Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #402)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C021)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call upon the Executive Council Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility (CCSR), in conjunction with the Church Pension Fund, to identify 10 companies within our portfolio that significantly impact the environment, and initiate shareholder engagement to advocate for the inclusion of an expert in sustainability on their boards; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the General Convention make this a priority for the triennium as the Stewardship of Creation pillar of the Jesus Movement by authorizing an expense of \$15,000 to be treated as investment management expenses.

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #21 on HD Message #243 on Resolution D047 (Compassionate Care of Victims of Sexual Abuse by Clergy) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #408)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D047)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church calls upon all members of dioceses, congregations, institutions, and all affiliated organizations, individually and in community, to acknowledge that:**

- **reporting clergy misconduct is a courageous and sacrificial act, demonstrating love for and trust in the church;**
- **such reporting is an act of service to the church;**
- **a victim has a right to expect our faith communities to respond with the love and compassion of Christ.**

**Resolved, That persons who have been subjected to clergy misconduct often suffer significant psychological, spiritual and emotional injuries, as well as injuries to relationships of family and community. The Church's response to these persons should include a range of resources and assistance from highly qualified professional providers; and be it further**

**Resolved, That guided by current resources of The Episcopal Church and in consultation with local professional providers, each diocese is encouraged to assemble an array of service providers with appropriate skills for meaningful responses to the needs of the reporters of clergy misconduct and those affected by clergy misconduct, which resources shall include trauma-informed approaches; and be it further**

**Resolved, That Canon IV.8.1 be amended to read as follows:**

**CANON 8: Of Pastoral Response**

**Sec. 1. The Bishop Diocesan shall provide for appropriate pastoral response whenever any report is made to the Intake Officer. Such pastoral response shall embody respect, care, and concern for affected persons and Communities. The response shall be designed so as to promote healing, repentance, forgiveness, restitution, justice, amendment of life and reconciliation among all involved or affected. *If the report involves an allegation of Sexual Misconduct, the Bishop Diocesan is encouraged to provide for a pastoral response that will include the provision of assistance by a mental health professional with appropriate skills for meaningful response to affected persons.***

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #22 on HD Message #258 on Resolution D067 (Bias-Free and Expansive Language for God and Humanity) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #403)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D067)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention acknowledges as has the Society of Biblical Literature Book of Style, that “bias-free language respects all cultures, peoples, and religions” and encourages the use of inclusive and expansive language for both God and humanity; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention in the spirit of effective evangelism and proclamation of the Gospel affirm the use of “bias-free language” defined by the principles below:*

- Eliminate the perception of conscious or unconscious bias by the distracting use of biased language when not central to the meaning of the text.
- Avoid the generic use of masculine nouns and pronouns which is increasingly unacceptable in current English usage.
- Avoid the use of language that perpetuates stereotypes based on characteristics such as race, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, and gender identity or expression.
- Avoid the assignment of gender to God, except when required by the text.
- Respect all cultures, peoples, and religions by sensitivity to the uncritical use of biblical characterizations such as “the Jews” or “the Pharisees” that can perpetuate religious and ethnic stereotypes.
- Structure sentences to communicate clearly while using gender-neutral language, for example:
  - Omit the pronoun.
  - Repeat the noun.
  - Use a plural antecedent.
  - Use an article instead of a pronoun.
  - Use the neutral singular pronoun “one.”
  - Use the relative pronoun “who.”
  - Use the imperative mood;

And be it further

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urges that the Executive Council, the Office of General Convention and the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society give priority to using these guidelines in all published communications; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention exhort dioceses, congregations, institutions, and organizations affiliated with the Church to follow these guidelines in all published communications.*

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #23 on HD Message #257 on Resolution D093 (Representative Planning Teams) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #404)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D093)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct The Episcopal Church that all liturgical and worship planning teams for church-wide programs, events and meetings, including but not limited to General Convention, be representative in membership and that worship and worship leadership reflect the racial and ethnic diversity of The Episcopal Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That dioceses be encouraged to ensure that all liturgical and worship planning teams, worship, and worship leadership for diocese-wide events be representative of the racial and ethnic diversity of the diocese.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #18 on HD Message #259 on Resolution D094 (Fellowship for Non-domestic Diocese) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #339)

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #8 on HD Message #248 on Resolution A020 (Fossil Fuel Divestment) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #405)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A020)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Investment Committee of the Executive Council to report to Executive Council all steps taken in the past triennium to divest from fossil fuel companies and reinvest in clean renewable energy in a fiscally responsible manner in accordance with General Convention resolution 2015-C045; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention reaffirm the language of resolution GC2015-C045 urging all institutions, dioceses, and congregations of the Episcopal Church to engage the topic of divestment from fossil fuels and reinvestment in clean energy and encourage them to share progress toward this goal with the Executive Council and the Advisory Council on the Stewardship of Creation; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention commend the Church Pension Fund for its passion in responding to climate change and for its statement “This does not mean that we would never divest; to do so, however, we would have to believe that divesting would not negatively impact the financial performance of our portfolio” (CPF Report to the House of Deputies, November 2, 2017, page 6); and be it further*

**Resolved, That in light of this statement, that the General Convention urge CPF to be mindful of the Church's desire to become increasingly invested in renewable and clean energy; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Church Pension Fund provide a report that includes a sustainability plan to the 80th General Convention.**

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #6 on Resolution A271 (The 25th Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Griswold) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #372)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A271)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings, love, and the assurance of our prayers to the Right Reverend Frank Griswold, 25th Presiding Bishop and Primate, and Mrs. Phoebe Griswold, giving thanks for his ministry and rejoicing in their ongoing life and work in our Church.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #9 on Resolution A273 (The 24th Presiding Bishop) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #373)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A273)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, gives thanks to Almighty God for the life, ministry, and witness of the late Right Reverend Edmond Lee Browning, 24th Presiding Bishop and Primate, who died during the last triennium on July 11th, 2016, sends our greetings, love, and the assurance of our prayers to Mrs. Patti Browning and to their family.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #11 on Resolution A275 (The Ecumenical and Interfaith Guests of Convention) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #374)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A275)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, expresses our deep gratitude to our Ecumenical and Interfaith Guests, thanking them for their presence and participation in this Convention, and assuring them of our ongoing commitment to dialogue and work together for the sake of closer relationships between our communities of faith and the well-being of all the peoples of our nations.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #15 on Resolution A277 (The Anglican Communion Guests of Convention) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #375)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A277)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, expresses our deep gratitude to our Guests from our beloved Anglican Communion, thanking them for their presence and participation in this Convention, and assuring them of our ongoing commitment to the strengthening of our bonds of affection and our unity in diversity for the sake of the mission of the Gospel in our world.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #19 on Resolution A279 (The Schentrup Family and Ms. Abigail Zimmerman) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #376)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A279)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, expresses our deep gratitude to Philip and April Schentrup and their children, Evelyn and Robert, faithful members of Saint Mary Magdalene Episcopal Church, Coral Springs, FL, and to Abigail Zimmerman, faithful member of Saint Alban's Episcopal Church in Waco, TX, for their presence and witness among us; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention commends to the keeping of Almighty God Carmen Schentrup, the leader of her youth group ministry at Saint Mary Magdalene, Coral Springs, who was killed in the shooting at Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School on Ash Wednesday, 2018, along with the 16 other victims of that shooting, as well as all other victims of gun violence in our countries; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention commends supports the young people of this Church and their fellow students who have been striving to turn a moment into a movement for lasting chance in the culture of violence that infects our countries at every level of our societies.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #23 on Resolution A285 (George H. W. Bush and the late Mrs. Barbara Bush) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #378)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A285)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Honorable George H. W. Bush, 41st President of the United States, in gratitude for his long life of public service, his commitment to the common good, and most especially his encouragement to the people of the United States to the sacrificial service of volunteerism and the flourishing of all our peoples, thus summoning us to the best and noblest ideals of our national aspirations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Convention assures President Bush and his family of our prayers for his late wife, Barbara, who stood by him faithfully for 73 years, and who, with him, was a faithful member of this Church.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #22 on Resolution A302 (Bienvenida) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #338)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A302)

**Se resuelve, Que la reunión de la Cámara de Obispos en esta 79.ª Convención General de la Iglesia Episcopal, reunida en Austin, Texas, regocijándose por la votación unánime de esta Cámara el 10 de julio de 2018 para reconocer a la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba como una diócesis miembro de la Iglesia Episcopal, revirtiendo así una prolongada injusticia infligida a la Iglesia de Cuba por nuestros predecesores en esta Cámara el 27 de octubre de 1966, da gracias a Dios Todopoderoso por la fidelidad de la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba desde ese día.**

**Y además reconoce el ministerio del Consejo Metropolitano de Cuba, compuesto por el Primado de la Iglesia Anglicana del Canadá, el Primado de la Provincia de los West Indies y el Obispo Primado de esta Iglesia, en su supervisión pastoral de la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba.**

Y además expresar nuestra profunda gratitud a la Iglesia Anglicana del Canadá por el fiel apoyo que ha proporcionado de atención y ayuda a la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba durante estos años en que la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba ha luchado para mantener la fe viva en su país, y ha prevalecido.

Y además darle la bienvenida con júbilo a la Rvdma. Griselda Delgado del Carpio, obispa de la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba, a su legítimo asiento en esta Cámara.

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, rejoicing in the unanimous vote of this House on July 10, 2018, to recognize la Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba as a member diocese of The Episcopal Church, thereby reversing a long injustice inflicted on the Church in Cuba by our predecessors in this House on October 27, 1966, gives thanks to Almighty God for the faithfulness of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba since that day;

And further acknowledges the ministry of the Metropolitan Council of Cuba, composed of the Primate of the Anglican Church of Canada, the Primate of the Church of the Province of the West Indies, and the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in their pastoral oversight of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba;

And further expresses our profound gratitude to the Anglican Church of Canada for the faithful support that they have provided for the care and assistance to La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba during these years in which La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba has struggled to keep the faith alive in their country, and prevailed;

And further welcomes with jubilation the Right Reverend Griselda Delgado del Carpio, the Bishop of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba, to her rightful seat in this House.

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #16 on Resolution B015 (Giving Thanks for the Ministry of George McGonigle) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #340)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B015)

*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops of the 79th General Convention recognize George McGonigle who served General Convention and the Diocese of Texas, our host diocese, well and faithfully as a deputy at eight Conventions; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we give thanks for his work as chair of the Committee on Ministry of General Convention and his leadership during difficult times; and be it further

*Resolved*, That we express our appreciation for this ministry of George McGonigle and pray for our Lord Jesus Christ to continue to pour his blessings upon our brother in Christ.

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #14 on Resolution B032 (Remembering Robert Ayres, Jr.) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #342)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B032)

*Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 79th General Convention give thanks for the life and witness of Robert Moss Ayres, Jr., who died on June 19, 2018, at his home in Austin, Texas; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we remember and give thanks to God for his many decades of faithful service to The Episcopal Church, including as Senior Warden of Christ Church, San Antonio; member of the Executive Board of the Diocese of West Texas; member of the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church; member of the Board of Episcopal Relief and Development; and member and leader of Bible studies for much of his adult life; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we express gratitude for Bob Ayres' love of philanthropic giving and his service to the University of the South as Vice-Chancellor from 1977-1988, during which time the University's endowment more than tripled; and be it further*

*Resolved, That we extend our condolences to his wife Patricia and to his family, as we commend our brother Bob to Christ's never-failing care and love, and into the glorious company of the saints in light.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #2 on Resolution A241 (The Most Reverend Josiah Idowu-Fearon and the ACO) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #377)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A241)

*Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Most Reverend Josiah Idowu-Fearon, the Secretary-General of the Anglican Communion Office, and to his staff, in thanksgiving for the work of the Anglican Communion Office in supporting the witness and unity of our worldwide Anglican Communion.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #4 on Resolution A243 (The Most Reverend Bernard Ntahoturi and the Anglican Centre in Rome) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #379)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A243)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Most Reverend Bernard Ntahoturi, and gives thanks for his appointment in March 2017 as the Director of the Anglican Centre in Rome; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention expresses our gratitude to him and to his staff for the work of the Centre in maintaining and deepening the relationship of the Anglican Communion with the Holy See.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #5 on Resolution A245 (The Presiding Bishop of the ELCA and the Lutheran Church) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #381)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A245)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to Bishop Elizabeth Eaton, Presiding Bishop of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America, rejoicing in the full communion that exists between our two Churches, and reaffirming our commitment to living more deeply into our Concordat Called to Common Mission as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #7 on Resolution A247 (The Archbishop of Utrecht and the Old Catholic Church) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #383)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A247)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Most Reverend Joris Vercammen, Archbishop of Utrecht, rejoicing in the full communion that has existed between our Churches since the Bonn Agreement of 1931, and reaffirming our commitment to living faithfully in this relationship as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ.**



The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #8 on Resolution A249 (The Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church and the MTC) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #384)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A249)

***Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Most Reverend Dr. Joseph Mar Thoma Metropolitan, Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Malankara Syrian Church, rejoicing in the full communion that exists between our Churches, and expressing our condolences after the death in April of the Right Reverend Geeverghese Mar Athanasius, beloved Suffragan Metropolitan of the Mar Thoma Church; and be it further***

***Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention reaffirms our commitment to living faithfully in this relationship as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ.***

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #10 on Resolution A251 (The Prime Bishop of the Philippine Independent Church and the PIC) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #385)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A251)

***Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Most Reverend Rhee Timbang, Obispo Maximo of the Iglesia Filipina Independiente, rejoicing in the full communion that has existed between our two Churches since 1960, and reaffirming our commitment to living faithfully in this relationship as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ***

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #12 on Resolution A253 (The Leadership of the Moravian Church USA, Northern and Southern Provinces) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #386)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A253)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Reverend Elizabeth Miller, President of the Provincial Elders Conference of the Northern Province of the Moravian Church, and to the Reverend David Guthrie, President of the Provincial Elders Conference of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, rejoicing in the full communion that exists between our two Churches, and reaffirming our commitment to living faithfully in this relationship as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention expresses our congratulations to the Reverend David Guthrie on his election last May for a third term as President of the PEC of the Southern Province.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #13 on Resolution A255 (The Secretary-General of the World Council of Churches) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #387)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A255)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Reverend Dr. Olav Fyske Tveit, the General Secretary of the World Council, and affirms our ongoing commitment to this worldwide fellowship of churches seeking unity, a common witness, and Christian service.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #17 on Resolution A257 (The Secretary-General of the National Council of Churches) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #388)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A257)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to Mr. Jim Winkler, General Secretary and President of the National Council of the Churches of Christ, and affirms its ongoing commitment to the covenant community of the National Council of Churches in offering a common witness to Jesus Christ and to the ministry of reconciliation in his Name.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #20 on Resolution A259 (The President of the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops and Episcopal-Roman Catholic Dialogue) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #392)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A259)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, rejoicing in the special relationship that has existed between our two Churches since the inception of dialogue under the leadership of Blessed Pope Paul VI and the late Archbishop Michael Ramsey of Canterbury, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to His Eminence Daniel Cardinal DiNardo, the Archbishop of Galveston-Houston and the President of the United States Conference of Catholic Bishops, and celebrates the work of the Anglican-Roman Catholic Dialogue-USA; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this 79th General Convention affirms our ongoing commitment to the deepening of relations between The Episcopal Church and the Roman Catholic Church as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21 on Resolution A261 (Episcopal-United Methodist Dialogue) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #394)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A261)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, recognizing the unique historical relationship that exists between our two Churches, celebrates the ongoing work of the official dialogue between us as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ, praying and working earnestly for the restoration of full communion.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #25 on Resolution A263 (Episcopal-Presbyterian Dialogue) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #395)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A263)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, committed to our shared experience of the Reformations of the British Isles and Europe, and encouraged by our common work in so many of our congregations, celebrates the ongoing work of the official dialogue between us as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #24 on Resolution A265 (The Chairman of the Assembly of Canonical Orthodox Bishops) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #396)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A265)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to His Eminence Archbishop Demetrios, Geron of America, Primate of the Greek Orthodox Church in America and President of the Assembly of Canonical Orthodox Bishops, rejoicing in the long and significant relationship that has existed between the Orthodox Church and the Anglican Communion, and looking forward to a renewed and deepening relationship between our Churches as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #18 on Resolution A267 (The Delegates of the Standing Conference of Oriental Orthodox Bishops) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #397)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A267)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Delegates of the Standing Conference of Oriental Orthodox Bishops, rejoicing in the long and significant relationship that has existed between the Oriental Orthodox Churches and the Anglican Communion, and looking forward to a renewed and deepening relationship between our Churches as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, sends our commitment in solidarity to our Christian sisters and brothers of your Churches wherever they face persecution, violence, and displacement.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #3 on Resolution A269 (The 26th Presiding Bishop and Dr. Richard Schori) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #399)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A269)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings, love, and the assurance of our prayers to the Right Reverend Katharine Jefferts Schori, 26th Presiding Bishop and Primate, and Dr. Richard Schori, giving thanks for her ministry and rejoicing in their ongoing presence in our midst.**

**Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #11 on HD Message #208 on Resolution A022 (Create a Formation Networking Team) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #406)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A022)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize a Theological Education Networking Task Force with membership appointed by Presiding Officers consisting of four lay persons, one priest, one deacon, and one bishop who represent the cultural and theological diversity in the Church, be established to serve as a networking and informational referral hub for the discernment, development, and dissemination of theological education and formation resources for lay and clergy leaders in small congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Theological Education Networking Task Force collect, assemble, evaluate, and publicize to dioceses and congregations the resources currently offered across The Episcopal Church for the training of commissions on ministry and discernment committees to focus on the education, training, and formation of leaders who serve in small congregations with a special emphasis on alternative theological education pathways; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Theological Education Networking Task Force work with the House of Bishops, through agencies such as the College for Bishops, and with the Presiding Bishop's office and dioceses in collecting, disseminating, and encouraging the use of resources and best practices for identifying, educating, and forming clergy and lay leaders of small congregations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Theological Education Networking Task Force submit to the Executive Council Joint Standing Committee on Local Ministry and Mission a quarterly written report of its activities and complete its work by the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.**

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #24 on HD Message #288 on Resolution A103 (Amend Joint Rules, Section VII) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #441)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A103)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies, Section VII, as follows:**

### **Insert:**

*21. (a) The Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, through the Office of the Secretary of General Convention, will secure background checks on its and any other nominees for Secretary of the General Convention, Treasurer of the General Convention, President of the House of Deputies, Vice President of the House of Deputies, Executive Council, and Trustee of The Church Pension Fund. These background checks will cover criminal records checks and sexual offender registry checks in any state where a proposed nominee has resided during the prior seven (7) years, any appropriate professional licensing bodies with jurisdiction over a nominee's professional status and any violations of state or federal securities or banking laws. The records checks of proposed nominees from outside the United States will cover the same information from comparable authorities in the place of principal residence of the proposed nominee.*

*(b) The required background check will be done prior to accepting a proposed nomination.*

*(c) Background check results will be reviewed by the Office of the Secretary of General Convention. If that Office, after consultation with the Chief Legal Officer, determines that the results should preclude a person from holding the office sought, the Office shall share the determination with the proposed nominee and remit that determination, but not the background check results, to the nominating authority. Background check information shall not be shared beyond the Office of the Secretary of General Convention, the Chief Legal Officer, and proposed nominees who request their own information. The cost of background checks under this rule shall be covered by the General Convention budget.*

*22. Any person desiring to be nominated for any of the offices of the Secretary of the General Convention, Treasurer of the General Convention, President of the House of*

***Deputies, Vice President of the House of Deputies, Executive Council, and Trustee of The Church Pension Fund shall, at a time determined by the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations, but no later than four (4) months prior to the start of General Convention, submit the person's application to the Joint Standing Committee on Nominations for the purpose of submitting to a background check.***

### **Constitution and Canons**

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #32 on Resolution D072 (Amend Title II Canon IV) and moved to refer to an Interim Body.

#### **Original Text of Resolution:**

(D072)

*Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new section 2 be added to Title II, Canon 4 of the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, to read as follows:

*Sec. 1* In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; provided that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and provided further, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until first satisfied that the same is in accordance with the Doctrine and Worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

*Sec. 2. Use of Worship Materials from Ecumenical Partners. With the permission of the Bishop Diocesan, any worship materials authorized by an ecumenical partner in full communion with the Episcopal Church May be used in congregations and ministries within that diocese.*

**Motion carried**

**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #343)

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #30 on Resolution D052 (Amend Canon I.18.7) and moved to take no further action

**Motion carried**

**The House took no further action**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #344)

### Governance and Structure

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #25 on HD Message #291 on Resolution D097 (Establish an Advisory Council on Disability and Deaf Access) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #409)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(D097)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention reaffirm and renew its previous commitments to Resolutions 2003-D051 and 2015-D043, which require the Church to provide persons with disabilities and Deaf people with full independent accessibility to all official and ancillary events of the Church, including worship; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention establish a Task Force to review progress made toward full compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any other relevant statutes; consult with Church staff to ensure that materials, policies, and procedures for accessibility and reasonable accommodations are developed and implemented for each General Convention and ancillary Church events; and develop a means of reconciliation with people who have been excluded from Church events due to lack of accessibility or failure to provide reasonable accommodations; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force shall consist of between five and nine members, to be appointed jointly by the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop, and a majority of the members shall be people with disabilities and deaf people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force include such progress in their report to the 80th General Convention on their work; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$5,000 to allow for the work of this Task Force.**

### Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation

The House of Bishops Committee on Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation presented its Report #19 on HD Message #295 on Resolution A014 (The Use of Carbon Offsets) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #412)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A014)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognizes the reality of human-caused climate change through continued reliance on fossil fuel-based transportation; and be it further**



**Resolved, That because travel done on behalf of The Jesus Movement contributes to this problem, we recognize the need to develop a comprehensive strategy to reduce, and ultimately eliminate this carbon footprint; and be it further**

**Resolved, That, as a first step in the process, by offsetting the impact of the travel done on behalf of The Jesus Movement, the Church witnesses to its care for God's creation; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Executive Council to draft a policy in 2018 requiring the use of socially responsible Carbon Offsets with particular attention to the social, political, economic, and ecological implications of carbon-credit generating programs by the Episcopal Church Center, and that such a program be tested and piloted as during the triennium for the work of The Episcopal Church including the travel of its staff, standing commissions and interim bodies; and be it further**

**Resolved, That a plan for a broader offset program for all church travel be presented for consideration at the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That \$25,000 be allocated for the pilot carbon offset program.**

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #15 on HD Message #242 on Resolution A162 (Amend Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.9(c)(4)) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #423)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A162)

**Resolved, That Canons III.11.9(c)(1) and III.11.9(c)(4) are hereby amended to read as follows:**

#### **(c) Missionary Bishops**

**(1) The election of a person to be a Bishop in a Missionary Diocese shall be held in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Constitution and ~~Canons of this Church~~. Canon III.11 Sections 1-8, this Canon III.11. 9(c) and Canon III.12.6.**

**(4) When a Diocese, ~~entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect~~ elects a Missionary Bishop as its Bishop Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or as a Bishop Suffragan; ~~a Missionary Bishop of this Church~~, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese within the United States. This notice shall state what Bishops and which Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected. The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit**

to every Congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

### **Christian Formation and Discipleship**

The House of Bishops Committee on Christian Formation and Discipleship presented its Report #12 on HD Message #251 on Resolution D023 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g)(4), III.8.5(h)(4), and III.10.1(c)(4) and Establish Task Force) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #424)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(D023)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention establish an Anti-Sexism Task Force to research and develop a training program for the purpose of addressing the systemic sexism within the church and the larger society with the goals of raising awareness of bias, eliminating sexist hiring practices within the church, and identifying intersectionalities of discrimination across multiple cultural identities; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force be appointed consisting of 2 bishops, 2 priests, 2 deacons, and 6 lay persons, with the Presiding Bishop appointing the bishop members, and the President of the House of Deputies appointing the priests, deacons, and lay members. At least one half will be women with at least one woman appointed for each of the orders; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force complete development of the training program by December 31, 2019; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the Task Force shall submit the training program to Executive Council for its approval by December 31, 2019; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the training, once developed and approved for use, be required for all bishops, priests and deacons, and all lay persons elected or appointed to leadership in The Episcopal Church including, but not limited to, Executive Council, diocesan Standing Committees, diocesan Councils, diocesan Boards of Trustee, and similar bodies by whatever name, diocesan search committees for the election of bishops and all congregational search committees; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention request that the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget and Finance consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Task Force shall report to Executive Council yearly, and to the 80th General Convention on the status of the training implementation with recommendations for continued development and improvement.**

**Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #28 on HD Message #311 on Resolution A182 (Discipline of Priests and Deacons at the Provincial or Church Wide Level) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #417)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A182)

**Resolved, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons be directed to study, consider, and propose amendments to the Canons to provide for the discipline of Priests and Deacons on the provincial, church wide or other basis besides by each and every diocese and report its recommendations to the 80th General Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That any proposed amendments shall provide for the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese in which the Presbyter or Deacon who is or may be a Respondent under Title IV is canonically resident to have the same role that the Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese conducting the proceedings under Title IV currently has; and be it further**

**Resolved, That any and all Disciplinary Boards for Presbyters and Deacons be composed solely of Presbyters, Deacons and lay persons; and be it further**

**Resolved, That any proposed amendments consider providing for provincial or church wide for Intake Officers, Church Attorneys, Advisors, Conciliators, Investigators, and Disciplinary Board; and be it further**

**Resolved, That any proposed amendments consider including provisions requiring the Disciplinary Board to have one or more persons in the role of lay assessor, however titled in the amendments, to provide canonical and legal advice to Disciplinary Boards and Panels, including the Reference Panel; and be it further**

**Resolved, That consideration be given to how costs for proceedings might be shared between the General Convention budget, provincial budgets, and the diocese of canonical residence of the Presbyter or Deacon who is or may be a Respondent.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #24 on HD Message #312 on Resolution A183 (Amend Article IX - First Reading) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #425)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A183)

**Resolved, That the Constitution Article IX be amended to read as follows:**

**Article IX**

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish one or more Courts for the Trial of Bishops.

~~Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the General Convention by Canon. thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; provided that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.~~

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of diocesan or other trial Courts.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith, or Worship.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of suspension, or removal, or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #26 on HD Message #325 on Resolution C045 (Amend Article I Section 4 - first reading) and moved concurrence with referral to an Interim Body.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**  
**Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #346)

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #28 on HD Message #350 on Resolution A105 (Amend Canon I.8.2 - Provide Background Checks for Nominees) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #427)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A105)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.8.2 as follows:*

**Sec. 2.** The General Convention at each regular meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, twelve persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of six years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees. ~~Effective January 1, 1989, a~~ Any person who has been elected as a Trustee by General Convention for twelve or more consecutive years shall not be eligible for reelection until the next regular General Convention following the one in which that person was not eligible for reelection to the Board of Trustees. Any vacancy which occurs at a time when the General Convention is not in session may be filled by the Board of Trustees by appointment, ad interim, of a Trustee who shall serve until the next session of the General Convention thereafter shall have elected a Trustee to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term pertaining to such vacancy.

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #29 on HD Message #353 on Resolution A114 (Amend I.10 Regarding the Union of Dioceses) and moved concurrence

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #426)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A114)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I.10 as follows:*

**Sec. 1.** Whenever a new Diocese ~~shall~~ *is proposed* to be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two (2) or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, ~~and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese. the Ecclesiastical Authorities and the Standing Committees of the Dioceses involved in the proposed new diocese shall submit for approval to the Conventions of each Diocese involved a joint agreement of union setting forth their agreements, including the manner of determining the Bishop Diocesan and other Bishops (if any), the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the new Diocese, and such other matters as may be necessary or proper. Upon approval by the Conventions of each of the involved Dioceses, the joint agreement of union shall be submitted for ratification by the General Convention no less than ninety (90) days prior to the first legislative day of the next meeting of the General Convention.~~

**Sec. 2. Promptly after ratification by the General Convention, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the new Diocese, as set forth in the joint agreement of union, shall call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee of the oldest of the Dioceses by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.**

**Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be in the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.**

**Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the Executive Council certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.**

**Sec. 5. In the event of the erection of an Area Mission into a Diocese of this Church, as provided in Article V, ~~Sec. Section 1~~, the Convocation of the said Area Mission shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop. The jurisdiction previously assigned to the Bishop in the Area Mission shall be terminated upon the admission of the new Diocese.**

**Sec. 6 (a) When a Diocese, and another ~~Diocese one or more other Dioceses which has been that were~~ formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese or a Missionary Diocese formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by *the approval of the Conventions of the involved Dioceses of a joint agreement of union setting forth their agreements, including the manner of determining the Bishop Diocesan and other Bishops (if any), provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the new Diocese, and such other matters as may be necessary or proper.* ~~a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese.~~ If the said agreement of the Dioceses is made and the consents of their Conventions are given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each *involved* Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees**

to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned *approved* by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Deputies ~~voting by orders~~.

~~(b) The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.~~

~~(c) Sec. 7 When the union of two (2) or more Dioceses or portions of Dioceses or the reunion of the two (2) or more Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior any Diocese that will cease to exist or is being renamed from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention; and, if appropriate, amend the name of the newly united Diocese on the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.~~

### Churchwide Leadership

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #19 on HD Message #346 on Resolution A145 (Urging Adoption of Local Canons Relating to Episcopal Elections) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #428)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A145)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urges each diocese and jurisdiction of The Episcopal Church, prior to the call for the election of its next bishop, to adopt policies and procedures that are consistent with the principles and values presented in the Diversity Section (Section III) of the Task Force on the Episcopacy's Blue Book Report to the 79th General Convention, to foster diversity across the Church's leadership, including its bishops; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the policies, procedures and best practices address the following subjects:**

- **An outline of the procedure to be followed by the diocese in its search and election process beginning with the initial call for an election and ending with the ordination of the new bishop;**
- **Identify specific actions to be taken to**

- Encourage a diverse applicant pool and follow a search and election process that reduces the likelihood of discrimination based on the criteria contained in Canon III.1.2
- Ensure that the process is transparent throughout the entire search and election process;
- Provide accountability for all involved in the search and election process;
- Require, prior to nomination, the collection of pertinent data on—candidates being considered for nomination using the most current means available for background checks, financial information, and interviews of all bishops and transition officers having knowledge of a person being considered for nomination;

And be it further

**Resolved, That the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, develop and provide to the dioceses examples of policies, procedures, and best practices that are consistent with fostering diversity.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #17 on HD Message #308 on Resolution A146 (Revisions to The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #429)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A146)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention urges that *The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition* (the “Manual”) be revised and updated to reflect best practices and protocols for the entire transition process:**

- \*Resources that provide flexibility for use by both large and small dioceses**
- \*Alternatives to minimize costs of transition process**
- \*Ways to establish a transparent transition process with accountability**
- \*Training for elected diocesan leaders/committee members involved in the transition process**
- \*Suggestions for use of technology including secure internal communications among diocesan committees, secure communications with potential nominees, and secure sharing of reference and background check information**
- \*Means for electronic and other background checks**
- \*Suggestions for use of social media and websites for communicating search profile, status update, and election information**
- \*Expanded reference check resources**
- \*Most current medical and psychological testing**
- \* The evaluation of substance, chemical, and alcohol use and misuse, and assessments of other forms of addiction**
- \*Expanded background check resources including legal, financial, criminal, vehicular and civil information**



- \*Interviews with current and former bishops with oversight of potential nominees
- \*Interviews with current and former diocesan Transition Ministers in ministry with potential nominees
- \*Encourage election procedures that allow time for adequate screening (e.g., discourage nominations from the floor)
- \*Transition Consultant services
- \*Discussion of election options/alternatives available to dioceses per canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #21 on HD Message #345 on Resolution A138 (Transmission of Demographic Data from Episcopal Elections) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #430)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A138)

*Resolved*, That within 60 days after the election of a Bishop Diocesan, Bishop Coadjutor, or Bishop Suffragan the electing Diocese shall transmit to the Office of Pastoral Development, for each nominee to the electing convention, the information set forth in Canon III.1.2 and the number of years since ordination, diocese of canonical residence and such other demographic data or other information as the Office of Pastoral Development may reasonably request, as well as, when there was an election, a brief description of the voting procedures (such as requiring a supermajority of votes, dropping off candidates receiving votes below a certain threshold, or other similar procedures) and the results of each round of voting; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, engage one or more experts in data analysis to analyze the demographic and other data received from the electing dioceses, and when a sufficient number of electing dioceses have reported, but at least triennially, report the results of the analysis, in such form as the Office of Pastoral Development shall deem appropriate, to the Executive Council and triennially to the General Convention, the reports to be made public promptly after review by the Executive Council; and be it further

*Resolved*, That Section III (Diversity) of the Blue Book Report of the Task Force on the Episcopacy be provided to dioceses at the beginning of their search process along with such other information with respect to diversity as the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, may deem appropriate, all such information to be updated at least triennially; and be it further

*Resolved*, That electing dioceses are urged to engage Transition Consultants who have been thoroughly trained in programs developed or recommended by the Office of Pastoral Development, assisted by the Task Force to Assist the Office of Pastoral Development, including training in practices that have been demonstrated to improve diversity.

### Governance and Structure

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #30 on HD Message #341 on Resolution A281 (Interpretation and Translation Services) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #431)

#### Final Text of Resolution:

(A281)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention affirm the necessity of translation, interpretation, communication access, and related services to allow for the full inclusion of all participants; that it commend the work of the General Convention Office in providing for these needs; and, at the same time, that it express its regret for the inadequacy of these services and resources in certain circumstances during this Convention, resulting in the exclusion and hurt of some of its members; and be it further*

*Resolved, That it is the intention of The Episcopal Church to continue our becoming ‘The Beloved Community;’ a charism of which is a multi-cultural church that functions with integrity, equity and care for the whole body; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Commission on Planning and Arrangements and The General Convention Office reaffirm their commitments to provide professional interpretation and translation services for members of the General Convention as needed for all meetings and documents of the Convention as well as throughout the triennium; that at General Convention hearings and floor sessions every reasonable effort be made for simultaneous interpretation and translation as needed; and that the orientation process for the General Convention communicate clearly the procedures for arranging interpretation and translation services; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the Joint Standing Commission take into account the varying language, hearing, and sight needs of those participating in General Convention; and that it invite members with diverse communication needs into its planning process in order to allow for the full inclusion and substantive participation of all; and be it further*

*Resolved, That funding for this work be among the usual and customary administrative expenses of The General Convention, and that regular evaluation of translation and interpretation resources include the primary users of these services.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #31 on HD Message #348 on Resolution B030 (Review of Nominations for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #432)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(B030)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to review the process for the nomination of candidates to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund contained in Canon I.8, the Joint Rules of Order of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies and any other relevant Canons or rules, and propose amendments to address any inconsistencies.**

**Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations presented its Report #18 on HD Message #317 on Resolution D043 (Welcoming the Church of South India) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #442)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D043)

**Resolved, That the Secretary of the General Convention send warm greetings to the Moderator of the Church of South India (CSI), an Anglican communion partner United Church, and all CSI congregations within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention welcome with affection and seek fellowship with congregations of the Church of South India within the geographical bounds of The Episcopal Church; and be it further**

**Resolved, That all Dioceses, Parishes, and other Episcopal communities be encouraged to seek fellowship with CSI communities within their geographical area of ministry.**

**Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #32 on HD Message #347 on Resolution D086 (Inclusive Practices for Diverse Representation) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #433)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D086)

**Resolved, That all interim bodies of General Convention and institutions of the Church be urged to develop a scheduling system to be more inclusive of individuals, primarily laity, who are in school or employed in positions where time off from work is limited or costly, people with travel / geographic constraints, and for families who face childcare challenges.**

**End of Consent Calendar**

### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #308:* A146 (Revisions to The Raising Up of Episcopal Leadership - A Manual for Dioceses in Transition) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #309:* Do66 (Discerning a Call to the Episcopate) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #310:* A129 (Amend Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) - Retention of Records) Adopted
- HD Message #311:* A182 (Discipline of Priests and Deacons at the Provincial or Church Wide Level) Adopted
- HD Message #312:* A183 (Amend Article IX - First reading) Adopted
- HD Message #313:* Do33 (Amend Canons IV.2 and IV.6 - Churchwide InTook Officer) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #314:* Do64 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(a) and IV.14.12(b)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #315:* A189 (Create Task Force to Develop Process for Substance Abuse Screening) Concurred
- HD Message #316:* A225 (On the Importance of Ecumenism for Becoming Beloved Community) Concurred
- HD Message #317:* Do43 (Welcoming the Church of South India) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #318:* Do56 (Amend Canons I.20 and III.10.2(a)(3) - Full Communion Relationships) Concurred
- HD Message #319:* A032 (Congregational Redevelopment) Concurred
- HD Message #320:* A208 (Establish a Standing Commission on World Mission) Concurred
- HD Message #321:* A215 (Solidarity with the People of Venezuela) Concurred
- HD Message #322:* X021 (Confirmation of the Trustees of GTS (Bishops) ) Adopted
- HD Message #323:* X020 (Confirmation for the General Board of Examining Chaplains) Adopted
- HD Message #324:* A001 (Site of 81st General Convention (2024)) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #325:* Co45 (Amend Article I Section 4 - first reading) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #326:* A062 (Amend Canon II.3.6-9) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #327:* Do65 (Use of Alternative Psalters in Public Worship) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #328:* Do73 (Amend Canon III.7.4 and Canon III.9.3) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #329:* A124 (Amend Canon IV.2 Terminology of Sexual Misconduct) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #330:* A296 (Resources for Responsible Investing) Adopted
- HD Message #331:* A133 (Amend Canon IV.6 -Timing of Reference Panel Meetings) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #332:* Do75 (Amending Title IV to Prevent Retaliation ) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #333:* D100 (Amend Title IV.1, IV.3, and IV.6) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #334:* Co05 (Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #335:* A086 (Authorize Rites to Bless Relationships) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #336:* Do78 (Authorize Holy Eucharist, Rite II (Expansive Language) for Trial Use) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #337:* A104 (Amend Title I.1.1(b)) Rejected
- HD Message #338:* A180 (Amend Article V, Section 1 - Admission of a diocese First reading) Rejected

- HD Message #339: A178 (Halt the Intensification and Implementation of Immigration Policies and Practices that are Harmful to Migrant Women, Parents and Children) Concurred
- HD Message #340: A220 (Translations and Interpretations) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #341: A281 (Interpretation and Translation Services) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #342: A230 (Deploring the Sin of Scapegoating in Politics) Concurred
- HD Message #343: Do82 (Create Task Force on Title IV Revisions) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #344: Do76 (Amend Canons IV.3.1 and IV.6.10 to Provide Whistleblower Protection and Prohibit Retaliation) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #345: A138 (Transmission of Demographic Data from Episcopal Elections) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #346: A145 (Urging Adoption of Local Canons Relating to Episcopal Elections) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #347: Do86 (Inclusive Practices for Diverse Representation) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #348: B030 (Review of Nominations for Trustees of The Church Pension Fund) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #349: A052 (Matters Pertaining to The Episcopal Church in Cuba) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #350: A105 (Amend Canon I.8.2 - Provide Background Checks for Nominees) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #351: C009 (Becoming A Sanctuary Church) Concurred
- HD Message #352: A106 (Amend Joint Rules Related to a Joint Session) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #353: A114 (Amend I.10 Regarding the Union of Dioceses) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #354: A209 (Reunification with La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #355: A214 (Preparing for Admission of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #356: Do60 (Establish a Covenant with the Diocese of Cuba) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #357: A167 (Amend Canon III.12.5) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #358: C033 (Respecting the Dignity of Immigrants) Concurred
- HD Message #359: A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #360: A151 (Constitution: Amend Article II.4-8 of the Constitution) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #361: A126 (Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31) Adopted with Substitute
- HD Message #362: Do34 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 - Suspending Statute of Limitations) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #363: A123 (Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing misrepresentation in Ordination process) Adopted
- HD Message #364: A092 (Amend Canons - Reception of Clergy from Churches in Apostolic Succession) Concurred
- HD Message #365: Do46 (Expansive-Language Liturgical Resources) Concurred

### Legislation

Dispatch announced the House of Bishops would begin with two items from Legislative Calendar of the 8th Day.

### **Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #9 on HD Message #297 on Resolution B016 (Adopt ELCA Action on Israel/Palestine) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #336)

#### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(B016)

**Resolved, That the General Convention join with the Evangelical Lutheran Church of America's action, CA 16.06.31, "Justice for the Holy Land Through Responsible Investment," and direct our Executive Council's Committee on Corporate Social Responsibility to develop criteria for Israel and Palestine based on a human rights' investment screen and the actions of General Convention and Executive Council over the past seventy years; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention continue to encourage members, congregations, dioceses, and institutions of the Episcopal Church to increase positive investment in Palestine and other under-resourced areas where human rights abuses materially impact the well-being of all people; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention continue to encourage CCSR to engage in shareholder advocacy in support of human rights in Israel and the Occupied Territories, exercising the right of a shareholder to submit resolutions at a corporation's annual meeting.**

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its report #16 on HD Message #307 on Resolution A156 (Amend Canon III.11.1) and moved concurrence.

#### **Motion to Postpone Indefinitely**

The Rt. Rev. Gretchen Rehberg, Bishop of Spokane, moved to postpone consideration of Resolution A156 indefinitely.

Debate ensued.

The Rt. Rev. John Smylie, Bishop of Wyoming, moved the question.

**Motion defeated**

The Rt. Rev. Wayne Smith, Bishop of Missouri, moved the previous question.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #401)

## Constitution and Canons

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #33 on HD Message #360 on Resolution A151 (Amend Article I.4-8 of the Constitution) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #350)

### Final Text of Resolution:

(A151)

*Resolved, That Article II.4-8 of the Constitution is hereby amended to read as follows:*

#### ARTICLE II

Sec. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, at the request of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect not more than two ~~Suffragan~~ Bishops *Suffragan*, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. A ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan* or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Bishop *Suffragan* in another Diocese.

Sec. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death, *removal or deposition* of the Bishop or if the Bishop *resigns*, a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be ~~placed in charge of such Diocese and~~ become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop, a Bishop *Suffragan* of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Sec. 6. A Bishop may not resign jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Sec. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States, Veterans' Administration Medical Centers, and Federal Correctional Institutions who are ordained Ministers of this Church. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. The ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* shall be eligible for election as Bishop *Diocesan*, or Bishop Coadjutor or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of a Diocese.

Sec. 8. A Bishop *Diocesan* or Coadjutor who has ~~for at least five years next preceding exercised jurisdiction as the Ordinary, served as the Bishop Diocesan~~ or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese *for any period of time*, may be elected as Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor, or ~~Suffragan~~ Bishop *Suffragan* of another Diocese *only if five or more years have passed since the Bishop first served as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese in which the Bishop is currently or last served as Bishop Diocesan or Bishop*

**Coadjutor.** Before acceptance of such election a resignation of jurisdiction in the Diocese in which the Bishop is then serving, conditioned on the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church to such election, shall be submitted to the House of Bishops, and also, if the Bishop be a Bishop Coadjutor, a renunciation of the right of succession. Such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall require the consent of the House of Bishops.

The House of Bishops Committee on Constitution and Canons presented its Report #34 on HD Message #326 on Resolution A062 (Amend Canon II.3.6-9) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #352)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A062)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church amend Canon II.3.6 as follows:*

**Sec. 6**

(a) Whenever the General Convention, pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution, shall authorize for trial use a proposed revision of the Book of Common Prayer, or of a portion or portions thereof, the enabling Resolution shall specify the period of such trial use, the precise text thereof, and any special terms or conditions under which such trial use shall be carried out *including translation*.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer:

(1) To arrange for the publication of such proposed revision;

(2) To protect, by copyright, the authorized text of such revision, on behalf of the General Convention; which copyright shall be relinquished when such proposed revision or revisions shall have been adopted by the General Convention as an alteration of, or addition to, the Book of Common Prayer;

(3) To certify that printed copies of such revision or revisions have been duly authorized by the General Convention, and that the printed text conforms to that approved by the General Convention.

(c) During the said period of trial use and under the modifying conditions specified, only the material so authorized, and in the exact form in which it has been so authorized, shall be available as an alternative for the said Book of Common Prayer or the said portion or portions thereof; *provided, however*, that it shall be competent for the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, jointly, on recommendation by a resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music communicated to the said presiding officers in writing, to authorize variations and adjustments to, or substitutions for, or alterations



in, any portion of the texts under trial, which seem desirable as a result of such trial use, and which do not change the substance of a rite.

(d) In the event of the authorization of such variations, adjustments, substitutions, or alternatives, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese, and the Convocation of the ~~American~~ *Episcopal* Churches in Europe, of such action, and to give notice thereof through the media of public information.

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #27 on HD Message #352 on Resolution A106 (Amend Joint Rules Related to a Joint Session) and moved concurrence.

**Motion defeated**

**Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #355)

### **Social Justice and International Policy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #12 on HD Message #300 on Resolution C038 (Safeguard the Rights of Palestinian Children) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #365)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C038)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call upon the Office of Government Relations to request assurances from Israeli Prime Minister and Palestinian Authority President that their governments have policies in place to accord all people under the age of 18 living within their jurisdictions the full range of rights and protections called for under international agreements to which their governments have subscribed; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church call on the State of Israel to guarantee basic rights and exercise a prohibition against torture and ill-treatment of detained children (defined as persons under 18 years old), noting that among the practices in Israel's military detention system that require change are, including but not limited to, the use of nighttime arrests in the child's home, physical and verbal abuse, blindfolds and restraints, strip searches, solitary confinement, coerced confessions and confessions written in Hebrew, as well as the separation of detained children from their parents and legal counselors (including the transfer of Palestinian children to prisons within the State of Israel that their parents are not permitted to visit); and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention request the Secretary of this Convention and the Office of Government Relations to communicate this call to the Prime Minister of Israel and the Israeli Ambassador to the United States; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention call on the Secretary of State of the United States to certify annually that no funds obligated or expended in the previous year by the United States for assistance to Israel have been used to support the military detention, interrogation, abuse, or ill-treatment of Palestinian children in violation of international humanitarian law; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention requests the Office of Government Relations to communicate this call to the Secretary of State of the United States as well as the President, Vice President, and the United States Senate.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #13 on HD Message #299 on Resolution D039 (Regarding Occupation and Apartheid) and moved concurrence.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #380)

The House of Bishops Committee on Social Justice and International Policy presented its Report #14 on HD Message #302 on Resolution D038 (Civil Rights and Equality for All in Israel) and moved concurrence.

**Motion defeated**  
**Resolution rejected**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #382)

### **Break**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for a break at 9:35 a.m.

### **Announcement**

The Secretary announced the additional legislation for the 9th day could be found at the bottom of the calendar.

### **Call to Order**

The House of Bishops was called to order at 9:52 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #32 on HD Message #359 on Resolution A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) and moved adoption with amendment.

#### **Committee Amendment:**

~~1 Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use throughout this Church pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution the calendar in the proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 as published in the report to this convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, and be it further~~

~~2 Resolved, That the General Convention authorize, for trial use until the 2021 General Convention, the commemorations proposed by this Convention, with the propers found in Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 as published in the report, and be it further~~

~~3 Resolved, That General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to appoint a person or persons to solicit and collect broad feedback from the Church with respect to this volume, and to utilize that feedback to bring any suggested revisions before the 80th General convention in 2021.~~

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention authorize the continued use of Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2006 and Great Cloud of Witnesses 2015 for the 2018-2021 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the new commemorations recommended by the SCLM in the Proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 (first reading); be included in the calendar for the 2018-2021 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the SCLM provide the 80th General Convention with a clear and unambiguous plan for a singular calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts.*

#### **Proposed Amendment PFA0167**

The Rt. Rev. J. Neil Alexander, Resigned, moved to amend the resolution with floor amendment 0167.

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention authorize the continued use of Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2006 and Great Cloud of Witnesses 2015 for the 2018-2021 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the new commemorations recommended by the SCLM in the Proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 (first reading);be included in the calendar for the 2018-2021 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved that the SCLM provide the 80th General Convention with a clear and unambiguous plan for a singular calendar of lesser feasts and fasts.*

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A065 as amended.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #398)**

[Ed. Note: Resolution A065 was reconsidered later on July 13, 2018 (Day 9).]

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #33 on HD Message #368 on Resolution A283 (Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #451)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A283)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention approve the following services from the Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018 for use by worshiping communities:**

***Las Posadas***

Christians in parts of Mexico and those who have migrated to other countries celebrate Las Posadas nightly beginning December 16 and ending December 24. *Las Posadas* is a liturgy of hospitality and commemorates the journey of Mary and Joseph to Bethlehem, searching for lodging for the birth of the Christ Child.

Las Posadas begins as an outdoor procession. Traditionally, two people dress as *los peregrinos* (the pilgrims), Mary and Joseph, or images of Mary and Joseph are carried in the procession. Along the procession route, certain houses serve as “lodgings.” At each house, those inside sing to those outside, denying them entry. At the final stop, the *los peregrinos* are recognized and invited into the home.

Communities who observe *Las Posadas* should consider the following:

1. Since the tradition of Las Posadas comes from a particular culture and language, those who plan an observance should engage in dialogue with those for whom these devotions are culturally indigenous, and seek to learn from their experience.
2. An Order of Service for the Evening may serve as a liturgy before the procession, with appropriate lessons and prayers for Advent included, either in the church or in a home.
3. Participants may carry lights in procession.
4. The hymn, *Canto Para Pedir Posada* is traditionally sung in this rite.
5. At the final stop, the procession is welcomed for closing devotions. Such devotions may include personal testimony, the singing of hymns, the Lord’s Prayer, other prayers and collects.
6. Following the closing devotions, refreshments or a meal may be served.

***Concerning the Service***

*The Feast of La Virgen de Guadalupe is celebrated on December 12 throughout Mexico and increasingly in The Episcopal Church.*

*According to tradition, an indigenous man named Juan Diego Cuauhtlatoatzin saw la Virgen on two separate occasions, on December 9 and December 12, 1531. In his vision, she told Juan Diego to ask the archbishop to build a church on El Tepeyac, located in today's Mexico City. Unconvinced by an uneducated indigenous person, the bishop asked for proof of La Virgen's appearance. When Juan Diego returned to El Tepeyac, he found roses growing. He gathered the roses in his tilma (cloak) and took them to show to the bishop. Roses spilled out when he unfolded the tilma, and it revealed an image of La Virgen, a dark-skinned indigenous woman, head bowed in prayer. The bishop, convinced by the miracle, built a church.*

*The image of La Virgen de Guadalupe permeates Latino cultures. She serves as a rallying point for people's hopes of liberation and justice revealed in Jesus Christ. The popularity of the feast continues to grow and is attached to many cultural observances. On the day of the feast, people process through towns and cities, offering their songs of love and joy. The procession is followed by a celebration of the Holy Eucharist that may feature dancers, drummers, banners, and mariachis.*

*Additional materials for use on December 12 are found on page \_\_\_\_.*

#### *Celebration of the Feast of La Virgen de Guadalupe*

*When circumstances permit, the congregation may gather at a place apart from the church, so that all may go into the church in procession. Flowers, preferably roses, to be carried in the procession may be distributed to the people before the service, or after the opening collect.*

*Presider* A great sign appeared in the sky, a woman clothed with the sun,

*People* With the moon under her feet, and on her head a crown of twelve stars.

*Presider* Let us pray.

*Be present with us, God our Deliverer, as you were present with La Virgen de Guadalupe (the Virgin of Guadalupe) who called Juan Diego her beloved son. May her example of tender care for the poor and oppressed guide us in the way of justice and mercy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.*

*Deacon* Let us go forth in peace.

*People* In the Name of Christ. Amen.

*During the procession, the people may carry flowers, and appropriate hymns, psalms, or anthems are sung, such as the hymn "La Guadalupana."*

*Upon arrival in the sanctuary, the Eucharist begins with the Collect of the Day.*

*The people standing, the Presider says* The Lord be with you.

*People* And also with you.

*Presider* Let us pray.

*O God of love, you blessed your people at El Tepeyac with the presence of La Virgen de Guadalupe: grant that her example of love to the poor and forsaken may stir our faith to recognize all people as members of one family. Teach us to follow in the way you have prepared for us, that we may honor one another in word and action, sharing with*

her your commonwealth of peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, in glory everlasting. Amen.

*The Eucharist continues in the usual manner, using the following Psalm and Lessons*

The First Reading Zechariah 2:10-13

or A Selection from The Nican Mopohua, the reading then concludes, "Here ends the reading."

Psalm 131 or 116

The Second Reading Revelation 11:19a; 12:1-6a

Gospel Luke 6:20-23

*A Homily*

*The Prayers of the People*

As we honor *La Virgen de Guadalupe*, may we strive for unity among all people; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May the vision of Juan Diego inspire our community to stand against prejudice, discrimination, hatred and violence; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May our care for youth and children, the elderly and sick, the weak, helpless and poor (especially \_\_\_\_\_), reflect the love of *La Virgen*, revealed at Tepeyac; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May the vision of *La Virgen* strengthen us to stand with all immigrants and refugees in their struggle in every nation and people, (especially the people of \_\_\_\_\_); we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

May those who have died (especially \_\_\_\_\_) rest in your peace, and those who mourn (especially \_\_\_\_\_) find comfort in fellowship with *La Virgen de Guadalupe* and all the saints; we pray to you, God of mercy. *Hear our prayer.*

*Intercessions may be offered by the people.*

*The Presider adds this concluding Collect.*

O God of power and mercy, who gives us roses in a season of darkness; fill us with your unexpected truth and vision of peace among all people. By the example of *La Virgen de Guadalupe* may we seek the justice which unites all people everywhere; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

*At the Eucharist the liturgy continues with the Peace and the Offertory.*

*Proper Preface*

Because in revealing the *La Virgen de Guadalupe* at *El Tepeyac*, you have shown us your way of justice and peace, lifted up the small and lowly, and assured us of your great love for the poor and weak.

*In place of the usual postcommunion prayer, the following is said*

*Presider and People*

We give you thanks, O God, for gathering your children together in the Sacrament of Christ's Body and Blood. We rejoice that you have remembered us; for we were scattered and have now been drawn together from the four corners of the earth. May we who celebrate *La Virgen de Guadalupe* ever strive for peace, and serve you as witnesses of Jesus Christ, until the Lord dawns in glory. Amen.

*Following the postcommunion prayer, the People may place flowers at the image of La Virgen de Guadalupe. Appropriate hymns, anthems, instrumental music, or songs, such as "Buenos Días Paloma Blanca" may accompany this action.*

*The Bishop, when present, or the Priest, may bless the people.*

*The Deacon, or the Presider, dismisses the people.*

*Songs, hymns, and readings traditionally used on the Feast of La Virgen de Guadalupe include the following.*

*Songs and Hymns:*

La Guadalupana

Buenos Días Paloma Blanca

Mi Virgen Ranchera

Oh Virgen la más Hermosa

From Hymnal 1982

277 Sing of Mary, Pure and Lowly (Raquel)

78 Sing We of the Blessed Mother (Rustington)

Del Himnario

483 Mi Alma Glorifica al Señor mi Dios (Cántico de María)

62 Como Estrella en Claro Cielo (Raquel)

A Reading from The Nican Mopohua:

Juan Diego returned and right to the top of the mountain he saw the Lady from heaven, at the spot where he saw her the first time. Seeing her, he fell down before her and said, "Lady, the smallest of my daughters, my Child, I went where you sent me to fulfill your mandate; though with difficulty, from where is the seat of the bishop, I saw him and exposed your message; he received me graciously and I listened attentively; but I understood by his response that he believes that it is I who makes the request of building your temple, and that perhaps is not your command. I strongly beg, Lady, my Child that you send instead of me someone who is known, respected and esteemed. If we entrust your message to someone like that he is sure to be believed. The Bishop does not believe me because I am a lesser man, I'm small, I'm a no one, and you, my Child, the least of my daughters, Lady, you send me to a place where I do not belong. Forgive me if I cause you great sorrow." Our Lady replied: "Listen, my son, I understand but need you to know that that I have many servants and messengers whom I can send to do my bidding yet I choose you. You are the one that I strictly command, to go again tomorrow to see the Bishop. Tell him once more who sends you

and that it is my will for a temple to be built in my honor. Tell him, that the ever-Blessed Virgin Mary, mother of God, is the one that sends you" Juan Diego replied: "My Lady, my Child, I will do what you ask. I'll do your will; but perhaps I will not be heard with pleasure. I know that it will be difficult for them to believe me.

*El Día de los Muertos (Day of the Dead)*

Christians in parts of Mexico and Central America keep All Saints' Day (November 1) and All Souls' Day (November 2) with special devotions to honor the dead and pray for them. These devotions have spread beyond their geographical origins in Mexico into other languages and cultures. For those who are observing this tradition for the first time, adapt it to your own needs and consider engaging in conversation with communities or individuals that have experience with this tradition.

Communities who observe *El Día de los Muertos* should consider the following principles:

1. Practices for keeping the Day include adornment of an altar or a sacred space to offer reverence for the dead, which may be placed in a home, church, or cemetery. Photographs of those being remembered are traditionally displayed. A place for prayer may be provided nearby.
2. Devotions may include prayers and thanksgivings for the dead. Resources for prayers may be found in the burial rites or the propers for All Saints' Day and All Souls' Day.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention direct the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music to work in collaboration with the Department of Ethnic Ministries at the beginning of the process to provide liturgies for additional pastoral rites, including but not limited to Quinceañera and Presentación, to be authorized for use in The Episcopal Church; and be it further

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music seek and receive feedback on their use.

*Resolved*, That the SCLM consider the resource, "Changes: Prayers and Services Honoring Rites of Passage" as it begins its work.

**The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169**

The House of Bishops Committee to Receive the Report of Resolution A169 presented its Report #10 on HD Message #335 on Resolution A086 (Authorize Rites to Bless Relationships) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #390)



**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A086)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention authorize “The Witnessing and Blessing of a Lifelong Covenant” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage), authorized for use by the 78th General Convention, to be added to the “Enriching Our Worship” series, for use in jurisdictions of the Episcopal Church in which 1) the couple desiring marriage are of the same sex; and 2) the civil jurisdiction in which the marriage would occur does not allow marriage of same-sex persons; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this rite is to be used under the direction of a bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision); and be it further**

**Resolved, That it shall be within the discretion of any Member of the Clergy of this Church to decline to officiate at any rite of blessing defined herein; and be it further**

**Resolved, That no member of the Clergy shall officiate at any rite of blessing defined herein for a couple in which one or both seeking the blessing have been previously married, except as provided under Canon I.19; and be it further**

**Resolved, That under the canonical direction of the Rector or Member of the Clergy in charge and where permitted to do so by civil law, provision will be made for all couples desiring to use this liturgy in their local congregation or worshipping community, provided that nothing in this Resolve narrows the authority of the Rector or Priest-in-Charge (Canon III.9.6(a)); and be it further**

**Resolved, That in dioceses where the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or, where applicable, ecclesiastical supervision) holds a theological position that does not embrace the blessing of the relationship of same-sex couples, and there is a desire to use such rites by same-sex couples in a congregation or worshipping community, the bishop exercising ecclesiastical authority (or ecclesiastical supervision) shall invite, as necessary, another bishop of this Church to provide pastoral support to the couple, the Member of the Clergy involved and the congregation or worshipping community in order to fulfill the intention of this resolution that all couples have convenient and reasonable local congregational access to this rite; and be it further**

**Resolved, That bishops exercising ecclesiastical authority, or where appropriate ecclesiastical supervision, who hold a theological position that does not embrace the blessing of the relationship of same-sex couples, shall in the case of blessing after divorce, invite another bishop of this Church to oversee the consent process and to receive any report of such Blessings, as provided in Canon I.19.3(c); and be it further**

**Resolved, That this Church continue to honor the theological diversity of this Church in regard to matters of human sexuality, and that no bishop, priest, deacon or lay person shall be coerced or penalized in any manner as a result of his or her conscientious objection to or support for this rite; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Secretary of General Convention and the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, in consultation with the outgoing Chair of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage and the Chairs of the Legislative Committees to whom this legislation is referred, to finalize and arrange with Church Publishing for the publication (in English, Spanish, French, and Haitian Creole of the material contained in “Enriching Our Worship” as approved by the 79th General Convention; the General Convention Office to make these materials available electronically at no cost no later than the first Sunday of Advent 2018; and be it further**

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention refer “The Blessing of a Lifelong Relationship” (as appended to the report of the Task Force on the Study of Marriage) to the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music and the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons for further review and recommendations including a comprehensive study of the legal implications and other ecclesial options.*

### **Ministry**

The House of Bishops Committee on Ministry presented its Report #35 on HD Message #334 on Resolution C005 (Appoint Task Force to Study Implementation of Canon III.1) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #434)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(C005)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the President of the House of Deputies and the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to appoint a Task Force on Formation and Ministry of the Baptized including members experienced in Christian formation and education, and consisting of a minimum of two bishops, five (5) priests and/or deacons and five (5) lay persons, who represent the diversity of the Church; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this task force identify or develop curricula, practices, and strategies that can be used by dioceses and congregations to encourage and engage all the baptized in the work of building up the church by identifying their gifts for ministry, employing their gifts for ministry, and focusing on full engagement of their ministries in daily life, work, and leisure; and be it further*

*Resolved, That this task force report to the 80th General Convention with recommended strategies for the affirmation, development, and exercise of ministry by all baptized persons in the areas of gifts discernment, education and training for ministry, and leadership development; and be it further*

*Resolved, That the General Convention request the Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$60,000 for the implementation of this resolution.*

### **Churchwide Leadership**

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #18 on HD Message #357 on Resolution A167 (Amend Canon III.12.5) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #435)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A167)

*Resolved, That Canon III.12.5 is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 5. Assistant Bishops**

(a) When a Diocese, in the opinion of its Bishop *Diocesan*, requires additional episcopal services, the Bishop *Diocesan* may, with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, ask the Convention of the Diocese to approve the creation of the position of Assistant Bishop and to authorize the Bishop *Diocesan* to appoint a Bishop for the position. ~~If the Convention approves the creation of the position, the Bishop *Diocesan* may proceed to appoint a Bishop meeting the qualifications set forth in a Letter of Agreement approved by with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and under such conditions as the Bishop may determine.~~ A Diocese shall not have more than three Assistant Bishops serving the Diocese.

(b) An Assistant Bishop may be appointed from among the following:

- (1) Bishops *Diocesan*, Bishops Coadjutor, or Bishops Suffragan, who under the Constitution and Canons of this Church would be eligible for election in that Diocese; *provided that at the time of accepting any such appointment a Bishop *Diocesan*, Bishop Coadjutor or Bishop Suffragan shall resign that office;*
- (2) Bishops of this Church *whose tenure as an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese has ended or who, having resigned their previous responsibilities, are qualified to perform episcopal acts in this Church; and*
- (3) ~~Persons who are Bishops of a Church in communion with this Church, in good standing therein, of Churches that are members of the Anglican Communion by action of the Anglican Consultative Council, if they:~~
  - (i) have previously resigned their former responsibilities;
  - (ii) have received approval, by a competent authority within the Church of their ordination ~~of their appointment to the position of Assistant Bishop as a Bishop of that Church;~~
  - (iii) have exhibited satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character and having met theological requirements;
  - (iv) have promised in a writing submitted to the Bishop *Diocesan* making the appointment, *and witnessed by two other Bishops of this Church*, to submit in all things to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church;
  - (v) have submitted to and satisfactorily passed a thorough examination s covering the medical, psychological, and psychiatric *and other conditions described in Canon III.11.1, pursuant to the requirements of and procedures set forth in Canon III.11.1.* ~~by recognized and licensed professionals appointed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese~~

~~with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. The forms for medical, psychological and psychiatric reports prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for these purposes.~~

*(vi) have undergone background screening and, if feasible, background checks as provided in Canon III.11.1.*

*(vii) have been examined by the Bishop Diocesan and at least two other Bishops of this Church as to knowledge of this Church, its worship and governance:*

*(1) Church History: the history of the Anglican Communion and the Episcopal Church.*

*(2) Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and in An Outline of the Faith, commonly called the Catechism.*

*(3) Liturgics: the principles and history of Anglican worship; the contents of the Book of Common Prayer.*

*(4) Practical Theology:*

*(i) The office and work of a Deacon and Priest in this Church.*

*(ii) The conduct of public worship.*

*(iii) The Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and of the Diocese in which the applicant is resident.*

*(iv) The use of voice in reading and speaking.*

*(5) The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the Church from which the applicant has come differ from this Church. This portion of the examinations shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file with the Office of Pastoral Development for at least three years.*

*(viii) have received the following training:*

- (1) *prevention of sexual misconduct.*
- (2) *civil requirements for reporting and pastoral opportunities for responding to evidence of abuse.*
- (3) *the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church, particularly Title IV thereof.*
- (4) *training regarding the Church's teaching on racism.*

*(ix) have served in The Episcopal Church for a period of two years, have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction and a majority of the Standing Committees, and been received into The Episcopal Church as a Bishop. A Bishop of another Province or jurisdiction of the Anglican Communion does not become a Bishop of this Church solely by virtue of being appointed an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese.*

~~(4) Before the appointment of a Bishop who is not otherwise a member of the House of Bishops as an Assistant Bishop under the provisions of Secs. 5(b)(2) or 5(b)(3) of this Canon, the consent of the House of Bishops or, if the appointment is to be made more than three months prior to a meeting of the House of Bishops, the consent of a majority of Bishops exercising jurisdiction must be obtained.~~

(c) Before an Assistant Bishop so appointed begins service in this position, the Bishop of the Diocese Diocesan making the appointment shall give certified evidence of the appointment to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and shall transmit notice of the appointment to the Presiding Bishop and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese.

(d) An Assistant Bishop shall serve at the discretion, and under the control and direction of, the Bishop Diocesan.

(e) No person may serve as an Assistant Bishop of a Diocese beyond the termination of the jurisdiction of the appointing Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese or after attaining the age of seventy-two years.

The House of Bishops Committee on Churchwide Leadership presented its Report #20 on HD Message #309 on Resolution Do66 (Discerning a Call to the Episcopate) and moved concurrence.

**Motion defeated  
Resolution rejected**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #436)

**Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

The House of Bishops Committee on Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing presented its Report #10 on HD Message #330 on Resolution A296 (Resources for Responsible Investing) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #437)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A296)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention direct the Executive Council to maintain an independent membership in the Interfaith Center on Corporate Responsibility; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the General Convention direct the Executive Council to treat expenses associated with this membership, as well as on-going socially responsible investment consulting fees, as investment management expenses, rather than program expenses.**

**Privilege and Courtesy**

The Rt. Rev. Peter Eaton, Bishop of Southeast Florida and Chair of The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, reported that HB legislative committee #24 is organized and ready for business.

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #21 on Resolution A261 (Episcopal-United Methodist Dialogue) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #394)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A261)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, recognizing the unique historical relationship that exists between our two Churches, celebrates the ongoing work of the official dialogue between us as a visible expression of the vocation of the Church to the ministry of reconciliation and to the unity of all in Christ, praying and working earnestly for the restoration of full communion.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #17 on HD Message #240 on Resolution A120 (Amend IV.19.30 to Create Discipline Database, Amend III.12.7(c) and IV.13.11) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #438)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A120)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention hereby amends Canon IV.19.30 to read as follows by the addition of the following subsection:**

***(d) The Archives of the Episcopal Church (the “Administrator”) shall create, administer and maintain a limited access secure central database registry to track data pertinent to proceedings under this Title (the “Database”) for the purpose of providing data and statistical information to assist in the furtherance of policymaking, education, ministry, and other governance objectives of the Church (collectively the “Database Purposes”).***

***(1) The Database shall only include disciplinary matters under this Title that are referred to the Reference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.6.6 or IV.6.7.***

***(2) The Diocese, Disciplinary Board, Church Attorney and Respondent (or Respondent’s Advisor) as applicable shall complete and submit forms to the best of their knowledge, including questionnaires as prescribed and created by the Standing Commission on Structure Governance Constitution and Canons or its successor standing commission in consultation with the Administrator, Chief Legal Officer, and Office of Pastoral Development.***

***(3) The Database shall not contain: (i) the personal identifying information of the Respondents, Complainants, Injured Persons, or witnesses; (ii) Privileged Communications; or (iii) other information that would be otherwise prohibited from disclosure under this Title or other applicable law.***

***(4) The Administrator shall make reports from the Database accessible to the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons, Chief Legal Officer, Office of Pastoral Development, and Executive Council. The Administrator will also make reports from the Database accessible to other Church governance bodies or other Church officials provided that such bodies and officials are seeking to use reports from the Database in furtherance of the Database Purposes and have received the approval of the Executive Council and the Chief Legal Officer of the Church. From time to time the Executive Council or the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons may publish statistical information and other reports derived in from the Database provided that such publication is consistent with this canon.***

And be it further

**Resolved, That Canon III.12.7(c) is hereby amended as follows:**

(c) In the case of the release and removal of a Bishop from the ordained Ministry of the Church as provided in this Canon, a declaration of removal and release shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop in the presence of two (2) or more Bishops, and shall be entered in the official records of the House of Bishops and of the Diocese in which the Bishop being removed and released is canonically resident. The Presiding Bishop shall give notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Convention and the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the Bishop was canonically resident, to all Bishops of this Church, the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the General Convention, *The Archives of the Episcopal Church*, The Church Pension Fund, and the Board for Transition Ministry.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.13.11 be amended as follows:

**Sec. 11.** If the determination is to dismiss the matter, the Hearing Panel shall issue an Order which shall include the reasons for dismissal and which may contain findings exonerating the Respondent. A copy of the Order shall be provided to the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, and the Church Attorney, *and a record copy of the Order shall be kept by transmitting a copy to The Archives of the Episcopal Church.*

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention request the Joint Standing Commission on Program, Budget, and Finance to consider a budget allocation of \$25,000 to provide for the creation of the database.

### **Safeguarding and Title IV**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #18 on HD Message #253 on Resolution A119 (Amend Canon IV.15) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #439)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A119)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.15 is hereby amended by adding new Sections 13 and 14 to read as follows and renumbering all subsequent Sections:

**Sec. 13.** *As soon as possible, The Provincial Court of Review shall make documents available to members of the Church and the Church media as set forth in this Section. The documents shall be disseminated in such a way as to make them broadly known to members of the Church and the Church media. For a matter in which a Priest or Deacon is*



**the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the diocesan website of the diocese that conducted the Hearing Panel proceeding. For a matter in which a Bishop is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the websites of The Episcopal Church and of the General Convention.**

**(a) The documents covered by this Section are all documents filed with or issued by the Provincial Court of Review or by any party or person including but not limited to motions, briefs, affidavits, opinions, objections, decisions, notices, challenges, and Orders, including documents in a proceeding pursuant to Section 1 of this Canon.**

**(b) The notice under Sec. 2 shall be made available no later than ten (10) business days after the notice is received by the President of the Hearing Panel.**

**(c) Notwithstanding the above, the Provincial Court of Review, at its discretion and for good cause to protect any Injured Person or allegedly Injured Person, may require the redaction of documents provided for in Sec. 13(a), after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel, the Respondent's Advisor the Complainant's Advisor or Complainant's counsel, if any, and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan.**

**Sec. 14. If at any time after a matter has been appealed to a Provincial Court of Review or is before a Provincial Court of Review pursuant to Sec. 1, an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Provincial Court of Review issues an Order or issues its decision, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 13 as well as to the Provincial Court of Review and the Hearing Panel from which the appeal was taken or about whom a request was filed pursuant to Sec. 1.**

[Ed. Note: When updating the Canons the term "Provincial" was removed from the name "Provincial Court of Review" as listed in resolution A119, to conform to the requirements of resolution A110.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #19 on HD Message #252 on Resolution D074 (Amend Canon IV.6.4) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #440)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D074)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.6.4 as follows:**

**Sec. 4. Upon receipt of such information, the Intake Officer may ~~make such preliminary investigation~~ undertake such initial inquiry as he or she deems necessary, and shall incorporate the information into a written intake report, including as much specificity as possible. The Intake Officer shall provide copies of the intake report to the other members of the Reference Panel and to the Church Attorney.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That the descriptive caption adjacent to Canon IV.6.4 shall be amended as follows:*

**~~Investigation.~~ Initial Inquiry.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #20 on HD Message #260 on Resolution A132 (Amend Canon IV.14 Notice of Accords) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #337)

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #22 on HD Message #254 on Resolution D079 (Clarify Orders and Sentences in Title III, Title IV, and Title V) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #341)

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #23 on HD message #310 on Resolution A129 (Amend Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) - Retention of Records) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #444)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A129)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.19.30(a)(1) be amended to read as follows:*

**Canon IV.19.30(a) Records of Proceedings shall be preserved as follows:**

**(1) Each Hearing Panel and Provincial Court of Review and Court of Review for Bishops shall keep a complete and accurate record of its proceedings by any means from which**

**a written transcript can be produced. When all proceedings have been concluded, the president of the Panel or Court shall certify the record. If the president did not participate in the proceeding for any reason, the Panel or Court shall elect another member of the Panel or Court to certify the record.**

[Ed. Note: The committee authorized to resolve issues with Constitution and Canon resolutions removed reference to "Provincial" Court of review in resolution A129, in accordance with resolution A110.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #25 on HD Message #313 on Resolution D033 (Amend Canons IV.2 and IV.6 - Churchwide Intake Officer) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #345)

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #26 on HD Message #329 on Resolution A124 (Amend Canon IV.2 Terminology of Sexual Misconduct) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #446)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A124)

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**CANON 2: Of Terminology Used in This Title**

**Sexual Misconduct shall mean (a) Sexual Abuse, or (b) Sexual Behavior engaged in by the Member of the Clergy with a person for whom the Sexual Behavior is unwelcome or who does not consent to the Sexual Behavior, or by force, intimidation, coercion or manipulation, or (c) Sexual Behavior at the request of, acquiesced to or by a Member of the Clergy with an employee, volunteer, student or counselee of that Member of the Clergy or in the same congregation as the Member of the Clergy, or a person with whom the Member of the Clergy has a Pastoral Relationship.**

*And be it further*

*Resolved*, That the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons is directed to study Canon IV.2 to determine whether any amendment is necessary in order to clarify when a Pastoral Relationship exists or ends for purposes of a charge of Sexual Misconduct.

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #27 on HD Message #314 on Resolution D064 (Amend Canon IV.14.12(a) and IV.14.12(b)) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #447)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D064)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(a) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Priest or Deacon, the Bishop Diocesan shall give notice of the Accord or Order to every Member of the Clergy in the Diocese, each Vestry in the Diocese, the Secretary of Convention, and the Standing Committee of the Diocese, which shall be added to the official records of the Diocese; to the Presiding Bishop, to all other Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of the Church; to the President of the House of Deputies; to the Recorder of Ordinations; to the Office of Transition Ministry; the Archives; and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies; ; and to the Office of Transition Ministry, which shall insert a copy of the notice of Accord or Order, on the Respondent's OTM Portfolio.**

And be it further

*Resolved, That Canon IV.14.12(b) is hereby amended to read as follows:*

**(b) In the case of any Accord or Order pertaining to a Bishop, the Presiding Bishop shall give notice of the Accord or Order to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese of the Church, to the Recorder of Ordinations, to the Office of Transition Ministry, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and to all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, , and to the Office of Transition Ministry, which shall insert a copy of the notice of Order or Accord on the Respondent's OTM Portfolio.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #29 on HD Message #331 on Resolution A133 (Amend Canon IV.6 -Timing of Reference Panel Meetings) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #391)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A133)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.6 be amended by amending Sec. 8, adding a new Sec. 9 and renumbering all subsequent Sections:*

**Sec. 8.** The Reference Panel shall meet as soon as possible after receiving the intake report to determine how to refer the report. Referral options are (a) no action required other than appropriate pastoral response pursuant to Canon IV.8; (b) Conciliation pursuant to Canon IV.10; (c) investigation pursuant to Canon IV.11; (d) to the Conference Panel pursuant to Canon IV.12; or (e) referral for possible agreement with the Bishop Diocesan regarding terms of discipline pursuant to Canon IV.9. Referral decisions shall require the approval of a majority of the Reference Panel. *The Reference Panel shall establish a schedule for each approved option and the President of the Disciplinary Board shall be responsible for monitoring each such schedule.*

**Sec. 9.** The Reference Panel shall monitor the progress of each referral on a monthly basis to ensure that the matter is progressing in a timely fashion. Until such time as the matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, if the Reference Panel determines that the matter has reached an impasse or is not progressing in a timely fashion, it may re-refer the matter. Once a matter is referred to a Hearing Panel, Canon IV.15.1 shall govern any issue regarding the progress of the matter. *The Intake Officer shall report at least monthly to the Respondent, the Respondent's Advisor, the Respondent's counsel, if any, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor and the Complainant's counsel, if any, on the progress in the matter.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #30 on HD Message #333 on Resolution D100 (Amend Title IV.1, IV.3, and IV.6) and moved concurrence with referral to an interim body.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred  
Resolution referred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #347)

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #31 on HD Message #344 on Resolution D076 (Amend Canon IV.6, add Section 4 to Provide Whistleblower Protection) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #393)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D076)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.3.1 be amended to read as follows:*

**Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:**

- (a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese;
- (b) failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; or
- (c) intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title; or
- (d) *discharging, demoting, or otherwise retaliating against any person because the person has opposed any practices forbidden under this Title or because the person has reported information concerning an Offense, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under this Title.*

And be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon IV.6.10 hereby be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 10. All communications and deliberations during the intake and referral stages (including the identities of any Complainants, Injured Persons, or other persons who report information concerning an Offense) shall be confidential except as the Bishop Diocesan deems to be pastorally appropriate or as required by law.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #32 on HD Message #343 on Resolution D082 (Create Task Force on Title IV Revisions) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #443)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D082)

*Resolved*, That the 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church direct the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to: (a) assess diocesan experiences with Title IV proceedings and consider an addition to Title IV based upon human resource best practices. (b) study human resource best practices at institutions with similarities to The Episcopal Church and dioceses; (c) interview dioceses regarding Title IV proceedings; and (d) consider additions to Title IV that add a method of handling some complaints through model practices that are consistent with human resources best practices.

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #33 on HD Message #361 on Resolution A126 (Amend Canon IV.19 - Recommend Repeal of IV.19.31) and moved concurrence.

**Proposed Amendment:**

The Rt. Rev. Franklin Brookhart, Montana, moved to substitute "Bishop Diocesan" for "Intake Officer".  
 Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.19.31 be amended to read as follows ~~stricken in its entirety and that the canons that follow it be renumbered accordingly:~~

Sec. 31

Any Member of the Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese who deems himself or herself to be under imputation, by rumor or otherwise, of any Offense for which proceedings could be had under this Title, may on his or her own behalf request the **Bishop Diocesan** ~~Intake Officer~~ to conduct an inquiry with regard to such imputation. Upon receipt of such request by a Member of the Clergy, it shall be the duty of the **Bishop Diocesan** to cause the matter to be investigated ~~Intake Officer~~ to undertake an initial inquiry pursuant to Canon IV.6 and to report the result to the Member of the Clergy.

The question was called.

**Motion defeated  
 Amendment defeated**

A vote was taken on Resolution A126.

**Motion carried  
 The House concurred**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #452)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A126)

Resolved, That Canon IV.19.31 be amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 31**

**Any Member of the Clergy canonically resident in the Diocese who deems himself or herself to be under imputation, by rumor or otherwise, of any Offense for which proceedings could be had under this Title, may on his or her own behalf request the **Bishop Diocesan** ~~Intake Officer~~ to conduct an inquiry with regard to such imputation. Upon receipt of such request by a Member of the Clergy, it shall be the duty of the **Bishop Diocesan** to cause the matter to be investigated ~~Intake Officer~~ to undertake an initial inquiry pursuant to Canon IV.6 and to report the result to the Member of the Clergy.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #34 on HD Message #363 on Resolution A123 (Amend Canon IV.3.1 - Addressing Misrepresentation in Ordination Process and Clarify Sexual Misconduct) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried  
 The House concurred**  
 (Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #453)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A123)

*Resolved, That Canon IV.3.1 is hereby amended to read as follows:***Sec. 1. A Member of the Clergy shall be subject to proceedings under this Title for:**

- (a) knowingly violating or attempting to violate, directly or through the acts of another person, the Constitution or Canons of the Church or of any Diocese;
- (b) failing without good cause to cooperate with any investigation or proceeding conducted under authority of this Title; ~~or~~
- (c) intentionally and maliciously bringing a false accusation or knowingly providing false testimony or false evidence in any investigation or proceeding under this Title; or
- (d) *intentionally misrepresenting or omitting any material fact in applying for admission to Postulancy, for admission to Candidacy, for ordination as a Deacon or Priest, for reception from another Church as a Deacon or Priest, or for nomination or appointment as a Bishop.*

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #35 on HD Message #362 on Resolution D034 (Amend Canon IV.19.4 - Suspending Statue of Limitations) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried****The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #450)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D034)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon IV.19.4 to read as follows:***Sec. 4(a) A Member of the Clergy shall not be subject to proceedings under this Title for acts committed more than ten years before the initiation of proceedings except:**

- (1) if a Member of the Clergy is convicted in a criminal Court of Record or a judgment in a civil Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, proceedings may be initiated at any time within three years after the conviction or judgment becomes final;
- (2) an alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years at the time of the alleged acts, proceedings may be initiated at any time prior to the alleged Injured Person's attaining the age of twenty-five years; or



(3) if an alleged Injured Person is otherwise under disability at the time of the alleged acts, or if the acts alleged were not discovered, or the effects thereof were not realized, during the ten years immediately following the date of the acts alleged, the time within which proceedings may be initiated shall be extended to two years after the disability ceases or the alleged Injured Person discovers or realizes the effects of the acts alleged; provided, however, the time within which proceedings may be initiated shall not be extended beyond fifteen years from the date the acts are alleged to have been committed.

(b) The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include physical violence, sexual abuse or sexual exploitation, if the acts occurred when the alleged Injured Person was under the age of twenty-one years; in any such case, proceedings under this Title may be initiated at any time.

(c) *The time limits of Subsection (a) above shall not apply with respect to persons whose acts include sexual misconduct, provided proceedings are initiated under this Title between January 1, 2019 and December 31, 2021.*

(d) Except as provided in Subsection (b) above, the time limitations for initiation of proceedings in this Section shall be retroactive only to January 1, 1996.

(e) No proceedings under this Title shall be initiated for acts which are alleged to violate Canon IV.3.1(a) or to constitute a breach of Canon IV.4.1(b), (c), (e) or (h)(2) unless the acts were committed within or continued up to two years immediately preceding the time the proceedings are initiated.

(f) For purposes of this Section 4, proceedings are initiated under this Title with respect to a particular Offense when specific allegations of the commission of that Offense are made to the Intake Officer.

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #36 on HD Message #369 on Resolution D091 (Ending the Silence) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**  
**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #445)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(D091)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention recognizes the use and presence of nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality provisions, and other contractual agreements between parties as legal and binding resolutions to civil matters within the general Church; and be it further,**

**Resolved, That this convention acknowledge such legal agreements are useful apparatuses for resolutions of actions, including but not limited to actions initiated through the procedures in Title IV. However, they may also prevent evidence of patterns of predatory behavior from being known by applicable church individuals and bodies, from ensuring that Complainants and Injured Persons have appropriate opportunities for healing, and that unduly burden those harmed by Sexual Misconduct; and be it further,**

**Resolved, That the Convention directs the Standing Commission on Structure, Governance, Constitution and Canons to study the use of nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality provisions, and other contractual agreements between parties used to resolve civil matters, including matters begun through Title IV proceedings; to discover the frequency of use of these documents to resolve civil and Title IV matters of Sexual Misconduct in the Church; the general nature of these documents and provisions; the impact of these documents on Complainants, Injured Persons, and victims of Sexual Misconduct as well as the impact on Respondents, especially as these agreements impede or obstruct the process of restoration, healing, and reconciliation, to which we are called as the Body of Christ; and be it further**

**Resolved, That this report be utilized by the Standing Commission to recommend any appropriate amendments to Title IV to the 80th General Convention and to develop guidelines for dioceses and chancellors for use of nondisclosure agreements, confidentiality provisions, and other contractual agreements between parties documents to be distributed no later than December 31, 2020.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Safeguarding and Title IV presented its Report #37 on HD Message #370 on Resolution A118 (Amend Canon IV.13 and Canon IV.14.7) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #449)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A118)

**Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon IV.13 be amended by adding new Sections 3 and 4 and renumbering all subsequent sections:**

***Sec. 3. As soon as possible, the Hearing Panel shall make documents available to members of the Church and the Church media as set forth in this Section. The documents shall be disseminated in such a way as to make them broadly known to members of the Church and the Church media. For a matter in which a Priest or Deacon is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting to the diocesan website. For a matter in which a Bishop is the Respondent, dissemination shall include, at a minimum, posting the documents on the websites of The Episcopal Church and of the General Convention.***

***(a) The documents covered by this Section are all documents filed with or issued by the Hearing Panel or by any party or person including but not limited to motions, briefs, affidavits, opinions, objections, decisions, notices, challenges, and Orders.***

***(b) Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause to protect any Injured Person or allegedly Injured Person, may require the redaction of documents provided for in Sec. 3(a), after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel, the Respondent's Advisor, the Complainant's Advisor or Complainant's counsel, if any, and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan.***

***Sec. 4. If at any time after a matter has been referred to a Hearing Panel an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Hearing Panel issues an Order, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 3 as well as to the Hearing Panel.***

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.6 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 6. All proceedings before the Hearing Panel except its private deliberations shall be open to the Respondent and to each Complainant, to any Injured Person, and to persons from the public. Each Complainant shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Hearing and each may be accompanied at the proceedings by another person of his or her own choosing in addition to his or her Advisor. Notwithstanding the above, the Hearing Panel, at its discretion and for good cause, including to protect the privacy of any person, may close any part of the proceedings to any person or group of persons, after consultation with the Church Attorney, the Respondent's counsel and, where appropriate, the Bishop Diocesan; *provided, however, that no proceedings before the Hearing Panel, except its private deliberations, shall be closed to the Respondent, Respondent's Advisor, Respondent's Counsel, the Complainant, the Complainant's Advisor, Complainant's Counsel or the Church Attorney.* A record of the hearing shall be made by such means as to enable the creation of a *verbatim* written transcript of the hearing.**

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.8 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 8. In all proceedings of the Hearing Panel the testimony of witnesses shall be taken orally and personally or by such other means as provided by order of the Hearing Panel. All testimony shall be given under oath or solemn affirmation and be subject to cross-examination. The Hearing Panel shall determine the credibility, reliability and weight to be given to all testimony and other evidence. The proceedings shall be conducted as follows:**

- (a) The president shall regulate the course of the hearing so as to promote full disclosure of relevant facts.
- (b) The president:
  - (1) may exclude evidence that is irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious;
  - (2) shall exclude privileged evidence;
  - (3) may receive documentary evidence in the form of a copy or excerpt if the copy or excerpt contains all pertinent portions of the original document;

(4) may take official notice of any facts that could be judicially noticed, including records of other proceedings ~~and of technical or scientific facts within the Hearing Panel's specialized knowledge;~~

(5) may not exclude evidence solely because it is hearsay;

(6) shall afford to the Church Attorney and to the Respondent reasonable opportunity to present evidence, argue and respond to argument, conduct cross-examination and submit rebuttal evidence; and

(7) may, at the discretion of the Hearing Panel, give persons other than the Church Attorney and the Respondent opportunity to present oral or written statements at the hearing.

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude the exercise of discretion by the president in taking measures appropriate to preserve the integrity of the hearing.

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.13.9 be hereby amended by adding new subsections (d) and (e) as follows:

*(d) The requirements of Sec. 3 of this Canon shall apply to the Disciplinary Board as if it were a Hearing Panel for the purpose of an appeal of sanctions under this Section.*

*(e) If an Accord is reached that ends the proceedings before the Disciplinary Board issues an Order under this Section, the Bishop Diocesan shall make the Notice of Accord available to the Church and Church media as provided in Sec. 3 as well as to the Disciplinary Board and the Hearing Panel.*

And be it further

Resolved, That Canon IV.14.7 is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 7. Prior to the issuance of an Order by a Conference Panel or a Hearing Panel, the issuing Panel shall afford the Bishop Diocesan, the Respondent and the Complainant each with an opportunity to be heard on the proposed terms of the Order.**

### **Governance and Structure**

The House of Bishops Committee on Governance and Structure presented its Report #33 on HD Message #373 on Resolution A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #448)

**Final Text of Resolution**

(A100)

*Resolved, That the 79th General Convention amend Canon I, Canon 1.1.1 as follows:*

**Canon 1.1.1(a):** At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the President of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, the Vice-President of the House, or, if there be neither, a presiding officer *pro tempore* appointed by the members of the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, shall call to order the members present. The Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, if absent, a Secretary *pro tempore* of the House of Deputies appointed by the presiding officer, shall record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. In the event that testimonials are presented by or on behalf of persons from jurisdictions which have not previously been represented in a General Convention, then the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or one appointed instead as provided herein, shall proceed as provided in Clause (c). If there be a quorum present, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall so certify, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election, by ballot, of a Secretary of the House of Deputies, and a majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to such election. Upon such election, the presiding officer shall declare the House organized. If there be a vacancy in the office of President or Vice-President, the vacancy or vacancies shall then be filled by election, by ballot, the term of any officer so elected to continue until the adjournment of the General Convention. As soon as such vacancies are filled, the President shall appoint a committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform it of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

**Canon 1.1.1(c):** In order to aid the Secretary of the House of Deputies in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid, and a duplicate copy of such testimonials. Where testimonials are received for persons from jurisdictions which that have not previously been represented in General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall ascertain that the applicable provisions of Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution have been complied with prior to such persons being permitted to take their seats in the House.

**Canon 1.1.1 (j)** At every regular meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for assembling and printing of the Journal of the General Convention, and for other matters specifically referred to the Secretary *and shall serve until a successor is elected.*

and be it further

*Resolved, That Canon 1.1.13 (b) be amended as follows:*

(b) The Executive Office of the General Convention shall include the functions of the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and those of the Manager of the General Convention and, if the several positions are filled by different persons, such officers shall serve under the general supervision of the General Convention Executive Officer, who shall also coordinate the work of the Committees, Commissions, Boards and Agencies funded by the General Convention Expense Budget.

and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon I.4.1(d) be amended as follows:

(d) The Executive Council shall be composed (a) of 20 members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters or Deacons, and 12 shall be Lay Persons who are confirmed adult communicants in good standing (two Bishops, two Presbyters or Deacons, and six Lay Persons to be elected by each subsequent regular meeting of the General Convention); (b) of 18 members elected by the Provincial Synods; (c) of the following *ex-officiis* members: the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies; and (d) the Chief Operating Officer, the Secretary of the General Convention, the Treasurer of the General Convention, the Chief Financial Officer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and the Chief Legal Officer of the Executive Council, all of whom shall have seat and voice but no vote. Each Province shall be entitled to be represented by one Bishop or Presbyter or Deacon canonically resident in a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province and one Lay Person who is a confirmed adult communicant in good standing of a Diocese which is a constituent member of the Province, and the terms of the representatives of each Province shall be so rotated that two persons shall not be simultaneously elected for equal terms.

and be it further

*Resolved*, That Canon I.9.11 be amended as follows:

Sec. 11 Within sixty days after each session of the General Convention, the Presidents of the two Houses thereof shall refer to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, such subjects as the General Convention may direct, or as they may deem advisable, for consideration thereof by the Synods, and it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the General Convention ~~House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies~~ at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

And be it further

*Resolved*, That the Joint Rules of Order be hereby amended as follows:

Joint Rules of Order II.10(a): There shall be a Joint Standing Committee on Program, Budget, and Finance, consisting of 27 persons being members of the General

Convention (one Bishop, and two members of the House of Deputies, either Lay or Clerical, from each Province), who shall be appointed not later than the fifteenth day of December following each regular Meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Deputies by the President of the House of Deputies. The Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Chief Financial Officer of the Executive Council shall be members *ex-officiis*, without vote. The Joint Standing Committee may appoint advisers, from time to time, as its funds warrant, to assist the Joint Standing Committee with its work.

Joint Rules of Order V.15: The Secretary of the House of Deputies, ~~being the Secretary of the General Convention,~~ shall, with the cooperation of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and of such Bishops as may be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, prepare a summary of the actions of the General Convention of particular interest to the Congregations of the Church, and make the same available to the Congregations, through the Ministers-in-charge thereof, and to the Lay Deputies; such summary to be sent to the Clergy along with the Pastoral Letter put forth by the House of Bishops, and to be made available to all Deputies on the last day of the Convention, along with such Pastoral Letter, if feasible to do so, or within thirty days thereafter.

Joint Rules of Order VII.20: Except for the Secretary of the General Convention and the Treasurer of the General Convention, the said Committee is instructed to nominate a number, equal to at least twice the number of vacancies, which shall be broadly representative of the constituency of this Church; to prepare biographical sketches of all nominees; and to include such nominations and sketches in the *Blue Book*, or otherwise to circulate them among Bishops and Deputies well in advance of the meeting of the next succeeding General Convention; this procedure, however, not to preclude further nominations from the floor in the appropriate House of the General Convention.

[Ed. Note: The phrase "being the Secretary of the General Convention" was in resolution A100's next to last resolve twice, this was corrected.]

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved adoption on the following Mind of the House resolution.

The Rt. Rev. Don Johnson, Bishop of West Tennessee presented Mind of the House Resolution for an editorial change from the original resolution to strike "French Creole" and substitute "Haitian Creole" and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

#### **Final Text of Mind of the House Resolution**

The House of Bishops requests that the Presiding Bishop discuss with the Standing Commission on Constitution and Canons a request of the House of Bishops that the Commission undertake a review of the language in the Constitution and Canons to determine where individual words or idiomatic

expressions currently in these texts in their English, Spanish, French or Haitian Creole translations may contain connotations that may potentially detract from their current usefulness by this Church.

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution adopted**

[Ed. Note: This Mind of the House statement was not submitted to the secretariat to be entered into the system as a General Convention resolution for adoption by one house only. It therefore has no resolution number. It has been entered here the way that resolutions are usually entered in House of Bishops interim meeting minutes.]

### **Break**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved for a break.

### **Call to Order**

the House of Bishops was called to order at 11:20 a.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The Rt. Rev J. Neil Alexander, chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music, motioned to reconsider resolution A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018).

**Motion carried**  
**Resolution reconsidered**

The Rt. Rev J. Neil Alexander, chair of the House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music, proposed a floor amendment to resolution A065.

### **Proposed Floor Amendment PFA0168:**

~~1 Resolved that, the House of Bishops concurring, the 79th General Convention authorize for trial use throughout this Church pursuant to Article X(b) of the Constitution the calendar in the proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 as published in the report to this convention of the Standing Commission on Liturgy and Music, and be it further~~

*Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the 79th General Convention authorize the continued use of Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2006 ~~and~~; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the 79th General Convention commend the continued availability of Great Cloud of Witnesses 2015 for the 2018-2021 triennium; and be it further*

*Resolved, that the new commemorations ~~recommended by the SCLM in the Proposed Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018 (first reading)~~ proposed by the SCLM be authorized for trial use and ~~;~~ be included in the calendar for the 2018-2021 triennium; under Article X(b); and be it further*

*Resolved that the SCLM provide the 80th General Convention with a clear and unambiguous plan for a singular calendar of Lesser Feasts and Fasts.*

[Ed. Note: Floor Amendment 0168 was edited with underlines to show what was amended from the committee amendment of resolution A065 seen earlier in the HB day 9 minutes. ]



A vote was taken on the amendment.

**Motion carried  
Amendment adopted**

A vote was taken on Resolution A065.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted with amendment**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #422)

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #26 on Resolution A305 (The Diocese of Texas) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #410)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A305)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, expresses its profound gratitude to the Right Reverend Andy Doyle, Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of Texas, to the Right Reverend Dena Harrison and the Right Reverend Jeff Fisher, Bishops Suffragan, to the Right Reverend Hector Monterroso, Bishop Assistant, to the Bishop's Staff, and to all the clergy and faithful of the Diocese, for their welcome to their Diocese and for their hard work in preparing for and hosting this Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention further expresses our appreciation to all those members of the Diocese of Texas and others who have given their time and talent as volunteers in support of the work of this Convention and who have offered genuine and cheerful hospitality to us all.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #27 on Resolution A306 (The Archives of the Episcopal Church) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**  
(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #411)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A306)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, recognizing the important role that the Archives of the Episcopal Church has played, and continues to play, in preserving the historical record of the Church since its formal establishment by action of the 18th General Convention in 1835, and acknowledging the critical research support that the staff of the Archives has given to this Convention, extends to Dr**

**Mark Duffy, Canonical Archivist and Director of the Archives, and the staff our profound gratitude for their ministry.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #28 on Resolution A307 (The General Convention Secretariat, the Presiding Bishop's Staff, Legislative Leadership, and Support Leaders) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #413)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A307)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, expresses our sincere gratitude to the Reverend Canon Michael Barlowe, Executive Officer of the General Convention, to the staff of the General Convention Office, and to all those who have volunteered in the General Convention Secretariat, for their faithful service in support of the work of this House and of this Convention; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention further thanks the staff of the Presiding Bishop's Office for the considerable support that they have give to this House and this Convention both before and during our meeting; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention further thanks the Legislative Committee Chairs, Co-Chairs, Secretaries, Aides, Liaisons, Technicians, Translators, and ASL Interpreters.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #29 on Resolution A308 (The Translators) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #414)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A308)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, express our particular debt to the team of translators who have worked diligently, tirelessly, and cheerfully at this Convention to create an environment of welcome and inclusion for those whose first language is not English; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention further commends Ms. Dinorah Padro for her vital and highly visible ministry with our Presiding Bishop, acknowledging her remarkable ability to match an extraordinarily dynamic and energetic preacher's expressiveness, grace, and humor with her own, thanking her for skillfully communicating his words and message about our loving, liberating, life-giving God to a variety of listeners in so many parts of the world; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention further extends our immense gratitude and appreciation to all off-site translators, under the direction of Rosalie Wells, whose round-the-clock ministry, essential to our participation and witness as members of the Jesus Movement, we have valued highly.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #30 on Resolution A309 (The Leadership of the Bishops' Spouses and Partners Community) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #415)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A309)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, give thanks to Almighty God for the gift to us of our spouses, partners, families, and communities, and expresses our gratitude to the Planning Group for their work in providing hospitality and a program for the Spouses and Partners community during this Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #31 on Resolution A310 (The City and People of Austin) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #416)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A310)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, acknowledging that the vibrant spaces, food, music, and culture of this city have sustained us in our work and inspired us for service, express our gratitude to the City of Austin and the Honorable Steve Adler, Mayor, for their gracious hospitality and welcome; and be it further**

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention further extends our appreciation to the staff of the local businesses that have provided hospitality to those in attendance at General Convention, especially to the many staff members of the Austin Convention Center and our hotels who have kept our facilities for meeting, working, and living clean, comfortable, and ready for us.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #32 on Resolution A311 (The Presiding Bishop and Mrs. Curry) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #418)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A311)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, celebrates the ministry of our Presiding Bishop and Primate, giving thanks to Almighty God for the gifts that he brings to the life and witness of our Church, and assures him and his spouse, Sharon, and their family of our daily prayers and our support.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #33 on Resolution A312 (The President of the House of Deputies) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #419)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A312)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, celebrates the ministry of the President of the House of Deputies, The Reverend Gay Clark Jennings, and rejoices in her election to a third term in this office, giving thanks to Almighty God for her leadership, and assures her and her spouse, Albert, and their family of our daily prayers and our support.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #34 on Resolution A313 (The Reverend Canon Michael Hunn) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #420)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A313)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, expresses our gratitude to the Reverend Canon Michael Hunn for his faithful service as Canon to the Presiding Bishop for Ministry within the Episcopal Church during this last Triennium, looks forward his episcopal ordination on November 3, 2018, and to welcoming him back to this House as the Bishop of the Rio Grande when next we are gathered for our spring meeting at Kanuga.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #35 on Resolution A314 (The Chaplains to the House of Bishops) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #421)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A314)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops, meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, gives thanks to Almighty God for the gentle and generous ministry among us of our chaplains, Dent Davidson, Br. Randy Greve, OHC, and the Very Reverend Miguelina Howell, especially during this Convention.**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #1 on Resolution A239 (The Archbishop of Canterbury and Mrs. Welby) and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #400)

**Final Text of Resolution:**

(A239)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church, gathered in Austin, Texas, sends our greetings and the assurance of our prayers to the Most Reverend and Right Honorable Justin Welby PC DD, Archbishop of Canterbury, and to Mrs. Welby, in deep gratitude for their life and ministry to our worldwide Anglican Communion.**

**Noonday Prayers**

Noonday prayers were led by Chaplains Brother Randy Greve and Dent Davidson.

**Recess**

Following announcements by the Secretary, the Chair declared the House to stand in recess until 2:30 p.m. on the 9th Legislative Day.

The House recessed at 11:55 a.m.

## AFTERNOON SESSION

### Reconvene

the House of Bishop was called to order at 2:30pm

### Messages from the House of Deputies

The Secretary announced that the following messages had been received from the House of Deputies:

- HD Message #366:* A289 (Express Appreciation for the President of the House of Deputies) Adopted
- HD Message #367:* A301 (Gratitude for Special Guests) Adopted
- HD Message #368:* A283 (Multicultural Liturgies for Occasional Services) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #369:* D091 (Ending the Silence) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #370:* A118 (Amend Canon IV.13 and Canon IV.14.7) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #371:* A148 (Amend Canons III.11.1, III.11.3 and III.11.9(c)) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #372:* B012 (Marriage Rites for the Whole Church) Concurred
- HD Message #373:* A100 (Clarify Secretary of Convention versus Secretary of House of Deputies) Adopted with Amendment
- HD Message #374:* D070 (Amend Canon I.2.(n)) Rejected
- HD Message #375:* A043 (Clarify and Update Mandate) Concurred
- HD Message #376:* A044 (Establishing an Anti-Racism/Racial Reconciliation Certification Framework: Building Capacity for Becoming Beloved Community) Concurred
- HD Message #377:* A218 (The Proposed Book of Occasional Services 2018) Concurred
- HD Message #378:* A045 (Revision and Reminder of Anti-Racism Training Requirement) Concurred
- HD Message #379:* B004 (Encouraging the Language of Dismantling Racism and Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation) Concurred
- HD Message #380:* X025 (Recorder of Ordinations) Adopted
- HD Message #381:* X026 (Nominations for Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer & Historiographer) Adopted
- HD Message #382:* D088 (Dialogue with South Sudanese Anglican Diaspora) Concurred
- HD Message #383:* A176 [Ed. Note: replaced with HD Message #384.]
- HD Message #384:* A176 (Amend Article V - second reading) Concurred
- HD Message #385:* D003 (Addressing the issue of Voter Suppression) Concurred
- HD Message #386:* D004 (Addressing Mass Incarceration) Concurred
- HD Message #387:* A284 (Amend Canon I.17.5 and Canon III.1.2) Concurred
- HD Message #388:* D069 (Gather Annual Deployment and Compensation Data for LGBT and Gender Nonbinary Clergy) Concurred
- HD Message #389:* A143 (Study Career Development of Female and Minority Clergy) Concurred
- HD Message #390:* D005 (Gather Racial/Ethnic Statistics About Episcopal Elections and Clergy Compensation) Concurred
- HD Message #391:* B027 (Gender Inclusivity in Climate Change Action) Concurred
- HD Message #392:* [Ed. Note: Replaced by HD Message #478.]
- HD Message #393:* D045 (Pension Equity for Lay Employees) Concurred
- HD Message #394:* A229 (Condemnation of Racial Discrimination and Encouragement to Confront Racism) Concurred
- HD Message #396:* A291 (Express Gratitude for the House of Deputies Chaplain) Adopted

- HD Message #397: A299 (Celebrate the Vice-President of the House of Deputies) Adopted  
 HD Message #398: A300 (Gratitude for the Parliamentarian of the House of Deputies) Adopted  
 HD Message #399: A292 (Commend the Secretary of the House of Deputies) Adopted  
 HD Message #400: A198 (Express Gratitude for the Royal Wedding Sermon) Adopted  
 HD Message #401: A303 (Rejoice at the Reunion of La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba With The Episcopal Church) Adopted  
 HD Message #402: A293 (Express Gratitude to the Voting Secretary) Adopted  
 HD Message #403: A065 (Authorize Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018) Concurred  
 HD Message #404: A066 (Add Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi to Lesser Feasts and Fasts, 2018) Adopted  
 HD Message #405: A290 (Express Gratitude to Ecumenical Visitors) Adopted  
 HD Message #406: A206 (Extend Greetings to the United Methodist Church) Adopted  
 HD Message #407: A231 (Celebrate Episcopal Church Women and United Thank Offering) Adopted  
 HD Message #408: A235 (Send Greetings to Ms. Virginia Collins) Adopted  
 HD Message #409: A233 (Honor the Right Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod) Adopted  
 HD Message #410: A236 (Express Gratitude to Canon Dr. Bonnie Anderson) Adopted  
 HD Message #411: A234 (Express Gratitude to the Very Rev. George L. W. Werner) Adopted  
 HD Message #412: A232 (Gratitude for the Young Adult Festival) Adopted  
 HD Message #413: A288 (Gratitude for the Children's Program) Adopted  
 HD Message #414: A210 (Gratitude for Bishops' Witness Against Gun Violence) Adopted  
 HD Message #415: A212 (Thanking Episcopalians for the Response to 2017 Disasters) Adopted  
 HD Message #416: A298 (Gratitude for the TEConversations) Adopted  
 HD Message #417: A190 (Church Pension Fund) Adopted  
 HD Message #418: A197 (Expressing Gratitude to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Royal Family) Adopted  
 HD Message #419: A294 (Commend Dinorah Padro, Spanish Language Interpreter) Adopted  
 HD Message #422: A304 (Express Gratitude to Off-site Translators) Adopted  
 HD Message #423: A056 (Create Task Force on the Theology of Social Justice Advocacy as Christian Justice) Concurred  
 HD Message #424: C019 (Church-Wide Paid Family Leave Policy) Concurred  
 HD Message #425: B006 (Amend Canon I.17) Concurred  
 HD Message #426: D022 (Reinstate Women's Desk) Took No Further Action  
 HD Message #427: D025 (Amend Canons III.6.5(g), III.7.5, III.8.5(b), III.9.1, III.10.1(c), III.12.1, III.12.2) Concurred  
 HD Message #428: C014 (Suicide Prevention Advocacy and Clergy Training) Concurred  
 HD Message #429: D092 (Amend Canon III.1.2 - Non-Discrimination in Access to Discernment Process) Concurred  
 HD Message #430: A221 (Collaboration and Networking) Concurred  
 HD Message #431: A282 (Amend Canon III.11.3(b)) Concurred  
 HD Message #432: C063 (Advocate for Ocean Health) Concurred  
 HD Message #433: A169 (Amend Canon III.12.9(l) and Canon III.12.9(m)) Concurred  
 HD Message #434: C064 (Support of the Leech Lake Band of Ojibwe in Opposing Enbridge Line #3) Concurred  
 HD Message #435: C049 (Support Producers of Locally Grown Food) Concurred  
 HD Message #436: D071 (Establish State Policy Networks) Concurred  
 HD Message #437: D053 (Stewardship of Creation with Church-Owned Land) Concurred  
 HD Message #439: D081 (Helping Communities Affected by Change in Energy Use) Concurred  
 HD Message #440: B025 (Water as a Human Right) Concurred  
 HD Message #441: A213 (Promoting Energy and Water Efficiency Across The Church) Concurred

- HD Message #442: A015 (Anti-Racism/Diversity/Bias Awareness Training for Interim Bodies) Concurred
- HD Message #443: [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD Message #475.]
- HD Message #444: D055 (Coordination of Ecumenical and Interreligious Work) Concurred
- HD Message #445: A286 (Keeping Faith With U.S. Military Recruits ) Concurred
- HD Message #446: D036 (BCP Revision: Inclusive & Expansive Language) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #447: C062 (On the Gendered Language of God) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #448: C032 (Against Human Trafficking) Concurred
- HD Message #449: C031 (Minimize Gendered Language in the BCP) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #450: C030 (Proposed Baptismal Covenant Language) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #451: A085 (Trial Use of Marriage Liturgies) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #452: A069 (Engagement with the Book of Common Prayer) Took No Further Action
- HD Message #453: C037 (Call to Respond to Opioid Epidemic) Concurred
- HD Message #454: D077 (Reduce Death Penalty Sentence) Concurred
- HD Message #455: A017 (Creation Liturgies in Prayer Book Revision) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #456: D089 (Supporting Non-Discrimination and Civil Rights ) Concurred
- HD Message #457: A016 (Trial Use of Creation Care Language in the Baptismal Covenant) Referred to an Interim Body
- HD Message #458: A042 (Proposed Name Change for EC Committee on Anti-Racism) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #459: B029 (Reaffirmation of Jubilee Ministries) Concurred
- HD Message #460: C065 (Resolution Include The Reverend John Edwin Culmer in Feast/Fast Calendar) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #461: C046 (Commemorating Appleton Deaconesses) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #462: C028 (Amend Canon II.4) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #463: D006 (Just Transition: Automation and New Technology) Concurred
- HD Message #464: A067 (Propose Additional Optional Fast Days for Lesser Feasts and Fasts) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #465: D013 (Eliminate the Provision for Legal Slavery in the U.S. Constitution) Concurred
- HD Message #466: D098 (Increase Focus and Engagement in Latin America and the Caribbean) Concurred
- HD Message #467: D085 (Communion Relationship with Church of Sweden) Concurred
- HD Message #468: D090 (Engaging the Church in Advocacy for Disability Rights) Concurred
- HD Message #469: A228 (Beloved Community Summit: Igniting the Church to be Bold Agents for Racial Healing, Justice, and Reconciliation) Concurred
- HD Message #470: A287 (Amend Canon III.13 (Formerly Resolution A171)) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #471: X024 (Confirmation of Executive Council (Bishops)) Adopted
- HD Message #472: A224 (Gratitude for the Seminary of the Southwest) Adopted
- HD Message #473: A211 (Celebrate Diocesan Anniversaries) Adopted
- HD Message #474: D072 (Amend Title II Canon IV) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #475: [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD Message #476.]
- HD Message #476: [Ed. Note: Replaced with HD Message #477.]
- HD Message #477: A019 (Create a Task Force To Study and Report on the Intersection of Evangelism, Church Planting and Care of Creation) Concurred
- HD Message #478: [Ed. Note: Replaced by HD Message #481.]
- HD Message #479: C003 (Way of Light Liturgy) Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body



- HD Message #480* C027 (The Celebration of the life and work of Dorothy Day, Christian Activist)  
Concurred with Referral to an Interim Body
- HD Message #481* B023 (Armenian Rite for Holy Cross Day) Referred to an Interim Body

### **Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

The House of Bishops Committee on Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music presented its Report #34 on HD Message #404 on Resolution A066 (Add Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi to Lesser Feasts and Fasts, 2018) and moved concurrence.

**Motion carried**

**The House concurred**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #454)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A066)

**Resolved, That the 79th General Convention include Thurgood Marshall, Pauli Murray, and Florence Li Tim-Oi in Lesser Feasts and Fasts 2018.**

### **Privilege and Courtesy**

The House of Bishops Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented its Report #36 on Resolution A316 and moved adoption.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

(Communicated to the House of Deputies in HB Message #455)

### **Final Text of Resolution:**

(A316)

**Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at the 79th General Convention honors the 25th anniversary of the election of the Right Reverend Mary Adelia McLeod to serve as the Ninth Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont; and be it further**

**Resolved, That we acknowledge the silver jubilee of this pioneer's consecration on All Saints Day 1993, when she became the first woman to serve as a diocesan bishop in The Episcopal Church, fulfilling her responsibilities with grace and dignity.**

### **Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the sermon from the Rt. Rev. Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows be entered into the minutes as a commission of the Church "to go."

**Motion carried**

[*Ed. Note:* The sermon of Bishop Baskerville-Burrows can be found in appendix F of the House of Bishops minutes.]

**Conclusion of the Legislative Agenda**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business announced the end of the legislative calendar.

**Announcements**

The Secretary made announcements.

**Election of the Vice President**

The Chair nominated The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real, to be Vice President of the House of Bishops.

The Chair moved to close nominations

**Motion carried**  
**Nominations closed**

The Chair moved to elect The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves, Bishop of El Camino Real, to be Vice President of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried**  
**Vice President of the House of Bishops elected**

**Election of the Secretary**

The Chair nominated the Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles, as Secretary of the House of Bishops.

The Chair motioned to close nominations.

**Motion carried**  
**Nominations closed**

The Chair motioned to elect the Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine Bruce, Bishop Suffragan of Los Angeles, as Secretary of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried**  
**Secretary of the House of Bishops elected**

**Appointment of Assistant Secretary**

The Secretary moved to appoint the Rt. Rev. Alan Shin, Bishop of New York, as Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops.

**Motion carried**  
**Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops appointed**

**Dispatch of Business**

The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that any legislation not addressed in this General Convention be referred to an interim body.

**Motion carried**

**Personal Privilege of the Presiding Bishop**

The Presiding Bishop thanked The House of Bishops Committee on Dispatch of Business and told the House of Bishops he is proud and blessed to serve Jesus with this body.

**Prayers**

The Chaplains the Very Rev. Miguelina Howe, Brother Gary Reeve, and Dent Davidson led the House of Bishops in closing prayers.

**Blessing**

The Presiding Bishop offered blessings to the House.

**Adjourn**

The Presiding Bishop announced adjournment of the House *sine die*.

The House adjourned at 2:49 p.m.

**House of Bishops Appendix A****Make-Up of the House of Bishops**

Diocesan Bishops	100
Coadjutor Bishops	0
Suffragan Bishops	11
Presiding Bishop	1
Assistant Bishop	3
Assisting Bishops	5
Provisional Bishops	0
Resigned Bishops	164
Special Ministries	1
Seat and Voice	7
Total Membership	285

Note: A quorum is defined by Article 1, Section 2 of the Constitution: "A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business." Out of 285 total bishops 278 were entitled to vote. Of those entitled to vote, 157 were resigned, thus the present quorum is 61.

**House of Bishops Appendix B****House of Bishops Legislative Committees****01 Rules of Order**

Johnson, Don (West Tennessee, IV)  
Rowe, Sean, Chair (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)

**02 Constitution and Canons**

Hollingsworth, Mark, *Chair* (Ohio, V)  
Ahrens, Laura, (Connecticut, I)  
Cole, Brian (East Tennessee, IV)  
Howard, S. Johnson (Florida, IV)  
Lambert, W. Jay (Eau Claire, V)  
Sumner, Jr., George R. (Dallas, VII)

**03 Safeguarding and Title IV**

Goff, Susan, *Chair* (Virginia, III)  
Gates, Alan (Massachusetts, I)  
Hollerith, Herman (Southern Virginia, III)  
Quezada Mota, Moises (Dominican Republic, IX)  
Smith, Kirk (Arizona, VIII)

**04 Governance and Structure**

Reed, David, *Chair* (West Texas, VII)  
Douglas, Ian, *Secretary* (Connecticut, I)  
Field, Martin S. (West Missouri, VII)  
Garrison, J. Michael (Western New York, II)  
Owensby, Jake (Western Louisiana, VII)  
Provenzano, Lawrence (Long Island, II)

**05 World Mission**

Fitzpatrick, Robert, *Chair* (Hawaii, VIII)  
Rivera, Bavi, *Vice Chair* (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
Rodman, Samuel, *Secretary* (North Carolina, IV)  
Beauvoir, Oge (Haiti, II)  
Murray, Santosh (Easton, III)  
Scantlebury, Victor (Central Ecuador, IX)

**06 The Episcopal Church in Cuba**

Stokes, William, *Chair* (New Jersey, II)  
Dietsche, Andrew (New York, II)  
Frade, Leopold (Southeast Florida, IV)  
Hayashi, Scott (Utah, VIII)  
McLoughlin, Jose (Western North Carolina, IV)

**07 Social Justice and International Policy**

Beisner, Barry, *Chair* (Northern California, VIII)  
Gutiérrez, Daniel (Pennsylvania, III)  
Ihloff, Robert (Maryland, III)  
Jefferts Schori, Katharine (San Diego, VIII)

**08 Social Justice and U.S. Policy**

Hodges-Copple, Anne, *Chair* (North Carolina, IV)  
Johnston, Shannon, *Vice Chair* (Virginia, III)  
Bailey, David, *Secretary* (Navajoland Area Mission, VIII)  
Love, William (Albany, II)  
Wright, Robert (Atlanta, IV)

**09 Racial Justice and Reconciliation**

Singh, Prince, *Chair* (Rochester, II)  
Taylor, John, *Assistant Secretary* (Los Angeles, VIII)  
Duncan-Probe, DeDe (Central New York, II)  
Gallagher, Carol (Montana, VI)  
Waldo, W. Andrew (Upper South Carolina, IV)

**10 Congregational and Diocesan Vitality**

Budde, Mariann, *Chair* (Washington, III)  
Benhase, Scott, *Vice Chair* (Georgia, IV)  
Kendrick, J. Russell, *Secretary* (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Rehberg, Gretchen, *Assistant Secretary* (Spokane, VIII)  
Gumbs, E. Ambrose (The Virgin Islands, II)  
Monterroso, Hector (Texas, VII)

**11 Evangelism and Church Planting**

Knisely, W. Nicholas, *Chair* (Rhode Island, I)  
Adams, III, Gladstone (South Carolina, IV)  
Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer (Indianapolis, V)  
Brewer, Gregory O. (Central Florida, IV)  
Morales, Rafael (Puerto Rico, IX)  
Van Koevering, Mark (Lexington, IV)

**12 Prayer Book, Liturgy and Music**

Alexander, J. Neil, *Chair* (Atlanta, IV)  
Bell, Patrick (Eastern Oregon, VIII)  
Gunter, Matthew A. (Fond du Lac, V)  
Hirschfeld, A. Robert (New Hampshire, I)  
Martins, Daniel (Springfield, V)  
Wolfe, Dean (New York, II)  
Wright, Carl (Florida, IV)

**13 Committee to Receive Report on Resolution A169**

Lee, Jeffrey, *Chair* (Chicago, V)  
Thom, Brian, *Secretary* (Idaho, VIII)  
Ely, Thomas (Vermont, I)  
McConnell, Dorsey (Pittsburgh, III)  
Smith, George Wayne (Missouri, V)

**14 Christian Formation and Discipleship**

Harrison, Dena, *Chair* (Texas, VII)  
Scarfe, Alan, *Secretary* (Iowa, VI)  
Allen, Lloyd (Honduras, IX)  
Lai, David J.H. (Taiwan, VIII)  
Mayer, J. Scott (Northwest Texas, VII)  
Thompson, Jr., Morris K. (Louisiana, IV)

**15 Ministry**

Scanlan, Audrey, *Chair* (Central Pennsylvania, III)  
Benfield, Larry (Arkansas, VII)  
Miller, Steven (Milwaukee, V)  
Skirving, Robert (East Carolina, IV)  
Smith, Michael (North Dakota, VI)

**16 Church-Wide Leadership**

Knudsen, Chilton, *Chair* (Maryland, III)  
Rowe, Sean, *Secretary* (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
Klusmeyer, William (West Virginia, III)  
O'Neill, Robert (Colorado, VI)  
Shin, Allen (New York, II)  
Smith, Dabney (Southwest Florida, IV)  
Tarrant, John (South Dakota, VI)  
Whalon, Pierre (Convocation of Episcopal Churches in Europe, II)

**17 Church Pension Fund**

Hougland, Wayne, *Chair* (Western Michigan, V)  
Brown, Kevin (Delaware, III)  
Glasspool, Mary (New York, II)  
High, Jr., Rayford (Forth Worth, VII)  
Milliken, Michael (Western Kansas, VII)  
Smylie, John (Wyoming, VI)

**18 Stewardship and Socially Responsible Investing**

Fisher, Douglas, *Chair* (Western Massachusetts, I)  
Edwards, Dan T., *Secretary* (Nevada, VIII)  
Brooke-Davidson, Jennifer (West Texas, VIII)  
Duncan, Philip M. (Central Gulf Coast, IV)  
Hanley, Michael J. (Oregon, VIII)

**19 Ecumenical and Interreligious Relations**

Sutton, Eugene, *Chair* (Maryland, III)  
Bauerschmidt, John C. (Tennessee, IV)  
Breidenthal, Thomas E. (Southern Ohio, V)  
Brookhart, C. Franklin (Montana, VI)  
Franklin, R. William (Western New York, II)  
Sparks, Douglas E. (Northern Indiana, V)  
Waynick, Catherine M. (Indianapolis, V)

**20 Environmental Stewardship and Care of Creation**

Rice, David, *Chair* (San Joaquin, VIII)  
Lattime, Mark, *Secretary* (Alaska, VIII)  
Andrus, Marc (California, VIII)  
Harris, Gayle (Massachusetts, I)

**21 Joint Standing Committee On Program, Budget and Finance**

Lane, Stephen T., *Vice Chair* (Maine, I)  
Barker, J. Scott (Nebraska, VI)  
Beckwith, Mark M. (Newark, II)  
Bourlakas, Mark A. (Southwestern Virginia, III)  
Duque, Francisco (Columbia, IX)  
Fisher, Jeff W. (Texas, VII)  
Ray, Rayford (Northern Michigan, V)  
Rickel, Gregory H. (Olympia, VIII)  
Sloan, John McKee (Alabama, IV)

**22 Dispatch of Business**

Gibbs, Jr., Wendell N., *Chair* (Michigan, V)  
Daniel, III, Clifton (New York, II)  
Gray-Reeves, Mary (El Camino Real, VIII)  
Jardine Bruce, Diane M. (Los Angeles, VIII)  
Johnson, Don (West Tennessee, IV)  
Konieczny, Edward (Oklahoma, VII)  
Prior, Brian N., (Minnesota, VI)  
Rowe, Sean W. (Northwestern Pennsylvania, III)  
Seage, Brian (Mississippi, IV)  
Shin, Allen (New York, II)  
White, Terry (Kentucky, IV)

**23 Certification of Minutes**

Gibbs, Jr., Wendell N., *Chair* (Michigan, V)  
Daniel, III, Clifton (New York, II)  
Johnson, Don (West Tennessee, IV)  
Konieczny, Edward (Oklahoma, VII)  
Prior, Brian N., (Minnesota, VI)  
Seage, Brian (Mississippi, IV)  
White, Terry (Kentucky, IV)

**24 Privilege and Courtesy**

Eaton, Peter, *Chair* (Southeast Florida, IV)  
Vono, Michael (Rio Grande, VII)



**House of Bishops Appendix C****Sermon by Andrés González-Bonillas**

The following is the text of Andrés González-Bonillas' sermon from the General Convention Eucharist on July 8, 2018.

*I pray for the silence and the words they wish to speak/ Allow their words to pop speakers and move us to new heights/ .../ I pray for those of us that have thunderstorms in our hearts and tornadoes in our minds and earthquakes in our soles/ For the weather cannot stop us and we have so much more to do*

Please be seated

I can probably count on one hand the number of times I've picked up the phone and actually spoken to someone outside my family or close friends. I can however, count many, many, many, times that I have missed calls. And received voicemails. And left said voicemails unchecked. And left them in my box for a while. So when I got a text from Michael Hunn that he had left me a message, I checked my voicemail, full of birthday messages and blood donation calls, and there it was. Michael Hunn from the Presiding Bishop's office had called me and I missed it. In all honesty, I knew I had met Michael before, but I didn't really know who he was or what his position was. So I asked my parents, "Hey so Michael Hunn from the PB's office called", and the rest is history. When Michael offered me this opportunity I was honored and completely floored but I'd like to take this chance to extend my thanks to Presiding Bishop Curry, The Reverend Canon Michael Hunn, The Reverend Canon Anthony Guillen, and Director for Formation Bronwyn Clark Skov. These people have placed me here in front of all of you today, and I could not be more honored to have this opportunity.

In reading the prayers and readings for today, seven words stuck out to me. Seven. Seven words that may just have summarized my view of what the Episcopal Church should be, what I think it can be. In today's collect we hear the words, "united to one another in pure affection". The last two were especially powerful for me, those words "pure affection". These words bring so many memories and thoughts to my mind, the foremost being stories of my experiences within the church. This morning I will share with you three of those about these words.

For those of you who have had the opportunity to visit Kanuga Conference Center, you know the beauty and spirituality of the place. You know the morning chill and the views of the lake, the sounds of birds and the rustle of leaves. I've been to Kanuga twice, once when I was 10, I went with my family to attend Nuevo Amanecer, a church-wide Latino ministry conference. But it was the most recent time that I've visited that made the most impact in my life. In February of 2017, at 16 years old I stepped foot on Kanuga's campus for the first time in almost 7 years, this time as part of EYE Planning Team. While I was there I was reminded of the peace and the power of nature to calm and to enhance my experiences. On the way there I placed the finishing touches on what would become the Closing Eucharistic Prayer used at EYE 17 in Oklahoma City. At the chapel at Kanuga, I and the Liturgy and Music team tested out our Closing Eucharistic Prayer with the rest of the team. For preaching, the four youth of the Liturgy and Music team took turns telling the group what the Path to Peace was to us. I think my answer has changed since then, but the sentiment is rather the same. Back then, my path to peace was a journey I had to go on to contentment with myself and with my actions and interactions with the world. I think now that has changed. I think rather than my interactions with the world, I've changed course to focus and appreciate those relationships I make with people, their stories, their mannerisms, the poetry in their emotion, and the wholesomeness of connection.

But it's not my message from that night that I want to talk about at this time. I want to talk about how that message was received by my peers in that chapel. I want to talk about the pure affection I saw the group give us after we had shared with them our creation and our legacy for EYE. I remember saying the peace with every youth and adult on the team and the pride I felt and the love I received because of what I had to say. I remember Valerie Harris pointing at the altar and telling me I belong there, telling me she saw something more in me that I wasn't aware of yet. Now I don't agree, but in that instant I felt that I was loved in this church and in this community.

What I forgot to mention about my time at Kanuga, is that that was the first time I performed my spoken word poem, Alabanza. Actually, the first two sentences I said at the beginning of this sermon were pulled from that poem. That poem is the culmination of my year with the EYE planning team - from the first trip to the Oklahoma City Bombing memorial to the instant I was on stage at the University of Central Oklahoma, telling EYE this story I had made. It was humbling and powerful to hear people clap and cheer as I spoke, but more than anything I remember what happened right after I got off the stage, after I had said Alabanza one last time. I remember my sister, the reason I even applied for the planning team. I remember how she held me as I cried tears of happiness, exhaustion, and pride. I remember how my EYE family came up to me as I wiped my tears and shed new ones. I remember the delegation from Hawaii coming up to me to gift me a prayer book written in Hawaiian and a lei that I still have hanging on my wall back home. I remember when I heard my words inspire others after we had all left Oklahoma as I heard my words repeated in Minnesota. It was a raw and very real manifestation of pure affection, one that was shown to me when I needed it most.

When I hear the word affection, I think of children, and now that the dog Zach is here, I think of dogs, too. I think of kids and their ability to love everything and everyone they come in contact with. I think of the love between parent and child. Today, that love makes me think of how families that look like me go through the checks and balances of a legal system built for their fear and oppression. How brown kids are detained in modern internment camps because of their nationality, because they're Latinidad and complexion. People see the actions of our new leadership and stare appalled and stunned, they say things like un-American to describe it. I beg to differ. If we are to rectify these actions, Americans must come to terms with the reality of our history, a history celebrated by fireworks only days ago. How our agriculture was cultivated and how cities were built by black bodies, how our first president, that revolutionary, owned black men and women. How the president credited with freeing the enslaved also had 38 Dakotas executed for protecting their ancestral lands. How the government has separated Latino and Indigenous children from their families through boarding schools and Mexican Repatriation. How the home of the free and the brave is the home of the incarcerated and the colonizers. How we have denied people of color their humanity for the sake of white fear. This new manifestation of white fear is only the most recent episode of a long history of American racism and violence. We deny our advertised freedom to Latinos who cross artificial borders, for what? Because they had different colonizers? Because their indigenous roots and branches cannot be removed from the culture? Right now, our church leadership is visiting Hutto Immigration Detainment Facility 40 minutes from us. I applaud them for this and I hope the right minds are changed and the right people are energized to make a change. A good man once told me the best work comes from a place of anger. So I say, may our anger bring justice and may it bring peace to those Latino families who must see their children held by ICE agents in cages. May our anger wipe brown faces of tears and may it begin a process to dismantle the xenophobic institutions that continue to thrive. May our anger inspire and may it create something new.

My father has told me stories of his father. My grandfather was a man brave enough to come to this country from Mexico City. He told us stories of his father living in fear of la migra and in fear of poverty back at home. My grandmother, my Nana, crossed that same desert to follow her husband. She did it for their three children so that they could have a better life than any she could offer back in Mexico. As a Chicano, I am thankful for my father and grandparents for their bravery to cross this border to attain

opportunity, economic opportunity, educational opportunity, and social opportunity for me and my sister. And as a Chicano, seeing these families suffer at the hands of ICE and nativist fear infuriates me, because I know where I come from.

I am a product of unity via oppression, alcoholics and aliens

I am a child of revolution and adventurers who braved deserts and deployments

I am millions of steps taken from poverty to a broken promise of opportunity

I am an astronaut longing to free kids from their cages and take them to adventure among the stars our ancestors told stories by, to show them where la tierra bends and the sky and sea curve into each other like the moon and her stars.

I am and so are they. And we're here to stay

And maybe you don't like what I have to say. Maybe you see me as just another angry brown kid who has no place to speak to the church like this. But if you read the scripture for today, if you listen to those texts, you'll see that this is our calling. Ezekiel says "Whether they hear or refuse to hear...they shall know that there has been a prophet among them". Listen, I don't think I'm a prophet, but I have been given this amazing opportunity to speak to this church, to speak as a young Chicano, as a person of color, who sees this church and sees what it can be. We must be willing to change ourselves and our institutions if we are to make change in our world.

In its bad times, this church has given me stress and disappointment, and in the past year I have been challenged to reconsider how I view religion, spirituality, and the intersection of the two. That being said, I do not stay in the church because I love or fear God. I do not stay in the church because I want to please God. I do not stay in the church because I think it's a ticket to heaven or any promise of salvation. I do not stay in the church because I think I need to bow down to God. I stay in the church because of the relationships made and curated by pure affection. I stay in the church for men like Randy Callendar, Frank Sierra, Luis González, Anthony Guillen, Jesse Villegas, and Broderick Greer. I stay in the church for women like Grace Ahern, Nancy Fraustro, Ariana González-Bonillas, Luisa Bonillas, Bronwyn Clark Skov, Valerie Harris, and Christi Cunningham. I stay in the church for the scent of Standing Rock and the chill of Harte Lawn on prayer night. I stay in the church for the way the stars look from Kanuga rocking chairs. I stay in the church for Hawaiian prayer books and Sandra Montes y su musica. I stay in the church for resolutions that support freedom from state-sanctioned oppression. I stay in the church for the story Anthony told me the first night I was here, how Latino Ministries went from a two page publication to the gold standard for group ministry. I stay in the church because la lucha is not over. I stay in the church because we have a platform to make real change and to speak for the silenced. We have a powerful voice, a poetic loving voice that sees the problems of this world and is willing to wrestle with them. So let's use that prophetic voice. Amen

## House of Bishops Appendix D

### A Working Covenant for the Practice of Equity and Justice for All in The Episcopal Church

Giving thanks to God, and listening deeply to the recent outcry expressing pain and brokenness in our church, we recognize the urgent need for change. The church as both community of faith and workplace is not immune to abuse, harassment and exploitation of people of varying gender, racial and cultural identities. As pastoral and prophetic leaders of the church, we bear the responsibility to continue the healing and transformational work that has yet to be fully realized. Together, we commit ourselves in our local contexts to strive daily, transforming the culture of our church into a more just, safe, caring and prophetic place for all. We are grateful for the substantial and insightful memorial offered at General Convention, 2018 by Gathering the Next Generation, 2016. We seek to shift our institutional life from one which benefits a few at the expense of others, and more determinedly live our baptismal vows following the way of Jesus.

Leading with greater awareness of God's dream, deeper courage and integrity, we plan to engage our diocesan cultures and structures in the following ways:

- Recognize and respect the official as well as unofficial power given to us by our office, exercising it with humble care and in loving service with all God's people;
- Participate in regular self-examination and seek amendment of life in our personal and systemic use of authorized, relational and positional power;
- Increase our awareness of, listen to, and take to heart the stories that reflect the biases deeply embedded in our structure;
- Create a culture of empowerment, giving space for leadership based on equity, not tokenism;
- Make room for varying cultural and gender-based leadership practices, nurturing an ethos of cooperation and collaboration, exploring and supporting a broad range of leadership models;
- Eliminate pay and benefit inequities among all persons by creating and enforcing standardized diocesan compensation guidelines;
- Create and enforce equitable parental leave policies;
- Utilize formational opportunities for congregational search committees to examine bias and make responsible choices regarding their selection and call of clergy into ministry with them.

The Beloved Community Page: [www.episcopalchurch.org/Beloved-Community](http://www.episcopalchurch.org/Beloved-Community), with further materials on implicit bias found at: <https://episcopalchurch.org/resources-racial-reconciliation-and-justice>

Nesbitt, The Rev. Dr. Paula, "Why Gender Still Matters" (article), in "Cast Wide the Net: Search and Transitions Toolkit for Female Clergy." Online compendium of resources, 2015. <http://www.episcopalchurch.org/page/cast-wide-net>

Svoboda-Barber, The Rev. Dr. Helen, "Women Embodying Executive Leadership: A Cohort Model for Episcopal Discernment". Proquest Dissertation Publishing, 2017. #10617039.

**House of Bishops Appendix E****Remarks of The Rt. Rev. José A. McLoughlin, Bishop of Western North Carolina, in support of Resolution 2018-A238 (Admit Episcopal Diocese of Cuba as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church)**

In 1966, as you have already heard, the House of Bishops terminated the 65-year-old Missionary District status of the Diocese of Cuba and it became an Extra-Provincial Diocese of the Anglican Communion. Today The Episcopal Church of Cuba asks to be readmitted as a Diocese of The Episcopal Church.

A preliminary question is whether the General Convention has the authority to take this action. Article V of the Constitution authorizes the creation of "new Dioceses" from the division of an existing Diocese, the union of two Dioceses, or the conversion of a Mission Diocese or District. It is silent on question of admitting to the Church an Extra-Provincial Diocese of the Anglican Communion.

One view holds that because the Constitution addresses the subject of creating new Dioceses in other circumstances, but is silent on the specific question of admitting an Extra-Provincial Diocese of the Anglican Communion, the General Convention lacks authority to take that latter action.

The Convention itself, however, has on two prior occasions admitted other Anglican Communion dioceses to the Church — the Dioceses of Puerto Rico (2003) and Venezuela (2006) — despite the fact that those actions were not expressly authorized by Article V. These actions evidence the reality that the General Convention has the authority to act where such action is expressly forbidden by its Constitution. Unsurprisingly, White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons (pp. 99-100) has opined that General Convention from its birth "has the power to legislate on any subject unless expressly forbidden to do so by the Constitution . . . all power is in the General Convention which the Constitution itself does not limit."

Proposed Resolution A180 (amending Article V to add "Anglican Communion dioceses") would not expand the authority of General Convention, but would merely recognize that it is "in the interests of good order and predictability to have such explicit authority."

Just as the General Convention in 2003 and 2006 construed the Constitution to allow the admission of the Dioceses of Puerto Rico Venezuela, it also constructed the Constitution in 1976, to read the word "he" to include "she," thus allowing the ordination of women as priests

The General Convention is the ultimate authority on what its governing documents mean.

As the son of a Cuban refugee who still has family living in Cuba, I know first hand how the people of Cuba have suffered since 1959. Yet, despite the conditions of the country, it was the Church that provided for the people of Cuba and my family. They have suffered enough. We have heard our Presiding Bishop and seen throughout this convention the call to reconciliation. We must reconcile.

La Iglesia Episcopal de Cuba has expressed a clear desire to reunify with The Episcopal Church. Today, it is the right thing for a community of love to do.

**House of Bishops Appendix F****July 12 Sermon by Bishop Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows, Episcopal Diocese of Indianapolis, at the 79th General Convention of The Episcopal Church**

Good evening Saints! It is an honor to stand in this place and bring a word as we begin to close out our time at this 79th General Convention. We are at that point in the convention that is most like a road race, you can almost see the finish line and folks on the side are cheering—“you’re almost there”!

This has been quite a convention. I don’t know about you, but I’ve never been more hopeful for the Episcopal Church. There is something different in the air—and God knows we need it. This has been a time of stretching, experiencing new ways of being together, witnessing boldly as we’ve stood with the hurting and vulnerable, worshiping in many languages, and diving more deeply into our call to be the Episcopal branch of the Jesus Movement. We know that being the Episcopal Branch of the Jesus Movement isn’t a cool catch phrase made for bumper stickers and t-shirts—it is a deep dive into a way of being, a way of life—a way of love.

Twelve days ago we gathered from across the world to tend to the business of the domestic and foreign missionary society of the Episcopal Church. With few exceptions we have spent most of our time confined to a couple of square miles of this convention center. I can’t quite put my finger on it but I know this—we are not the same. From the lament, confession, and commitment to amendment of life at the “Me Too” listening session that began our time, to the Spirit-filled Revival, to the public witnesses we have made on the matters of gun violence and immigration, to our reconciliation and reunion with the Diocese of Cuba—we have been living a liturgy these past ten days and God is reshaping us.

But now we shift our attention and I’m wondering if you are ready. Are we ready to go? I know, I know, the hour is late, you’ve been working, packing, doing all the things you need to do to depart from this 79th General Convention of the Episcopal Church, and I want to know if we are ready to go and do this thing?

We are being sent forth, commissioned anew by Jesus to go out to all the world and make what we have done here matter. We are being sent forth to make what we have done here matter not just to us, but to the world. Our Presiding Bishop has been preaching, teaching and encouraging us to Go and I want to know if we are ready! With all due respect to the Saints from Nevada, what has happened in Austin best not STAY in Austin—are you ready to go?

We are not unlike Jesus first disciples who were commissioned by Jesus to go. The eleven met him on the mountain in Galilee and though some doubted, Jesus remained clear and commanded them: Go, therefore and make disciples, students of all nations and baptize them in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. The action in the Gospel of Matthew here comes pretty rapidly. It is after Jesus is crucified, died, and buried and that Mary Magdalene and the other Mary find the tomb empty and are met by the risen Jesus. Their first reaction is fear but they get beyond their fears and follow Jesus’ instructions. Now, I would be remiss if I didn’t point out that if Mary Magdalene and the other Mary had stayed in their fear, we would not be here. It is not lost on me that the women are the first to be told to go and tell the brothers to meet Jesus in Galilee. Let the hearer understand that we can believe the women the first time.

And to their credit, the eleven did believe the women, followed directions, and went. And there on that mountain the eleven worshipped the risen Jesus, even the ones still in their doubt showed up, and were commissioned to go out and teach others in the way of Jesus—the loving, liberating, and life-giving ways of Jesus trusting that Jesus would be with them to the end of days.

Beloved, it is time for us to leave this mountain top, and go and tell others what we have done here— what we have learned here about being the church. Sounds crazy, I know, we are talking about General

Convention after all. But what if we left this place and when home to encourage others in the way of love? Encouragement is a vital practice. To encourage is to give hope, determination and guidance. It is a work of the heart. We who are continually encouraged by the sacramental, liturgical, and communal life in Christ are called to encourage a world that remains afraid. Afraid of one another, afraid of difference, afraid of being vulnerable, afraid of disagreeing, afraid of oh so many things. That fear is binding us up and creating a world where unspeakably evil things are being normalized. Our fears will not protect us. Our fears are killing us.

But we who follow Jesus are called to witness that life can be and is different when we get real with one another. We change the relationship when we share and hold the stories that are tender for us. And we can even change our hearts when we look and listen deeply to see how God is already working in and through the other. Like prayer, rest, worship and encouragement, this way of seeing and hearing like Jesus is a practice.

Practicing the way of love in Jesus means it becomes difficult to be witness to a sexist joke and let it go or overhear an unchecked comment that reinforces hateful stereotypes. Or absorb the racist micro aggression and let it pass because “they really didn’t mean it” or you are just tired of having to say something. It bears repeating that God’s dream for us isn’t politically correct appeasement—God’s dream for humanity isn’t that small. The erasure of hatred, white supremacy, misogyny, homophobia, and xenophobia from human hearts so that we might turn to love, normalize love because of, not in spite of difference—is the beginning of God’s dream.

We have done things at this General Convention that I never thought I’d see or experience. And I don’t just mean thousands of Episcopalians clapping, mostly on beat, as if they were jamming at an Episcopal Youth Event—though that was awesome! I mean, the ways in which we have been witnessing to our faith in public. Last week the Evangelism and Church Planting Committee 11 was sent out last week two by two to have conversations about faith with people on the streets of Austin. I went out with Deputy Lee Ann Walling of Delaware and we met Keifred. There he sat at noonday drawing in his journal and he reminded me of a gospel truth I needed to hear that day—he said, our God is always on time. Now here me church, we were sent out from the air-conditioned comfort of the JW Marriott to see where God was already at work and we were blessed in the first five minutes by a man sharing the Good News with us.

Witnessing to our love of God in Christ in public is simply about showing up and declaring to the other—I see you. I acknowledge you—you will not be invisible to me. You matter. The stories of our witness at the Hutto Detention center were heart-achingly beautiful. Showing up matters—Showing up was good news to the women waving pieces of paper in the windows of the detention center acknowledging that they were seen—another witness to normalizing love.

Beloved, it is almost as if all of Austin was commissioned to go out and teach US in the loving, liberating, and life-giving ways of Jesus—Imagine that. Because I’m pretty sure that is what this whole convention has been about. And I’m pretty sure that back home we can do the same for one another—disciple one another in the way of love.

It is almost time to go and with the words of the great commission we are being sent forth.

Lest we forget, we are being sent forth by Jesus. Is that too obvious? In our excitement to get back by home let us remember that we are being sent forth by Jesus who lived life on the margins. We are being sent forth by Jesus who chose to cast his lot with the least, the lost, and the lonely. We are being sent forth by Jesus who found himself entangled with the criminal justice system of his day. We are being sent forth by Jesus who loved his friends enough to accept their betrayal and desertion. We are being sent forth by Jesus who hung to die in the heat of the day feeling the abandonment of God and people alike. And we are being sent forth by Jesus who after he was crucified and died, rose victorious over death as he promised and returned to his friends who at first could not, would not believe it. But once they did, they began to set the world on fire with his love.

It is almost time to go. Are you ready? Being the Episcopal Branch of the Jesus Movement means we can't stay where we are. The Episcopal Church can't stay as it is. Movements... move. Movements are decisions we make moment by moment to live a particular way and Saints—this is our moment. Meaning, if we were ever called to claim the counter cultural Christian mantle that is about turning the world upside down so that we normalize love instead of hate—it is now. You know the way. You know what to do. You've totally got this. Go!



House of Bishops  
Minutes  
Interim Meetings  
2016-2018

## House of Bishops Interim Meeting

Camp Allen Conference Center,

Navasota TX,

March 10-15 2016

**Thursday  
March 10, 2016**

*As per House of Bishops Rules of Order  
Daily Orders II – Special Meeting of the House*

### CALL TO ORDER

The Business Meeting was called to order at 2:07 pm by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry. The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

### ROLL CALL

The Secretary asked if it was the desire of the House to have the roll called, or if the registration list could suffice to determine a quorum. Bishop Jon Bruno MOVED, and it was SECONDED and APPROVED that the registration list of this House of Bishops Meeting suffice for the roll call. The Secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 137 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum. The Secretary then announced that Bishop Peter Lee was the most Senior Bishop present.

### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

#### **New consecrations/elections**

J. Russell Kendrick	Central Gulf Coast, 07/25/2015
Audrey C. Scanlan	Central Pennsylvania, 09/12/2015
George R. Sumner, Jr.	Dallas, 11/14/2015
P. Moises Quezada-Mota	Dominican Republic 2/13/2016
Patrick W. Bell	Eastern Oregon, consecration scheduled for 4/16/2016
Douglas E. Sparks	Northern Indiana, consecration scheduled for 6/25/2016

#### **Necrology since last meeting**

David C. Bowman	resigned Bishop of Western New York, 7/10/2015
Milton L. Wood	resigned Bishop Suffragan of Atlanta, 7/16/2015
Onell A. Soto	resigned Bishop of Venezuela, 8/5/2015
Donald J. Parsons	resigned Bishop of Quincy, 1/4/2015

**Resignations since last meeting**

Phillip Duncan, Bishop of Central Gulf Coast, effective 07/25/2015

Leo Frade, Bishop of Southeast Florida, effective 01/2016

Paul Lambert, Bishop Suffragan of Dallas, effective 8/1/2016

**Changes in Status**

Peter Eaton, to Bishop Diocesan of Southeast Florida, effective January 2016

Geralyn Wolf, as Assistant Bishop of Long Island, effective February 1, 2016

Mary Glasspool, as Assistant Bishop of New York, effective April 1, 2016

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP**

The Presiding Bishop announced that Bishop Sean Rowe (Parliamentarian) and Bishop Wayne Wright (Chair of the Dispatch of Business) will oversee the election of the Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries at the September meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Presiding Bishop noted that a survey regarding this year's House of Bishops meeting was distributed electronically to all Bishops at the beginning of this Business Meeting. The Presiding Bishop encouraged the Bishops to complete the survey as soon as possible, noting that the feedback is important for the planning of upcoming meetings of the House.

The Presiding Bishop noted the following appointments:

**HOB Theology Committee**, Bishop Tom Breidenthal, Chair.

**HOB Planning Team**

The Rt. Rev. Todd Ousley, Convener

The Rt. Rev. Susan Goff

The Rt. Rev. Marianne Budde

The Rt. Rev. Scott Barker

The Rt. Rev. Scott Hayashi

The Rt. Rev. Moises Quezada Mota

The Rt. Rev. Brian Prior

The Rt. Rev. Clay Matthews

The Presiding Bishop added that the Planning Group will be comprised of the members appointed by the Presiding Bishop plus additional members with particular expertise who will serve from time-to-time. The work of the Planning Team will be supported by the staff of the Office of Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop also announced that an appointment of

a member from the Spouses/Partners Group is in process with consultation with their planning committee. The Presiding Bishop went on to share that, when appointed, the Chaplains or a representative of the Chaplains will serve as an integral part of the Planning Group

SPECIAL BUSINESS OF THE MEETING

**Election to the College for Bishops Board** – Bishop Neil Alexander presented and MOVED the slate for election to a three-year term on the Board:

*The Rt. Rev. Dean Wolfe*

*The Rt. Rev. Nick Knisely*

*The Rt. Rev. Mark Bourlakas.*

The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

**Elected**

**Consent of the appointment of the Rt. Rev. Mark Van Koevering as Assistant Bishop of West Virginia.**

Bishop Neil Alexander reported on behalf of the Committee on Resignations that the committee has reviewed the petition offered by the Bishop and Diocese of West Virginia with respect to the admission of The Right Reverend Mark Van Koevering as a member of this House to serve as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of West Virginia per the letter from Bishop Klusmeyer dated February 26, 2016 (Appendix A).

Bishop Alexander indicated that the committee does certify that all of the requirements of the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and the Rules of Order of the House of Bishop are fully complied with, and copies duly provided to the Secretary.

Bishop Alexander MOVED the following Resolution:

*Resolved, that the House of Bishops pursuant to Canon III.12.5(b)(4) hereby consents to the appointment of the Rt. Rev. Mark Van Koevering as the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of West Virginia, having completed all the canonical requirements, including but not limited to Canon III.12.5(b)(3).*

Bishop Klusmeyer addressed the House regarding this resolution.

The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

The Secretary noted that the Rt. Rev. Mark Van Koevering's number in the succession is 1092a.

### **Disciplinary Board**

Bishop Cate Waynick provided a report by the Disciplinary Board, placing in nomination the name of *Bishop Michael Smith* who has agreed to serve a one-year term that is vacant. As no other Bishops were nominated from the floor, the election of Bishop Michael Smith was MOVED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

**Elected**

### **Resolution regarding the Vice Chairs**

The Presiding Bishop relinquished the Chair to Bishop Mary Gray-Reeves.

Bishop Sean Rowe MOVED the following resolution:

*Resolved, that for purposes of the House of Bishops Rules of Order and relevant canons, the Rt. Rev. Dean Wolfe, is designated as the Vice-Chair.*

The resolution was SECONDED.

The Presiding Bishop then spoke to the resolution. The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

### **Option to Withhold Consent**

The Rt. Rev. Wayne Smith presented the following resolution for consideration by the House:

*Be it resolved that Bishops with Jurisdiction in The Episcopal Church reserve the option to withhold consent after any Episcopal election without at least two qualified persons of color among the nominees.*

*And be it further reserved that Bishops with jurisdiction in The Episcopal Church reserve the option to withhold consent after any Episcopal Election without at least two qualified women among the nominees.*

Bishop Wayne Smith MOVED the resolution and it was SECONDED.

The motion was put forward for discussion after a vote was taken of the House, with two thirds of the House agreeing take up this resolution per Rule XIX of the House of Bishops Rules of Order.

Bishop Smith spoke to the resolution. A discussion ensued.

Bishop Ed Koenicky MOVED to POSTPONE TO A TIME CERTAIN (SEPTEMBER 2016 BUSINESS MEETING). The Motion was SECONDED. Discussion ensued. The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion approved**

**Resolution postponed**

### **Report from the work of the House during this meeting (Appendix B)**

The Rt. Rev. Mary Gray Reeves offered the synthesis of the work the House completed over the last few days. The overriding theme was leadership. The focus for the next three years will be: 2016 -- Committed Leadership, 2017 -- Courageous Leadership, 2018 -- Contagious Leadership -- ending with the

Bishop Gray Reeves spoke about the upcoming work of the House based on the input from the House which is captured in the Appendix. The Planning Committee will keep the words of the wordels in mind as they plan for the House's future meetings.

A discussion ensued. The Rt. Rev. Todd Ousley took notes for the Planning Committee's use based on the discussion.

The HOUSE indicated that this is a direction that they wish to continue during this triennial.

### **Federal Ministries Election**

Tom Ely presented a resolution relating to the upcoming September election.

*Resolved: The House of Bishops affirms the faithful work of the Nominating Committee for the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Armed Services and Federal Ministries and Chaplaincies.*

*Further, we express appreciation to the Nominating Committee for their extension of the nominating process to April 30, 2016.*

*Further, we express our commitment to accept no nominations from the floor, but only those persons fully vetted and presented through the Nominating Committee process, including any petition process presented by the Nominating Committee.*

Bishop Ely MOVED the resolution, which was SECONDED.

The motion was put forward for discussion after a vote was taken of the House, with two thirds of the House agreeing take up this resolution per Rule XIX of the House of Bishops Rules of Order.

Bishop Ely spoke to the resolution. Bishop Todd Ousley noted that he has spoken with the Vice Chair of the Nominating committee regarding this situation. Further discussion ensued. The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

**Resolution adopted**

**Class of 2013 letter (Appendix C)**

Bishop Doug Fisher presented the letter from the class of 2013 (**Appendix C**).

Bishop Steve Lane moved to consider the letter from the Class of 2013 letter as a Mind of the House document, which was SECONDED.

The motion was put forward for discussion after a vote was taken of the House, with two thirds of the House agreeing take up this resolution per Rule XIX of the House of Bishops Rules of Order.

A discussion ensued.

Bishop Dan Martins offered an amendment, removing COERCIVE in the second paragraph, and the sentence THE CURRENT RHETORIC IS LEADING US TO CONSTRUCT A MODERN FALSE IDOL OUT OF OUR POWER AND PRIVILEGE in the third paragraph, which was seconded. Martins spoke to the amendment.

Bishop Ian Douglas made a motion to amend the amendment to simply strike the word OUR from the sentence in the third paragraph Bishop Martins was requesting be amended. The amendment as amended was SECONDED and APPROVED.

Bishop Ted Gulick MOVED an additional amendment -- second line of the first paragraph -- from EMERGED FROM THE TOMB to WAS RAISED FROM THE DEAD. This amendment was SECONDED and APPROVED.

Further discussion ensued.

The Motion as amended was then APPROVED UNANIMOUSLY by the House.

**Motion approved**

**Report from the Committee on Resignation of Bishops**

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander reported for the **House of Bishops Committee on Resignations** that the committee met during this meeting and reviewed the requests for resignations from Bishop Porter Taylor, Ordinary of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, Bishop Ed Little, Ordinary of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, and Bishop Mary Glasspool, Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Los Angeles (the committee was aware that Bishop Glasspool will continue full-time ministry as an Assistant Bishop in the Diocese of New York). The committee found all matters with respect to their resignations from the present positions to be in order (**Appendix D**).

The Committee has determined, further, that in each case, one or more qualifications as set forth in the Constitution of The Episcopal Church and the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops have been met and these members are eligible to retain their seat and voice in this House upon the acceptance of their resignation by this House.

Bishop Alexander on behalf of the committee **MOVED** that the House accept the resignations of Bishops Porter Taylor, Ed Little, and Mary Glasspool. The Motion was **APPROVED**.

**Motion carried**  
**Resignations Affirmed**

#### OTHER BUSINESS

##### **Point of Personal Privilege**

Bishop Julio Holguin asked for a moment of personal privilege, which was granted. Bishop Holguin expressed his gratitude to Bishop Ian Douglas of Connecticut -- for the first time in the history of the church a Latin American, a Caribbean woman of color was elected dean of the Cathedral in Connecticut. Bishop Holguin noted that the Dean was educated in the seminary in the Dominican Republic. Bishop Holguin thanked the Presiding Bishop for his presence at their diocesan convention and as primary consecrator at the consecration of the new Diocesan Bishop in the Dominican Republic.

##### **Location of the September HOB meeting**

The Presiding Bishop then noted that the location of the September meeting is in process. The venues are being reviewed at the moment. A three-year calendar of locations

#### READING OF THE MINUTES

It was **MOVED** and **APPROVED** that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:32 pm.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin  
Assistant Secretary



## APPENDIX A



**Episcopal Diocese of  
West Virginia**

The Rt. Rev. W. Michie Klusmeyer  
Bishop  
1608 Virginia Street, East  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311  
Mailing Address:  
PO Box 5400  
Charleston, West Virginia 25361

26 February 2016

The Most Reverend Michael B Curry  
Presiding Bishop  
815 Second Ave  
New York, NY 10017

Dear Presiding Bishop:

At Lambeth Conference 2008, I was assigned to a Bible Study with several African bishops, which included the Bishop of Niassa (Northern Mozambique). In talking with Bishop Mark Van Koevering, I discovered that he was actually born outside of Grand Rapids, Michigan, and served in the Peace Corps in various areas of the world.

He eventually found his way to the Church of Wales, and was ordained to both the diaconate and the presbyterate by the Archbishop of Wales, Rowan Douglas Williams (June 26, 1999, and June 24, 2000, respectively).

He was consecrated Bishop of Niassa on September 14, 2003, by Winston Hugh Njongonkulu Ndugane, Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of Southern Africa. Assisting at the consecration were: Geoffrey Davies, Bishop of Umzimvubu and Fungikosi Mbhele, Bishop Suffragan of Natal.

Having served faithfully in Niassa since that time, and having watched the Diocese double in size, Bishop Mark and his family decided to try to come to the United States. He and I have been in conversation for more than a year about the possibility of coming to work in West Virginia, as the Assistant Bishop. As you know, when things start to move, they usually move swiftly.

Bishop Mark resigned his Episcopal Office, effective October 31, 2015, and has moved to West Virginia.

In the hopes of asking the House of Bishops to receive Mark as the Assistant Bishop of West Virginia, I have asked the Standing Committee of West Virginia for permission to approach the Diocesan Convention. They gave their unanimous consent. So, at the Diocesan Convention, held in Pipestem State Park from October 23 - 25, 2015, a Resolution was offered and passed by ballot to create the position of Assistant Bishop. I then returned to the Standing Committee and asked their consent to appoint The Rt. Rev. Mark Van Koevering to be the Assistant Bishop of West Virginia. This request was approved unanimously.

Phone: 304-344-3597  
Toll-free: 866-549-8346  
Fax: 304-343-3295  
www.wvdiocese.org

## APPENDIX A



**Episcopal Diocese of  
West Virginia**

The Rt. Rev. W. Michie Klusmeyer  
Bishop  
1608 Virginia Street, East  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311  
Mailing Address:  
PO Box 5400  
Charleston, West Virginia 25361

Phone: 304-344-3597  
Toll-free: 866-549-8346  
Fax: 304-343-3295  
www.wvdiocese.org

I also asked Mark to come to General Convention where he could meet some of the Bishops of The Episcopal Church. He was well received and has gotten to know many of our Bishops.

While I was at the consecration of the Old Catholic Bishop of Austria a couple of weeks ago, several bishops mentioned that they had heard that Mark was moving to West Virginia. Many of them had come to know him through various mission programs.

Pursuant to Canon III.12.5, I am asking This House for their Consent for Mark to become a Member of This House, and to join us in The Episcopal Church and to serve his ministry as the Assistant Bishop of West Virginia.

I do certify that:

- He has resigned his former responsibilities
- The Archbishop of The Province of Southern Africa has certified his ordinations
- He has exhibited satisfactory evidence of moral and godly character, and that he has passed a local canonical theological examination
- He has signed the Oath of Conformity for This Church
- He has passed his medical examination, and the results of his psychiatric and psychological tests have been submitted to the Presiding Bishop's Office.

While he has been in West Virginia, and serving here in West Virginia, we are aware that the Title of Assistant Bishop, and his membership in the House, does not take effect until and unless the House of Bishops consents and approves such action.

I am asking that this matter be brought to the business session of the House of Bishops in March.

If there is anything else I need to do, or if there are any questions, I am happy to discuss this more.

I pray you have a blessed and Holy Lent.

Faithfully,

The Rt. Rev. W. Michie Klusmeyer  
Bishop of West Virginia

cc: Bishops Exercising Jurisdiction

**APPENDIX B*****Disarming Love: Following the Way of Jesus and Claiming the Faith of Prophets, Apostles and Martyrs***

Three annual themes:

2016 Committed Leadership

“Serving before your day and night in the ministry of reconciliation”

2017 Courageous Leadership

“Enlightening the minds and stirring up the conscience of your people”

2018 Contagious Leadership

Embracing the joy of following Jesus who came, not to be served, but to serve, and to give his life a ransom for many

Arc of each gathering:

Friday and Saturday – Reflection – scriptural/theologically based learning

Sunday – Sabbath or activity

Monday – Praxis – what do we take home and how has our learning offered us an opportunity for change in the HOB?

Tuesday – Business

Creating the community, we long for:

Check-in – always a crafted, substantive question designed for faith conversation/sharing and relationship building as the body of Christ.

Worship – to include focused prayer for revival, reconciliation and renewal for creative evangelism in our world today.

The “Wordles” produced from the work of the House (found on the next page) will be kept before the planning committee as planning team does their work.

*CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE.*





**APPENDIX C**

A Word to the Church:

Holy Week 2016

*"We reject the idolatrous notion that we can ensure the safety of some by sacrificing the hopes of others:"*

On Good Friday the ruling political forces of the day tortured and executed an innocent man. They sacrificed the weak and the blameless to protect their own status and power. On the third day Jesus was raised from the dead, revealing not only their injustice but also unmasking the lie that might makes right.

In a country still living under the shadow of the lynching tree, we are troubled by the violent, forces being released by this season's political rhetoric. Americans are turning against their neighbors, particularly those on the margins of society. They seek to secure their own safety and security at the expense of others. There is legitimate reason to fear where this rhetoric and the actions arising from it might take us.

In this moment, we resemble God's children wandering in the wilderness. We, like they, are struggling to find our way. They turned from following God and worshiped a golden calf constructed from their own wealth. The current rhetoric is leading us to construct a modern false idol out of power and privilege. We reject the idolatrous notion that we can ensure the safety of some by sacrificing the hopes of others. No matter where we fall on the political spectrum, we must respect the dignity of every human being and we must seek the common good above all else.

We call for prayer for our country that a spirit of reconciliation will prevail and we will not betray our true selves.

**APPENDIX D**

Bishop Porter Taylor: (1) Fulfills a minimum of ten years as a Bishop Diocesan (Western North Carolina); (2) resigns at a minimum of 62 years of age.

Bishop Ed Little: (1) Fulfills a minimum of ten years as a Bishop Diocesan (Northern Indiana); (2) resigns at a minimum of 62 years of age.

Bishop Mary Glasspool: (1) resigns at a minimum of 62 years of age.

**APPENDIX E****BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING 2016**

Adams, Gladstone	Goff, Susan	Mayer, J. Scott
Adams, James	Gray, Duncan	McConnell, Dorsey
Ahrens, Laura	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Miller, Steven
Alexander, J. Neil	Gulick, Edwin	Milliken, Michael
Allen, Lloyd	Gumbs, Ambrose	Morante, Alfredo
Andrus, Marc	Gunter, Matthew	O'Neill, Robert
Bailey, David	Hanley, Michael	Ousley, Todd
Barker, J. Scott	Harris, Gayle	Owensby, Jacob
Bauerschmidt, John	Harrison, Dena	Parsley, Henry
Baxter, Nathan	Hayashi, Scott	Payne, Claude
Beauvoir, Oge	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Prior, Brian
Beckwith, Mark	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Provenzano, Lawrence
Beisner, Barry	Holguin, Julio	Quezada Mota, Moises
Benfield, Larry	Hollerith, Herman	Ray, Rayford
Benhase, Scott	Hollingsworth, Mark	Reed, David M.
Bourlakas, Mark	Houglan, Whayne	Rice, David
Breidenthal, Thomas	Howard, John	Rickel, Gregory
Brewer, Greg	Howe, Barry	Rivera, Nedi
Brookhart, Franklin	Ihloff, Robert	Rowe, Sean
Bruce, Diane	Johnson, Don	Scanlan, Audrey
Bruno, Jon	Johnston, Shannon	Scantlebury, Victor
Budde, Mariann	Kendrick, Russell	Scarfe, Alan
Curry, Michael	Klusmeyer, Michie	Seage, Brian
Dietsche, Andrew	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Shin, Allen
Douglas, Ian	Knudsen, Chilton	Singh, Prince
Doyle, C. Andrew	Konieczny, Edward	Skilton, Bill
Duque, Francisco	Lai, David	Skirving, Robert
Duracin, Zache	Lambert, Jay	Sloan, John
Eaton, Peter	Lambert, Paul	Smith, Wayne
Edwards, Dan	Lane, Stephen	Smith, Kirk
Ely, Thomas	Lattime, Mark	Smith, Michael
Field, Martin	Lee, Jeff	Smith, Dabney
Fisher, Jeff	Lee, Peter	Smylie, John S.
Fisher, Douglas	Lillibridge, Gary	Stokes, William
Fitzpatrick, Robert	Little, Edward	Sumner, George
Franklin, William	Love, William	Sutton, Eugene
Gallagher, Carol	Magness, James	Tarrant, John
Garrison, Michael	Marray, Santosh	Taylor, Porter
Gates, Alan	Martins, Daniel	Thom, Brian
Gibbs, Wendell	Mathes, James	Thompson, Morris
Glasspool, Mary	Matthews, Clayton	VanKoevening, Mark

**APPENDIX E (CONTINUED)**

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING 2016 (CONTINUED)

Vono, Michael  
vonRosenberg, Charles  
Waggoner, James  
Waldo, W. Andrew  
Waynick, Catherine

Whalon, Pierre  
White, Terry  
Williams, Arthur  
Wimberly, Don  
Wolf, GERALYN

Wolfe, Dean  
Wright, Robert  
Wright, Wayne  
Young, George



## House of Bishops Interim Meeting

Detroit, Michigan,  
September 15-20, 2016

**Thursday  
September 15, 2016**

*As per House of Bishops Rules of Order  
Daily Orders II – Special Meeting of the House*

### CALL TO ORDER

The Business Meeting was called to order at 11:05am by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry. The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

### ROLL CALL

The Secretary called the roll and announced that the original attendance consisted of 126 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum. The Secretary then announced that Bishop James Ottley was the most Senior Bishop present during this business meeting.

### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

#### **New consecrations/elections**

Patrick W. Bell	Eastern Oregon, 4/16/2016
Douglas E. Sparks	Northern Indiana, 6/25/2016
Daniel Gutierrez	Pennsylvania, 7/16/2016
Jose McLoughlin	Western North Carolina, consecration scheduled for 10/1/2016
Santosh Marray	Easton, installation scheduled for 10/15/2016
DeDe Duncan-Probe	Central New York, consecration scheduled for 12/3/2016

#### **Necrology since last spring meeting**

Edward L. Salmon	resigned Bishop of South Carolina, 6/29/2016
Edmond L. Browning	resigned Bishop of Hawaii and XXIV Presiding Bishop and Primate, 7/11/2016
Duncan M. Gray, Jr.	resigned Bishop of Mississippi, 7/15/2016
Earl N. McArthur	resigned Bishop Suffragan of West Texas, 7/17/2016

**Resignations since last meeting**

Ed Little	Bishop of Northern Indiana for reason of advanced age, effective 6/30/2016
Paul Lambert	Bishop of Dallas for reason of advanced age, effective 8/1/2016

**Changes in Status**

Nedi Rivera to Honorary Bishop Diocesan of the Diocese of Eastern Oregon (March 9, 2016) then to resigned bishop.

Clifton Daniel from Provisional Bishop of Pennsylvania to resigned bishop.

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The Presiding Bishop introduced the working group:

Diane Jardine Bruce, Secretary  
 Sean Rowe, Parliamentarian  
 Allen Shin, Assistant Secretary  
 Mary Gray-Reeves, Vice President  
 Dean Wolfe, Vice President  
 Jim Mathes, Assistant Parliamentarian

The Presiding Bishop also introduced Wayne Wright as the Head of Dispatch, and announced that with Wayne's retirement Wendell Gibbs will become Head of Dispatch. Wayne received a standing ovation by the House.

## SPECIAL BUSINESS OF THE MEETING

**a. Balloting for the election of the Bishop Suffragan of Federal Ministries.**

Balloting for the Bishop of the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries was conducted. Interviews of the three nominees was held earlier in the meeting on September 17, 2016.

The results of ballot # 1 is as follows:

115 Ballots cast, 58 votes needed to elect  
 The Rev. Christopher Garcia 53  
 The Rev. David McElwain 12  
 The Rev. Carl Wright 50

A Second ballot was cast.

The results of ballot #2 is as follows:

115 Ballots cast, 58 votes needed to elect.

The Rev. Christopher Garcia 50

The Rev. David McElwain 6

The Rev. Carl Wright 59

A phone call was placed to the nominee by the Presiding Bishop. This call was made on speaker so that all the Bishops in the House could hear. The Rev. Carl Wright accepted the election as the Bishop of the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries. The bishops present signed the testimonials. The Presiding Bishop called the other candidates as the testimonials were being signed.

**Motion Carried  
Elected**

**b. Resolution on Option to Withhold Consent (Appendix A) from the March 16, 2016 meeting of the House at Camp Allen, TX.**

Wayne Smith and Dan Edwards addressed the convention. Edwards offered a substitution of the original motion (APPENDIX B). It was MOVED to accept the substitution and SECONDED. The substitution was read. The House requested table conversation about this resolution, which the Presiding Bishop granted. Conversation ensued.

**Motion Carried  
Resolution adopted**

Ed Konieczny moved to refer this motion to the Task Force on the Episcopacy. The MOTION was SECONDED. Discussion ensued. Carol Gallagher noted that in some communities our brothers and sisters do not self-select. Dena Harrison spoke in favor of the motion to refer. Greg Rickel noted that we already have the right not to consent.

The Motion to refer PASSED.

**Motion Carried  
Resolution adopted**

**c. Diocese of New Jersey resolution (to be received by the House only – Appendix C)**

Chip Stokes, the Diocesan of New Jersey, read the resolution passed at the Diocese of New Jersey. He spoke to the resolution, which was to be received only by the HOB. There were thirteen people lost in the attacks of 9/11 in the Diocese of New Jersey. This resolution is to keep us mindful that the impact of the events and aftermath of 9/11.

**Motion carried  
Resolution adopted**

**d. Resolution on Compiling Data (Appendix D)**

Scott Benhase presented the Resolution on Compiling Data. Benhase read the Resolution. The Motion was SECONDED. Benhase offered background to this resolution, including what could be the supply side of the budget for TEC. The data is being asked for to try to determine fair assessments.

Mike Klusmeyer reminded the House that there is a Task Force to look precisely at this issue. He noted that the information could be helpful to the Task Force. The Motion PASSED.

**Motion Carried  
Resolution adopted**

**The HOUSE went into recess at noon.**

**At 1:07pm the HOUSE was called back to order by the Presiding Bishop.**

**e. Mind of the House resolution (Rob Wright et al – Appendix E)**

Rob Wright presented the Mind of the House resolution, which will be available in print and in video in both English and Spanish. The Mind of the House resolution was MOVED and PASSED.

**Motion Carried  
Resolution adopted**

**f. Resolution on Human mobility with persons who come from South Africa, coming to Brazil or Haiti. (Appendix F).**

Victor Scantlebury presented and MOVED this resolution to the House, which was SECONDED.

The motion was put forward for discussion after a vote was taken of the House, with two thirds of the House agreeing take up this resolution per Rule XIX of the House of Bishops Rules of Order.

Discussion ensued. The Motion PASSED.

**Motion Carried  
Resolution adopted**

#### REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES

##### **House Of Bishops Committee On Resignations**

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander reported for the **House of Bishops Committee on Resignations** that the committee met during this meeting and reviewed the requests for resignations from:

The Rt. Reverend Gladstone B. "Skip" Adams	to resign as Bishop of Central New York, for reason of advanced age effective October 31, 2016
--	--

The Rt. Reverend James B. Magness	to resign as Bishop Suffragan of the Armed Forces and Federal Ministries, for reason of advanced age effective February 11, 2016
-----------------------------------	--

The Rt. Reverend Wayne P. Wright	to resign as Bishop of Delaware effective, February 28, 2017
----------------------------------	--

The committee found all matters with respect to their resignations from the present positions to be in order.

The Committee has determined, further, that in each case, one or more qualifications as set forth in the Constitution of The Episcopal Church and the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops have been met and these members are eligible to retain their seat and voice in this House upon the acceptance of their resignation by this House.

Bishop Alexander on behalf of the committee MOVED that the House accept the resignations of these bishops. The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

##### **Report From The Working Group Of Communion Across Differences**

Rob Skirving and Greg Brewer addressed the House representing a group which the Presiding Bishop called together to work on fleshing out what it would mean for our church to live in

"communion across difference." This arose in response to the votes at the last General Convention which resulted in the inclusion of people of the same gender in our understanding of Holy Matrimony, as well as our resolution to support each other given our theological diversity.

While they were tasked with working out guidelines for how we might live "across difference" what quickly developed was a critique of the process which resulted in the passing of the aforementioned resolutions. It should be noted that this critique was shared by most everyone on the task force regardless of where they stood on what rites they would or would not allow in their dioceses. In fact, the subject was not initially brought up by our most conservative members.

That critique included the following observations:

- The whole process felt like it was organized by a group of people who had a predetermined end and had a strategy to carry that out.
- What was presented seemed quite different than what was presented at the last House of Bishops gathering in March.
- The supporting documents lacked both serious Biblical exegesis ("shallow" was the word used, and a lack of engagement from Biblical scholars who held differing points of view) and any serious efforts in pursuing the impact our decisions would have on the wider Anglican Communion.
- The process seemed "stacked" from the start by the lack of in depth theological diversity in the makeup of the Task Force.

While this task force is only beginning its work, it was clear (as one member put it) that "we are pulling on a thread attached to a larger piece of cloth" which is how we craft resolutions (even how we live together) that take seriously the theological and cultural diversity present in an Episcopal Church with a global geography.

#### OTHER BUSINESS

- Ed Konieczny MOVED to go into EXECUTIVE SESSION. This was SECONDED and APPROVED. The House then went into EXECUTIVE SESSION.
- There was a motion to come OUT of EXECUTIVE SESSION. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion Carried**

MINUTES

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:35pm.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Secretary

Attested  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin  
Assistant Secretary

**APPENDIX A****Option to Withhold Consent -- Original Resolution postponed to today:**

*Be it resolved* that Bishops with Jurisdiction in The Episcopal Church reserve the option to withhold consent after any Episcopal election without at least two qualified persons of color among the nominees.

And be it further reserved that Bishops with jurisdiction in The Episcopal Church reserve the option to withhold consent after any Episcopal Election without at least two qualified women among the nominees.

**Substitution:**

*BE IT RESOLVED* that the House of Bishops regrets the extent to which we remain predominantly a body of white males, a vestige of privilege at odds with justice and God's dream for our Church;

*BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED* that we commend the work of the Task Force on Episcopal Elections and those dioceses who have elected to the episcopate women and nominees outside the dominant culture, especially those who have done so in recent months. We also commend all dioceses who have been attentive to the importance of strong women and minorities as nominees in episcopal elections;

*BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED* that the House of Bishops respects the right of each diocese to select its bishop using its own methods of discernment. We do encourage diocesan nominating committees to strive to show in our Church a clearer image of the breadth of God's love, to manifest more clearly the Christian diversity revealed on the Day of Pentecost, and to equip our Church for God's mission of evangelism and reconciliation. To that end, we commend to every nominating committee our hope that each slate of nominees will include at least one woman and at least one member of a racial or ethnic minority. We ask the Office of Pastoral Development to review this resolution with each Standing Committee and nominating committee at the beginning of their work in electing a bishop and assist the nominating committees toward the aims stated herein.

*AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED* that the House of Bishops encourages all Bishops with jurisdiction and all diocesan Standing Committees, in the exercise of their authority regarding consent to the consecration of future bishops, to give serious consideration to the inclusivity of the search process and the diversity of the final slate of candidates in making their decision. This Resolution is subject to the pending report of the Task Force on Episcopal Elections.



**APPENDIX B****Substitution offered by Dan Edwards to the Option to Withhold Consent Resolution (Appendix A)**

*BE IT RESOLVED* that the House of Bishops regrets the extent to which we remain predominantly a body of white males, a vestige of privilege at odds with justice and God's dream for our Church;

*BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED* that we commend those dioceses who have elected to the episcopate women and nominees outside the dominate culture, especially those who have done so in recent months. We also commend all dioceses who have been attentive to the importance of strong women and minorities as nominees in episcopal elections;

*BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED* that the House of Bishops respects the right of each diocese to select its bishop using its own methods of discernment. We do encourage diocesan nominating committees to strive to show in our Church a clearer image of the breadth of God's love, to manifest more clearly the Christian diversity revealed on the Day of Pentecost, and to equip our Church for God's mission of evangelism and reconciliation. To that end, we commend to every nominating committee our hope that each slate of nominees will include at least one woman and at least one member of a racial or ethnic minority. We ask the Office of Pastoral Development to review this resolution with each Standing Committee and nominating committee at the beginning of their work in electing a bishop and assist the nominating committees toward the aims stated herein.

*AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED* that the House of Bishops encourages all Bishops with jurisdiction and all diocesan Standing Committees, in the exercise of their authority regarding consent to the consecration of future bishops, to give serious consideration to the inclusivity of the search process and the diversity of the final slate of candidates in making their decision.

## APPENDIX C

---

RESOLUTIONS PASSED AT THE 232<sup>nd</sup> CONVENTION  
OF THE DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY

---

## RESOLUTION 2016-2

*Subject: Reaffirmation of Resolution 2004-1 Concerning the WTC Victims in this the 15<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Year of September 11, 2001*

*Be it Resolved*, That the 232<sup>nd</sup> Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey reaffirm Resolution 20014-1 passed by the 220<sup>th</sup> Convention of the Diocese; and be it

*Further Resolved*, That we continually pray for all those lost on September 11, 2001, all others lost at the hand of terrorism, for those who have made the ultimate sacrifice in the days since the attacks, for those who still suffer in body and mind as a result of terrorist attacks, and for all those we call peacemakers; and be it

*Further Resolved*, That the Secretary of this Convention forward a copy of this Resolution to the Executive Council of The Episcopal Church, to the Joint Standing Committee on Advocacy and Networking for Mission of the Executive Council, and to the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church.

**APPENDIX D****Resolution for the House of Bishop's Meeting September 2016**

*Be it resolved* that the Presiding Bishop direct Church staff that he designates to compile the following data in a spreadsheet and distribute it to the House of Bishops at least one week before our Spring 2017 meeting:

1. name of the diocese;
2. average annual budget over the last three years;
3. total number of congregations (including campus ministries, special worshipping communities);
4. diocesan budget amount per total number of congregations (including campus ministries, communities) over the last three years;
5. average number of baptized members over the last three years;
6. average diocesan budget amount per baptized member over the last three years;
7. average market value of the diocesan endowment over the last three years;
8. average percentage over the last three years of diocesan endowment supporting the diocesan budget;
9. average diocesan amount supporting TEC over the last three years;
10. average diocesan support of TEC as a percentage of annual diocesan budget over the last three years;
11. average amount over the least three years of diocesan budget supporting provincial and companion relationships ; and,
12. average amount received by diocese over the previous three years from TEC through grants, etc.

Explanation : The dioceses of TEC have a wide disparity of resources that each individually stewards. The HOB has been discussing what should be an appropriate percentage apportionment from each diocese. That discussion has been largely debated by how much we need to raise to support the triennial expense budget of TEC rather than from discovering what the resources are from each diocese. Learning the above data will help the HOB have a better conversation around how each diocese sacrificially supports the mission of TEC. The data also may help us discern a more fair and just way to fund our common mission.

Submitted by Scott Benhase

**APPENDIX E**

## A Word to the Church for the World

Greetings from Detroit, a city determined to be revived. Greetings also from the city of Flint, where we are reminded that the gift of water has for many of our brothers and sisters become a curse.

Here we have been exhorted to set our sights beyond ourselves and to minister to our nation and the world. We lament the stark joylessness that marks our present time.

We decry angry political rhetoric which rages while fissures widen within society along racial, economic, educational, religious, cultural and generational lines. We refuse to look away as poverty, cruelty and war force families to become migrants enduring statelessness and demonization. We renounce the gun violence and drug addiction that steal lives and crush souls while others succumb to fear and cynicism, abandoning any sense of neighborliness.

Yet, in all this, "...we do not despair" (2 Cor. 4:8.) We remember that God in Christ entered our neighborhood during a time of political volatility and economic instability. To this current crisis we bring our faith in Jesus. By God's grace, we choose to see in this moment an urgent opportunity to follow Jesus into our fractured neighborhoods, the nation and the world.

Every member of the church has been "...called for a time such as this." (Esther 4:14.) Let prophets tell the truth in love. Let reconcilers move boldly into places of division and disagreement. Let evangelists inspire us to tell the story of Jesus in new and compelling ways. Let leaders lead with courage and joy.

In the hope of the Resurrection let us all pray for God to work through our struggle and confusion to accomplish God's purposes on earth.

*This Word to the Church was delivered in paper and video format.*

**APPENDIX F**

Whereas as the Bishops of the Church we are called to denounce and announce;

Whereas migration and human mobility are now stronger each day, not only in efforts of safeguarding life given the many forms of violence, but also in search of job opportunities and education for social injustices in their countries;

Whereas citizens of countries South of North America have been affected by this situation and seek opportunities in the United States;

*Resolves:*

- 1- Our solidarity with men, women and children traveling in search of new opportunities exposing themselves to all sorts of dangers and inhumane situations on the road just to reach the United States.
- 2- To request the Office of Migration of the Episcopal Church to pay attention to the migration of citizens of our countries to the United States through the border with Mexico; to appeal to the United Nations in order to provide the necessary humanitarian aid in order to safeguard lives.
- 3- Working with the various dioceses of the Province IX of the Episcopal Church to find strategies to create awareness in all dioceses in the United States of this human reality in fulfillment of our baptismal vows of "Respect for human dignity."

Considerando que los Obispos de la Iglesia estamos llamados a denunciar y anunciar;

Considerando que la migración y movilidad humana se hace todos los días más fuerte en búsqueda, no solo de la salvaguarda de la vida dada las múltiples formas de violencia, sino también en busca de oportunidades de trabajo y educación por las injusticias sociales, en sus países;

Considerando que ciudadanos de países al Sur del continente se han visto afectados por esta situación y buscan oportunidades en los Estados Unidos;

*Resuelve:*

- 1- Solidarizarnos con hombres, mujeres y niños que viajan en la búsqueda de nuevas oportunidades exponiéndose a toda clase de peligros y situaciones inhumanas en el camino con tal de llegar a los Estados Unidos.
- 2- Solicitar a la oficina de asuntos migratorios de la Iglesia Episcopal poner atención a la migración de ciudadanos de nuestros países hacia Los Estados Unidos a través de las fronteras con México; Hacer un llamado a las Naciones Unidas con el propósito de brindarles la ayuda humanitaria necesaria con el fin de salvaguardar vidas.
- 3- Trabajar con las diferentes diócesis Episcopales de la IX Prov. estrategias para concientizar a todas las diócesis en los Estados Unidos de esta realidad humana en cumplimiento de nuestros votos bautismales de "Respetar la dignidad humana."

**APPENDIX G****BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING FALL 2016**

Adams, Gladstone	Harrison, Dena	Prior, Brian
Ahrens, Laura	Hayashi, Scott	Provenzano, Lawrence
Alexander, J. Neil	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Quezada Mota, Moises
Allen, Lloyd	Hodges-Copple,	Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido
Barker, J. Scott	Anne Holguin, Julio	Ray, Rayford
Bauerschmidt, John	Hollerith, Herman	Reed, David B.
Beauvoir, Oge	Hollingsworth, Mark	Reed, David M.
Beckwith, Mark	Houglan, Wayne	Rice, David
Beisner, Barry	Howard, John	Rickel, Gregory
Bell, Patrick	Howe, Barry	Rowe, Sean
Benfield, Larry	Ihloff, Robert	Scanlan, Audrey
Benhase, Scott	Jennings, Gay	Scantlebury, Victor
Bourlakas, Mark	Johnson, Don	Seage, Brian
Breidenthal, Thomas	Johnston, Shannon	Shin, Allen
Brewer, Greg	Kendrick, Russell	Singh, Prince
Brookhart, Franklin	Klusmeyer, Michie	Skirving, Robert
Bruce, Diane	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Sloan, John
Budde, Mariann	Knudsen, Chilton	Smith, Dabney
Councell, George	Konieczny, Edward	Smith, Kirk
Curry, Michael	Lai, David	Smith, Wayne
Dietsche, Andrew	Lambert, Jay	Smylie, John S.
Doyle, C. Andrew	Lane, Stephen	Sparks, Douglas
Duque, Francisco	Lattime, Mark	Stokes, William
Eaton, Peter	Lee, Jeff	Sumner, George
Edwards, Dan	Lee, Peter	Sutton, Eugene
Ely, Thomas	Lillibridge, Gary	Tarrant, John
Field, Martin	Love, William	Porter, Taylor
Fisher, Douglas	Magness, James	Thom, Brian
Fisher, Jeff	Marray, Santosh	Thompson, Morris
Fitzpatrick, Robert	Mathes, James	VanKoevening, Mark
Franklin, William	Matthews, Clayton	Waggoner, James
Gallagher, Carol	Mayer, J. Scott	Waldo, W. Andrew
Garrison, Michael	McConnell, Dorsey	Waynick, Catherine
Gates, Alan	McLoughlin, Jose	Whalon, Pierre
Gibbs, Wendell	Miller, Steven	White, Terry
Glasspool, Mary	Milliken, Michael	Whitmore, Keith
Goff, Susan	Morante, Alfredo	Williams, Arthur
Gray-Reeves, Mary	O'Neill, Robert	Wolf, GERALYN
Gulick, Edwin	Ottley, James	Wolfe, Dean
Gunter, Matthew	Ousley, Todd	Wright, Wayne
Gutierrez, Daniel	Owensby, Jacob	Wright, Robert
Hanley, Michael	Persell, Bill	Young, George
Harris, Gayle	Price, Kenneth	

## House of Bishops Interim Meeting

Kanuga Conference Center,

Hendersonville, NC,

March 9-14, 2017

**Tuesday**

**March 14, 2017**

### CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order at 3:08pm by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry. The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

### ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 130 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum. It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Peter Lee was recognized as the Senior Bishop present. The secretary noted that for the first time, two bibles were opened on the dais (one is required per our Rules of Order) -- one in English, one in Spanish.

### RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

The Presiding Bishop then congratulated the Rt. Rev. Victor Scantlebury on his 26th anniversary of consecration today.

### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

#### **New consecrations/elections since the last meeting.**

##### *Presentation of New Members*

Jose McLoughlin	Western North Carolina, 10/01/2016
DeDe Duncan-Probe	Central New York, 12/3/2016
Carl W. Wright	Armed Forces and Federal Ministries, 02/11/2017
Gretchen M. Rehberg	Spokane, consecration scheduled for 03/18/2017
Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows	Indianapolis, consecration scheduled for 04/29/2017
John H. Taylor	Los Angeles, consecration scheduled for 07/08/2017

Samuel Rodman	North Carolina, consecration scheduled for 07/15/17
Rafael Morales	Puerto Rico, consecration scheduled for 07/22/2017
Jennifer Brooke-Davidson	West Texas, consecration scheduled for 07/29/2017

**Necrology since last meeting**

Harry Shipps	resigned Bishop of Georgia, 11/17/2016
--------------	--

**Resignations since last our meeting**

Dean Wolfe	Bishop of Kansas, effective 01/31/2017
Wayne Wright	Bishop of Delaware, effective 02/28/2017
James Waggoner	Bishop of Spokane, effective 03/18/2017
Catherine Waynick	Bishop of Indianapolis, effective 4/30/2017

**Changes in Status**

Santosh Marray, from Assistant Bishop of Alabama to Bishop of Easton, 10/15/2016

### COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP

There were no special communications from the Presiding Bishop.

### SPECIAL BUSINESS OF THE MEETING

**Resolution from the September 2016 meeting of the House** -- The Rt. Rev. Scott Benhase noted that the information requested at the May meeting to be distributed to this meeting at least one week prior to the start of this meeting did not happen. Bishop Benhase requested the information be available before the September 2017 meeting. The Presiding Bishop explained that the person that could have done this work retired soon after the March meeting and has not been replaced. This resolution will be worked on for the September meeting. The resolution is included (**Appendix A**) for reference.

**Election to the College for Bishops Board** -- The Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry, presented and MOVED the slate for election, length of term 2017-2020: The Rt. Rev. Larry Benfield (second term), the Rt. Rev. Prince Singh (second term), the Rt. Rev. Colin Johnson (second term), and Mr. Les Callahan (second term).

The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Elected**



**REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES**

## HOUSE OF BISHOPS COMMITTEE ON RESIGNATIONS

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander reported for the **House of Bishops Committee on Resignations** that the committee met during this meeting and reviewed the requests for resignations from:

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| The Rt. Rev. William Douglas Hahn | to resign as Bishop of Lexington,<br>effective March 10, 2017        |
| The Rt. Rev. Orlando Guerrero     | to resign as Bishop of Venezuela,<br>effective March 23, 2017        |
| The Rt. Rev. Gary Lillibridge     | to resign as Bishop of West Texas,<br>effective June 30, 2017        |
| The Rt. Rev. James Mathes         | to resign as Bishop of San Diego,<br>effective July 1, 2017          |
| The Rt. Rev. George Young         | to resign as Bishop of East Tennessee,<br>effective December 2, 2017 |
| The Rt. Rev. Michael Vono         | to resign as Bishop of the Rio Grande,<br>effective November 2, 2018 |

The committee found all matters with respect to their resignations from their present positions to be in order.

The Committee has determined, further, that in each case, one or more qualifications as set forth in the Constitution of The Episcopal Church and the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops have been met and these members are eligible to retain their seat and voice in this House upon the acceptance of their resignation by this House.

Bishop Alexander on behalf of the committee MOVED that the House accept the resignations of these bishops. The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

Bishop Alexander offered two (2) other items for *information only* for the House

1. The Bishop of Texas is working to secure the appointment of an Assistant Bishop for the Diocese of Texas – the Right Reverend Hector Monterroso, Bishop of Costa Rica. The Bishop of Texas has requested the House know this as there are legalities to this, such as visas to be obtained. There is no action of the House of Bishops required at this time.
2. Bishop Alexander stated that the Committee on Resignations has taken note of the fact that the Constitution of our Church, the relevant sections of Title III which interpret the Constitution, and the Rules of Order for the House of Bishops with respect to membership in this House are not fully in alignment with each other or in appropriate alignment with Title IV. As a result, the Presiding Bishop has asked the Committee on Resignations to study the matter carefully in consultation with our Chancellors and bring to the Alaska meeting some recommendations on what is necessary to bring congruence to these documents that do not presently exist. If that can be achieved by adjustment of the Rules of Order of the House, then that can be managed at the Alaska meeting; if the fix is canonical, then the House can determine if we want to prepare a canonical change to be proposed at the upcoming General Convention. This requires no action at this time, and he noted he is simply informing the House of the work the committee has been assigned by the Presiding Bishop.

#### CORRESPONDENCE

The Secretary read a letter from the Rt. Rev. Pierre Whalon to the House (**Appendix B**).

#### TASK FORCE ON THE EPISCOPACY

The Task Force on the Episcopacy: The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas, the Rt. Rev. Don Johnson, the Rt. Rev. Michael Millikan and the Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe made their report to the House.

Bishop Douglas reported that the task force has met 10 times with 6 more planned. The General Convention Office has been very supportive of this effort. It has been hard work and the task force will hopefully be bringing new possibilities and ideas to the next General Convention.

Bishop Millikan addressed how the episcopacy in the diocese may change with it -- a MISSIONAL review of the diocese could be done when a diocese begins a search process, not unlike what is done with parishes.

Bishop Rowe spoke about discernment in the call to the Episcopate. No mechanism exists currently for a discernment process of people feeling called to the Episcopate. The matter of diversity: gender, people of color, age, views is being considered. Working to de-stigmatize running for bishop as well as considering ways to create a more diverse pool of people looking at the Episcopate. Bishop Rowe

noted that we need to create policies and ways to make this happen at an institutional level. Creating a pool of people who have been vetted and through a discernment process for the Episcopacy is being discussed.

Bishop Johnson noted that not only is formation important but that the House has to recognize that it is required to approve the program elements of what we are to do in terms of formation. Training not only during the first three years but with a long-term trajectory of learning, leading from the beginning of ministry all the way through a healthy transition at the end of ministry. What is it that a bishop needs to know, when do they need to know that, and who needs to help them with that? Education must be ongoing. He noted that must continue to evaluate the effectiveness of the formation piece that we have and will offer.

Bishop Rowe in closing noted that we are dealing with an adaptive change. We are charged with technical fixes so that we can serve the adaptive work that the church will need to do on an ongoing basis.

#### READING OF THE MINUTES

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

**Motion carried**

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the meeting be adjourned. Meeting was adjourned at 3:38 pm.

**Motion carried**

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin  
Assistant Secretary

**APPENDIX A**

TITLE: Resolution for the House of Bishop's Meeting March 2017

*Resolved*; that the Presiding Bishop direct the Church staff that he designates to compile the following data in a spreadsheet and distribute it to the House of Bishops at least one week before our Fall 2017 meeting:

1. name of the diocese;
2. average annual budget over the last three years;
3. total number of congregations (including campus ministries, special worshipping communities);
4. diocesan budget amount per total number of congregations (including campus ministries, communities) over the last three years;
5. average number of baptized members over the last three years;
6. average diocesan budget amount per baptized member over the last three years;
7. average market value of the diocesan endowment over the last three years;
8. average percentage over the last three years of diocesan endowment supporting the diocesan budget;
9. average diocesan amount supporting TEC over the last three years;
10. average diocesan support of TEC as a percentage of annual diocesan budget over the last three years;
11. average amount over the last three years of diocesan budget supporting provincial and companion relationships; and,
12. average amount received by diocese over the previous three years from TEC through grants, etc.

Explanation: The dioceses of TEC have a wide disparity of resources that each individually stewards. The HOB has been discussing what should be an appropriate percentage apportionment from each diocese. That discussion has been largely debated by how much we need to raise to support the triennial expense budget of TEC rather than from discovering what the resources are from each diocese. Learning the above data will help the HOB have a better conversation around how each diocese sacrificially supports the mission of TEC. The data also may help us discern a more fair and just way to fund our common mission.

Submitted by The Rt. Rev. Scott Benhase

**APPENDIX B**

Dear sisters and brothers,

Our daughter Marie-Noëlle and I are deeply appreciative of the huge outpouring of support, prayer, and love from all of you. In the pain and frustration of losing Melinda, your words, phone calls, texts, posts, emails, and cards have been a real source of ongoing consolation and strength.

Thank you for loaning to us our Presiding Bishop in the middle of the meeting., His presiding and powerful sermon helped put the entire congregation in mind of the sure and certain hope to the resurrection in Christ Jesus in which Melinda trusted, and now shares. We are also very grateful and honored by the presence and prayers of President Gay Jennings, as well as Canon Chuck Robertson. Several of our resigned brothers joined with us as well, so you all were well represented.

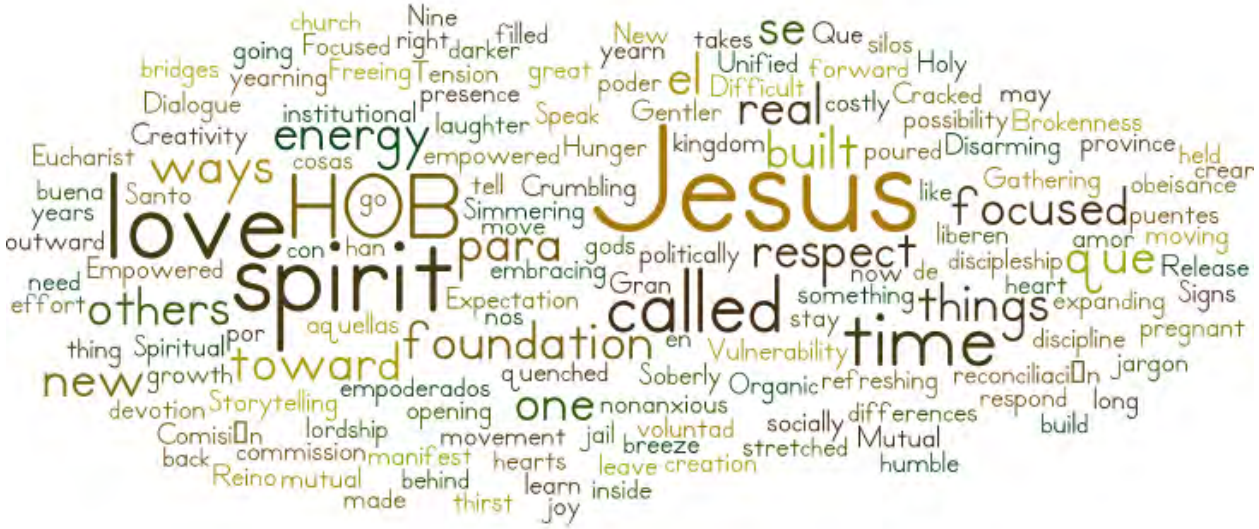
Sometimes being a part of the House of Bishops can feel like joining a legislative body, a conference on some topic, or a shareholder meeting. But on March 11, our true identity was clear, and powerful. We are Church.

Until I see you all again,

Yours ever in Christ,

Pierre Whalon

APPENDIX C



**APPENDIX D****BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING 2017**

Adams, Gladstone	Gibbs, Wendell	Mathes, James
Ahrens, Laura	Glasspool, Mary	Matthews, Clayton
Alexander, J. Neil	Goff, Susan	Mayer, J. Scott
Allen, Lloyd	Gray, Duncan	McConnell, Dorsey
Andrus, Marc	Gray-Reeves, Mary	McLoughlin, Jose
Bailey, David	Gulick, Edwin	Miller, Steven
Barker, J. Scott	Gunter, Matthew	Milliken, Michael
Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer	Gutierrez, Daniel	Morante, Alfredo
Bauerschmidt, John	Hanley, Michael	O'Neill, Robert
Beauvoir, Oge	Harris, Gayle	Ousley, Todd
Beckwith, Mark	Hayashi, Scott	Owensby, Jacob
Beisner, Barry	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Prior, Brian
Bell, Patrick	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Provenzano, Lawrence
Benfield, Larry	Hoguin, Julio	Quezada Mota, Moises
Benhase, Scott	Hollerith, Herman	Ramos-Orench, Wilfrido
Bourlakas, Mark	Hollingsworth, Mark	Ray, Rayford
Breidenthal, Thomas	Houghland, Whayne	Reed, David M.
Brewer, Greg	Howard, John	Rehberg, Gretchen
Bruce, Diane	Howe, Barry	Rice, David
Budde, Mariann	Ihloff, Robert	Rickel, Gregory
Burnett, Joe	Jennings, Gay	Rivera, Nedi
Caldwell, Bruce	Johnson, Robert	Rowe, Sean
Councell, George	Johnson, Don	Scanlan, Audrey
Curry, Michael	Johnston, Shannon	Scantlebury, Victor
Daniel, Clifton	Klusmeyer, Michie	Scarfe, Alan
Dietsche, Andrew	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Seage, Brian
Douglas, Ian	Knudsen, Chilton	Shin, Allen
Doyle, C. Andrew	Konieczny, Edward	Singh, Prince
Duncan-Probe, DeDe	Lai, David	Sisk, Mark
Duque, Francisco	Lambert, Paul	Skirving, Robert
Eaton, Peter	Lambert, Jay	Sloan, Kee
Ely, Thomas	Lane, Stephen	Smith, Wayne
Field, Martin	Lattime, Mark	Smith, Kirk
Fisher, Douglas	Lee, Peter	Smith, Dabney
Fisher, Jeff	Lee, Jeff	Smylie, John S.
Fitzpatrick, Robert	Lillibridge, Gary	Sparks, Douglas
Franklin, William	Love, William	Stokes, William
Gallagher, Carol	Marray, Santosh	Sumner, George
Gates, Alan	Martins, Daniel	Sutton, Eugene

**APPENDIX D (CONTINUED)**

## BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING 2017 (CONTINUED)

Tarrant, John  
Thom, Brian  
Van Koevening, Mark  
Vono, Michael  
Waggoner, James

Waldo, W. Andrew  
Waynick, Catherine  
Whalon, Pierre  
White, Terry  
Williams, Arthur

Wolf, GERALYN  
Wolfe, Dean  
Wright, Carl  
Wright, Robert  
Young, George



House of Bishops Interim Meeting  
Westmark Fairbanks Conference Center,  
Fairbanks, AK,  
September 21-26, 2017

**Thursday  
September 21, 2017**

CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order at 9:25 am by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry. The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 114 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum. The secretary noted that multiple bibles in many languages spoken in our dioceses were opened on the dais (one is required per our Rules of Order).

RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Williams Jr. was recognized as the Senior Bishop present.

CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

**New consecrations/elections since the last meeting**

*Presentation of new members*

Gretchen M. Rehberg	Spokane, 03/18/2017
Jennifer Baskerville-Burrows	Indianapolis, 04/29/2017
John H. Taylor	Los Angeles, 07/08/2017
Samuel S. Rodman III	North Carolina, 07/15/2017
Rafael I. Morales	Puerto Rico, 07/22/2017
Jennifer Brooke-Davidson	West Texas, 07/29/2017
Brian L. Cole	Tennessee, consecration scheduled for 12/02/2017
Kevin S. Brown	Delaware, consecration scheduled for 12/09/2017

**Necrology since last meeting**

Alfred "Chip" Marble	resigned Bishop of Mississippi and Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, 03/30/2017
Frederick H. Borsch	resigned Bishop of Los Angeles, 04/11/2017
Robert B. Hibbs	resigned Bishop Suffragan of West Texas, 04/17/2017
David S. Ball	resigned Bishop of Albany, 04/18/2017
Richard S.O. Chang	resigned Bishop of Hawaii, 08/30/2017

**Resignations since our last meeting**

James Waggoner	Bishop of Spokane, effective 03/18/2017
Orlando Guerrero	Bishop of Venezuela, effective 03/23/2017
Catherine Waynick	Bishop of Indianapolis, effective 04/30/2017
Oge Beauvoir	Bishop Suffragan of Haiti, effective 06/10/2017
Gary Lillibridge	Bishop of West Texas, effective 06/30/2017
Todd Ousley	Bishop of Eastern Michigan, effective 06/30/2017
James Mathes	Bishop of San Diego, effective 07/01/2017

**Change in Status**

Todd Ousley, Bishop for Pastoral Development, 07/01/2017  
 Katharine Jefferts Schori, Assisting Bishop of San Diego, 08/13/2017

## COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP

The Presiding Bishop bid prayers for the gathering of the Primates this coming weekend.

## SPECIAL BUSINESS OF MEETING

**Election of the Members of the Court of Review for Bishops.**

The Presiding Bishop MOVED the following slate for members of the Court of Review for Bishops:

- 1 – 10 month term – Clifton Daniel
- i. 3 – 7 year terms – Laura Ahrens, Terry White, Stephen Lane

The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
 Elected**

**Election to the College for Bishops Board** -- The Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry, presented and MOVED the slate for election, length of term one year: the Rt. Rev. Mary Gray-Reeves, the Very Rev. Martha Horne, and Mrs. Mary McGregor of the Diocese of Texas.

Bishop Konieczny moved to close the nominations.

The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**  
**Elected**

### **Resolution from the September 2016 meeting of the House**

The Presiding Bishop informed the House that much of the information requested by Rt. Rev. Scott Benhase in his resolution carried over from the last meeting (**Appendix A**) and is not captured and therefore cannot be produced centrally in full. Staff will produce the information they do have by the Spring meeting; at which time it will be turned over to Bishop Benhase and the additional information he has requested will be talked over at the Spring meeting of the House.

### **Pastoral memorandum from the House of Bishops – (Appendix B)**

Bishop Marc Andrus and Bishop Mark Lattime introduced a letter in response to our time in the Diocese of Alaska as a Word to the Church, which they and other Bishops began before our work together in Alaska at the request of the Presiding Bishop. Various Bishops offered minor edits, which were made by the Secretary. After a brief discussion it was MOVED that the letter be sent to the Church. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

### **Pastoral Memorandum on Hurricanes – (Appendix C)**

Bishop Eugene Sutton introduced a letter in response to the hurricanes which have as a Word to the Church. It was MOVED that the letter be sent to the Church. A short discussion followed. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

## Reports from Committees

### House Of Bishops Committee On Resignations

The Rt. Rev. Nedi Rivera reported for the **House of Bishops Committee on Resignations** that the committee met during this meeting and reviewed the requests for resignations:

Alfredo Morante effective September 27, 2018 for advanced age.

C. Franklin Brookhart effective November 1, 2018 for advanced age.

Julio Holguin effective November 1, 2017 for advanced age.

Don Johnson effective May 4, 2019 for advanced age.

Todd Ousley effective June 30, 2017 for ministry strategy.

Oge Beauvoir, effective June 4, 2017 for reasons not outlined in the Constitution. (At the next Business Meeting the Presiding Bishop will ask the Committee on Resignations and the House for Bishop Beauvoir to have seat and voice).

Bishop Rivera on behalf of the committee **MOVED** that the House accept the resignations of these bishops. The Motion was seconded and **APPROVED**.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

### Consent of the appointment of the Rt. Rev. Hector Fidel Monterroso Gonzalez as Assistant Bishop of Texas.

Bishop Nedi Rivera reported on behalf of the Committee on Resignations that the committee has reviewed the petition offered by the Bishop and Diocese of Texas with respect to the admission of The Right Reverend Hector Fidel Monterroso Gonzalez as a member of this House to serve as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

Bishop Rivera indicated that the Committee on Resignations has reviewed the petition offered by the Bishop and Diocese of Texas with respect to the admission of the Right Rev. Hector Fidel Monterroso Gonzalez as a member of this House to serve as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Texas. The Committee certifies that all of the requirements of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Church and the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops are fully complied with.

Bishop Rivera **MOVED** the admission of the Right Rev. Hector Fidel Monterroso Gonzalez as a member of this House to serve as the Assistant Bishops of Texas. The Motion was **SECONDED**.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Anne Hodges-Copple addressed the House regarding this Bishop Monterroso Gonzalez in support.

The Motion was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The Secretary noted that the Rt. Rev. Hector Fidel Monterroso Gonzalez will be number 1105a in the succession.

#### OTHER BUSINESS

##### Point of Personal Privilege

Bishop Pierre Whalon asked for a point of personal Privilege which the Chair allowed. He thanked the House for their support during the time his wife was dying. He also talked to the new bishops to make sure they

#### READING OF THE MINUTES

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

**Motion carried**

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the meeting be adjourned. Meeting was adjourned at 10:10 am.

**Motion carried**

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin  
Assistant Secretary

**APPENDIX A****Resolution for the House of Bishop's Meeting March 2017**

*Be it resolved*, that the Presiding Bishop direct Church staff that he designates to compile the following data in a spreadsheet and distribute it to the House of Bishops at least one week before our Fall 2017 meeting:

1. name of the diocese;
2. average annual budget over the last three years;
3. total number of congregations (including campus ministries, special worshipping communities);
4. diocesan budget amount per total number of congregations (including campus ministries, communities) over the last three years;
5. average number of baptized members over the last three years;
6. average diocesan budget amount per baptized member over the last three years;
7. average market value of the diocesan endowment over the last three years;
8. average percentage over the last three years of diocesan endowment supporting the diocesan budget;
9. average diocesan amount supporting TEC over the last three years;
10. average diocesan support of TEC as a percentage of annual diocesan budget over the last three years;
11. average amount over the least three years of diocesan budget supporting provincial and companion relationships; and,
12. average amount received by diocese over the previous three years from TEC through grants, etc.

Explanation: The dioceses of TEC have a wide disparity of resources that each individually stewards. The HOB has been discussing what should be an appropriate percentage apportionment from each diocese. That discussion has been largely debated by how much we need to raise to support the triennial expense budget of TEC rather than from discovering what the resources are from each diocese. Learning the above data will help the HOB have a better conversation around how each diocese sacrificially supports the mission of TEC. The data also may help us discern a more fair and just way to fund our common mission.

Submitted by Scott Benhase

**APPENDIX B****A Word to the Church from The Episcopal Church's House of Bishops  
Gathered in Fairbanks, Alaska, September 21-26, 2017**

**The bishops of The Episcopal Church came to Alaska to listen to the earth and its peoples as an act of prayer, solidarity and witness. We came because:**

- *“The earth is the Lord’s and all that is in it, the world, and those who live in it; for he has founded it on the seas, and established it on the rivers”* (Psalm 24:1-2). God is the Lord of all the earth and of all people; we are one family, the family of God.
- *“You are no longer strangers and aliens, but you are ... members of the household of God”* (Ephesians 2:19). The residents of interior Alaska whom we met are not strangers; they are members of the same household of faith.
- People have *“become hard of hearing, and shut their eyes so that they won’t see with their eyes or hear with their ears or understand with their minds, and change their hearts and lives that I may heal them”* (Matthew 13:14-15). We are blind and deaf to the groaning of the earth and its peoples; we are learning the art of prayerful listening.

**What does listening to the earth and its people mean? For us bishops, it meant:**

- Getting out and walking the land, standing beside the rivers, sitting beside people whose livelihood depends on that land. We had to slow down and live at the pace of the stories we heard. We had to trust that listening is prayer.
- Recognizing that struggles for justice are connected. Racism, the economy, violence of every kind, and the environment are interrelated. We have seen this reality not only in the Arctic, but also at Standing Rock in the Dakotas, in the recent hurricanes, in Flint, Michigan, Charlottesville, Virginia and in the violence perpetuated against people of color and vulnerable populations anywhere.
- Understanding that listening is deeply connected to healing. In many healing stories in the gospels, Jesus asked, “What do you want me to do for you?” That is, he listened first and then acted.

**What did we hear and learn?**

- “The weather is really different today,” one leader told us. “Now spring comes earlier, and fall lasts longer. This is threatening our lives because the permafrost is melting and destabilizing the rivers. We depend on the rivers.”
- The land in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge where the caribou birth their calves is called the “sacred place where life begins,” so sacred that the Gwich’in People do not set foot there. “Drilling here,” people said, “is like digging beneath the National Cathedral.”

**APPENDIX B continued**

- After shopping together, a native Episcopalian told one of us how hard it is to even secure food. “We can’t get good food here. We have to drive to Fairbanks. It is a two-hour trip each way.”

What we bishops saw and heard in Alaska is dramatic, but it is not unique. Stories like these can be heard in each of the nations where The Episcopal Church is present. They can be heard in our own communities. We invite you to join us, your bishops, and those people already engaged in this work, in taking time to listen to people in your dioceses and neighborhoods. Look for the connections among race, violence of every kind, economic disparity, and the environment. Then, after reflecting in prayer and engaging with scripture, partner with people in common commitment to the healing of God’s world.

God calls us to listen to each other with increased attention. It is only with unstopped ears and open eyes that our hearts and lives will be changed. It is through the reconciling love of God in Jesus and the power of the Holy Spirit that we and the earth itself will be healed.

**A Prayer for Our Time and for the Earth**

Dear God, Creator of the earth, this sacred home we share;  
Give us new eyes to see the beauty all around and to protect the wonders of creation.  
Give us new arms to embrace the strangers among us and to know them as family.  
Give us new ears to hear and understand those who live off the land  
and to hear and understand those who extract and we who use its resources.  
Give us new hearts to recognize the brokenness in our communities  
and to heal the wounds we have inflicted.  
Give us new hands to serve the earth and its people  
and to shape beloved community.  
For you are the One who seeks the lost,  
binds our wounds and sets us free,  
and it is in the name of Jesus the Christ we pray.  
Amen.

**Resources:**

**<https://www.episcopalchurch.org/environment>**



**APPENDIX C**

We, the bishops of The Episcopal Church gathered September 21-26 in Fairbanks, Alaska, for our Fall 2017 meeting, want our brothers and sisters devastated by the recent hurricanes in Puerto Rico, the Dominican Republic, Haiti, the Virgin Islands, the West Indies, Florida and Texas, as well as the fire-ravaged areas in the western half of our continent, to know that we are grieving with you and want to stand with you in the rebuilding of your communities. Our house of bishops is sadly diminished by the absence of those bishops who could not attend this meeting due to these storms.

We have been confronted this past week with the precariousness of native cultures in this beautiful land of Alaska, and how our human actions contribute to the degradation of the land. We have discussed the relationship between human consumption patterns and global climate change. We acknowledge that we all have a role to play in reducing the impact of our actions that result in the destruction of islands and coastal areas due to more frequent and severe storms. We pledge to take such appropriate actions in our dioceses to educate ourselves and our people about climate change, and to advocate policies and actions to reduce the harmful environmental impacts that have been a factor in the recent storms on “this fragile earth, our island home.” (BCP, Eucharistic Prayer C)

Please know that we are praying for you daily, and we encourage our members to join us in contributing their time, talents and money to help restore your communities to healing and wholeness.

Yours in Christ,  
The bishops of The Episcopal Church



**APPENDIX E****BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING FALL 2017**

Adams, Gladstone	Guerrero, Orlando	Price, Kenneth
Ahrens, Laura	Gulick, Edwin	Prior, Brian
Allen, Lloyd	Gunter, Matthew	Provenzano, Lawrence
Andrus, Marc	Gutierrez, Daniel	Quezada Mota, Moises
Bailey, David	Hanley, Michael	Ray, Rayford
Barker, J. Scott	Harris, Gayle	Reed, David M.
Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer	Harrison, Dena	Rehberg, Gretchen
Baxter, Nathan	Hayashi, Scott	Rice, David
Beauvoir, Oge	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Rickel, Gregory
Beckwith, Mark	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Rivera, Nedi
Beisner, Barry	Holguin, Julio	Rodman, Samuel
Bell, Patrick	Hollingsworth, Mark	Rowe, Sean
Benfield, Larry	Houglund, Whayne	Scanlan, Audrey
Benhase, Scott	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Scantlebury, Victor
Bourlakas, Mark	Johnson, Don	Scarfe, Alan
Breidenthal, Thomas	Johnston, Shannon	Seage, Brian
Brewer, Greg	Kendrick, Russell	Shin, Allen
Brooke-Davidson, Jennifer	Klusmeyer, Michie	Singh, Prince
Brookhart, Franklin	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Sloan, Kee
Bruce, Diane	Knudsen, Chilton	Smith, Dabney
Budde, Mariann	Konieczny, Edward	Smith, Kirk
Curry, Michael	Lai, David	Smith, Michael
Daniel, Clifton	Lambert, Jay	Smith, Wayne
Dietsche, Andrew	Lane, Stephen	Smylie, John S.
Douglas, Ian	Lattime, Mark	Sparks, Douglas
Duncan-Probe, DeDe	Lee, Jeff	Sumner, George
Duque, Francisco	Love, William	Sutton, Eugene
Duracin, Zache	Magness, James	Tarrant, John
Edwards, Dan	Martins, Daniel	Taylor, John
Ely, Thomas	Mayer, J. Scott	Thom, Brian
Field, Martin	McConnell, Dorsey	Thompson, Morris
Fisher, Douglas	McLoughlin, Jose	VanKoevening, Mark
Fisher, Jeff	Miller, Steven	Vono, Michael
Fitzpatrick, Robert	Milliken, Michael	Waldo, W. Andrew
Franklin, William	Morales, Rafael	Whalon, Pierre
Gallagher, Carol	Morante, Alfredo	White, Terry
Gates, Alan	O'Neill, Robert	Williams, Arthur
Gibbs, Wendell	Ousey, Todd	Wolf, GERALYN
Glasspool, Mary	Owensby, Jacob	Wright, Carl
Goff, Susan	Persell, Bill	Wright, Robert
Gray-Reeves, Mary	Powell, Neff	Young, George

## House of Bishops Interim Meeting

Camp Allen Conference Center,

Navasota, TX,

March 6-9, 2018

**Tuesday,  
March 6, 2018**

### CALL TO ORDER

The business meeting was called to order at 4 :04 p.m. by the Presiding Bishop, the Most Rev. Michael Bruce Curry. The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

### ROLL CALL

It was moved that the registration list of the conference suffice for the roll call. The secretary announced that the original attendance consisted of 127 bishops and the number still present more than constituted a quorum.

### RECOGNITION OF SENIOR BISHOP

It was announced that the Rt. Rev. Leo Frade was recognized as the Senior Bishop present.

### CHANGES OF STATUS OF BISHOPS IN THE HOUSE

#### **New consecrations/elections**

Brian L. Cole	East Tennessee, 12/02/2017
Kevin S. Brown	Delaware, 12/09/2017

#### **Necrology since last meeting**

Arthur E. Walmsley	resigned Bishop of Connecticut, 10/04/2017
Rogers S. Harris	resigned Bishop of Southwest Florida, 11/15/2017
D. Bruce MacPherson	resigned Bishop of Western Louisiana, 12/21/2017
Thomas K. Ray	resigned Bishop of Northern Michigan, 02/06/2018

**Resignations since last meeting**

Julio Holguin Bishop of Dominican Republic, 11/01/2017  
 George Young Bishop of East Tennessee, 12/02/2017

**Changes in Status**

Cate Waynick Bishop Provisional of Eastern Michigan, effective 10/20/2017  
 Moises Quezada Bishop Diocesan of Dominican Republic, effective 11/01/2017  
 David Rice Bishop Diocesan of San Joaquin, effective 11/18/2017  
 Robert Ihloff Bishop Associate of Virginia, effective 03/11/2018  
 Mark van Koevering Bishop Provisional of Lexington, effective 04/01/2018

**COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE PRESIDING BISHOP**

The Presiding Bishop had no additional communications for this meeting.

**SPECIAL BUSINESS OF MEETING****Seat and Voice**

In accordance with Rule XXV of the House of Bishops Rules of Order, the Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine MOVED that the Rt. Rev. Oge Beauvoir be accorded non-voting membership in the House. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Parent letter**

The Rt. Rev. Peter Eton, the Bishop of Southeast Florida, requested the House go into Executive Session. The Motion was MOVED. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

The Presiding Bishop asked for a motion to reopen the Session. The Motion was made and SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

Bishop Eaton read a letter from parents of Carmen, a victim of the Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School (**Appendix A**). Carmen's parents are asking the Bishops to participate in a March on Washington : March for Our Lives on March 24th and are encouraging the bishops to share the letter in whole or in part throughout their dioceses.

**Revision to Core Values and Behaviors**

The Rt. Rev. Susan Goff offered to the Bishops for their consideration of a Revision to the Core Values and Behaviors of the House (**Appendix B**). Bishop Goff MOVED the revision. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

**Rules of Order**

The Rt. Rev. Sean Rowe presented changes proposed to the Rules of Order (appended to the end of these minutes) on behalf of the Rules of Order Committee which includes The Rt. Rev. Wendell Gibbs, The Rt. Rev. Don Johnson, The Rt. Rev. Diane Jardine Bruce. The changes to the Rules of Order were MOVED. The motion was seconded.

Bishop Rowe outlined the changes in the rules which were done to bring the rules in line with our actual practice. Inconsistencies in titles and language were addressed.

The Rt. Rev. Wayne Smith asked whether the Rules of Order are consonant with the House of Deputies—Bishop Rowe explained that the recommendations of legislative committees mirror those of the House of Deputies.

The revised Rules of Order were APPROVED unanimously.

**Motion carried**

**Mind of the House Resolution on Gun Violence**

Because this Resolution came to the House later than our 30 day rule, it was MOVED and seconded to accept this resolution for action at this meeting of the house. The Motion as was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas presented the Mind of the House Resolution on Gun Violence (**Appendix C**), and talked about the desire to take active steps regarding the tragedies resulting from Gun Violence. Bishop Douglas commended the Bishops against Gun Violence webpage for further information as well as the website of the NRA.

A further discussion ensued among the bishops.

The Rt. Rev. Dorsey McConnell moved an amendment to the Resolution to move the last resolve to be the second resolve in the Resolution. The amendment was SECONDED. Bishop McConnell spoke to the amendment.

The Rt. Rev. Mark Beckwith MOVED a motion to move the previous question on the amendment. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The AMENDMENT as offered by Bishop McConnell was APPROVED.

The Rt. Rev. Dan Daniel moved an AMENDMENT to the second resolve to quote the second amendment directly. The Motion was SECONDED. Discussion ensued.

The Rt. Rev. Ed Konieczny offered a motion to postpone further discussion of this Resolution until a time certain--when we open up the Business meeting again on Wednesday afternoon. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resolution postponed**

### **Resolution from the September 2016 meeting of the House of Bishops**

The Presiding Bishop informed the House that much of the information requested by The Rt. Rev. Scott Behase in his resolution carried over from the last meeting (**Appendix D**) is not captured and therefore cannot be produced centrally in full. Staff produced the information they do have and provided it to all of the Bishops before this meeting. The Rt. Rev. Scott Behase addressed the House, requesting that the members of the House fill in the spreadsheet and send the information to the Presiding Bishop's office so that we can, as a House, have an honest conversation about the supply side of our church.

### **Reports from the Committee on Resignation of Bishops**

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander reported for the House of Bishops Committee on Resignations that the committee met during this meeting and reviewed the requests for resignations :

The Right Rev. Marck Beckwith	to resign as Bishop of Newark for reason of advanced age effective September 22, 2018.
The Right Rev. Dan Edwards	to resign as Bishop of Nevada for reason of advanced age effective December 31, 2018.
The Right Rev. Kirk Smith	to resign as Bishop of Arizona for reason of advanced age effective March 9, 2019.

All resignations of these colleagues comply with the Canons and the Rules of the House and are therefore afforded continued membership in the House with the privilege of voice and vote, except as otherwise restricted by the Canons.

Bishop Alexander on behalf of the committee MOVED that the House accept the resignations of these bishops. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

## READING OF THE MINUTES

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the reading of the minutes of the last meeting be dispensed with.

**Motion carried**

## SPECIAL BUSINESS OF THE MEETING

The Presiding Bishop noted that there will be a Statement coming from the House of Bishops regarding Sexual Harassment. The Presiding Bishop asked if there would be any objection to going into recess until Wednesday afternoon, at which time we will take up the matter of the Sexual Harassment Statement as well as taking up again the Mind of the House Resolution on Gun Violence. As no objections were made, the House went into recess at 5:05 p.m.

**Meeting Reconvened**

At 4 :30 p.m. on Wednesday, March 7th the House was reconvened by the Presiding Bishop.

**Mind of the House Resolution on Gun Violence**

The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas MOVED a SUBSTITUTE for the MIND OF THE HOUSE resolution from yesterday. The substitute was SECONDED.

Bishop Douglas spoke to the substitute, which would now be in the form of a statement from the House of Bishops.

The substitute was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The Rt. Rev. Tom Ely offered an Amendment to the statement to change the words *our nation* or *our country* to *the United States*. The AMENDMENT was seconded. Discussion ensued. The AMENDMENT was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The Rt. Rev. Nick Knisely made a motion to amend the first section to strike the sentence *Our Presiding Bishop invites us to be the Jesus Movement that changes the world from the nightmare that it is for so many into the dream that God has for us all*. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The Rt. Rev. Ian Douglas offered an additional amendment to add the words “join with the Conference Ministers of the United Church of Christ”. The amendment was SECONDED. Discussion ensued.



The Rt. Rev. Steven Miller offered an AMENDMENT to the amendment, to change the word *join* to the word *together*. This AMENDMENT was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

Discussion ensued.

The AMENDMENT as amended was DEFEATED.

Discussion ensued on the main motion as amended.

The Rt. Rev. Dan Martins offered an AMENDMENT, to add the following sentence to the end of the second to last paragraph—*In addition, we pledge ourselves to bring the values of the gospel to bear on a society that increasingly glorifies violence and trivializes the sacredness of every human life*. The AMENDMENT was seconded.

The AMENDMENT was APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

Discussion on the substitute as amended ensued. The substitute was APPROVED UNANIMOUSLY.

**Motion carried**

### **Statement regarding Sexual Harassment**

The Rt. Rev. DeDe Duncan-Probe MOVED that the House adopt the Statement regarding Sexual Harassment (**Appendix E**).

The Rt. Rev. John Smiley offered an AMENDMENT to add the words *and men* to two lines within the statement. The AMENDMENT was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried**

The Statement was APPROVED UNANIMOUSLY.

**Motion carried**

### **House of Bishops Committee on Resignations**

The Rt. Rev. Neil Alexander offered a further report for the House of Bishops Committee on Resignations that the committee met during this meeting and reviewed the requests for resignations :

The Right Rev. Barry Beisner, Bishop Diocesan of Northern California, effective June 29, 2019.

The Right Rev. Michael Milliken, Bishop Diocesan of Western Kansas, effective December 1, 2018.

The resignations of these colleagues comply with the Canons and the Rules of the House and these Bishops are therefore afforded continued membership in the House with the Privilege of voice and vote, except as otherwise restricted by the Canons.

Bishop Alexander on behalf of the committee MOVED that the House accept the resignations of these bishops. The Motion was SECONDED and APPROVED.

**Motion carried  
Resignations Affirmed**

### **Adjournment**

It was MOVED and APPROVED that the meeting be adjourned. The meeting was adjourned at 5 :03 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Diane M. Jardine Bruce  
Secretary

Attested,  
The Rt. Rev. Allen Shin  
Assistant Secretary

**APPENDIX A**

Dear Brothers and Sisters in Christ,

As you may know, our daughter Carmen was murdered in the tragic massacre at Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School on Ash Wednesday. My wife, April, and I would like to thank all of you who have kept us and our children in your prayers. Prayers and love are helping our family through this incredibly tough time, please keep them coming ; for us, and for all the victims of this senseless massacre.

Our hearts are saddened for the loss of our beautiful little girl and the absence of her amazing presence, but we cannot be sad for Carmen. We believe that Carmen's murder was not part of God's plan and that God is saddened by the violence in this world more than we can know. We know that God's promise is for us to be with him in heaven and in faith, we believe that Carmen is in heaven, in the love embrace of God. She awaits us, loved and cared for.

As our family struggles to pick up the pieces of our shattered lives, we ask the Good Lord daily for the strength to fight the good fight, to finish the race. In our attempt to hearl from despair and grief, we are compelled to try and make the world a better place for our two remaining children and for all children. To that end, we implore you, as leaders of Christ's church, to address the issue of gun violence head-on. We ask that you make this a priority for the Church and to leave little ambiguity as to "what would Jesus do". The scourge of gun violence on this nation, especially with military assault rifles, is a problem of our own creation and counter to God's desire for peace and love. As a nation we can solve this problem, and as leaders of the Church in our country, we ask that you help lead the way. In Christ's name, we beg you to take action.

We would also like to extend an invitation to all bishops to rally with our church, St. Mary Magdalene, and our diocese this March in Washington, D.C. We along with our church family, will participate in the March for Our Lives this coming March 24th and would very much urge all bishops to come with us to stand up for the lives of children and for the ministry of Christ's church. One can only imagine the example of leadership and solidarity that such a showing could make on our fractured and divided country.

Thank you for your time. Thank you for your stewardship of our flock. Thank you for your prayers, and we look forward to walking hand-in-hand with you later this month.

Sincerely,  
Philip Schentrup, April Schentrup

**APPENDIX B**

March 2018

Core Values and Behaviors  
The House of Bishops  
of the Episcopal Church  
Based on our Episcopal Ordination Vows

1. We have promised to be faithful in prayer and in the study of Holy Scriptures so that we may have the mind of Christ.

We therefore commit to pray for and with our brother and sister bishops, and to be faithful in worship whenever we are gathered as a House.

2. We have promised to proclaim and interpret the Gospel of Christ, enlightening the minds and stirring up the conscience of our people.

We therefore commit to engage in continuing education and formation together through the programs of the House of Bishops and the College for Bishops.

3. We have promised to encourage and support all baptized people in their gifts and ministries.

We therefore commit to work together as a House to provide sound teaching and clear guidance for living in our time.

4. We have promised to guard the faith, unity and discipline of the Church.

We therefore commit to making our House a living example of faith, unity and discipline by

Respecting every member of the House and honoring each other in all we do.

Submitting to each other in mutual accountability.

Accepting the responsibilities and joys of collegiality.

5. We have promised to share with our fellow bishops in the government of the whole Church.

We therefore commit to faithfully attending gatherings of the House of Bishops and to participating fully in House committees, task groups and other bodies.

**APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)**

6. We have promised to be merciful to all, to show compassion to the poor and strangers, and defend those who have no helper.

We therefore commit to be responsive to those in our House who feel marginalized excluded, and those who are striving to offer their gifts more fully.

May God, who has given us the will to do these things, give us the grace and strength to accomplish them.

**APPENDIX C****Statement of the House of Bishops of The Episcopal Church  
Camp Allen Conference Center - Navasota, Texas  
March 7, 2018**

“I call heaven and earth to witness against you today that I have set before you life and eath, blessings and curses. Choose life so taht you and your descendants may live.”  
(Deuteronomy 30 :19)

At this critical moment young people of the United States are inviting us to turn away from the nightmare of gun violence to the dream of choosing life. The young people of Parkland, Florida are calling for elected officials to :

- ban the sale of assault weapons
- prohibit the sale of high capacity magazines
- close loopholes in background checks

Others seeing to :

- ban the sale of bump stocks
- raise the age to 21 years to purchase firearms
- challenge the National Rifle Association to support safe gun legislation.

We, the bishops of The Episcopal Church, wholeheartedly support and join with the youth in this call to action.

At the same time, we acknowledge that black and brown youth have continuously challenged the United States to address the gun violence that they and their communities are experiencing. We repent that, as bishops, we have failed to heed their call.

As bishops we commit to following the youth of the United States in their prophetic leadership. To that end we will observe a day of Lament and Action on March 14th, one month to the day after the shooting at Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School. We pledge ourselves, and we invite our dioceses, to participate in the “March for our Lives” on March 24 in Washington, D.C. and in cities and towns across the United States. We recognize the urgency of this moment and we recommit to working for safe gun legislation as our church has called for in multiple General Convention resolutions. In addition, we pledge ourselves to bring the values of the gospel to bear on a society that increasingly glorifies violence and trivializes the sacredness of every human life.

We will walk with the youth of the United States today and into the future in choosing life.

**APPENDIX D**

## Resolution for the House of Bishop's Meeting March 2017

Be it resolved, that the Presiding Bishop direct Church staff that he designates to compile the following data in a spreadsheet and distribute it to the House of Bishops at least one week before our Fall 2017 meeting :

1. name of the diocese ;
2. average annual budget over the last three years ;
3. total number of congregations (including campus ministries, special worshipping communities) ;
4. diocesan budget amount per total number of congregations (including campus ministries, communities) over the last three years ;
5. average number of baptized members over the last three years ;
6. average diocesan budget amount per baptized member over the last three years ;
7. average market value of the diocesan endowment over the last three years ;
8. average percentage over the last three years of diocesan endowment supporting the diocesan budget ;
9. average diocesan amount supporting TEC over the last three years ;
10. average diocesan support of TEC as a percentage of annual diocesan budget over the last three years ;
11. average amount over the last three years of diocesan budget supporting provincial and companion relationships; and
12. average amount received by diocese over the previous three years from TEC through grants, etc.

Explanation : The dioceses of TEC have a wide disparity of resources that each individually stewards. The HOB has been discussing what should be an appropriate percentage apportionment from each diocese. That discussion has been largely debated by how much we need to raise to support the triennial expense budget of TEC rather than from discovering what the resources are from each diocese. Learning the above data will help the HOB have a better conversation around how each diocese sacrificially supports the mission of TEC. The data also may help us discern a more fair and just way to fund our common mission.

Submitted by Scott Benhase

## APPENDIX E

This is the first time the House of Bishops has met as a body since the #MeToo movement began last fall, bringing to light the reality of sexual harassment, gender-based violence, and the cultural stronghold of gender bias and inequity. We continue our own work of reconciliation within our branch of God's church, honoring what we have learned and accomplished, as well as acknowledging the distance we still must travel. Reconciliation is the long work of healing offered by the Spirit, made possible by grace, which requires our truth-telling and repentance.

Many of us have experienced sexual harassment and perhaps sexual violence. Bishops who are women know the "me-too" experience. Some bishops who are men know it as well. We live with different experiences of the cultural endowment of power. We know the Church has fallen short of our responsibility to listen and respond. In this time of heightened awareness it is with greater intention that we now invite the church to a deeper examination of what God intends for our relationships.

This work will take courage. As many women and men bravely come forward to speak the truth of their experience, courageous men and women will listen, where appropriate repent, and take an active role in repairing the brokenness, working to change the culture of our church.

We will offer a listening process in an open meeting at General Convention to hear more fully the stories of those who have been victims of sexual harassment and violence in the church. The date and time is July 4, 5 :00 p.m. to 7 :00 p.m. in the House of Bishops convention meeting space. The design of this process is being developed. Further details will be posted via social media and through Episcopal news outlets.

Together women and men can form partnerships for reconciliation. We seek a more faithful, just and holy life together. We welcome the Spirit's renewing work among us as we seek faithfully to walk in the way of Jesus.

House of Bishops, Spring 2018



## APPENDIX F

1 **RULES OF ORDER**2 **HOUSE OF BISHOPS**3 **I. Services and Devotions**

4 **A. †** As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God,  
and following

5 the example of primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be  
reverently

6 placed in view at all meetings of this House.

7 **B. ††** On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with  
prayer and the

8 reading of the Holy Scriptures.

9 **C. †††** At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a devotional  
service,

10 including prayers for the Church in its mission, as provided for in the Book of  
Common Prayer.

11 **D. ††††** The last session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced  
by the

12 Bishop presiding.

13 **E. †††††** At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the  
Holy

14 Eucharist worship at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice-Chair  
President of the

15 House shall appoint.

16 **F. ††††††** Preceding the balloting for the election of a Presiding Bishop, of a Missionary  
Bishop, or

17 on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one Diocese to another, there  
shall be a

18 celebration of the Holy Eucharist, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy  
Spirit.

19 **G. †††††††** The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the Preacher  
shall be in

20 charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice-Chair President of the House of Bishops, and  
the

21 Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be  
delivered by

22 the Presiding Bishop, unless the Presiding Bishop shall elect to appoint some other  
Bishop as

23 Preacher.

24 **II. First Day Of Session**

25 **A. †** The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have  
been duly

26 notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice-Chair President of the House, to the  
 27 members of  
 28 this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice-Chair  
 29 President, or,  
 30 in their absence, by the Senior Bishop, *with jurisdiction*, present.  
 31 **B. ¶** The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary if the office is vacant; and the  
 32 person  
 33 elected shall serve until the end of that meeting of the Convention. At the end of  
 34 each meeting of  
 35 the Convention, the House shall proceed to elect a Secretary who shall continue in  
 36 office until  
 37 the conclusion of the triennial meeting of the Convention following that election.  
 38 With the  
 39 approval of the ~~Presiding Officer~~ *bishop presiding*, the Secretary may then, or later,  
 40 appoint  
 41 Assistant Secretaries.  
 42 **C. ¶** The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third  
 43 days the  
 44 Secretary shall make a note of the late arrivals who shall inform the Secretary of their  
 45 presence.  
 46 **D.** The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted on  
 47 by the House.  
 48 Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.  
 49 **E. ¶** Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall  
 50 then, or at  
 51 such other time at that meeting appointed by the Presiding Bishop, be presented to  
 the ~~President~~  
 the House in a manner prescribed by the Presiding Bishop.  
**F. ¶** At a time deemed suitable, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without  
 word or  
 comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have died since  
 the last  
 preceding meeting; after which the House shall be led in prayer.  
**G. ¶** The House shall then proceed to elect a Vice-Chair President, if the office is then  
 vacant,  
 after hearing the report of the nominating committee of the House and after  
 receiving any other  
 nominations from the floor; and the person elected shall serve until the conclusion of  
 the next  
 triennial meeting of the Convention ~~that meeting~~. At the conclusion of each meeting  
 of the  
 Convention, the House, using the same procedure, shall proceed to elect a Vice-Chair  
 President  
 who shall continue in office until the conclusion of the triennial meeting of the  
 Convention  
 following that election. The Vice-Chair President in the absence of the Presiding

Bishop, or at  
 52 the request of the Presiding Bishop, shall be the Presiding Officer of the House. In  
 the absence of  
 53 the Vice-Chair President, the Presiding Bishop may ask another member of the House  
 to preside.

### 54 **III. Daily Orders**

55 **A. †** The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:

- 56 1. Devotions.
- 57 2. Roll call or late registrations.
- 58 3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
- 59 4. Presentation of new members.
- 60 5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- 61 6. Report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.
- 62 7. Petitions and Memorials.
- 63 8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- 64 9. Motions of Reference.
- 65 10. Reports of Legislative Committees in the order in which the Committees are  
 named in  
 66 ~~General Rule †~~ section IV.
- 67 11. Reports of Special Committees.
- 68 12. Reports of Special Commissions.
- 69 13. Miscellaneous business.

70 **B. ††** At any Special Meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present the Official Call  
 for such  
 71 meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes. The order of business at any  
 Special Session  
 72 shall be as follows:

- 73 1. Call to order.
- 74 2. Devotions.
- 75 3. Roll call.
- 76 4. Presentation of new members.
- 77 5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- 78 6. The special Business of the Meeting.
- 79 7. Reports of Special Committees.
- 80 8. Reading of the Minutes.
- 81 9. Adjournment.

82 **C. III** On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall  
lay before  
83 the House a statement of official acts during the recess of the General Convention.  
84 **D. IV** On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of  
Deputies  
85 and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of  
such matters  
86 as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding  
attention. Then  
87 shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of,  
Reports  
88 from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the  
Joint Session  
89 shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops,  
the House  
90 shall may resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority  
vote.  
91 **E. V** The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the  
order in  
92 which they are presented, Reports of Committees, Resolutions which lie over, and  
other matters  
93 undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item.  
94 **F. VI** ~~The Secretary shall also keep a Consent Calendar, which shall be published  
daily and  
95 distributed to the members before the convening of the House on each legislative  
day, and  
96 designate it as a separate calendar. Matters shall be listed on the Consent Calendar  
in separate  
97 groupings according to the date that they have been placed thereon. All matters to  
which  
98 amendments have been proposed by a Committee shall be so designated. No  
debate is in order  
99 regarding any matter appearing on the Consent Calendar. However, the President  
shall allow a  
100 reasonable time for questions from the floor and answers to those questions. No  
amendment  
101 other than an amendment contained in a Committee report is in order regarding  
any matter on the  
102 Consent Calendar. Any amendments contained in Committee reports on such  
matters shall be  
103 deemed adopted unless the matter is objected to and removed from the Consent  
Calendar.  
104 Immediately prior to a vote on the first matter on the Consent Calendar the  
President shall call to  
105 the attention of the members the fact that the next vote will be on the first matter  
pending on the~~

106 Consent Calendar. Matters appearing on the Consent Calendar shall be taken up  
immediately  
107 following the noon recess of the next legislative day following their placement on  
the Consent  
108 Calendar, or otherwise by unanimous consent or by adoption of a special order of  
business. A  
109 matter may be placed on the Consent Calendar by report of a Legislative  
Committee, if the  
110 Committee vote to report the matter with a recommendation for adoption, with or  
without  
111 amendments, or for discharge, or for rejection was by three-quarters (3/4) of the  
members  
112 present and if the Committee recommends placement of the matter on the Consent  
Calendar.  
113 Prior to a vote on final passage of any matter appearing on the Consent Calendar, it  
shall be  
114 removed from the Consent Calendar if (1) any three Bishops, or (2) the sponsor of  
the matter, or  
115 (3) the Committee on Dispatch of Business files with the Secretary written  
objections to the  
116 presence of the matter on the Consent Calendar. Any matter so removed may not  
be placed  
117 thereafter on the Consent Calendar but shall be restored to the Daily Calendar. Any  
matter  
118 removed from the Consent Calendar, to which amendments have been proposed  
by a Committee,  
119 shall stand on the Daily Calendar in its original, unamended form, and amendments  
shall be  
120 treated as if the matter had never been on the Consent Calendar.  
121 The secretary shall keep a Consent Calendar, which shall be published daily and  
distributed to  
122 the members before the convening of the House on each legislative day, and designate  
it as a  
123 separate calendar. Matters shall be listed on the Consent Calendar in separate  
groupings  
124 according to the date that they have been placed thereon. All matters to which  
amendments have  
125 been proposed by a Committee shall be so designated.  
126 No debate is in order regarding any matter appearing on the Consent Calendar.  
However, the  
127 President shall allow a reasonable time for questions from the floor and answers to  
those  
128 questions.  
129 Prior to a vote on final passage of any matter appearing on the Consent Calendar, it  
shall be  
130 removed from the Consent Calendar if (1) any three Bishops, or (2) the sponsor of the

matter, or  
 131 (3) the Committee on Dispatch of Business requests, in writing, that the Secretary  
 remove the  
 132 matter from the consent calendar. Any matter so removed may not be placed  
 thereafter on the  
 133 Consent Calendar but shall be restored to the Daily Calendar. ~~Any matter removed  
 from the  
 134 Consent Calendar, to which amendments have been proposed by a Committee, shall  
 stand on the  
 135 Daily Calendar in its original, unamended form, and amendments shall be treated as if  
 the  
 136 matter had never been on the Consent Calendar.~~  
 137 No amendment other than an amendment contained in a Committee report is in order  
 regarding  
 138 any matter on the Consent Calendar. Any amendments contained in Committee  
 reports on such  
 139 matters shall be deemed adopted unless the matter is objected to and removed from  
 the Consent  
 140 Calendar.  
 141 Matters appearing on the Consent Calendar shall be taken up immediately following  
 the noon  
 142 recess of the next legislative day following their placement on the Consent Calendar,  
 or  
 143 otherwise by unanimous consent or by adoption of a special order of business.  
 144 A matter may be placed on the Consent Calendar by vote of a Legislative Committee, if  
 the  
 145 Committee's vote to report the matter with a recommendation for adoption (with or  
 without  
 146 amendments), or for discharge, or for rejection was by three quarters (3/4) of the  
 members  
 147 present.  
 148 **G. VII** The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless  
 postponed by a two-  
 149 thirds vote of those present and voting.  
 150 **H. VIII** Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the ~~Presiding Officer~~  
 Bishop  
 151 presiding whenever no other business occupies the House.

#### 152 **IV. Appointment of Committees**

153 **A.** Committees of this House shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop unless  
 otherwise  
 154 ordered. The Presiding Bishop, not later than the third day of the session, shall  
 name the  
 155 members of all the Committees to serve on an annual basis, and shall designate  
 the Chair of  
 156 each Committee.

- 157            **B. The following shall be the Committees of**  
 158            1.            the House: Standing Committees:  
 159                        a. Dispatch of Business.  
 160                        b. Certification of Minutes.  
 161                        c. Rules of Order.  
 162                        d. Privilege and Courtesy.  
 163                        e. Resignation of Bishops.  
 164                        f. Pastoral Letter.  
 165            2.            Legislative Committees as needed, that may include:  
 166                        a. Constitution and Canons.  
 167                        b. Structure  
 168                        c. World Mission.  
 169                        d. National and International Concerns.  
 170                        e. Social and Urban Affairs.  
 171                        f. Small Congregations.  
 172                        g. Evangelism.  
 173                        h. Prayer Book, Liturgy and Church Music.  
 174                        i. Ministry.  
 175                        j. Education.  
 176                        k. Church Pension Fund.  
 177                        l. Stewardship and Development.  
 178                        m. Ecumenical Relations.  
 179                        n. Resignation and Deployment of Bishops.
- 180 3. Other Committees as needed, that may include:  
 181                        a. Communications.  
 182                        b. Miscellaneous Resolutions.  
 183                        c. Religious Communities.  
 184                        d. On Nominations and Elections.  
 185                        e. Admission of New Dioceses.
- 186            **C. The Chair of each Committee shall appoint a Vice-Chair and a secretary.**  
 187            **D. The Presiding Bishop may at any time refer to any Committee of the House, for its**  
 188 *consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next*  
 189 *meeting of the House.*

## 190            **~~V. GENERAL RULES FOR MEETINGS OF THIS HOUSE~~**

- 191            ~~I Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House unless~~  
~~otherwise ordered.~~  
 192            ~~The Presiding Bishop shall name the members of all the Committees of this House~~  
~~annually, and~~  
 193            ~~shall designate the Chair of each Committee. The Chair shall appoint a Vice Chair and~~  
~~a~~  
 194            ~~Secretary; and if the Chair should leave the Convention or the House of Bishops early,~~  
~~the~~  
 195            ~~Secretary of the House shall be notified. The Presiding Bishop may refer to~~  
~~Committees of this~~

- 196 ~~House, for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive~~  
 197 ~~consideration at the~~  
 198 ~~next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later~~  
 199 ~~than the third~~  
 200 ~~day of the session, may be as follows:~~
- 199       1. — Dispatch of Business.
  - 200       2. — Certification of Minutes.
  - 201       3. — Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member, *ex*  
 202       *officio*.
  - 203       4. — Constitution.
  - 204       5. — Canons.
  - 205       6. — Structure.
  - 206       7. — Consecration of Bishops.
  - 207       8. — World Mission.
  - 208       9. — National and International Concerns.
  - 209       10. — Social and Urban Affairs.
  - 210       11. — Small Congregations.
  - 211       12. — Evangelism.
  - 212       13. — Prayer Book, Liturgy and Church Music.
  - 213       14. — Ministry.
  - 214       15. — Education.
  - 215       16. — Church Pension Fund.
  - 216       17. — Stewardship and Development.
  - 217       18. — Ecumenical Relations.
  - 218       19. — Communications.
  - 219       20. — Miscellaneous Resolutions.
  - 220       21. — Privilege and Courtesy.
  - 221       22. — Committees and Commissions.
  - 222       A. — Pastoral Letter.
  - 223       B. — Resignation of Bishops.
  - 224       C. — Religious Communities.
  - 225       D. — On Nominations and Elections.
- 225       ~~In addition, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Legislative Committee on~~  
 226       ~~Admission of New~~  
 227       ~~Dioceses if such legislation will be presented to the Convention.~~



**228 V. GENERAL RULES FOR MEETINGS OF THIS HOUSE**

229

230 **A. II** No Memorial, Petition, or Address shall come before this House unless presented  
by the

231 ~~Presiding Officer of the House~~ a Bishop who is a member of this House, or some other  
Bishop

232 present.

233 **B. III** Nothing other than Reports and other documents printed for the use and by the  
order of the

234 House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the  
House

235 without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval  
of the

236 ~~Presiding Officer~~ Bishop presiding.

237 **C. IV** All Resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered  
as before

238 the House until seconded. In all cases where a Resolution seeks to amend a Canon or  
an entire

239 Title of Canons, the form of Resolution submitted shall set out the enactment in the  
form

240 prescribed by Canon V.1, shall include with a dash overstrike on each letter any words  
which are

241 deleted by the amendment and shall underline any words which are added by the  
amendment;

242 *Provided*, that if the amendment of an entire Title is to be covered by one enactment  
under

243 Canon V.1.4, the deleted text and the underlining of the next text need not be  
included but the

244 proponent shall make adequate written explanation of the changes.

245 All resolutions of Bishops shall be proposed by one Bishop and be endorsed by not  
less than two

246 additional Bishops, all three being from different dioceses. Individual Bishops shall be  
limited to

247 proposing not more than three resolutions.

248 **D. XIII (a)** Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received in due  
course.

249 Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House  
shall be

250 accompanied by specific Resolutions.

251 ~~(b) At the conclusion of each meeting of a Committee, its Chair shall prepare, or cause  
to be~~

252 ~~prepared, in triplicate, on forms provided for the purpose, a separate report with  
regard to each~~

253 ~~matter upon which the Committee took final action during the meeting. Each such  
report shall be~~

254 in the following alternative form:

- 255 — 1. — Recommends adoption, with or without amendments, in which case  
the question  
256 shall be on the adoption of the Resolution, or the Resolution as amended.
- 257 — 2. — Recommends rejection, with or without reasons, in which case the  
question shall  
258 be on the adoption of the Resolution, notwithstanding the recommendation  
of the  
259 Committee for rejection.
- 260 — 3. — Recommends that it be discharged from further consideration of the  
Resolution  
261 because
- 262 — i. — the matter is not within the scope of the Committee's function,  
in which  
263 case it may recommend referral to an appropriate Committee;
- 264 — ii. — the matter has already been dealt with by action of the House  
at this  
265 meeting of the General Convention; or
- 266 — iii. — the matter is covered by a Resolution of a prior General  
Convention
- 267 — iv. — for other reasons.
- 268 — 4. — Recommends referral to a Standing Committee to study the  
theological, ethical  
269 and pastoral questions inherent in the subject or to develop  
recommendations and  
270 strategies on the subject which will be of concrete assistance to this Church  
or to study or  
271 make recommendations concerning the subject.
- 272 — 5. — Recommends concurrence, with or without amendment, with House  
of Deputies  
273 Message.
- 274 — 6. — Recommends non-concurrence with House of Deputies Message.

275 (b) Legislative Committee Reports

276 (1) Each Legislative Committee must take final action on every Resolution and other  
277 matter referred to it for action to recommend that the House takes one of the following  
278 actions:

279 i adopt as proposed;

280 ii. adopt as amended by the Committee; all amendments made by a Committee will

- 281 *apply automatically to the Resolution and the matter before the House when the*  
282 *Resolution is considered will be the Resolution as amended by the Committee;*
- 283 *iii. adopt a substitute Resolution:*
- 284 *a. A substitute Resolution must be on the same subject as the Resolution referred*  
to  
285 *the Legislative Committee for action.*
- 286 *b. A substitute Resolution may only cover one Resolution referred to the Legislative*  
287 *Committee for action.*
- 288 *c. If the House declines to adopt a substitute, the original Resolution will be*  
289 *automatically referred back to the Committee for additional consideration.*
- 290 *iv. adopt a consolidated substitute Resolution:*
- 291 *a. A consolidated substitute Resolution must be on the same subject as the*  
292 *Resolutions referred to the Legislative Committee for action.*
- 293 *b. Its report on the final action on that Resolution must identify all the other*  
294 *Resolutions the substitute is intended to cover.*
- 295 *c. A vote by the Legislative Committee to recommend adoption of a consolidated*  
296 *substitute Resolution will be an automatic recommendation to take no further action*  
on  
297 *all other Resolutions the consolidated substitute Resolution is intended to cover.*
- 298 *d. If the House declines to adopt a consolidated substitute Resolution, the original*  
299 *Resolutions will be automatically referred back to the Committee for additional*  
300 *consideration.*
- 301 *v. reject;*
- 302 *vi. refer to a specified Standing Commission, General Convention Task Force, Executive*  
303 *Council or other body of the Church for study, action, or to make recommendations on*  
304 *the subject to the next General Convention;*
- 305 *vii. take no further action because:*
- 306 *a. the matter has already been dealt with by action of the House of Bishops at this*  
307 *meeting of General Convention;*
- 308 *b. the matter is covered by a Resolution of a prior General Convention;*
- 309 *c. for other reasons.*

- 310 *viii. If the Resolution or matter has been acted on by the House of Deputies:*
- 311 *a. concur with the action of the House of Deputies;*
- 312 *b. concur as proposed to be amended by the House of Bishops Legislative*  
313 *Committee;*
- 314 *c. concur with substitute as proposed by the House of Bishops Legislative*  
315 *Committee;*
- 316 *d. not concur and take a different action;*
- 317 *e. not concur.*
- 318 *(2) Minority Report*
- 319 *i. If there is a minority position on a final action on a Resolution or other matter and*  
320 *the minority requests to make a minority report to the House, the Chair will include the*  
321 *minority report in the Legislative Committee's report on the final action on the*  
322 *Resolution or other matter.*
- 323 *ii. A minority position consists of at least one-quarter (1/4) of the members of the*  
324 *Legislative Committee present and voting on the Resolution, Memorial, or other matter.*
- 325 **(c)** Each report shall be dated, signed by the Chair or Secretary of the Committee, and  
326 transmitted to the office of the Secretary of the House, who shall endorse thereon  
the date of  
327 receipt thereof. If there is a minority position in the Committee and a minority  
spokesperson  
328 requests a minority position report, the Chair shall include the same in the report.  
329 Any resolution which involves an amendment to the Constitution or Canons shall be  
referred to  
330 the appropriate Legislative or Special Committee for action and simultaneously to the  
Committee  
331 on Constitution or the Committee on Canons, as the case may be, and such  
Committee shall  
332 make certain that the Resolution is in proper constitutional or canonical form,  
achieves  
333 consistency and clarity in the Constitution or Canons, and includes all amendments  
necessary to  
334 effect the proposed change, and shall promptly communicate its recommendations  
to the  
335 Legislative or Special Committee. In such case the Committee shall neither concern  
itself with,  
336 nor report on, the substance of the matter referred to it, but whenever requested to

do so by the  
337 Presiding Officer of the House, the Committee shall in its report to the House make  
338 recommendations as to substance.  
339 **(d)** Before final consideration, by the House, the Joint Standing Committee on  
Program, Budget,  
340 and Finance (PB&F) shall have been informed by the Committee considering any  
proposed  
341 action which, if adopted by General Convention, would require an appropriation of  
funds and  
342 PB&F shall have acknowledged receipt of such information by endorsement on the  
committee  
343 report or by other appropriate means. Implementation of any such resolution is  
subject to funding  
344 in the budget.  
345 **E. XIV** Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at  
once, shall,  
346 when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed Committee  
Reports  
347 which have been delivered to, and circulated among, the members of the House of  
Bishops, in  
348 advance of the making of such Reports upon the floor of the House, shall be  
presented by title  
349 and the Chair or Committee member presenting said Report shall be allowed five  
minutes for  
350 summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of  
those present  
351 and voting.  
352 **F. XX** All Resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless  
they  
353 contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld  
by order of  
354 this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies  
as soon as  
355 conveniently may be, under the direction of the ~~Presiding Officer of the House~~ *Bishop*  
*presiding*.  
356 **G. XXI** Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately.  
Messages from  
357 the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the ~~Presiding~~  
~~Officer~~  
358 *Bishop presiding*, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.  
359 However, consideration of such Message shall be subject to a motion for the  
appointment of a Committee  
360 of Conference as hereinafter provided in these Rules. All such Messages  
communicating any  
361 legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be  
referred to the

362 proper Committee, unless, without debate, the House shall decide to consider such  
Messages  
363 without such reference. When the consideration of such Message shall have been  
begun, it shall  
364 continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.  
365 The final action of this House upon any Message from the House of Deputies shall be  
by vote  
366 upon the question “Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as  
367 communicated in their Message No. \_\_\_\_?” Messages requiring no action by the  
House may be  
368 received by Title.  
369 **H. XXII** If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of  
Deputies,  
370 a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of  
Conference,  
371 such motion shall have precedence and be put to a vote without debate, and if  
passed by a  
372 majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference  
shall be  
373 appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order, with or without motion,  
(1) in  
374 cases where the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken  
by this  
375 House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action  
taken by the  
376 House of Deputies. When a Committee of Conference has been appointed, final  
action upon the  
377 matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall  
have  
378 reported to this House; *Provided*, such report shall be made no later than the next  
business day or  
379 within one hour after the convening of the last meeting of this House in Convention  
assembled,  
380 whichever event shall first occur. Further, the Chair of any Standing or other  
Committee shall  
381 have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with  
the Chair of  
382 the cognate Committee of the House of Deputies.  
383 **I. XXIII** Two Bishops may be appointed by the ~~Presiding Officer~~ *Bishop presiding* to  
act with  
384 the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing  
them, at their  
385 discretion, to the public press.  
386 **J. XXVI** The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy may recommend the courtesy of  
seat and  
387 voice to (1) any Bishop of a Church in the Anglican Communion who has been

nominated by a  
 388 Bishop of this House whose jurisdiction has entered into a formal companion diocese  
 389 relationship approved by the Executive Council of this Church or (2) any Bishop who  
 is a guest  
 390 of the Presiding Bishop upon the nomination of the Presiding Bishop. The Committee  
 on  
 391 Privilege and Courtesy must receive nominations for the courtesy of seat and voice  
 thirty days  
 392 prior to the stated or called meeting of the House at which such courtesy is to be  
 granted. The  
 393 nominations for the courtesy of seat and voice shall be circulated in writing to the  
 members of  
 394 the House before the nominations shall be presented to the House. Bishops granted  
 the courtesy  
 395 of seat and voice shall be assigned a seat and shall have such seat and voice only for  
 meeting of  
 396 the House at which such courtesy was granted. Bishops granted courtesy of seat and  
 voice shall  
 397 at all times be entitled to be present except when the House is in Executive Session.  
 At such a  
 398 call, the Secretary shall ask the guests to leave the House.  
 399 **K. XXVII** There shall be an ~~Advisory Committee~~ *a Council of Advice*, composed of  
 Bishops  
 400 who are the Presidents or Vice-Presidents of each Province, which will act as advisory  
 council to  
 401 the Presiding Bishop between meetings of the House of Bishops. The Committee  
 shall elect its  
 402 own officers.  
 403 **L. XXVIII** The Committee on the Bishop's Pastoral shall be a ~~Standing Committee of~~  
 the  
 404 House, composed of persons eminently qualified for the task, and empowered to  
 enlist additional  
 405 assistance, with the consent of the Presiding Bishop, as may seem wise. The  
 Committee shall  
 406 make a Report at each Session of the House.  
 407 **M. Elections Of Bishops and Membership in the House**  
 408 (1) ~~VIII~~ When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a  
 Bishop-  
 409 elect, or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect, or of a Bishop Suffragan-elect, ~~it shall be~~  
~~competent for~~  
 410 any six voting members of the House to may call for a vote by ballot.  
 411 (2) ~~IX~~ The Secretary shall prepare a ballot for each election listing alphabetically the  
 names of  
 412 all persons nominated. On each ballot, each voting member shall vote for the number  
 of  
 413 nominees to be or remaining to be elected, and any ballot with votes less than or in

excess  
414 thereof shall be void. The nominees receiving the largest number of votes shall be  
deemed  
415 elected, provided that votes equal to or in excess of a majority of the ballots cast on  
any ballot  
416 shall be required for election.  
417 (3) ~~XXIV~~ Any Bishop of a Church in the Anglican Communion who is in exile from a  
Diocese,  
418 or is without membership in a House of Bishops because the Diocese is temporarily  
in an extra-  
419 provincial status, and who is resident in any jurisdiction in this Church, or any other  
Bishop of a  
420 Church in the Anglican Communion who has resigned his or her position in that  
Church, who  
421 has made his or her primary residence in any jurisdiction in this Church may be  
admitted to this  
422 House as a collegial member. Such membership may be extended to such a Bishop  
by a two-  
423 thirds vote of those present and voting on each Bishop, taken by secret ballot if  
requested by at  
424 least six members of the House, considered by the members of the House present at  
any  
425 regularly called meeting, and shall continue until such time as the collegial member  
removes  
426 from the jurisdiction of this Church, or until such time as it is withdrawn by a like vote.  
Such  
427 collegial member shall be assigned a seat, and have a voice, in this House. No vote  
shall be  
428 accorded such collegial member, in keeping with the Constitution of this Church.  
429 The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy must receive, one month in advance of any  
meeting of  
430 this House, nominations for collegial membership in this House, said nomination to  
be made  
431 only by the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the proposed collegial member resides. The  
432 nominations for collegial membership shall be circulated in writing to the members  
of the House  
433 before the nominations shall be presented to the House.  
434 Any Bishop of an extra-provincial Diocese which originated in the Church or any  
Bishop of this  
435 Church who removed from the jurisdiction of this Church to the jurisdiction of a  
Church in the  
436 Anglican Communion may be continued in relationship to this House as an honorary  
member.  
437 Thirty days prior to each stated or called meeting of the House such honorary  
members shall give  
438 written notice of their intention to be present to the Presiding Officer of this House



*Bishop. Seat*

439 and voice shall then be accorded such honorary members, upon the nomination to  
 440 the House by  
 441 the ~~Presiding Officer~~ *Bishop presiding*. No vote shall be accorded the honorary  
 442 member.  
 443 Bishops admitted to honorary and collegial seats in the House shall at all times be  
 444 entitled to be  
 445 present except when the House is in Executive Session. At such a call, the Secretary  
 446 shall ask the  
 447 guests to leave the House.  
 448 ~~(4) XXV~~ Any Bishop of this Church who resigns a position for reasons other than those  
 449 specified  
 450 in Article I.2 of the Constitution, but whose resignation is not for reasons related to  
 451 the Bishop's  
 452 moral character, may, on motion and by a majority vote, be accorded non-voting  
 453 membership in  
 454 the House. Until further contrary action by the House, any such non-voting member  
 455 shall have  
 456 the right to seat and voice at all meetings, the right to serve on committees, and all  
 457 other rights of  
 458 membership except that of voting on any matter.  
 459  
 460

#### 451 **N. Debate and Decorum**

452 ~~(1) V~~ Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to  
 453 the  
 454 Question in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate  
 455 without leave of  
 456 the House. At the conclusion of any speech, the ~~Presiding Officer~~ *Bishop presiding*,  
 457 alone, or any  
 458 member of the House, may call for a vote, without debate, on a proposal for a recess  
 459 of  
 460 conference to define and clarify the issues of the debate and the way in which the  
 461 House is  
 462 working. If the proposal of a member is supported by at least four other members, it  
 463 is to be put  
 464 to a vote. If passed by a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, members of the  
 465 House will  
 466 form small groups for a ten-minute conference, at the end of which debate will  
 467 resume with any  
 468 speakers who had already been recognized at the time of the motion for conference.  
 469 ~~(2) VI~~ Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall  
 470 in all cases  
 471 do so from the floor of the House.  
 472 ~~(3) VII~~ When a division is called for, every voting member present shall be counted.  
 473 When, in  
 474 such procedure, the vote of the ~~Presiding Officer~~ *Bishop presiding* produces a tie, the

motion  
 465 shall be considered as lost.  
 466 (4) On any question before the House the ayes and nays may be required by any six  
 voting  
 467 members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.  
 468 (5) ~~X~~ When a Question is under consideration, the following motions shall have  
 precedence in  
 469 the order listed: to lay upon the table, to postpone to a time certain, to commit or to  
 refer, to  
 470 substitute another motion dealing with the same Question, to amend, or to postpone  
 indefinitely;  
 471 *Provided*, that, in consideration of a message from the House of Deputies, the  
 provisions of  
 472 Rules ~~XXI and XXII~~ V. G and H shall apply, and a motion made thereunder for a  
 Committee of  
 473 Conference shall have precedence; and *Provided, further*, that a proposal for a Recess  
 of  
 474 Conference shall always be in order, under the conditions set forth in Rule ~~V~~ V.N.1.  
 475 (6) ~~XI~~ On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee  
 of the  
 476 Whole, at which no records shall be made of its action. On separate motion duly put  
 and carried,  
 477 those present at such sessions may be limited to members of the House.  
 478 (7) ~~XII~~ On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into Executive Session, at  
 which only  
 479 members of the House shall be present. The Chair of the Committee on Dispatch of  
 Business  
 480 shall act as clerk and make a record of all motions adopted.  
 481 (8) ~~XV~~ All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal  
 may be  
 482 taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless overruled by a  
 two-thirds  
 483 vote of those present and voting. On such appeal, no member shall speak more than  
 once without  
 484 express leave of the House.  
 485 (9) ~~XVI~~ Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When  
 a  
 486 proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be  
 made. No  
 487 after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for  
 the whole  
 488 matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under  
 consideration  
 489 shall be received under color of a substitute.  
 490 (10) ~~XVII~~ A Question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House,  
 and

491 shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the House, except  
 492 with the  
 493 consent of a two-thirds vote of those present and voting. A motion to reconsider can  
 494 be made  
 495 only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day, and  
 496 must be made  
 497 and seconded by those who voted with the majority.  
 498 **(11) XVIII (a)** Except by a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, no new  
 499 business shall be  
 500 introduced for the consideration of the House after the second day of the Session.  
 501 All matters  
 502 originating in this House requiring concurrent action by both houses shall be  
 503 considered before  
 504 the last legislative day except for Resolutions of Privilege and Courtesy.  
 505 **(b)** No resolution proposing amendments to the Constitution or Canons of this  
 506 Church may be  
 507 presented in the House of Bishops for an initial vote on the last legislative day of  
 508 General  
 509 Convention; *Provided, however,* that any such resolution previously considered and  
 510 voted upon  
 511 by this House may be considered on the last legislative day in order to consider  
 512 changes to the  
 513 resolution approved by the House of Deputies.  
 514 **(12) XIX** Except by a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, no member of the  
 515 House may  
 516 introduce a Resolution at a special meeting unless the Resolution has been circulated  
 517 thirty days  
 518 in advance to the members. This rule shall not be construed in any way to prevent a  
 519 Committee  
 520 of the House from introducing Resolutions at special meetings.

## 509 **O. Rules of Order**

510 **(1) XX** These rules shall be in force in subsequent Sessions of this House unless  
 511 otherwise  
 512 ordered.  
 513 **(2) XXIX** Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of these rules shall  
 514 require a  
 515 two-thirds vote of those present and voting.  
 516 **(3) XXXI** Except when in conflict with the Constitution or Canons, or any Rule herein  
 517 contained, the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the  
 518 interpretation of these  
 519 rules, and the parliamentary procedures to be followed in this House.

517

## 518 **VI. The Presiding Bishop**

519 **A. †** On the day following the Joint Session to which the Joint Nominating Committee  
has  
520 reported pursuant to Canon I.2, the House of Bishops shall meet in executive session  
in a church  
521 to discuss the nominees presented at the Joint Session, and to elect a Presiding  
Bishop from  
522 among those nominees.

523 **B. ††** ~~The House of Bishops should~~ *All members of the House of Bishops present shall*  
remain  
524 within the confines of the church where the election has been held, until word has  
been received  
525 of the action of the House of Deputies.

## 526 **VII. Missionary Bishops**

527 **A. †** When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary Episcopate, it shall  
be the  
528 duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the Diocese, to  
consult with  
529 those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in  
the Diocese,  
530 and to submit to the members of the House such information as the Presiding Bishop  
may secure.

531 **B. ††** Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at  
any  
532 Meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such Meeting.  
The ballot  
533 for the election to any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken  
at a Special  
534 Meeting until at least the first day, nor at a Meeting of the General Convention until  
at least the  
535 second day, after nominations have been made to the House. In the event of the  
occurrence of a  
536 vacancy in a Missionary Diocese, or the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, between  
the  
537 issuance of the call for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting  
thereof, the  
538 House, by a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, shall be competent to fill  
such vacancy,  
539 or to act upon such resignation.

540 **C. †††** Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:  
541 1. In the case of each vacancy to be filled, a special Joint Nominating  
Committee  
542 shall be appointed. The Committee shall be composed of three persons from the  
jurisdiction  
543 concerned, chosen by its Council of Advice or in some other manner as ordered by  
the Presiding

- 544 Bishop, and three members of this House appointed by the Presiding Bishop. The  
Joint  
545 Nominating Committee shall elect its own officers and shall nominate three persons  
for the  
546 vacancy. Three weeks before the Meeting of the House these names shall be sent in  
confidence  
547 to each Bishop.
- 548 2. The Presiding Bishop may, in the exercise of discretion, make  
nominations for  
549 such vacancies.
- 550 3. At the Meeting of the House, the names of the persons proposed by  
the Joint  
551 Nominating Committee shall be formally placed in nomination,  
and  
552 opportunity shall also be given for nominations from the floor.
- 553 4. The Joint Nominating Committees and the Bishops making  
nominations, and  
554 others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to *appropriate  
committees*  
555 ~~the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Overseas Missions,~~  
as the  
556 ~~case may be,~~ full information regarding the nominees, and *any such  
committees,* having  
557 secured further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in  
Executive  
558 Session such further information concerning the intellectual, moral, and  
physical  
559 qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and  
specific  
560 statements as to theological attainment, proficiency in languages, and any  
specialty in  
561 sacred duties to which such persons may have devoted themselves.  
Questions may be  
562 asked and other information given by the Bishops.
- 563 5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Dioceses shall be made in  
Executive  
564 Session. The names of the nominees shall be made known to the public only  
after the  
565 election.
- 566 6. In the case of a declination, another election can be held from the  
same names  
567 without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are  
introduced, the order  
568 prescribed above shall be repeated.

- 569 7. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a  
 570 Missionary Diocese, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary  
 Bishops.
- 571 8. All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential.  
 In the  
 572 case of elections held in Executive Session ~~and to be confirmed by the House  
 of Deputies~~  
 573 ~~or by the Standing Committees of the Church~~, the names of those elected  
 shall not be  
 574 made known until ~~they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they  
 are ordered~~  
 575 to be sent to the Standing Committees *for confirmation.*

### 576 **VIII. Standing Orders**

- 577 **A. ¶** *Whereas*, by provisions of Canon III.11.6, and Canon III.11.9(c)(3)(iii), the Presiding  
 578 Bishop is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan  
 and  
 579 Missionary Bishops, either in the Presiding Bishop's own person or by commission  
 issued to  
 580 three Bishops; *It is hereby ordered*, that, ~~in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the  
 place for the  
 581 same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in  
 whose Diocese  
 582 or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to  
 designate the  
 583 Preacher and the two Bishops by whom the Bishop-elect is to be presented; and that,  
 in the  
 584 absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present  
 shall preside,  
 585 unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop. in all  
 cases where  
 586 the Presiding Bishop takes order for the ordination of a Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary  
 587 Diocese, the place for the same shall be designated with the consent of the Ecclesiastical  
 588 Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; the Bishop-elect shall  
 have  
 589 the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom the Bishop-elect is to  
 be  
 590 presented; and, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop with  
 jurisdiction by  
 591 consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been  
 designated  
 592 by the Presiding Bishop.~~
- 593 **B. ¶** Seniority among the Bishops is according to the date of the consecration of each  
 Bishop.
- 594 **C. ¶** The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the

## General

595 Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that  
morning has

596 been ordered by the vote of the House.

597 **D. IV** Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to  
take charge,

598 together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings,  
and to see

599 that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper  
place in the

600 Journal of the General Convention.

601 **E. V** The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep a permanent record of the  
members and

602 officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the  
Bishops who

603 are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration,  
the names of

604 their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation,  
or otherwise,

605 of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all  
of which facts

606 shall be recorded only upon official notification, for which it shall be the duty of the  
Secretary to

607 call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said record  
shall be the

608 official Register of this House, and the roll of the House communicate the same to  
the House, as

609 its official roll, as soon as the Presiding Officer shall have taken the chair. Such roll  
shall be

610 subject to change only by vote of the House.

611 **F. VI** In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights  
to seats in

612 this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the  
place

613 which the Bishop occupies in the order of consecration, with the addition of the word  
"Bishop,"

614 which shall be considered as the sufficient title of such resigned Bishop.

615 ~~**G. VII** In the event of the loss by any Bishop of a seat in the House of Bishops, with the  
616 consequent omission of the Bishop's name from the roll, and a subsequent return to the  
House,~~

617 ~~the Bishop's name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time  
of such~~

618 ~~return.~~

619 **G. VIII** At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chair of the Committee  
on

- 620 Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.
- 621 **H. ~~IX~~** At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such
- 622 Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of the
- 623 General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be
- 624 assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.
- 625 **I. ~~X~~** Whenever the House shall make a determination under Article I.2 of the Constitution that a
- 626 resigned Bishop shall or shall not retain a seat and vote in the House, the following
- 627 understanding of the intent of the pertinent terms of that provision of the Constitution shall
- 628 apply:
- 629 **(a)** “advanced age” shall mean at least 62 years of age;
- 630 **(b)** “bodily infirmity” shall mean either a condition for which one is eligible for disability
- 631 retirement benefits from the Church Pension Fund or Social Security Administration, or a
- 632 physical or mental impairment that a physician or psychiatrist (approved by the Presiding
- 633 Bishop) certifies would likely result in eligibility for such disability retirement benefits should
- 634 the Bishop continue in active episcopal ministry;
- 635 **(c)** “office created by the General Convention” shall mean a ministry funded by the General
- 636 Convention Budget and approved by the Presiding Bishop; and
- 637 **(d)** “mission strategy” shall mean a strategy that would allow the election of an indigenous
- 638 member of the clergy of a non-domestic diocese as Bishop, or that would allow a diocese to
- 639 implement a new mission strategy as determined by the Presiding Bishop, or that would allow a
- 640 transition in episcopal leadership after a Diocesan Bishop or Bishop Suffragan has served 10 or
- 641 more years in either or both of those offices.
- 642 **IX. Standing Resolutions**
- 643 **A. ~~I~~** Resolved, That the Standing Committee on the Resignation of Bishops be requested to
- 644 prepare a Resolution taking note of the service of each Bishop whose resignation is being
- 645 accepted, such Resolution to be presented to the House of Bishops along with the



646 recommendation on the resignation. Where a resignation is accepted between  
Meetings of the  
647 House, such Resolution shall be presented at the next Meeting.  
648 **B. ¶ Resolved**, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint, on each occasion,  
a  
649 Committee of three or more Bishops to prepare, on behalf of the House of Bishops,  
and send to  
650 the family of each Bishop who dies, a Memorial Message, such Committee to  
represent the  
651 House of Bishops at the funeral, where it is practical for them to attend.  
652 **C. ¶ Resolved**, That, within six months after *the appointment of any Committee or*  
653 *Commission* ~~the adjournment of each General Convention~~, the Secretary of the  
House of  
654 Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop ~~named as~~ Convener of each  
Commission *and*  
655 ~~Committee appointed during the preceding General Convention~~, and inquire  
whether the  
656 Commission or Committee has convened and organized, keeping a record of  
the replies  
657 received.

**APPENDIX G****BISHOPS PRESENT AT THE HOB INTERIM MEETING SPRING,**

Adams, Gladstone	Garrison, Michael	Monterroso, Hector
Ahrens, Laura	Gates, Alan	Morales, Rafael
Alexander, J. Neil	Gibbs, Wendell	Ousley, Todd
Allen, Lloyd	Glasspool, Mary	Owensby, Jacob
Andrus, Marc	Goff, Susan	Prior, Brian
Bailey, David	Gray, Duncan	Provenzano, Lawrence
Barker, J. Scott	Gray-Reeves, Mary	Quezada Mota, Moises
Baskerville-Burrows, Jennifer	Gumbs, Ambrose	Ray, Rayford
Bauerschmidt, John	Gunter, Matthew	Rehberg, Gretchen
Beauvoir, Oge	Gutierrez, Daniel	Rice, David
Beckwith, Mark	Harris, Gayle	Rickel, Gregory
Beisner, Barry	Hayashi, Scott	Rodman, Samuel
Bell, Patrick	Hirschfeld, A. Robert	Rowe, Sean
Benfield, Larry	Hodges-Copple, Anne	Scanlan, Audrey
Benhase, Scott	Hollerith, Herman	Scantlebury, Victor
Bourlakas, Mark	Hollingsworth, Mark	Scarfe, Alan
Breidenthal, Thomas	Houglund, Whayne	Seage, Brian
Brewer, Greg	Howe, Barry	Shin, Allen
Brooke-Davidson, Jennifer	Ihloff, Robert	Singh, Prince
Brookhart, Franklin	Jefferts Schori, Katharine	Skirving, Robert
Brown, Kevin	Johnson, Don	Sloan, John
Bruce, Diane	Johnston, Shannon	Smith, Wayne
Budde, Mariann	Kendrick, Russell	Smylie, John S.
Cole, Brian	Klutmeyer, Michie	Sparks, Douglas
Curry, Michael	Knisely, W. Nicholas	Stokes, William
Daniel, Clifton	Knudsen, Chilton	Sumner, George
Dietsche, Andrew	Konieczny, Edward	Tarrant, John
Douglas, Ian	Lai, David	Taylor, John
Doyle, C. Andrew	Lambert, Jay	Taylor, Porter
Duncan, Philip	Lane, Stephen	Thom, Brian
Duncan-Probe, DeDe	Lattime, Mark	Thompson, Morris
Duque, Francisco	Lee, Jeff	Van Koevening, Mark
Duracin, Zache	Love, William	Vono, Michael
Eaton, Peter	Magness, James	Waynick, Catherine
Edwards, Dan	Marray, Santosh	Whalon, Pierre
Ely, Thomas	Martins, Daniel	Williams, Arthur
Field, Martin	Mathes, James	Wolf, GERALYN
Fisher, Douglas	Mayer, J. Scott	Wright, Robert
Fisher, Jeff	McConnell, Dorsey	Wolfe, Dean
Frade, Leopold	McLoughlin, Jose	Wright, Carl
Franklin, William	Miller, Steven	
Gallagher, Carol	Milliken, Michael	